Thornton
£15.00
Finlay

The Institute of Mediaeval Studies
LIBRARY
Toronto, Ontario

THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SURTEES SOCIETY.

VOL. CXXIII

KNIGHT AND FORSTER, LTD., PRINTERS, LEEDS.

THE

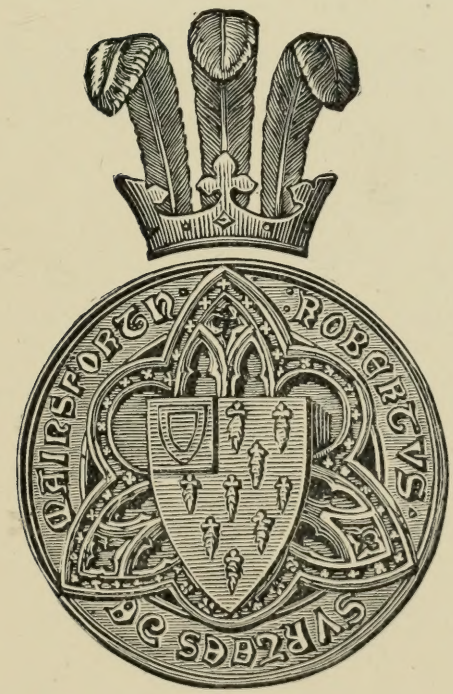
PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SURTEES SOCIETY

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR

MDCCCXXXIV.



VOL. CXXIII.

FOR THE YEAR MCMXIII.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
University of Toronto

http://www.archive.org/details/registerofjohnle00york

THE

REGISTER

OF

JOHN LE ROMEYN,

LORD ARCHBISHOP OF YORK

1286—1296.

PART I.

Published for the Society by
ANDREWS & CO., SADLER STREET, DURHAM;
BERNARD QUARITCH, 11, GRAFTON STREET, NEW BOND STREET, LONDON; and
A. ASHER & CO., 56, UNTER DEN LINDEN, BERLIN.

At a Meeting of the SURTEES SOCIETY, held in Durham Castle, on Tuesday, June 7th, 1910, the Reverend J. M. Marshall in the Chair—

It was ordered,

That the Register of Archbishop John le Romeyn be edited for the Society by the Secretary.

The Institute of Mediaeval Studies
LIBRARY
JUL 16 1984
Toronto, Ontario

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Contents	i.
Introduction	iii.
Addenda et Corrigenda	xix.
Indulgencie	1
Officialitas Eboracensis	15
Archidiaconatus Eboracensis	47
,, Clivelandie	157
,, Estridingie	184
,, Notinghamie	240
,, Richemundie	334
Capitula Eboraci, Beverlaci, Suthwellie, et Ryponie, ac Capella	354

INTRODUCTION.

The register of archbishop John le Romeyn, or Romanus, is written on parchment, and, like the register of archbishop William Wickwane, has been rebound in modern times in citron coloured morocco leather. The folios are $12\frac{1}{8}$ by $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches in size, and, following the modern foliation which occurs in pencil at the lower left hand corner of the folio and is continuous throughout, number 165. This figure includes all the interpolations, "constituciones Bonifacii pape viij" (folios 153, 154), and an index on paper at the end, amounting to six folios, compiled by Torre. The interpolations are folios 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 23, 24, 29, 39, 48, 55, 56, 81, 100, 113, 114, 117, 118, 119, 119a, 120, 121, 122, 123, 143, 148, 165.

The contents of the volume are as follows:—

Fo. 3. Kalendarium.
Fo. 6. Indulgencie.
Fo. 7d. Officialitas Eboracensis.
Fo. 26. Archidiaconatus Eboracensis.
Fo. 50. ,, Clivelandie.
Fo. 59. ,, Estridingie.
Fo. 69. ,, Notinghamie.
Fo. 86. ,, Richemundie.
Fo. 91. Capitula.
Fo. 110. Spiritualitas de Houeden' et de Alverton'.
Fo. 115. Ballive.
Fo. 130. De episcopis suffraganeis.
Fo. 142. Intrinseca de camera.
Fo. 153. Constituciones Bonifacii pape viij.
Fo. 156. Torre's index (paper).

In this volume the text of the register is printed down to fo. 103*d*, the end of the fifth year of the Capitula. The present volume contains the larger part of the register, 1,119 documents out of rather under 1,600. Besides the Indulgences and the Officiality and part of the Capitula, the records of the four archdeaconries are here printed, so that with the exception of the spiritualities of Howden and Allerton, which do not contain much of importance, all of

what may be termed the parochial part of the register is now before the reader.

As it is intended to write a detailed life of archbishop le Romeyn when all his register is in print, it will now be only necessary to mention the more important facts in his career.[1] Son of a treasurer of York of the same name, he, like his father, was the son of a priest. Prior to his elevation to the archbishopric his preferments were principally in the church of Lincoln, where, besides holding prebends, he occupied the offices of chancellor and precentor. At York he seems to have held nothing except the prebend of Warthill, to which he was collated in 1279.[2] He was elected archbishop, October 29, 1285, in succession to archbishop Wickwane, consecrated at Rome on Feb. 10th following, and received the temporalities on April 12th. He soon after left London on his way north. He was at Bermondsey on April 18, 1287 (no. 1187), and the same day reached St. Albans (no. 34). On the 27th he was at Laneham (no. 20), and slowly proceeding northward through his diocese arrived at York on June 9, when his enthronization took place (no. 1413). His last recorded act is dated March 4, 1295-6, in the eleventh year of his pontificate (nos. 434, 530, 698), just a week before his death, March 11.

Le Romeyn's register is one of very considerable importance, as it was taken as a model for succeeding registers. His letters were long after cited as specimens of the epistolary art, and the long list of precedents in the 'Kalendarium' at the commencement of this register, for the most part contemporary, but with many later additions, served for many years as a model to the clerks in the archbishop's chancery for drawing up the various kinds of documents which were issued from their office. This list will be printed in the next volume. A certain number of more or less formal documents, which would otherwise have been given more briefly, are here printed at length so as to give specimens of all the various forms cited in the list. The late Canon Raine told the present writer that he considered this the model register. The logical arrangement of the contents, the uniform and clear though small writing, and the methodical manner in which the different documents have been entered up fully justify the canon's eulogy.

[1] Derived from Canon Raine's account of this prelate in the *Fasti Ebor.* i, 327-349.

[2] *Wickwane's Register*, nos. 9, 10.

A list of the visitations made by the archbishop in the first year of his pontificate will give some idea of the energy he displayed in discharging the duties of his office :—

May 14, 1286. Thurgarton priory.
July 1. The city of York in Trinity priory.
,, 3. Sinningthwaite priory.
,, 4. Healaugh priory.
,, 5. The deanery of Ainsty in Aberford church.
,, 8. The deanery of Pontefract in Pontefract church.
,, 9. Nostell priory.
,, 12. The jurisdiction of Otley in Otley church (no. 1221).
,, 15. Bolton priory.
July 20. The deanery of Craven in Skipton church.
,, 23. The jurisdiction of Ripon in Ripon church (no. 1221).
Sep. 16. The deanery of Cleveland in East Harlsey church.
,, 18. The deanery of Bulmer in Easingwold church.
,, 25. The deanery of Buckrose in Kirby Underdale church.
,, 26. Nunburnholme priory.
,, 27. The deanery of Harthill in Everingham church.
Oct. 7. Moxby priory.
,, 10. Marton priory.
,, 15. Guisborough priory.
,, 21. Whitby abbey.[1]
Nov. 2. Yedingham priory.
,, 18. Newburgh priory.
,, 20. The deanery of Ryedale in Hovingham church.
,, 21. Kirkham priory.
,, 26. Warter priory.
Dec. 3. The jurisdiction of Beverley (no. 1233).
,, 17. Deanery of Doncaster in Doncaster church.
,, 18. Deanery of Rotherham in Rotherham church (no. 159).[2]

[1]The deanery of Dickering and Wykeham priory were visited by the archdeacon.

[2]There appears to be no other mention of a separate deanery of Rotherham at this period. It seems likely that the archbishop visited Doncaster deanery in two portions, and that the mention of the western half as the deanery of Rotherham was a slip on the part of the registrar.

Dec. 20. Blyth priory.
Jan. 8. Deanery of Retford in St. Michael's, Retford.
,, 9. Worksop priory.
,, 11. Newstead priory.
,, 13. Felley priory.
,, 13. Shelford priory.
,, 15. The deanery of Nottingham in Sneinton church.
,, 16. Thurgarton priory.
Feb. 2. The provostry of Beverley in North Burton church (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ii., 151).

In addition there were ordinations at Tadcaster and Pocklington on June 8 and September 21, convocation at York on November 13, and an inquiry about pluralities and appropriations of churches to religious houses, lasting from September 30 to October 2. The archbishop also found time to visit his manor at Hexham in September and to make a rapid journey to Durham in November. Although, as may be expected, more had to be done in the first year than later, his activity continued unabated. For example, in his second year he visited religious houses at Selby, Hampole, Monk Bretton, St. Mary's, York, Swine, and Bridlington, and the deaneries of Bingham and Newark, and intended to visit the deaneries of Lonsdale, Amounderness, Furness and Cartmel, and Kendal. At the visitation of any deanery all the rectors, vicars, and priests of the churches and chapels in that deanery were to be present, and a list of their names was to be made ready by the rural dean. Three or four trustworthy parishioners were also to be summoned from each parish (no. 118).

The list which follows of the numerous districts into which the diocese of York was divided, will give some idea of the labour involved in a visitation, whether made by the archbishop or commissioners.

First of all there were the five archdeaconries :—

(1) York, comprising the deanery of the Christianity of York, and the deaneries of the Ainsty, Pontefract, Craven, Doncaster and Rotherham.
(2) Cleveland, comprising the deaneries of Cleveland, Bulmer, Ryedale and Whitby Strand.
(3) The East Riding, comprising the deaneries of Buckrose, Dickering, Harthill and Holderness.

(4) Nottingham, comprising the deaneries of Nottingham, Bingham, Newark, and Retford.

(5) Richmond, comprising the deaneries of Richmond, Catterick and Boroughbridge ; and "ultra moras" (no. 998), comprising the deaneries of Amounderness, Cartmel and Furness, Coupland and Kendal.

In addition to the four great chapters of York, Beverley, Ripon and Southwell, with the chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels, there were certain spiritualities or jurisdictions, each with its dean or warden (*custos*), Howden, Allerton, Shirburn (*Wickwane's Register*, no. 817), Otley, Selby and Snaith, Scrooby, Hexham in Northumberland, and Churchdown in Gloucestershire.

The churches in the liberties of St. Peter's, York (scattered over the county), Scrooby and Southwell, and the provostry of Beverley, as well as the parish of Ripon with its chapels, were extra-ruridecanal. This is clearly shown in archbishop Lee's returns of 1538, which represent the arrangement which had prevailed for several centuries. The archbishops appointed deans at Beverley and Southwell, and most likely at Ripon ; but these deans probably had jurisdiction only over the archbishop's immediate tenants. The great chapters, like the archdeacon of Richmond, had the right of institution within their own liberties, and probably appointed their own local deans. Thus a large proportion of the York churches were outside the control of the dean of Christianity.

Unfortunately little or nothing is told of what took place at the visitations of any of these places except in the case of the Chapters and the Chapel. Commissions were issued to correct the *comperta*, but of the nature of the offences or the names of the delinquents nothing is stated.

Another class of visitations, that of the religious houses in the diocese, must have caused the archbishop much anxiety and occupied a considerable portion of his time. Fortunately the decrees or corrections made after nine of such visitations have been recorded. They are most valuable, as they afford trustworthy material from which it is possible to form some conclusions as to the spiritual and temporal condition of the religious houses at this period. Before noticing these decrees it is right to call the reader's attention to the fact that in many cases nothing more is recorded after the notice of the archbishop's intention,

either in person or by commissioners, to make a visitation. To take the first year in the archdeaconry of York, notices of visitations were given for Sinningthwaite, Healaugh Park, Nostell, Bolton, Arthington, Drax and Selby, but there are decrees only for Selby, Arthington and Bolton, which are in all cases only concerned with their temporal affairs. The same holds good of the archdeaconry of Cleveland, where notices of visitations were issued for Guisborough, Whitby, Moxby, Marton and Newburgh, but these are decrees only for the last two places, and also of the archdeaconry of the East Riding, where three houses, Nunburnholme, Wykeham and Yedingham, were visited but no decrees made. In the populous and wealthy archdeaconry of Nottingham the tale is the same. There were notices of four visitations, but no decrees for any of them ; the only decree being for Blyth, for the visitation of which house no notice has been recorded. For the ten years during which archbishop le Romeyn occupied the see of York, there are only decrees for a dozen houses, Arthington, Bolton, Selby, Monk Bretton, Drax, Newburgh, Marton, Bridlington, Warter, Shelford, Blyth (twice), and Newstead. This fact may fairly be cited as evidence that the religious houses in the diocese were well conducted, but it is not quite conclusive. First of all it must be remembered that the Cistercian and Cluniac houses, including such important ones as Fountains and Kirkstall, were exempt from visitation by the diocesan. Unluckily the records from Cîteaux, now in the Archives at Dijon, are so fragmentary as regards the English houses that there is no evidence as to their state at this time. The only visitation there is one of Warden abbey in Bedfordshire, made towards the end of the fifteenth century. Then it is very difficult to believe that all the decrees have been entered in the register. The condition of Thurgarton (nos. 702, 704) makes it almost certain that the archbishop found many matters, and very serious ones, requiring amendment, but the only recorded effect of the visitation is the vindication of the prior's character (no. 711). There is another class of cases where we should have expected to find decrees. When a house was ill spoken of there was, besides the visitation, an "inquisition," as at Sinningthwaite, Healaugh Park (no. 119), Bolton (no. 123), and Moxby (no. 443). However, except in the case of Bolton, there is no decree.

Other reasons may also be suggested why the decrees were not entered on the registers: (1) that the decrees were written on loose sheets, and, as the registers did not accompany the archbishop on his travels, they got omitted. (2) That they related to matters of only temporary interest, and were generally only entered when useful as common forms for the benefit of the registrar and his successors in the work of composition.

The most important house affected by these decrees was the great Benedictine abbey of Selby. In archbishop Wickwane's time (*Wickwane's Register*, no. 75) its reputation had been very bad, but when visited by his successor, some seven years later, there was so little to reprehend that it was only necessary to repeat archbishop Gray's injunctions, made in 1233, which, with the exception of not appointing bursars and cellarers, seems to have been duly observed.

The fullest decrees are those made for Bridlington and Shelford, both houses of Austin canons. At Bridlington (no. 561) there is evidence of great laxity. Several of the most important rules of the order were unobserved. Not only were seculars allowed free access to the cloister, but even in the frater unsuitable persons gained admittance. The solemnity of the religious life was destroyed by the presence of buffoons from the neighbouring town of Bridlington, whose conversation gave rise to unseemly quarrels. One class of guests, whom the archbishop forbade as unsuitable and absurd, were persons one would have least expected in a religious house. These were Jews, who three years later were expelled from the kingdom in return for a subsidy of a fifteenth from the laity and a tenth from the clergy.[1] Worst of all, women, the medieval monks' *bête noire*, had been permitted to lodge in the house, nuns as well as seculars, which excited the scribe's astonishment, as at this place he has written the word "memorandum" in the margin to draw attention to the fact. The only exception to the rule against the admission of females allowed by the archbishop was in the case of great ladies whom it would be impolitic to turn away.[2] The condition

[1] *Chronicon Walteri de Hemingburgh*, ii, 20.

[2] It is even more astonishing to find that married people were received as boarders at Elstow nunnery, near Bedford, in the earlier half of the fifteenth century. There is one case in the Lincoln Registers of nuns staying in religious houses of men. In 1442 a nun of Catesby priory went on a trip to Northampton and spent the night with the

of the canons themselves was very unsatisfactory. Besides breaking the rules about keeping silence and not receiving gifts,[1] which were very generally infringed in most religious houses, they were in the habit of going outside the cloister without leave, encouraged thereto by the absence of the subprior, to whose custody the place was committed. Unnecessary and suspicious means of exit favoured evasions of this kind.

The cloister was ever regarded as the monk's home, and confinement there as a sure remedy for all monastic faults. To derive as much benefit as possible from the atmosphere of the cloister some of the canons who had transgressed the rule of their order were forbidden to leave it for considerable periods, in the case of two canons for as long as a year. In many other respects there was room for amendment. The monks' old clothes and conventual alms, which should have been given to the poor, were diverted to less worthy objects. The sick were ill cared for, and the business affairs of the house administered in a wasteful way. The cause of all the troubles was, no doubt, want of personal supervision on the part of the prior, who neither slept in the dorter nor was present at the conventual chapters, besides being partial in administering justice.

At Shelford priory (no. 747), which, like Bridlington, had been ill spoken of in the time of archbishop Wickwane (*Wickwane's Register*, no. 436), the report was even more unfavourable. This was not to be wondered at, as the prior not only was negligent in the discharge of his duties and otherwise unsatisfactory, but was a drunkard and wasted the convent's property. The subprior was on bad terms with him, and, contrary to the rules of his order, indulged in trade. Here, too, canons were in the habit of going out of the cloister without leave, instead of fixing their attention on divine service and reading books. The cloister itself was not shut till after compline, and had become a place of resort for seculars. A door into it, which should have been closed in archbishop Wickwane's time, still remained open.

Austin friars, *saltando et citharizando*, and, not content with this, went on next night to the Black friars and enjoyed herself in the same way. At Nun Appleton (no. 248), a Cistercian nunnery, the archbishop's mandate seems to apply to both sexes.

[1]Amongst Austin canons a certain kind of proprietorship was recognized. In one case (no. 725), where a canon was received back, the archbishop ordered that the goods which he had possessed before he left were to be restored, or, if wasted, replaced.

The food in the infirmary which ought to have been bestowed on sick canons was given to seculars. To remedy this abuse the archbishop enacted that no seculars should have their meals there, except under medical advice and with the licence of the presiding officer.

An excellent example of the careful way in which the archbishop supervised the conduct of the inmates of religious houses in his diocese, is illustrated by the case of Roger of Sowerby. This man was not, strictly speaking, a religious at all, only a "conversus" or lay brother of the Augustine priory of Newburgh. He came from Sowerby near Thirsk, where that priory had considerable property. Roger had got into trouble by forsaking his work and leading a disreputable life in the outside world. With a view to saving him from further sin the archbishop wrote a letter to his convent requesting he might be received back, and undergo a penance suitable to his demerits (no. 435). At the visitation of the house by the archbishop some six months later (no. 447), it appears he was to be sent to work on the canons' grange at Hood, near Thirsk, where there are still remains of medieval buildings, and to be employed in agriculture and ploughing, holding the plough-tail (*caudam aratri teneat*) as the original expresses it, and so save the expense of a hired man. On Wednesdays and Fridays he was to have nothing but bread, beer and vegetables. He was to receive a "disciplina" thrice a week, and make his confession once at least. This penance was to continue till he showed signs of amendment. If he proved unamenable he was to be expelled. Three months later the report of his conduct was unfavourable and an inquiry was ordered as to his conduct (no. 500). Unluckily the answer has not been preserved.

Witchcraft, not altogether unknown amongst religious persons, as is shown by the case of the abbot of Selby (*Wickwane's Register*, p. 24), who was deposed for that and other crimes, occurs once as a transgression on the part of an apostate monk. Godfrey Darel, a cadet, no doubt of the Darels of Sessay, now represented by Lord Downe, who still owns that ancestral property, had fled from Rievaulx, and was wandering about attired like a layman. In an ordinary case the archbishop would not have interfered, as Darel, being a member of a Cistercian monastery, was exempt from his

jurisdiction, but being an apostate monk he would lose his claim to such exemption. There are many cases on the Patent Rolls of the secular power being called in to bring such monks back. Darel's was a particularly bad case. He deceived the Lord's flock by sorcery and incantation, and rejecting the Christian faith, made thereby a wreck of his own salvation and became a scandal to all right-thinking people (no. 437).

One of the chief troubles in medieval monasteries was poverty, caused, or at least aggravated, in the case of the smaller houses and nunneries by unbusinesslike management, which must have placed the inmates very much in the power of their agents and servants. Even some of the great houses, as was the case with Fountains (*Memorials of Fountains* (Surtees Soc. xlii) i, 179) at this time, were nearly ruined by the unskilful way their affairs were administered, so much so as to make them an object of derision to their more sagacious secular neighbours. In almost every decree there are injunctions for yearly audits of the conventual accounts and against the improvident disposition of the monastic property, especially by grants of corrodies, under which the grantee was boarded, lodged, and clothed for life at the expense of the convent. Here the temptation was the lump sum which the sale of the corrody brought in. Many houses are noted in this register as being in difficulties. At Drax (no. 245) the canons, to relieve their poverty, were permitted to serve the church of Bingley by a priest instead of by a member of their own body, and at Nun Appleton and Nunkeeling (nos. 386, 674), the nuns' indigence so moved the archbishop that he wrote a letter to try and get them excused from contributing to a subsidy which was being then levied.

The usual method of extricating religious houses from their difficulties was by the appointment of some neighbouring clergyman[1] to manage their secular affairs, in the belief that his knowledge of business, acquired by intercourse with the world from which the religious were excluded, would soon place the house in a satisfactory position. Except Monk Bretton (no. 293), where the rector of Sandal was appointed assistant to the prior and convent, all the

[1]In no case would a layman have been appointed. Even in the case of a clergyman (no. 171) the archbishop indignantly repudiated the idea that any one except a person in holy orders would ever have been appointed to manage his affairs.

houses placed under tutelage were inhabited by nuns. Sinningthwaite and Wilberfoss (nos. 218, 672) were managed by the rectors of Kirk Deighton and Sutton-on-Derwent. The rector of Kippax was guardian and curator at Arthington (no. 345), and the vicars of Thirkleby and Bossall masters in succession at Moxby (nos. 436, 513). The affairs of Swine were committed to the care of a Premonstratensian canon from Croxton in Leicestershire (no. 565), and afterwards of a canon from the Trinitarian house of St. Robert of Knaresborough (no. 615).

An excellent example of a class of obstacles, sometimes encountered by the diocesan in supervising the religious houses in his diocese, is afforded by the priory of Blyth in Nottinghamshire. This house was a cell of the Benedictine abbey of the Holy Trinity (Mont-Ste-Cathérine), Rouen. It is not clear how Blyth came to occupy this dependent position, which was fully admitted by the archbishop (no. 762). The Reverend James Raine in his account of the place only mentions the French house once, namely, at the foundation in 1189,[1] when a yearly rent of 40*s*. of English money was charged by the founder, Roger de Builly, upon the possessions of the newly established house in favour of the church of the Holy Trinity of the Mount, Rouen. Unless this rent-charge was sufficient to place Blyth under the domination of the French monastery there must have been some unrecorded transaction under which the English house became subordinate to the foreign one.[2]

However that may have been, this subjection to a foreign monastery outside the archbishop's jurisdiction was a constant source of trouble. With the view of giving the priory some kind of independent status the archbishop intimated to the abbot of the Holy Trinity that he would allow no prior of Blyth to be removed without his sanction (no. 739). The foreign nationality of many of the monks gave rise to another difficulty. As was natural, they were constantly longing to go back to their native land. Losing

[1] *History of the Parish of Blyth*, p. 30.

[2] The devolution of the patronage of this house is very perplexing. In 1189 John, earl of Mortain, afterwards the king, granted the chapelry of Blyth (*Bli'a*) to the archbishop of Rouen. This grant was confirmed by Richard i, Geoffrey, archbishop of York, and pope Clement iii. A little later John repeated his grant at greater length, enumerating all the churches and other endowments of the chapelry (*Calendar of Documents (France)*, nos. 46—49, 61). Nothing is shown what right John had to make the grant or why the archbishop was unable to retain possession of it.

hope of return they became slack in their devotions and bore the yoke imposed upon them by the observance of their rule very reluctantly. The archbishop proposed as a remedy that their sojourn in the English house should not exceed four or five years at most (no. 842). Whatever the cause, the character of nearly all the monks about whom we have any information was very unsatisfactory. It looks as if the mother house drafted her most objectionable members into her English dependency. In 1286 Thomas Russel, a Blyth monk, was found unbearable, and his stay fraught with danger to the spiritual health of himself and his brother monks. He was sent back to the principal monastery of which Blyth was a member, there to undergo suitable penance (no. 730). Two years later another monk, Robert de Angerville, also proved himself equally unbearable and had to be sent back as his stay was having a bad effect on the other monks' devotions. In the letter about Angerville the archbishop earnestly besought the abbot of the Rouen monastery to be careful and only send brethren who took a delight in the holiness of the religious life, and who by their living according to their rule would gain a good report for the mother house (no. 762). A somewhat sinister light is thrown on the character of the monks sent to Blyth by the heading to the last named document, which shows it was to be used as a common form, and proves that the archbishop anticipated that there would be constant need for letters of this description. Angerville's stay at Rouen can have been only brief. In 1291 the archbishop again sent him back and informed the abbot that no monks were to be received at Blyth without his permission (no. 842). John de Belleville was another unruly monk, whose absence was more desirable than his company. At first (no. 797) the archbishop tried to get rid of him on the ground the English climate did not suit him. This plea proving unsuccessful he was sent back as being past doing with and very quarrelsome (no. 842). Not only did this priory suffer by having undesirables forced upon it, but when a monk was likely to prove useful he was recalled to France. This was attempted in the case of two monks, William Burdun, the prior, an Englishman, and Nicholas de Bretteville, a Frenchman, who had deserved the archbishop's encomiums by their services to their house. It is pleasant to find that the archbishop's opposition to their removal was successful,

and, in 1303, on the resignation of Burdun he was succeeded by Bretteville.[1] To prevent anything of such a kind happening archbishop Corbridge ordered that no mandate from the French house to send a monk across the sea was to be obeyed except by his special leave.[2]

In regard to another important portion of his flock the archbishop had many difficulties to contend with. The old scandal of persons not in priest's orders being instituted to parish churches still continued. The following abstract of the institutions during his episcopate in the two most important archdeaconries in the diocese will give a good idea of the state of affairs at this period.

	York.	Nottingham.
Priests ..	38 (16 to vicarages) ..	33 (15 to vicarages)
Deacons ..	10 (2 to vicarages) ..	9 (3 to vicarages)
Subdeacons	36 ..	33
Clerks	5 ..	—
Chaplains ..	7 ..	1
Qualifications not given	4 ..	2
	100	78

Out of 178 institutions less than a half, 71, were in priest's orders, or even with the addition of the eight chaplains the moiety is not nearly reached. This state was regarded as more or less normal. In no. 699 is a common form of dimissory letters for beneficed clergy. In this particular case the presentee seems not to have been ordained at all. The archbishop himself was not blameless. At Rotherham and Darfield (nos. 210, 214) he collated subdeacons, and at St. George's, York (no. 146), a clerk, presumably not in holy orders. Persons thus appointed without proper canonical qualifications, were, it may be assumed, generally young, whose education was still incomplete. This rendered it necessary for them to obtain leave of absence to pursue their studies, frequently for terms as long as three years.[3] The parson was, it is true, enjoined to see that the divine services were duly carried on, and the cure of souls in no wise neglected, but his absence for so long a period must have been very prejudicial to the parish. The archbishop

[1] *Corbridge's Register*, ff. 158d ,159.
[2] *Ibid.*, fo. 123d.
[3] See nos. 141*n*, 143*n*, 317*n*, 706 and elsewhere.

was entitled to a fourth part of the living, and compelled the parson to appoint a proctor to answer in his place.[1] Citations to receive institution (nos. 417, 525, 687), and to compel the parsons to shew the dispensations under which they claimed to hold more than one living with cure of souls (no. 136, 979), are evidence of the archbishop's determination to make his clergy obey the ecclesiastical law. There was another parochial evil the archbishop endeavoured to ameliorate (nos. 137, 979), the impropriation of parish churches both by seculars and regulars, though the latter were the chief offenders. Here, where no vicarage had been ordained, the impropriator took all the income of the living and only paid a small sum, to be agreed upon between the impropriator and the stipendiary priest, for doing duty as curate in the parish. This curate not being instituted was removable at the pleasure of the impropriator. The "simplex presbyter" whom the archbishop sanctioned at Bingley (no. 245) was merely a curate, as the object of the document was to relieve the canons of Drax temporarily of the payment of a vicar's stipend.

Non-residence, especially in colleges of secular canons, was very rife. The Chapel of the Holy Sepulchre, otherwise St. Mary and the Holy Angels, notwithstanding its close proximity to York Minster, was no exception. The archbishop's description of its inmates is uncomplimentary:—"Ut solvantur stipendia, ministri, nudo nomine tantum, modo se sollicitos exhibent, qui debitum ministerium raro prebent; mercedem exigunt qui in vinea non laborant; emolumentum siciunt qui onera non agnoscunt; sicque honori Divino irreventer detrahitur, patrimonium Christi inutiliter consumitur, ac indebita stipendia percipiens miserabiliter decipitur, ad quorum restitucionem jure poli forsitan obligatur."[2] The same language is used of the canons at Ripon (no. 1069). At Beverley a fresh arrangement was made under which a residence of twenty-four weeks was made compulsory (no. 1099). Many parochial clergy, in one archdeaconry at least (no. 979), were cited for non-residence. There are but few scandalous clergy mentioned. The vicar of Bingham was by far the worst, and long continued a cause of offence in his parish (nos. 735, 750). This parish was unfortunate in its pastors, as the

[1] No. 706 is an example of a common form to be used in granting leave of absence.

[2] No. 1066 and *Historians of York* iii, 214.

rector was also in trouble for immorality (no. 901). Roger Swayn, a canon of Ripon and employed more than once on important duties, is an example of a cleric, not having a cure of souls, who sinned in this respect and was compelled to enter into a bond not to repeat his offence (no. 1020). Usury was the charge laid against the rector of Kneeton (no. 892), but as he had leave to study the next year, it is permissible to believe he was found not guilty. The question of dilapidations troubled the clergy, as it still does. Besides the chancel and houses the rector was liable for any defects in the books or ornaments of the church (nos. 813, 814). The register gives very little architectural information. At Ripon (no. 14) the church was stated to be in a ruinous condition. At Southwell (nos. 1058, 1110) the canons rated themselves to the erection of their chapterhouse which still remains the glory of that Minster. The other notices refer to edifices which, with two exceptions, have disappeared. The new chapel at Stainer near Selby (no. 5) has left no trace of its existence. Fire was the cause of trouble at Humberston abbey, the Austin Friars, Huntingdon, and the cathedrals of Carlisle and Whithorn. At Whithorn portions, and at Carlisle a great deal, of the buildings then existing are still visible. At Carlisle the present quire was begun immediately after the fire; the outer walls escaped in great part, but the arches of the nave were underpinned and new columns built up beneath them, as can be seen to-day. It is difficult to believe that the churches in the deaneries of Ryedale and Bulmer (no. 463), which were undedicated in 1287, were newly built. In the cases of Scawton and Oswaldkirk it certainly was not the case. It is much more probable that they had been polluted by shedding of blood, or that a new high altar had been erected, or that the dedication feast had fallen into disuse and the dedication became doubtful, and that for one of these reasons they required dedication. There is one section (nos. 1–26) peculiar to this register, the indulgences and briefs, which are here gathered together and not scattered about as in other registers. In the indulgences[1] the faithful were promised a certain number of days remission from the penance which might have

[1]There is an excellent article by Canon Christopher Wordsworth on pardons or indulgences in the *Yorkshire Archæological Journal* xvi, 368—423.

been enjoined upon them, on condition of fulfilling certain conditions, such as attending sermons, going on pilgrimage, contributing to the building or repair of churches and bridges, giving to hospitals, and above all by praying for the dead. The archbishop by no means confined his briefs or licences to beg to his own country. Hospitals at Rome, Altopascio, near Lucca, and Vienne in Southern France, probably used by English pilgrims on their way to Rome, received his recommendations. Perhaps the most curious brief is that to the chapter of Bethlehem. The bishop had long been divorced from his see, which had been lost when Saladin conquered Palestine at the end of the twelfth century. The bishop then removed his see to Clamecy (Nièvre) between Auxerre and Nevers. Here his see was confined to the hospital so it is difficult to understand why he needed a chapter with so very small a diocese. This anomalous jurisdiction continued to the time of the French revolution.

In conclusion it is again the editor's pleasant task to return thanks for free access to the original register so kindly accorded to him by the late registrar, Mr. H. A. Hudson, and continued by his son and successor. To Mr. A. Hamilton Thompson he is under great obligation for much assistance and advice. To him are due the notes derived from the Calendars of Patent Rolls and Papal Registers and the Registers of the Bishops of Lincoln.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

P. 5, note 2. There is a similar indulgence for Carlisle, dated Nov. 16, 1293, in *Bishop Sutton's Memoranda* at Lincoln, fo. 45d.

P. 8, l. 7. For *oportunitabus* read *oportunitatibus*.

P. 12, no. 20. The identity of Christine Ledet is interesting.

Henry of Braybrooke,
granted manor and hundred of Corby, Northants, by King John (*Plac. de Quo Warranto*, p. 574; *Chanc. Inq. p.m.* Henry iii, file 47(9).

|

Wychard Ledet, d.c. 1240
m. Mary (*Plac. de Q.W.*, u.s.; *Cal. of Close Rolls* (1313-8) pp. 14, 17).

|

Walter Ledet, m. Ermentrude.
He d. before 8 Feb. 1256-7 (*Close* u.s.), and she m. (2) Robert Peche, who had wardship of Corby manor, and was with the disinherited in the Isle of Ely (*Chanc. Inq. p.m.*, u.s.). Walter had by Ermentrude two daughters, his co-heiresses, viz.,

Alice m. William Latimer (second Baron Latimer) d. 1327.	CHRISTINE m. (1) John Latimer, and apparently (2) Sir Thomas Furnival.

The manor of Corby descended to the descendants of Alice Ledet and William Latimer: their son William died in 1335, leaving an heir William, aged 5 (*Chanc. Inq. p.m.* Edw. iii., file 44, no. 6), fourth Baron Latimer, who died in 1381. His widow married a Neville, in whom or in his son the barony of Latimer was revived. John Latimer, Christine's husband, died before Dec. 12, 1282 (*Chanc. Inq. p.m.* Edw. i., file 35, no. 1). Their son Thomas disputed the presentation to the church of Corby with his uncle William in 1297-8 (*Sutton, Inst.*, fo. 63d): he also occurs as claiming rights in the manor of Little Weldon, Northants (*Placita de Q.W.*, p. 574). Thomas Furnival, the father of Gerard, was living in 1269, and his son was dead before 1280. It is doubtful whether Sir Gerard Furnival was Christine's own son or merely a step-son. If her son, he must have been a very small child in 1286—unless she was first married to a Furnival. She was eleven years old at the time of

Henry of Braybrooke's death, which must have been before 1240 ; but unfortunately the writ for his *Inq. p.m.* is missing, and the inquisition is undated, and there are one or two difficulties about it which are hard to solve. (A.H.T.)

P. 17, no. 32. Master Geoffrey Asphale or Haspalde, master of St. Leonard's Hospital, York, got his name from Aspall in Suffolk. The road from Debenham to Eye passes through the parish. He is one of the few East Anglians occurring in this register. It was in his character of Master that he was interested in Saxton church (no. 156), which was appropriated to that hospital.

P. 18, no. 34. Master John of Craucumbe probably came from Crowcombe, near Taunton, in archb. Giffard's old diocese of Bath and Wells. This is borne out by his appointment of William de Bikenaller, from Bicknoller in the same neighbourhood, as one of his attorneys when he was going abroad in the king's service in 1294 (*Cal. of Pat. Rolls*, (1292-1301) p. 98). He was one of Giffard's clerks in 1270 (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 720), was presented to the church of Feliskirk in 1272, and still held it in 1279 when it was appropriated to the Hospitallers (*Ibid.*, no. 169). In the same year he received the prebend of Grindale vacated by Robert of Scarborough (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 8), and was a little later appointed Wickwane's official (*Ibid.*, no. 495). On Jan. 23, 1279-80, in succession to Robert of Scarborough, he was collated to the archdeaconry of the East Riding (*Ibid.*, no. 13). He went to Rome with archb. le Romeyn in 1285 (*Cal. of Pat. Rolls* (1281-1292), p. 198), and took part in the second election of the archbishop as one of the electors appointed by the pope. He shared the confidence of archb. le Romeyn as of archbishops Giffard and Wickwane, and acted as his vicar-general during his absence in Italy in 1292 (*Infra*, no. 632). After that time he seems to have become closely attached to the royal service. In June, 1294, he was sent abroad on the king's service (*Cal. of Pat. Rolls* (1292-1301), p. 74), and in November went with Gerard de Vispeyns, archdeacon of Richmond, as a royal envoy to the Curia (*Ibid.*, p. 105). On Dec. 11, 1295, he is mentioned as parson of Goxhill (Gousle) in Lincolnshire, Mappleton, (? Cherry) Burton, Weaverthorpe, Kirby Grindalyth (Grendale), Burton (Byrton ? Burton Joyce), and Axminster (Ayminstre) (*Ibid.*, p. 213). He was instituted to Goxhill, Mav 17, 1287, on the presentation of

the prior and convent of Bridlington, on the death of Alan of Grinton (Grenton). On inquisition it was found that Master John was "alibi beneficiatus." He exhibited two dispensations from Honorius iv., and was instituted and admitted (*Reg. Sutton*, Lincoln Roll, anno 8). The dispensations are given on the dorse of the roll; by one, dated Feb. 22, 1285-6, he was allowed to hold the church of Birton on Trent, York diocese (Burton Joyce, Notts.), commended to him before the Council of Lyons, with his archdeaconry, canonry, and prebend in the church of York. On June 12, 1294, Master John de Craucumbe, in minor orders, presented by the prior and convent of Drax to a mediety of the church of Roxby in North Lincolnshire, was ordained subdeacon and instituted at the Old Temple, London (*Reg. Sutton*, fo. 38d). On March 26, 1296, he and Robert of Pickering brought the news of le Romeyn's death to the king at Wark-on-Tweed and were granted a *congé d'élire* (*Cal. of Pat. Rolls*, 1292-1301, p. 185). He seems to have died in 1308 (*Le Neve*, iii., 142, 190).

P. 19, note 3. Ralph de Cucyvile, mentioned in *Wickwane's Register*, no. 910, in a list of prebendaries of the Chapel, York, is a misreading for Ralph de Cnoyvile.

P. 24, l. 6. For *nostra* read *nostro*.

Ibid., No. 53. See no. 174.

P. 26, l. 4. For 13 *kal. Aprilis* (*March* 20) read 14 *kal. Aprilis* (*March* 19).

P. 27, no. 64. Though Thornton abbey was in the diocese of Lincoln, the abbot was bound to attend synods at York by virtue of his impropriations in the East Riding. In archbishop Wickwane's time (*Register*, no. 519) the abbot had been giving trouble by not attending synods, and narrowly escaped excommunication.

P. 35, no. 88. For an account of the Louth family see *Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 65*n*.

P. 38, l. 11 from bottom. For *inveniti* read *inveniri*.

P. 45, margin. For 40*d* read 40*s*.

P. 53, l. 3. For *excommunicacione* read *excommunicacionis*.

Ibid., after no. 122 insert the following form of excommunication for entering on church land and removing goods thence, which has been accidentally omitted:—"Contra omnes illos qui solum seu libertates ecclesie de H. temere ingressi, averia et alia ipsorum animalia abduxerunt

ipsaque adhuc detinent minus juste, seu alias libertates ecclesie violarunt predicte, in majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam contra tales per Anglicanam ecclesiam in anno pluries et salubriter promulgatam, per singulas ecclesias tui decanatus denuncies in genere, et denunciari facias cum solempnitate debita incidisse; a denunciacione hujusmodi non cessando donec lese ecclesie fuerit congrue satisfactum. Vale."

P. 59, margin, l. 6. For *and* read *to*.

P. 68, no. 161, margin. For *denounce* read *to give notice of the absolution of*.

P. 69, no. 167. 21 Edward i. (1292-3). An assize was taken to ascertain whether a bovate of land in Ecklesfeld was the "libera elemosina" belonging to the church there, of which the abbot of St. Wandrille was parson, or the lay fee of Thomas de Furnivall and Henry Knout. The abbot says that Reginald, his predecessor, was seised thereof in the reign of Richard i. Henry held in villainage. Thomas says that William de Lovetot let it out in villainage. Verdict for the abbot. (*Assize Roll*, no. 1092, m. 16d).

P. 84, no. 210. Hilary, 22 Edward i. (1293-4). An assize was taken to ascertain whether two tofts in Roderham belonged to the mediety of the church there of which Roger de Blida was parson, or were the lay fee of Roger de Mapples of Roderham, and whether a toft there, of which his predecessor in that mediety, Henry Burnel, had been seised in the time of Henry iii., belonged to the church, or was the lay fee of Roger, son of Henry Letard of Roderham. Verdict in both cases against the parson (*Ibid.*, no. 1084, m. 57).

P. 85, no. 214. 21 Edward i. (1292-3). An assize was taken to ascertain whether a messuage and half a bovate of land in Wambewelle were the "libera elemosina" of the mediety of the church of Derfeld, of which Robert de Levesham was parson, or the lay fee of Robert, son of Robert Daulin. Verdict, lay fee (*Ibid.*, no. 1092, m. 7d).

P. 86, no. 220. 12 kal. Dec., anno 4 (Nov. 20, 1289). Rypon'. The custody of the sequestration in the church of Colthorp', granted to Richard de Rokesburgh, was prolonged till the ordination before Christmas, when he was to be ordained and instituted (*Infra*, fo. 62d).

Ibid, no. 221. Ides of Nov., 1289. Dispensation to

Master Ralph de Halton, rector of Derton, to hold Halton, dioc. Lincoln. (*Cal. P.L.*, i., 505). See no. 24.

P. 87, no. 228. 21 Edward i. (1292-3). Peter de Rotheresfeld *v.* William, parson of Fryston juxta Queldale, about a toft and two bovates of land in Queldale (Wheldale).

P. 94, no. 241. Master Hugh Sampson was son of a subdeacon. He had held the church of Fincham, Norwich dioc., for four years, became professor of civil law, and, having obtained a dispensation to be ordained, became parson of Birkin. He also held the church of Herringby, Norwich dioc. (*Cal. P.L.*, i., 545, 546).

P. 97, no. 251. Kal., Sept., 1290. Relaxation of one year and forty days to those penitents who visit the church of the Friars Minors, Doncaster (*Cal. P.L.*, i., 516).

Ibid., note 2, l 1. For *induct* read *institute.*

P. 98, no. 262. Adam de Blida was a king's clerk and rector in 1305 of Harthill, Corfe Castle (Dorset), and Shepperton (Middlesex), and prebendary of Hastings. He resigned Corfe Castle, but obtained a dispensation to retain his other preferments with one additional benefice (1305, 3 Dec.). (*Cal. Pap. Lett.* ii., 8).

P. 110, no. 296. Trinity Term, 22 Edward i. (1294). The prioress of Apelton *v.* Henry, parson of Rithere, for five marks, arrears of a yearly rent of that amount. There had been a controversy in the time of Richard i. between the prioress's predecessor, Maude, and William de Rythre about the advowson of Rythre. Maude released all claim to the advowson, and William, with the assent of Robert, the then parson, granted the rent to the nuns of Apelton, and it had been paid ever since. The agreement had been confirmed by archb. Walter. The prioress produced a fine of 1 Richard i. Judgment for the prioress. (*Assize Roll*, no. 1085, m. 13).

Same date. An assize was taken to ascertain whether ten acres of land and five acres and one rood of meadow in Rither were the "libera elemosina" of Rither church, of which Henry de Holm was parson, or the lay fee of William de Rither and Lucy, his wife. Verdict for the parson (*Ibid.*, m. 65). On m. 15 the parson is called Henry de Ryther of Holm. He had been in the household of bishop Bek of Durham (*Wickwane's Register*, p. 315).

P. 113, no. 307. Michaelmas, 21 Edward i. (1293). An assize was taken to ascertain whether a messuage in Aberford

was the "libera elemosina" of the church of Aberford or the lay fee of William Dunning and Agnes, his wife. The parson said that William de Derlton, his predecessor, was in seisin of it in right of his church in the present king's time. Verdict for the parson. He also recovered a messuage and a bovate of land in Aberford and Parlington against Richard Moyesone of Aberford, of which his predecessor, Robert Gramayre, had been seised in the time of Henry iii. (*Ibid.*, no. 1084, m. 29).

P. 123, no. 339. 21 Edward i. (1292-3). William de Walmesford, parson of Thornouer *v.* William de Rither for seven marks, a robe and a tabard of the same suite, of a kind suitable for him, being the price of his tithes. The money was to be paid at Scardecroft on the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 18 Edward i. (June 20, 1290), and the robe and tabard delivered on the Assumption of the Virgin (Aug. 15) following. No judgment. (*Ibid.*, no. 1087, m. 20).

P. 125, no. 344. 21 Edward I. (1292-3). Thomas de Skeldergate, parson of the church of the B.M. "de Alde," one of the executors of Robert de Hoton of York (*Ibid.*, no. 1096, m. 9d).

P. 126, note 1, l. 7. Insert *subdeacon* after instituted.

P. 139, note. The dates of nos. 384, 385 must be 1293. The commission to enclose the lady bears date May 28, 1294. The preliminary commission of inquiry must therefore be earlier (Sept. 6, 1293). Probably the clerks omitted to copy in the two commissions of inquiry issued at Otley on that date, and, putting in one with the commission which was its consequence, added in the other (no. 384) as well. The draft of one had perhaps been made on the dorse of the other, and the sheet had been overlooked. They ought, however, to have made a note as to the proper year of nos. 384, 385; probably they were slow in posting up the register, and did not bother about examining the dates too closely. Cf. no. 384 with 392; the affair of Keighley seems to have been settled by Aug. 25, 1294.

P. 141, note 1. Miss R. M. Clay (*Med. Hospitals of Eng.*, p. 332), notes the foundation in 1318 of the hospital of St. Edmund the King by the bridge at Doncaster. The chapel may have been on this site.

P. 152, l. 14 from bottom. The parliament summoned in Edward's letter was actually postponed till Advent Sunday

(Nov. 27). The clergy offered a tenth in answer to the king's demand for a third or fourth ; he accepted the tenth on Dec. 9.

P. 153, margin. For *tender* read *render*.

P. 156, no. 432. This document, being addressed to the dean of Otley, should have been entered amongst those relating to the archbishop's bailiwicks. The latest document in this section is dated Nov. 17, 1295 (no. 1340).

P. 172, no. 487. 21 Edward i. (1292-3). Michael, son of Michael de Upsalé *v.* John de Uvedale, about the advowson of the church of Suth Kilvington, which was vacant. Plaintiff did not appear, so the archbishop was ordered to admit the defendant's presentee. William de Waldingfeld, Emma, his wife, and Margery, her sister, guardians of Michael, son of Michael de Upsale, and Joan, his mother, are mentioned (*Assize Roll*, no. 1085, m. 31d).

P. 187, l. 3. For *nonis* read *nonas*.

P. 191, no. 546. This is possibly the earliest mention of Robert of Barlby, one of the greatest lawyers of the later part of the reign of Edward i. He and Adam of Osgodby seem to have been William of Hambleton's chief disciples in the Chancery, as Hambleton had been Burnell's. Robert was with Hambleton when he died at Fountains abbey on the morrow of St. Tiburtius and Valerian (April 15), 1305, "before the dawning of the day," and carried the great seal to London ; and probably for an interval in Edward ii.'s reign he discharged the duties of chancellor. In 1311 Barlby resigned the rectory of Bridford, Exeter diocese (*Reg. Stapeldon*, ed. Randolph, p. 196). He was instituted by proxy to the rectory of Gedney in Lincoln diocese, June 13, 1314, when he himself appears to have been with Edward ii. on the Bannockburn campaign (*Inst. Dalderby*, ff. 49d, 50). He died before Aug. 18, 1333, when his successor was instituted to Gedney (*Inst. Burghersh*, ff. 48, 48d).

P. 200, l. 16 from bottom. For *recipcionem* read *recepcionem*.

P. 203, no. 564. This commission was addressed to Master Richard de Tidolfside, official of the East Riding, Symon, dean of the Christianity of York, and Robert de Appelton, rector of Sutton [-on-Derwent].

P. 209, no. 589. The date of this document is certainly wrong. Probably 6 kal. Jan. is meant. The archb. was at

York on that day, Dec. 27 (no. 1273), and the date is more in keeping with those of the other documents registered at this period.

P. 211, l. 5. For *Lounesburg'* read *Lonnesburg'*.

P. 215, l. 17. *Sacram* is a scribal error for *sacrorum*.

P. 223, no. 643. The presentation by the king of Robert de Sancto Quintino, chaplain, to the church of Skipsea, directed to Master John de Craucumbe, the archb.'s vicar-general, the archb. being beyond the seas, was dated Sept. 17, 1292. (*Cal. of Pat. Rolls* (1281-1292), p. 508).

Ibid., no. 644. Trinity, 21 Edward i. (1293). An assize was taken to ascertain whether two messuages, sixteen acres of land, one acre of meadow, and half an acre of wood in Wynteworth were the "libera elemosina" of the church of Wath by Roderham, of which Roger de Poklington was parson, or the lay fee of Roger, son of Richard de Wynteworth, William Attekirkeyard, and Henry le Bercher of Thorpe. Pymotus, formerly parson, had been seised thereof in right of the church. Verdict against the parson on the ground that he was already in seisin of divers rents paid by the defendants in respect of the land claimed. (*Assize Roll*, no. 1084, m. 43d).

P. 228, l. 20. Creton' is probably Great Creaton, which lies just off the high-road between Welford and Northampton.

P. 237, l. 17. The last sentence is written thus in the Register :—Ex^{a} de. e. et q^{a} ordi. c. p't'ea. I am indebted to Mr. G. G. Coulton for the extension of these abbreviations.

P. 241, l. 8. The date of this document is probably about April 21 or 22, 1286 (nos. 10, 23).

P. 248, no. 715, note 1. The proper date may be May 22 (11 kal. Junii). The archb. was at Bessacar on the 20th and had reached Cawood four days later (nos. 712, 713).

Ibid., no. 715, l. 16. The itinerary makes it practically impossible for the archbishop to have been at Ripon on Feb. 22, as he was at Bishop Burton on Feb. 21 and 23 in 1292-3 (nos. 498, 649). It is, however, right for the fourth year (no. 972).

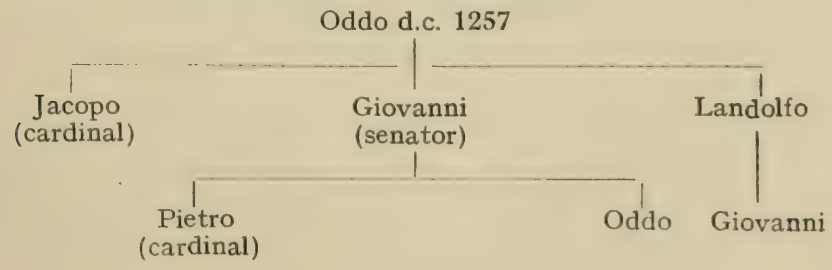
P. 277, note 3. "Jacobus Otonis de Urbe" was Jacopo, son of Oddo Colonna. Gregorovius (*Gesch. Stadt Rom.*, Eng. trans., v., 541n) gives a pedigree of this branch of the Colonnas. Jacopo (cardinal 1278, made his will at Avignon, 1318) was the eldest son of Oddo, and was regarded at this time as head of the house. See nos. 1082 and 1124. John de

Columpna, treasurer of York by papal provision June 11, 1292 (*Cal. P.R.*, (1292-1301) p. 493), was provided to the prebend of Oxton at Southwell in 1289 (no. 1072 *inf.*), and offered the prebend of Givendale at York in 1293 (no. 1148 *inf.*), was the son of Landolfo Colonna, probably identical with Landolfo, a younger brother of Jacopo. He was deprived of his preferments in or before 1297 as a result of the excommunication of the house of Colonna by Boniface viii., May 23, 1297. Odo, son of John de Columna, deprived of Cropredy prebend in Lincoln (probably out of place in *Le Neve*, ii., 139) is perhaps Oddo, youngest son of the senator Giovanni Colonna, second son of Oddo the elder. See no. 1165.

On May 21 a mandate was issued to the archbishop of Canterbury to cause the king's chancellor or any other wrongful holder of the prebend of York held by the late canon Bono (*sic*) de Clara, which the pope had given to John son of Landulph de Colonna, to give up the same to the said John or his proctor, within fifteen days, failing this, to cite them to appear before the pope within twelve months. (*Cal. P.L.*, i., 578). Landolfo Colonna, John's father, had taken part with Boniface viii. against his elder brother Jacopo ; and so possibly his clerical son came in for reward. The family was divided : the three younger brothers, Oddo, Matteo (provost of St. Omer) and Landolfo taking part against Jacopo and their nephews, the sons of the senator Giovanni. The eldest of these latter was Pietro, cardinal of Sant' Eustachio, 1288.

Pietro was deprived of the treasurership of York in 1297, when Boniface viii. provided Theobald (see no. 1170) "brother of the count of Bar" to the canonry, prebend, and treasurership thus voided. A mandate to induct and defend Theobald in possession bears date Orvieto, July 18, 1297. (*Cal. P.L.*, i., 572).

Probably Le Neve has mixed up Pietro, Jacopo, and Giovanni. These are the relationships :—



The Giovanni Colonna whom Le Neve (ii., 49, 176) represents as holding preferment at Lincoln is called (*Reg. Sutton*, Inst. fo. 149) the son of Giovanni, brother of Pietro, cardinal deacon of St. Eustace. He was, therefore, a different person from the canon of Southwell and treasurer of York, and his father was John of St. Vito, son of John the senator and nephew of cardinal Jacopo. This Giovanni was provided to a prebend in Lincoln; Leighton Manor being assigned to his proctor July 21, 1294 (*Reg. Sutton*, u.s.). He was collated by provision to the archdeaconry of Huntingdon, Jan. 23, 1294-5 (*Ibid.*, fo. 150), but appears to have voided both archdeaconry and prebend in the course of the next year or so (*Ibid.*, ff. 150, 152). A.H.T.

P. 279, note 2. The prebendary of Brixworth in Salisbury, who was also chancellor of Sarum, also was instituted to his church by the bishop of Lincoln. Possibly this difficulty with Lincoln was due to an attempt of the bishop and dean and chapter to assert rights over their prebendal churches in York diocese equivalent to those possessed by the chapters of York, Southwell, etc., which instituted to their own benefices. It is difficult to imagine any other excuse.

P. 281, l. 12 from bottom. A new ordination of Bradbusk was made by Sir John de Heriz, son of Sir John de H., Tuesday before St. Wilfrid (Oct. 7), 1326, and confirmed at Southwell the Thursday following (*Reg. Melton*, fo. 359). By this the right of institution of the master was conceded to the archb., the mastership having previously been donative. The appointment of the other two chaplains was apparently reserved to the patron in his lifetime, but after his death passed to the master of the hospital. The chaplains lived together, but celebrated in Gonalston church as well as in the hospital chapel. The chantry certificate returned in 1546 mentions only one priest, who celebrated at Gonalston three times a week, but otherwise at Brodbusk.

P. 286, note 2. If this is the same person as the vicar of Cuckney he must have entered Welbeck after 1282.

P. 290, l. 12. For *nostor* read *noster*.

P. 294, l. 14 from bottom. *Geoffrey* is an error of the scribe for *Gilbert*. See *Wickwane's Register*, p. 301, and no. 711 *supra*. In 1311 he was appointed prior of Hexham, but was obliged to resign in a very short time owing to the hostility of the canons of that house (*The Priory of Hexham* (Surtees Soc., xliv.) i., app. p.l.).

P. 300, l. 13. For *introduction* read *induction.*

P. 301, l. 8. For *Kegworth* read *Keggeworth.*

Ibid., l. 14. For *sacristan* read *sacrist.*

Ibid., note 3, l. 11 from bottom. The church of Thorpe-le-Fallows has disappeared. It was N.W. of Lincoln, near Stow and due west of Brattleby.

P. 302, l. 15. For *cestare* read *cessare.*

P. 303, l. 3. For *transfutacione* read *transfretacione.*

P. 309. No. 880. John le Palmere of Nottingham and Alice, his wife, had licence, April 16, 1303, to found two chantries in the chapel of our Lady on Hethebethe Bridge (Trent Bridge, Nottingham). These were eventually founded by Alice after her husband's death, together with a chantry in Stapleford church for the soul of Sir Hugh de Stapelford' and her own, for which she had royal licence Dec. 16, 1319. The licences and foundation deeds were inspected and confirmed by archb. Melton, who ordained the chantries at Cawood, Aug. 25, 1322 (*Reg. Melton*, ff. 347d, 348). Sir Hugh must have been Alice Palmer's father, or else a first husband who died young.

P. 312, note 1, l. 10. Sutton Passeys was a chapelry in Radford parish. John Colyer of Nottingham founded a chantry of our Lady in Sutton Passeys chapel by letters patent of Oct. 8, 1342, which was confirmed by archb. Zouche at Bishop Burton, Feb. 26, 1344-5 (*Reg. Zouche*, ff. 113d, 114). The Black Death probably depopulated Sutton Passeys, and the chantry lands, which were situated there, ceased to produce an income ; for letters patent were granted in 1358 to Richard de Wylughby the elder to assign property in Nottingham to a chantry priest in the chapel (*Cal. Pat. Rolls* (1358-61), p. 120). This chantry was at a later date removed to Wollaton church, but was still popularly known at the suppression of chantries as the chantry of Sutton Passeys (*Chantry Cert. Roll*, 37). The hamlet probably never recovered from the pestilence, and was therefore non-existent when its site, which was near the present Wollaton colliery, in the N.W. part of the park, was enclosed in Wollaton Park.

P. 335, l. 10 from bottom. For *evitari* read *evitare.*

P. 340, no. 976, l. 4. Horneby. The place would suit 2 *nonas* Dec., but not 2 *idus* Dec. Probably there is an error in the register. On Dec. 3 the archb. visited at Richmond (no. 975) ; on Dec. 6 he was at Ripon (no. 977). This

would allow him to be at Hornby on Dec. 4. On Dec. 11 and Dec. 13, however, he was at Otley (no. 978, 979), which would hardly allow for a visit to Hornby on Dec. 12.

Ibid., l. 9 from bottom. Lawton, in his *Collections* (p. 540), states that the church of Marton with Grafton (three miles S.S.E. of Boroughbridge) was appropriated to the priory of Marton. This is undoubtedly an error for the priory of Malton, as is proved by the above entry. The church of the Blessed Mary of Marton was given to the hospital for the poor at the head of Norton bridge by Roger de Flamaville (Dugdale's *Monasticon Anglicanum*, vi., 971). Roger's son Hugh confirmed his father's gift of the church of Marton in Burgershire (Tanner's *Notitia Monastica*, p. 662). In the Minister's Accounts (*Monast. Anglic.*, vi., 974) a rent of *7li* 6*s* 0*d* was paid to Malton priory for the rectory of Marton in Burgshyre.

THE REGISTER

OF

ARCHBISHOP JOHN LE ROMEYN.

REGISTRUM JOHANNIS ROMANI, QUONDAM EBORACENSIS ARCHIEPISCOPI.[1]

INDULGENCIE.[2]

1. Idibus Dec., anno 5 (Dec. 13, 1290). Cawode. J., permissione, etc., venerabilibus fratribus, coepiscopis nostris, et dilectis in Christo filiis, abbatibus, prioribus, collegiis, archidiaconis, officialibus, decanis, rectoribus, vicariis, presbiteris, et ministris, necnon aliis universis ecclesiarum prelatis per Dunelmensem et Karliolensem dioceses constitutis, salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Cum sanctissimus pater, dominus Nicholaus papa quartus, universis et singulis religiosis ordinibus, hospitalium et domorum Dei magistris et fratribus, cujuscumque forent condicionis vel ordinis, questus omnis exercicium nuper omnino interdixit, et quelibet privilegia, indulgencias, et litteras, cujuscumque tenoris existerent, eis ab Apostolica Sede vel ejus legatis concessa et concessas ad questum hujusmodi faciendum, per suas litteras revocaverit et nullius esse decreverit firmitatis; capitulo, tamen, Bethleemensis ecclesie[3] volens graciam facere specialem, decrevit quod per interdictum et revocacionem hujusmodi eidem, nec hospitalibus seu domibus suis, in quibus sustentantur pauperes et infirmi, nullum afferetur prejudicium, quin libere ac sine cujusquam contrarietatis objectu possent

Fo. 5d.

Brief for the chapter of Bethlehem.

[1]Folios 1d and 2 contain memoranda which will be printed later. Folios 1 and 2d are blank. On folios 3–5 is a calendar of documents which were to be used as precedents.

[2]This heading has been removed here from the top of fo. 6.

[3]There was an order of Friars of Bethlehem governed by a bishop. In 1308, Wulfran, bishop of Bethlehem, had to prohibit members of his order from begging in England, as they had been misbehaving themselves. (*Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 187.)

petere et recipere, ad opus infirmorum et pauperum, elemosinas et alia caritatis subsidia, que eis pia fidelium devocio exhiberet, prout in ipsius domini pape litteris nobis ostensis vidimus contineri. Nos, itaque, desolacioni dicte ecclesie pio compacientes affectu, devocionem vestram studiose requirimus et in Domino attencius exhortamur, vobis in remissionem peccaminum nichilominus injungentes quatinus, cum fratres seu nuncii ecclesie memorate ad vos venerint pro fidelium elemosinis colligendis, eos admittatis benivole, eorum negocium diebus dominicis seu festivis, intra missarum solempnia, semel in anno, parochianis et subditis vestris efficaci compendio exponentes, et quod collectum fuerit eisdem liberari integraliter facientes, interdicto et revocacione non obstantibus supradictis ; proviso quod iidem fratres et nuncii ab exaccione et peticione eorum se omnino abstineant que in Terre Sancte subsidium poterunt redundare. Presentibus post annum continuum minime valituris.

Fo. 6.

For those attending the preaching of Master Thos. of Wakefield, S.T.P.

2. Indulgencia pro prō . . . end' predicacionibus aliquo predicante cum ratificacione. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura, Johannes, permissione divina Eboracensis archiepiscopus, Anglie primas, salutem in amplexibus crucifixi. Propositum evangelice doctrine pabulum humiliter servis Dei fecundam multiplicacionem pio largitori adicit,[1] audientibus quos edificando erigit nimirum proficit, et utrisque ad salutarem cognicionem viam aperit Creatoris. Convertentes, igitur, intuitum ad statum laudabilem dilecti filii, magistri Thome de Wakefelde, sacre theologice sciencie professorem, quem ad lucrifaccionem animarum utilimum et ad proponendum aptissimum cernimus verbum Dei, nos, de ejusdem Omnipotentis Dei miti misericordia, et gloriose virginis matris sue, *etc.*, *ut infra usque inibi* (No. 16), et confessis qui ad sermonem predicti magistri Thome reverenter confluxerint ac aures eidem intentas prebuerint, dum ipsum puplice predicare seu in puplico exponere contigerit verbum Dei,[2] xx dies de injuncta sibi, *etc.*, *ut infra in aliis*,

[1]Alternative reading in the margin :—" Et audientes quos edificando erigit fructuose reficit, eisque ad cognicionem Salvatoris habendam viam tribuit salutarem.

[2]Alternative reading in the margin :—Et pro animabus patris nostri et matris nostre devote oraverint, xl dies etc. ; indulgencias, eciam, [a] venerabilibus patribus, coepiscopis nostris regni Anglie, ad id concessas, ratas habentes, quantum ad nos attinet, et acceptas.

indulgenciam xl dierum a felicis memorie domino W., predecessore nostro, ei ad hoc concessam, ut accepimus, unacum indulgenciis coepiscoporum nostrorum et aliorum regni Anglie similiter ad id concessis, ratam habentes, quantum ad nos attinet, et acceptam, testimonio presencium quas sigilli nostri munimine fecimus roborari. Dat. apud, etc.

3. Alia ad idem. Universis, etc., salutem in intimis amplexibus Jhesu Christi. Sacrum divini predicatoris eloquium quanto frequencius inter catholice fidei acceptores effunditur tanto fructuosius audientes reficit, proponentem dirigit, et gregis dominici salubrem informacionem devocius excitat et impellit. Attendentes, igitur, eminentem habilitatem[1] dilecti nobis magistri J. Clarelle, quem ad proponendum verbum Dei aptum conspicimus et conformem, de Dei Omnipotentis miti misericordia, etc., qui ad presenciam predicti magistri J. humiliter accesserint, ac ipsum devote audierint, dum puplice predicaverit verbum Dei, xl, etc. and of Master John Clarel.

4. Indulgencia pro dedicacione ecclesiarum et altarium. Universis, etc. Ecclesiarum et altarium dedicacio, a Deo primitus stabilita, eo Christi fidelibus magis proficit ad salutem quo in ipsis, Rege celorum per mistica munera complacato, peccatorum remedia facilius impetrantur. Cupientes, igitur, per allectiva indulgenciarum munera mentes fidelium ad caritative devocionis opera, quantum cum Deo possumus, propensius excitare, de Dei Omnipotentis, etc., qui ad ecclesiam parochialem de Mamesfelde, nostre diocesis, causa orandi accesserint, et duo altaria ibidem, quorum unum in honore beatissime Marie et sancte Katerine virginum, et aliud in honore sancti Willelmi confessoris et beate Margarete virginis dedicavimus, de bonis sibi a Deo collatis in sustentacione luminarium, ornamentorum, vel alias qualitercumque pie honoraverint, x dies de injuncta, etc. Dat., etc. For those visiting the church and altars at Mansfield.

5. Alia pro hiis qui ecclesie seu capelle de novo constructe aliqua contulerint. Universis, etc. Basilicarum sanctarum construccio eo Christi fidelibus magis proficit ad salutem quo, Rege celorum in eis misticis muneribus complacato, For those visiting the chapel newly built at Stainer.

[1]From the margin :—In insignibus personis ista verba ponantur : ubi dicitur *eminentem habilitatem*, dicatur *zelum commendabilem dilecti, etc.* Ubi dicitur *aptum conspicimus et conformem*, dicatur *habet intime atque gerit, de Dei, etc.*

peccatorum venia facilius impetratur. De Dei, igitur, Omnipotentis, *etc.*, *ut infra*, qui ad capellam Beate Marie de Staner[1] juxta Seleby causa devocionis accesserint, vel de bonis sibi a Deo collatis ad sustentacionem ejusdem capelle aliqua contulerint subsidia caritatis, xx dies, etc. Dat., etc.

For those visiting the shrine of St. Cuthbert.

6. Indulgencia pro hiis qui capsule alicujus Sancti de bonis suis subsidia conferunt caritatis. Universis, etc. Celestibus civibus gratum fore conspicimus quicquid in honorem sanctorum concivium, in quibus gloriatur Altissimus, gracie impendimus et favoris, quod presertim, dum loca venerabilia quibus sacre sanctorum ipsorum conduntur reliquie spiritualibus munusculis libenter prosequamur, sanccius excercere credimus et accepcius apud Deum. Cupientes, igitur, ut[2] celebris capsula, que reliquias beatissimi confessoris Cuthberti in cathedrali ecclesia Dunelmensi habet venerabiliter reconditas, congruis honoribus frequentetur, de Dei Omnipotentis miti misericordia et gloriose Virginis, *etc.*, *ut infra*, qui prefatam capsulam in veneracionem sancti Dei Cuthberti de bonis suis sibi a Deo collatis honoraverint, ac de eisdem bonis ad celeberiorem statum memorate capsule et ad fabricam predicte ecclesie Dunelmensis, manus porrexerint adjutrices, xl dies, etc. Dat. apud Leysyngby iiij idus Novembris (Nov. 10, 1286).

For the same.

7. Indulgencia ad idem. J., permissione, etc., venerabilibus fratribus coepiscopis nostris, et dilectis in Christo filiis, officiali nostro, decano Eboracensi, abbatibus, prioribus, archidiaconis, officialibus, decanis, rectoribus, vicariis, presbiteris, et aliis omnibus ecclesiarum prelatis, per Eboracenses diocesim et provinciam constitutis, salutem in Eo Qui est omnium fidelium vera salus. Celestibus civibus, *etc.*, *usque inibi*. Cupientes, igitur, *etc.*, *que clausula omittatur usque inibi* De Dei, *etc.*, *et dicatur*, Devocionem vestram, igitur, propensius excitamus quatinus, cum procuratores vel nuncii religiosorum virorum, prioris et conventus Dunelmensis ecclesie, ad vos venerint, pias fidelium elemosinas petituri, ipsos benigno intuitu admittatis gracius ad petita.

[1]Stainer Hall and Stainer Wood are 1½ miles S. E. of Selby.

[2]Alternative reading at the bottom of the folio:—Ut nostra Beverlacensis ecclesia et celebris capsula, pro reliquiis gloriosissimi confessoris Johannis recondendis in ipsa sumptuoso opere jam incepta, ad cujus consummacionem ejusdem ecclesie non suppetunt facultates, congruis honoribus frequententur, etc. See *Beverley Chapter Act Book* (Surtees Soc. xcviii), i, 3.

Nos, autem, de Dei Omnipotentis, etc., qui[1] celebrem capsulam, que reliquias beatissimi confessoris Cuthberti in prefata cathedrali ecclesia Dunelmensi habet venerabiliter reconditas, in veneracionem ejusdem sancti de bonis suis, etc., honoraverint, ac de eisdem bonis ad fabricam predicte ecclesie Dunelmensis, necnon ad celeberiorem statum memorate capsule manus porrexerint adjutrices, xl [etc.] Presentibus post triennium continuum minime valituris. Dat. ut supra proximo.

For the repair of Humberston Abbey, destroyed by fire.

8. Indulgencia pro reparacione monasterii igne consumpti. J., permissione, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, Eboraci et Estridinge archidiaconis, salutem, etc. Inter ceteras sollicitudines quibus ex suscepti regiminis onere astringimur, illam cernimus quoque piam qua religiose contemplacioni deditis in hiis presertim prospicimus, que necessariam subvencionem exigunt ut Deo quietum et placidum exhibeant famulatum. Convertentes, itaque, intuitum[2] ad pauperes monachos de Humberstan,[3] Lincolniensis diocesis, quorum monasterium cum libris et ornamentis, necnon et majoribus edificiis, cum bonorum aliorum gravi dispendio, repentini incendii vorax flamma consumpsit, adeo quod pretextu tanti discriminis ad ultimam quasi inopiam sunt redacti, eisdem in tam miserabili depressione in compassionis visceribus subvenire censuimus ad relevacionem comodam, utinam placato Altissimo, predictorum. Devocioni vestre, itaque, injungimus et mandamus quatinus, cum nuncii dictorum monachorum ad vos accesserint pro fidelium elemosinis colligendis, ipsos in mansuetudinis spiritu benignius admittatis, ipsorum negocium per parochiales presbiteros vobis subditos absque predicacione solempni in singulis parochialibus ecclesiis facientes diligenter exponi,

[1]Marginal reading :—Qui, devocionis causa, ecclesiam et capsulam visitaverint et honoraverint memoratas, et ad fabricam ac celeberiorem statum [ipsarum, de bonis suis, etc.] See *Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ii, 4.

[2]Written at the bottom of fo. 6 :—Intuitum ad statum religiosorum virorum, prioris et capituli cathedralis ecclesie Beate Marie Karliolensis, que unacum libris et ornamentis, domibus et edificiis adjacentibus, non sine gravi dispendio per repentini incendii voraginem, quasi ad extremam consumpcionem, quod dolentes referimus, est redacta, adeo quod ad relevacionem..... miserabil'.....ejusdem suppetunt facultates.....in compassionis visceribus, presertim quod..... Virginis sanctissime est fundata. The rest is illegible. The date of the burning of Carlisle appears to be about 1292.

[3]Humberston Abbey, a Benedictine house founded in the twelfth century by William Fitz Ralph, 4 miles S.E. of Grimsby.

collectamque pecuniam eisdem fideliter et integre liberari. Collectoribus, vero, ipsis, sub pena excommunicacionis, volumus inhiberi quod fraudem in colleccione hujusmodi non committant, quin pocius quicquid collectum fuerit nunciis fideliter restituant memoratis. Nos, autem, de Omnipotentis Dei, etc., qui ad reparacionem seu piam refeccionem prefati monasterii manus porrexerint adjutrices, xx dies, etc. Presentibus post continuum quinquennium minime valituris. Dat. apud Cawode ij kal. Augusti (July 31), anno gracie M°CC° octogesimo sexto, et pontificatus nostri primo.

For the hospital of St. James of Altopascio.

Fo. 6d.

9.[1] 15 kal. Nov., anno 2 (Oct. 18, 1287). Wylton. Pro fratribus de Alto passu infra quod non predicent nec ponatur indulgencia. J., etc., officiali nostro, abbatibus, prioribus, etc., ut supra. Gratum et acceptum admodum Altissimo impenditur obsequium, dum pietatis operibus in caritativis visceribus devocius insistitur, que iram Redemptoris apud humanam fragilitatem mitigant et misericordiam complacando excitant Salvatoris. Cum, itaque, summus pontifex nobis ceterisque ecclesiarum prelatis per suas litteras et mandata fratres et negocium hospitalis Sancti Jacobi de Alto Passu[2], Lucanensis diocesis, persuasionibus inductivis commendet, nosque ea cupiamus pronis prosequi affectibus, que nostris subditis proficere cernimus ad salutem; universitatem vestram, quatenus cum Deo possumus, iniungimus et mandamus quatinus,

[1]Note at top of fo. 6d. :—Memorandum quod consimilis isti sit pro fratribus hospitalis Sancti Spiritus de Saxia in Urbe Romana, per triennium duratura, sub data apud Schireburne, ij nonas Julii, anno gracie M°CC°, etc., et pontificatus nostri primo (July 6, 1286). The Ospedale di San Spirito in Sassia lay between the castle of Sant' Angelo and St. Peter's. It was founded by Innocent iii in 1204, when its management was entrusted to Guy, founder of the knights of the Holy Ghost of Montpellier. Ina of Wessex had founded a guest-house for pilgrims on or near the site, close to Sta Maria in Sassia (Gregorovius, *Gesch. Stadt Rom.*, tr. Hamilton, v, 635). The master of the hospital was cardinal Matteo Rubeo Orsini, who tried to annex the prebend of Fenton to the hospital (No. 1185).

[2]Altopascio, on the railway between Lucca and Pistoja. See Maurice Hewlett, *The Road in Tuscany*, 1906, chap. 13. "Between Cappiano and Capannori there is but one hunting-ground for Dian and the nymphs, and bare fell where you might hear the whoop of Pan; and that is the windy down of Altopascio just beyond a spinny of pines.....Altopascio, a straggling village, with an old church on a green, lies on the slope towards the leafy plain of Lucca, round about a little stream." (pp. 298, 299). Altopascio was the scene of the victory of Castruccio Castracane over the Florentines in 1325 (Machiavelli, *Ist. Fior.* lib. ii, c. 29).

cum fratres hospitalis predicti vel eorum nuncii ad vos accesserint, fidelium elemosinas petituri, ipsos benigno intuitu admittatis gracius ad petita ; quos, tamen, predicare nolumus ullo modo ; cunctos parochiales presbiteros vobis subditos monentes et efficaciter inducentes ut negocium dicti hospitalis per tres dies dominicos continuos parochianis suis diligenti exhortacione pronuncient et exponant, ac fidelium elemosinas personaliter colligant, ipsasque predictis fratribus seu eorum nunciis, certis diebus et locis per vos in locorum capitulis assignandis, absque diminucione qualibet fideliter persolvant et restituant elargitas. Hoc, autem, mandatum nostrum taliter tamque debite compleatis, quod vestra obediencia vobis cedat ad meritum, dum apud nos se commendabilem exhibeat in fructuoso opere quoad piam subvencionem fratrum et hospitalis superius expressorum ; [[1]proviso quod iidem fratres et nuncii ab exhibicione eorum se omnino abstineant que in Terre Sancte subsidium poterunt redundare]. Presentibus post biennium continuum minime duraturis.

10. 9 kal. Maii, anno 1 (April 23, 1286). Byham.[2] Pro fabrica et reparacione poncium. J., permissione, etc. Attendentes quod reparacio poncium transeuntibus est admodum necessaria ad vitandum iminencia pericula que presertim per horribilem inundancium fluminum voraginem discriminosis eventibus frequencius se ostendunt, ad subveniendum fabrice pontis Stamfordie fidelium mentes duximus excitandas quatinus temporale comodum transeuntes recipiant et spirituale meritum qui manus porrexerint adjutrices. Quocirca devocionem vestram propensius excitamus, vobis in remissionem peccaminum nichilominus injungentes quatinus, cum fratres vel nuncii hospitalis Sancti Johannis Baptiste et Sancti Thome Martiris ad pontem Stanfordie[3] ad vos venerint, pias fidelium elemosinas petituri, ipsos caritativis visceribus benignius admittatis, subditos et parochianos vestros efficaciter inducentes quod de bonis sibi a Deo collatis ad predictam fabricam pia

For the building and repair of the bridge at Stamford.

[1]Passage in brackets from the margin.

[2]Castle Bytham, Beltisloe wapentake, Lincs., about 6 miles N. of Stamford. Cf. Nos. 19, 23.

[3]This hospital was founded by Brand, afterwards a monk of Peterborough, temp. Henry ii, and had a chapel on the bridge over the Welland. The hospital was on the S. (Northants.) end of the bridge, in Stamford Baron. Its site is occupied by the Burghley bede-houses, built 1597 (Murray, *Handbook for Northants and Rutland* (1901), p. 89).

conferant subsidia caritatis; et quicquid collectum fuerit predictis fratribus vel nunciis sine diminucione aliqua liberetur fideliter et tradatur, ut apud Retributorem Altissimum eternam recipiatis mercedem pro beneficio sic impenso. Presentibus post triennium minime valituris.

Another form for a similar object.

Alia forma ad idem. Universis, etc. Transeuncium[1] oportunitabus eo gracioribus censuimus annuicionibus subvenire quo crebrioribus aquarum inundacionibus eos superpositos attendimus, ex quibus jacturam nonnuncquam incurrunt multiplicem acerbius et discrimen. De Dei, igitur, Omnipotentis, etc., qui ad fabricam vel reparacionem [et sustentacionem][2] pontis de N. de bonis suis sibi a Deo, etc., [et pro benefactoribus pontis ejusdem pie oraverint],[2] xx dies, etc. Dat. apud, etc.

For the cathedral of Whithorn which had been burnt.

11.[3] 4 idus Sept., anno 1 (Sept. 10, 1286). Hextildesham. J., etc., venerabilibus in Christo fratribus, coepiscopis nostris, et dilectis in Christo filiis, abbatibus, prioribus, collegiis, archidiaconis, officialibus, decanis, rectoribus, vicariis, presbiteris, et ministris, necnon aliis universis ecclesiarum prelatis, per Eboracenses diocesim et provinciam constitutis, salutem in sanctissimis amplexibus Redemptoris. Inter cetera pie devocionis opera id in conspectu Altissimi credimus fore gratum, quod ad fundacionem, sustentacionem, et reparacionem ecclesiarum graciose convertitur, que tanquam sancta et salubria in terris habitacula fideles ad orandum recipiunt, et ad impetrandum, in fide sacramenti altaris, quod pro salute credencium in ara dominica sacrorum cotidiano misterio sacerdotum offertur, speratam veniam, placato Deo, de peccatis. Cum, itaque, cathedralis Candide Case ecclesia, nostre provincie, in qua gloriosi confessoris Niniani venerabiliter conduntur reliquie, per repentini incendii voraginem unacum domibus et edificiis adjacentibus quasi ad extremam consumpcionem, ut dolentes accepimus, sit redacta, adeo quod vix habent ministri ecclesie ubi capita valeant reclinare, nec ad reparacionem tam miserabilis ruine ejusdem suppetant facultates; nos tanto discrimini paternis affectibus prospicere censuimus et spiritualibus quibus possumus munusculis intimius subvenire, devocionem vestram, igitur, studiose requirimus et in Domino attencius exhortamur, vobis in remissionem

[1] Interlined "aliter itinerancium."
[2] From the margin.
[3] "Pro ecclesia igne combusta Alia supra est." (No. 8). From the margin, in a 15th century hand.

peccaminum nichilominus injungentes quatinus, cum procuratores prefate cathedralis ecclesie ad vos venerint pro fidelium elemosinis colligendis, eos admittatis benivole, eorum negocium parochianis et subditis vestris efficaci compendio exponentes, ipsosque parochianos et subditos vestros Dei et nostri intuitu benignius inducatis ut de bonis sibi a Deo collatis ad restauracionem, refeccionem, et fabricam predictarum ecclesie et domorum larga conferant subsidia caritatis, in quibus eternale premium mereri poterunt accepcius coram Deo. Nos, autem, de ejusdem Omnipotentis Dei miti misericordia, et gloriose Virginis Marie, matris sue, beatorum apostolorum, etc., juxta exhortacionem nostram predictam ecclesiam relevaverint memoratam, et ad fabricam ejusdem et domorum de bonis sibi a Deo collatis manus porrexerint adjutrices, xl dies de, etc. Presentibus per septennium continuum tantummodo duraturis.

12. 14 kal. Aprilis, anno 2 (March 19, 1286-7). Burton. Licencia colligendi elemosinas pro . . . Anton'. Fere in forma de Alto passu supra est. (No. 9). J., etc., venerabilibus in Christo fratribus, *etc.*, *ut supra proximum*. Dolentes intelleximus et moleste quod fratres et nuncii hospitalis Sancti Antonii, Vienensis diocesis,[1] a nonnullis querentibus que sua sunt, non que Christi, contra indulta apostolica indebite molestantur. Cum, igitur, nos deceat viros religiosos diligere ac eorum negocia et pia desideria, quantum cum Deo possumus, efficaciter promovere, universitati vestre, *ut supra est in littera de Alto passu, usque ibi* et restituant elargitas. Ceterum mirantes audivimus quod quidam inferiores ministri, ut de majoribus ad presens ob eorum reverenciam taceamus, a predictis fratribus et nunciis pecuniam, pro concedenda eis licencia proponendi negocia pauperum hospitalis predicti et ad opus ipsorum elemosinas colligendi in locis in quibus iidem ministri potestatem habent et jurisdiccionem exercent, extorquere nituntur, et quia ecclesie Dei per exacciones hujusmodi non mediocriter decurratur honestas, vos, fratres episcopi, Dei et nostrarum precum intuitu, tale super hoc remedium adhibere curetis, ne facta ipsorum, qui propriis comodis inhiant et ad Dei pauperes non habent

Licence to collect for the hospital of St. Anthony in the diocese of Vienne.

[1]The hospital is that of Saint Antoine-de-Viennois (Isère), where there was a preceptory of the Knights Hospitallers. There are several references to it in Enlart's *Manuel d'Archéologie Française.*

compassionis affectum, sint innocentibus detraccionis occasio, et quod majorum necgligencie non debeat merito imputari hoc quod, ipsis conniventibus, a minoribus insollerter agitur in hac parte. Hoc autem, *etc.*, *ut supra est in littera de Alto passu.* Presentibus post annum continuum a festo Ascensionis Domini minime duraturis.

Hospital of St. Mary, Bishopgate.

13. Universis, etc. Attendentes Altissimo non mediocriter complacere quicquid piis locis, et illis presertim que sunt ad educacionem pauperum institute, devocionis impenditur et honoris, nos, de ipsius Omnipotentis Dei miti, etc., qui ad sustentacionem novi hospitalis beate Marie de Bysschopgate,[1] London., de bonis, etc.

For the fabric of Ripon minster.

14.[2] 15 kal. Marcii (Feb. 15), 1288-9, anno 4. Ryponie. J., permissione, etc. Cum, itaque, ecclesia nostra Ryponensis, in qua gloriosi confessoris W(ilfridi) venerate conduntur reliquie, imminenti et vicine supponatur ruine, que reparacione[3] indiget in structura operis sumptuosi, ad quod ejusdem ecclesie non suppetunt facultates, nos, etc., devocionem vestram, igitur, etc., quatinus, cum procuratores vel nuncii prefate ecclesie, etc., fabricam predicte ecclesie larga, etc., ad fabricam ejusdem, xl dies; indulgencias aliorum venerabilium patrum coepiscoporum nostrorum regni Anglie, ad id concessas et in posterum concedendas, ratas habentes pariter et acceptas.

For the hospital of St. Bartholomew and the bridge at Gloucester.

15. Universis, etc. Attendentes Altissimo non mediocriter complacere quicquid piis locis subsidii impenditur a devotis, advertentes eciam quod reparacio poncium transeuntibus est admodum necessaria, ad vitandum imminencia pericula que presertim per horribilem inundancium fluminum voraginem discriminosis eventibus frequencius se ostendunt, nos, de ipsius Omnipotentis Dei miti, etc., qui de bonis sibi a Deo collatis fratribus et sororibus hospitalis Sancti B. de G(loucestria),[4] seu nunciis eorundem, ad sustentacionem hospitalis predicti et fabricam pontis Gloucestrie ultra Sabrinam, cujus reparacionem et conservacionem dicti fratres, quamquam in facultatibus exiles fuerint, suis laboribus assumpserunt, grata contulerint subsidia caritatis, xx dies.

[1]In margin Byssopgate.

[2]Printed in *Memorials of Ripon* (Surtees Soc. 78), ii. 15.

[3]"Tanta deturpetur ruina quod decenti." Alternative reading interlined in a different hand.

[4]St. Bartholomew's hospital at Gloucester, founded temp. Henry ii., was just within the west gate of the city, north of Westgate Street. The west gate opened on to the west bridge over the Severn.

16.[2] Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos pervenerit hec scriptura, Johannes, permissione divina, etc., salutem in sinceris amplexibus Salvatoris. Cupientes per allectiva indulgenciarum munera mentes fidelium ad caritative devocionis opera, quantum cum Deo possumus, propensius excitare, de ejusdem Dei Omnipotentis miti misericordia, et gloriose Virginis matris sue, beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli, necnon sanctissimi confessoris Willelmi omniumque sanctorum meritis confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris, et aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint, de peccatis suis vere contritis, penitentibus, et confessis, qui pro anima Johannis dicti Venesun, cujus corpus in cimiterio ecclesie beate Marie Dovorie, Cantuariensis diocesis, ex parte boriali ecclesie ejusdem, in Christo quiescit humatum, et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, oracionem dominicam cum salutacione beate Virginis dixerint fida mente, decem dies de injuncta sibi penitencia, Deo propicio, misericorditer relaxamus testimonio presencium, quas sigilli nostri munimine fecimus roborari. Dat. apud Dovoriam, etc., anno gracie, etc.

Fo. 7.[1]

For John, called Venesun, buried at St. Mary's, Dover.

17. Universis sancte, etc., salutem in sinceris amplexibus Jesu Christi. Attendentes Altissimo non mediocriter complacere quicquid piis et venerabilibus locis in sui presertim nomine dedicatis devocionis impenditur et honoris, nos, de ipsius Omnipotentis Dei miti misericordia, ac gloriose Virginis matris sue, beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli, necnon sanctissimi confessoris Willelmi omniumque sanctorum meritis confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris, etc., qui ad fabricam Sancti Salvatoris de Bermundesey juxta Londinium[3] de bonis suis sibi a Deo largitis grata

St. Saviour's, Bermondsey

[1]At the top of fo. 7 :—Registrum domini Johannis, etc., anno gracie M°CC°LXXX°° sexto et pontificatus sui primo. Notes from fo. 7. "Qui ad altare Beate Marie, quod in veneracione ejusdem in monasterio de Sancta Agatha (Easby) consecravimus, devote accesserint ibidemque divina celebrari audierint et illud in luminaribus seu ornamentis aut alias honoraverint ac oracionem dominicam cum salutacione pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum fida mente dixerint, xx dies—Indultam nobis celitus potestatem eo libencius Christi fidelibus debemus communicare quo Regi celorum per caritatis opera credimus complacere; de ipsius Dei, igitur, Omnipotentis—Qui ad emendacionem, reparacionem seu fabricam vie regie ab hospitali de Routh usque pontem de Hull' nostre diocesis ducentis.

[2]Probably this and the following indulgence belong to March, 1286. St. Mary's at Dover is the town parish church, not the better known St. Mary's in the Castle.

[3]St. Saviour's was the priory church (Cluniac) of Bermondsey.

contribuerint subsidia caritatis, vel ad ecclesiam ipsam orandi causa et ad adorandum venerabilem crucem, in eadem eminenter positam, humili devocione accesserint, quadraginta dies de injuncta sibi penitencia, etc., testimonio, etc. Dat. apud Bermundesey, etc., anno gracie, etc.

The Austin Friars, Huntingdon

18.[1] Universis, etc., salutem in amplexibus Crucifixi. Pium et . . . abilem convertentes intuitum ad depressum et compassionabilem statum religiosorum virorum, fratrum heremitarum Sancti Augustini de Huntingdonia, quorum locus repentini incendii voragine quasi ad exinanicionem ultimam, ut accepimus, est redactus, molesto hujusmodi eorundem infortunio libenter mederi cupimus, et spiritualibus, quantum cum Deo possumus, munusculis subvenire. De Dei, igitur, Omnipotentis miti misericordia, etc., qui ad fabricam ecclesie et domorum predictorum fratrum de Huntingdonia, de bonis suis, etc., vel ibidem orandi causa humili devocione accesserint, viginti dies, etc., testimonio, etc. Dat., etc.

For the bridge at Stamford.

19. Alia pro perpetuacione misse B. M. ad pontem Stanfordie. Universis sancte, etc. Gloriosus Deus, in sanctis suis de ipsorum glorificacione gaudens, in veneracione beate Marie semper virginis eo jocundius delectatur, quo ipsa, utpote mater ejus effecta, singularis privilegii honore decorari meruit, que sanctis ceteris in celestibus alcius noscitur collocata. De ipsius Dei, igitur, Omnipotentis miti, etc., ac ejusdem Virginis matris sue, beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli, necnon sanctissimi confessoris Willelmi omniumque, etc., qui ad laudabilem perpetuacionem misse gloriosissime Virginis prefate ad pontem Stanfordie, de bonis suis sibi a Deo largitis grata contribuerint subsidia caritatis, decem dies de injuncta, etc., testimonio, etc. Dat. apud Bitham, ix kal. Maii (April 23, 1286).

For Christiana Ledet, mother of Sir Gerard de Furnival.

20. 5 kal. Maii (April 27, 1286). Lanum. Alia pro defuncto. Universis, etc. Quia aliorum suffragia impendi cupimus in futuro, ad impetrandum defunctis in fide Christi remedia, mentes fidelium in presenti eo libencius excitamus, quo nobis sincerius cedere speramus ad meritum, quod aliis salubriter pretendimus in exemplum. De Dei, igitur, Omnipotentis, etc., qui pro anima domine Cristiane Ledet, matris domini Gerardi de Furnivalle, cujus corpus in

[1]Date between 14 (No. 34) and 23 April (No. 10), 1286.

prioratu de Byssemede,[1] coram magno altari, Lincolniensis, et cor in domo Fratrum Predicatorum Cantabrigie, Elyensis diocesuum, in Domino quiescunt humata, et pro animabus omnium, etc., testimonio, etc.

Wickwane's Register, p. 341.

For the same.

Universis, etc., Johannes, permissione divina, etc., salutem in sinceris amplexibus Jesu Christi. Cupientes per allectiva indulgenciarum munera mentes fidelium ad caritative devocionis opera, quantum cum Deo possumus, excitare, de ipsius Dei Omnipotentis miti misericordia et gloriose Virginis matris sue, beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli, necnon beatissimi confessoris Willelmi omniumque sanctorum meritis confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris et aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint, de peccatis suis vere contritis, penitentibus et confessis, qui pro anima domine Cristiane Ledet, matris domini Gerardi de Furnivalle, cujus corpus in prioratu de Byssemede coram magno altari, Lincolniensis diocesis, cor vero in domo Fratrum Predicatorum Cantebrigie, Elyensis diocesis, in Domino quiescunt humata, et pro animabus omnium fidelium.[2]

Fo. 7.

For lady Alice de Ros, buried at Lincoln.

21. Alia pro defuncto. Universis, etc. Pie consideracionis intuitus, quem in humana condicione resolutos, dum in fide Christi decesserint, compassionabiliter dirigimus, votum nostrum allicit devocius et inducit ut, qui fidelium suffragiis, disponente Domino, post exitum indigebimus, superstites ad caritativa opera, quatenus cum Deo possumus, spiritualibus munusculis excitemus. Hinc est quod, cum nobilis mulier, domina Alicia de Ros, sicut Deo placuit, in fata decesserit, cujus corpus in ecclesia Fratrum Minorum Lincoln.[3] quiescit humatum, nos, de Dei Omnipotentis, [etc.].

For Elyas and Hawyse of Stapleford.

22. Indulgencia cum ratificacione inserta. 3 kal. Maii (April 29, 1286). Lanum. Universis, etc. Quia nobis aliorum suffragia impendi cupimus, etc. (No. 20). De Dei,

[1]Bushmead Priory and the Dominican house at Cambridge have already been noted in *Wickwane's Register* (p. xxvi). Romanus probably stopped at Bushmead on his way north from St. Albans. This group of indulgences indicates his route from Rome to his diocese.

[2]Added in a different hand :— Qui nobis aliorum suffragia impendi cupimus in futuro, ad impetranda defunctis in fide remedia, mentes fidelium in presenti eo libencius excitamus quo nobis sincerius adeo speramus ad meritum quod aliis salubrius pretendimus in exemplum. De Dei, etc.

[3]The Grey Friars church at Lincoln, used as a school for many years, is now the City and County Museum. It stands immediately north of St. Swithin's church, forming the upper story of a two storied building, the undercroft having vaulting carried by columns.

igitur, etc., qui pro animabus Elye de Stapilford' et Hawysie, uxoris sue, quorum corpora in cimiterio ecclesie de Stapilford', nostre diocesis, quiescunt humata, et pro animabus omnium, etc., x dies, etc., relaxamus; indulgencias a venerabilibus patribus, coepiscopis nostris quibuscumque Catholicis, ad id concessas et in posterum concedendas, ratas habentes pariter et acceptas.

For Master Will. of Guiseley, buried in Kirkstall Abbey.

23. Ratificacio indulgenciarum. 9 kal. Maii (April 23, 1286). Biham. Universis Christi fidelibus pateat per presentes quod nos, J., permissione, etc., indulgencias, concessas a venerabilibus fratribus, episcopis Catholicis, orantibus pro anima magistri Willelmi de Gyseley, cujus corpus in monasterio de Kirkestal, Cisterciensis ordinis, nostre diocesis, in Domino quiescit humatum, ac pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, necnon a quibuscumque Catholicis episcopis in posterum concedendas, ratas habemus et, quantum ad nos attinet, ut subditis et parochianis nostris proficiant, acceptamus testimonio presencium, quas, etc.

For Richard of Halton and others buried at Halton.

24. Indulgencia pro vivis et defunctis. Universis, etc., sancte, etc. Grata meritorum suffragia ad miciorem expiacionem flebilium commissorum, que cotidianis occursibus miserabiliter se ingerunt, sibi cumulant in hac vita, qui pro vivis fidelibus preces Deo devotas offerunt; et illi, nimirum, eternaliter sibi thesaurizant post exitum, qui mundo corde divinam sollicitant clemenciam pro defunctis. De Dei, igitur, etc., qui pro salubri statu Ricardi de Halton', dum vixerit, et pro anima ejusdem post exitum suum, ac pro animabus Roberti, patris sui, et Alicie, matris sue, quorum corpora coram altari Beate Virginis Marie in ecclesia de Halton',[1] Lincolniensis diocesis, in Domino quiescunt humata, ac pro animabus omnium fidelium, etc. triginta dies, etc., testimonio, etc. Dat., etc.

For the leper hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, Pontefract.

25. Indulgencia pro leprosis. Universis sancte matris, etc., Johannes, etc., salutem in sinceris, etc. Inter cetera caritatis opera pium esse credimus Christi pauperibus subvenire, et hiis maxime qui, cum lepre macula sint respersi, propter morbi deformitatem et horrorem cetibus populi se

[1]Halton Holgate, in the soke of Bolingbroke, 18 miles N.E. of Boston, now a station on the line between Grantham and Spilsby. Robert de Hauton presented to the church here in 1233-4, and Richard de Halton in 1281-2 and 1288-9 (*Lincoln Institution Rolls*).

non possunt pro colligendis elemosinis immiscere. Unde, ad inopiam leprosorum hospitalis Sancte Marie Magdalene juxta Pontemfractum compassionis oculos dirigentes, universitatem vestram rogamus, in Domino exhortantes quatinus de bonis vobis a Deo collatis eis studeatis grata caritatis subsidia erogare. Nos, autem, de Dei Omnipotentis, etc., qui eis manus et opera porrexerint caritatis, decem dies, etc. Dat., etc.

For the hospital of St. Nicholas, Beverley.

26. Indulgencia pro languescentibus in hospitali. Universis, etc. Pium censemus et meritorium coram Deo inopie et insufficiencie depressorum allectivis indulgenciarum muneribus et pia compassione nostra, ac per suffragia superstitum providere. De Dei, igitur, etc., qui hospitale beati Nicholai Beverlaci devocionis studio visitaverint, et pauperes languescentes in eodem manus respexerint (*sic*) adjutrices, vel alias locum ipsum gracius honoraverint, x dies, etc. Dat., etc.

OFFICIALITAS EBORACENSIS DE ANNO PRIMO.

Fo. 7d.

Notice of an ordination in Tadcaster Church on June 8.

27. 4 kal. Maii (April 28), 1286. Lanum. Littera directa officiali pro ordinandis apud Tadecastre. Johannes, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, officiali nostro Eboracensi, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia, Domino annuente, intendimus die Sabbati iiij^{or} Temporum proxima ante instans festum Sancte Trinitatis ordines nostros in parochiali ecclesia de Tadecastre celebrare, devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus citari peremptorie faciatis omnes rectores, vicarios, ac alios nostre diocesis beneficia ecclesiastica curam animarum habencia optinentes, qui non sunt in presbiteros ordinati, quod predictis die et loco nostro se conspectui humiliter representent, sacros ordines, quos eorum cura requirit, de nostris manibus suscepturi. Et, ut, sciencia et moribus digniores, qui nondum sunt beneficia ecclesiastica assecuti, Dei servicio et ejus obsequiis, cui servire regnare est, salubrius se coaptent, universis archidiaconis nostris litteratorie nuncietis, quod in suis archidiaconatibus, qui per scrutinium transeundo dicto die ad sacros ordines voluerint promoveri, per edicta publica faciant premuniri quod coram clericis nostris in predicta ecclesia compareant feria v^{ta} et vj ante dictum diem Sabbati ; quo die neminem examinari volumus vel admitti sine litteris decanorum suorum testimonialibus de suis moribus, condicionibus, ordinibus, et quos, a quo, vel a quibus susceperint, necnon cum titulis sufficientibus, sacros ordines

similiter tunc ex gracia suscepturi. Quid autem feceritis de premissis nobis dictis die et loco rescribatis distincte per vestras patentes litteras, que harum seriem representent.

Mandate to pray for the King of England.

28.[1] Kal. Maii (May 1), 1286. Lanum.[2] Alia directa eidem ad orandum pro rege.[3] J., permissione, etc. Sancta mater ecclesia, que pro cunctis fidelibus orat jugiter, eo specialius pro regibus et principibus catholicis suum tenetur conamen extendere ad orandum, quo ipsorum religio eam supportat devocius,[4] dum[5] prelatos et ceteros ministros ecclesie [gubernacione][6] fovent pacifica et potenti brachio tuentur jugiter jura ejus. Cum, igitur,[7] serenissimum principem dominum nostrum, regem Anglie illustrem, pre ceteris mundi principibus merito debeamus totis nisibus celebrius[8] honorare,[9] devocioni vestre injungimus firmiter et mandamus quatinus in[10] hac nostra synodo, necnon in omnibus et singulis ecclesiis collegiatis et aliis nostre diocesis pro prefato domino nostro rege, regina, et eorum liberis, cum summe devocionis studio faciatis orari[11] singulis diebus dominicis et aliis solempnibus et festivis[12], ut Dominus[13] pro sua misericordia eum[14] in omnibus agendis suis dirigat, ab adversis protegat,[15] necnon ecclesie devotum reservet, ad laudem nominis sui et ad exaltacionem ecclesie pie[16] matris; nos super hujus execucione mandati certificantes in proximo per vestras patentes litteras, que harum seriem representent.[17]

[1] "Alia forma infra anno ix°." Margin. See No. 99.

[2] 7 kal. Dec., anno 3 (Nov. 25, 1288), Cawode, interlined. This document is given in *Wickwane's Register*, No. 925, an interpolation, and embodies all the interlineations given in the notes.

[3] Another reading interlined:—"Ecclesia pia mater, tanquam mediatrix propicia aput Creatorem altissimum, semper orat, eo, etc.," See No. 99.

[4] "Benigniori supportat presidio" interlined and "devocius" marked for deletion.

[5] "Reges ipsi et principes" interlined.

[6] Interlined.

[7] "Itaque" interlined.

[8] "Celeberius" interlined.

[9] "Ejusque memoriam in dies ducere laxiores" interlined.

[10] "In hac—singulis" marked for deletion, and the following words interlined, "per nostram civitatem et diocesim in singulis, videlicet, ecclesiis."

[11] "Hoc exposito" interlined.

[12] "Publice apud omnes" interlined

[13] "Noster Salvator" interlined.

[14] "Eum" deleted, and the following interlined, "Mansueta regem ipsum presertim."

[15] Et ad regnum cum consorte, proceribus, ceterisque familiaribus sibi assistentibus prospero regressu reducat." (Margin.)

[16] For "ecclesie pie" "status ecclesie sancte" interlined.

[17] "Memorandum quod scribitur officiali quod puplice faciat orari pro rege, regina, et aliis sibi assistentibus, in forma supra est, anno j°, sub data apud Cawode, vij kal. Decembris (Nov. 25, 1286)." At the bottom of fo. 12.

29. 3 kal. Maii (April 29, 1286). Lanum. "Littera, directa domino per regem, que fuit missa officiali ad exequendum, videlicet, ad orandum pro rege Scotie."[1] Mandate from the archb. to his official, to fulfil the wishes of the king, contained in a letter to the archb., dated at Langley, April 7, 14th year (1286), soliciting the prayers of the faithful for the soul of his brother, Alexander, king of Scotland, lately deceased. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 85).[2]

30. 4 idus Maii (May 12), 1286. Lanum. Notice to the official of the appointment of Simon de Barneby, rector of Queldrik' (Wheldrake) as treasurer and receiver, and order to deliver to him the income (*proventus*) from the spirituality.

Notice of receipt of a writ of *fi. fa.* to levy 296*li* 11*s* 4*d* from the goods of Master Henry Sampson.

31. Nonis Junii (June 5), 1286. Cawode. Alia eidem directa per regem ad instanciam matris. Memorandum quod nos, J., permissione, etc., iij nonas Junii (June 3) mandatum regium recepimus in hec verba :—Edwardus, etc., venerabili patri, J., eadem gracia, etc. Mandamus vobis quod de bonis et catallis ecclesiasticis magistri Henrici Sampson, que habet in archiepiscopatu vestro, fieri faciatis ccxcvj libras xj*s* et iiij*d*, quas karissima mater nostra, Alianora, regina Anglie, desracionavit versus eundem magistrum Henricum in curia nostra coram baronibus de scaccario nostro, ita quod predictos denarios habeatis per aliquem de vestris ad idem scaccarium apud Westmonasterium a die Sancte Trinitatis in xv dies, Waltero de Castello, custodi auri ejusdem, liberandos, et hoc breve. Teste eodem W. apud Westmonasterium, viij die Maii, anno regni nostri xiiij° (1286), per rotulum placitorum de anno ix°. Quod quidem mandatum receptum statim officiali nostro Eboracensi misimus exequendum.

Note of receipt of a writ, commanding the archb. to cause two of his clerks to appear to answer a charge of seizing corn at Stillington, belonging to the Master of St. Leonard's, York.

32. Memorandum quod nos, J., etc., ij nonas Junii (June 4, 1286), apud Cawode, mandatum domini regis recepimus in hec verba :—Edwardus, etc., venerabili patri, etc. Mandamus vobis quod venire faciatis coram nobis in crastino Sancti Johannis Baptiste, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in Anglia, Robertum le Chapeleyn et Thomam de Correbrigge,[3] clericos vestros, ad respondendum magistro Galfrido Asphale, magistro hospitalis Sancti Leonardi, de placito quare, cum nos predictum magistrum hospitalis,

[1]Alexander iii, king of Scotland, died 1285, married Margaret, daughter of Henry iii.

[2]Line 12, for *mortis* read *sortis*.

[3]The future archbishop.

homines, terras, res, redditus, et omnes possessiones ejusdem hospitalis suscepimus in proteccionem et defensionem nostram specialem, predicti Robertus et Thomas carectas predicti magistri hospitalis, cum blado ejusdem hospitalis carcatas, apud Stivelington' vi et armis ceperunt et discarcaverunt, et blada illa ceperunt et asportaverunt, et alia enormia ei intulerunt, ad grave dampnum ipsius magistri et contra pacem nostram, ut dicitur, et unde vicecomes noster Eboracensis nobis mandavit a die Pasche in xv dies quod predicti Robertus et Thomas clerici vestri sunt et non habent laicum feodum per quod possint attachiari. Et habeatis ibi hoc breve. Teste R. de Hengham, apud Westmonasterium, ij° die Maii, anno regni nostri xiiij° (1286). Quod quidem mandatum statim officiali nostro direximus exequendum.

Order to pay 4 marks to Eleutherius from Cotgrave Church.

33. 2 idus Junii (June 12, 1286). Thorpe. Suo officiali Eboracensi. Liberetis Eleutherio, latori presencium, quatuor marcas sterlingorum, ad duos anni terminos, de fructibus ecclesie de Cotegrave, ex dono nostro, videlicet, ij marcas in synodo Suwellensi proxima post festum Beati Michaelis, anno gracie M°CC°LXXX° sexto, et duas marcas in synodo Paschali, anno, etc., LXXX° septimo, quas vobis faciemus in vestro compoto allocari.

Appointment of Mr. John de Craucumbe, archdeacon of the E.R., as the archb.'s official.

34. 18 kal. Maii (April 14), 1286. Apud Sanctum Albanum. Creacio officialis Eboracensis. J., etc., venerabilibus in Christo fratribus episcopis suffraganeis, ac dilectis in Christo filiis, abbatibus, prioribus, archidiaconis, officialibus, decanis, ecclesiarum rectoribus et vicariis, et aliis universis, tam clericis quam laycis, per Ebor. provinciam et diocesim constitutis, salutem cum benediccione et gracia Salvatoris. Fidam et circumspectam industriam acceptamque devocionem dilecti in Christo filii, magistri J. de Craucumbe, archidiaconi Estridinge in nostra Eboracensi ecclesia, sinceris affectibus commendantes, ipsum in officialem nostrum Eboracensem preficimus, et nostrum officialem tenore presencium deputamus. Quocirca vobis, in virtute sancte obediencie, injungimus et mandamus quatinus prefato magistro J. in omnibus et singulis, que dictum contingunt officium, ut officiali nostro pareatis gratanter et humiliter intendatis ; alioquin censure ecclesiastice sentencias, quas rite tulerit in rebelles, ratas habebimus easque faciemus, auctore Domino, inviolabiliter observari.

35. 16 kal. Julii (June 16, 1286). Cawode. Writ from the king, dated at York, June 15, 14th year (1286), and tested by W. de Vescy, ordering the archbishop to cause Masters Richard de Clifford, Thomas de Barneby (formerly official of the bishop of Carlisle), and Henry Hay, rector of Atton,[1] clerks, to appear before the justices in eyre of the Forest, at York, in the octaves of St. John the Baptist "ad standum recto secundum assisam foreste de transgressione venacionis, unde indictati sunt coram prefatis justiciariis nostris in itinere suo predicto." The official ordered to compel Master R. de Clifford to appear by sequestrating the fruits of his prebend. "Contra alios duos scripsimus archidiaconis Estridinge et Notinghamie ut infra." Fo. 8.

36. 12 kal. Julii (June 20, 1286). Cawode. A similar writ dated at York, June 19, 14th year (1286), about Master Roger de Heslarton, clerk. The official ordered to compel him to appear by sequestrating the fruits of his benefice.

37. Delivery to the official of letters obligatory from Master William de Cliff for 20*li* for the fruits of the church of Brumpton.[2]

38. 6 nonas Julii (July 2, 1286). Thorpe. Mandate to the official in obedience to a writ from the king, to compel Master William de Clifford, Nicholas de Knoville,[3] canon[4] of Southwell, and Master Thomas de Barneby, late official of the bishop of Carlisle, to appear before the justices in eyre of the Forest at York, on the Nativity of St. John the Baptist.[5]

39. 2 nonas Julii (July 6, 1286). Schireburne. Sequestrum pro testamento domini Thome Huk', militis. Suo officiali

Sequestration of the goods of Sir Thomas of Hook, deceased; and mandate for proof of will and inventory.

[1]Etton, near Beverley.

[2]Brompton in Pickering Lythe.

[3]Grant in 1294 to Mr. Ralph de Knovill, king's clerk, of the prebend of Twytham, in the church of Wengham (Wingham, Kent), void by the resignation of Nicholas de Knovill, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury (*Cal. of Patent Rolls* 1292-1301, p. 75). In the *Taxatio Papæ Nicholai* (ii. 2, 36d, 57) mention is made of a Ralph de Knovill as a prebendary of St. Sepulchre's Chapel, York.

[4]Perhaps this word should be in the plural.

[5]A little lower down it is noted that the return to this writ was made by Walter de Wrageby, at Schireburne, on the nones of July (July 7). The sequestration of the goods of the benefice of Nicholas de Knoville was relaxed at Otley on the second of the ides of July (July 14); and of the benefice of Master Thomas de Barneby, at Cawode, on the fifth of the calends of August (July 28).

Eboracensi. Bona domini Thome Hugk' defuncti faciatis arcius sequestrari, ita quod per varias manus que bonis defunctorum opulentorum, precipue de quibus iste extitit, communiter se ingerunt nullatenus dissipentur. Probacionem vero testamenti ejusdem recipiatis personaliter vosmet ipsi ; proviso quod per fideles viros et industrios, qui substancie predicti defuncti plenam habuerint noticiam, verax, distinctum, et circumspectum fiat inventarium super bonis. Cujus copiam sub sigillo vestro nobis transmitti volumus priusquam executores libere administrent. Bene valete.

Mandate to allow 3 out of 5 executors to administer.

Eisdem die et loco. Suo officiali Eboracensi. Inventarium cum litteris inclusis vobis remittimus consignatum, volentes quod illi tres executores, quibus administracionem in bonis domini Thome de Huk', militis, commisistis, ex nostra gracia administrent, dum tamen sufficienter caveant quod magister Adam de Derlington' et Hugo de Collum, coexecutores eorum, administracionem eorum ratam habebunt, vel, ipso Hugone ratificante, de ipsius Ade docebunt, sicut convenit, voluntate. Insistatis eciam quod de tot bonis inventarium fidum fiat, quod forsitan non est factum. Hec autem nostra gracia predictis executoribus, vobis exponentibus, innotescat.

40. Nonis Augusti (Aug. 5, 1286). "In manerio nostro de Wilton'." Mandate to the official to execute a writ of the king, dated at Westminster, July 2, 14th year (1286), tested by J. de Cobham, and received at Ripon on 8th of the calends of August (July 25), to levy on the ecclesiastical goods of Master Ralph Sampson, clerk, as he had no lay fee in the archbishopric, 40 marks, "pro uno cervo et uno damo, captis per ipsum in foresta nostra de Schirewode," and send them to Westminster in Michaelmas term.

41. 6 idus Aug. (Aug. 8, 1286). Thorpe. Mandate to the official in pursuance of an order from the king, dated at Westminster, June 22, 14th year (1286), and tested by P. de Cestria, to distrain Robert de Muskam, clerk, by his ecclesiastical benefice, as he had no lay fee, to appear before the barons of the exchequer at Westminster in Michaelmas Term to answer Peter de Appelby about a debt of $5\frac{1}{2}$ marks, "in parte solucionis debitorum que idem Petrus nobis debet."

Grant of administration of the goods of Thos. Cock', priest.

42.[1] 5 kal. Aug. (July 28), 1293, anno 8. Apud Sanctum Oswaldum.[2] Noverint, etc., quod nos, J., etc., probato

[1]Written in a different hand at the bottom of the folio. [2]Nostell.

testamento domini Thome Cock', presbiteri, quondam beneficiati in nostra diocesi, qui inibi diem clausit extremum, legitime coram nobis, domino Rogero filio Thome, militi, et coexecutoribus suis, in testamento nominatis eodem, in bonis dicti defuncti in nostra diocesi existentibus, facto de ipsis fideli inventario, ac prestito ab eisdem executoribus de fideliter administrando et reddendo compoto, cum fuerint requisiti, primitus juramento, administracionem liberam caritative duximus concedendam. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Hec littera fuit impetrata per dominum W. de Rouleby, senescallum comitis Warennie.

Fo. 8d.

Quit-claim from the archb. to his official for all receipts from the spirituality of York from April 19 to Aug. 5, 1286.

43. Nonis Augusti (Aug. 5, 1286). Wilton'. Noverint universi ad quos pervenerit hec scriptura quod nos, J., etc., audito compoto magistri Johannis de Craucumbe, officialis nostri, et ministrorum suorum sub ipso, de omnimodis receptis per ipsos de spiritualitate Eboracensi a die Veneris proxima ante festum Beati Marci Evaungeliste, anno gracie M°CC° octogesimo sexto, usque ad diem Lune proximam post festum Beati Petri ad vincula, anno supradicto, allocatis sibi liberatis Symoni, receptori nostro Eboracensi, et magistro Thome de Castro forti,[1] de nostro precepto, dictum officialem nostrum et suos ministros de predictis receptis clamamus quietos; salvis nobis debitis de eadem spiritualitate levandis que sue fidelitati committimus exigenda.

Notice of ordination in Pocklington Church on Sept. 21.

44. 19 kal. Sept. (Aug. 14, 1286). Burton'. Citacio pro ordinibus. Suo officiali Eboracensi. Quia die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum proxima ante instans festum Sancti Michaelis[2] ordines nostros in parochiali ecclesia de Pokelington' de beneficiatis et religiosis intendimus, favente Altissimo, celebrare, devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus hoc per singulos archidiaconatus nostre diocesis faciatis, sicut convenit, puplicari, ut die ipso rite et debite conveniant qui fuerint ordinandi; nos super hujus execucione mandati certificantes ad diem per vestras patentes litteras, que harum seriem representent. Bene valete.

[1]Possibly he derived his name from Châteaufort, a few miles S.W. of Versailles.

[2]Ember Saturday next before Michaelmas in 1286 would be Sept. 21. Ember days are reckoned from Holy Cross day (Sept. 14). Ember Saturday in that year may have been transferred to Sept. 28, as Sept. 21 was St. Matthew's day, and would therefore supersede a fast day. See no. 52.

Mandate to his official to summon the clergy of the diocese to send proctors to convocation at York on Nov. 13 to consider about a subsidy.

45.[1] 2 nonas Oct. (Oct. 6, 1286). Apud Rypon'. Pro clero convocando propter subsidium. Eidem. Quia clerum nostre diocesis et provincie pro petito a domino nostro rege subsidio convocari decrevimus, ut idem domini nostri negocium, quod debito affectu amplectimur, promoveamus industria personali, devocioni vestre firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus clerum nostre diocesis, scilicet, archidiaconatuum Eboraci, Clivelandie, Estridinge, et Notinghamie, citetis peremptorie, vel faciatis citari, quod compareat coram nobis in nostra Eboracensi ecclesia, per procuratores sufficienter instructos, die Mercurii proxima post instans festum Sancti Martini, ad tractandum nobiscum de prefato subsidio, et ad faciendum efficaciter super illo quod communi videbitur judicio tolerandum. Nos super hujus, etc., per vestras patentes litteras, etc.

46. 5 kal. Jan. (Dec. 28, 1286). Scroby. Receipt to Master John de Craucumbe, the official, for 40*li* "de perquisitis ex officialitate nostra predicta" by the hands of Master Richard de Tidolfside.[2]

OFFICIALITAS EBORACENSIS DE ANNO SECUNDO.

47. 4 nonas Marcii (March 4, 1286-7). Burton'. Mandate to the official to give notice of an ordination to be celebrated in the church of St. John of Beverley "die Sabbati qua cantatur *Sitientes*" (March 22).[3]

Mandate to preach against the Jews.

48. 11 kal. Maii (April 21, 1287). Littera executoria contra Judeos. Lanum. Officiali nostro. Litteras apostolicas, quas vobis mittimus, in hac nostra synodo Eboracensi, Suwellensi, et Richemundiensi, distincta serie puplicetis, exhortantes sollicite tam seculares clericos quam religiosos quoscumque, verbum Dei puplice proponentes, quod in suis predicacionibus expressa exponant pericula et plebem informent studiosius circa ea. Retenta autem copia litterarum ipsarum, bullatas retradatis latori presencium, qui eas ad suffraganeos nostros deferet, quibus similiter diriguntur.

[1]In the margin:—Memorandum quod infra scribitur episcopis Dunelmensi et Karliolensi, et archidiacono Richemundie super hoc facto (No. 1343).

[2]He derived his name from Tilshead on Salisbury Plain, about 10 miles S. of Devizes, and the same distance E. of Warminster. Probably one of archbishop Giffard's importations from the West. He was inducted into Womersley in 1287 (No. 181).

[3]*Sitientes* is the introit (Isaiah lv. 1) for Saturday before Passion Sunday (5th Sunday in Lent). The archbishop was at Burton on that day (Nos. 722, 740).

49. 5 nonas Julii (July 3, 1287). Lanum. Pro subsidio a clero domino regi concesso de xxx[a]. Eidem. Indecens cernimus et redargucione proxima forte dignum ea sub umbra dissimulacionis negligenter omittere, que, solempni deliberacione adhibita, gratis ordinata extiterant et promissa. Cum itaque clerus nostre diocesis, ad instanciam serenissimi principis, domini nostri regis, eidem, in subsidium oneris sumptuum ultime guerre sue in Wallia, de tricesima parte suorum proventuum per triennium, secundum taxacionem Northwicensem, dudum est, promisisset liberaliter subvenire, que per locorum ordinarios debet colligi et in festis Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste (June 24) et Natalis Domini singulis annis persolvi, ac prime solucionis terminus in festo Nativitatis Beati Johannis proximo sit jam lapsus, devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus clerum nostre diocesis moneatis et efficaciter inducatis quod pro predicto primo termino persolvant Eboraci dilectis filiis, Symoni, decano Christianitatis Eboracensis, Willelmo de Jafford', vicario ecclesie Eboracensis, et Rogero de Wychton', quos ad hoc subsidium domini regis recipiendum et salvo custodiendum provide duximus eligendos, citra festum Nativitatis Beate Marie Virginis; et pro secundo termino in festo Natalis Domini sequente proximo, pro ratis porcionibus quod debetur. Ad quod eos per censuram ecclesiasticam, si necesse fuerit, premissis monicionibus puplicis compellatis. Circa que talem diligenciam adhibere curetis quod dominus rex, sub cujus pace regitur ecclesia, optatum comodum promissionis sibi facte senciat, et clerus apud ipsum ex largicione gratuita commendetur. Bene valete.[1]

Mandate to the official to warn the clergy to pay at York on Sept. 8 the then due portion of the thirtieth, which had been granted to the king during 3 years; and to pay another portion on Dec. 25.

50. 1287 (?). "Sentencia contra perturbatores pacis regni." Excommunication of Resin, or Reys, son of Emereduc,[2] a Welshman, for rebellion. A draft. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 89.)

[1]Jan. 30, 16th year (1287-8). Westminster. Mandate from the king, tested by J., bishop of Ely, the treasurer, to the archb., to pay the money collected from the thirtieth for the first year to Thomasius Rosteky, Bertus Maschy and Bertinus Gerardy, merchants of Florence (Fo. 10). Feb. 15, 16th year (1287-8). Westminster. Mandate from the same, tested by Edmund, earl of Cornwall, the constable, to the archb., to pay in London, by Easter at the latest, the arrears of the thirtieth, "cum nos pro diversis et arduis negociis, que habemus expedienda tam in Anglia quam in partibus transmarinis, pecunia plus solito indigeamus ad presens," to Ralph de Ivengho, chancellor of St. Paul's, London, and Master Thomas de Bredstrete, receivers of the thirtieth (Fo. 9).

[2]Meredydd in modern Welsh phonetic spelling.

51. 6 idus Aug. (Aug. 8, 1287). Otteley. Release by the arch. to Master John de Craucumbe, his receiver, for all receipts from the spirituality of York from Monday after the feast of St. Peter *ad vincula*, 1286, to Monday after the same feast 1287, "allocatis sibi liberatis Symoni, receptori nostro Eboracensi, et omnibus aliis nostra nomine."

52. [*Same day and place.*] Notice of an ordination in the parish church of Pokelington' "die Sabbati iiij^or^ Temporum proxima ante festum Beati Michaelis (Sept. 21).

53. Memorandum quod scribitur singulis archidiaconis in diocesi Eboracensi pro subsidio, domino regi concesso, in forma qua scribitur infra in archidiaconatu Eboracensi anno ij°.

Foston. 54. 6 idus Aug. (Aug. 8, 1287). Otteley. Memorandum quod dominus dat respectum rectori ecclesie de Foston,[1] in decanatu de Bulmer, quod faciat edificari ecclesiam suam infra triennium a data presencium, sub pena v marcarum, eidem archiepiscopo solvendarum, nisi tunc sine deliberacione ulteriori sit parata ad dedicandum.

Fo. 12. 55. 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6, 1287). Cawode. Mandate to the official to compel those in the archdeaconry of York, who were in arrears with their payments to the tenth, granted to the king in the time of archb. William (Wickwane), to pay them to the prior of Nostell, the receiver.

56. 6 idus Feb. (Feb. 8, 1287-8). Cawode. Receipt to Mr. J. de Craucumbe, the official, for 20*li* for the first fruits of the churches of Wilmerley[2] and Treton'; and for 20 marks for the first fruits of a mediety of the church of Roderham; and for 10 marks for perquisites from the officiality.

57. 2 idus Marcii (March 14), 1287-8, anno 3.[3] Elveley.[4] To the same for receipts from the spirituality of York from Monday after the feast of St. Peter *ad vincula* (Aug. 4), 1287, to the Sunday after the feast of St. Gregory in the same year (Sept. 7), "allocatis sibi liberatis Symoni, receptori nostro, et omnibus aliis nomine nostro."

Mandate to the official to hasten the collection of the tenth. 58. 14 kal. Feb. (Jan. 19, 1287-8). Scroby. Officiali Eboracensi. Pro decima, domino regi concessa, levanda pluries meminimus nos scripsisse, quamquam scripture

[1]See no. 456.
[2]Womersley.
[3]This number written in Arabic in the MS., as is also the case with the archiepiscopal year in nos. 60, 63.
[4]Kirkella.

non fuerit subsecutus effectus, propter quod negligencia redargui forsitan nos continget. Devocioni vestre, igitur, districcius injungendo mandamus quatinus decimam ipsam ab omnibus subditis nostris in clero, tam exemptis quam non exemptis, et a capitulis eciam, faciatis cum omni celeritate qua poteritis levari, collectoribusque persolvi, ad hoc specialiter deputatis ; contra contumaces et rebelles per censuram ecclesiasticam canonice procedentes, talemque in execucione premissorum diligenciam adhibentes quod ad nostram exoneracionem vestram debeamus industriam commendare. Qualiter autem premissa executi fueritis, nos per vestras patentes litteras certificare curetis, cum per collectores fueritis requisiti.

OFFICIALITAS EBORACENSIS DE ANNO TERCIO.

59. 15 kal. Marcii (Feb. 15, 1287-8). Thorpe. Notice of an ordination in the church of St. John of Beverley on Saturday when is sung *Sitientes* (March 13).

60. 10 kal. Marcii, anno 3 (Feb. 20, 1287-8). Wylton'. Ut interdicatur advocato officium postulandi. Suo officiali Eboracensi. Quia magister J. de Scardeburgh' statum ecclesie nostre Eboracensis et jurisdiccionem detraccione varia aliisque modis illicitis notorie impugnavit, adeo quod jurisdiccionis ejusdem beneficio in postulando precipue et aliis omnino reddidit se indignum, devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus eidem in nostra curia et diocesi interdicatis puplice officium postulandi ; ad quod ipsum admitti nolumus donec graciam nostram super hoc meruerit optinere. Valete.

Master John of Scarborough interdicted from postulating.

61. 5 nonas Marcii (March 3, 1287-8). Burton'. Mandate to the official, in pursuance of a writ from the king, to collect the arrears of the thirtieth. Also to the priors of Watton', Nostell, Newburgh, and Thurgerton', the collectors in the different archdeaconries.

62. 4 nonas Marcii (March 4, 1287-8). Burton'. Mandate to Simon, dean of Christianity,[1] William de Jafford', and Roger de Wychton', collectors of the thirtieth, to pay whatever had been collected to Thomas Rusteby (*sic*), Bertus

[1]Every rural or urban dean was originally a dean of the Christianity of his city or district. The name "dean of Christianity" happens to have stuck to the urban deans of Exeter, Leicester, and Lincoln, to avoid confusion with deans of cathedrals or colleges. The nature of this office is clearly defined in no. 211, where the archb. appoints William of Yafforth "decanum nostrum in civitate predicta."

Marchy, and Bertin Gerardi, merchants of Florence, as, in obedience to the king's order, they had already been commanded to do.

The archb. to Edmund, earl of Cornwall, the king's lieutenant.

13 kal. Aprilis (March 20), 1287-8. Nassington'.[1] Egregio viro, domino E., comiti Cornubie, locum serenissimi principis domini nostri regis in Anglia tenenti, J., permissione, etc., salutem et graciam Salvatoris. Litteras predicti domini nostri regis nos recepisse noveritis in hec verba :—E., Dei gracia, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, J., eadem gracia Eboracensi archiepiscopo, et collectoribus tricesime, etc., ut in brevi posteriori consuto. Item E., Dei gracia, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, J., eadem gracia, etc. Cum diversa arreragia, etc., ut in brevi prius consuto, quod est secundum. Optentu, igitur, litterarum priorum mercatoribus nominatis in ipsis solvi fecimus quicquid est de tricesima pro primo anno collectum ; et, si quid in arreragio fuerit, hoc eisdem solvi plenarie faciemus. Unde habeatis nos excusatos, si placet, quod mandatum secundis litteris comprehensum, quod exequi non possumus, cum nulla adhuc fuerint arreragia levanda, que possint London. per collectores transmitti. In prosperitate votiva Altissimus vos conservet.[2]

Fo. 10.

Mandate from the king to the archb. to make payments from the thirtieth to merchants of Florence.

Jan. xxx, xvj anno Edw. i. regni (1287-8). Breve primum. Edwardus, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, J., eadem gracia Eboracensi archiepiscopo, et collectoribus Tricesime, nobis a clero concesse in archiepiscopatu predicto, salutem. Mandamus vobis quod sine dilacione liberari faciatis Thomasio Rusteky, Berto Maschy, et Bertino Gerardy, mercatoribus de Florencia, vel uni eorum has litteras differenti (*sic*), omnes denarios quos penes vos habetis et in posterum colligi poteritis de predicta tricesima de anno primo. [3]Et, cum sciverimus quantum eis vel uni eorum inde liberaveritis, nos in compoto vestro de eadem tricesima illud vobis allocari faciemus, [3]recipientes ab eisdem litteras, recepcionem dicte pecunie testificantes. Teste, J., Elyensi episcopo[4] thesaurario nostro, apud Westmonasterium. Feb. 15,

[1]Nassington, Willybrook hundred, Northants, 2½ miles S.W. of Wansford, where the North Road crosses the Nene on its way north to Stamford. Nassington was a prebendal church of Lincoln ; and there is still a portion of the prebendal house left there.

[2]Note in margin :—Memorandum quod hic dominus, divertens ultra mare, constituit archidiaconum Richemundie suum vicarium in absencia generalem.

[3]"b" inserted here above the line and "a" lower down.

[4]John de Kirkby, bishop of Ely (1286-1290), who had been archdeacon of York, and is mentioned in no. 143 as having resigned the rectory of Brayton.

anno xvj (1287-8). Breve secundum. Edwardus, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, J., eadem gracia, etc., salutem. Cum diversa arreragia tricesime nobis concesse adhuc nobis in vestra diocesi debeantur, ac nos pro diversis et arduis negociis que habemus expedienda tam in Anglia quam in partibus transmarinis pecunia plus solito indigeamus ad presens, paternitatem vestram affectuose requirimus et rogamus quatinus arreragia predicta per collectores eorundem in diocesi predicta sine alicujus ulterioris dilacionis obstaculo levari, et ea per eosdem collectores London. venire faciatis, ita quod ea ibidem habeant in festo Pasche proximo futuro ad ultimum, dilectis nobis magistro Radulpho de Ivengho, cancellario S. Pauli London., et magistro Thome de Bredstrete,[1] dicte tricesime receptoribus, liberanda. Et hoc, sicut comodum et honorem nostrum diligitis, nullatenus omittatis. Teste Edmundo, comite Cornubie, consanguineo nostro, apud Westmonasterium.

Fo. 9.

The king to the archb. to hasten the collections of the arrears of the thirtieth.

63. 4 idus Marcii, anno 3 (March 12, 1287-8). Beverley. Appointment of Master Thomas de Eadburbiry (Adderbury), canon of York, as official of York.

OFFICIALITAS EBORACENSIS DE ANNO QUARTO.

64. 4 kal. Marcii (Feb. 26, 1288-9).[2] Suo officiali. Quod dilectus filius, abbas de Thorneton', per annum continuum a data presencium ad synodos nostras personaliter non veniat, sibi ex gracia indulgemus, dum tamen procuratores in synodis habeat loco sui. Prefatum, igitur, abbatem occasione hujusmodi infra dictum tempus nullatenus molestetis.

Fo. 12d.

Leave of absence from synods for the abbot of Thornton.

65. 5 idus Junii (June 9, 1289). Chirchedon'. Mandate from the archb., in obedience to a royal letter,[3] dated at Westminster, May 20, 17th year (1289), and tested by J., bishop of Ely, the treasurer, to the priors of Thurgerton, St. Oswald (of Nostell), Newburgh (*de Novo burgo*), and Watton', collectors of the tenth granted to the king, to assist Walter de Maydenstan, clk.,[4]

[1]He was probably a native of Bread Street in the City. Master Thomas de Bredestrete, parson of the church of Tollesbury (in Essex, on the coast, immediately N. of the mouth of the Blackwater), had letters of protection in 1294 for one year (*Cal. of Patent Rolls* (1292-1301), p. 119).

[2]No place mentioned.

[3]The original is interpolated (Fo. 15).

[4]Walter de Maydenstan (Maidstone), who occurs as an interested party in the dispute about Kendal Church (Nos. 980, 984), was probably the man who became bishop of Worcester in 1313 and died in 1317. July 15, 1299. Walter de Maydenston, chaplain, admitted to the church of Bucknall (Bokenhale), Lincs., on the pres. of the prioress and convent of Stixwould (*Sutton Reg. Inst.*, fo. 33).

who had been appointed to audit the accounts of the collectors of the tenth in the province of York for two years, and to collect the arrears and send them to York to Thomas Guydicionis and his partners, merchants of Lucca, "ad quedam ardua negocia nostra, que eisdem mercatoribus injunximus in instantibus nundinis Sancti Botulphi[1] inde expedienda."

[*Same day and place.*] Mandate to the official or his commissary to compel the above named priors to come to York on a day to be named by Maydenstan, to have their accounts audited.

4 kal. Julii (June 28, 1289). Lanum. Mandate to the collectors to assist W. de Maydenstan to collect the arrears.

66. 3 nonas Julii (July 5, 1289). Lanum. Mandatum[2] serenissimi principis, domini nostri regis Anglie illustris, recepimus in hec verba :—E., Dei gracia, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, J., archiepiscopo Eboracensi, etc. Meminimus nos per litteras nostras pluries vos rogasse quod collectores decime, nobis a clero provincie vestre dudum concesse, moneretis et efficaciter induceretis ut omnia arreragia decime predicte nobis debita facerent levari, colligi, et adunari, et nobis inde satisfacerent indilate. Verum quia diversa arreragia ejusdem decime in provincia predicta adhuc restant levanda et vobis solvenda, et pecunia ad presens plurimum indigemus, paternitatem vestram affectuose requirimus et rogamus quatinus collectores predicte decime, modis quibus circa arreragia predicta celeriter levanda expedire videritis, moneatis et efficaciter inducatis ut ipsi arreragia predicta absque ulterioris dilacionis obstaculo levari et colligi faciant, ita quod ea modis omnibus habeant apud Novum Templum London. in crastino Sancti Petri ad vincula (Aug. 2) proximo futuro ad ultimum, dilectis nobis magistro Radulpho de Yvingho, cancellario Sancti Pauli London., et magistro Roberto (*sic*) de Bredstrete, ejusdem decime receptoribus, ibidem liberanda; partes vestras in hac parte ita effectualiter interponentes amore nostri, quod arreragia illa nobis ad predictum terminum persolvantur, et quod pro defectu solucionis eorundem ulterius non incurramus dampnum aliquod seu jacturam. Teste E., comite Cornubie, consanguineo nostro, apud Westmonasterium, xviij die Junii, anno regni nostri xvij° (1289). Scripsimus itaque dicte decime collectoribus

[1]Boston fair. [2]The original writ is inserted (Fo. 18).

quod omnia arreragia dicte decime preter recepta a Waltero de Maydenstan', domini regis clerico, auctoritate mandati prioris, que in suis limitacionibus restant solvenda, cum omni festinacione et diligencia colligant, eaque habeant ad Novum Templum London., liberanda magistris R. de Ivingho et Roberto (*sic*) de Bredstrete die superius assignato, et hoc sicut proprium incomodum voluerint evitare. Vos autem dictos collectores in dictis arreragiis levandis ita studiose juvetis quod dicto mandato efficaciter pareatur; debitores ipsorum arreragiorum ad solucionem hujusmodi celeriter faciendam per districtissimam censuram ecclesiasticam compellentes. Valete.

[*Same day and place.*] Similar order to the priors of Newburgh, Nostell, Watton', and Thurgerton', collectors of the tenth.

67. 3 nonas Aug. (Aug. 3, 1289). Schirburne. J., permissione, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, S., rectori ecclesie de Queldrick', W. de Jafford', et R. de Wychton', salutem, etc. Mandatum[1] serenissimi principis, domini nostri regis Anglie illustris, recepimus in hec verba :—E., Dei gracia, etc. venerabili in Christo patri, J., etc. Cum assignaverimus dilectum clericum nostrum, Walterum de Maidenestan, ad audiendum compotum collectorum tricesime in archiepiscopatu vestro, nobis nuper concesse, et ad arreragia que nobis debentur de eadem levanda, colligenda, et adunanda, et ea dilectis mercatoribus nostris, Thome Guidicionis et sociis suis, mercatoribus Lukanensibus, apud Eboracum commorantibus, nomine nostro solvenda, vos affectuose rogamus quatinus prefatum clericum nostrum taliter juvetis in premissis et per vestros, quociens super hoc ab eo fueritis requisiti, juvari faciatis, quod ex diligencia vestra senciamus cum effectu affeccionem quam erga nos credimus vos gerere specialem, pro quo vobis ad uberiores teneri volumus graciarum acciones. Teste, J., Elyensi episcopo, thesaurario nostro, apud Westmonasterium, xxj die Julii, anno regni nostri xvij° (1289). Vos, igitur, et singuli vestrum, prefatum clericum ad compotum vestrum audiendum curialiter admittatis, et sitis eidem in hiis que ad hoc pertinent intendentes. Valete.

[*Same date and place.*] Mandate from the archb. to the collectors of the thirtieth to render their accounts to the auditor, "ita quod vestra circumspecta vigilancia in hac

[1]Original writ inserted (Fo. 16).

parte nostram reddat industriam commendabilem apud regem."

The seal of the officiality sent to the official's commissary.

68. 4 idus Aug. (Aug. 10, 1289). Lanum. Pro sigillo officialitatis Eboracensis, commissario officialis transmissi. Officialis nostri commissario, salutem, etc. De vestra circumspecta industria plurimum confidentes, sigillum officialitatis curie nostre Eboracensis mittimus, quo in rescribendo ad appellaciones dumtaxat utamini, ad dictam curiam a subditis interjectas. In citacionibus, autem, sigillo commissionis vestre utamini consuete. Tempore vero medio, donec officialis noster venerit, jurisdiccionem nostram studiose curetis omnino servare illesam, ita quod vestram debeamus industriam merito commendare. Valete.

69. 6 idus Dec. (Dec. 8, 1289). Thorpe. Notice of an ordination in the conventual church of Blyth (Blida) on Saturday in Ember Days before Michaelmas (Sept. 16)[1].

70. 14 kal. Dec. (Nov. 18, 1289). Ripon'. Mandate to the official to summon all in arrears with the payment of the tenth and thirtieth from their benefices, whose names shall have been certified to him by Sir Walter de Maydenestan, the king's clerk, to appear before the official, his commissary, and the said Walter, at a place and day to be fixed by Walter and to pay such arrears. "Circa felicem, autem, prosecucionem hujusmodi negocii, quod est intime nobis cordi, ita vos exhibeatis sollicitos et intentos, quod dominus noster rex vestram possit commendare diligenciam fructuoso in hac parte eventu, ex vestra industria succedente."

Fo. 19.

71. 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19, 1289). Rypon. Mandate to the collectors of the thirtieth to submit their accounts to Sir W. de Maydenstan, and to pay any arrears.

72. 4 kal. Jan. (Dec. 29), 1289. Thorpe. Mandate from the archb. to S., rector of Queldrick', W. de Jafford', and R. de Wychton', collectors of the thirtieth, in obedience to a royal order, dated at Westminster, Nov. 8, 17th year (1289), and tested by J., bishop of Ely, the treasurer, to pay to Walter de Maydenstan 400*li*, received from the thirtieth.

Fo. 13[2].

Letter from Walter de Maydenestan to the archb., asking him to hasten the collection of the arrears of the tenth.

73. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino suo, domino J., Dei gracia Eboracensi, etc., suus humilis et devotus Walterus de Maydenestan', illustris domini nostri regis [clericus,

[1]There is no apparent reason why it was deemed necessary to give such long notice of the Michaelmas ordination.

[2]This folio, which has been interpolated, is rubbed on the left side.

salutem] et paratam ad omnia beneplacita voluntatem cum omni reverencia et honore. Pater reverende, a vestra bona memoria non credo rececisse quod dominus noster rex me p[rocuratorem suum fecit ad compotum] collectorum decime, dudum sibi a clero ejusdem per duos annos concesse, audiendum, et ad arreragia ejusdem colligenda et recipienda, et pecuniam inde levatam ac levandam Thome [Guidicionis et] sociis suis, mercatoribus Lucanensibus, apud Eboracum liberandam, deputaverit, prout per litteras ipsius domini regis, quas vobis apud Cherchesdon' nuper liberavi, liquere poterit evidenter voc.....[de] Sancto Oswaldo, de Thurgerton', de Novo burgho, et de Watton' prioribus, dicte decime in archidiaconatibus Eboraci, Notinghamie, Clivelandie, et Estridinge collectoribus, ut per vestras litteras....auditisque compotis et racionibus apud Eboracum de colleccione eorundem, arreragia ipsius decime que adhuc restant levanda michi super compotum suum liberarunt, asserentes ea per ipsos.....quo modo colligi nec levari. Et quia, post tractatum nuper vobiscum habitum super premissis, michi per consilium domini regis extitit injunctum ut ipsa arreragia levanda vobis dis.....ne aliqua in prejudicium ecclesie vestre attemptarentur, et ut ea levari faceretis citra gulam Augusti (Aug. 1), prefato Thome et sociis suis, mercatoribus Lucanensibus, apud Eboracum liberanda, eo quod.....non per regem, set per predecessorem vestrum, de cujus facto estis obligati, ad premissa facienda fuerant deputati. Paternitatem et dominacionem vestram rogo ex parte domini regis reverent' .....decet injungo, ut eadem arreragia, que vobis sub sigillo meo mitto consingnata, levari faciatis in forma supradicta; alioquin ipsa de baronia vestra me levare .....juxta mandatum michi super hoc directum, quod invitus facerem, veraciter teneatis. Injunxi eciam ad vestri relevacionem vicecomitibus Eboraci et Notinghamie ex parte domini regis et [mandatum domini] regis super hoc porrexi quod ad arreragia predicta celeriter levanda diligenter et fideliter, si necesse fuerit, vobis et vestris assistant, cum per vos super hiis fuerint requisiti, et [quid super] premissis decreveritis faciendum, michi, vestro si placet, rescribere dignetur vestra paternitas reverenda. Conservet vos Altissimus nunc et semper.

74. July 8, 17 Edw. i (1289). Westminster. Mandate Fo. 14.
from the king to the archb. to assist Walter de Maidenestan

in the collection of the twentieth and the fifteenth in the archbishopric of York. Tested by J., bishop of Ely, the chancellor. Dorso :—Error est in isto brevi, et ideo fuit postea aliud breve posterioris date impetratum de xxx[a] secundum veritatem.

Fo. 17. 75. Nov. 4, 17 Edw. i (1289). Westminster. Mandate from the king to the archb., again asking him to assist Walter de Maydenestan in the collection of the tenth, twentieth and the thirtieth, granted by the clergy in his archbishopric, and of the arrears of the same ; and in the payment of the same to Guy Baldewyni and his partners, merchants of Lucca, for the king's business. Tested by the same. " De nominibus eciam personarum, que in ipsis arreragiis nobis adhuc tenentur et in quas sentencias excommunicacionis, pro eo quod nobis ea solvere distulerunt, promulgastis, et per quadraginta dies et amplius in eisdem perseverantes, per litteras vestras patentes per eundem clericum nostrum constare faciatis."

Fo. 19. OFFICIALITAS EBORACENSIS DE ANNO QUINTO.

76. 4 idus Feb. (Feb. 10, 1289-90). Schireburne. Notice of an ordination in St. John's Church, Beverley, on Saturday in Ember Days in the first week of Lent (Feb. 25).

77. 4 nonas Marcii (March 4, 1289-90). Cawode. Notice of an ordination in the same church " die Sabbati qua cantatur *Sitientes* (March 18).

Commission to the official to try a matrimonial cause.

78. 15 kal. Julii (June 17, 1290). Burton'. Officiali Eboracensi. De vestra prudencia confidentes, in causa appellacionis super matrimonio, Alanum dictum le Taillour de Elsham,[1] laicum, et Aliciam, uxorem ejus, Lincolniensis diocesis, contingente, nobis ab Apostolica Sede commissa, vobis plene committimus vices nostras, ut eam sub forma qua nobis committitur canonice decidatis.

79. June 23, 18 Edw. i (1290). Westminster. Mandate, tested by J. de Cobham, from the king to the archb., Simon, dean of the Christianity, and William de Jafforde, late collectors of the thirtieth in the diocese of York, to bring before the treasurer and the barons of the exchequer, at Westminster, on St. John the Baptist's day, three letters of receipt for 440*li* out of the thirtieth, from Bonaventure, a merchant of Siena, on behalf of himself and Thomas Rustic', and others of the company of the merchants of Siena.

[1]Elsham, a little way N.E. of Brigg. There was an Augustinian house here.

"Memorandum quod istud breve fuit sic returnatum. Tres patentes litteras de recepcione pecunie in summa contenta in brevi, vobis per Rogerum de Wychton', quem cum hoc brevi ad vos mittimus, presencialiter destinamus, nobis pro nostra securitate attamen remittendas."

80. 16 kal. Dec. (Nov. 16, 1290). Thorpe. "Pro curialitate domino regi facienda." Mandate from the archb. to his official, in obedience to a writ from the king, dated at Kingesclipston (Clipstone in Sherwood), Nov. 4, 18 Edward i (1290), to summon the clergy of the archdeaconries of York, Cleveland, the East Riding, and Nottingham, as well as of the chapters of Beverley, Southwell, and Ripon, and of the provostry of Beverley, and the spiritualities of Alverton and Houedene, to appear by their proctors at a convocation to be held at York on the eve of St. Nicholas' day (Dec. 5) "ad tractandum nobiscum de curialitate domino regi concedenda et ad faciendum efficaciter super illa quod videbitur communi judicio tollerandum." (Printed in *Records of the Northern Convocation* (Surt. Soc. 113), p. 2.)

Mandate to the official to summon the clergy of the diocese to meet to treat about granting a benevolence to the king.

81. 2 nonas Dec., anno 5 (Dec. 4, 1290). York. "Ad orandum pro anima regine defuncte." Letter from the archb. to his official, enclosing one from the king, dated at Herdeby,[1] Nov. 28th, 19th year (1290), announcing the death of his queen, Eleanor, on Tuesday before the feast of St. Andrew (Nov. 28), and asking for the prayers of his diocese for her soul. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 91.)

82. 8 idus Dec., anno 5 (Dec. 6, 1290). Cawode. Notice of an ordination on the Saturday in Ember Days after the feast of St. Lucy the Virgin (Dec. 16),[2] in the parish church of Schirburne in Elmet. Fo. 19d.

83. 5 idus Dec. (Dec. 9), 1290. Thorpe. Serenissimo principi, domino suo, domino E., Dei gracia regi Anglie illustri, etc., J., permissione Ejusdem, etc., salutem in Eo per Quem reges regnant et regna cuncta subsistunt. Ad dominacionis vestre reverenciam, convocato ad certos diem et locum provincie nostre clero, expositoque eidem clero, presenti preter dominum Dunelmensem ac clerum suum, qui nullo modo

The archb. to the king. Convocation, at which all were present except the bp. of Durham and his clergy, has voted a tenth.

[1]Harby, in Nottinghamshire, about six miles south-west of Lincoln. Queen Eleanor died here on Nov. 27, 1290.

[2]There is no evidence where the archbishop was on Dec. 16, though he certainly was at Sherburn on the 23rd (no. 835).

comparere nec mittere curaverunt, convocacionis negocio nobis per vos injuncto, clerus ipse tandem post deliberacionem modicam vultu hilari et jocundo concessit liberaliter decimam secundum taxacionem Northwicensem suorum ecclesiasticorum proventuum hujusmodi (*sic*) anni, solvendam in festis Pentecostes et Beati Martini futuris proxime pro equalibus porcionibus, ita quod per locorum ordinarios colligatur hujusmodi decima et levetur. Prefatum, autem, Dunelmensem episcopum cum suo clero fecimus iterato vocari ad diem Mercurii proximum post festum Epiphanie Domini (Jan. 10, 1290-1) in nostra Eboracensi ecclesia, ut ipsos ad prestacionem similis decime cum aliis inducamus. Conservet vos ecclesie et populo suo Deus per tempora prospera et longeva.

OFFICIALITAS EBORACENSIS DE ANNO SEXTO.

83A. 3 nonas Aprilis (April 3, 1291). York. Mandate to the official of York to cause prayers to be made in all collegiate and parish churches and chapels in the diocese for the soul of queen Eleanor. (See no. 1126.)

84. Nonis Junii (June 5, 1291). Etale. Commission from the archb., to Master Ralph de Ponthou, the commissary of his official, William de Jafforde, dean of the Christianity of York, and Roger de Wychton', to collect the tenth of ecclesiastical benefices, according to the Norwich taxation, in the diocese of York, granted to the king by the clergy.

85. 7 idus Junii (June 7), 1291. Etale. "Littera ad certificandum regem de summa missarum celebratarum pro anima regine." Letter from the archb. to the king, informing him that 47528 masses had been celebrated in his diocese for the soul of queen Eleanor, his late consort, and that the archbishop had granted an indulgence of forty days to all saying the Lord's Prayer with the Salutation of the Blessed Virgin for her soul. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 91.)[1]

Commission to the official about the privileges of the Augustinian Hermits.

86. 16 kal. Aug. (July 17), 1291. Thorpe. Officiali nostro salutem, etc. In negocio conservatorum privilegiorum, dilectis in Christo filiis, priori et fratribus heremitarum in Anglia, ordinis S. Augustini, a Sede Apostolica indultorum, nobis ab eadem Sede commisso, vobis, quatenus possumus;

[1]On p. 92, l. 12 from bottom, after *etc.* insert "ut supra in forma communi inter indulgencias." (No. 16.)

juxta auctoritatem et formam littere apostolice nobis misse, cum cohercionis canonice potestate committimus vices nostras.

87. 13 kal. Augusti (July 20, 1291). Thorpe. Ad faciendum orari pro anima regine matris regis. Suo officiali Eboracensi salutem, etc. Litteras domini nostri regis recepimus in hec verba:—Edwardus, Dei gracia, etc. Regio itaque beneplacito nos presertim, qui sanctam prefate regine conversacionem ex parte novimus, prompcius annuentes, vobis mandamus quatinus premissa oracionum suffragia per totam nostram diocesim, ut petitur, cum solempnitate debita fieri faciatis, hec diligencius exequendo. Super execucione hujusmodi nos certificare curantes per vestras patentes litteras.

Mandate to pray for the soul of the Queen Mother.

88. 2 kal. Nov. (Oct. 31, 1291). Chirchedon'. Suo officiali Eboracensi salutem, etc. Si vobis constiterit, vel constare poterit, quod filius domini Johannis de Potthou, militis, filiam domini Gilberti de Luda defuncti duxerit in uxorem, et quod dicta filia cum predicto suo marito sit in possessione secundum legem regni pacifica xx marcatarum terre, quas dictus dominus Johannes predictis conjugatis hereditarie assignavit, volumus quod pecunia, ut novistis deposita, quantum in nobis est seu ad nos attinet, dicto militi liberetur.

Mandate to the official to inquire about the marriage of a son of Sir John of Potto and a dau. of Sir Gilbert of Louth.

Memorandum quod ista littera fuit lecta coram domino, et precepta ac facta per magistrum R. de Forde, cancellarium, et tradita Thome de Warthille, per quem consimilis littera mittitur W. de Jafforde.

88A. 5 idus Nov. (Nov. 9, 1291). Bromherde in Marchia.[1] Officiali nostro Eboracensi salutem, etc. Eluardum de Salso marisco et conreos[2] suos debiti, in scripto quodam illorum de mandato nostro vobis liberato contenti, ad solucionem illius plenarie celeriter compellatis, de qua domino J. de Pothou, militi, breve regium de exaccione l marcarum contra nos in curia regia prosequenti, xx marcas solvatis in hoc festo Natalis Domini proximo, personaliter coram vobis presenti; proviso quod de non exigendo dictas l marcas, et de non molestando nos vel ministros nostros racione earum, ac de retractando brevi regio contra nos in curia regia, pro dicta pecunia impetrato, necnon de

Mandate to the same to cause Elward of Saltmarshe and others to pay 20 marks to Sir John of Potto.

[1]Bromyard in Herefordshire, about midway between Worcester and Leominster. The archb. had been visiting his property in the west before going abroad.

[2]His fellow defendants.

conservando fideliter nos indempnes, securam vobis nostro nomine presens faciat caucionem.

Commission to the official to inquire about churches appropriated, in which no vicars had been instituted.

Fo. 21.

OFFICIALITAS EBORACENSIS DE ANNO SEPTIMO.

89. 6 idus Jan. (Jan. 8, 1292-3). Rypon'. Commissio ad inquirendum de ecclesiis appropriatis seu annexis in quibus non sunt vicarii instituti. Officiali nostro Eboracensi salutem, etc. Frequenti meditacione revolvimus quam sit periculosum curam suscepti regiminis negligere, et in hiis presertim que curam animarum respiciunt simulate agere ac conniventibus oculis pertransire; set occupaciones nonnulle se a latere ingerentes debitum plerumque suspendunt officium, execucionem, tamen, ejusdem oportunis temporibus penitus non sequestrant. Inde est quod ad statum quarundam parochialium ecclesiarum, appropriatarum[1] seu annexarum variis collegiis et dignitatibus, perpetuos vicarios juxta statuta canonica non habencium, et aliarum eciam nostre diocesis proprios rectores optinencium, in quibus antiquitus institui hujusmodi consueverunt vicarii, qui per superiorum forsan negligenciam vel occupacionem nimiam decurso tempore desierant, rectum intuitum convertentes, devocioni vestre committimus et mandamus quatinus circa premissa, videlicet, in appropriatis seu annexis ecclesiis [ubi][2] perpetui vicarii instituti non fuerint, et in aliis ubi olim fuerint et non sunt, in quibus proprii rectores aliquando non resident, inquisicionem, vocatis qui evocandi fuerint, studeatis facere diligentem; facientes novas taxari vicarias in congruis porcionibus, juxta facultates ecclesiarum appropriatarum[3] seu annexarum, ubi prius non fuerint vicarie, et alias ad statum antiquum seu priorem reduci; in quibus, ad presentacionem patronorum ipsarum, per nos perpetui instituantur vicarii, ad communem nostri, presentancium, populique salutem. Quicquid autem feceritis in premissis, nobis sub certa serie rescribatis per vestras patentes litteras que contineant suprascripta. Bene valete.

New vicarages to be taxed in fitting portions.

90. 6 kal. Feb. (Jan. 27, 1292-3). Cawode. "Quod rectores audientes theologiam a cancellario Eboracensi pro non residencia nullatenus molestentur." The archb. to his official, forbidding him to trouble, on the score of non-residence, rectors of churches in his diocese, attending the

[1] *Approprietarum.*

[2] Word in brackets omitted in the MS.

[3] *Approprietarum.*

theological lectures of the chancellor of York. (Printed in *Historians of the Church of York*, iii., 220.)

OFFICIALITAS EBORACENSIS DE ANNO OCTAVO.

Commission to recover goods of archb. Wickwane, taken out of York Minster.

91. 5 idus Aprilis (April 9), 1293. Lanum. Johannes, permissione, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, magistris Thome de Corbrigge, canonico, et Willelmo de Blyda, subdecano ecclesie nostre Eboracensis, salutem, etc. Quia, crebrescente relatu plurium, intelleximus quod quedam bona, ad testamentum bone memorie domini W. de Wykewane, predecessoris nostri, spectancia, in majori ecclesia nostra Eboracensi causa securitatis fiducialiter reposita, de ipsa ecclesia asportata fuerint et non reportata inibi, ut deberent, in prejudicium ecclesiastice libertatis, ad cognoscendum, procedendum, decernendum, et pronunciandum in dicto negocio, necnon ad statuendum, faciendum, et exequendum quod canonicum et justum fuerit in premissis, vobis committimus vices nostras cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Bene valete.

Absolution of the executors of Master Robert of Scarborough.

92. Idibus Maii (May 15, 1293). Totenhale. Suo officiali Eboracensi, salutem, etc. Quia dominum Robertum Hutrede,[1] militem, et Johannem, fratrem suum, [executores testamenti magistri Roberti de Scard'],[2] a sentenciis excommunicacionum, per nos et vos in ipsos auctoritate nostra ordinaria latarum, absolvimus, vobis mandamus quatinus ipsos sic absolutos pupplice nuncietis, et sequestrum positum in bonis defuncti occasione quacumque totaliter relaxetis; proviso quod ante relaxacionem predictam copiam omnium instrumentorum obligatoriorum, testamentum ipsius defuncti contingencium, que penes dominum Willelmum de Swyna, coexecutorem suum, existant, sub sigillo ipsius Willelmi penes vos, vel saltem sub manu pupplica, habeatis. Bene valete.

Prayers for fine weather.

93. 6 idus Junii (June 8, 1293). Thorpe. "Ad orandum pro aeris serenitate." Mandate to the official to order special prayers for fine weather to be made throughout the diocese on Thursdays and Saturdays. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 100.)

[1]Ucthrede in the margin. The reason for this excommunication is not given. Master Robert of Scarborough had been in trouble for refusing to indemnify the archbishop against the claim made by Bogo de Clare at the Curia to the church of Adlingfleet.

[2]From the margin.

Mandate to the official to publish a bull of Honorius iv., forbidding the establishment of a religious order called the Apostles.

94. 14 kal. Aug. (July 19, 1293). Cawode. Contra eos qui sub nomine ordinis Apostolorum novum habitum assumpserunt, et contra alios eciam. Johannes, permissione, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, officiali nostro, salutem, etc. Litteras sanctissimi patris domini Honorii pape quarti inspeximus in hec verba[1]:—Honorius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabilibus fratribus, universis patriarchis, archiepiscopis, et episcopis, ac dilectis filiis, cathedralium ecclesiarum electis, et vicariis earundem, ad quos littere iste pervenerint, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Olim felicis recordacionis Gregorius papa decimus, predecessor noster, in concilio Lugdunensi[2] omnes religiones et ordines mendicantes, adinventos post generale concilium, qui
Fo. 21d. nullam confirmacionem Sedis Apostolice meruerint, perpetue prohibicioni[3] subjecit, et quatenus processerant revocavit. Verum sicut ad nostri apostolatus auditum, fama querula deferente, pervenit, quidam, qui post generale et ante Lugdunense predicta concilia sub nomine ordinis Apostolorum habitum nove religionis assumpserant, quamquam nullam aliquando confirmacionem Sedis Apostolice meruissent, prohibicionis et revocacionis predicte temerarii contemptores, eundem habitum, seu ei consimilem, sub eodem nomine, usque hodie deferentes, quamplures eciam alii, assumpto post dictum Lugdunense [concilium] hujusmodi habitu, per diversas mundi partes mendicando discurrere non verentur, facientes ea que non conveniunt, in animarum suarum periculum et grave scandalum plurimorum; presertim cum nonnulli, pravitatis heretice vicio laborantes, sub hujusmodi habitu asserantur inveniti. Nos, igitur, volentes talium prevaricatorum insolentem audaciam refrenari, et predictam non tam religionem quam perniciosam sectam penitus aboleri, ne forte mentes fidelium simplices falsa sanctitatis eorum ymagine seducantur, universitati vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus quoscumque de predictis in vestris civitatibus et diocesibus inveneri contigerit, eos ad[4] deponendum hujusmodi habitum, monicione premissa, per censuram ecclesiasticam, appellacione postposita compellatis; monentes eosdem ut, si religiosam vitam ducere cupiunt, ad aliquam se transferant

[1] *Registres d'Honorius iv*, p. 236.

[2] *Registres de Grégoire x*, p. 247. The Council of Lyons sat from May 7 to July 17, 1274. The distinction below between the General Council and the Council of Lyons would seem to imply that the latter was a French synod following immediately on the former.

[3] *Prohibicionem.*

[4] *Et.*

de religionibus approbatis. Quod si aliqui eorum censuram predictam forte contempserint, vos contra ipsos ad penam carceris seu aliam, prout expedire videritis, procedatis; invocato adversus eos, si opus fuerit, auxilio brachii secularis. Ceterum ut predicti eo facilius a sua insollencia[1] compescantur, quo magis a Christi fidelibus abici se viderint et contempni, volumus ut presens mandatum nostrum vestrarum civitatum et diocesium populis iteratis vicibus pupplicantes et facientes per alios pupplicari, eosdem populos auctoritate nostra moneatis et inducatis attente, ne aliquem de predictis prefatum deferentibus habitum recipere presumant hospicio, vel eis aliquas elemosinas largiantur, ne ad deferendum habitum ipsum, seu ei consimilem, impendant concilium, auxilium, vel favorem. Dat. Rome, apud Sanctam Sabinam, v idus Marcii, pontificatus nostri anno primo (March 11, 1285-6). Quocirca devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus dictas litteras faciatis tam in sinodis et consistoriis nostris, quam alibi per nostram diocesim, ubi expedire videritis, puplicari, ut ipsarum series nostris subditis innotescat.

95. 11 kal. Nov. (Oct. 22, 1293). Totenhale. Mandate from the archb. in obedience to a letter from the king, dated at Westminster, Oct. 19, 21st year (1293), and tested by the treasurer, W., bishop of Bath and Wells, ordering his official to ascertain the names of the collectors of the tenth for two years and also the thirtieth for the same period, granted by the clergy in the archbishopric, and to cite them, except the prior of Nostell (*de Sancto Oswaldo*), to appear before the treasurer and the barons at the Exchequer at Westminster in Hilary Term, to answer for the arrears. The priors of Nostell, Newburgh (*de Novo burgo*), Watton, and Thurgarton, the abbots of Easby (*de Sancta Agatha*) and Furneys, and the prior of Lancaster were the collectors of the tenth; and Sir Symon Barneby, rector of Queldrike, Sir W. de Jafforde, and Sir Roger de Wychton, of the thirtieth. The tenth.

7 kal. Nov. (Oct. 26, 1293). Totenhale. Mandate from the archb. in obedience to a royal letter of the same date as the last, ordering his official to compel those in arrears to pay the arrears of the tenth to the prior of Nostell, who had been originally appointed collector of this tenth in the archdeaconry of York by archb. Walter Giffard, but had been superseded by Walter de Maydenestan, the king's

[1]Insollercia.

clerk, who had not levied the arrears, and was in his turn superseded by the prior.

Abbot of Rufford pardoned for not attending synods.

96. 6 kal. Dec. (Nov. 26, 1293). Totenhale. Officiali Eboracensi, salutem, etc. Abbatem de Rufford pro non adventu suo ad duas synodos nunc proxime preteritas nullatenus molestetis, quia id sibi remisimus graciose, dum tamen cohibeat se a tali absencia in sinodis in futurum. Et, si contigerit ipsum iterato abesse, volumus quod puniatur debite, prioribus contumaciis ponderatis. Valete.

Fo. 22.

Commission to deal with royal writs.

97.[1] [*Eisdem die et loco.*] Officiali nostro Eboracensi. De vestra circumspecta industria confidentes, ad recipiendum, exequendum, et returnandum brevia regia, que nobis secundum consuetudinem observatam hactenus dirigi contigerit, vobis, dum extra provinciam nostram agimus, specialem tenore presencium, quibus sigillum nostrum appendi fecimus, tribuimus potestatem. Bene valete.

98. 4 idus Dec. (Dec. 10, 1293). Wycumbe.[2] "Argumentum factum fratri W. de Hothum pro cedula, missa apud Schardeburg' fratribus predicatoribus et minoribus, asserentibus quod qui ipsis confitentur non tenentur sacerdoti proprio confiteri." (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 102.)

OFFICIALITAS EBORACENSIS DE ANNO NONO.

Prayers for the king in foreign parts.

99. Ad orandum pro rege. Memorandum quod scribitur officiali Eboracensi, de Eboraco, Clivelandia, Estridinga, Notinghamia, et Richemundia archidiaconis, quod faciant orari pro rege, qui pro suis et regni sui arduis negociis ad partes transmarinas se transferre proponit, in forma [que] supra est scripta. Pia mater,[3] etc., sive, Sancta mater ecclesia, etc. Item scribitur infra suffraganeos pro eodem.[4]

The thirtieth and tenth.

100. 4 nonas Marcii (March 4, 1293-4). York. Mandate to the official or his commissary general, in obedience to a letter from the king, to excommunicate those in the diocese who should not appear on the first law day after the Annunciation, in the church at York, and pay to Sir Symon de Barneby and Sir William de Jafforde the arrears of the thirtieth.

Similar mandate for the arrears of the thirtieth due from the chapter of York "de dignitatibus, prebendis, et beneficiis, ad communia spectantibus."

[1]This commission was made in the presence of Master R. de Pykering and R. de Forde (margin).

[2]High Wycombe, Bucks.

[3]See no. 28.

[4]See no. 1393.

3 idus Marcii (March 13). Munketon. Similar mandate to compel the payment of the arrears of the tenth in the archdeaconry of Cliveland and the spirituality of Alvertonschire on Tuesday after the Annunciation (March 30) in Malton church to the prior of Newburgh, who had been appointed collector by archb. William (Wickwane).

2 idus Marcii (March 14, 1293-4). Rypon. Similar mandate to compel the payment of the arrears of the tenth in the archdeaconry of the East Riding, the chapter and provostry (*prepositura*) of Beverley, and the spirituality of Houedene, on Wednesday after the Annunciation (March 31), in the church of Beverley to the prior of Watton.

The arrears in the archdeaconry of Richmond to be paid to the abbot of Easby in Richmond church, on the first law day after the octave of Easter ; and in the archdeaconry of Nottingham to the prior of Thurgerton on a day and place to be named. Fo. 22d.

101. Nonis Maii (May 7, 1294). Eboraci. Quia fratres Henricus Thorny et Robertus de Reygate manuceperunt nos et vos[1] occasione tricesime, ab eis et ceteris Templariis pro ecclesiis de Hunsinghouer, Kenington', et Kirkeby Fletham[2] petite, erga dominum regem conservare indempnes, exaccioni hujusmodi tricesime supersedeatis omnino, occasione hujusmodi nullatenus molestantes. Subsidy from Templars.

102. 18 kal. Maii[3] (April 14, 1294). Cawode. J., permissione, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, abbati B. M. Eboracensis, salutem,etc. Cum nuper prelati et clerus regni Anglie universus medietatem taxacionis in beneficiis Anglicanis in subsidium domini nostri, regis Anglie, prout in brevi regio vobis inde directo plenius continetur, per annum presentem dumtaxat liberaliter concesserit et gratanter, ne dicti domini regis in aliquo impediantur negocia, ad levandum dictum subsidium in locis omnibus quibus decimam nuper concessam in Terre Sancte subsidium collegistis, per omnem censuram ecclesiasticam, quatenus ordinaria potestate valemus, vobis suspendendo, excommunicando, absolvendo, interdicendo, et relaxando, in omnibus committimus vices nostras. Memorandum quod consimilis commissio dirigitur aliis collectoribus singillatim. Power to the abbot of S. M., York, to excommunicate in levying a subsidy.

103. 11 kal. Julii (June 21, 1294). Nassington'. Commissio ad inquirendum super bastardia. Suo officiali Commission to inquire in a case of bastardy.

[1]Scilicet, dominos Symonem de Barneby et W. de Jafforde, collectores tricesime pro Templariis.

[2]Hunsingore, Kellington, and Kirkby Fleetham.

[3]It should be Junii (May 15). See no. 512.

Eboracensi. Mandatum domini regis recepimus in hec verba :—Edwardus, etc. In premissis itaque et execucione ipsorum vobis specialiter committimus vices nostras; proviso quod, vocatis illis quorum interest et qui fuerint evocandi, ad investigacionem et decisionem cause procedatis, nobis rescribentes seriacius quicquid super hoc judicialiter inveneritis et feceritis, per vestras patentes litteras, etc. Memorandum quod forma certificandi dominum regem super bastardia scribitur in archidiaconatu Richemundie anno ix°, et inter suffraganeos anno vij°[1].

OFFICIALITAS EBORACENSIS DE ANNO DECIMO.

Letter of excuse to the king, for not exacting the tenth from certain clergy.

104. 3 kal. Maii (April 29), 1295. Cawode. Responsiva littera domino regi pro commissione petita ad compellendum illos ad solucionem medietatis faciendam quorum beneficia ad x marcas taxantur. Serenissimo principi, etc., J., permissione, etc., et felicem de inimicis triumphum. Celsitudinis vestre litteras sub sigillo vestro de scaccario recepimus in hec verba :—Edwardus, etc., ut in brevi regio hic consuto.[2] Quamquam itaque vestris cupiamus beneplacitis totis viribus complacere, commissionem tamen nostram quam dedimus super concessione cleri nostri, de prestando subsidio vobis facta, ad illos de clero, qui in concessione ipsa excepti fuerant et remissionem habuerant, extendere non possumus in ipsorum prejudicium aliquatenus, nec debemus; circa quod nos habere dignetur vestra dominacio poscimus excusatos. Conservet vos ecclesie et populo suo Deus per tempora diuturna.

Fo. 11.

Notice of an ordination at Boroughbridge, on May 28.

105. 6 nonas Maii (May 2, 1295). Cawode. Suo officiali Eboracensi, salutem, etc. Quia die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum in instanti septimana Pentecostes proponimus in ecclesia de Ponteburgi ordines nostros, dante Domino, de beneficiatis, religiosis, et aliis personis ydoneis, quas, ut subscribitur, examinari volumus, celebrare; devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus id per singulos archidiaconatus nostre diocesis faciatis, sicut convenit, puplicari; denunciando solempniter quod omnes seculares [ad sacros ordines promovendi],[3] [beneficiatis dumtaxat exceptis cum sufficientibus titulis,

[1]See nos. 1007 and 1379.

[2]Letter from the king to the archb., dated at Westminster, March 18, 23rd year (1294-5), and tested by the treasurer, W., bishop of Bath and Wells, praying him to order the collectors of the tenth, granted by the clergy to the king, to exact it from those whose benefices were rated at ten marks a year, according to the last taxation of the tenth for the relief of the Holy Land (Fo. 28).

[3]Interlined.

de quibus per litteras autenticas vel alio legitimo modo constet],[1] subscriptis diebus distinctis coram vobis, vel commissario vestro, apud Eboracum veniant, et ad nos nullatenus examinacionem debitam subituri. Examinentur quidem die Mercurii in septimana Pentecostes (May 25) in subdiaconos; die Jovis sequente in diaconos; die Veneris vero in presbiteros ordinandi; ultra quos dies nullus examinandus audietur penitus sic distinctos. Et volumus quod nullus presbiter seu diaconus die Mercurii, subdiaconus vel presbiter die Jovis, subdiaconus vel diaconus die Veneris, set, ut prescripsimus, admittatur. Acoliti, autem, cum diebus predictis ad vos examinandi accesserint, ad examinacionem hujusmodi admittantur. [Beneficiati, insuper, et religiosi apud Pontemburgi die Veneris veniant, quo die unum ibidem mittemus pro suis nominibus inserendis, ita quod nulla die Sabbati occupacio nos perturbet];[2] nos, vero, super hujus execucione mandati ad diem Sabbati certificetis predictum per vestras patentes litteras, que harum seriem representent; proviso quod citra dictum diem Sabbati examinatorum nomina, acolitorum, subdiaconorum, et diaconorum, maxime in suis distinctis gradibus, et presbiterorum, dicto die Sabbati summo mane nobis sub vestro mittatis sigillo. Valete.

Citacio pro ordinibus celebrandis. Memorandum quod vj nonas Maii (May 2) dominus scripsit officiali Eboracensi, vel ejus commissario generali, quod faceret puplicari ipsum fore celebraturum ordines apud Schireburne die Sabbati iiij^or^ Temporum in septimana Pentecostes de beneficiatis, religiosis, et aliis, quos vult apud Eboracum per ipsum vel suum commissarium examinari. Et habet litteram in forma nova, in quadam cedula sicut est ij anno consuta contenta. Fo. 22d. Also at Sherburn (W.R.).

106. 10 kal. Junii (May 23, 1295). Cawode. Commission from the archb. to William de Somersete to audit the accounts of the [rural] deans for the tenth, granted long before in his diocese according to the Norwich taxation, and in great part collected. The tenth.

107. 5 idus Aug. (Aug. 9, 1295). Totenhale. Littera concessa cancellario et universitati Oxon. quod sentencie sue, contra clericos promulgate, execucioni per Eboracensem To the chancellor and university of Oxford.

[1]Interlined and "ordinandi" deleted.

[2]Passage in brackets interlined. "Nulla—perturbet" crossed out, and written below instead "nos aut clerici nostri die ordinum circa talia minime occupemur."

As we have been educated at your university we are bound to help you. We will cause to be executed in our diocese sentences of excommunication promulgated by you.

diocesim demandentur. J., permissione, etc., dilectis sibi in Christo cancellario ac universitati magistrorum et scolarium Oxoniensium, Lincolniensis diocesis, salutem, etc. Recolentes memoriter ac sincero animo recensentes quod quasi a primis cunabulis scolastici studii verba apud vos suximus in continuacione diutina, donec ad majorem sollicitudinem divina providencia nos vocaret, ea que tranquillitatis vestre conveniunt comodo eo tenemur et volumus affeccione prosequi proniori, quo abolim sic fuimus unus vestrum. Sane cum intellexerimus quod nonnulli dampnabilis perdicionis filii, sue salutis inmemores, Deum pre oculis non habentes, cum propter delicta, in universitate Oxoniensi perpetrata, suspensionis vel excommunicacionis sentenciis per cancellarium universitatis ejusdem, vel judices inferiores deputatos ab eo, vel per ipsum cancellarium una cum tota universitate quandoque solorum regencium, quandoque regencium et non regencium, fuerint innodati, a vobis et vestra jurisdiccione recedunt, claves ecclesie temere contempnendo. Ut dicte sentencie robur firmitatis optineant, quociens nos, officialis, aut ministri nostri alii, super hoc a vobis legitime fuerimus requisiti, quod per nos aut eorum aliquos vel aliquem execucioni in nostra demandentur diocesi, vobis tenore presencium favorabiliter indulgemus, quibus sigillum nostrum appendi fecimus in testimonium premissorum.

Memorandum quod multa scribuntur infra in archidiaconatu Eboracensi anno ix° et x° pro subsidio domino regi faciendo, et inter capitula.

Commission to the official in obedience to the king's writ, given below, to inquire about aliens holding benefices.

108. 10 kal. Dec. (Nov. 22, 1295). Apud La Boure.[1] Ad inquirendum et explorandum de alienigenis beneficiatis; ad inquirendum eciam de locis ubi distantes a mari, vel ab aqua ducente ad mare, usque ad xiij miliaria, poterunt tucius collocari; et ad committendum curam bonorum suorum certis sequestratoribus, ut de illis respondeatur domino regi ad scaccarium, guerra durante. Suo officiali Eboracensi, salutem, etc. Litteras serenissimi principis, domini nostri, regis Anglie illustris, recepimus in hec verba :— Edwardus, etc., ut in brevi regio hic consuto. De necessitate, igitur, mandati hujusmodi cupientes veritatem facere, ut oportet, devocioni vestre, cujus ad hec exequenda industriam specialiter elegimus, injungimus et mandamus quatinus cum

[1]This seems to have been a house in or near London. The archb. dates from La Boure in the document given above and from Totenhale on Nov. 30 in nos. 948*n* and 955.

celeritate omnimoda et circumspeccione discreta inquirendo explorare curetis per totam nostram diocesim de beneficiatis hujusmodi in cathedrali et collegiatis ecclesiis, rectoriis, ac qualitercumque alias, ut superius exprimitur, quorum beneficiorum, tam, videlicet, in cathedrali quam in collegiatis ecclesiis et aliis, cum de hiis vobis constiterit, custodiam cum fructibus et proventibus sequestratoribus nostris singulis, videlicet, infra suos limites, facto de fructibus et proventibus fideli inventario, sub fidedignorum et vicinorum solempni testimonio, committatis; qui fructus et proventus hujusmodi, donec ad partes nostras redierimus, absque diminucione qualibet custodiant diligenter, ut, perpensis viribus facultatum, quod nobis scribitur, cum venerimus consulcius exequamur. De nominibus autem dictorum beneficiatorum, residencium et non residencium, distancia aquarum quo ad eos et maris, et beneficiorum nominibus, inventarioque bonorum, ac de locis seu loco, ubi beneficiati residentes ad commorandum tucius valeant collocari, necnon de execucione hujus nostri mandati, vos, quam cicius comode poteritis, distincte et aperte certificare curetis per vestras patentes litteras que harum seriem representent.

Videtur nobis quod archidiaconus Richemondie[1] et subditi sui tales sub hoc comprehenduntur mandato; circa quos est execucioni mandandum, ex quo mandati generalitas neminem excipit vel excludit. Verumptamen hoc vestre industrie duximus relinquendum quatenus per inquisicionem poterit apparere.

Fo. 24.

Royal writ to the archb. All French aliens holding benefices within 13 miles of the sea, or of navigable rivers, to be removed further away and to be allowed 18*d* a week for their support, and 40*d* a year for dress and shoes.

8 Nov., anno 23 Edw. i. (1295). Odymere.[2] Edwardus, Dei gracia rex Anglie, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, J., eadem gracia archiepiscopo, etc., salutem. Cum ob aliquas certas causas sit per nos et nostrum consilium ordinatum quod persone seculares alienigene, sive canonici fuerint, seu rectores ecclesiarum, aut alias beneficiati in regno nostro in quibuscumque ecclesiis cathedralibus seu collegiatis, quocumque nomine censeantur, de potestate regis Francie et sibi adherencium existentes, vel qui sint de affinitate et amicicia eorum, aut eis alio modo qualitercumque astricti, ad tresdecim miliaria vel infra prope mare vel aquas navigium quodcumque ducentes ad mare morantes, per diocesanos suos transferantur ad loca remociora, in quibus absque

[1]Gerard de Vyspeins, archdeacon of Richmond, had letters of protection on Sept. 28, 1294 (*Cal. o Patent Rolls* (1292-1301), p. 93.

[2]Udimore, in Sussex, 3½ miles W. of Rye.

suspicione aliqua poterunt commorari; et quod cetere hujusmodi persone, morantes in predicto regno ultra tresdecim miliaria a mari, vel ab aquis navigium, ut premittitur, ducentibus, in locis in quibus sic fuerint pacifice commorentur; ita, videlicet, quod tam persone ille, quam persone predicte quas sic transferri contigerit, sustentacionem habeant de bonis beneficiorum suorum, scilicet, quilibet eorum decem et octo denarios qualibet septimana, et pro vestitu et calciatura quadraginta solidos annuatim, per manus procuratorum suorum, qui Anglici fuerint, ad hoc per diocesanos suos proprios deputandi. Et, si hujusmodi canonici et rectores, seu beneficiati, in regno nostro non fuerint residentes, quod diocesani sui bonam curam habeant de beneficiis et ecclesiis suis predictis, et eisdem honeste faciant deserviri, et de fructibus et proventibus, tam illorum non residencium quam aliorum residencium, salva dumtaxat eisdem residentibus inde sustentacione sua in forma predicta, plene et integre ad scaccarium nostrum respondeant, guerra nostra durante, nisi aliud interim super hoc duxerimus ordinandum. Paternitatem vestram rogamus, mandantes ac vobis in fide et dileccione quibus nobis tenemini firmiter injungentes quatinus omnia et singula suprascripta in diocesi vestra, quo ad personas ecclesiasticas interdictas, exequamini, et cum diligencia faciatis in forma superius annotata. Et hoc, sicut nos et commodum regni nostri diligitis, nullatenus omittatis. Teste me ipso.

No allowance to be made to non-resident aliens.

The balance of the income to be paid into the Exchequer.

Fo. 24d. *Dorso.* Hoc breve xi kal. Dec. (Nov. 21), apud la Boure, post horam nonam, recepimus, presentibus priore de Waltham, archidiacono Notinghamie, et pluribus aliis.

Fo. 22d. 108A. 3 kal. Jan. (Dec. 30, 1295). Cawode. Commission from the archb. to the prior of Thurgerton to levy the tenth lately granted to the king by the prelates and clergy of England, of their benefices and goods for one year, in the same manner as he had collected the tenth granted for the help of the Holy Land. The payments to be made on the first of March and at Trinity.

An undated writ from the king to the prior of Thurgerton, the abbot of Seleby, the abbot of St. Mary's, York, and the abbot of Furnes, the collectors, on the same subject. Benefices worth less than six marks a year were exempt.

Fo. 25. 109. Dec. 10, 24th year (1295). Westminster. Letters of protection from the king for the prelates and clergy of

The tenth

England, in consideration of the grant of the tenth, addressed to the captains of sailors (*capitaneis marinariorum*), sheriffs, and bailiffs. To last till Michaelmas.

110. 3 kal. Feb. (Jan. 30, 1295-6). Ut oretur pro anima Margarete olim regine Francie.[1] Burton'. Officiali Eboracensi, salutem, etc. Litteras domini regis recepimus in hec verba :—Edwardus, etc. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus, quod in prefatis litteris pie petitur, facias per nostram diocesim celeri execucioni mandari, et eo libencius quo ipsa domina domino nostro regi attingebat propinquius, ipsique et regno per consequens amicabiliter assistebat. Prayers for the soul of Margaret, queen of France.

Blank. Fo. 25d.

REGISTRUM ARCHIDIACONATUS EBORACENSIS DE ANNO PRIMO. Fo. 26.

111. St. Philip and St. James's day (May 1), 1286. London. Revocation by Maude de Clare, countess of Gloucester and Hertford (*Herteforde*), of the presentation of Sir Bogo de Clare to the church of Athelingflet, "advertentes nos jus presentandi ad eandem non habere, quam de facto ad eandem fecimus." Adlingfleet.

112. 8 kal. Junii (May 25), 1286. Cawode. Commission to Simon, dean of the Christianity of York, and Robert de Holtham, rector of Holy Trinity, Gotherumgate, York, "ad petendum et recipiendum clericos nostre diocesis, super quibuscumque criminibus irretitos coram justiciariis, Eboraci assignatis vel assignandis, datis vel dandis, ad carcerem liberandos." Criminous clerks.

113. 5 kal. Junii (May 28), 1286. Cawode. Littera ad faciendum litteras testimoniales de ordinibus. Noverint universi quod nos, J., permissione, etc., ex inspeccione registri pie recordacionis domini Willelmi archiepiscopi, predecessoris nostri, comperimus quod Johannes de Seleby ab eodem predecessore nostro in subdiaconum et diaconum, et a venerabili fratre nostro, domino [R.], Dei gracia Karliolensi episcopo, sede Ebor. vacante, in presbiterum, statutis a jure temporibus, rite et canonice extitit ordinatus; super quibus tenore presencium testimonium perhibemus. Letters testimonial of the ordination of John of Selby by archb. Wickwane and the bp. of Carlisle.

[1]Margaret, queen of France (d. 1295), was the widow of St. Louis: she survived him many years, and died in a convent. She was one of the four daughters of Raymond Berenger iv, Count of Provence (d. 1245). His other daughters were Beatrix, who married Charles of Anjou, brother of St. Louis; Eleanor, who married our Henry iii; and Sancha, who married Richard, Earl of Cornwall, Henry's brother. Margaret was born 1219, married 1234.

Similar letters, that, on inspection of the same register, it was found that Clement de Melton had been ordained priest by the bishop of Carlisle, "ipso predecessore nostro tunc in remotis agente."

Similar letters that on Saturday in Ember Days in Whit Week (May 19), 1286,[1] in the conventual church of Healaugh Park (Parci de Helawe), Nicholas de Mardefelde, subdeacon, rector of a mediety of the church of Wodeforde,[2] Lincoln diocese, had been ordained deacon by arch. le Romeyn by letters dimissory from O., bishop of Lincoln.

Similar letters that, on inspection of the register of archb. W., it appeared that Thomas de Foxholes had been ordained deacon by R., bishop of Carlisle, the archbishop being away from his diocese, deacon by the same bishop, the see being vacant; and priest by archb. le Romeyn at the ordination on Saturday in Ember Days, in Whit Week, 1286, in the conventual church of Healaugh Park.

Similar letters "fideli testimonio perhibente," that Gregory de Colevile of Gothemundham had been ordained subdeacon, deacon, and priest by archb. William.

Mandate to the parish chaplain of Drax to order Geoffrey, clerk of Drax, to maintain his boy.

114. Littera monitoria pro puero alendo. J. etc., capellano parochiali de Drax, salutem, etc. Querelam paupercule, latricis presencium, recepimus, continentem quod licet Galfridus, clericus de Drax, prolem ex ea suscitaverit, sicut dicit, idem, tamen, sobolem suam alere negligit, contra debitum officium pietatis. Quocirca devocioni tue injungimus et mandamus quatinus, si est ita, prefatum G. moneas efficaciter et inducas, ut predicte proli sue pro viribus facultatum alimenta necessaria subministret;

[1]Ember Saturday in Whit-week, 1286, fell on May 19. The date presents some difficulty. There is no other notice of the ordination in the register; and the archb., who had been at Laneham for some time on his way north, was at Retford on the 19th (no. 711), and at Bessacarr, near Doncaster, on the 20th (nos. 712, 1209). Either Healaugh Park is an error for Blyth, which seems a more likely place; or the ordination took place a week later than the date mentioned. The archb. in any case cannot have been at Healaugh Park in person on the 19th.

[2]Woodford in Northants, between Banbury and Daventry; the benefice was held in two medieties by Rocester Abbey, in Staffordshire (4¼ miles N. of Uttoxeter), and St. James' Abbey, Northampton. Master Nicholas de Mardefelde, presented, in minor orders, to a mediety of Woodford, void by the resignation of Sir John of Kirkby, on the pres. of Sir Walter Trayk', knt., was ordained subdeacon, admitted, and instituted at Brampton by Huntingdon on Dec. 22, 1285 (*Sutton Northants Roll*, anno vi). He was dead by March 22, 1297-8 (*Sutton Reg. Inst.*, fo. 64).

ad quod ipsum, si ejus contumacia exegerit, per censuram ecclesiasticam arceas et compellas.

115. 4 idus Junii (June 10), 1286. Eboraci. Littera ad admittendum decimas ad firmam. J., etc., magistro Johanni de Peniston', canonico Suwell., salutem, etc. Tue instancie favorabiliter annuentes ut decimas garbarum, ad priorissam et conventum de Staynfeud'[1] in parochia de Gisburn'[2] in Craven' spectancium, a predictis priorissa et conventu ad firmam recipere valeas, et de eisdem, quatenus tibi expedire videris, disponere, tibi liberam concedimus facultatem ; super quibus per officiales vel ministros nostros te nolumus molestari. Valete.

Licence to take a lease of tithes belonging to the nunnery of Stainfield.

116. 2 idus Junii (June 12), 1286. Thorpe. Forma reconciliandi moniales que domum suam exierunt. J., etc., dilectis in Christo filiabus, priorisse et conventui de Sivening-thweyt, salutem, etc. Inter ceteras occupaciones quibus ex pastorali sollicitudine astringimur, illam cernimus precipuam qua errantes revocare tenemur a devio et ad statum salutis salubriter reducere peccatores. Convertentes itaque intuitum ad miserabilem statum Agnetis de Bedal, commonialis vestre, que, fragilis carnis decepta blandiciis, se nuper dissolucioni exposuit, per quam labem contraxit in anima et regularis tradicionis observanciam maculavit, saluti ejusdem prompte prospicere curavimus, ne errans ovicula inconsulte pereat et sanguis ejusdem a pastoris manibus periculosius requiratur. Devocioni vestre, igitur, injungimus et mandamus quatinus prefatam Agnetem, commonialem vestram, ad vos contrite et humiliter redeuntem, ad sinum misericordie admittatis, eique pro modo delicti secundum regularem disciplinam injungatis penitenciam salutarem, quam nullam penitenciam puplicam nec eciam nimis acerbam facere volumus in presenti, pro eo quod de ea in adventu nostro, quatenus religiose honestati secundum Deum convenire viderimus, intendimus specialius ordinare. Bene valete.

Mandate to the prioress of Sinning-thwaite to admit Agnes of Bedale, an apostate nun of that house.

117. [Eisdem die et loco]. J., etc., dilecto clerico nostro, magistro Roberto de Tadecastre, salutem, etc. Ea que divini augmentum respiciunt pronis cupientes affectibus promovere, ut in honesto oratorio tuo, quod infra septa domorum

Licence to Master Robert of Tadcaster to celebrate in an oratory in the parish of St. Michael-le-Belfrey, York

Fo. 26d.

[1]Stainfield was a priory of Benedictine nuns in Wraggoe wapentake, parts of Lindsey, about 8 miles east of Lincoln. A mediety of the church of Gisburn-in-Craven seems to have been appropriated to this nunnery at a fairly early date. See no. 137.

[2]*Schirburn'*. See no. 137.

tuarum in civitate Eboracensi, in parochia Sancti Michaelis juxta ecclesiam Sancti Petri, inter domos prebendarum de Massam et Donigton', te asseris erexisse, divina pro tuo beneplacito facias celebrari, tibi concedimus graciose; proviso quod per hanc nostram graciam parochiali ecclesie oratorii ejusdem in quibuscumque minime detrahatur proventibus, nec eidem per hoc aliquatenus prejudicium generetur. Presentibus donec eas specialiter revocare duxerimus duraturis.

Notice of a visitation of the city of York on July 1, in Trinity Priory.

118. 14 kal. Julii (June 18, 1286). Cawode. Visitatio demandata ad visitandum civitatem Eboracensem. J., permissione, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, archidiacono Ebor., salutem, etc. Assumpte[1] sollicitudinis officium circa ea precipue cernimus exercendum que sinceram informacionem commissi gregis salubriter respiciunt, in quibus meritum nostrum apud Altissimum augere confidimus, dum creditum nobis talentum spirituali lucro exponimus ejusque fimbrias nitimur ad subditorum salutem, superna favente clemencia, pro viribus dilatare. Ex incumbente itaque pastoralis cure debito intendimus, Dei cooperante gracia, pronum et diligens ministerium ad edificacionem et feliciorem roboracionem virtutum, morum reformacionem, et extirpacionem utinam viciorum, visitacionis officium per nostram exercendo diocesim adhibere. Et, ut hanc visitacionem nostram recto ordine, sicut condecet, inchoemus, civitatem nostram Eboracensem in hujus visitationis nostre exordiis primitus visitare disponimus, ac ulterius ad membra progredi, ut nostrum impendamus officium similiter apud ea. Quia, igitur, prefatam civitatem nostram die Lune proxima post instans festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli visitare proponimus, Deo duce, devocioni vestre firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus omnes rectores, vicarios, et presbiteros parochiales parochialium ecclesiarum civitatis ejusdem, ac ceteros in eisdem ecclesiis et capellis quibuslibet ministrantes, necnon de singulis parochiis civitatis predicte tres parochianos fidedignos vestre jurisdiccionis citetis, vel citari peremptorie faciatis, quod predicto die Lune in monasterio Sancte Trinitatis Eboracensis tempestive coram nobis compareant,[2] visitacionem nostram devote et humiliter admissuri;

Rectors, etc., and three trustworthy parishioners from each parish to be present.

[1] "Alias suscepte" interlined.

[2] Note at side, "Ad hec:—Decanatuum ipsorum decanis ut nomina ecclesiarum, capellarum, rectorum, vicariorum, presbiterorum secum in scriptis redacta deferant firmiter injungatis."

exhortaciones, eciam, examinaciones, et correcciones debitas canonice subituri. Vos, eciam, cum officiali et ministris vestris visitacioni hujusmodi personaliter intersitis; nos super hujus execucione mandati citra predictum diem Lune certificantes fideliter et distincte per vestras patentes litteras, que harum seriem representent. Bene valete.

Same day and place. Notice to the archdeacon of a visitation of the deanery of the Aynesty in the parish church of Abberford' on Friday before the feast of the Translation of the Blessed Thomas the Martyr (July 5); and of the deanery of Pontefract on Monday after the same feast (July 8) in Pontefract church.

Notice of visitations. Sinningthwaite Priory,

119. 12 kal. Julii (June 20, 1286). Cawode. Priorisse et conventui de Syningthweyt. Quia intendimus per Dei graciam die Mercurii proxima ante festum translacionis Beati Thome Martiris (July 3) vos in capitulo vestro de Syningthweit, ad recreacionem animarum vestrarum, personaliter intueri, ac visitacionis et inquisicionis officium apud vos paternis affectibus exercere, vobis tenore presencium injungimus et mandamus quatinus omnes et singule dicto die nobis personas vestras ibidem et votivam presenciam pretendatis, nostra salubria monita, correcciones, et injuncta debita et devota reverencia recepturi, ex quibus fructum Altissimus producat placidum, qui vobis utinam proficiat, sicut pie cupimus, ad salutem. Valete.

Healaugh Park Priory,

Memorandum quod consimilis littera emanavit eodem die ad visitandum priorem et conventum de Helawe die Jovis proxima ante festum translacionis Beati Thome (July 4), sine verbo inquisicionis, quia illud verbum non debet poni nisi ob magnam causam, videlicet, si domus fuerit diffamata, vel alias, de domo diffamata.

Nostell Priory.

Item alia eodem die emanavit ad visitandum priorem et conventum S. Oswaldi de Nostell' ad diem Martis post festum Beati Thome predictum (July 9) sine verbo inquisicionis.

Absolution *ad cautelam* of Master Walter of Gloucester.

120. [Eisdem die et loco.] Absolucio ad cautelam, et similem habet magister Thomas de Wakefelde. Noverint universi quod nos, J., etc., dilectum in Christo filium, magistrum Walterum de Gloucestre, archidiaconum Eboracensem, ab excommunicacionis sentencia, si quam ob ordinacionem beate memorie domini Walteri, olim archiepiscopi, predecessoris nostri, super manerio de Thorpe Sancti Andree, non servatam, incurrit, de qua, tamen,

conscienciam non habuit ut involveretur aliquatenus, sicut expresse asseruit coram nobis, ad cautelam absolvimus et absolutum tenore presencium nunciamus.

Absolutions for assaults on clerks.

121. 10 kal. Julii (June 22, 1286). Cawode. Absolucio ejus qui manus injecit in clericum. Noverint universi quod nos, J., etc., Walterum, capellanum de-Loftusum,[1] nostre diocesis, ab excommunicacionis sentencia quam idem W. incurrit propter injeccionem manuum in Matheum de Neusum, acolitum, citra sanguinis effusionem, mortem, et membri mutilacionem, temere violentam, juxta formam mandati venerabilis patris, domini Johannis, tituli Sancte Lucie presbiteri cardinalis, Apostolice Sedis legati, quod recepimus, absolutum puplice nunciamus, et cum eodem capellano super irregularitate quam contraxit ministrando multociens in suis ordinibus, predicta excommunicacionis sentencia sic ligatus, auctoritate legati ejusdem, injuncta sibi primitus penitencia salutari, misericorditer dispensamus.

Absolucio[2] illius qui manus injecit in clericum ignorando. Suo decano de Retforde, salutem, etc. N. de S., qui in Johannem de E., ignorans eum [esse] clericum, manus violentas injecit, a sentencia excommunicacionis, quam propter hoc dicitur seu presumitur innodatus, puplice denuncies absolutum. Noverint universi quod cum nobis J., etc., constiterit evidenter quod Adam de Everingham Johanni de Eyton', clerico, pro violenta manuum injeccione....ipsum, quem fore clericum verisimiliter ignoravit, satisfecerit, ipsum a sentencia excommunicacionis quam ob hoc incurrit in forma juris absolvimus et absolutum publice nunciamus.

Noverint universi quod nos J., Ingeramum, presbiterum, canonicum prioratus de Wartre, ordinis Sancti Augustini, ab excommunicacionis sentencia, quam propter injeccionem manuum in quendam clericum in minoribus ordinibus constitutum, citra lesionem, alias difficilem et enormem, violentam incurrit, juxta formam mandati venerabilis patris, domini M., Dei gracia tituli Sancti Laurencii in Damaso presbiteri cardinalis,[3] penitenciarie domini pape curam

[1] *Leftusum.*

[2] This and the next document are from the bottom of fo. 26d.

[3] Matteo d'Acquasparta (dio. Todi), O.S.F.; lector of the sacred palace; minister general of his order 1287; cardinal-priest of San Lorenzo in Damaso, eve of Whitsunday, 1288; bishop of Porto 1291; d. in Rome 1302; buried in Sta. Maria in Araceli (Lor. Cardella, *Memorie Storiche de' Cardinali*, 1793, ii, 28 ff.).

gerentis, quod recepimus, absolutum publice nunciamus, et secum super irregularitate, quam pro eo quod predicta excommunicacione ligatus sentencia, habitu ipsius religionis assumpto et voto professionis emisso, se fecit ad omnes ordines promoveri, et in sic susceptis ministravit ordinibus et alias immiscuit se divinis, contraxit, super sic susceptorum ordinum execucione, injuncta ei super hiis pro modo culpe penitencia salutari, auctoritate predicta misericorditer dispensamus. Dat. apud Burton' xiij kal.....[1] anno quinto.

Form of excommunication *in specie.*

122. Forma denunciandi aliquem excommunicatum in specie. Universis, etc. Excommunicatorum nomina expedit fore nota ut, dum a communione fidelium solempnius excluduntur, rubore saltem perfusi, ad gremium ecclesie cujus censuram contempnunt salubrius inclinentur. Cum itaque A. de B. propter ejusdem contumacias et offensas majoris excommunicacionis sentencia auctoritate ordinaria canonice innodaverimus, ipsum sic excommunicatum vobis tenore presencium nunciamus; rogantes quatinus, ob reverenciam Dei et ecclesie, ipsum in congregacionibus, colloquiis, et omnibus actibus legitimis, tam in judicio quam extra judicium, arcius evitetis, donec post satisfaccionem congruam absolucionis beneficium meruerit optinere.

Bolton Priory.

123. 2 kal. Julii (June 30, 1286). Cawode. Notice of the visitation of the prior and convent of Bolton' on Monday before the feast of the Blessed Margaret (July 15), "in forma superius scripta cum verbo inquisicionis."

Craven deanery.

Notice to the archdeacon of the visitation of the deanery of Cravene on the feast of St. Margaret (July 20) in the parish church of Skypton'.

Thorparch.

124. 6 nonas Julii (July 2, 1286). Thorpe. Memorandum quod dominus ratificavit factum domini Willelmi, predecessoris sui, quo ad ecclesiam de Thorparches, quam W. de Capella habet ad firmam.

Licence to hear confessions at Woodkirk.

125. 6 idus Julii (July 10, 1286). Apud Sanctum Oswaldum. Fratri Willelmo de Lokinton', canonico regulari de Sancto Oswaldo. De tua sancta industria firmam gerentes fiduciam apud Deum, ad audiendum confessiones parochianorum ecclesie de Wodekirke, quam

Fo. 27.

[1]The month is either March or June. On March 20, 1289-90 the archb. was at Burton (no. 251). On June 19 he was probably there, as he writes from there on the 17th (nos. 78, 1098) and the 22nd (no. 1099), and held a visitation at Beverley on the 20th (no. 1099).

prior tuus et conventus in proprios usus optinent, tibi injungendo concedimus facultatem. Vale.

126. 15 kal. Aug. (July 18, 1286). Otteley. Notice of the visitation of the prioress and convent of Ardington' on the following Saturday (July 20).[1]

Excommunication denounced against infringers of ecclesiastical liberties.

127. Officiali archidiaconi Eboracensis. Cum majoris excommunicacionis sentencia contra omnes impedientes libertates ecclesiasticas in provincialibus conciliis salubriter fuerit et solempniter promulgata, devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus omnes illos qui libertates religiose domus de Boulton' in Cravene averia domus ejusdem imparcando injuste vel alias maliciose violaverint, dominis rege, regina, et eorum liberis dumtaxat exceptis, canonica monicione premissa, prefata excommunicacionis sentencia in genere denuncietis publice innodatos; super qua debite exequenda vobis committimus vices nostras.

Certificate of marriage of Geoffrey Balliol and Preciosa his wife.

128. Noverint universi quod nos, J., etc., per diligentem et legitimam inquisicionem, auctoritate nostra factam, recepimus Galfridum Bailofl et Preciosam de B., parochianos nostros, matrimonialiter fore conjunctos, inter quos matrimonium, lapsis viginti annis, in capella de N., nostre diocesis, bannis prius solempniter editis, solempnizatum extitit, sicut fama vicinie et parochie de N. puplice perhibet et testatur. In cujus rei test. sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Dat. ut supra.

Mandate to the dean of Pontefract to warn an excommunicated person to get reconciled.

129. Suo decano de Pontefracto. Supplicavit nobis archidiaconus Eboracensis quod, cum W. de W., parochianus noster, per eum auctoritate ordinaria ob ipsius contumaciam et offensam majoris excommunicacionis sentencia innodatus, in ea per xl dies et amplius perduraverit indurate, nos ad ejusdem pertinaciam reprimendam seculari curie scribere dignaremus, quocirca[2] tibi mandamus quatinus moneas

[1]The archb. apparently either forgot that he was due at Skipton on the 20th, or thought that he could manage both places from Otley on the same day, which would be difficult to do. See no. 130.

[2]*Quocirca* crossed out, and the following substituted "Volentes itaque cum maturitate debita procedere in hac parte;" and also at the bottom of the folio, "Volentes itaque cum maturitate debita quod justum fuerit facere in hac parte, vobis mandamus quatinus citetis peremptorie prefatum G., quod legitime compareat coram officiali nostro, vel ejus commissario generali, die Jovis proxima ante instans festum Beati Michaelis, in nostra Eboracensi ecclesia, propositurus et ostensurus si quid racionabile seu canonicum pro se habuerit, quare contra ipsum seculare non debeamus brachium, ut petitur, invocare; dictum officialem, seu ejus commissarium, super hujus execucione, etc." Heading at side, "Citacio ad ostendendum quare non debet invocari brachium seculare."

efficaciter et inducas predictum W., quod infra quindecim dies a tempore monicionis sibi facte se ecclesie reconciliet et satisfaciat de offensa; alioquin eidem denuncies quod extunc nullatenus dissimilabimus quin invocemus seculare brachium contra eum. Qualiter autem, etc. Dat., etc.

Commission to visit Arthington Priory on July 20.

130. 13 kal. Aug. (July 20, 1286). Otteley. Commissio pro visitacione de Ardington'. Dilectis in Christo filiabus priorisse et conventui de Ardington'. Quia, nonnullis prepediti negociis, ad vos hac die Sabbati, sicut vobis nuper mandavimus, non possumus declinare, ad excercendum apud vos visitacionis officium, dilectis clericis nostris, magistris R. de Pik[ering'], et H. Samps[on'], et R. de la Ford', vices nostras committimus in presenti; devocioni vestre firmiter injungentes quatinus prefatos clericos nostros ad visitacionem hujusmodi cum reverencia admittatis, eisque in hiis que ad salutem animarum vestrarum pertinent prompte et humiliter intendatis; salvis nobis correccionibus que emerserint, quas nostro arbitrio specialiter reservamus. Bene valete.

Mandate to the nuns of Arthington not to alienate any possession without leave.

8 kal. Aug. (July 25, 1286). Dichton'.[1] Dilectis in Christo filiabus, priorisse et conventui de Ardington'. Exercentes nuper apud vos visitacionis officium per clericos nostros, quibus id specialius commisimus, statum vestrum in possessionibus annexis satis exilem invenimus et depressum, adeo quod eedem possessiones vix vobis pro victu sufficiunt, que diminucionem, nisi cum necessariorum vestrorum interitu, nullatenus paciuntur. Vobis, igitur, in virtute obediencie districte precipiendo duximus injungendum quatinus nullum agrum nec partem quamlibet agrorum possessionum vestrarum quocumque alienacionis genere in quempiam transferatis absque nostra licencia speciali, super quo vos licenciare non intendimus, nisi excrescens perpetua utilitas, que vestris usibus annuis triplum saltem applicet, id exposcat. Bene valete.

Letter to the prior of Drax on behalf of a clerk wishing to enter the religion.

131. Littera deprecatoria pro quodam volente ingredi religionem. J., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, priori et conventui de Drax, salutem, etc. Devota instancia venerabilium virorum, capituli Lincolniensis, nobis exhibita, continebat quod, cum Thomas, clericus, filius H., clerici Lincolnie, in vestro collegio sub habitu regulari religiose vivere cupiat et Deo vobiscum in divinis obsequiis famulari, nos ejusdem clerici laudabile propositum apud vos caritatis dignaremur

[1] Kirk Deighton, near Wetherby.

intuitu promovere. Cum, itaque, pie faciendum fuerit ad sanctam conversacionem volentibus emigrare, devocionem vestram in Domino duximus requirendam quatinus propositum dicti clerici, quod ferventi perseverancia persequitur, dum tamen de ipsius moribus et conversacione honesta vobis verisimiliter constiterit, ad optate exaudicionis graciam velitis perducere zelo Christi, apud quem mereri poteritis, sicut confidimus, incunctanter. Bene valete. Dat., etc.

Thorparch.

132. 5 idus Aug. (Aug. 9, 1286). Thorpe. Memorandum quod vicarius de Thorparches, institutus per capitulum post consecracionem domini, in Curia existentis, fuit per dominum iterato institutus.

Visitation of Bolton Priory.

133. 17 kal. Aug. (July 16, 1286). Kyldewyke. Decretum in visitacione monasterii de Boulton' in Cravene. Noverint, etc., quod, cum nos, Johannes, etc., officii nostri debitum prosequentes, idibus Julii (July 15), anno gracie M°CC° octogesimo sexto, priorem et conventum de Bolton' in Cravene, in suo capitulo, pastorali sollicitudine visitaverimus, ac domum ipsam gravi ere alieno invenerimus oneratam, quod a domus ejusdem humeris comode excuti non poterit; nec bona monasterii in proprios usus veniant, que ante visitacionem nostram hujusmodi quibusdam singularibus personis de gremio pro separato victu fuerant assignata. Nos, communi utilitate ejusdem collegii pensata quam singularium personarum quarumlibet privatis comodis censuimus preferendam, provisiones et assignaciones de bonis prefati monasterii, quibuscumque personis ejusdem collegii sub quavis forma concessas, de consensu prioris, omnium eciam singulorum de gremio, revocavimus, irritavimus, et annullavimus, ad relevacionem uberem depressionis notorie qua domus non mediocriter affligitur memorata. Set, ecce, quia bene meritos amplioris favoris gracia prosequimur non indigne, convertentes intuitum ad prolixos labores quos frater Johannes de Lund', quondam prior loci ejusdem, in suo regimine utiliter impendit, qui ipsum evidencius recommendant, eidem, quem cum conventu in claustro et alibi communem vitam agere volumus, in aliquo precipuo ob prioris reverencie vestigia benigne duximus providendum. Ordinamus, igitur, et ordinando decernimus, predictorum prioris et conventus assensu unanimi concurrente, quod prefatus frater Johannes de Lund', quondam prior, ultra communem victum et cotidiana

House heavily in debt, and goods dealt out separately.

No goods to be set apart separately.

John of Lund, a former prior, to be specially honoured for his services,

and to have 20s a year.

necessaria viginti solidos sterlingorum percipiat annuos, scilicet, a priore et conventu loci ejusdem, in festis Beati Martini in hyeme et Pentecostes, in prioratu de Bolton', pro equalibus porcionibus persolvendos, ut post diuturnos sudores aliquali pre ceteris reficiatur solacio, quod fatigati animum mulceat et successores vigilancius excitet ad labores.

Prayer to the justices of assize to hand over to the dean of the Christianity of York a prisoner taken from a church.

134. 18 kal. Sept. (Aug. 15, 1286). Apud Beverlacum. J., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, justiciariis, ad gayolam hac die Veneris (Aug. 16) liberandam apud Eboracum assignatis, salutem, etc. Seculari justicie sic vestram devocionem decet intendere quod sancte matri ecclesie non ingeratis molestiam, nec libertates ejusdem aliquatenus offendatis. Rogamus, igitur, quatinus quendam, ut dicitur, laicum, ab ecclesia violenter abstractum et seculari carceri miserabiliter mancipatum, decano Christianitatis Eboraci, vices nostras gerenti, absque difficultate qualibet, ut tenemini, liberetis. Scitis, etenim, quod is vestro non subjacet judicio qui gremio ecclesie, que confugientes ad ipsam pro tuicione admittit, notorie se inclusit. A sentencia eciam caveatis, petimus, que contra usurpatores et violatores juris ecclesiastici est solempniter et salubriter promulgata. Bene valete.

Mandate to collect the goods of the vicar of Weston.

135. 7 kal. Sept. (Aug. 26, 1286). Rypon'. Suo decano de Aynesty. Omnia bona magistri Clementis, quondam vicarii de Weston', defuncti, super quibus ad quorum manus devenerint diligenter inquiras, et omnes fructus et proventus, ad dictam vicariam pertinentes, personaliter sequestres et sub arto sequestro custodiri facias, donec testamentum ejusdem defuncti coram nobis probatum fuerit et aliud a nobis receperis in mandatis; nos quid in premissis feceris, citra festum Beati Mathei Apostoli certificans per tuas patentes litteras que harum seriem representent. Vale.

To the official of the archdeacon of York.

Fo. 27d.[2]

136. 5 kal. Sept. (Aug. 28, 1286). Citacio contra habentes plura beneficia, curam animarum habentia, sine dispensacione. Ketton.[1] Officiali archidiaconi Eboracensi. Officii nostri debitum provida consideracione prosequimur, dum sancciones catholicas, a sanctis patribus institutas, operosa sollicitudine revolvimus, easque facimus inter nostros subditos efficaciter observari, in quibus professionis nostre

[1]Ketton Hall, East Ketton, Little Ketton, and Newton Ketton, in the parish of Aycliffe, about 4 miles N. of Darlington.

[2]Bottom of folio 27. 6 kal. Jan. (Dec. 27), 1294. Burton. Absolution under a papal dispensation by the archb. of John de Brus, priest, for laying violent hands on William le Flemming,' priest. A good deal rubbed.

votum, quo ad obediendum astringimur, fideli promptitudine exsolvimus, et subditorum gressus erroneos ad viam rectitudinis meritorie reducimus et salutis. Clamant itaque statuta canonica, tam novissima quam antiqua, quod nullus absque dispensacione Sedis Apostolice plura ecclesiastica beneficia, curam animarum habencia, habeat seu detineat, certis penis adjectis, quas nonnulli, insaciabilis avaricie sectatores, non metuunt, quin pocius se hiis, execrabili numerositate indurati, involvunt, oculis proth dolor excecatis. Nos, igitur, quod est nostrum, ad exoneracionem consciencie nostre, volentes canonice exequi contra tales, devocioni vestre districcius injungendo mandamus quatinus citetis, vel citari faciatis peremptorie, possessores et rectores, ut dicitur, ecclesiarum de Preston', Braycewelle, Gergrave, ac dominos Johannem de Gray, pro medietate ecclesie de Lynton', et Ricardum de Knol, pro medietate ecclesie de Brunsale, ad diem Lune proximum post instans festum Beati Michaelis (Sept. 30); ac possessores et rectores, ut dicitur, ecclesiarum de Dewesbiry, Friston', et Wylmersley, ad diem Martis proximum post festum predictum (Oct. 1); necnon dominum Bogonem de Clare, magistrum Rogerum Marmyon, et Walterum de Langeton', ut dicitur, de Acastre, Kirkeby Ferers, et Askham Richard' ecclesiarum rectores, ad diem Mercurii (Oct. 2) prefatum festum Beati Michaelis proxime subsequentem, quod compareant legitime et sufficienter instructi coram nobis vel clericis nostris in parochiali ecclesia de Schireburne in Elemet, diebus superius distinctis, dispensaciones et alia jura sufficiencia, si que habeant, quocumque nomine censeantur, quarum aut quorum auctoritate canonice tenere se asserunt seu optinent plures dignitates vel ecclesias, quibus cura iminet animarum, seu personatum aut dignitatem cum alio beneficio, cui cura similis est annexa, exhibituri; ac de veritate dicenda, prout justum fuerit, juraturi; necnon ulterius facturi et recepturi in singulis quod canonicum fuerit in hac parte; denunciantes publice, vel denunciari facientes, quod contra eos quos nullas dispensaciones nec alia sufficiencia jura, ipsis diebus et loco, justo impedimento cessante, contigerit exhibere, prout Lugdunense concilium in hac parte statuit, procedetur. Hujusmodi autem citacionem et denunciacionem in singulis ecclesiis supradictis aliquo die dominico vel alio festivo, intra missarum solempnia, dum major populi fidelis multitudo erit in eisdem, puplicari, legi, ac patenter exponi

It is against the canons to hold more than one benefice without dispensation.

The rectors of Preston-in-Craven, Bracewell, Gargrave, Linton-in-Craven, Burnsall, Dewsbury, Ferry Fryston, Womersley, Acaster, Malbis, Kirkby Overblow, and Askham Richard, summoned to shew their dispensations to the archb. at Shirburn-in-Elmet.

injungimus et mandamus, ita quod nullus circa ipsas ignoranciam causandi habeat facultatem. Diem quidem recepcionis presencium, et quicquid inde feceritis, nobis distincte et aperte intimetis per vestras patentes litteras que harum seriem representent.

Mandate to the same to summon the following religious and appear before the archb., to shew by what right they have impropriated certain churches; Trinity Priory, York, the churches of Leeds and Bilbrough; Pontefract Priory, the church of Ledsham; St. Mary's Abbey, York, the church of Askham Richard; Sawley Abbey, the church of Tadcaster; Bolton Priory, the churches of Skipton and Kildwick; Drax Priory, Bingley Church; Dereham Abbey, Kirkby Malhamdale; Finchale Priory, Giggleswick church; Stainfield Priory tithes in Gisburn; Lewes Priory, Halifax church; Nostell Priory, the churches of Huddersfield, Batley, Featherstone, Warmfield, and Rothwell;

137. 7 kal. Sept. (Aug. 26, 1286). Rypon'. Citacio contra rectores, religiosos et seculares, in archidiaconatu Eboracensi, ad ostendendum jura et privilegia, quare et quorum pretextu detinent aut possident aliquas ecclesias in proprios usus. J., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, officiali archidiaconi Eboracensi, salutem, etc. Officii nostri debitum, etc. ut supra in proxima littera. Devocioni vestre districte injungendo mandamus quatinus citetis peremptorie, vel citari faciatis, priorem et conventum Sancte Trinitatis Eboraci pro ecclesiis de Ledes et Bylleburg'. Item priorem et conventum de Pontefracto pro ecclesia de Ledisham; necnon abbatem et conventum Beate Marie Eboraci pro ecclesia de Askam Richard'.[1] Item abbatem et conventum de Salley pro ecclesia de Tadecastre, ad diem Lune proximum post festum Beati Michaelis (Sept. 30). Item priorem et conventum de Boulton' pro ecclesiis de Skypton' et Kildewike. Item priorem et conventum de Drax pro ecclesia de Byngeley. Item abbatem et conventum de Derham pro ecclesia de Kyrkeby. Item priorem et conventum de Fyncale pro ecclesia de Gykeleswike. Item priorissam et conventum de Staynfelde pro medietate garbarum de Gyseburne, ad diem Martis proximum post predictum festum (Oct. 1). Item priorem et conventum de Lewes pro ecclesia de Halifax. Item priorem et conventum de Sancto Oswaldo pro ecclesiis de Hodrifelde, Batteley, Fetherstane, Warnefelde, et Rothewelle; necnon priorem et conventum de Pontefracto pro ecclesiis de Pontefracto et Dardington', ad diem Mercurii proximum post prenotatum festum Beati Michaelis (Oct. 2), quod supradicti religiosi legitime compareant et sufficienter instructi diebus superius distinctis in ecclesia parochiali de Schireburne in Elmet coram nobis vel clericis nostris, exhibituri et, prout justum fuerit, ostensuri jura et privilegia, si que habeant, quare predictas ecclesias, sicut superius distinguntur, detinent et possident, suis propriis usibus

[1]Note that in No. 136 Walter de Langeton had been cited for Askham Richard. May not Askham Richard be an error for Askham Bryan, which was appropriated to St. Mary's, or was there a contest about the presentation? Askham Bryan is certainly mentioned as a chapel in no. 395. See Lawton's *Collections*, pp. 47, 48.

Pontefract Priory the churches of Pontefract and Darrington.

Also certain rectors to answer for non-residence.

applicatas; ac eciam ulterius facturi et recepturi quod canonicum fuerit et consonum equitati. Ad hec citetis, vel citari peremptorie faciatis, infrascriptarum ecclesiarum rectores, videlicet, Rither,[1] Neuton', Adingham, Kytelwike, Thorneton', Kete[l]welle, Heton', Mirthefeld', Akeswrthe, et Wilmesle, et dominum Johannem filium Henrici, rectorem medietatis ecclesie de Brunsale, quod ipsi compareant legitime die Lune et loco predictis, super non residencia et aliis ex officio obiciendis responsuri, et ulterius facturi et recepturi quod justicia suadebit; nos citra dictum festum Beati Michaelis super execucione premissorum distincte et aperte certificantes per vestras patentes litteras, que harum seriem representent. Bene valete.

Collation by authority of the Council of Master Reynold of St. Albans, to a portion in the church of Kirkburton.

138. 13 kal. Oct. (Sept. 19, 1286). Wylton'. Collacio auctoritate concilii porcionis in ecclesia de Byrton' vacantis. J., permissione, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, magistro Reginaldo de Sancto Albano, clerico, salutem, etc. Ob tue probitatis merita volentes te prosequi favore gracie amplioris, porcionem illam in ecclesia de Byrton' que fuit magistri Willelmi de Neuwerk', per mortem ejusdem vacantem et ad collacionem nostram auctoritate concilii devolutam, tibi conferimus per presentes; quibus sigillum nostrum appendi fecimus in testimonium premissorum. Vale.

Mandate to induct.

Induccio ejusdem. J., etc., archidiacono Ebor., vel ejus officiali, seu decano de Pontefracto, salutem, etc. Quia porcionem illam in parochia ecclesie de Byrton' que fuit magistri W. de Neuwerk', per mortem ejusdem vacantem et ad collacionem nostram auctoritate concilii devolutam, magistro R. de Sancto Albano, clerico, contulimus intuitu caritatis, vobis mandamus quatinus predictum R., vel procuratorem suum ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem porcionis ejusdem cum suis pertinenciis inducatis, seu faciatis induci; contradictores et rebelles per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Dat. ut supra.

Bishop-thorpe.

139. 3 kal. Oct. (Sept. 29), 1286. Cawode. Institution of William de Caingham, priest, to the portion which John Scot used to receive in the parish church of Thorp' on Huse, on the pres. of the prioress and convent of St. Clement's, York.

[1]The places intended seem to be Ryther, Newton Kyme, Addingham, Thornton-in-Craven, Kettlewell, Kirkheaton, Mirfield, Ackworth, Womersley, and Burnsall. By Kytelwike or Kycelwike, Keighley is intended, though the form is certainly odd.

140. 7 idus Dec., anno 26 (Dec. 7, 1240). Scroby. Transcriptum cujusdam ordinacionis facte super ecclesia de Ledis. (Printed in *archb. Gray's Register*, p. 89.)[1]

141. 2 idus Oct. (Oct. 14, 1286). Rudby. Willelmo Malerbe, subdiacono.[2] Ad presentacionem dilecti in Christo filii, domini Philippi de Kyma, militis, te, de cujus meritis et virtutibus fiduciam sinceram optinemus, ad ecclesiam de Ilkeley, nostre diocesis, vacantem, caritatis intuitu admittimus et rectorem instituimus in eadem. Vale. Institution of Will. Malerbe to Ilkley.

Memorandum quod idem non habuit nunc litteram induccionis, quia alias fuit inductus et institutus ; set, quia non fuit ordinatus infra annum, fuit de novo presentatus et institutus.

142. Transcriptum cujusdam ordinacionis facte super ecclesia de Weston' juxta Otteley per Walterum Grey, archiepiscopum Ebor. ij° die Marcii, pontificatus nostri anno septimo (March 2, 1222-3.) (Printed in *archbishop Gray's Register*, p. 142.)[3] Fo. 28.

143. 9 kal. Dec. (Nov. 23, 1286.) Wilton'. Induccio in ecclesia de Brayton' cum custodia sequestri. Archidiacono Ebor. vel ejus officiali. Quia ad presentacionem religiosorum virorum, abbatis et conventus de Seleby, Johannem de Osevile,[4] clericum, ad ecclesiam de Brayton', nostre diocesis, vacantem dudum per resignacionem domini J. de Kirkeby, admisimus, eidem credentes custodiam prefate ecclesie usque ad instans festum S. Hillarii (Jan. 13) graciose ita quod infra dictum tempus in eadem se procuret institui, alioquin extunc jure careat quo ad ipsam ; devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus predictum Johannem, vel procuratorem suum ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem prefate ecclesie in forma inducatis predicta, seu faciatis induci ; salvis nobis fructibus autumpnalibus proximi autumpni preteriti, et Induction of John de Osevile to Brayton.

[1]The archbishops mentioned are R. and G., not Th. and G., as in Gray's Register.

[2]Nones of April, 5th year (April 5, 1290). Cawode. He had leave of absence for three years from Michaelmas, to study on this side the sea or beyond.

[3]The chief differences are on p. 142, last line, *devocione* for *donacione* ; page 143, l. 6, for *archiepiscopis* read *et archidiacono*, l. 17, for *quantumcunque* read *quantumque*, l. 22 for *Stavele* read *Stavelle* and after *Suwelle* insert *et Hereford*.

[4]Lower down on this folio is recorded the institution of John de Osevile, subdeacon, to the church of Brayton', on the same presentation, dated at Blythe, 12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 21, 1286) ; and on 16 kal. Feb. (Jan. 17, 1286-7) the archb., at Thurgerton, gave him leave to study for three years (fo. 28d).

nichilominus primis fructibus ejusdem ecclesie qui ex speciali privilegio ad nos spectant.

Commission to hear causes.

144. 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6, 1286). Burton'. Dilectis in Christo filiis magistris W. de Pikering', juris canonici, et Hugoni Sampson, juris civilis professoribus, clericis nostris. In omnibus causis et negociis coram nobis per citacionem, prefixionem, seu monicionem contra quascumque personas quibuscumque diebus Eboraci pendentibus, vobis conjunctim et divisim cum cohercionis canonice potestate vices nostras committimus, donec eas duxerimus revocare. Bene valete.

4 idus Oct. (Oct. 12), 1286. Crosseby. Alia commissio generalis ad omnes causas. Eisdem. In omnibus ut supra prox. contra quascumque personas quibuscumque diebus et locis pendentibus, motis vel movendis, vobis conjunctim et divisim, etc., ut supra prox.

Adlingfleet.

145. Mandate to the dean of Pontefract to cite Master R. de Scard(eburgh) to answer in the cause about the church of Athelingflet, and to sequestrate the fruits of the church. See below in archdeaconry of the East Riding. (No. 555.)

St. George's, York.

146. 4 idus Dec. (Dec. 10, 1286). Thorpe. Collation of James de Cimiterio, clerk, to the church of St. George, York, "ad collacionem nostram auctoritate concilii devolutam."

3 idus Dec. (Dec. 11). Cawode. Mandate to the archdeacon, or his official, to induct the presentee, or Robert de Lanum, clk., his proctor.

Whiston.

147. 15 kal. Jan. (Dec. 18), 1286. Roderham. Admission of John de Cressy, clk., to the church of Wystane (Wytstane in the margin), on the pres. of Sir Thomas de Furnivalle, knt. "Et est memorandum quod idem non habuit nunc litteram induccionis, quia alias fuit inductus et institutus, set quia non fuit ordinatus infra annum, fuit de novo presentatus et institutus."

Mandate to the dean of Pontefract to sequestrate the fruits of Adlingfleet church, as Master Robert of Scarborough had refused to indemnify the archb. against costs in a cause brought

148. 3 idus Dec. (Dec. 11, 1286). Cawode. Ad sequestrandum fructus et proventus de Athelingflet, pro eo quod magister R. de Scard(eburgh) noluit cavere de conservando dominum indempnem versus Bogonem in lite super eadem ecclesia mota in Curia. J., permissione, etc., decano de Pontefracto salutem, etc. Cum dominus Bogo de Clare ad ecclesiam de Athelingflet, nostre diocesis, bone memorie domino Waltero Gyffarde, tunc loci diocesano, olim sicut asserit presentatus, contra eundem archiepiscopum Eboracensem, pro eo quod ipsum B. non admiserat, ut dicebat,

causam seu litem in Romana Curia super ecclesia predicta et fructibus ejusdem instituerat, eamque contra pie recordacionis dominum Willelmum, ipsius Walteri successorem nostrumque predecessorem inmediatum, continuaverat, ut est notum, quam eciam contra nos in eadem Curia efficaciter prosequitur hiis diebus ; nosque per clericos nostros primo, et postmodum per nosmet ipsos, magistrum R. de Scard(eburgh), qui ejusdem ecclesie de Athelingflet possessioni incumbit ut rector, quique fructus, redditus, et proventus ejusdem a tempore litis mote percepit et adhuc percipit universos, disponendo pro suo libito de eisdem, ut ipse quemadmodum memoratis predecessoribus nostris cavebat, nobis de indempnitate litis prefate caveret, cum ipsius ecclesie emolumentum eum respiciat, requiri fecimus et moneri, quodque facere non curavit, nescimus qua racione motus eciam vel inductus. Nos, itaque, attendentes quod, si idem B., quod absit, contra nos in causa hujusmodi obtineret, quod condempnacionem fructuum, proventuum, et reddituum, per ipsum magistrum R. de prefata ecclesia medio tempore perceptorum, minime vitaremus, quinimmo execucio contra nos fieret pro eisdem ; volentesque ob id fructus, redditus, et proventus ecclesie memorate, de quorum deportacione seu dissipacione probabiliter timetur, quousque nobis, prout premittitur, caveatur, juxta juris exigenciam interim sequestrari ; devocioni tue injungimus et mandamus quatinus, apud ecclesiam ipsam personaliter accedens, fructus, redditus, et proventus ejusdem nostro nomine sequestres et sub arto sequestro facias custodiri, donec a nobis aliud receperis in mandatis ; contradictores et rebelles, quos inveneris, per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo.

against him in the Curia by Bogo de Clare about that church.

149. Idibus Dec. (Dec. 13), 1286. Apud Drax sub sigillo meo. Cessio fratris Thome, prioris de Drax. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino J., Dei gracia, etc., frater Thomas de Camsal, humilis prior de Drax, salutem, obedienciam, reverenciam, et honorem. Attendens adverse valetudinis molestiam et corporee agilitatis impotenciam, quibus premor adeo quod imparem omnino me sencio regimini prioratus predicti, officium prioris, quod in prioratu de Drax gessi hactenus, in reverendas manus vestras pure, simpliciter, et absolute resigno et tenore presencium loco cedo.

Cession of Thos. of Campsall, prior of Drax, for bad health.

150. 8 idus Jan. (Jan. 6, 1286-7). Scroby Commendacio de Stivelingflet. Dilecto in Christo filio Ricardo de Bamfeld', presbitero. Attendentes quod utilitati ecclesie de Stivelingflet,

Fo. 28d.

Commendation of Ric. de Bamfeld to Stillingfleet.

nostre diocesis, ad quam a domino Gilberto de Luda, milite, ejusdem ecclesie patrono, nosceris presentatus, per tue discrecionis prudenciam possit consuli fructuose, ecclesiam ipsam, ejusdem utilitate pensata, tibi possidendam in forma Lugdunensis concilii commendamus. Provideas, igitur, quod predicta ecclesia debitis non fraudetur obsequiis, nec animarum cura in ea nullatenus negligatur. Vale.[1]

Confirmation of the election of Elias de Byrton as prior of Drax.

151. Decretum super confirmacione eleccionis prioris de Drax. In Dei nomine. Amen. Examinatis meritis eleccionis facte de fratre Elya de Byrton', canonico de Drax, per suppriorem et conventum loci ejusdem, in priorem de Drax, licet eleccionem ipsam ob nonnullas sollempnitates omissas possemus de rigore examinis reprobare, eam, tamen, ut utilitati monasterii gracioso subveniamus intuitu, favore benivolo confirmamus, predictum Elyam, electum vestrum prefato monasterio benigne preficientes in priorem.

Mandate to the subprior and convent of Drax to admit and obey the new prior.

11 kal. Feb. (Jan. 22), 1286-7. Apud Scroby. Suppriori et conventui ut ipsi admittant priorem et ei devote intendant. J., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, suppriori et conventui de Drax, salutem, etc. Presentata nobis per procuratores vestros eleccione vestra de fratre Elya de Byrton', vestro concanonico, celebrata, ipsam debito examini subjecimus et examinari fecimus, sicut tradunt canonice sancciones. Et licet eleccionem ipsam ob nonnullas solempnitates omissas possemus de rigore examinis reprobasse, eam, tamen, ut vobis et utilitati monasterii vestri gracioso subveniremus intuitu, favore benivolo confirmavimus, predictum Elyam, electum vestrum, preficientes benigne vobis et vestro monasterio in priorem. Quocirca devocioni vestre, in virtute sancte obediencie, firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus predictum Elyam, priorem vestrum, reverencius admittentes, eidem pareatis et intendatis obedienter de cetero in omnibus que sancte religioni et regule vestre conveniunt ut priori. Bene valete.

Mandate to the archdeacon to install.

Eisdem die et loco. Ad installandum priorem de Drax. J., etc., archidiacono Eboracensi salutem, etc. Oblatam nobis ex parte supprioris et conventus de Drax eleccionem, suam

[1]This letter "super commenda ecclesie de Stivelingfleet" was renewed at Chirchedon' in the same form, on 4 nonas Junii (June 2), 1287 (Fo. 28d). On fo. 31d is a commission, dated at Cawode, the ides of Nov., 2nd year (Nov. 13, 1287), to Master J. de Craucumbe, archdeacon of the East Riding, and Master Thomas de Eadburbiry, canon of York, to make an ordination in a case between the abovenamed rector and the perpetual vicar.

de fratre Elya de Byrton' celebratam, debito examini subjecimus ; quam, quia eam canonicam reperimus, confirmavimus, predictum fratrem Elyam preficientes monasterio de Drax et ejusdem collegio in priorem. Quocirca devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus predicto priori stallum in choro, locum in capitulo, sicut consuevit, assignetis ; quod vestrum est circa ipsum ex promptitudine officii exequentes. Bene valete.

Mandate to the archdeacon's official to admonish the clergy to assist a poor priest, lest he be obliged to beg from house to house.

152. 9 kal. Feb. (Jan. 24, 1286-7). Upton'.[1] Ad exortandum subditos ut subveniant presbitero ne mendicet. J., etc., officiali archidiaconi Eboracensis salutem, etc. Cum Johannes de Loversale, presbiter, qui, dum sibi facultate[s] virium suppetebant, in officio sacerdotali laudabiliter se habuit, ut accepimus, et honeste, adeo adversa valetudine miserabiliter deprimatur quod per sui officii exercicium victui necessaria sibi adquirere non poterit pre languore, devocioni vestre mandamus et salubrius in Domino exhortamur quatinus omnes rectores, vicarios, et presbiteros parochiales archidiaconatus predicti, et precipue sibi proximos et vicinos, moneatis quod de bonis a Deo sibi collatis, ob animarum suarum salutem, ipsum caritative respiciant et supportent, et quod parochianos suos ad id consulcius excitent et inducant, ita quod in ordinis scandalum ostiatim, ut ceteri pauperes, necesse non habeat verecundius mendicare. Bene valete.

Bond in 10*li* from Walter Bret not to commit adultery with Alice Hare.

153. 6 kal. Feb. (Jan. 27), 1286-7. Thorpe. Caucio Walteri Bret,[2] si contingat ipsum recidivare cum Alicia Hare, de x*li*. Noverint universi quod ego, Walterus Brette,[2] promitto me soluturum decem libras sterlingorum venerabili patri, domino J., Dei gracia, etc., si a die confeccionis presencium convictus fuero de adulterio cum Alicia Hare, cum qua prius adulterium com[m]iseram, vel, si diffamatus fuero de adulterio cum eadem, quod absit, defecero in purgacione infamie antedicte. Ad istam vero solucionem sub forma antedicta fideliter faciendam, obligo me et omnia bona mea, mobilia et inmobilia, ubicumque fuerint inventa ; volens et expresse concedens quod predictus venerabilis pater possit me compellere et cohercere, per quamcumque censuram ecclesiasticam voluerit, ad solucionem predicte pecunie, si culpabilis vel reus inventus fuero in aliquo de predictis, secundum quod superius est expressum. Et juro

[1]In the parish of Badsworth. [2]A person of the same name was patron of Tinsley (No. 164).

tactis sacrosanctis Evangeliis omnia et singula premissa fideliter observare. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum.

Mem. quod Laurencius de Creppinges, rector ecclesie de Hoton' (Hutton Wandesley), fecit quandam litteram obligatoriam domino de xx*li* pro quibusdam articulis incontinencie sibi impositis, quam quere inter intrinseca de camera (no. 1463).

Letter for Margaret de la Batayle wishing to enter Sinningthwaite Priory.

154. Nonis Feb. (Feb. 5, 1286-7). Thorpe. Pro juvencula volente ingredi religionem. J., etc., dilectis in Christo filiabus, priorisse et conventui de Sinigthueyt, salutem, etc. Intime devocionis affectum quem Margaretam de la Batayle, juvenculam, ad vacandum religiose contemplacioni vobiscum gerere cernimus, attendentes, ejus votive instancie eo favorabilius in hac parte annuere decrevimus, quo ipsam accepciorem fore confidimus apud Deum. Concedimus, igitur, quod prefatam M. ad velum et habitum vestrum juxta regularem observanciam admittatis; cui in hoc vos reddatis faciles et benignas, ut in augmentum vestri meriti vobiscum religiose vivendo suo perpetuo Altissimo famuletur. Bene valete.

Leave of absence to Will. of Thorpe, rector of Wickersley, to go to Rome.

155. 6 idus Feb. (Feb. 8, 1286-7). Thorpe. Licencia standi in Curia et ecclesiam ad firmam dimittendi pro rectore de Wykeresley. Dilecto in Christo filio, Willelmo de Thorp', rectori ecclesie de Wykeresley, nostre diocesis. Ut per biennium continuum a festo Pentecostes proximo in Romana Curia licite stare valeas, et ecclesiam tuam interim ad firmam dimittere, liberam tibi tenore presencium concedimus facultatem; proviso quod dicta ecclesia tua interim debitis non fraudetur obsequiis, nec animarum cura negligatur aliquatenus in eadem; et volumus quod procuratorem ydoneum ibidem medio tempore constituas loco tui. Vale.

Saxton.

156. 8 idus Feb. (Feb. 6, 1286-7). Thorpe. Memorandum quod dominus posuit in responsionem exaccionem procuracionis sue de Saxton' pro reconciliacione ecclesie ejusdem, donec magister Galfridus Haspald' tractatum habuerit cum domino. Et procurator suus promisit quod interim faciet levari medietatem procuracionis sue de parochianis, et aliam partem habebit de rectore cum venerit.

Profession of obedience of the abbot of Roche.

157. 3 nonas Nov. (Nov. 3, 1286). Actum apud Thorpe. Professio abbatis de Rupe. Ego, frater Stephanus, abbas de Rupe, subjeccionem, reverenciam, et obedienciam, a sanctis patribus constitutam, secundum regulam Sancti Benedicti, tibi, domine pater, Johannes, Eboracensis archiepis-

cope, tuisque successoribus canonice substituendis, et sacre sedi Eboracensi, salvo ordine nostro, perpetuo exhibiturum promitto. Et hoc propria manu subscribo.

158. 17 kal. Dec. (Nov. 15, 1286). Thorpe. Composition of Sir Thomas Cock "pro quarta trienni," payable by 50 marks a year for three years:

159. Notice of a visitation of the deanery of Doncastre on Tuesday before St. Thomas's day (Dec. 17), in the parish church there, and of Roderham on the Wednesday before the same feast in Roderham parish church.[1] Visitations.

4 idus Dec. (Dec. 10, 1286). Thorpe. Letter to the abbot of Seleby to visit the archidiaconal jurisdiction of Seleby and Sneyth on Wednesday after St. Nicholas's day (Dec. 11); and to Master W. de Pykering' and H. Sampson' to visit the same, "et ad corrigendum que corrigenda emerserint, cum cohercionis canonice potestate." Fo. 30.

Notice of visitation of the prior and convent of Drax on Thursday after St. Nicholas's day (Dec. 12).

6 idus Feb. (Feb. 8, 1286-7). Thorpe. The same of the abbot and convent of Seleby on Monday before the feast of St. Peter *in Cathedra* (Feb. 17).

ARCHIDIACONATUS EBORACENSIS DE ANNO SECUNDO.

160. 5 nonas Marcii (March 3, 1286-7). Burton'. Potestas data fratribus Predicatoribus audire confessiones, injungere penitencias, verbum Dei proponere, et divina celebrare in diocesi.[2] J., permissione, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, archidiaconis, officialibus, decanis, abbatibus, prioribus, rectoribus, vicariis, presbiteris, ceterisque ecclesiarum prelatis, necnon clero et populo per nostram diocesim constitutis, salutem, etc. Illos pocioribus favoribus cernimus prosequendos, quorum doctrina fructifera illustratur ecclesia et labore sollicito salus animarum vigilancius procuratur. Cum, igitur, religiosi viri, fratres de ordine predicatorum ad cure que prelatos onerat adjutorium multum prosint, devocionem vestram monemus, vos in Domino attencius exhortantes, quatinus, cum fratres ejusdem ordinis ad vos declinaverint, eos in caritatis visceribus recipiatis benigne ipsosque in Authority to the Preaching Friars to celebrate, preach, hear confessions, absolve, and enjoin penances.

[1] On Dec. 19 the archb. was at Sprotbrough (no. 1458), evidently on his way from the first to the second of these visitations, and on the same day (no. 147) is dated from Rotherham.

[2] A bull of Clement iv, dated in 1265, authorized Friars Minors to celebrate, etc., without the ordinary's leave (*Exeter Registers* (Bp. Quivil), p. 328).

agendis favore tractetis benivolo, consilium et auxilium eisdem efficaciter impendentes, dum ab ipsis fueritis requisiti; attendentes quod quicquid eis favoris, benivolencie, seu beneficencie impenderitis, nobis tanquam in nostri officii adjutoribus reputamus impensum. Et quamvis liceat eis, ut asserunt, per privilegia ordini suo ab Apostolica Sede concessa, ubique celebrare divina, verbum Dei proponere, confessiones audire, confitentes absolvere, et penitencias injungere salutares, ex nostra, tamen, speciali gracia concedimus eisdem, quantum ad nos attinet, [salva constitucione illa canonica *omnes utriusque sexus*][1], auctoritate presencium potestatem ista, ubicumque venerint in nostra diocesi, libere exequendi; dummodo confitentes ab oblacionibus, devocionibus, et aliis ecclesiarum juribus debitis et consuetis, que singulis ecclesiis integraliter servari volumus, nullatenus se elongent. Illis casibus nobis eciam reservatis que secundum jura locorum diocesanis specialiter reservantur. Bene valete.

6 kal. Julii (June 26, 1287). Lanum. Potestas consimilis fratribus minoribus. Memorandum quod consimilem litteram habent fratres minores de verbo ad verbum; addito *minorum* ubi dicitur *predicatorum*.

Mandate to denounce a clerk as excommunicated for assault on a priest.

161. 3 nonas Marcii (March 5, 1286-7). Burton'. Ad denunciandum eum absolutum qui pro injeccione manus in presbiterum fuerat excommunicatus. Thome, presbitero parochiali de Bylton'. Quia Willelmum de Thornouer, pauperem clericum, exhibitorem presencium, qui pro injeccione manuum in Thomam de Otteley, presbiterum de Syningthweyt, cui satisfecit, ut accepimus, in majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam incidebat, absolvimus, ipsum, si satisfecerit, denuncies puplice et solempniter absolutum; dum, tamen, idem Willelmus, quam cito ad pinguiorem fortunam devenerit, Apostolicam Sedem, vel legatum a latere domini pape missum, adeat, pro absolucionis beneficio optinendo. Vale.

Mandate to inquire about wills and administrations and penances for carnal offences by whipping.

162. 3 kal. Aprilis (March 30, 1287). Burton'. Commissio ad inquirendum de bonis ab intestato decedencium

[1]Words in brackets from the margin with this note:—Memorandum quod sequens clausula addita fuit in anno quarto. Notes at bottom of the folios:—Mem. quod fratres minores habuerint istam litteram dupplicatam cum clausula *Omnes utriusque, etc.*, sub data apud Burtone vj kal. Aprilis, pontificatus anno viij° (March 27, 1293), set predicatores sine clausula *Omnes, etc.* Mem. quod fratres apud Lincolniam habuerint istam litteram cum clausula *Omnes*, sub data apud Lanum xij kal. Julii, anno decimo (June 20, 1295).

et de executoribus testancium. Decano de Pontefracto. Tue prudenti committimus industrie ad inquirendum in tuo decanatu de bonis ab intestato decedencium et de executoribus testancium qualiter administrent; necnon qualiter parochiales presbiteri fustigaciones, pro carnali delicto injunctas, in suis parochiis exequntur; super quibus, sicut expedire videris, nos cures reddere cerciores. Vale.

163. 11 kal. Maii (April 21), 1287. Lanum. Institution of Master Robert de Pykering', deacon, to the church of Bylton, on the pres. of the prioress and convent of Sining-thweyt. Bilton.

164. 2 kal. Junii (May 31), 1287. Chirchedon'. Institution of William de Nettilwrth', subdeacon, to the chapel of Tineslowe, on the pres. of Walter le Brette. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct, "salvis primis fructibus privilegialiter nobis datis." Tinsley.

165. 11 kal. Julii (June 21, 1287). Croxton'.[1] Mandate to the archdeacon to induct Sir Richard de Halton' into the church of Almanbiry on the pres. of lady Alesia de Lascy, agent (*vices gerentis*), in his absence, of Sir Henry, her son, earl of Lincoln. Halton had been admitted and granted the custody of the sequestration. Almondbury.

166. 9 kal. Julii (June 23), 1287. Byngham. Institution of John de Schireburne, priest, to the vicarage of Coningesburgh', on the pres, of the prior and convent of Lewes. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct. Conisborough.

167. 4 kal. Julii (June 28, 1287). Lanum. Littera ad recommendandum aliquem priorem. J., permissione, etc., karissimis in Christo filiis, viris religiosissimis, dominis abbati et conventui de Sancto Wa[n]dragesilio, salutem cum benediccione et gracia Salvatoris. Nos grati testimonii subsidio digne cernimus prosequendos quos morum probitas et divine conversacionis honestas reddunt merito commendandos. Hinc est quod de laudabili conversacione religiosi viri, fratris Petri de Sancto Romano, prioris de Ekelisfeld', nostre diocesis, commonachi vestri, sincerum testimonium perhibentes, ipsum vobis recommen- The archb. to the abbot of St. Wandrille, recommending the prior of Ecclesfield.

[1]Croxton Kyriel, near Belvoir castle, close to the old road (Sewstern Lane) from Stamford to Newark. There was a house of White Canons here. The archb. was at Nassington on June 16 (no. 566); and evidently was at Croxton on his way into Notts, where he spent the next month. Two days later (June 23) he held a visitation at Bingham (nos. 166, 745).

dare censuimus, quem ad predicti prioratus regimen profecto ydoneum, quin pocius ex impensorum laborum indiciis necessarium, reputamus. Vos, igitur, eum benigno foveatis intuitu et favore benivolo tanquam bene meritum pertractetis. In divini cultus augmento valeatis feliciter et crescatis.

Fo. 29.

168. Kal. Aprilis (April 1), 1233. Visitation of the abbey of Selby by archb. Walter Gray, with additional orders by archb. Romanus, dated at Selby, 12 kal. Marcii, anno 2 (Feb. 18, 1286-7). (Printed in *archb. Gray's Register* (Surtees Soc. vol. lvi), p. 327.)

Fo. 29d.

Action on a contract of marriage in which the man alleges a pre-contract to another woman.

169. Mem. quod xij kal. Marcii, anno M°[CC°]LXXX° sexto (Feb. 18, 1286-7), Alicia Sterling' comparuit coram nobis in manerio nostro de Cawode, et petiit quendam Hamonem, [sutorem de Caveringham],[1] sibi in virum. Partibus juratis, mulier dixit quod die Veneris proxima post festum Assumpcionis Beate Virginis (Aug. 16), apud Beverlacum, in domo Ade Bishop, presentibus eodem Ada et Hawisia, uxore sua, et Agnete filia Puse, et Agnete de Bridesale ; item, apud Burton' die Dominica sequenti (Aug. 18) in domo Willelmi Smith, eodem Willelmo presente, et uxore sua, Ricardo, filio suo, et Roberto ceco, [ubi eam cognovit die Lune sequenti] ; item apud Wilton', die Sabbati quo fiebant ordines apud Pokelington' (Sept. 21), in domo Ysolde vidue, eadem Ysolda presente, et Johanne de Eboraco, et Emma, uxore sua, dedit ei fidem. Quam sepissime carnaliter cognovit. Vir fatetur de contractu apud Burton' per verba de presenti, mutuum consensum matrimonialem exprimencia, sub condicione tali tamen, quod mulier solveret sibi iij marcas et dimidiam, ut[2] iret cum ea Rome (*sic*). Fatetur eciam quod eam pluries postea cognovit. Dicit, eciam, juratus quod precontraxit cum quadam Matilde de Langwath' juxta Lincolniam,[3] que moratur in villa de Multon', in decanatu de Holand', per tres leucas de Spalding', cum qua

[1]Words in brackets interlined. Caveringham, probably Cammeringham, Aslackhoe wapentake, parts of Lindsey. This is the nearest approach to the name of which I can think. "Cameryngham" is the form in *Taxatio Papæ Nicholac.*

[2]*Ut* altered from *si*.

[3]Langwath near Lincoln is Langworth, a hamlet lying 6 miles E.N.E. of Lincoln, on the road to Wragby and Horncastle. Multon is Moulton, some 4 miles E. of Spalding. It lies close S. of the road from Spalding to Sutton Bridge and King's Lynn. All Saints, Hungate, in Lincoln, has now disappeared, but still gives its name to a prebendal stall in the cathedral. Hungate is a short street parallel to and E. of the High Street and Strait, on the lower slope of the hill leading to the cathedral.

contraxit in facie ecclesie in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum de Hundegate, Lincoln., in festo Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, lapsis xx annis retro, presentibus Waltero dicto Brand, fratre predicte Matildis, et quibusdam aliis qui jam defuncti sunt. Et demum decretum est quod scribatur decano de Holande quod admittat testes dicti Hamonis de suo precontractu die Lune proxima post Dominicam qua cantatur *Quasimodo geniti* (April 14); et quod mulier intersit, si sua viderit interesse, recepcioni testium dicto die; quodque deposiciones testium remittat, sigillo suo inclusas, ad diem Lune proximam post Dominicam qua cantatur *Jubilate* (April 28), quem diem partes principales habent ex prefixione coram domino, ubicumque tunc fuerit, ad procedendum et faciendum ulterius quod justum fuerit.

170. 2 idus Julii (July 14, 1287). Lanum. Notice of a visitation of the prioress and convent of Hanepol on Wednesday, the morrow of the Blessed Magdalen (July 23), and of the prior and convent of Muncbretton on Thursday after the same feast.[1] Fo. 30. Hampole Priory.

8 kal. Aug. (July 25, 1287). Schir[burne]. Commission to the prior of St Oswald's (of Nostell) to visit the prioress and convent of Kirkesley. Fo. 30d. Kirklees.

171. 2 idus Aug. (Aug. 12, 1287). Otteley. Roberto de Saham, rectori ecclesie de Burghwaleys. Volentes per tuam fidam et circumspectam industriam impotencie domini Henrici de Normanton', de Camsal et Wylmersley ecclesiarum rectoris, et indempnitati rerum suarum salubrius providere, te sibi coadjutorem in omnibus, suum statum necnon et ecclesias suas predictas qualitercumque contingentibus, deputamus; ita quod de statu predicti rectoris familie sibi decentis et necessarie, per te utiliter ordinande, ac de ecclesiis supradictis cum omnibus suis obvencionibus, pertinenciis, et appendiciis ordines vice nostra, quousque de ipso aliud duxerimus ordinandum; proviso, tamen, quod de perceptis ad opus illustris regis Anglie centum et xxx marcas, quam cicius poteris, levari facias indilate. Si quid, eciam, de bonis suis ultra vobis remaneat, salvo reserves ad alia sua debita persolvenda. Sane nunquam intencionis nostre fuerat dicti rectoris custodiam seu rerum suarum domino Ade de Neumarch', militi, vel layce persone

Appointment of a coadjutor to the rector of Campsall and Womersley.

It was never intended to appoint a layman.

[1]Nothing to shew that these visitations took place. The archb. probably took them on his way north from Laneham, where he was on July 20 (no. 752) to Sherburn, July 25 (no. 170).

alteri committere cuicumque. Si quid autem inde alias prelocutum extitit a quocumque, id penitus revocamus.

Commission to the abbot of Selby to receive the purgation of a monk, W. of Crowle, accused of violating a sanctuary.

172. Idibus Augusti (Aug. 13, 1287). Otteley. Commissio ad recipiendum purgacionem alicujus super irregularitate. Abbati de Seleby. Cupientes conscienciam nostram super irregularitate, que fratri W. de Crul, commonacho vestro, pro quodam fure ab ecclesia extracto imponitur, serenari, devocioni vestre committimus et mandamus quatinus, si prefatus W. cum xij commonachis suis, nequaquam suspectis, set bone opinionis et fame, de predicta irregularitate se purgare poterit coram vobis, ejusdem purgacionem admittentes fideliter sub anime vestre periculo vice nostra. Quod, si se predicto modo purgaverit, ipsum quo ad celebracionem divinorum sue proprie consciencie relinquatis.

173. 8 kal. Sept. (Aug. 25, 1287). Rypon. Notice of the visitation of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York, on the morrow of St. Matthew the Apostle (Sept. 22)[1].

174. 4 idus Sept. (Sept. 10, 1287). Cawode. Mandate to the archdeacon, or his official, to order the clergy in his archdeaconry to pay at the next synod at York, to Simon, dean of the Christianity [of York], William de Jafford', and Roger de Wychton', the collectors, the moiety of the thirtieth, granted to the king for three years, which should have been paid on the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin (Sept. 8).

Similar mandates to the archdeacons of Nottingham, Cleveland, the East Riding, and Richmond.

175. 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23, 1287). Thorpe. Commission to the abbot of St. Mary's, York, to correct the *comperta* at the recent visitation of the house.

Licence to Sir Rob. de Balliol, knt., to build a chapel in his manor of Reedness, in Adlingfleet parish.

176. 6 kal. Oct. (Sept. 26, 1287). Thorpe. Domino Roberto de Balliolo, militi. Tua nobis exposita supplicacio continebat quod, cum manerium tuam de Rednesse a matrici ecclesia de Athelingflet, nostre diocesis, adeo sit remotum, quod propter inundaciones aquarum et alia viarum discrimina, yemali precipue tempore, accedere nequis ad ipsam, pro divinis officiis audiendis et ecclesiasticis sacramentis recipiendis ibidem, construendi capellam in dicto manerio et habendi capellanum proprium in eadem,

[1]The archb. was at York on Sept. 22 (no. 1247), having come there from Wilton Sept. 21 (no. 1050). He dates from St. Mary's Abbey Sept. 23 (no. 1051).

cui paratus es de bonis propriis pro sustentacione sua sufficientes redditus assignare, licenciam tibi concedere dignaremur. Ut, igitur, in honesto oratorio, quod in predicto manerio tuo erexeris, capellanum proprium habeas tuis sumptibus pro celebrandis divinis; dum tamen per hoc predicte matrici ecclesie in quibuscumque proventibus minime detrahatur, nec eidem aliquatenus prejudicium generetur, tibi concedimus facultatem. Presentibus pro nostro beneplacito duraturis.

St. Helen's, Stonegate, York.

177. Same day and place. Thorpe. Institution of John Bonefacii, deacon, to the church of St. Elen in Stayngate, York, on the pres. of the prioress and convent of Molseby. Mandate to induct.

Privilege from Pope Urban iv. to St. Mary's, York, that the archb. in his visitation shall not be accompanied by secular clerks except two or three canons.

178. 15 kal. Sept., anno 1 (Aug. 18, 1262). Apud Montem Flasconis. Transcriptum cujusdam privilegii, abbati et conventui B.M. Eboracensi super visitacione concessi, quod fuit Urbani pape quarti. Urbanus episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, abbati et conventui monasterii S.M. Eboracensis, ordinis S. Benedicti, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Lecta coram nobis vestra peticio continebat quod nonnuncquam Eboracensis archiepiscopus, qui est pro tempore, cum in monasterio vestro visitacionis exercet officium, seculares clericos introducit, propter quod nobis humiliter supplicastis ut vobis super hoc providere paterna sollicitudine curaremus. Nos, itaque, attendentes quod indecens est ut, predicto archiepiscopo in eodem monasterio visitacionis officium exercente, seculares intersint, per quos possit in claustro dissolucionis materia provenire; firmiter inhibemus ut nullos decetero seculares in capitulum vestrum, nisi duos vel tres de canonicis ecclesie sue, in decenti habitu, hiis quot expedire viderit religiosis adjunctis, secum in prefato monasterio visitacionis tempore introducat. Nulli, igitur, etc.

179.[1] 2 nonas Marcii, anno 10 (March 6, 1225-6). Laterani. Aliud transumptum alterius privilegii pro eisdem et super eodem Honorii pape iij. Letter from Pope Honorius iii. to the archbishop of York, forbidding him to visit St. Mary's Abbey more than once a year, except in cases of urgent necessity. The house was not obliged to provide for the archbishop, one guest-house being reserved for him. (Printed in *archbishop Gray's Register*, p. 152.)

[1]Note at bottom of folio :—Mem. de transumptisprivilegiorum abbatis et conventus B. M. Eboracensis.

Adlingfleet. 180. 5 nonas Oct. (Oct. 3), 1287. Thorpe. Appointment by the archb. of Masters George de Iteranno and Peter de Tyatheno as his proctors at the Roman Curia in a cause brought by Sir Bogo de Clare against his predecessor, archbishop Giffard, and continued against archbishop Wickwane and himself about the church of Athelingflet.

Fo. 31. "Memorandum quod magister R. de Py[keringe] fecit istud procuratorium apud Marinak', et mittebatur statim ad Curiam Romanam, ut in veteri registro (no. 1062).[1]

3 non. Oct. (Oct. 5), 1287. Thorpe. Revocation by the archb. of the procuration of Master Cursius de Sancto Gemeniano, substituted for Master William de Bolington', appointed proctor by archb. William Wickwane, to represent him at the Curia in the action brought against him by Sir Bogo de Clare about the church of Athelingflet.

Same day. Release from Bogo de Clare to the archb. of all claim to the fruits of the church of Athelingflet to which he had long before been presented by his mother, the countess of Gloucester, when it was vacant by the death of John le Fraunceys, the former rector, and about which he had brought an action at the Curia against archbishop Giffard, who had collated Master Robert de Scardeburgh to it.

Womersley. 181. Nonis Oct. (Oct. 7, 1287). Wylton'. Induction with grant of custody of Master Richard de Tydolfside, priest, to the church of Wylmersley, on the pres. of Sir Adam Newmarch (*de Novo mercato*), knt. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct, dated at Thorpe, 17 kal. Nov. (Oct. 16).

Thorparch. 182. 6 idus Oct. (Oct. 10, 1287). Wylton'. Institution of Robert de Gringeley, priest, to the vicarage of Thorpe Arches, on the pres. of Master John de Luco, proctor of Sir Percival de Lavannia, sacrist of the chapel of the Blessed Mary and the Holy Angels, York. Mandate of even date to the archdeacon to induct.

Womersley. 183. 17 kal. Nov. (Oct. 16, 1287). York. Commission to the official, "ad ordinandum super statu ecclesie de Wylmersley inter magistrum Ricardum de Tidolfside, presbiterum, per unum patronum presentatum ad ipsam, et dominum Henricum de Normanton' alias Kirkeby, aliquando rectorem ejusdem."

[1]There is a hand in the margin pointing to this last clause.

16 kal. Nov. (Oct. 17), 1287. Wylton'. Confirmacio ordinacionis facte super ecclesia de Wylmersley. Noverint universi quod nos, J., etc., ordinacionem, factam super ecclesia de Wylmersley, nostre diocesis, per magistrum J. de Craucumbe, officialem nostrum, auctoritate nostra ad hoc specialiter attributa, inspeximus in hec verba :—In Dei nomine Amen. Cum inter magistrum Ricardum de Tidolfside, presentatum per dominum Adam de Novo mercato, unum patronum ecclesie de Wylmersley, ad ecclesiam de Wylmersley predictam, Eboracensis diocesis, per resignacionem domini Henrici de Kirkeby alias Normanton', ultimi rectoris ecclesie antedicte, factam, et a venerabili patre, J., etc., approbatam, et petentem se ab eodem patre ad ecclesiam predictam admitti et rectorem institui in eadem, ex parte una, et quasdam ipsius Henrici conjunctas personas peticioni predicte magistri R. opponentes, ex altera, mota fuisset discordia aliqualis super ecclesia antedicta ; ac eedem partes ordinacioni patris predicti pure, simpliciter, alte, et basse, super eadem ecclesia totaliter submisissent ; demum idem pater hujusmodi ordinacionem faciendam, de consensu parcium predictarum expresso, nobis, Johanni de Craucumbe, officiali suo, per suas patentes litteras inde confectas commisit. Nos, igitur, ad curam animarum ejusdem parochie, ad cujus regimen eundem magistrum Ricardum ydoneum reputamus, et nichilominus ad inpotenciam predicti Henrici, dudum per multa tempora rectoris ejusdem, ex certis consideracionibus et causis legitimis debitum respectum habentes, habita deliberacione congrua, auctoritate predicti patris sic duximus ordinandum et ordinamus ; videlicet, quod predictus magister R. statim simpliciter ad eundem ecclesiam per eundem venerabilem patrem admittatur et rector instituatur canonice in eadem ; et quod nomine rectorie medietatem mansi principalis ejusdem ecclesie, totam terram, omnes redditus, decimam tantum garbarum de Smytheton', totam decimam feni cum feno de dominico, totum altaragium, ad predictam ecclesiam de Wylmersley pertinencia quoquo modo, percipiat, possideat, habeat, suis usibus propriis deputanda ; et quod idem magister R. omnia onera ordinaria unacum subsidio tricesime domino regi concesse de cetero subeat et agnoscat. Ceterum, ne idem Henricus, qui jam tantum processit in diebus suis, defectum aliquem forsitan paciatur, et ut ex nostra ordinacione se gaudeat solacium recepisse, insuper ordinamus quod ipse omnes

Confirmation by the archb. of the ordination made by his official about Womersley church.

Fo. 31d.

Master Ric. de Tidolfside to be admitted.

His portion,

and burdens

Portion of the former rector.

decimas majores predicte ecclesie, exceptis tantum decima de Smytheton' et aliis supradictis, nomine simplicis beneficii, toto tempore suo percipiat et habeat pacifice et quiete, ita quod, eodem Henrico decedente, tota porcio sua predicta eidem magistro R. rectori accrescat omnino, penes eundem jure institucionis sue toto suo perpetuo sine contradiccione cujuslibet et omni suffragio aliunde querendo libere remansura. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum officialitatis curie Eboracensis presentibus duximus apponendum. Dat. apud Thorpe juxta Eboracum xvij kal. Novembris (Oct. 16) A.D. M°CC° octogesimo septimo. Nos, igitur, predictam ordinacionem, auctoritate nostra factam, ratam habentes, eam tenore presencium confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

Spofforth. 184. 10 kal. Nov. (Oct. 23, 1287). Wylton'. Induction with custody of the sequestration of Sir John de Scardeburgh, clk., or of Sir William de Taunton', his proctor, to the church of Spofford, on the pres. of queen Alianora, the king's mother, by reason of the wardship of the lands and heir of the late Sir Henry de Percy.

Birstall. 185. 8 kal. Nov. (Oct. 25, 1287). Wylton'. Mandate to the archdeacon's official to induct "nomine sequestri" Master W. de Pikering' into the church of Byrstal, if the inquisition, made or to be made, should find in his favour.

Same day and place. Commission to Master W. de Pykering, archdeacon of Notts, the official of the archdeacon of York, and the dean of Pontefract, to act in the causes between the executors of Master Thomas de Dalton', late rector of Byrstal, and certain adversaries.

To the official of the archdeacon of the E.R. 186[1]. Kal. Dec. (Dec. 1, 1287). Cawode. Proclamacio pro creditoribus alicujus defuncti ad petendum sibi debita ab eodem. Officiali archidiaconi Estridinge. Nonnulla creditorum morosa et desidiosa dissimulacio, forsan aliquociens excogitata, executoribus, voluntatem defuncti efficaciter adimplere satagentibus, varias sepius difficultates inducit, et officium, quod mere pietatis intuitu meritoriaque affeccione suscipitur, executoribus eisdem dampnosum efficit ac aliis terribile onus hujusmodi subeundi. Sane magistro W. de Neuwerk, quondam archidiacono Huntingdonie, ac prebendario de Farindon', nostre diocesis, viam universe

Master Will. of Newark, archdeacon of Huntingdon, and prebendary of Farndon, has died so heavily in

[1]Farndon and Balderton, near Newark, formed the corpus of a prebend in the church of Lincoln. Francesco Orsini (1306) is the first prebendary mentioned by Le Neve (*Fasti*. ii, 149).

carnis ingresso, tanta, ut asseritur, creditorum multitudo, de quibus inopinatum extiterat, qui testatore superstite dissimulando tacuerunt, ex diversis partibus contra executores ejusdem magistri W. insurgere nititur et varias undique suscitare querelas, quod memorati execucio testamenti per innumerosos amfractus licium debitum non sortitur effectum; super quo iidem executores a nobis humiliter petierunt sibi de oportuno remedio provideri. Ne, igitur, ea que juxta disposicionem testantis salubriter erogari deberent in licium sumptibus per vexaciones varias temere consumantur, volentes diligenciori studio quo poterimus pio decedentis voto prospicere et creditorum indempnitati equo libramine providere, devocioni vestre firmiter mandando injungimus quatinus per archidiaconatum Eboracensem proclamando denuncietis publice et solempniter, seu denunciari faciatis, quod omnes illi, qui dictum defunctum ex quacumque causa sibi obnoxium existimant vel astrictum, ad proximum diem juridicum post instans festum Purificacionis Beate Virginis in ecclesia conventuali de Blida coram nobis vel nostris commissariis in hac parte compareant, suas peticiones contra executores predictos precise et peremptorie proposituri, ac eciam suas probaciones quas super hiis se habere crediderint producturi et exhibituri; quem diem eis peremptorie assignamus, ultra quem in suis peticionibus contra executores predictos, nisi legitimum impedimentum incidisse probaverint, nullatenus audientur. Qualiter autem presens mandatum nostrum fueritis executi, nos vel commissarios nostros districte et aperte dictis die et loco certificetis per vestras patentes litteras que harum seriem representent. Valete.[1]

debt that his executors cannot administer.

Summon his creditors in the archdeaconry of York to appear in Blyth Church.

187. 2 nonas Dec. (Dec. 4, 1287). Cawode. Remission to the archdeacon of York, for a period of three years, of a fourth part of the fruits of his benefices in the diocese of York, forfeited to the archb. for non-residence.

188. Nonis Dec. (Dec. 5), 1287. Cawode. Visus compoti administracionis in bonis testamenti domini Thome de Huk', militis. Per hoc presens scriptum pateat universis quod, cum nos, J., etc., magistrum Adam de Derlington', Hugonem de Collum, Thomam de Sneyth, Johannem de

Notice by the archb., that, the accounts of the executors of Sir Thos. of Hook having been audited before his commissary, on Nov. 24, there remained

[1] 8 idus Jan., 2nd year (Jan. 6, 1287-8). Scroby. Commission to Master W. de Langwath, canon of Lincoln, and Master W. de Nottingham, clk., to act in causes between the creditors of Master William de Neuwerk and his executors (fo. 32).

178 marks and 8*s* 4¼*d* for pious uses.

Keyville, et Willelmum de Huk', executores testamenti domini Thome de Huk', defuncti, ad diem Lune proximum ante festum S. Andree Apostoli (Nov. 24), anno gracie M°CC° octogesimo septimo, apud Cawode, fecissemus peremptorie evocari, nobis compotum de administracione testamenti predicti fideliter reddituros'; iidem Thomas, J., et Willelmus, nomine suo et suorum Ade et Hugonis coexecutorum predictorum, die et loco predictis, coram magistro W. de Pyk[ering], commissario nostro, ad hoc specialiter deputato, personaliter comparuerunt ; et reddito compoto per eosdem Thomam, J., et W., tam pro se quam pro coexecutoribus suis predictis, examinatisque et computatis universis facultatibus ejusdem defuncti, contentis in inventario de bonis ipsius defuncti confecto et post hujusmodi inventarium factum inventis, ac eciam omni ere alieno de quo tempore confeccionis presencium constabat, et universis legatis in predicto testamento contentis ad plenum solutis, prout in quodam rotulo, predictum compotum continente, cui sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus, plenius continetur ; penes eosdem executores clxxviij marce viij*s* iiij*d* et quadrans de bonis ejusdem defuncti remanserunt, in pios usus per eosdem executores, de consilio nostro, secundum voluntatem ipsius defuncti, in dicto testamento contentam, caritatis intuitu convertendi. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

Fo. 32.

Hemsworth.

189. 7 idus Jan. (Jan. 7, 1287-8). Scroby. Resignacio ecclesie de Hemeleswrthe. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino J., etc., suus humilis et devotus clericus, Robertus de Cave, rector ecclesie de Hemeleswrthe, vestre diocesis, salutem cum omni reverencia, obediencia, et honore. Ecclesiam meam de Hemeleswrthe predictam cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis in sacrosanctas manus vestras pure, simpliciter, et absolute resigno. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum.

Induction, on the pres. of lady Aleysia de Lascy, of Robert de Neyvil, clk., into the same, with the custody of the sequestration till the next ordination, when he was to be ordained subdeacon.

Resignation by Peter de Augusta, archdeacon of Lyons, of the church of Rotherham, as he

190. 4 kal. Oct. (Sept. 28), 1287. Lugduni. Venerabili patri in Christo, domino J., etc., suus, si placet, filius humilis, Petrus de Augusta,[1] archidiaconus Lugdunensis et rector

[1]Petrus de Augusta came probably from Aosta in Piedmont.

medietatis ecclesie de Roderham, vestre diocesis, devotum obediencie spiritum cum salute. Cum dicte medietatis ecclesie de Roderham cura michi nuper esset commissa, ac in eadem ecclesia pastor essem canonice institutus, ut oves Christi, suo sanguine precioso redemptas, in parochia de Roderham antedicta, ne fraude diabolica essent decepte, custodirem, ac pro eisdem in Dei presencia responderem, et propter aliarum curam consimilem animarum, quam ad presens optineo, ad dictas oves curandas et in suis necessitatibus juvandas ad partes illas personaliter accedere non potero, licet per scripturam sacram precipiatur ut pastor vultum pecoris sui diligenter agnoscat ; ne sanguis Christi in die judicii a me requiratur, nolens nec affectans diucius in eadem ecclesia de Roderham curam optinere animarum, ipsam ecclesiam in vestras sacrosanctas manus resigno, et omni juri meo in eadem tenore presencium in posterum renuncio. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus litteris sigillum meum apposui. was unable to reside.

ARCHIDIACONATUS EBORACENSIS DE ANNO TERCIO.

191. 5 idus Marcii (March 11, 1287-8). Burton'. Commission to Sir Robert de Saham to audit the accounts of John de Flinthil and Stephen de Staynford', servants of Henry de Normanton', formerly rector of Camsal, "de toto tempore quo idem H. sub nostra fovebatur custodia." Campsall.

4 kal. Marcii (Feb. 27, 1287-8). Burton'. Henrico de Methelay, clerico. Ad colligendum et percipiendum nostro nomine omnes primos fructus, redditus, et proventus ecclesie de Camsal, et omnes decimas majores ecclesie de Wylmerley, spectantes ad porcionem quam Henricus, quondam rector earum, ex quadam ordinacione in dicta ecclesia de Wilmerley habuit, excepta porcione quam magister Ricardus de Tidolfside in ecclesia de Wilmerley habet predicta, per annum continuum a die sepulture Henrici predicti, qui et que, racione privilegii nobis concessi, ad nos spectant, et ad colendum terram que ibidem colenda fuerit, te nostrum facimus procuratorem et constituimus per presentes ; de quibus nobis respondebis cum per nos fueris requisitus. Vale. Commission to Henry of Methley, clk., to collect the fruits and tithes of Campsall and Womersley.

192. 3 idus Marcii (March 13, 1287-8). Beverley. Institution of Richard de Tidolfside, subdeacon, to the church of Treeton.

Treton', on the pres. of Sir John de Horebiry and Richard de Bernak', *divisim*.[1]

HIC INCIPIT REGISTRUM VICARII GENERALIS, ARCHIEPISCOPO IN VASCONIA, BYERNIA, ET ARAGONIA AGENTE CUM REGE.

Braithwell.

193. 14 kal. Nov. (Oct. 19), 1288. Custody of the sequestration in the vicarage of Brathewell', committed to Sir Robert de Hatfeld', chaplain, presented by the prior and convent of Lewes, "pro voluntate domini archiepiscopi revocanda."[2]

Campsall.

194. 14 kal. Junii (May 19, 1288). Custody of the sequestration in the church of Camsal, committed by Henry, archdeacon of Richmond, the archb.'s vicar general, to Sir Robert de Saham, chaplain, presented by Sir H. de Lascy, earl of Lincoln.[3]

St. Michael's Spurriergate, York.

195. 8 idus Aug. (Aug. 6, 1288). Custody of the sequestration in the church of St. Michael, at Ouse Bridge, York, committed to Master Ralph de Ponthop', presented by the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York, until he should be ordained.

Reditus domini de remotis.

Commission to confer the archdeaconry of York.

196. 7 idus Nov. (Nov. 7, 1288). Neuton' juxta Londinium. Commissio ad conferendum archidiaconatum Eboracensem. J., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, magistro H., archidiacono Richemundie, salutem, etc. De sinceritate vestre consciencie plenius confidentes, ad conferendum archidiaconatum Eboracensem, per resignacionem magistri Walteri de Glovernia vacantem, persone ydonee, quam tam ecclesie nostre quam (*blank*) estimaveritis fore utilem, committimus potestatem.

[1] 6 kal. Jan. (Dec. 27), 1287. Scroby. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Treton committed to Richard de Tidolfside, clk., "ad eandem per dominum J. de Horebiry, militem, per se, et Ricardum de Bernak', per se, presentato," till the next ordination when he was to be ordained subdeacon. The form used is that given in nos. 756 and 760.

[2] Mandate to induct, dated at Thorpe, 13 kal. Jan., 3rd year (Dec. 20, 1288) (fo. 32d).

[3] 5 nonas Oct. (Oct. 3), 1289. Schirburne. Mandate to induct on the pres. of lady Alesia de Lascy, in the place of Sir H., earl of Lincoln, her son (fo. 34). On 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19), 1288, the archb., at Upton, granted him the custody of the sequestration in this church for six months (*Ibid.*). 13 kal. Junii, anno 4 (May 20, 1289), the archb. prolonged the custody of this sequestration to Michaelmas in favour of the same person (fo. 33). The mandate to induct on the pres. of Sir. H., earl of Lincoln, and constable of Chester, is dated at Chirchedon', 9 kal. Junii, 5th year (May 24, 1290) (fo. 36).

197. 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19), 1288. Upton'. Institution of Roger, "dictus de Thorp arches," priest, to the vicarage of the parish church of Wytekyrk', on the pres. of brother Robert de Turville, master of the Temple in England. Whitkirk.

Letter of induction to the archdeacon or his official.

198. 12 kal. Dec. (Nov. 20), 1288. Schireburne. Institution of Robert de Nevile, subdeacon, to the church of Hemeleswrthe, on the pres. of lady Aleysia de Lascy, by reason of the wardship of the lands of Adam, heir of Sir Adam de Wanervyle. Hemsworth.

199. 10 kal. Dec. (Nov. 22), 1288. Cawode. Institution of Elyas de Rychem[und], priest, to a mediety of the church of St. Mary Castlegate (*B.M. ad portam Castri Ebor.*), York, on the pres. of lady Agnes de Percy. Letter of induction to the archdeacon or his official. St. Mary, Castlegate, York.

200. Inquisicio in provisionibus. J., etc., decano de Pontefracto salutem, etc. Litteras apostolicas, quas pro Johanne, nato H. de Dalton', laici, paupere clerico, recepimus, tibi inspiciendas transmittimus nobisque fideliter remittendas; devocioni tue mandantes quatinus per viros fidedignos tui decanatus, in quo dictus clericus dicitur traxisse originem, vocatis qui fuerint evocandi, inquisicionem facias diligentem super vita, conversacione, et moribus ejusdem clerici, et[1] an aliquid canonicum obstet eidem quominus in forma predictarum litterarum ad provisionem suam debeamus procedere cum effectu; denuncians dilectis filiis, abbati et conventui monasterii B.M. Eboracensis, quod ipsi inquisicioni, [die et loco quos assignaveris][2] faciende, intersint, si sua viderint interesse. Quicquid autem inveneris in premissis nobis sub litteris patentibus, tuo et illorum sigillis per quas facta fuerit inquisicio sigillatis, cures rescribere harum serie interserta. Vale. Dat., etc. Fo. 32*d*. Mandate to the dean of Pontefract to make an inquisition on John, son of H. of Dalton, a poor clerk, to be provided to a benefice

201. Nonis Dec. (Dec. 5, 1288). Cawode. Installacio archidiaconi Eboracensis. J., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, capitulo nostro Eboracensi, salutem, etc. Quia archidiaconatum Eboracensem, vacantem, dilecto in Christo filio, domino Willelmo de Hamelton', concanonico vestro, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis contulimus intuitu caritatis, devocionem vestram mandamus quatinus eidem W., vel magistro Ade de Driffeld', procuratori suo, ejus nomine, stallum in choro Mandate to the chapter of York to install Sir Will. of Hambleton as archdeacon of York.

[1]Additional clause in the margin, "Ac an aliquod beneficium ecclesiasticum optineat, aut alias dominus papa scripserit pro eodem."

[2]Interlined.

racione archidiaconatus hujusmodi assignetis in persona ejusdem, modo consueto quod vestrum est ulterius exequentes. Valete.

Mandate of obedience.

6 idus Dec. (Dec. 8), 1288. Schireburne. Ut intendatur archidiacono a subditis suis. J., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, abbatibus, prioribus, ecclesiarum rectoribus, vicariis, et ceteris de clero et populo per archidiaconatum Eboracensem universaliter constitutis, salutem, etc. Quia archidiaconatum Eboracensem domino W. de Hamelton', canonico Eboracensi, contulimus cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, devocioni vestre injungimus et mandamus quatinus predicto domino W., vestro archidiacono, in suis juribus, tanquam filii obediencie, de cetero intendatis; alioquin sentencias, quas idem vester archidiaconus tulerit in rebelles, ratas habebimus easque faciemus, auctore Domino, firmiter observari. Valete.

Licence to two canons of Drax, to enter a stricter order.

202.[1] 3 idus Dec. (Dec. 11), 1288. Cawode. Littera testimonialis quomodo duo canonici de Drax petierunt licenciam transeundi ad arciorem religionem. Noverint universi quod, cum Laurencius de Lincolnia et Bartholomeus de Donecastria, canonici de Drax, in nostra, J., permissione, etc., presencia constituti, humiliter petivissent quod prior eorum de Drax, tunc similiter presens, eis licenciam tribueret ad arcioris religionis regulam transeundi, ubi ad salutem animarum suarum Deo possint perfeccius famulari, dictus prior, suo et conventus sui nomine, licenciam tribuit sic petitam; ita, tamen, quod dicti canonici ad arciorem religionem se transferant a tempore date licencie infra annum. Dicti autem canonici, prestito corporali juramento, spontanee promiserunt quod restitucionem ad domum de Drax non petent de cetero, nec priorem seu conventum loci ejusdem molestabunt seu inquietabunt occasione alicujus facti preteriti aliquatenus in futurum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

Mandate to the rector of Aberford not to admit persons from the parish of Sherburn-in-Elmet to any of the sacraments.

203. 2 idus Dec. (Dec. 12, 1288). Cawode. Quod aliquis rector non admittat alienos parochianos ad ecclesiastica sacramenta. J., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, rectori ecclesie de Abbirford', salutem, etc. Conquestus est nobis dilectus filius, vicarius ecclesie de Schireburne, quod tu parochianos suos ad ecclesiastica sacramenta in tua ecclesia indifferenter admittis contra instituciones catholicas que in primitiva distinccione parochiarum prelatis singulis,

[1] In margin:—Ad idem infra in archidiaconatu Notinghamie anno quarto (no. 790).

submota confusione qualibet, sua jura singulariter singula integra reservarunt. Quocirca devocioni tue mandamus quatinus, parochianorum tuorum saluti diligenter intendens, de cetero sicut pastor alienorum parochianorum curam nequaquam usurpes, cum cujuslibet cura sibi sufficiat, adeo quod usurpativam manum ad curam non oportebit extendere alienam ; alioquin ad iteratam querelam predicti vicarii dissimulare non poterimus quin parti utrique faciamus justicie complementum.

Temporary commission to the master of St. Leonard's, York, to examine and present ordinands.

204. 17 kal. Jan. (Dec. 16, 1288). Cawode. Commissio facta magistro hospitalis S. Leonardi, ad examinandum clericos ipsius hospitalis, ita quod decetero per clericos domini examinentur. J., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, magistro hospitalis B. Leonardi Eboracensis, salutem, etc. Ad examinandum et presentandum nobis clericos hospitalis ejusdem ordinandos vobis vices nostras committimus graciose ista vice ; ita quod clerici dicti hospitalis de cetero ordinandi per clericos nostros examinentur absque contradiccione et reclamacione quibuslibet in futurum. Bene valete.

Ferry Fryston.

205. Same day and place. Custody of the sequestration in the fruits of the church of Friston', committed to brother John de Byrne, a monk of St. Mary's, York, proctor of Sir W. de Hamelton', the presentee.

Gonalston (Notts.)

206. 15 kal. Jan. (Dec. 18, 1288). Cawode. Institution of William de Suilington', subdeacon, to the church of Gonaldston', on the pres. of John de Heriz, knt. (*Crossed out.*)[1]

St. Cuthbert's, York

207. 13 kal. Jan. (Dec. 20), 1288. Thorpe. Institution of Reyner, priest, to the church of St. Cuthbert, York, on the pres. of the convent of Holy Trinity, York.

Chapters not to be held in the same week as convocation.

208. Dat. supra proximum. Ne teneantur capitula in ebdomada qua tenetur consistorium. Memorandum quod scribitur Eboraci, Clivelandie, Estridinge, et Notinghamie archidiaconis singillatim sub hac forma. J., etc., archidiacono Eboracensi, salutem, etc. Volentes subditorum nostrorum dispendiis obviare ac ecclesie nostre Eboracensis consuetudines laudabiles prona benivolencia observare, devocioni vestre districcius inhibemus ne per totam ebdomadam, qua consistorium nostrum Eboracense celebrari

[1]This entry is repeated on fo. 73d, where the presentee is called Suinelington. See no. 769.

contigerit, vestra capitula teneatis, ut sic illi, qui tam in consistorio quam in capitulis forsan simul et semel utrimque habuerint facere, tam hic quam ibi, absque incomodo contumacie valeant interesse. Bene valete.

Wighill.

209. 5 idus Jan. (Jan. 9), 1288-9. Wylton'. Institution of Nicholas, called Blunde, to the vicarage of Wichale, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Healaugh Park (*de Parco de Helawe*). Letter of induction.

Rotherham.

210. 4 idus Jan. (Jan. 10), 1288-9. Wylton'. Collation of Roger de Blida, subdeacon, to a mediety of the church of Roderham, "ad collacionem nostram per lapsum temporis auctoritate concilii devolutam." Letter of induction.

Mandate of obedience to Will. of Yafforth, dean of the Christianity.

211.[1] Dat. supra proximum. Ut intendatur decano Christianitatis Eboracensis de novo creato. J., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, ecclesiarum rectoribus, vicariis, et presbiteris parochialibus, in nostra civitate Eboracensi beneficiatis et ministrantibus, salutem, etc. Quia dilectum capellanum nostrum, Willelmum de Jafford', decanum nostrum in civitate predicta constituimus, devocionem vestram mandamus quatinus eidem, tanquam decano nostro, in omnibus que ad officium suum pertinent pareatis et de cetero intendatis; alioquin sentencias, quas ipse rite tulerit in rebelles, ratas habebimus easque faciemus, auctore Domino, inviolabiliter observari.

Criminous clerks.

212. Idibus Jan. (Jan. 13), 1288-9. Wylton'. Commission to William de Jafford', dean of the Christianity of York, and Robert de Holtham, rector of Holy Trinity in Gutherumgate, York, to seek out criminous clerks.

Mandate to the dean of the Christianity to call upon the abbot of St. Mary's, York, to shew cause why he should not provide for a poor clerk in obedience to papal letters.

213. Citacio in provisionibus. Decano Christianitatis, etc. Litteras apostolicas per J., natum H. de D[alton'], laici, pauperem clericum, presentatas, recepimus in hec verba. Nicholaus, etc. Volentes, igitur, mandatum apostolicum reverenter exequi, ut tenemur, super vita, conversacione, et moribus ejusdem clerici, et an aliquid canonicum obsisteret eidem quominus in forma dictarum litterarum ad provisionem suam procedi deberet, per dilectum filium nostrum, decanum de Pontefracto, vocatis qui fuerint evocandi, inquiri fecimus diligenter: coram quo frater J. de B.,[2] monachus monasterii B. M. Eboracensis, comparuit in termino, ad inquirendum assignato, nomine abbatis et conventus loci ejusdem, protestans se velle litteras apostolicas, pro dicto J. nobis directas, super rasura et falsitate redarguere coram nobis,

[1]See no. 62*n*. [2]Probably John de Byrne (no. 205).

necnon prefatum J. probare inhabilem existere ad beneficium ecclesiasticum optinendum. Ne, itaque, prefati pauperis clerici provisio plus debito differatur, fuit nobis ex parte sua humiliter supplicatum ut prefatis abbati et conventui, ad Fo. 33. proponendum contra ipsum, si quid haberent, certum curaremus terminum assignare. Quocirca, devocioni tue auctoritate qua fungimur in hac parte firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus cites peremptorie abbatem et conventum B.M. Eboracensis quod compareant legitime coram nobis, ubicumque fuerimus in nostra civitate vel diocesi, sexto die juridico, etc., propositurí peremptorie, et quatenus justum fuerit probaturi, quicquid proponere voluerint contra predictum pauperem clericum et ejus provisionem, quare sibi providere juxta mandatum apostolicum et ejus effectum minime teneantur, seu ad id compelli non possint de jure; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod juxta negocii naturam justicia suadebit. Copiam vero presentis citacionis eisdem religiosis offeras sub sigillo. Dat., etc.[1]

214. 15 kal. Feb. (Jan. 18), 1288-9. Wylton'. Collation Darfield. to Robert de Levisham, clk., "in minoribus ordinibus constituto—infra breve tempus ad sacros ordines promovendo" of a mediety of the church of Derefeud' (Derefeld' in the margin), "ad collacionem nostram per lapsum temporis auctoritate concilii devolutam." Letter of induction to the archdeacon or his official.

ARCHIDIACONATUS EBORACENSIS DE ANNO QUARTO.

215. 2 nonas Marcii (March 6), 1288-9. Burton'. Insti- Darfield. tution of Robert de Levisham, subdeacon, to the church of Derefeud. Letter of induction.

216. 3 kal. Marcii (Feb. 27, 1288-9). Thorpe. Professio Profession of obedience of Hugh, abbot of Kirkstall. abbatis de Kirkstalle. Ego, Hugo, abbas de Kirkstalle, subjeccionem, reverenciam, et obedienciam, a sanctis patribus constitutam, secundum regulam sancti Benedicti, tibi, pater, domine archiepiscope Eboracensis, tuisque successoribus canonice substituendis, et sancte sedi Eboracensi, salvo ordine nostro, perpetuo me exhibiturum promitto.

217. 7 kal. Aprilis (March 26), 1289. Suwelle. Custody Birkin. of the sequestration in the church of Byrken," vacantem et ad collacionem nostram per lapsum temporis auctoritate

[1]Idibus Marcii (March 15), 1288-9. Cawode. John de Dalton, subdeacon, was instituted to the church of St. Michael's, Spurriergate (*ad pontem Use*), York, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of B.M., York.

concilii devolutam," to John de Eston', clk., proctor of Master Hugh Sampson', "donec dictus magister Hugo personaliter ad nos veniat, recepturus a nobis institucionem canonicam in ecclesia supradicta."

Same day. The collation of Master Hugh Sampson' to the church of Birken.

Sinningthwaite Priory committed to the rector of Kirk Deighton.

218. 18 kal. Maii (April 14, 1289). Schireburne. Care and custody of the monastery of Siningthweyt committed to Robert de Muscampo, rector of the church of Dichton.' "Et habet litteram in forma infra in archidiaconatu Clivelandie anno j° de domo de Molseby" (no. 436).

Birkin.

219. 17 kal. Maii (April 15, 1289). Schireburne. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct Master Hugh de Sampson, subdeacon, into the church of Byrken, on the pres. of Adam de Everingham.

Same date. Absolution of Adam de Everingham, who had been excommunicated for the violent laying of hands on J. de Eyton', clk.

Cowthorpe.

220. 4 kal. Maii (April 28, 1289). Lanum. Induction of Richard de Roukesburgh', acolite, into the church of Colethorpe, on the pres. of Sir Richard Knout, knt., with custody of the sequestration till the ordination at Michaelmas.

Darton.

221. Same date. Induction of Master Ralph de Halton,' clk., into the church of Derton', on the pres. of Lady Alaysia de Lascy, with custody of the sequestration during pleasure.[1]

Criminous clerks.

222. Nonis Maii (May 7, 1289). Lanum. Commission to William de Jafforde, dean of the Christianity, and Michael de Sancta Bega, rector of St. John's in the Marsh, York,[2] to seek out and receive criminous clerks.

223. Nonis Junii (June 5, 1289). Chirchedon'. Commission to the dean of Christianity, in the place of John the apothecary (*apothecarius*), and to the rector of St. Denis, York, to administer the goods of Sir Gilbert of Louth (*de Luda*), knt., deceased.

[1]Kal. Sept. (Sept. 1, 1291). Scroby. Master Ralph de Halton', subdeacon, was instituted "Idem alias fuit inductus in corporalem possessionem" (fo. 40).

[2]The parish church of *St. John baptist* stood here (Hungate), in a place, east of the street, now gardens; but after the demolition was long called *St. John's green.* There is not the least remains of the church now (1736) standing (Drake's *Eboracum*, p. 312). It with St. Andrew's was annexed to St. Saviour's in 1 Edward vi (*Ibid.*, p. 237). Michael of St. Bees had been a chantry priest in the church of St. Saviour in the Marsh (*Wickwane's Register*, no. 134).

224. Idibus Junii (June 13, 1289). Chirchedon.' Mandate to the archdeacon to induct John de Rothing', clk., or Thomas de Suthwode, his proctor, into the church of Smitheton', on the pres. of Sir Jordan Foliot, knt., with custody of the sequestration till Christmas, so that he come to the archb. for institution in that period.[1] Kirk Smeaton.

225. 7 idus Julii (July 9, 1289). Scroby. Mandate to induct Master William de Stokes, subdeacon, into the vicarage of the church of Felkirk', on the pres. of the prior and convent of St. Oswald of Nostell'.[2] Fo. 33d. Felkirk.

226. Same date. Institution of John de Ponthop, priest, to the church of St. Peter the Little (*parvam*), on the pres. of the prior and convent of Durham. St. Peter the Little, York.

227. 5 kal. Aug. (July 28, 1289). Cawode. Mandate to induct Hugh de Willeby, priest, into the vicarage of the church of Holy Trinity, York. "Memorandum quod non dicitur ad presentacionem prioris et conventus S. Trinitatis, quia dominus priorem reputat excommunicatum, et ideo hanc fecit specialem graciam presentato." Institution of the same date. Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York.

228. Same day and place. Mandate to induct William, son of Roger "ad pontem de Hamelton," clk., into the church of Friston' on Ayr, whom the archb. had admitted and granted the custody of the sequestration, "ita, videlicet, quod tunc, si legitime etatis fuerit, veniat sacrum ordinem recepturus et institucionem canonicam in eadem; qui, si legitime etatis non fuerit, vel, legitime etatis existens, tunc non venerit ordinem et institucionem, ut premisimus, recepturus, nullum jus sibi vendicet in ecclesia antedicta."[3] Ferry Fryston. Presentee to be ordained.

229. Same day and place. Institution of Mr. W. de Pikering, priest, to the church of Birstall',[4] on the pres. of the prior and convent of St. Oswald of Nostell'. Birstall.

[1]Mem. quod 3 kal. Jan. (Dec. 30, 1289), apud Cawode, dominus prolongavit custodiam in ecclesia de Smytheton' usque ad Pascha proximum, ita quod presentatus citra dictum tempus suam institucionem veniat recepturus in ipsa; alioquin, etc., nec fit mencio in ista littera de primis fructibus quia satisfecit (fo. 34). On 3 nonas Maii (May 5, 1290), the archb. then in his manor in London, deferred the institution of John de Rothing' in the church of Smytheton till Michaelmas (fo. 35d).

[2]William de Stokes, deacon, instituted at Lanum, 7 kal. Oct. (Sept. 25, 1289).

[3]9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23), 1290. Wylton. The presentee, having become a priest, was instituted on the pres. of Alice le Vavesour (fo. 76).

[4]A vicarage was instituted here in 1281 in addition to a rectory (*Wickwane's Register*, no. 111).

St. Mary, Castlegate, York.

230. Kal. Aug. (Aug. 1, 1289). Cawode. Custody of the sequestration in a mediety of the church of St. Mary, Castlegate, York, committed to Robert, son of Nicholas de Melton', presented by the prior and convent of Kirkham, until the next ordination, " ita quod, nisi tunc se faciat in subdiaconum ordinari, nichil juris, etc."[1]

Cantley.

231. 8 idus Aug. (Aug. 6, 1289). Scroby. Letter from the archbishop to Sir J., earl Warenne (*comiti Warennie*), asking whether he still approved of the appropriation of Canteley[2] church to the poor nuns of Wallandewelles, made at his request by archbishop Giffard,[3] as the archbishop did not wish to carry it into effect against his wishes.

The archb. to the king, reciting a royal writ to archb. Wickwane, ordering an inquiry whether Dionisia, widow of Adam de Eyvile, who was claiming dower, was married to him.

232. 4 idus Sept. (Sept. 10, 1289). Cawode. Certificatorium, domino regi directum, contra illam que non fuit legitima uxor defuncti, per breve regium dotem querentem. Serenissimo principi, domino suo, domino E., Dei gracia regi Anglie illustri, domino Hibernie, et duci Aquitanie, J., permissione Ejusdem, etc., salutem in Eo Cui servire perhenniter est regnare. Mandatum vestrum, bone memorie domino Willelmo, predecessori nostro, dum adhuc viveret, directum, ex inspeccione rotulorum nostri consistorii Eboracensis recepimus sub hiis verbis. Edwardus, Dei gracia, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, W., eadem gracia Eboracensi archiepiscopo, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod, cum Dionisia, que fuit uxor Ade de Eyvile, in curia nostra coram justiciariis nostris apud Salopiam peteret versus J. de Eyvile, terciam partem manerii de Thorneton' super le Hille[4] cum pertinenciis, et terciam partem quinque marcatarum redditus cum pertinenciis in Grisebrock', et terciam partem unius marcatus redditus cum pertinenciis in Milnehuse, et terciam partem quinque solidatarum redditus cum pertinenciis in Thorneton' super Swale [in] comitatu Ebor., et terciam partem manerii de Scegeby, exceptis quatuor bovatis terre et quatuor toftis, in comitatu Notinghamie, ut dotem suam ex dotacione dicti Ade; idem Johannes venit in curia nostra predicta, et objecit predicte Dyonisie quod non debuit dotem habere eo quod nuncquam fuit predicto Ade desponsata nec legitimo matrimonio copulata. Et, quia

[1] 7 idus Oct. (Oct. 9, 1289). Cawode. Robert de Melton, subdeacon instituted (fo. 34).

[2] Caunteley in the margin.

[3] This appropriation is dated Oct. 15, 1272 (*Giffard's Register*, no. 136). See also no. 920.

[4] Thornton-on-the-Hill (Coxwold), Greasbrough (Rotherham), Milnhouses (Sheffield), and Thornton Bridge, and Skegby in Nottinghamshire.

hujusmodi cause cognicio ad forum spectat ecclesiasticum, vobis mandamus quod, convocatis coram vobis ad hoc convocandis, rei veritatem super hoc diligenter inquiratis, et quid inquisieritis justiciariis nostris apud Salopiam constare faciatis per vestras patentes litteras. Teste J. de Luvetot apud Salopiam, xxij die Octobris, anno regni nostri x° (1282). Cum itaque causa super dicto matrimonio tam dicti predecessoris nostri quam nostro tempore in consistorio Eboracensi, vocatis qui fuerant evocandi omnibus, videlicet, quorum intererat, diucius extiterat agitata et solempniter examinata propter cerciorem indaginem veritatis, tandem, auditis meritis negocii et omnibus ad id pertinentibus intellectis plenius et discussis judicialiter, est inventum quod Dionisia in brevi nominata non fuit domino Ade de Eyvile legitimo matrimonio copulata, set quod ei adulterando adhesit pocius comprobatur, quod dominacioni vestre vestrisque justiciariis per has nostras patentes litteras intimamus. Conservet vos ecclesie et populo suo Deus per tempora diuturna.

From the inquiry it was found she was not so married.

233. 6 kal. Oct. (Sept. 26, 1289). Lanum. Inquisicio ad vicariam taxandam ad quam aliquis presentatur. Officiali archidiaconi Ebor. salutem, etc. Presentarunt nobis dilecte in Christo filie, Margeria, priorissa, et conventus de Wallandewell' ad vicariam ecclesie de Canteley, de consensu magistri J. Clarell', qui ipsam ecclesiam tenet earum nomine, Robertum de Elleton', presbiterum, ad suam presentacionem spectantem, ut dicunt. Devocioni vestre, igitur, injungendo mandamus quatinus, [cum] in dicta ecclesia non fuerit hactenus vicarius institutus, unde racioni congrue convenit ut de proventibus predicte ecclesie, an, videlicet, in divisione pro rectore et vicario competenter sufficiant, sufficienter reddamur instruccius cerciores super estimacione proventuum omnium et singulorum memorate ecclesie, in pleno loci capitulo per viros fidedignos inquiratis; nobis distincte et aperte, tam super majoribus porcionibus quam minoribus proventuum ecclesie ejusdem, quicquid in estimacione inveneritis, et de condicione presentati, in forma solita rescribentes per vestras patentes litteras que harum seriem representent. Bene valete.

Mandate to the archdeacon's official to make inquiries about taxing a vicarage in Cantley church.

234. Same day and place. Appointment of Master William de Haregrave, clerk, as guardian and coadjutor to Master Henry Byrun, rector of Tankerley and Staunton'.

Tankersley, Staunton (Notts.

Letter, similar to the next, to the official of Nottingham, for Stanton' church.[1]

Letter to the official of the archdeacon of York to induct Haregrave into the church of Tankerley, as the archb. had committed to him the guardianship of Master H. Birun "propter corporis debilitatem qua sui inhabilis redditur et administracioni beneficiorum,"

4 kal. Oct. (Sept. 28). Mandate to the dean of Doncaster to sequestrate the fruits of Tankerley Church.

Kal. Oct. (Oct. 1). Broddeswrth'. Master B. de Halum, canon of Southwell, had similar letters for the said guardianship.

Appointment of Sir Rob. de Swillington as guardian and coadjutor to Rob. de Swillington, rector of Bracewell and Linton.

235. Nonis Oct. (Oct. 7, 1289). Thorpe. Custodia rectoris de Braicewelle et Linton'. J., permissione, etc., dilecto sibi in Christo domino Roberto de Swillington', canonico Lincoln., salutem, etc. Convertentes pie, etc., ad statum Roberti de Swillington', rectoris ecclesie de Braicewelle et medietatis ecclesie de Linton', nostre diocesis, qui senii importunitate frangitur adeo quod cure sue, set nec sufficere poterit sibi ipsi, gratamque affeccionem quam consanguinitatis optentu erga ipsum geritis eciam attendentes, vos, de cujus circumspecta industria plene confidimus, predicto rectori, ecclesie sue, et medietati predictis, in custodem et coadjutorem canonicum preficimus per presentes, quod onus decet vos assumere, et poscimus quod vestra electa discrecio id admittat; proviso quod deductis sumptibus necessariis, tam circa personam alendam quam circa alia contingencia faciendis, ac debitis que emerserint persolutis, de bonis residuis ad utilitatem ecclesiarum suarum et pauperum parochianorum tam fideliter quam salubriter disponatis.

Cantley.

236. 16 kal. Nov. (Oct. 17, 1289). Burton'. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct Robert de Elleton', priest, into the vicarage of the church of Canteley "per nos taxandam de consensu magistri Johannis Clarelle, qui ecclesiam ipsam tenet," on the pres. of the prioress and convent of Wallandewell.'

10 kal. Nov. (Oct. 23), 1289. Burton'. Institution of the same on the pres. of Margaret, the prioress, and the convent of Wallandewell'.

Ordination of the vicarage.

Deliberacione autem pleniori habita, de consensu illorum quorum interest, ut subsequitur ordinavimus; videlicet, quod tu et successores tui, in dicta ecclesia vicarii, habeatis

[1]Non transierunt quia statim fuit defunctus.

nomine vicarie terciam partem terre dominice, ad dictam ecclesiam pertinentis, quodque percipiatis lanam, agnos, vitulos, mortuaria, oblaciones, et omnes alias minutas decimas, ad ecclesiam ipsam spectantes. Prefata, vero, priorissa et conventus pro rata porcionis sue onera ordinaria et extraordinaria, et vicarii, qui in ipsa ecclesia pro tempore fuerint, pro rata sue porcionis ex hac nostra ordinacione futuris temporibus sustinebunt. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

237. 2 nonas Nov. (Nov. 4, 1289). Wylton'. Pro rectore de Askam. W. de Somersete, salutem, etc. Permittas magistrum W. de Langeton' seminare et colere terram rectoris ecclesie de Askam, et de fructibus et proventibus ejusdem ecclesie libere disponere ; qui nobis aut officiali nostro de ipsis, cum requisitus fuerit, fideliter respondebit. Et volumus quod idem magister W. prefato rectori solvat x*li* annuas ad expensas in scolis, quatenus bona ipsius ecclesie se extendunt. Vale. Askham Richard.

238. 2 idus Nov. (Nov. 12, 1289). York. Mandate to induct Boniface, son of Sir Thomas, marquess of Saluzzo, into the church of Almanbiry, to which he had been presented by Sir H., earl of Lincoln, if the inquisition should find in his favour, although he was under age.[1] Almondbury.

7 kal. Maii, pontificatus nostri anno secundo (April 25, 1289). "Rome apud Sanctam Mariam Majorem." Transumpt of a dispensation from Pope Nicholas iv. under the seal of the bishop of Exeter[2], to Boniface, a clerk, son of Thomas, marquess of Saluzzo, in the diocese of Turin, to hold two benefices with cure of souls, without being obliged to be ordained or to reside, notwithstanding any defects in orders or age.

239. 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19, 1289). Rypon'. Licence to Sir Simon, rector of the church of Queldrig', to celebrate divine service in his oratory at York in the parish of St. Saviour's. Wheldrake.

240. 12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 21, 1289). Cawode. Commission to Master Durand, archdeacon of Stow, and Master Robert de Pikering, the official, to inquire into the matter of the presentation made of Master Nicholas de Lovetot to the church of Athelingflete, and the opposition of Sir Bogo de Clare, by Roger de Chelmerford, his proctor. Adlingfleet.

[1]See no. 244.

[2]The bishop of Exeter at this time was Peter Quivil, but there seems to have been no connection between him and Boniface of Saluzzo.

Notice to the parish priests of Adlingfleet to pay the first fruits to Master R. de Byham.

10 kal. Jan. (Dec. 23, 1289). Thorpe. J., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, presbiteris parochialibus ecclesie de Athelingflet, salutem, etc. Quia magister Durandus, archidiaconus Stowye, commissarius noster, custodiam sequestri nostri in ecclesia de Athelingflete, de assensu nostro, ad presentacionem domini Johannis de Lovetot, dilecto filio, magistro Nicholao de Lovetot, pro nostro beneplacito revocandam, concessit, salvo jure cujuslibet, salvisque nobis primis fructibus ecclesie ejusdem, nobis privilegialiter debitis, ut est notum; nos dilectum nobis magistrum R. de Byham, clericum nostrum, ad vos mittimus pro nostris primis fructibus colligendis, cui instantes oblaciones et percepciones alias nostro nomine fideliter liberetis, ut ipse nobis de illis respondeat, deductis sumptibus ministrorum; ita vos in premissis habere curetis quod vestram debeamus obedienciam commendare. Bene valete. Sequestrum, autem, nostrum in fructibus ipsius ecclesie, qui nunc extant, interpositum faciatis fideliter custodiri; donec de ipsis aliter disponamus.

Master Nicholas de Lovetot has been presented to Adlingfleet by his father, Sir John de Lovetot, knt., the patron.

Fo. 34*d*.

The inquisition has found in his favour.

Opposition to his admission by Sir Bogo de Clare, treasurer of York.

Custodia sequestri in ecclesia de Athelingflete pro voluntate domini revocanda. In Dei nomine Amen. Cum ex parte magistri Nicholai de Lovetot, presentis, nati nobilis viri, domini Johannis Lovetot, militis, sit propositum coram nobis quod idem magister Nicholaus ad parochialem ecclesiam de Athelingflete, Ebor. diocesis, vacantem, per dictum dominum Johannem de Lovetot, verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum, venerabili patri, domino Johanni, Dei gracia Eboracensi, etc., loci diocesano, ex diu ante fuerat canonice presentatus, quodque per inquisicionem canonicam, auctoritate predicti patris factam solempniter, ut est moris, contra eum omnino nichil canonicum est inventum quod eundem magistrum Nicholaum a consecucione sui juris in ecclesia predicta de Athelingflete et ipsius admissione ad illam de jure debeat impedire, propter quod petebatur a nobis quod ipsum admitteremus ad eandem; essetque hesterna die Jovis, in crastino Sancti Thome Apostoli (Dec. 22), A.D. M°CC° octogesimo nono, in hac ecclesia cathedrali Ebor., coram nobis, per Rogerum de Clelmerford'(*sic*), asserentem se procuratorem egregii viri, domini Bogonis de Clara, thesaurarii Ebor., propositum ex adverso quod idem procurator nomine domini sui, predicti domini Bogonis, prius coram dicto domino archiepiscopo pro dicto domino suo contra magistrum Nicholaum predictum super predicta ecclesia de Athelingflete ex certis causis, ut dixit, ad

sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam solempniter appellaverat; insuper protestans expresse quod nichil aliud voluit in hoc casu pro domino suo predicto contra prefatum magistrum Nicholaum coram nobis opponere seu proponere, aut ostendere vel probare. Cum, tamen, ad hoc faciendum hesterna die Jovis fuisset idem dominus Bogo et procurator suus predictus Rogerus, si sibi expedire viderint, per dictum archiepiscopum legitime et peremptorie evocati, nos, Durandus de Lincolnia, archidiaconus Stowye in ecclesia Lincoln., vices venerabilis patris predicti, secundum formam commissionis nobis et discreto viro, magistro Roberto de Pikering, officiali suo, college nostro, facte, gerentes, habito super propositis et oppositis hinc et inde cum venerabili patre predicto, et prefato collega nostro, ac aliis peritis, diligenti tractatu, demum auctoritate et de mandato [et] voluntate speciali patris ejusdem, ac de consilio speciali predicti college nostri, salvo eidem domino nostro predicto omni jure suo communi seu speciali, quod racione vacacionis ecclesie predicte de Athelingflete in fructibus ipsius hujus anni futuris notorium est ipsum habere, ex certa consideracione et causa custodiam sequestri ecclesie predicte de Athelingflete pro nuda et sola voluntate patris ejusdem, quandocumque voluerit libere revocandam, tibi, magistro Nicholao, ad eandem ecclesiam presentato, in penam contumacie partis alterius manifeste, committimus in presenti; salvo tamen jure cujuscumque alterius in eadem ecclesia vel ad illam, cui per presens factum nullum intendimus prejudicium generare; adicientes eciam et volentes quod tu, magister Nicholae, in corporalem possessionem seu tuicionem ejusdem ecclesie cum omnibus suis pertinenciis inducaris et defendaris inductus totaliter et non aliter in forma predicta. Act. et dat. in ecclesia Ebor., die Veneris proxima ante festum Natalis Domini (Dec. 23), anno predicto. In quorum omnium testimonium atque robur sigillum venerabilis patris predicti unacum sigillo nostro presentibus est appensum loco et die, anno Domini supradictis.

Clare summoned to appear.

Durand of Lincoln, archdeacon of Stow, the archb.'s commissary commits the custody of the sequestration of Adlingfleet to Lovetot.

(Dec. 24, 1289). Mandate from Durand de Lincolnia, archdeacon of Stowe in the church of Lincoln, commissary of the archb. with Master Robert de Pikering his official in the matter between Master Nicholas de Lovetot and his opponents about the church of Athelingflete, to the archdeacon of York or his official to induct Master Nicholas into the church of Athelingflete.

Birkin.

241. 4 kal. Jan. (Dec. 29), 1289. Thorpe by York. Collation "auctoritate concilii per lapsum temporis," and institution of Master Hugh de Coleville, called Sampson', priest, to the church of Birkyn, "ad representacionem Ade de Everingham, patroni ejusdem."

"Memorandum quod idem magister H. habuit aliam litteram institucionis ad presentacionem Ade de Everingham sub eadem data in forma consueta, non facta mencione de collacione."

Wickersley.

242. 2 kal. Jan. (Dec. 31), 1289. Thorpe. Commission to the official to take proceedings against the rector of the church of Wykerle, "ut ad ecclesiam suam predictam, infra certum terminum quem ad id duxeritis statuendum, sub privacionis pena, redeat et resideat personaliter in eadem," and if necessary to remove him.

Fo. 35.

Letter to Henry, earl of Lincoln, warning him not to impede the archb.'s jurisdiction in Monk Bretton priory.

243. Comiti Lincoln. quod non impediat jurisdiccionem domini in monasterio de Bretton', nec prebeat subsidium Cluniacensibus.[1] Nobili viro et amico karissimo, domino H., comiti Lincoln., J., permissione divina, etc., salutem cum gracia Salvatoris. Licet visitaciones, correcciones, et alia spiritualia universa monasterii, prioris, et conventus de Bretton', nostre diocesis, ad nos et ecclesiam nostram pleno jure pertineant, ac nos et predecessores nostri in plena et pacifica possessione hactenus perstiterimus hujusmodi exercendi; quidam, tamen, de ordine Cluniacensi[2] hanc nostram jurisdiccionem violare indebite machinantur, visitacionem absurdam in dicto monasterio temerarie expetentes, super qua vestrum dicuntur subsidium in suarum animarum periculum protulisse.[3] Cum, itaque, vos nostrum catholicum filium reputemus, dileccionem vestram requirimus et rogamus attente quatinus ad premissa nostra mere spiritualia manus nullatenus extendatis, in perturbacionem possessionis nostre hucusque pacifice usitate.[4] De anime vestre salute sumus siquidem solliciti, cui nollemus plusquam proprie aliquale periculum iminere, quod propter latas sentencias est evidens, dum presumitur contra ipsas. Valeatis jugiter in Filio Virginis gloriose.

Mandate to the dean of Doncaster and Master Will. de Stokes, vicar of Felkirk, to hinder and

Kal. Jan. (Jan. 1, 1289-90). Thorpe. Ad denunciandum illos excommunicatos Cluniacenses, qui usurpantes jurisdiccionem domini monasterium de Bretton' visitare nituntur. J., etc., decano nostro Donecastrie et magistro Willelmo

[1] *Cluneacen'*.
[2] Altered from *Cluneacensi*.
[3] *Protulasse*.
[4] *Visitate*.

de Stokes, vicario ecclesie de Felkirk', salutem, etc. Accepimus, non est dudum, quod quidam priores ordinis Cluniacensis priori et conventui de Bretton' per suas litteras demandarunt quod monachos et locum ipsum visitare intendunt, quamquam domus illa et monachi nobis in spiritualibus subiciantur totaliter et ordini Cluniacensi non teneantur in aliquibus obedire. Quocirca vobis districcius injungendo mandamus quatinus, fidedignis vobis assumptis, locum ipsum personaliter adeatis, et portas cenobii claudi faciatis contra hujusmodi presumptores, ipsosque sub publico testimonio in adventu moneatis quod jurisdiccionem nostram, falcem suam in messem mittendo alienam, usurpent, turbent, impediant nullatenus, seu molestent; denunciantes eisdem quod, saniori ducti consilio, a cepto errore resiliant protinus et recedant; alioquin ipsos, tanquam jurisdiccionem nostram notorie perturbantes, campanis pulsatis accensisque candelis, statim ibi solempniter auctoritate nostra excommunicetis, et excommunicatos puplice nuncietis cum fautoribus quibuscumque; nos certificantes fideliter de premissis per vestras patentes litteras, tenorem presencium continentes.

excommunicate priors of the Cluniac order, if they visit Monk Bretton.

244. Citacio pro domino Ricardo de Hauton'. Decano de Pontefracto. Devocioni tue firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus puplice et solempniter inhibeas quod nullus impediat dominum Ricardum de Hauton', cui alias custodiam sequestri nostri in ecclesia de Almanbiry concessimus, seu eum impediri procuret, quominus fructus et proventus dicte ecclesie usque ad festum Beati Martini proxime preteritum habeat integraliter et percipiat, presertim cum idem Ricardus nobis debeat de ipsis fructibus respondere. Quam inhibicionem facias sub pena majoris excommunicacionis, quam, canonica monicione premissa, in contravenientes in genere proferas diebus et locis quibus videris expedire. Quos, autem, nominatim rebelles inveneris in premissis, cites peremptorie quod certis die et loco compareant coram officiali nostro Eboracensi super sibi objectis in hac parte ex officio respondere facias et recipere quod justicia sua debit; dictum officialem super hujus execucione mandati et citacione facta, cum per dictum Ricardum fueris requisitus, etc.

Mandate to the dean of Pontefract to forbid anyone to interfere with Sir Ric. de Hauton in the custody of the sequestration of Almondbury.

ARCHIDIACONUS EBORACENSIS DE ANNO QUINTO.

245. 4 idus Feb. (Feb. 10), 1289-90. Schireburne. Priori de Drax. Necessitati et indigencie domus vestre pio compacientes affectu, ut canonicum vestrum, cui cura

Licence to the prior of Drax to recall for two years

the canon who had care of Bingley church, and to serve it with a priest.

ecclesie vestre de Byngeley committitur, a data presencium usque ad biennium revocare possitis, et ipsi ecclesie per simplicem presbiterum interim facere deserviri, necnon totam ecclesiam cuicumque persone ydonee per idem tempus ad firmam dimittere, secundum quod domui vestre melius videritis expedire, liberam vobis per presentes concedimus facultatem ; ita quod dicta ecclesia debitis non fraudetur obsequiis, et animarum cura in eadem nullatenus negligatur, et quod liceat canonico supradicto post tempus antedictum ad curam predictam reverti ; et si ipse canonicus decesserit, vel redire non possit ad eandem, alius presentetur. Hoc idem archidiacono loci, ac officiali nostro, omnibusque quorum interest, presentibus intimamus. Bene valete.

Licence to the Friars Preachers of Pontefract to absolve for minor assaults on clerks.

246. 6 nonas Marcii (March 2, 1289-90). Cawode. Priori fratrum predicatorum de Pontefracto. De vestra sancta et circumspecta industria confidentes, ad absolvendum pueros et alios super levi violencia, quo ad temerariam manuum injeccionem in clericos, quatenus id vobis de jure permittitur, vobis committimus vices nostras ; presentibus per annum continuum tantummodo duraturis (no. 160).

Fo. 35d.

Accounts of the rector of Darfield.

247. 4 nonas Marcii (March 4, 1289-90). Cawode. Commission to Master William Bellew (*de Bella aqua*), and to James de Langetoft and William de Somersete, the archb.'s sequestrators, to hear on Monday next before the Mid Lent, in the church of Derefeud, the administration accounts of the executors of Robert, late rector of a mediety of the church of Derefeud, of which mediety R. de Levesham is now rector.

Nun Appleton.

248. 3 nonas Marcii (March 5, 1289-90). Cawode. Mandate to the prioress and convent of Apelton " quatinus nullas seculares personas ad perhendinandum in domo vestra, vel ad habitum vestrum decetero admittatis, absque nostra licencia speciali.

Linton.

249. 15 kal. Aprilis (March 18, 1289-90). Beverley. Institution of Hugh de Simundestan, subdeacon, to a mediety of the church of Lynton', on the pres. of Sir John de Draycote.

High Hoyland.

250. 14 kal. Aprilis (March 19, 1289-90). Burton'. Licence to Master Alexander, rector of a mediety of the church of Holand', to let his portion of the tithes of Skelmerthorpe for three years from Michaelmas, " ad relevacionem et edificacionem domuum suarum apud Holand."

251. 13 kal. Aprilis (March 20, 1289-90). Burton'. Licence to brother J., lector of the friars minors of Doncaster, to absolve, "ut supra eodem de verbo ad verbum" (no. 160). Renewed at Wylton', 6 kal. Aprilis (March 27). Friars Minors of Doncaster.

252. 11 kal. Aprilis (March 22, 1289-90). Swyne. Institution and induction of Master Alan de Thirnum, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Tickille, on the pres. of the prior and convent of St. Oswald (of Nostell). Tickhill.

253.[1] 3 kal. Aprilis (March 30, 1290). Thorpe. Officiali Ebor. Ad procedendum et exequendum contra presumentes violenter et indebite in servientes fratrum milicie Templi, eos verberando vel eorum animalia seu possessiones diripiendo, quatenus id nobis auctoritate Sedis Apostolice injungitur et permittitur, vobis cum potestate cohercionis canonice committimus vices nostras. Templars.

254. 2 nonas Aprilis (April 4, 1290). Cawode. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official to induct Master Henry de Berewyke, acolyte, into the church of Braycewelle, to whom the archb. had committed the custody of the sequestration until the next ordination. "Memorandum quod, quia abbas et conventus de Kirkestalle presentarunt istum Henricum, in minoribus constitutum, dominus admisit eum ad ecclesiam graciose, set non ad presentacionem eorum, cui eam contulisset forsitan pleno jure, si tempore date harum infra sacros fuisset."[2] Bracewell.

255. Nonis Aprilis (April 5, 1290). Cawode. Licence to William Malerbe, rector of the church of Ilkeley, for three years from Michaelmas "ut congruo et honesto studio citra mare vel ultra licite valeas inmorari." Ilkley.

255A. 5 idus Aprilis (April 9, 1290). Cawode. Institution of Master Walter de Grendall, deacon, to the church of Newton Kyme, on the presentation of Sir Simon de Kyme. Newton Kyme.

256. Same day and place. Mandate to James de Langetoft to restore to Master W. de Somerdeby whatever had been taken under the sequestration of the goods of Master S., late vicar of Tichille. Tickhill.

257. 2 idus Aprilis (April 12, 1290). Scroby. Mandate to the official not to molest Master Walter de Grendale, rector of Neuton Kyme, for non-residence; "excitantes collectores, qui ex parte capituli ad colligendum primos Newton Kyme Non-residence.

[1]At the bottom of fo. 35d.

[2]Mandate to induct Master Henry de Berewyke, subdeacon, dated at St. Oswald's monastery, Gloucester, 6 kal. Junii, 5th year (May 27, 1290) (fo. 36).

fructus sunt deputati, quod cum dicto rectore agant micius, presertim cum idem possessionem suam continuaverit semper in ecclesia antedicta."[1]

Tickhill.

258. Kal. Aprilis (April 1, 1290). Burton'. Administration of the will of Master Simon de Somerdeby, late vicar of Tichill', committed to Master William de Somerdeby, canon of the chapel of the Blessed Mary and the Holy Angels, York, the executor.

Taxation of Rotherham vicarage.

259. 12 kal. Maii (April 20, 1290). Tame.[2] Magistro Ade, archidiaconi Ebor. officiali, et Jacobo de Langetoft, sequestratori nostro in archidiaconatu Ebor. De vestra, etc., vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus ad ecclesiam de Roderham personaliter, etc., *ut infra in archidiaconatu Notinghamie, in taxacione de Gedeling'*, *anno vto* (no. 813), cujus medietatis Rogerus de Blida, clericus noster, rector existit, sub diligenti, etc., eosque faciatis sicut justicie convenit competencius reparari. Denunciato illis quorum interest quod ipsi intersint die illo, etc. In contradictores etc., *ut in dicta taxacione de Gedeling'*.

Tankersley.

260. 2 kal. Maii (April 30, 1290). "Apud Neuton' hospitale." Mandate to the archdeacon or his official to induct "nomine commende" John de Eland', priest, into the church of Tankerle, on the pres. of Hugh de Eland' and Richard Tyes,[3] "quam sibi usque ad semestre tempus duximus commendandam."

Rothwell.

261. 6 nonas Maii (May 2, 1290). Westminster. Mandate to induct into the vicarage of the church of Rouwell' (Rowell' in the margin), "nomine custodie sequestri," on the pres. of the prior and convent of St. Oswald of Nostell', John de Radeclive, priest, to whom the archb. had granted custody of the sequestration during his pleasure.[4]

Harthill.

262. 6 idus Maii (May 10, 1290). London. Mandate to induct Adam de Blida, clerk, or James de Langetoft, his proctor, into the church of Herthill', on the pres. of the prior and convent of Lewes.

Testimonial to the good behaviour of Will., prior of Monk Bretton.

263. Eodem die. Apud Neuton' hospitale. Littera testimonialis de conversacione prioris de Munkebretton'. Universis, etc., J., permissione, etc., salutem in amplexibus Jesu Christi. Equ[u]m cernimus et pietati congruum illas

[1] 9 kal. Nov., 8th year (Oct. 24, 1293). Totenhale. Leave to the rector of Neuton' by Tadcastre to study for one year (fo. 44d).

[2] Thame, co. Oxon.

[3] Altered from Tyas.

[4] Mandate to institute dated at Schireburne, 3 idus Jan. (*sic*), 5th year (June 11, 1290), (fo. 36).

apud omnes commendare personas, quas bene meritas attendimus et devotas. Cum, itaque, frater Willelmus, prior monasterii de Munkebretton', nostre diocesis, nobis et ecclesie nostre Ebor. inmediate subjecti et ab obediencia ordinis Cluneacensis (*sic*) exempti, qui non absque multis laboribus jam per multa tempora ipsius monasterii curam gessit religiose et sancte vivendo, quod comperimus, infra nostram diocesim et extra fuerit laudabiliter conversatus, universitatem vestram rogamus attente quatinus, dictum priorem ut religiose viventem tractantes, ipsum habeatis, ubicumque Deo duce pervenerit, commendatum. Fo. 36.

264. Same date and place. Institution of Master Nicholas de Lovetot, subdeacon, to the church of Athelingflete, on the pres. of Sir John de Lovetot, knight. Adlingfleet.

Memorandum quod dominus admisit istum N. ad dictam ecclesiam et eum instituit in ea, salvo jure cujuslibet, et salva auctoritate Sedis Apostolice, in eodem monasterio, sub data proxima supra, presentibus Thoma de Sancto Botulpho, et W. de Somerdeby, notario, cui dominus super hoc injunxit facere puplicum instrumentum ; qui Nicholaus juravit domino canonicam obedienciam modo consueto sub eadem data. Institution of Nicholas de Lovetot, saving all rights.

265. 5 kal. Junii (May 28), 1290. Chirchedon'. Institution and induction of Roger de Saxton', deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Tadecastre, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Salley. Tadcaster.

266. 3 idus Junii (June 11, 1290). Cawode. "Pro domino Fulcone de Abbebury,[1] germane (*sic*) domine Agnetis Bacun de Edelington', defuncte, pro quodam lapide precioso." Mandate from the archb. to his official, at the instance of Sir Fulk son of Warin, of Abberbury, in the diocese of Hereford, to make inquiry about a precious stone, called "asininus,"[2] bequeathed to him by his sister, lady Agnes Bacun, lady of Edelington, which had been retained by her maid, Agnes, daughter of Robert le Gru of Northampton, on the ground that there were two persons called Fulk son of Warin, one the brother, and the other the nephew of

[1]Abberbury or Alberbury, in Salop, 8 miles W. of Shrewsbury.

[2]Probably a "bezoar-stone," that is, a calculus or concretion found in the stomach or intestines of some animals, chiefly ruminants, formed of concentric layers of animal matter deposited round some foreign substance which serves as a nucleus, formerly valued as an antidote.

lady Agnes. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 90).

The archb. to the king, praying him to recall a writ against the prior of Monk Bretton.

267. 4 kal. Junii (May 29), 1290. Chirchedon'. Serenissimo principi, domino suo, domino E., Dei gracia regi Anglie illustri, etc., Johannes, etc., salutem in Eo Cui servire perhenniter est regnare. Excellencie vestre regie notum facimus per presentes quod frater Willelmus de Richale, prior monasterii de Munkebretton', nostre diocesis, nobis et ecclesie Ebor. inmediate subjecti et ab obediencia Cluneacensis (*sic*) ordinis exempti, qui non absque multis laboribus jam per multa tempora ipsius monasterii curam gessit, non est fugitivus aut vagabundus, set religiose et sancte vivendo est hactenus laudabiliter conversatus. Quocirca regie celsitudini supplicamus quatinus attente breve vestrum, in nostre et ecclesie nostre prejudicium, pro ordine Cluniacensi contra priorem de Bretton' predictum vicecomiti vestro Ebor. directum, tamquam veritate tacita inpetratum, revocare velitis, ne dictum monasterium aut nostra jurisdiccio ex facto hujusmodi aliqualiter enervetur. Conservet vos ecclesie et populo suo Deus per tempora prospera et longeva.

Pontefract.

268. Idibus Junii (June 13, 1290). Thorp'. Licence to Master Thomas de Donigton', vicar of Pontefract, to have an oratory in his house on account of weakness.

Rotherham.

269. 16 kal. Julii (June 16, 1290). Thorpe. Institution of Eustace de Roderham, priest, to the vicarage of a mediety of the church of Roderham, " in eo statu in quo nunc vicaria ipsa existit, reservata nobis potestate de ipsa vicaria quociens-cumque et quandocumque pro nostro beneplacito ordinandi," on the pres. of the abbot of Rufford', by the licence of pope Nicholas iv. perpetual proctor of the abbot and convent of Clairvaux.[1]

Burgh-wallis.

270. 8 idus Aug. (Aug. 6, 1290). Cawode. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official to induct Edmund de Roderfeud, clk., into the church of Burgwaleys, on the pres. of Sir Stephen le Waleys, knt.[2]

[1]The church of Rotherham was a rectory of medieties, one of which belonged to the lords Vescy, and was given by John de Vescy to the abbey of Rufford; and the other supposed to be given by the Lexingtons to the abbey of Clairvaux, who held the same appropriated by the pope for many years, and in their mediety was a vicar (Lawton's *Collections*, p. 212). The vicarage and rectory of the mediety were consolidated in 1292 (no.322).

[2]8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24, 1290). Wylton'. Institution of Edmund de Rotherfeud, subdeacon, to the church of Burgewaleys (fo. 36d).

270A.[1] 7 idus Aug. (Aug. 7), 1290. Cawode. Officiali nostro Ebor. De vestra circumspecta industria plenius confidentes, taxandi et ordinandi vice nostra vicariam ecclesie de Tadecastria, quam religiosi viri, abbas et conventus de Salley, in proprios usus optinere noscuntur, ad estimacionem xx marcarum, juxta formam litterarum apostolicarum de appropriacione dicte ecclesie et hujusmodi estimacione faciencium mencionem, vocatis coram vobis dictis religiosis et vicario ecclesie memorate, vobis testimonio presencium committimus potestatem. Bene valete. Commission to the official of York to tax the vicarage of Tadcaster

271. 3 idus Aug. (Aug. 11, 1290). Cawode. Mandate to John de Possewyk' to allow Sir J. de Lovetot to take the autumn fruits, both hay and corn, of the church of Athelingflete, to whom the archb. had sold them, and also licence for study for three years to Master Nicholas de Lovetot, the rector. Fo. 36d. Adlingfleet.

272. 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23), 1290. Catton. Institution of.....,[2] subdeacon, to the church of Herthille, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Lewes. Harthill.

273. 11 kal. Oct. (Sept. 21, 1290). Cawode. Universis sancte matris, etc. Quia dilectas in Christo filias, sanctimoniales de Arthington', et ipsarum bona sub beati Petri et nostra justa et graciosa defensione suscepimus, universitatem vestram rogamus in domino Jesu Christo quatinus, ipsas recommendatas habentes, nullam eis in suis aut suorum personis vel rebus presumatis inferre molestiam seu gravamen. Si quis autem contra nostre defensionis tenorem quicquam maliciose attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei merito poterit formidare.[3] Letter of protection for the nuns of Arthington.

274. 5 (*sic*) nonas Nov.[4] (Nov. 2, 1290). Wylton'. Institution of John de Scardeburg', priest, to the church of Spofford', "ad pres. serenissime domine Alianore, matris domini nostri, domini Edwardi, Dei gracia regis Anglie illustris, racione custodie terrarum et heredis quondam domini Henrici de Percy." Spofforth.

[1]See no. 282.

[2]The name of the presentee has been erased, and Herthill', written in a 17th century hand over the erasure. No. 262 shews his name was Adam of Blyth. 2 idus Nov. (Nov. 12), 1291. Chirchedon'. Adam de Blida, subdeacon, was instituted (fo. 40d).

[3]Note in margin : — Institutio ecclesie de Fryston' super Ayr infra in archidiaconatu Notinghamie anno quinto. On fo. 76 is an entry, dated at Wylton, on 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23), 1290, of the institution of William son of Roger "ad pontem de Hamelton," priest, to the church of Friston on Air on the pres. of Alice le Vavesour.

[4]Perhaps an error for 5 nonas Oct. A similar error occurs in no. 340.

Thornhill.

275. 13 kal. Nov. (Oct. 20, 1290). Lanum. Institution and induction of Master William de Burgo, priest, to the church of Thornhill', on the pres. of John, son of Richard de Thornhill'.

[Reverendo[1] in Christo patri, J., Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopo etc., sue sanctitatis filius, domini archidiaconi Ebor. officialis, salutem, obedienciam, et reverenciam cum honore, debitas tanto patri. Mandatum vestrum reverendum recepi in hec verba :—Archidiacono Ebor., aut ejus officiali. Presentavit nobis dilectus in Christo filius, Johannes filius Ricardi de Thornhill', magistrum Willelmum de Burgo, clericum, ad ecclesiam de Thornhill', vacantem et ad suam presentacionem spectantem, ut dicit. Quocirca devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus, facta fideli inquisicione in pleno loci capitulo, an vacet dicta ecclesia, qualiter, et a quo tempore, quis vel qui debeat vel debeant ad eam presentare, quis vel qui ultimo presentaverat vel presentaverant ad eandem, quis est eciam seu qui sunt in possessione presentandi, an sit litigiosa, an sit pensionaria, quibus vel cui et in quanto, et quantum valeat annuatim, de meritis eciam presentati, an sit legitimus, ydoneus, et honestus, an sit legitime etatis, cujus sit ordinis, an sit alibi beneficiatus, an aliquid obsit presentanti seu presentato, ac de ceteris solitis circumstanciis, nobis que inveneritis sub vestro et testificancium simul sigillis constare faciatis distinccius et aperte, ita quod super quavis desidia debeatis minime reprehendi. Bene valete. Dat. apud Scroby xij kal. Sept., pontificatus nostri anno quinto (Aug. 21, 1290).

Cujus auctoritate mandati facta fideli inquisicione in pleno loci capitulo xvj kal. Nov. (Oct. 17), apud Pontemfractum celebrato, A.D. 1290, dicit inquisicio quod vacat ecclesia de Thornhil' per mortem magistri Gilberti, quondam rectoris ejusdem, a die Lune proxima post festum Sancti

[1]The above documents, relating to the inquisition taken on the vacancy of Thornhill church, are from the muniments at Rufford abbey. They are of interest as shewing that the same inquiries continued to be made on the vacancy of a church as were usual in the time of archbishop Giffard, though none of these have been entered in this register. Besides these documents there is a letter from Nicholas de Leycestria to the archb., dated at Wudechirch, 19 kal. Sept. (Aug. 14), 1290, quitclaiming in favour of John de Thornhyll' all right in the advowson of Thornhill, in the presence of these witnesses, Sir John de Sothyll and Sir Henry de Cwykel, knts., Jordan de Heyton' and Henry de Birthayt, who all sealed the deed. Three small seals of green wax still remaining, two with lions rampant and the third, an antique, with a female figure standing.

Gregorii ultimo preteriti (March 13). Johannes de Thornhill,' filius et heres domini Ricardi de Thornhill', est verus patronus ejusdem ecclesie. Dominus Johannes, avus ejusdem, ultimo presentavit ad eandem, et iste Johannes est in possessione presentandi jure hereditario. Non est amodo litigiosa quia non est aliquis qui se opponit. Ecclesia de Dewesbyry singulis annis, ut dicitur, percepit quadraginta solidos de ecclesia de Thornhill' pro quibusdam decimis ecclesie de Dewesbyry spectantibus. Valet annuatim quadraginta marcas. Presentatus legitimus, ydoneus, et honestus, etatis legitime, in ordine sacerdotali constitutus, est beneficiatus in archidiaconatu Richemundie. Nichil obstat presentanti seu presentato quod sciat inquisicio, facta per Byrton', Sandal'. Heton', Castleford', et Crofton' ecclesiarum rectores, per Pontisfracti, Kelington', Halifax, Birstal, Batelay, Bradford', Warnefeld', ecclesiarum vicarios, quorum signa in testimonium premissorum presentibus sunt appensa. Dat. die et loco supradictis.]

The sentence of excommunication by the archdeacon's official against Henry, serjeant of Nun Appleton, declared void.

276. 12 kal. Nov. (Oct. 21, 1290). Lanum. Declaracio sentencie, per officialem archidiaconi Ebor. late contra servientem de Appelton', fore nullius effectus. Officiali archidiaconi Ebor. Cum preter privilegium, monasterio et monialibus de Apelton' a Sede Apostolica concessum, correccio delinquencium ejusdem monasterii, sicut in aliis monasteriis nostre diocesis, de jure communi, et eciam de consuetudine, ad nos et non alium pertinere noscatur, ac nichil canonicum in litteris per vos nobis missis aliqualiter sit insertum, quominus sentencia excommunicacionis racione delicti, ut asseritis, per vos lata in quemdam Henricum nomine, perpetuum servientem dicte domus, nulla fore debeat declarari, quam, ut de jure potuimus, declaramus nullam esse. Vobis tenore presencium injungimus et mandamus quatinus hujusmodi sentenciam, sic de facto latam, tanquam nullam de jure fore penitus habeatis, et eciam in decanatu de Aynesty nuncietis, seu faciatis per alium nunciari. Penam siquidem vobis, racione delicti commissi et contemptus nostre jurisdiccionis turbate, pro loco et tempore infligendam, nobis specialiter reservamus. Bene valete.

Mandate to the official to summon John de Rothing, presented to

277. 8 kal. Nov. (Oct. 25, 1290). Lanum. Officiali archidiaconi Ebor. Cum dudum custodiam sequestri nostri in ecclesia de Smytheton', nostre diocesis, vacante, Johanni de Rothing', clerico, ad ipsam per dominum Jordanum

Kirk Smeaton, to come and receive institution.

Foliot presentato, usque ad plures terminos, sicut in registro nostro comperimus, ex gracia commiserimus jam transactos, ita quod infra ipsos terminos ad nos veniret institucionem in ipsa ecclesia canonicam recepturus, infra quos idem J., aut eciam post, ad recipiendum institucionem hujusmodi nullo modo comparuit coram nobis ; devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus citetis peremptorie dictum J., quod compareat coram nobis die Lune proxima post instans festum beati Martini (Nov. 13), ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra diocesi, institucionem, ut premittitur, recepturus ; denunciantes puplice et solempniter in ipsa ecclesia quod nisi tunc veniret et institucionem receperit, ex tunc, non obstante presentacione predicta quam non est prosecutus cum effectu, ipsam ecclesiam reputantes vacantem, patrono ipsius denunciabimus quod presentet. De die, autem, recepcionis presencium et quicquid in premissis feceritis, nobis citra dictum festum per vestras patentes litteras, harum continentes seriem, rescribatis.

G. of Boroughbridge, ex-prior of Thurgarton, sent to Nostell.

278. Dat. ut supra proxima. Priori et canonicis de S. Oswaldo. Cum, pro sedanda gravis discordie materia, stimulante humani generis inimico, a multis retro diebus exorta inter approbate discrecionis virum, fratrem G. de Ponteburgi, nuper priorem domus de Thurgerton', ex parte una, et nonnullos confratres suos domus ejusdem ex altera, nos, ad multiplicatam ejusdem fratris G. instanciam, oblatam nobis quasi cum precibus violentis, cessionem ipsius demum specialiter pro animi sui quiete quavis, quasi inviti, duxerimus admittendam. Discrecionem pariter et dileccionem vestram obnixe requirimus et rogamus quatinus eundem fratrem G., ad domum vestram, in qua dudum professionem fecisse dinoscitur et de qua fuit assumptus, reverti visceraliter cupientem, benigne admittere, et, morem sibi gerentes, in dulcedine caritatis reciproce honeste tractare velitis specialius, si placet, nostris precibus et amore, ut idem carus noster intervenisse nos senciat pro eodem.

Obedience of the prior of Pontefract for Silkstone church.

279. Mem. quod iiij nonas Nov. (Nov. 2, 1290), apud Cawode, prior de Pontefracto fecit obedienciam domino et juravit fidelitatem sibi et ecclesie sue pro ecclesia de Silgeston'; salvo jure domini petendi obedienciam pro aliis ecclesiis quas habent in proprios usus in diocesi, quatenus de jure fuerit petendum.

Visitations of Drax and Selby.

280. 8 idus Nov. (Nov. 6, 1290). Burton'. Notice of a visitation of the prior and convent of Drax on Thursday

before the feast of St. Katherine (Nov. 23); and of the abbot and convent of Seleby on Tuesday before the same feast (Nov. 21), "Set ibi (scil. Seleby), dominus distulit visitare illo die." Both notices in the usual form.

281. 10 kal. Dec. (Nov. 22, 1290). Cawode. Confirmation by the archb. of a grant of the church of Canteley by archb. Walter Giffard[1] "in proprios usus" to the nuns of Walandewelles, with licence to enter the same church, as it was vacant in consequence of the dimission of Master J. Clarell'. Cantley.

16 kal. Dec., anno 6 (Nov. 16, 1291). Cumpton'.[2] Eedem religiose habuerunt litteras induccionis, archidiacono Ebor. vel ejus officiali directas, juxta formam concessionis, appropriacionis, et ratificacionis, etc.

282. 7 kal. Dec. (Nov. 25), 1290. Cawode. Noverint universi quod nos, Johannes, permissione, etc., ordinacionem super ecclesia de Tadecastria, nostre diocesis, per officialem curie Ebor.[3] auctoritate nostra factam ejusque sigillo signatam, inspeximus sub hac forma:—Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam presentes littere pervenerint, officialis curie Ebor. salutem et pacem in terris et gloriam in excelsis. Quanto curiosius inimicus humani generis circuit [querens] quem devoret, et, ut sue insaciabilis malicie voraginem uberius exerceat pro seminanda inter Dei servos discordia, per quam caritas exilio traditur, et nonnuncquam circa litigiosorum amfractus contra debitum justicie consumuntur tributa animarum egencium, vigilancius machinatur, tanto habet pastor sollicitus circa pacem et quietem subditorum, ut divinis obsequiis, rejecto licium obstaculo, liberius vacent, studiosius laborare. Hec, itaque, venerabilis pater, Johannes, Dei gracia, etc., profunda meditacione revolvit, dum ad vicariam parochialis ecclesie de Tadecastria, sue diocesis, quam religiosi viri, abbas et conventus de Salleya, Cisterciensis ordinis, ex concessione apostolica in usus proprios optinent, cujus vero vicarie status certis finibus hactenus non claudebatur, suum dirigens intuitum, nobis taxandi et ordinandi vicariam eandem commisit per suas patentes litteras potestatem; cujus

Fo. 37.

Confirmation of an ordination of a vicarage in Tadcaster Church by the official of the court of York.

[1] *Giffard's Register*, p. 37.

[2] Compton Abdale, about 3½ N. E. of Northleach. The church was appropriated to St. Oswald's priory at Gloucester. The manor was in the archb.'s jurisdiction of Churchdown.

[3] 7 idus Aug. (Aug. 7), 1290. Cawode. Commission to the official of York to tax and ordain a vicarage for the church of Tadecastre, held "in proprios usus" by the abbot and convent of Salley, at a valuation of 40 marks, according to the form of the apostolic letters about the appropriation of the same (fo. 36).

tenor per omnia talis est :—Johannes, etc. (as in no. 270A).

The abbot and convent of Sawley, the patrons, and Sir Roger of Saxton, the vicar, appeared.

Nos, igitur, premissa auctoritate fulciti, vocatis partibus coram nobis, et religiosis viris, abbate et conventu predictis, per fratrem Robertum de Fayceby, eorum commonachum et procuratorem, a parte una, ac domino Rogero de Saxton', perpetuo vicario ipsius ecclesie de Tadecastria, per Otonem de Ryvill', clericum, procuratorem suum, comparentibus, ex altera, facta prius in presencia parcium de valore porcionum subscriptarum et oneribus ecclesie memorate per nos inquisicione fidedigna, in quam consenserat pars utraque, invocata Sancti Spiritus gracia, pro tollenda penitus discordie materia quam solet communio excitare, ac pro pace et unitate habenda firmius in futurum, vicariam predicte ecclesie de Tadecastria per porciones infrascriptas taxamus, quas perpetuo et inseparabiliter eidem vicario assignando realiter assignamus. Porciones, autem, in quibus vicaria ipsius ecclesie consistere debet, et quibus vicarius ejusdem contentus existat sunt infrascripte ; videlicet, quod habeat vicarius, qui nunc est, in ecclesia antedicta, et quicumque ejus successor pro tempore fuerit in eadem, omnimodas oblaciones per annum, decimam lane, lini, olerum, porrorum, pomorum, casei, butiri, lactis, ovorum, vitulorum, pullorum, aucarum, gallinarum, porcellorum, apum, et mellis, cum decimis serviencium in Quadragesima, scilicet, mercenariorum, mercatorum, pistorum, carpentariorum, quarreatorum, cementariorum, caprarum, et calcem comburencium,[1] dum pro tempore fuerint capre vel calcem comburentes in parochia de Tadecastria. Item carectariorum, braciatricum, necnon cum omnibus panibus oblatis ad altare per annum, cum mortuariis, sponsalibus, purificacionibus, et redditu annuali duodecim denariorum in capella de Catherton',[2] cum decima feni de Smaus,[3] de Stotton', et de Esewod', cum decima prati

Portion of the vicarage

Oblations and certain tithes with servants' tithes in Lent and other dues.

[1]The mention of quarrymen, masons, and limeburners here is interesting, in view of the use of Tadcaster stone for Romanus' work at the Minster (begun next year, 1291). The Fabric Rolls, unfortunately, do not commence so early. Robert le Vavasour granted to the church of York a quarry at Tadcaster with a right of way. The date of the grant is not given but it has been assigned by Canon Raine to about the year 1225, when archb. Gray was building the south transept (*Fabric Rolls of York Minster* (Surt. Soc., 35), p. 147).

[2]The chapel of Catterton (in that part of Tadcaster parish lying in the Ainsty) seems to have disappeared. There is no mention of it in the Chantry Surveys ; but the chapel of St. John Baptist at Tadcaster Town's End is there mentioned (*Yorkshire Chantry Surveys* (Surt. Soc., 92), ii., 225.)

Perhaps, as trans-Wharfine Tadcaster increased, a new chapel was built nearer to the centre of population, and Catterton chapel was allowed to fall into decay.

[3]Smawes Hall lies to the west of Tadcaster, and Stutton is near by.

domini Willelmi Vavasoris, in prato de Tadcastria. Item habeat decimam feni, provenientem de pratis bovatarum in pratis de Tadecastria, ex illa parte aque in qua sita est ecclesia de Tadecastria; ita quod de prato dominico et prato grangie nichil omnino percipiat. Habeat eciam denarios de pane benedicto cum siragio et candelis die purificacionis oblatis. Mansionem, autem, pro qua abbas et conventus de Salleia dimidiam marcam annuatim percipere consueverunt, habeat idem vicarius suo perpetuo liberam absque aliqua pensione; et de nutrimentis animalium propriorum immunis erit a prestacione decimarum. Et est sciendum quod vicarius, qui pro tempore fuerit, clericum servientem de Tadecastria suis sumptibus sustinebit, et omnia onera debita et consueta, tam diocesani quam archidiaconi et officialium suorum, et alia onera supportabit, prout in littera domini pape, super hoc confecta, plenius continetur. [Then follows the appointment by Thomas, abbot of Salley, and the convent of the same, of brother Robert de Fayceby as their proctor, dated at Salley, 2 kal. Julii (June 30), 1290; and by Roger de Saxton', perpetual vicar of Tadecastre, of Oto de Ryvill', his father, clk., as his proctor, dated at Saxton', 3 idus Junii (June 11), 1290.] Premissam, igitur, ordinacionem, quantum ad nos attinet, ratam habemus pariter et acceptam. In quorum omnium premissorum testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

The vicarage house.

To keep a clerk to serve, and to pay the customary dues.

Fo. 37d.

283. 2 nonas Dec. (Dec. 4, 1290). York. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct into the church of Colthorpe "nomine custodie" Robert, son of William de Hildesle, clk., presented by Sir Richard Knout, by reason of the wardship of certain parts of the lands of Adam, son and heir of Sir Alan de Walkingham, which had been committed to him by the archb., until the ordination after the feast of the Purification when he was to be ordained subdeacon.[1]

Cowthorpe.

284. Same day and place. Commission to the archdeacon of Nottingham to try cases between Master H. Sampson', rector of the church of Birkyn, and Sir Robert de Percy, knt., about certain sums of money, and the execution of a sentence of certain arbitrators against the said Robert. "Memorandum quod magister Hugo Sampson' habet

Birkin.

[1] 8 kal. Aug., 6th year (July 25, 1291). Thorpe. Custody prolonged during pleasure. The presentee called "Hildercle" (fo. 38d). Instituted at York, under this name, by the archb.'s vicar general, Master J. de Craucumbe, on 10 kal. Jan. (Dec. 23), 1291, (fo. 40d).

litteram proteccionis ut supra in proteccione monialium de Arthington' usque ibi *attemptare presumpserit* (no. 273), nos ad animadversionem condignam ex nostro officio juxta juris ordinem procedemus. In cujus, etc.

Inquiry about an assault in Leeds church on the prior of Holy Trinity, York.

285. Nonis Jan. (Jan. 5, 1290-1). Ripon. Commission to Master William de Notingham, the archb.'s sequestrator, and James de Langetoft, rector of the church of Sandale, "ad inquirendum exquisite de violenta manuum injeccione in priorem S. Trinitatis usque ad sanguinis effusionem in ecclesia de Ledes, et ad referendum nobis quid inveneritis; denunciato prius in ipsa ecclesia puplice quod omnes, quorum interest, dicte inquisicioni faciende intersint, si sibi viderint expedire."

Monk Bretton.

286. Same day. Notice of a visitation of the prior and convent of Bretton' on Wednesday after the Purification (Feb. 7, 1290-1), "cum verbis visitacionis et inquisicionis."

Certificate by the official that the church of Wickersley is vacant.

287. 4 idus Nov. (Nov. 10, 1290). Apud Eboracum. Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino suo reverendo, domino J., Dei gracia, etc., suus humilis et devotus officialis Ebor. salutem cum omnimodis obediencia, reverencia, et honore. Quia, auctoritate commissionis vestre michi facte, Willelmum, quondam rectorem ecclesie de Wykersley, vestre diocesis, privavi ab eadem sentencialiterque amovi, justicia exigente, paternitati vestre significo reverende quod patronis ejusdem ecclesie denunciare possitis secure quod ydoneam personam vobis presentant ad predictam ecclesiam sic vacantem. Conservet vos, etc.

Institution.

13 kal. Feb. (Jan. 20, 1290-1). Wylton'. Institution and induction of Simon de Coleville, subdeacon, into the church of Wykerley on the pres. of the prior and convent of Wyrkesop'.

Mandate to the patrons of Kirk Smeaton church to present.

288. 4 kal. Feb. (Jan. 29, 1290-1). Burton.' Officiali archidiaconi Ebor. Cum ecclesia de Smytheton', nostre diocesis, jam sit vacans, cujus diutine vacacioni, que dispendiosa esse poterit animabus, occurrere cupimus, ut tenemur, devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus in ecclesia de Smytheton' predicta et aliis ecclesiis vicinis hujusmodi vacacionem patenter faciatis puplicari, necnon Latine, Gallice, et Anglice solempniter denunciari quod ipse vel ipsi, ad quem vel ad quos spectat presentacio prefate ecclesie, personam ydoneam infra tempus legitimum nobis ad eandem ecclesiam non differat vel differant presentare; alioquin ipsius vel ipsorum, ad quem vel ad quos hujusmodi presentacio

spectat, negligencia exposcente, cum ad nos providendi seu conferendi potestas fuerit devoluta, ipsi ecclesie de persona ydonea canonice providebimus, dante Deo. Sequestretis eciam faciatisque sub arto custodiri sequestro fructus et obvenciones ecclesie memorate. Diem, vero, recepcionis et puplicacionis presencium, et quicquid feceritis in premissis, nobis distincte et fideliter rescribatis per vestras patentes litteras que harum seriem representent. Sequestration.

289. Same day and place. Commission to the official of York to make inquiry about the church of Barneby on Done, to which Master William de Ripar' laid claim. Barnby Don.

290. 8 idus Aug. (Aug. 6, 1290). Cawode. Officiali nostro et decano Christianitatis Ebor. Cum Christiana pietas ex legis permissione Judeos receptet quos dominus rex Anglie infra certum tempus prefixum regnum suum exire decrevit, precipiens quod infra id tempus nullus eis molestiam inferat vel gravamen ; nos, eorundem indempnitati humanitatis intuitu sentencialiter prospicere volentes, devocioni vestre firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus omnes subditos nostros puplice et solempniter moneatis quod nullus prefatis Judeis infra predictum tempus injuriam, molestiam, dampnum inferat aliquatenus, seu gravamen, sub pena majoris excommunicacionis quam contravenientes incurrant, monicioni vestre, ut premisimus, non parendo. Bene valete. Fo. 38. Monition not to harm the Jews who were leaving England by royal command.

ARCHIDIACONATUS EBOR. DE ANNO SEXTO.

291. 13 kal. Marcii (Feb. 17, 1290–1). Lanum. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct John de Lek', clk., into the church of Tankerley, to whom the archb. had granted the custody till the next ordination.[1] Tankersley.

292. Nonis Marcii (March 7, 1290-1). Cawode. Custody of the church of Brayton' granted to the vicar of Schireburn' in Elemet. Brayton.

293. Same day and place. Appointment of James de Langetoft, rector of the church of Sandale, as assistant (*adjutorem*) to the prior and convent of Munkebretton'. Monk Bretton.

294. 6 idus Marcii (March 10, 1290-1). Cawode. Mandate to the dean of Pontefract to allow the executors of Master R. de Scardeburg' to administer his goods as the sequestration had been relaxed. Master Rob. of Scarborough.

[1] 16 kal. Aprilis (March 17, 1290-1). Pokelington'. Instituted on the pres. of Richard Tyais and Hugh de Eyland'.

Visitation in York.

295. 14 kal. Aprilis (March 19, 1290-1). Wylton'. Mandate to the dean of the Christianity of York to cite four trustworthy persons from each parish in his deanery in the city of York, to appear at the visitation to be held in the monastery of the Holy Trinity, York, on Thursday after the feast of St. Cuthbert (March 22).

Ryther.

296. Same day and place. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Ryther committed to John, clerk, of Schireburn'.

Kirk Smeaton..

297. 10 kal. Aprilis (March 23, 1290-1). Cawode. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct John, son of Alan de Smytheton', into the church of Smytheton', "nomine custodie," who had been presented to it by Sir Alan Foliot, and to whom the archb. had granted the custody for one year.

Brayton.

297A. Nonis Aprilis (April 5, 1291). York. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct Sir W. de Hamelton', clk., into the church of Brayton, "nomine custodie," to whom the archb. had granted the custody during pleasure. "Et memorandum quod dictis die et loco, in presencia magistri R. de Pik[ering'], idem W. de Hamelton' promisit domino fideliter quod infra annum procurabit annexionem dicte ecclesie archidiaconatui suo, vel alium sufficientem titulum ad illam retinendam licite infra annum. Promisit, eciam, quod infra annum recipiet institucionem in ecclesia de Elveley, si in suo privilegio contineatur et fiat mencio de eadem; alioquin dimittet eam ad voluntatem domini absque contradiccione quacumque. Hec acta sunt magistro R. de Pik'[ering'] presente. Et data est eidem W. spes ad custodiam in ecclesia de Brayton' habenda[m] per aliquod tempus per annum predictum."[1]

Promise by the presentee to be instituted to Kirkella.

Drax.

298. 18 kal. Maii (April 14), 1291. "In capitulo manerii

[1]Notes at bottom of fo. 38:—14 kal. Nov., anno 6 (Oct. 19, 1291). Suwelle. Memorandum quod dominus continuavit subsequentem graciam domino Willelmo de Hamelton', tunc presenti, usque ad quindenam festi B. Michaelis anni septimi (Oct. 13, 1292), in presencia magistri J. de Craucumbe, Roberti de la Ford', et mei R. de Notingham. Infrascripta .....in presencia decani Ebor., magistri Durandi, magistri Thome de Corebrigge, Willelmi et Roberti de Pikering, Roberti de Forda, W. de Blida, et aliorum plurium. 12 kal. Sept., anno 6 (Aug. 21, 1291). Thorp. Mem. quod dominus concessit Willelmo de Hamelton', licet absenti, dilacionem quoad ecclesiam de.....usque ad festum Nativitatis B. Johannis Baptiste prox. futurum, ita quod ad tunc indultum vel privilegium sufficiens ad illud retin.....vel citra institucionem recipiat in eadem; alioquin exnunc liceat domino denunciare patronis quod presentent si velint.....ultra.

nostri de Cawode." Confirmation of the election of John of Lincoln, a canon of Drax, as prior of that house. Mandate to the subprior and convent to obey the new prior, and to the archdeacon or his official to install him.

299. 4 nonas Aprilis (April 2), 1291. Schireburn. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino W., Dei gracia Sarisburiensi episcopo,[2] J., permissione Ejusdem Ebor. archiepiscopus, salutem in affectu caritatis sincere. Quamquam quoddam speciale vobis non incognitum adinvicem nos contingat, ob id tamen magistrum Willelmum de Ripar', cujus personam caram habemus, nusquam cogitavimus molestare ; set, dum nuper per archidiaconatum Ebor. transitum faceremus, invenimus ipsum ecclesiam de Barneby absque institucionis titulo detinere, sicque curam ejusdem ecclesie que certo rectore indiget vacillare ; hunc itaque articulum, sicut et alios in personis aliis, officiali nostro commisimus prosequendos, qui contra ipsum et alios processit, officii sui debitum excercendo. Vestre attamen paternitatis optentu et dileccionis[3] quam erga prefatum magistrum W. gerimus intuitu, processum officialis nostri contra eum habitum relaxari fecimus per eundem ; ita, videlicet, quod idem magister W. citra festum beati Michaelis proximum super statu quem in dicta ecclesia optinet sine diffugio quolibet nos informet. Et vos, pater, sinum consciencie, si placet, intrabitis et investigabitis periculum quod circa superius speciale iminet coram Deo. In prosperitate longeva Altissimus vos conservet.

Fo. 38d.

The archb. to the bp. of Salisbury, adjourning, at his request, proceedings against the rector of Barnby-on-Don for not having been instituted.

300. 4 kal. Junii (May 29, 1291). Etale. Remissio cujusdam canonici ad domum suam, a qua ad seculum exivit. Priori et conventui de Bolton'. Exposuit nobis frater Willelmus de Insula, vester concanonicus inter vos diucius regulariter conversatus, quod, spreto habitu religioso quem

Mandate to the prior of Bolton to admit Will. de Insula, an apostate canon.

[1] The recipient of this letter, William de Corneria or de la Corner, bishop of Salisbury 1289-1291, died some time before Nov. 8, when licence was given to elect his successor. He had been beneficed in York diocese, where he had held the canonry of Barnby (*Le Neve's Fasti* iii. 170), the precentorship in York Minster (collated 1283), and the church of Skipwith (*Wickwane's Register*, p. 332). As far back as 1270 archb. Giffard (*Register*, no. 102) had ordered William de Ryparia to be inducted into the church of Barnby-on-Don. Deficiency in the requisite orders was probably the reason of his not having been instituted. There was a family of de Rypariis, which held property at Culliford, near Weymouth, in Salisbury diocese ; or, it is possible, William de Ryparia may have been a member of the family of de la River which was seated at Brandsby near Easingwold, from an early period.

[2] *Dileccionem.*

gessit, ex animi levitate ad seculum rediit, in ordinis scandalum, instigante humani generis inimico ; super quo a nobis petiit sibi salubre remedium adhiberi. Attendentes, itaque, inter ceteras occupaciones quibus ex pastorali solicitudine astringimur, illa cernitur esse precipua qua errantes revocare tenemur a devio et ad statum salutis salubriter reducere peccatores, devocioni vestre mandamus, etc., ut supra est de reconciliando monialem de Synigthwayt (no. 116).

Harewood.

300A. 4 nonas Junii (June 2, 1291). Etale. Institution of William, son of William Burnel, subdeacon, to the church of Harewode, on the pres. of lady Isabel de Fortibus, countess of Albemarle. " Mem. quod idem nunc non habuit litteram induccionis, quia alias fuit inductus et non ordinatus infra annum."

Purgation of Will. of Rimington.

301.[1] Mem. quod scribitur decano de Craven' quod per decanatum suum proclamari faciat quod si quis quicquam justum, etc., quominus ad admissionem purgacionis Willelmi de Remmigton', clerici, super furti crimine, etc., in ecclesia Rypon', die Veneris proxima post festum B. Jacobi (July 27, 1291), et habet litteram in forma consueta sub data Rypon', ij nonas Julii (July 6).

Burghwallis

302. 5 idus Julii (July 11, 1291). Cawode. Mandate to the archdeacon to admit and induct Robert de Bardelby, subdeacon, to the church of Burghwaleys, on the pres. of Sir Stephen le Waleys, knt.

The tenth.

303. 8 idus Julii (July 8, 1291). Cawode. Mandate to the archdeacon of York or his official to levy and pay, by the feast of the Assumption of the B.V.M. (Aug. 15), at the archbishop's palace, York, the half of the tenth of ecclesiastical benefices due at Whitsuntide last.

Bingley.

304. 16 kal. Aug. (July 17), 1291. Thorpe. Institution and induction of brother William de Roceholm', priest, canon of Drax, to the vicarage of the church of Byngeley, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Drax.

St. Helen on the Walls, York.

305. 10 kal. Aug. (July 23), 1291. Thorpe. The same of Stephen de Marisco, deacon, to a mediety of the church of St. Elen in Aldewerk', York, on the pres. of Nicholas le Graunt of York. Letters of induction.

Hooton Roberts.

306. 7 kal. Aug. (July 26, 1291). Rypon. Mandate to James de Langetoft, the sequestrator, to hand over to Master Robert de Clarelle, the custody of the sequestration

[1]A hand in the margin pointing to this entry.

in the church of Hoton' Robert, to hold until John de Hoton', clk., the presentee, be ordained subdeacon and instituted.[1]

307. 6 kal. Aug. (July 27, 1291). Rypon'. Institution of Roger de Saxton', priest, to the church of Aberford', on the pres. of Adam, son of Alan de Walkingham. Letter of induction, "salvis primis fructibus ex privilegio debitis." Aberford.

308. 5 kal. Sept. (Aug. 28, 1291). Cawode. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official to levy the arrears of the tenth due at Whitsuntide, and pay one moiety at York on the eve of Michaelmas and the other at Martinmas. The tenth.

309.[2] 2 nonas Sept. (Sept. 4, 1291). Lanum. "Commissio ad predicandum de Cruce. Et memorandum quod hec commissio dirigebatur per omnes conventus fratrum predicatorum et minorum, in tota diocesi conversancium, quod tres vel duo mitterentur ad minus ad predicandum de cruce in singulis locis solempnibus, burgis, et foris. Alie specialiores commissiones sunt intra capitula eodem anno." (no. 1140.) Letter from the archb. to the warden of the friars minors at York, informing him of his intention of preaching in York Minster on behalf of the Crusade on the day of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Sept. 14), and asking him to send three friars to preach for the same object at Howden, Selby, and Pocklington, the same day, with instructions about preaching. An indulgence of 100 days granted to those joining or favouring the expedition. This commission was sent to all the Houses of Friars throughout the diocese. A list of these houses and the places they were to preach at is given. (*Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 93.) The Crusades. Fo. 39.

310. 4 nonas Sept. (Sept. 2, 1291). Scroby. Notice of visitations of the deaneries of Doncaster, on Tuesday after the Nativity of the B.V.M. (Sept. 11), in Doncaster church; of Pontefract on the following Wednesday in Pontefract church; of the Aynesty on the following Thursday in Tadecastre church; and of Craven on Tuesday after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Sept. 18) in Ilkeley church; "et quod ipse archidiaconus cum officiali et ministris suis visitacioni intersit saltem uno de predictis diebus." Fo. 40. Visitation of the archdeaconry of York.

[1] 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23), 1291. Scroby. John de Hoton', subdeacon, instituted (fo. 40).

[2] From the bottom of folio 38d.

3 nonas Sept. (Sept. 3, 1291). Sutton'.[1] Revocation of the notice to visit the deaneries of Donecastre and Pontefract, "contemplacione dilecti filii, archidiaconi Ebor."

Monk Bretton.

311. 11 kal. Oct. (Sept. 21, 1291). "In capitulo de Munckebretton'." Cession of brother William de Rykale, prior of Munckebretton', and recognition of William of York, a monk of that house, as his successor.

Mandate to the subprior and convent to obey the new prior "in omnibus que sancte religioni et regule vestre convenient, ut priori."

Nostell.

312. 6 nonas Oct. (Oct. 2, 1291). Rypon'. Confirmation of the election of brother William de Birstall', a canon of the house, as prior of the monastery of St. Oswald of Nostell'. Mandate to the subprior and convent to obey. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official "quatinus predicto priori stallum in choro et locum in capitulo assignetis."

Mandate to the chapter of York to admit the prior as a canon of York.

Ut admittatur prior in canonicum et fratrem Ebor. ecclesie.[2] Decano et capitulo nostro Ebor. Oblatam nobis ex parte supprioris et conventus monasterii Sancti Osuualdi de Nostell' eleccionem suam, de fratre Willelmo de Birstall', eorum concanonico, celebratam, debito examini subjecimus, quam, quia canonice invenimus celebratam, confirmavimus, ut est juris, predictum fratrem W. eidem preficientes monasterio et ejusdem collegio in priorem. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus ipsum, racione prebende sue in nostra Ebor. ecclesia, in fratrem et canonicum admittentes, ei stallum in choro et locum in capitulo debite assignetis, in persona ipsius modo consueto quod vestrum est exequentes.

Licence or lady Margaret de Percy to stay at Nun Appleton.

313. 6 idus Oct. (Oct. 10, 1291). Wylton'. Priorisse et conventui de Appelton'. Permittimus quod domina Margar' de Percy in domo vestra perhendinare valeat usque ad annum dumtaxat, dum tamen familia sua interim alia non fuerit quam honesta. Valete.

314. 12 kal. Nov. (Oct. 21, 1291). Suwelle. The archb., "tue impotencie paterno compacientes affectu," takes Roger of Saxton, rector of Finingale and Marton',[3] under his protection; "injungentes quod tibi in persona, beneficiis,

[1]Sutton-by-Scrooby (or Sutton-cum-Lound) which the archb. would pass on his way from Scrooby (no. 310) to Laneham (no. 309).

[2]The prebend of Bramham in York Minster was annexed to the priorate of Nostell.

[3]Finghall, near Bedale, and Marton-in-Craven.

aut rebus, occasione non residencie, seu pro tua in sinodis, visitacionibus, convocacionibus, aut capitulis absencia, nullam inferat seu inferri permittat molestiam aut gravamen."

315.[1] 11 kal. Nov. (Oct. 22), 1291. Schelford'. Commissio ad ordinandum super ecclesia de Hersewelle et ad assignandum decimas de Hamelton' et Gayteford'. Magistro J. de Craucumbe, archidiacono Estridingie, vicario nostro, dum extra regnum Anglie agimus, generali. De vestra circumspecta industria plenius confidentes, ad ordinandum super ecclesia de Hersewelle ad appropriacionem ipsius dilectis filiis, abbati et conventui de Seleby, nostre dioc., faciendam, sub ea forma qua ecclesia ipsa nunc abbatis et conventus de Suleby usibus deputatur, et ad decimas de Hamelton' et Gayteford', parochie de Brayton', cuidam capellano, in capella de Hamelton perpetuis temporibus celebraturo divina proporcionaliter assignandas, vocatis illis quorum interest, et requisitis qui fuerint requirendi, vobis committimus vices nostras ; salva semper in omnibus nostra et nostre Ebor. ecclesie dignitate.

Fo. 40d.

Mandate to his vicar general to assign Harswell church to Selby Abbey and the tithes of Hambleton and Gateforth to a chaplain at Hambleton.

316. 6 kal. Nov. (Oct. 27), 1291. Munke-Kirkeby.[2] Collation and induction of John de Ousthorp, clk., to a mediety of the church of Bolton', "ad collacionem nostram per lapsum temporis auctoritate concilii devolutam."[3]

Bolton-upon-Dearne.

317. 11 kal. Dec. (Nov. 21, 1291). Milton'.[4] Mandate to the archdeacon to induct "nomine custodie," Master N.

Broughton-in-Craven.

[1]The appropriation of Harswell and the chapels of Brayton to Selby seems to have been by way of compensation for the contemplated appropriation of Brayton to the archdeaconry of York. See no. 650 for the further history of this transaction. Harswell had been appropriated to Sulby Abbey, a Premonstratensian house, Northants., 6 miles N.W. of Market Harborough. On July 28, 1293, it was found by inquisition that it would not prejudice the king or anyone else if leave were given to the abbey of Sulby to give the advowson of the chapel of Hersewelle to Selby Abbey (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, ii., 152). Hambleton and Gateforth are in the parish of Brayton.

[2]Monks Kirby, 6 miles N.W. of Rugby.

[3]9 kal. Junii (May 24), 1293. Totenhale. John de Housthorp, subdeacon, instituted to Bolton. Mandate to induct (fo. 42d). Nonis Maii, 9th year (May 7, 1294). York. Leave to J., rector of a mediety of the church of Bolton, to study for two years from Michaelmas (fo. 45d).

[4]Great Milton, 9 miles S.E. of Oxford. The archb. was on his way from Gloucestershire to London. There seems to have been a small monastery here, a cell to Abingdon. The church of Great Milton was a prebend (Milton Ecclesia) in the church of Lincoln.

de Tingewyk', clk., to the church of Brouchton' on the pres. of the prior and convent of Bolton.'[1]

Hic incipit registrum magistri J. de Craucumbe, vicarii generalis, domino archiepiscopo in remotis agente.

Institution of Roger of Hunsingore to Tadcaster vicarage.

318. 9 kal. Jan. (Dec. 24,) 1291. Apud Eboracum. J. de Craucumbe, archidiaconus Estridingie, venerabilis patris, domini J., Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopi, etc., ipso extra regnum agente, vicarius generalis, dilecto sibi in Christo Rogero de Hunsinghoure, diacono, salutem in salutis Auctore. Ad vicariam ecclesie parochialis de Taddecastre, Ebor. diocesis, per resignacionem Rogeri de Saxton', quondam vicarii ejusdem ecclesie, vacantem, ad quam per religiosos viros, abbatem de Salleye et ejusdem loci conventum, fuisti predicto domino nostro archiepiscopo legitime presentatus, te admittimus et perpetuum vicarium instituimus canonice in eadem; salva dicto domino archiepiscopo, successoribus suis, ac ecclesie Ebor., et archidiacono loci qui pro tempore fuerit, in omnibus dignitate. In cujus rei test., etc.

Thornton-in-Craven.

319. 4 nonas Feb. (Feb. 2), 1291-2. Apud Eboracum. J. de Craucumbe, etc., dilecto sibi in Christo, decano de Craven', salutem in salutis Auctore. Mandamus vobis quatinus custodiam sequestri ecclesie de Thorneton', vestri decanatus, J. de Shefeld', presentato ad eandem per dominam Matill' de Kyme, nostro nomine committatis, vel ejus procuratori has litteras deferenti, usque ad festum B. Petri ad vincula duraturam prox. futurum, ita quod ex tunc ad nos vel ad prefatum archiepiscopum dicta custodia revertatur, proviso quod fructus et obvenciones, medio tempore provenientes de prelibata ecclesia undecumque, nostro domino, cui cura incumbit, archiepiscopo reserventur. De quibus levandis et respondendis officiali curie Ebor., cum per eum fueritis requisiti, vos presentibus oneramus. Bene valete.

Notice from the vicar general to the dean of Craven, that the sequestration in the church of Thorneton' had been committed to J. de Shefeld, presented by lady Maude de Kyme, till the feast of St. Peter *ad vincula* (Aug. 1), " proviso quod fructus et obvenciones, medio tempore provenientes

[1] 10 kal. Jan. (Dec. 23), 1292. Wath'. Master Nicholas de Tingewyk', subdeacon, instituted to Brochton' in Craven' (fo. 42). 10 kal. Sept. (Aug. 23), 1294. He had leave to study for three years " citra mare vel ultra," and let his rectory (fo. 46).

de prelibata ecclesia undecumque, nostro domino, cui cura incumbit, archiepiscopo reserventur."[1]

Adlingfleet.

Induction ordered.

320.[2] Nonis Feb. (Feb. 5), 1291-2. York. Institution of Sir Walter de Langeton', subdeacon, to the church of Athelingflet, on the pres. of Sir John de Lovetot'. "Et cura tradita animarum, ac, per Nicholaum de Misterton', procuratorem predicti Walteri, de fidelitate et obediencia prestito juramento, demandata fuit induccio fieri, ut est moris, sub data predicta, testibus, domino decano Ebor. et officiali curie Ebor.

Weston.

321. 8 kal. Marcii (Feb. 23), 1291-2. York. Institution and induction of Sir Richard de Grandon', priest, to the vicarage of the church of Weston', on the pres. of H., the dean, and the chapter of the Blessed Peter, York.

Union of the vicarage and rectory of a mediety of Rotherham. church.

322. 4 kal. Marcii (Feb. 27), 1291-2. Apud Eboracum. Universis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis J. de Craucumbe, archidiaconus Estridingie, venerabilis patris, domini J., Dei gracia Ebor., etc., ipso extra regnum agente, vicarius generalis, salutem in salutis Auctore. Memori meditacione pensamus quomodo sanctorum patrum institucionibus noscitur esse tantum quod, qui parrochialem habet ecclesiam, non per vicarium, set per seipsum illi in ordine quem ipsius ecclesie cura requirit debeat deservire. Ea propter, ne sub paciencie pallio a juris tramite devietur, necnon in libra consideracionis nostre precipue appendentes quod canonis involvit transgressio delinquentes, nos precavere volentes et scitis juris adquiescere cupientes, ordinarii officii debito suggerente, cum juste deliberacionis examine ubi justicia experiri non novit injuriam vel offensam, porcionem vicarie medietatis ecclesie de Roderham, a qua vicaria Raynerius, quondam ibi vicarius, sentencialiter est amotus, justicia exigente, rectorie ejusdem medietatis, in qua dominus Rogerus de Blida sacerdos est canonice institutus, quem ibidem de jure, cum non dignitati vel prebende sua predicte pars ecclesie sit annexa, oportet personaliter deservire, duximus annectendam, et ad unius beneficii reducimus unitatem; decernentes unionem sic factam predicto rectori et successoribus suis, qui pro tempore

[1] 10 kal. Junii (May 23), 1291. York. Custody granted till revoked by the vicar general or the archb. (fo. 41). 6 idus Jan., 7th year (Jan. 8, 1292–3). Rypon'. Custody of the sequestration granted to John de Schefeld', deacon (fo. 42).

[2] A hand in the margin pointing to this entry.

fuerint, perpetuo profuturam, proviso quod dicta rectoria debitis obsequiis minime defraudetur et animarum cura in eadem nullatenus negligatur.

Kirk Smeaton.

323. 8 kal. Maii (April 24), 1292. York. Institution and induction of William, son of Alan de Smeton',[1] to the church of Smeton', vacant by the resignation of John, son of Alan de Smeton', on the pres. of Sir Jordan Folyet, knt.

Fo. 41.

Marton-in-Craven.

324. 6 nonas Julii (July 2), 1292. York. Mandate from the vicar general to the archdeacon of York, or his official, to induct Master Robert de Pykering', priest, into the custody of the church of Marton', to which he had been presented by the prior and convent of Boulton' in Craven'.

Appropriation of the church of Carlton-in-Craven to Bolton Priory.

325. 17 kal. Aug. (July 16), 1292. Queldrik'. Ecclesia de Karlton' appropriata priori et conventui de Bolton' et consolidata ecclesie de Skypton'. J. de Craucumb', etc., discreto viro, archidiacono Ebor., vel ejus officiali. Cum predictus dominus noster archiepiscopus ecclesiam de Karleton' in Craven', patronatus religiosorum virorum, prioris et conventus de Boulton', in proprios usus assignaverit religiosis eisdem, secundum quod in litteris patentibus ejusdem domini nostri plenius continentur (*sic*), vobis mandamus quatinus predictum priorem pro se et suo conventu in corporalem possessionem ecclesie prelibate cum suis appendiciis inducatis, et inductum, sicut convenit, defendatis. Bene valete.

Norton (Kirk Smeaton).

326. 8 kal. Aug. (July 25), 1292. Queldrick'. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct Master Robert de Lincolnia into the custody of the chapel of the Blessed Mary of Norton', vacant by the resignation of Sir William de S. Quintino, on the pres. of Sir Jordan de Folyet, knt.

Mitton.

327. 3 kal. Aug. (July 30), 1292. Queldrik'. Mandate to the same to induct Master Adam de Walton', brother of Master Adam de Walton (*sic*), precentor of the church of Lichfield, into the custody of the sequestration of the church of Mitton', on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Cokersand'.[2]

Hampsthwaite.

328. 2 kal. Aug. (July 31), 1292. Queldrik'. Institution and induction of Sir Richard de Kinton', chaplain, to the

[1] 3 non. Feb., 8th year (Feb. 3, 1293-4). Thorpe. Leave to William, rector of Smytheton', to study for three years from Easter (fo. 45d).

[2] The institution of Master Adam de Walton, subdeacon, is dated at Wheldrake (Queldrik'), 11 kal. Oct. (Sept. 21), 1292.

vicarage of Hamesthewayt,[1] on the pres. of the minister and convent of St. Robert of Knaresburg'.

329. 16 kal. Oct. (Sept. 16), 1292. York. Institution and induction of Sir John de Brotherton', chaplain, to the chapel of the Blessed Mary, Hamelton', on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Seleby. Hambleton.

330. 11 kal. Oct. (Sept. 21), 1292. Queldrik'. Institution and induction of Sir Ranulph de Preston', chaplain, to the church of All Saints in Havergate, York, on the pres. of Sir Nicholas le Graunt; "salva dicto domino nostro archiepiscopo, et successoribus suis, ac ecclesie Ebor., et archidiacono loci qui pro tempore fuerit, in omnibus dignitate." All Saints, Peaseholme, York.

331. 5 non. Oct. (Oct. 3), 1292. York. Institution and induction of Sir John de Nessefeld', chaplain, to the vicarage of Karleton', (Karlton' in the margin), on the pres. of the prior and convent of Boulton'. Carlton-in-Craven.

332. 3 kal. Nov. (Oct. 30), 1292. York. Institution and induction of Sir Ralph de Burton', chaplain, to the church of Emmeley, vacant by the death of Master Robert de Taddecastre, the late rector, on the pres. of Sir William, son of Thomas de Emmeley, knt. Emley.

ARCHIDIACONATUS EBOR. DE ANNO SEPTIMO. Fo. 41d.

333. 13 kal. Maii (April 19), 1292. In monasterio S. Martini in Monte juxta Viterbium. Consolidacio ecclesie de Karleton' in Craven', tanquam capelle matricis ecclesie de Skypton'. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura, J., permissione, etc., salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Etsi ex officio sollicitudinis pastoralis quibuslibet religiosis personis nos esse deceat in suis oportunitatibus favorabiles et benignos, dilectis, tamen, in Christo filiis, priori et conventui de Bolton' in Craven', nostre diocesis, ibidem Domino famulantibus, quorum facultates, tum propter inundaciones aquarum frequentes, tum propter mortem ovium et anima- Consolidation of the chapel of Carlton-in-Craven with the mother church of Skipton. The canons of Bolton Priory so impoverished by floods death of stock, and taxation, that they cannot keep hospitality.

[1]The ordination of a vicarage here is mentioned in Ducarel's "Repertory" as in the Registrum Magnum Album fo. 70. In *Cal. of Patent Rolls* (1225-1232 p 174), there is a note of the presentation in 1228 of the elder le Romeyn to the incumbency of the chapel of Hampsthwaite. Lawton notes that Hampsthwaite was a chapel of Aldbrough; and in *Taxatio Papæ Nicholai* it occurs as a benefice in Boroughbridge deanery. Later (but when or how is not clear) it passed into the deanery of Ainsty, and only was restored to the archdeaconry of Richmond in 1905, when the deanery of Nidderdale (a most incongruous mess of mutilated parishes) was founded.

lium suorum mortiferam subito contingentem, adeo sunt exhauste quod hospitalitatem consuetam sustentare nequeunt, tanto propensiori nos convenit auxilio subvenire, quanto ob premissorum depressionem, et presertim ob gravem taxacionem decime, domino regi de novo in subsidium Terre Sancte concesse, ac alias exacciones insolitas, quibus hiis diebus gravantur admodum, evidencioribus dinoscuntur subsidiis indigere. Eorum, itaque, statui paterno compacientes affectu, suamque, ut divino devocius intendant obsequio, relevare inopiam affectantes, ecclesiam de Karleton' in Craven', sui patronatus, que, ut capella ab ecclesia de Skipton' in Craven', quam in proprios usus optinent ab antiquo, sicut in bone memorie Thurstini, predecessoris nostri, concessionis, ac decani et capituli nostri Ebor. confirmacionis litteris, prefatis religiosis concessis, vidimus contineri, dependere solebat, cedente vel decedente Thoma Bot, nunc rectore ipsius ecclesie de Karleton', eisdem in usus proprios de capituli nostri inperpetuum concedimus et assignamus assensu; ac, eam ad statum pristinum per omnia reducentes, ipsam, ut capellam predicte ecclesie de Skipton', tanquam matricis, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis auctoritate pontificali consolidamus eidem, et ad integritatem pristinam revocamus et redintegramus; ita quod, post cessum vel decessum memorati rectoris, liceat religiosis predictis de fructibus et proventibus ipsius capelle cum suis juribus et pertinenciis libere disponere, ac eosdem in proprios usus convertere, nostro aut successorum nostrorum assensu minime requisito. Et ne dicta capella debitis fraudetur obsequiis, aut animarum cura in ipsa aliqualiter negligatur, volumus, et eciam ordinamus, quod iidem religiosi nobis et successoribus nostris ydoneam personam ad prefatam capellam presentent, que in ipsa per nos et successores nostros perpetuus instituatur vicarius, et inhabitet mansum in quo rector morari solebat, una magna grangia ipsis religiosis assignanda dumtaxat excepta; totamque terram dominicam ad ipsam pertinentem capellam habeat, ac partem fructuum et proventuum capelle ejusdem, juxta ordinacionem vicarii nostri in absencia nostra generalis, cui in hac parte, quo ad presentis concessionis execucionem ac plenariam expedicionem ejusdem committimus vices nostras, ut ipsius vicaria ex terra, fructibus, et proventibus predictis centum solidos sterlingorum secundum extentam racionabilem valeat annuatim; statuentes et volentes quod

To relieve them the archb. allows them to impropriate the church of Carlton, as archb. Thurstan had allowed them to impropriate the mother church.

A vicarage to be instituted,

Its endowment.

onera ordinaria et extraordinaria, quecumque contigerint subeunda, ad ipsos religiosos et prefatum vicarium de Karleton' pro rata pertineant porcionum. Ut autem hec nostra concessio, assignacio, consolidacio, et ordinacio robur perpetue optineat firmitatis, presentes fecimus sigilli (nostri) munimine roborari. Act. et dat., etc.

Mem. quod consimilis littera sub eadem data transmittitur de precepto domini apud Etale, x⁰ kal. Junii, pontificatus sui anno viij⁰,[1] (May 23, 1293), demptis verbis *eisdem in usus proprios de capituli nostri inperpetuum concedimus et assignamus assensu, ac eam ad statum pristinum per omnia reducentes ipsam*, et tunc inopinatur, *ut capellam, etc., et* postea versus finem, *juxta ordinacionem vicarii nostri in nostra absencia generalis, cui in hac parte, quo ad presentis concessionis execucionem ac plenariam expedicionem ejusdem committimus vices nostras.* Et inopinatur, *ut ipsius, etc., porcionum.* In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Act. et dat. in monte S. Martini, etc., ut supra. Mem. quod hec consolidacio lecta fuit coram domino et de suo sigillata precepto, presentibus magistris B. de Fer[entino], Willelmo de Beverlaco, et pluribus aliis.

Item alio die lecta fuit iterato et dupplicata coram domino, sedente in cathedra, in camera clericorum, apud abbatiam S. Martini in Monte juxta Viterbium, et tradita priori per manus suas. Et dictus prior osculatus est manum suam, presentibus magistro Willelmo de Beverlaco, dominis Thomas de Sancto Botulpho, et Ada de Marcham, et pluribus aliis, xj kal. Maii, pontificatus nostri anno vij° (April 21, 1292).

334. 5 idus Maii (May 11, 1292). "Apud Sanctum Martinum in Monte. Revocacio custodie sequestri in ecclesia de Brayton', concessa ad procuracionem fratrum W. de Ochom', R. de Novo mercato, et Hugonis de Mamecestre." The archb. to his official, reciting letters to himself dated at Sta Maria Maggiore, Rome, April 24, 1292, from Nicholas, notary of the Apostolic See, and provost "de Masegneyo" in the church of Chartres,[2] who with the treasurer and Brayton.

[1]This date must be wrong, or else Etale must be an error for Totenhale. The archb. was at Totenhale through the greater parts of April and May, 1293; see nos. 886 (May 18) 316, 341, and no. 1384 (May 24). He cannot, therefore, have been at Etal on May 23, 1293. He was probably at Etal on May 23, 1291; but this date is too early to coincide with that of the document alluded to here.

[2]In the chapter of Chartres there were seventeen dignitaries including four provosts, 60 canons and the "bas chœur" of 51

Walter de Wotton', canon of Lincoln,[1] had been commanded by pope Nicholas iv. to provide Master Adam de Wapenham to the parish church of Brayton', which Master John de Oseville, archdeacon of Ely[2] had resigned into the pope's hands, informing him that in obedience to the papal command he had inducted Wapenham into that church, and ordering the archb. to admit him; the archb., by reason of this provision, revokes the custody of the sequestration in Brayton church which he had granted to Sir W. de Hamelton',[3] archdeacon of York, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Seleby, and orders his official to sequestrate and guard the fruits of the living.

Fo. 42.

Mandate to his official to sequestrate the contribution made by the York clergy for the expenses of delegates sent to the Curia.

335. Dat. ut supra. Ad sequestrandum contribucionem, factam per clerum Ebor. ad expensas nunciorum missorum ad curiam Romanam, cum deliberacione Concilii pro Terra Sancta. Officiali nostro. Cura pastoralis pastorem sollicitat jugiter et inducit ut gregem sibi creditum in quiete foveat, et eum non ultra debitum molestari permittat; set, si quid in illo actum fuerit indebite, hoc ad statum debitum reducere et in melius reformare procuret. Nos, itaque, ad ea, que in grege nobis credito, clero, scilicet, civitatis et diocesis nostre Ebor., occasione Concilii celebrati in provincia Ebor. auctoritate et mandato Sedis Apostolice, hiis sunt acta temporibus, nostre consideracionis oculum dirigentes, ac prospicientes ex contribucione sive collecta, ipsi clero inposita pro expensis nunciorum seu procuratorum, ad

chaplains, 18 "officers" and 24 musicianers. The four provosts had charge of the properties of the chapter, or perhaps of certain districts where the capitular possessions were situated. The four provosts were "le prévôt d'Ingré', le prévôt de Normandie, le prévôt de Mésangey, le prévôt d'Auvers." Mésangey or Mésanger, in the département of Loire Inférieure, north of Ancenis, is the place mentioned above.

[1]Walter de Wotton, afterwards archdeacon of Huntingdon.

[2]See no. 340. John de Kirkby, bishop of Ely, well known in connection with Kirkby's Inquest, had been rector of Brayton whilst archdeacon of York. He seems to have procured John de Oseville, archdeacon of Ely, as his successor at Brayton. Before Oct. 18, 1290, John de Osevile, clerk, was presented by Edmund, earl of Cornwall, to the church of Frodingham (Frothingham), Stow archdeaconry, but declined institution (*Sutton Reg. Inst.*, m. 36d); and on March 15, 1291-2, he was instituted on the pres. of the bishop of Ely, to the church of Somersham (Sumeresham) Hunts. (*Ibid.*, m. 86). He had letters of protection on Sept. 28, 1294 (*Cal. of Patent Rolls* (1292-1301), p. 93).

[3]William of Hambleton evidently relinquished the church of Brayton with the archdeaconry of York. By Feb. 23, 1301-2, it had returned to its normal state and John of Nassington was parson (*Cal. of Pat. Rolls* (1301-1307), p. 25).

curiam Romanam missorum pro responsionibus deliberatis et datis in Concilio supradicto apud Sedem Apostolicam faciendis, clerum ipsum ultra expensas justo judicio debitas fore gravatum; ac volentes, prout ad nostrum spectat officium, huic gravamini, sine alicujus[1] injuria, remedium adhibere, vobis mandamus quatinus pecuniam, exactam pro expensis nunciorum predictorum et exigendam in posterum a clero predicto, sequestretis et sequestrari visis presentibus faciatis. De ipsa, enim, pecunia intendimus disponere quod expense predictis solvantur nunciis, et quod de residuo juxta ipsius cleri consilium suo tempore, prout jus exigit, ordinetur. Valete.

Licence to the archb. of Dublin to use the pallium in the province of York for one year.

336. Idibus Dec. (Dec. 13), 1292. Apud Rypon'. Licencia data archiepiscopo Dublinensi uti pallio in provincia Ebor. Venerabili in Christo fratri domino J., Dei gracia Dublinensi archiepiscopo,[2] J., permissione Ejusdem, etc., salutem, etc., et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Ut in provincia nostra ubicumque in missarum vestrarum celebracionibus uti pallio in casibus a jure permissis licite valeatis, permittimus ex speciali gracia per presentes, hac nostra gracia ultra annum minime valitura.

Rotherham.

337. 4 kal. Jan. (Dec. 29, 1292). Rypon'. Mandate to Henry de Glovernia, the archb.'s sequestrator, to relax the sequestration in a mediety of the church of Roderham, as Roger de Blida had obtained the archb.'s favour, and to hand over to him all received since Christmas eve.

Kirkheaton.

338. 6 kal. Feb. (Jan. 27, 1292-3). Cawode. Commission to his official of York to receive the resignation of Nicholas de Turribus, rector of the church of Heton' "jam, ut dicitur, ad ordinem fratrum minorum conversi.....proviso quod presente pupplico notario illud fiat."

ARCHIDIACONATUS EBOR. DE ANNO OCTAVO.

Thorner.

339. 12 kal. Aprilis (March 21), 1292-3. Wylton'. Institution and induction of William de Walmesford', priest, to the church of Thornouer on the pres. of Sir Henry de Lasci, earl of Lincoln.

Ordination of the church of Brayton.

340. 7 nonas Maii, 1293.[3] Totenhale. Appropriacio

[1] *Ab cujus.*

[2] John de Saunford, 1284-1297.

[3] As to date see date of no. 274. John de Kirkby, archdeacon of York, resigned the rectory of Brayton in 1286. His successor was John de Oseville, archdeacon of Ely, probably presented by the abbot and convent of Selby on Kirkby's suggestion. Oseville (no. 334) resigned his benefice into the pope's hands. The archb. then sequestrated the rectory, and gave the custody to the new archdeacon

ecclesie de Brayton' archidiaconatui Ebor. pro tempore domini W. de Hamelton', nunc archidiaconi. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam pervenerit [hec scriptura], J., etc., salutem in Domino Salvatore. Qui majoribus preficiuntur dignitatibus majora frequenter onera subeunt, que comode supportari non poterunt, nisi paritas corespondeat facultatum. Inde est quod, cum dilectus filius, dominus Willelmus de Hamelton', archidiaconus Ebor., ad ecclesiam de Brayton', nostre diocesis, presentatus, totum jus, ex presentacione hujusmodi sibi qualitercumque competens, et statum suum quo ad ecclesiam eandem, ordinacioni nostre simpliciter et absolute submiserit, nos, evidenti utilitate ipsius archidiaconatus poscente, competenti quoque deliberacione habita, de peritorum consilio, ad honorem ecclesie nostre Ebor., in Dei nomine ordinavimus quod dicta ecclesia de Brayton' cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis predicto archidiaconatui Ebor., quoad vixerit prefatus Willelmus et archidiaconus fuerit, sit annexa, quam ipsi archidiaconatui, dum idem Willelmus vixerit archidiaconus, annectimus hiis in scriptis ; decernentes quod dicti archidiaconatus et ecclesia ei, ut predicitur, annexa sint, [et] unum beneficium et pro unico habeantur ; auctoritate, potestate, et dignitate nostris, et successorum nostrorum, et ecclesie nostre Ebor., in omnibus et singulis juribus et consuetudinibus semper salvis. In cujus rei test., etc.

Fo. 42d.

To be annexed to the archdeaconry of York as long as William of Hambleton is archdeacon, and to form one benefice.

Kirkheaton.

341. 8 kal. Junii (May 25), 1293. Totenhale. Institution and induction of Robert de Wirkeley, subdeacon, to the church of Heton', on the pres. of J. de Neville, son and heir of Sir J. de Neville.

Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, York.

342. 2 idus Junii (June 12, 1293). Thorpe. The same of William de Kirketon', priest, to the church of Holy Trinity in Godromgate, York, on the collation of the archb.

Royston.

343. Same day and place. The same of Robert de Holtham, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Roreston', on the pres. of the prior and convent of Bretton'.

of York, William of Hambleton. On the provision by the pope of a new rector, the archb. (no. 334) revoked his grant of custody and sequestrated the rectory anew. Apparently the question of presentation was arranged by le Romeyn while in Italy, and the way was thus paved for this temporary appropriation of the benefice. Probably the appropriation of Harswell and the chapels of Brayton to Selby was intended as the consideration to prepare for a permanent appropriation of Brayton.

344. 16 kal. Julii (June 16, 1293). Thorpe. Mandate to induct Thomas of York (*de Eboraco*), priest, into possession of a mediety of the church of St. Mary Bishophill Senior (*S. M. Veteris*), York, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Healaugh Park (*de Parco de Helawe*). "Memorandum quod idem habet litteras institucionis in forma consueta pro eo quod suum beneficium predictum est exile, cum quo, ut cum ista medietate habeat aliam ecclesiam exilem, juris beneficium dispensat.

St. Mary Bishophill Senior, York.

345. Same day and place. Appointment of Adam de Potrington, rector of Kipax, as curator and guardian of the nuns of Arthington in things spiritual and temporal, with mandate of obedience.

Arthington Priory.

346. 12 kal. Julii (June 20, 1293). Cawode. Quod executores testamenti domini Thome Cok'[1] sumant circa sumptus funeris ipsius de suis bonis. Suis generali sequestratori et decanis in quorum decanatibus dominus Thomas Cock', viam universe carnis ingressus, dum vixerat, beneficia habuit in nostra diocesi. Volumus quod executores testamenti dicti Thome, qui nominantur in illo et administrare voluerint, sumptus funeris sumant et habeant de bonis dicti defuncti, quatenus honori et honestati tante persone convenit, que magna reputabatur superstes, nostro non obstante sequestro, proviso quod iidem executores, tam de dictis sumptibus quam de aliis bonis omnibus, fidele inventarium faciant, vobis presentibus, ad quod faciendum in vestra presencia sint jurati. Quo inventario sub vestro et aliorum qui interfuerint sigillis nobis exhibito, quo ad apercionem testamenti et decernendam administracionem executoribus in bonis defuncti cum promptitudine debita faciemus quicquid fuerit racionis. Bene valete.

Licence to the executors of Sir Thomas Coke on making an inventory, to pay his funeral expenses out of his goods.

347. 8 kal. Julii (June 24, 1293). Cawode. Mandate from the archb. to Sir H. de Gloucestria, his escheator, to treat with John de Heton', acolyte, presented to the church of Merefelde by lady Alesia de Lascy, by reason of the custody of the land and heir of Sir Thomas de Burgo, whom the archb. intended to admit, "de empcione fructuum nunc instancium ejusdem ecclesie, qui usque ad institucionem suam sunt nostri, ipsum secundum verum valorem dictorum fructuum aliis emptoribus preferas in empcione fructuum eorundem, et ex tunc nobis rescribas quid feceris in hac parte, quia nullum statum sibi in dicta ecclesia

Mandate to his escheator to offer the fruits of Mirfield church first to John de Heton the new rector.

[1]Coke had been rector of Ruddington (no. 898).

facere proponimus, donec quid in premissis per te factum fuerit nobis constet."[1]

Adel.

348. 3 kal. Julii (June 29, 1293). Cawode. Custody of the rector of Hadil, "qui senii inportunitate frangitur," committed to John de Perlington',[2] priest.

Fo. 43.

"Induccio custodie predicte. Suo decano Pontefracti[3] salutem. Quia rectori de Athil impotenti ut supra est ante in custodia de Elkesley (no. 888), sub data precedenti."

Commission to enclose a woman in Kirkburton churchyard.

349. 2 nonas Julii (July 6), 1293. Cawode. Abbati de Rupe, Cisterciensis ordinis Laudabili proposito Agnetis, filie Willelmi de Burton', virginis, que intra septa cimiterii ecclesie de Burton', nostre diocesis, juxta ipsam ecclesiam, in honesto receptaculo, abjectis seculi oblectamentis, inclusa solitarie cupit divino intendere obsequio, et ipsi Deo vivere penitendo, pio concurrentes assensu, nos, de vestra sancta industria confidentes, ad includendum eam inibi, ac ad faciendum et exequendum omnia et singula que hujusmodi incumbunt officio, dum, tamen, de rectoris dicte ecclesie et aliorum quorum interest vel interesse poterit consensu constiterit, vobis concedimus et committimus potestatem testimonio presencium, quas sigilli nostri munimine fecimus roborari.

Inhibition to his official, forbidding him to cite certain canons of Drax to appear in the archidiaconal chapter to purge themselves of certain crimes.

350. 5 idus Julii (July 11, 1293). Thorpe. Ne canonici regulares de Drax citentur extra septa monasterii sui. Officiali archidiaconi Ebor. Licet per privilegium, dilectis in Christo filiis, priori et conventui de Drax, ab Apostolica Sede concessum, correccio delinquencium fratrum, maxime ejusdem monasterii, sicut in aliis monasteriis nostre diocesis, de jure communi, et eciam de consuetudine, ad nos, et non ad alium, pertinere noscatur, quorum reperti excessus in nostris diocesanis visitacionibus in capitulis cenobiorum hujusmodi, ne claustrales, quibus salubriter est vivere inibi, occasionaliter extra claustri septa vagari contingat, canonice corriguntur. Vos, tamen, ut accepimus, quosdam dicte domus canonicos citari fecistis, quod coram vobis certis die et loco in archidiaconali capitulo compareant, se xij

[1]Nonis Julii (July 7, 1293). Cawode. Mandate to induct John de Heton', acolyte, into the custody of the sequestration of the church of Mirefeld (fo. 43.). 14 kal. Jan. (Dec. 19), 1293. St. Oswald's, Gloucester. He was instituted to Merefeld' (fo. 45).

[2]Written P'lington.

[3]Adel is reckoned in the *Taxatio Papæ Nicholai* as in the deanery of Ainsty, and certainly was part of that deanery at the time of the Reformation. It is not clear why the dean of Pontefract was directed to induct.

manu confratrum suorum super quibusdam delictis eis voluntarie seu alias inpositis purgaturi, non absque jurisdiccionis nostre contemptu et usurpacione indebita juris nostri. Devocioni vestre, itaque, injungendo mandamus quatinus dictos religiosos, qui vestro examini vel correccioni non subsunt, in premissis nullatenus molestetis, quin pocius eorum inquietacioni supersedeatis omnino; alioquin dissimulare nolumus quin nostram jurisdiccionem penali judicio, sicut convenit, defendamus. Quid autem in hac parte feceritis, nobis infra viij dies a recepcione presencium per vestras patentes litteras, que harum seriem contineant, rescribatis. Bene valete.

351. Notice of a visitation of the deanery of Pontefract at Pontefract on Monday after the feast of St. James the apostle (July 27, 1293), on Tuesday at St. Oswald's (of Nostell), and on Thursday following of the deanery of Doncaster (Danecastre) at Doncaster.

Request to the prioress of Kirklees to receive Joan Maunsel, desirous of entering that house.

352. 5 idus Julii (July 11, 1293). Thorpe. Priorisse et conventui de Kyrkesley. Quoniam Johanna, dicta Maunsel', que conversacionis reputatur honeste, in vestra congregacione ex affeccione precipua sub regule vestre disciplina desiderat Domino famulari, nos, volentes ejusdem laudabile propositum, quantum cum Deo possumus, promovere, rogamus quatinus, si eam ad vestram religionem aptam et utilem attenderitis et aliquid canonicum non obsistat, ipsam ad vestre societatis consorcium et honoris participium admittatis; alioquin, si causam racionabilem in contrarium habueritis, eam nobis rescribere non tardetis. Bene valete.

Mr. Hugh Sampson not to be compelled to attend synods, etc.

353. 17 kal. Aug. (July 16, 1293). Cawode. Licence to Master Hugh Sampson, rector of Birkyn, to study for three years, "Et quod, ut intersis sinodis, convocacionibus, seu congregacionibus aliis quibuscumque per nos vel officialem nostrum, seu alios nostros minime per tempus predictum compellaris ministros, tibi, quem unacum ecclesia tua predicta et omnibus bonis tuis et personis inibi existentibus quandocumque interim in nostram proteccionem suscipimus, licenciam concedimus specialem; proviso, etc. Et volumus quod procuratorem ibidem medio tempore constituas ydoneum qui ordinariis respondeat loco tui. Vale."[1]

[1]Ides of May, 9th year (May 15, 1294). Cawode. Licence to Master Hugh Sampson, rector of Birken, to study for three years from this date "citra mare vel ultra" (fo. 45d).

Dewsbury.

354. 15 kal. Aug. (July 18, 1293). Cawode. Mandate to induct "nomine custodie sequestri" Sir William de Rouleby, priest, in the name of John, son (*natus*) of J., earl of Warrenne (Warr'), clerk, presented by the prior and convent of Lewes, into the church of Dewesbiry, until the next ordination in Lent.

"10 kal. Jan. (Dec. 23), 1291, et ordinacionis nostre [anno] nono. Apud Rading." Dispensation from Richard (de Swinefeld), bishop of Hereford, for John "dictus de Warenna, de soluto genitus et soluta." Also for William, "dictus de Warenna."

Hatfield.

355. 11 kal. Aug. (July 22, 1293). Cawode. Mandate to induct "nomine custodie sequestri" William de Rouleby, priest, in the name of William de Warrenn', clerk, into the church of Haytefeld', till the next ordination in Lent, on the pres. of J., earl of Warren (Warren').

Fo. 43d.

Memorandum quod scribitur sequestratori quod se non intromittat de ecclesiis antedictis, scilicet, de Haytefeld' et Dewesbury, usque ad mediam Quadragesimam.[1]

Commission to audit executors' accounts.

356. 14 kal. Aug. (July 19, 1293). Cawode. Commissio ad audiendum compotos executorum magistri Thome de Dalton' et Rogeri de Saxton'. Henrico de Gloucestria, sequestratori nostro. Ad audiendum compotos de executoribus testamentorum magistri Thome de Dalton', quondam rectoris de Birstall', et domini Rogeri de Saxton', et ad faciendum eisdem executoribus litteras acquietancie in eventu, associato vobis magistro Roberto de Nassington', vobis vices nostras committimus cum cohercionis canonice potestate.

Treeton.

357. 10 kal. Aug. (July 23, 1293). Thorp. Mandate to induct "nomine custodie sequestri" John de Dinyeton' (Dinnington ?), clerk, into the church of Treton', till the ordination before Christmas.[2]

Citation to the archdeacon, or his official,

358. Idibus Aug. (Aug. 13), 1293. Lanum. Citacio directa archidiacono Ebor., vel ejus officiali, super nova

[1] 17 kal. Julii (June 15), 1294. Continuation in favour of William de Rouleby, priest, till the feast of St. Hilary, of the custody in the churches of Dewesbiry in the name of John, son (*nati*) of Sir J., earl of Warenne, clerk, and of Haytefeld' in the name of William de Warenna, clerk, "ita quod interim ad nos veniant, institucionem in dictis ecclesiis canonicam recepturi" (fo. 46). See no. 389.

[2] 14 kal. Jan. (Dec. 19), 1293. St. Oswald's, Gloucester. Institution of Sir John de Duneton', subdeacon, to the church of Treton' on the pres. of Sir Richard de Bernacle, knt. (fo. 45).

taxacione beneficiorum facienda. Mandatum venerabilium patrum, dominorum Wyntoniensis et Lincolniensis episcoporum,[1] executorum super decimis et obvencionibus, domino E., Dei gracia regi Anglie illustri, in subsidium Terre Sancte concessis, per Sedem Apostolicam deputatorum, recepimus in verba :—Wyntoniensis et Lincolniensis permissione divina episcopi, executores super decimis et obvencionibus, domino E., Dei gracia regi Anglie illustri, in subsidium Terre Sancte concessis, per Sedem Apostolicam deputati, venerabili in Christo patri, domino J., Dei gracia, [etc.,] salutem in salutis Auctore. Licet, Deum habentes pre oculis, de consilio discretorum illarum civitatum et diocesium, in quibus precepta est fieri taxacio decime, concesse in subsidium Terre Sancte, ad ipsam faciendam procedi fecerimus secundum formam, nobis super hoc a Sede Apostolica limitatam ; evidentissime, tamen, compertum est quod beneficia et obvenciones ecclesiasticas ultra verum valorem [videntur] esse taxata, alia vero longe citra verum valorem taxari. Nos, vero, errorem extremorum ad medium reducere satagentes, ad querelas se conquerencium plus taxatos moderamen, quale competens reputavimus, studuimus adhibere, et plurimum laboravimus circa illud. Licet autem se minus taxatos nulli conquesti fuerint, nec sit spes quod de hoc aliquis conqueratur, cercius tamen apparet plures incomparabiliter esse de talibus quam sint illi qui se conquesti sunt ultra verum valorem taxatos. Propter quod, ad remedium adhibendum competens in hac parte nos sentimus forcius obligatos, tum propter obediencie vinculum, tum propter veritatis et justicie cultum, tum propter periculum iminens ex sentencia in minus plene solventes decimam per summum pontificem comminata, tum confusionis dispendium quod timendum [est] ex iteranda taxacione, nisi prius remedium adhibitum fuerit per alios a Sede Apostolica deputandos, prout in littera ejusdem intimatur expresse. Paternitati, igitur, vestre, qui non minus quam nos estis ad obedienciam obligati, qui eciam, sicut nos, debetis pretactas attendere raciones, in virtute obediencie qua Sedi Apostolice tenemini cum ea qua decet reverencia, committimus et mandamus quatinus, exceptis beneficiis quorum valorem vobis constiterit notorie summam non excedere sex marcarum, aliorum

reciting a mandate addressed to the archb. by the bishops of Winchester and Lincoln, executors of the tenth in aid of the Holy Land, granted by the Pope to the king, ordering him to make inquiry about benefices alleged to be overrated, and also about those underrated, though about these latter there had been no complaint. Benefices with less than six marks not to be taxed.

[1] John of Pontoise, bishop of Winchester (1282-1305), and Oliver Sutton, bishop of Lincoln (1280-1299).

beneficiorum vestre diocesis, citra verum valorem notabiliter taxatorum, cujus taxacionis copiam per collectores dicte decime in vestra diocesi deputatos vobis fieri volumus, et eos ad hoc per vos, si opus fuerit, ecclesiastica censura compelli mandamus, valoris veri, prout communiter provenire solet, secundum formam bulli, cujus copiam pro certo supponimus vos habere, studeatis sollicitius inquirere veritatem. Fiat autem hec inquisicio, cessante omni gracia et favore, per vestram presenciam, cum comode vacare poteritis ; alioquin, vobis ex causa necessaria prepeditis, per archidiaconos vestros seu alios viros honestos, providos, et discretos, de quorum fidelitate et industria plene confiditis, ad hoc de novo juratos specialiter coram vobis. Nec pretermittantur interrogaciones ille quorum sunt beneficia faciende, cum juramento eorum, si illud prestare voluerint, si forte ita fideliter judicio vestro responderint, quod inquisicione alia non sit opus, modis eciam et viis aliis licitis, si qui vobis occurerint, uti poteritis, sicut magis decueritis expedire. Rectores insuper et vicarios civitatis vestre et diocesis salubriter exhortari nullatenus omittatis, ut ita beneficiorum suorum verum valorem vobis fideliter recognoscant ad presens quod supratacta pericula valeant evitare, et nos ad tercio inquirendum, quod absit, non oporteat laborari, quia res intollerabilis foret et plena scandalo cum nota infidelitatis quod ita remaneret taxacio beneficiorum minus justo intollerabiliter taxatorum. De hujus, igitur, nostri execucione mandati ita vos expedire curetis ut citra festum Omnium Sanctorum nos, vel alterum nostrum, seu commissarios nostros, apud Novum Templum London., sub pena districcionis canonice, per vestras litteras patentes et clausas, harum seriem continentes, quid de ea feceritis non differatis distincte et aperte reddere cerciores ; diem recepcionis presencium in vestro certificatorio nichilominus complectentes. Dat. apud Novum Templum London. xj kal. Julii (June 21), A.D. 1293. Volentes, itaque, sicut convenit, predictum mandatum reverenter exequi cum effectu, devocioni vestre ejusdem auctoritate mandati injungimus et mandamus quatinus citetis vel faciatis citari peremptorie omnes porcionarios, ecclesiarum rectores, et vicarios, religiosos exemptos et non exemptos, ecclesias in proprios usus, necnon alios quoscumque beneficia ecclesiastica habentes, rectorum absencium, religiosorum, et religiosarum procuratores, omnesque

To exhort incumbents to declare the true value of their benefices.

To send the result to the New Temple, London, before Nov. 1.

To obey this mandate the archb. orders the archdeacon to cite those liable to pay the tenth to appear in Pontefract church on Sept. 1 and to inquire into the value of their benefices.

beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum firmarios et custodes, ac decanos archidiaconatus vestri et eciam taxatores, vos, insuper, archidiaconum et officialem vestrum predictos, tenore presencium citamus, quod die Martis proxima post festum Decol[l]acionis Beati Johannis Baptiste in ecclesia parochiali de Pontefracto, personaliter coram nobis, vel commissariis nostris, viris honestis, providis et discretis, compareant et compareatis, ut super vero valore beneficiorum, quorum valorem constiterit summam excedere sex marcarum, per vos et ipsos inquiramus juxta formam dicti mandati, velud oportet, cum exquisicione debita veritatem; denunciacione ipsius decime collectoribus per vos facta ut taxacionis copiam nobis citra festum Beati Bartholomei (Aug. 24) sub pena censure ecclesiastice fieri faciant et transmitti. De die autem recepcionis presencium, citatorum et ecclesiarum nominibus, et quicquid in hac parte feceritis, nobis, vel dictis commissariis nostris sub pena canonica ad diem constare faciatis predictum per vestras patentes litteras que harum seriem representent.

359. 18 kal. Sept. (Aug. 15, 1293). Lanum. Release from the archb. to William de Birstall', the prior of St. Oswald's, (Nostell), Robert de Stokes, and Thomas de Wyteby, executors of the will of Thomas de Dalton' formerly rector of Birstall', their accounts having been audited by Masters Robert de Nassington and Henry de Gloucestre.

Release to the executors of Master Thos. de Dalton, rector of Birstall.

360. 5 kal. Sept. (Aug. 28, 1293). Scroby. A mandate to the dean and chapter of York to cite the canons and vicars of the church of York to appear in that church on Tuesday after the feast of St. Michael (Oct. 6), to make inquiry as to the value of the prebends and benefices of the same church.

361. 8 idus Sept. (Sept. 6, 1293). Otteley. Decretum in visitacione de Munkebretton'. Priori et conventui de Munckebretton'. Accedentibus nobis nuper ad vestrum cenobium pro visitacionis officio exercendo, que inibi corrigenda reperimus sic duximus reparare. In primis quidem, in virtute sancte obediencie, precipimus quod unitas et caritas, sine quibus nulla prodest religio, inter vos studiosius foveantur; et quod silencium, ex quo non servato multe dissoluciones proveniunt, in locis debitis juxta regulam vestram arcius solito observetur. Item, commune sigillum sub tribus ad minus clavibus custodiatur diligencius,

Fo. 44.

Visitation of Monk Bretton.

Love to be cherished.

Silence observed.

Common seal to be locked up.

ita quod ob defectum talis custodie non ministretur occasio malignandi. Prior non sit personarum acceptor in correccionibus faciendis, nec jactet se deinceps quod bona domus sue sunt sua propria, cum sint communia ; quorum administracioni dumtaxat ipse, tanquam presidens, est prefectus. Fratres, eciam, presumentes mature et mansuete juxta modum culpe corripiat, in quos, in laicorum presertim presencia, nullatenus exscandescat, et correcciones debite in capitulo faciat, equa manu librans stateram, zelumque correccionis habeat non vindicte ; in talibus secularium consilio non utendo. Item, celerarius, qui intrinsecis et extrinsecis domus vacat negociis, in dormitorio jaceat, matutinis intersit, atque celebret, cum sibi vacaverit oportune, et in majoribus agendis prioris utatur consilio et conventus. Item, frater Willelmus de Waddeworth' mittatur ad monasterium de Wyteby cum vestris litteris, sicut alias ordinavimus, ad injunctam sibi per nos penitenciam peragendam. Item, subcelerarius cohibeat se a conviciis fratribus inferendis, et honestius se habeat solito erga nos ; alioquin in capitulo secundum regule exigenciam corrigatur. Si qui, autem, incorrigibiles inventi fuerint, hoc nobis per priorem volumus intimari. Item, fratres Rogerus de Kelsey, Walterus de Holgate, et Nicholaus de Pontefracto penitenciam pro commissis devote peragant per nos injunctam. Rogerus, videlicet, claustrum per annum non exeat, et ultimus sit in conventu, omni quarta et sexta feria per id tempus pane, cervisia, et leguminibus, ac in Quadragesima omni sexta feria pane et aqua sit contentus tantummodo. Walterus, quidem, claustrum per dimidium annum non exeat, et sit tercius ultimus in conventu, qui per id tempus omni quarta et sexta feria pane, cervisia, et leguminibus sit contentus. Nicholaus similiter claustrum per quarterium anni non exeat, set locum suum teneat, ac quarta et sexta feria sit contentus pane, cervisia, et leguminibus per id tempus. Injuncciones autem nostras premissas sic studeatis humiliter observare quod vestra ingruente negligencia, ut de inobediencia taceamus, manum acerbiorem, inviti eciam, ad vos extendere minime debeamus. Et quid inter vos et fratrem Willelmum de Rykall', quondam vestrum priorem, cujus conversacio infra septa vestri monasterii honestior et religiosior quam extra esse poterit, ut videtur, post recessum nostrum super statu suo tollerabiliter conventum fuerit, nobis curetis rescribere oportune. Bene valete.

Prior not to make favourites, and to remember the house's goods are common property.

Brethren to be punished according to their faults.

Cellarer to sleep in dorter and be present at matins.

Will. of Wadworth to be sent to Whitby to do penance.

Subcellarer not to quarrel.

Penances of three monks.

These injunctions to be observed.

Condition of a former prior.

362. 14 kal. Sept. (Aug. 19, 1293). Suwelle. Commission from the archb. to his official and Master J. de Craucumbe, archdeacon of the East Riding, to make inquiries according to the mandate of the bishops of Winchester and Lincoln for the new taxation of benefices and about those which were undervalued.

363. 2 idus Sept. (Sept. 12, 1293). Suwelle. Licence to John, rector of the church of Hoton' Roberti, to study for three years and to let his church to a suitable person. A similar licence granted on 18 kal. Oct. (Sept. 14) at Kynwaldstowe, to the rector of the church of Mitton', "contemplacione magistri A. de Walton'." Hooton Roberts and Mitton.

364. 10 kal. Nov. (Oct. 23, 1293). Totenhale. Mandate to induct, "nomine custodie sequestri," Sir Alan de Thornton' into the church of Adel, to whom the archb. had granted it till Michaelmas. "Memorandum quod non fit mencio in hac littera de presentacione facta domino A. ad dictam ecclesiam, quia presentans, videlicet, prior Sancte Trinitatis, auctoritate curie Ebor. excommunicatus extitit et talis pupplice nunciatus, set, quia clericus domini est, hanc graciam sibi facit, licet eam jure suo potuit contulisse. Et injungitur ei quod priorem ipsum interim inducat quod veniat coram domino satisfacturus de consciencia et offensa, ut, habita absolucione, idem A. statum in dicta ecclesia consequi valeat pleniorem ; alioquin ex tunc dominus de ipsa ecclesia providebit." Adel. The patron, the prior of Holy Trinity, York, excommunicated.

365. 7 kal. Nov. (Oct. 26), 1293. Totenhale. Certificate to the bishops of Winchester and Lincoln, executors of the tenth in aid of the Holy Land, in obedience to a mandate, dated at the New Temple, London, 11 kal. Julii (June 21), 1293, and received on the 4th of the nones of July (July 4), to the following effect :—"Sollicicius inquiri fecimus veritatem, nec invenitur aliquod beneficium in nostra diocesi citra verum valorem notabiliter esse taxatum ; licet ambiguum quoddam quod super taxacione decime de Rodington' in archidiaconatu Notinghamie invenimus, eo quod aliqui taxatorum se alias illam ad xlv marcas, alii ad quinquaginta marcas asserebant taxasse, ad l marcas secundum verum valorem ipsius ecclesie, prout communiter provenire solet, fecimus declarari. Sunt tamen nonnulli beneficiati nostri, qui beneficia sua ultra verum valorem conqueruntur graviter esse taxata. Incolumitatem vestram conservet Altissimus temporibus diuturnis." The tenth. No benefice undervalued. Ruddington doubtful. Fo. 44d. Several overvalued.

Kellington. 366. 8 kal. Nov. (Oct. 25), 1293. Totenhale. Institution "juxta formam constitucionis cum onere personalis residencie," and induction of John, "dictus de Chancy," priest, to the vicarage of the church of Kelington, on the pres. of Brother Thomas de la Fenne, "magistri milicie Templi in Anglia vices gerentis."

Maltby. 367. 3 nonas Nov. (Nov. 3, 1293). Totenhale. Mandate to induct "nomine custodie sequestri" Peter, called Gruerrer, acolyte, into the church of Malteby, on the pres. of Sir J., son of the duke of Brittany, by reason of the wardship or custody of the lands of Robert de Clifford, son and heir of the late Lady Isabel de Clifford, until the ordination before Christmas, when he was to get himself ordained subdeacon.

Whiston. 368. Nonis Nov. (Nov. 5, 1293). Totenhale. Induction "nomine custodie sequestri" of John de Rypon', clerk, to the church of Wytstan', on the pres. of Sir T. de Furnivall', knight, until the ordination before Christmas, when he was to get himself ordained subdeacon.[1]

Calverley. 369. Idibus Nov. (Nov. 13), 1293. Totenhale. Institution "cum onere personalis residencie" and induction of Roger de Colingham, priest, to the vicarage of Calverley, on the pres. of Master Thomas de Correbrigge, sacrist of the chapel of the B. M. and the Holy Angels, York.

Gargrave. 370. 8 kal. Dec. (Nov. 24, 1293). Totenhale. Induction "nomine custodie sequestri" of Sir Adam de Osgoteby, clerk, into the church of Gergrave on the pres. of Sir E[dmund], son of Henry, king of England, by reason of the lands and tenements, which were Sir Henry de Percy's deceased, being in the hands of the said Sir E. and his fellow executors of the will of lady Alianora, the queen mother, until the ordination before Michaelmas. "Mem. quod eodem die porrexit domino breve de judicio, scilicet, quod dominus E. recuperavit presentacionem versus regem."

Adlingfleet. 371. 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6, 1293). Totenhale. Grant by the archb., Henry, the dean, and the chapter of York, to Sir Walter de Langeton', canon of York, of the first fruits of the church of Athelingflet, "qui ad ecclesiam nostram Ebor. predictam et nos racione nobis facte a felicis recordacionis domino Nicholao papa quarto gracie pertinebant."

[1]Instituted as subdeacon at St. Oswald's, Gloucester, on 14 kal. Jan. (Dec. 19), 1293 (fo. 45).

372. 16 kal. Jan. (Dec. 17, 1293). Otingdon'.[1] Pro lectis in hospitali sancti Leonardi in Eboraco. Suo Willelmo de Jafford'.[2] Miramus quod nostri presentati ad lectos juxta tenorem carte, patri nostro concesse, non sunt solito modo admissi. Scis etenim novitque patria jus nostrum in hiis, et possessionem habemus et habuimus in pluribus lectorum vacacionibus hujus juris. Tu, eciam, ad lectos hujusmodi plures presentasti et pluries vice nostra. Te decet, igitur, super hoc novos veraciter informare ministros, qui hec forsitan non noverint. Et scribimus Nicholao de Misterton', quem senescallum nominas, ipsum rogantes quod ipsos quos officialis noster, ut simplex procurator et non ut officialis, presentavit eidem, ad lectos admittat, ne jus nostrum et possessio pervertantur. Vestra sollicitudo, ut fiat quod convenit, istis assit. In recessu latoris presencium deliberare disposuimus an domino W. de Langeton' super hiis scribendum fuerit, ut quod congruencius fuerit faciamus. Ceterum non omittatur quin in octabis S. Hillarii (Jan. 20) apud Schirburn', ad quos diem et locum vos et collectores ceteros per officialem nostrum premuniri mandavimus, nobis occurras, ut super hiis que in quindena dicti festi ad scaccarium agenda fuerint consulcius conferamus. Vale.

Letter to Will. of Yafforth to ascertain why the archb.'s presentees to beds at St.Leonard's Hospital had not been admitted.

17 kal. Jan. (Dec. 16, 1293). Otingdon'. Item pro eodem. Nicholao de Misterton', salutem cum benivolencia et gracia Salvatoris. Accepimus, non est dudum, quod, cum per carum nobis dominum Walterum de Langeton' in hospitali S. Leonardi Ebor. suus sis deputatus minister, duos pauperes ad duos lectos de duodecim, ad nostram presentacionem nomine patris nostri juxta tenorem carte hospitalis ejusdem, patri nostro et pro ipso concesse, spectantibus, per officialem nostrum nuper presentatos, qui in hac parte gessit specialiter vices nostras, admittere recusasti. Cum jus nostrum presertim executorio nomine clarum fuerit, et possessio, quo ad plures presentatos et admissos pluries satis nota, rogamus, igitur, quatinus easdem personas pauperes, quas dictus officialis noster ad lectos presentavit predictos, admittas efficaciter, sicut hactenus fieri consuevit, ne evanescat subito elemosina patris nostri quam oportebit

Letter to Nicholas of Misterton, deputy in St Leonard's Hospital, of Sir W. of Langton, asking him to admit two poor men to 2 of the 12 beds in the hospital, granted to the archb.'s father. They were to be presented by the archb.'s proctors.

[1]Oddington in Gloucestershire, a little east of Stow-on-the-Wold. The advowson belonged later to the precentor of York; but it is uncertain if he had it at this time. It now belongs to the bishop of Gloucester.

[2]The dean of the Christianity of York.

nos, dum vitalem auram gerimus, confovere ; attendens quod intencionis nostre non extitit quod officialis noster quemquam ad lectos alio modo quam nomine procuratorio presentaret. Et si ad ipsius presentacionem, eo quod officialis noster est, aliquem admittere nolueris, illos quos dilecti clerici nostri, magistri R. de Nassington' et R. de Theuilby,[1] quos conjunctim vel divisim in hac parte procuratores nostros fecimus, tibi nomine nostro presentaverint, ad lectos more consueto admittas.

Mandate to his official to present two persons to the beds.

[*Eisdem die et loco*]. Suo officiali. Quia Nicholaus de Misterton', senescallus ut dicitur magistri hospitalis S. Leonardi Ebor., duos pauperes ad duos lectos de xij, ad nostram presentacionem nomine patris nostri juxta tenorem carte hospitalis ejusdem, patri nostro et pro ipso concesse, spectantibus, quos sic nostro presentastis nomine, tanquam in hac parte vices nostras gerens, specialiter admittere recusavit, quamquam jus nostrum in hiis presertim executorio nomine clarum fuerit, et possessio, quo ad plures presentatos et admissos pluries satis nota, eidem scribimus Nicholao, rogantes quod illas duas personas, quas nostro nomine presentastis eidem, ad lectos efficaciter admittat predictos, sicut hactenus fieri consuevit, ne jus nostrum et possessio perturbentur, aut evanescat subito patris nostri elemosina, quam oportebit nos, dum vitalem auram gerimus, confovere. Scribimus, eciam, domino W. de Jafforde, qui plures ad lectos hujusmodi nostro nomine presentavit pluries, quod ipsum N. ad admittendum presentatos hujusmodi excitet efficaciter et inducat. Presentetis sic itaque duos, quos vobis nominavimus alias, nostro nomine iterato, quos si, ut prius, admittere noluerit, ut ipsius suorumque auctorum et fautorum obvietur versuciis, querere justicie remedium oportebit. Circa quod, nichil duro penitus attemptato, petimus sollicicius cogitetis. Bene valete.

Fo. 45.

Ad hec prefato Nicholao scribimus quod, si ad presentacionem vestram, quia officialis noster estis, illos duos quos sic presentastis, scilicet, R., ligatorem librorum, et quendam de Morton',[2] admittere noluerit, eos ad presentacionem magistri R. de Nassington' vel R. de Theuilby admittat.

Authority to Masters Robert of Nassington and Robert of Tealby to present, as the archb.'s proctors,

16 kal. Jan. (Dec. 17, 1293). Otingdon'. Procuratorium ad presentandum duos pauperes in hospitali S. Leonardi Ebor. Magistris R. de Nassington' et R. de Theuilby,

[1]The old form of Tealby, a village on the Wolds, in Lincolnshire, 3 miles N.E. of Market Rasen.

[2]Murton in Osbaldwick parish.

clericis nostris. Quia Nicholaus de Misterton', dilecti nostri domini Walteri de Langton' in hospitali S. Leonardi Ebor. deputatus, duos pauperes, videlicet, Ricardum, capellanum, ligatorem librorum, et quendam de Morton', ad duos lectos, de duodecim, ad presentacionem nostram, nomine patris nostri, juxta tenorem carte hospitalis ejusdem, patri nostro et pro ipso concesse, spectantibus, quos sic officialis noster nostro presentavit nomine, eo forsan quod officialis noster extitit, admittere recusavit, quamquam jus nostrum in hiis executorio presertim nomine clarum fuerit, et possessio, quo ad plures presentatos et admissos pluries satis nota, ad presentandum eidem Nicholao prefatas duas personas ad lectos predictos vacantes, vos, de quorum confidimus industria, nostros conjunctim procuratores facimus et divisim; mandantes quatinus celerius quo poteritis juxta modum observatum hactenus fiat presentacio, ne jus nostrum et possessio perturbentur. Bene valete.

two persons to beds in the St. Leonard's Hospital.

373. 13 kal. Jan. (Dec. 20, 1293). Chirchedon.' Archidiacono Ebor., vel ejus officiali. Quia Nicholaus de Eboraco, acolitus, ad ecclesiam de Brinsal', nostre diocesis, vacantem, per Amandum de Surdevall' et Ceciliam, uxorem ejus, per quamdam composicionem inter eos et Willelmum de Eboraco, filium et heredem quondam domini W. de Eboraco, viri dicte Cecilie, racione dotis initam, presentatus, adeo tenuis literature existit quod adhuc ad regimen minime existit animarum; nos, volentes secum agere graciose, ut omnino fructu non careat presentacionis predicte, administracionem et custodiam prefate ecclesie et dicti Nicholai presentati ad presentacionem ipsam dilecto nobis Ade de Lincolnia, clerico, studioso scolari, commisimus, donec ipse presentatus ad sufficientem litteraturam pervenerit que ipsum ad curam animarum coaptet, quam juxta dictum Adam in studio adquirere poterit, si ejus informacioni voluerit, sicut expedit, indulgere. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus prefatos N. et A. in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie, nomine administracionis et custodie hujusmodi inducatis, seu faciatis induci. Valete.

The custody of Burnsall church and of Nicholas of York, the presentee, committed to Adam of Lincoln.

374. 11 kal. Feb. (Jan. 22), 1293-4. Cawode. Institution and induction of Richard de Halton', priest, to the vicarage of the church of Bradeforde, on the pres. of Robert, rector of the same, with the assent of lady Alesia de Lascy, "cum onere personalis residencie."

Bradford vicarage.

375. 4 kal. Feb. (Jan. 29, 1293-4). Thorpe. The same

All Saints', North Street, York.

of Nicholas de Gloucestria, priest, to the church of All Saints in Northstrete, York. Mandate to the dean of Christianity.

Memorandum quod dominus contulit ei contemplacione domini H. de Cressingham dictam ecclesiam simpliciter, eo quod extitit presentatus a priore et conventu S. Trinitatis Ebor. qui sunt excommunicati, ut inquisicio dicit plane.[1]

Excommunication of the prior of the Holy Trinity, York.

5 kal. Feb. (Jan. 28, 1293-4). Thorpe. Ad repellendum priorem S. Trinitatis Ebor., excommunicatum. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, etc., J., permissione, etc., salutem et graciam Salvatoris. Quoniam excommunicatorum[2] nomina expedit fore nota, ne gregem dominicum commaculent labe sua, harum vobis serie innotescat quod nos[3] rectorem de Ledes et medietatis de Hoton' Paynel' ecclesiarum, nostre diocesis, videlicet, priorem S. Trinitatis Ebor., ob ipsius contumaciam et offensam,[4] majoris excommunicacionis sentencia innodavimus, quem excommunicatum fecimus publice nunciari. Universitati vestre, igitur, supplicamus attente quatinus ipsum[5] a liminibus catholice ecclesie sequestratum in omni genere communicacionis, preter illam que salutem suam[6] respicit, tam in judicio quam extra judicium[7] evitetis, donec, spiritum humilitatis amplexus, ad bonum obediencie redierit, et, unitati ecclesie se conferens,[8] absolucionis beneficium promeruerit optinere. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

Kirkby Kendal.

376. 4 kal. Feb. (Jan. 29), 1293-4. Thorpe. Notice of the excommunication[9] of Matthew de Redman, Walter de Stirkelond', and John Collan, "pro medietate ecclesie de Kirkeby in Kendale."[10]

Fo. 45d.

Pardon of the abbot of Rufford for not coming to synods.

377. 3 kal. Feb. (Jan. 30, 1293-4). Thorpe. Officiali Ebor. pro abbate de Rufford'. Contumacias omnes quas abbas de Rufford' in non veniendo ad sinodos hucusque contraxit sibi remisimus graciose, volentes quod, si decetero in aliqua sinodo contumax fuerit, omnes predicte concurrant contumacie, pro quibus extunc puniri mandamus absque spe gracie super hoc a nobis habende. Dictum itaque abbatem

[1]He was instituted at Bishopthorpe, 5 kal. Junii (May 28), 1294 (fo. 45d).

[2]*Excommunicatorum* altered to *excommunicati.*

[3]*Nos* altered to *rector.*

[4]*Est auctoritate ordinaria* interlined and *innodavimus nunciari* altered to *innodatus et talis publice nunciatus.*

[5]*Sic* interlined.

[6]*Suam* altered to *animarum suarum.*

[7]*Arcius* interlined.

[8]*Se ecclesie conferentes.* Alternative reading in the margin.

[9]Commences with "*Quoniam executorum nomina, etc.*"

[10]See no. 1004.

pro predictis contractis contumaciis molestari nullatenus permittatis. Bene valete.

378. 4 nonas Feb. (Feb. 2, 1293). York. Mandate to the official to induct Sir William de Mortuo mari,[1] clerk, into the custody of the sequestration in the church of Huntingdon' till Martinmas. "Mem. quod scribitur officiali eo quod archidiaconus loci non habet jurisdiccionem ibidem, set archiepiscopus solus." Huntington.

ARCHIDIACONATUS EBOR. DE ANNO NONO.

379. 14 kal. Martii (Feb. 16, 1293-4). Wylton'. Notice of a visitation of the abbot and convent of Seleby on Friday after Ash Wednesday (Feb. 26). Selby Abbey.

380. 7 idus Marcii (March 9, 1293-4). Werreby. Mandate to induct Sir Gawan de Tweng into the custody of the sequestration in the church of Dichton' (Dichgton' in the margin), to the use of Edmund de Tweng, acolyte, presented by Sir William de Ros, knt. Kirk Deighton.

381. 6 idus Marcii (March 10, 1293-4.) Rypon'. Notice of visitation of the prior and convent of Bolton,' on Wednesday after the feast of St. Gregory (March 17). Bolton Priory.

382. Idibus Marcii (March 15, 1293). Rypon'. Commission to Masters Robert de Nassington' and Robert de Lanum, the archb.'s clerks, and to the dean of the Christianity of York, "ad corrigendum et reformandum comperta ultime visitacionis in decanatibus Pontisfracti et Donecastrie." Deaneries of Pontefract and Doncaster.

383. 8 idus Maii (May 8, 1294). York. Mandate to the prior and convent of Seleby to obey John de Wystowe, lately elected abbot, whose election had been approved by the archb. Mandate to the archdeacon to install. Notice to the king of the election of brother John de Wystowe, subprior, to the office of abbot, vacant by the death of abbot William, and request to restore the temporalities. Selby Abbey.

384. 8 idus Sept. (Sept. 6, 1294). Otteley.[2] Commission to the official to proceed in the matter of the deprivation of Walter de Langeton', "qui se gerit pro rectore ecclesie de Kycheley." Keighley.

385. Dat. supra. Inquisicio pro Dionisia de Barneby, volente includi apud Beston' juxta Ledes. Suo decano Inquiry ordered about Dionisia of Barnby, desirous of being enclosed at Beeston, near Leeds.

[1]This entry is repeated on fo. 57.

[2]The archb. was at Laneham (no. 394) and Spridlington in Lincolnshire (no. 921A) on Sept. 6, 1294. He was, however, at Otley on Sept, 6, 1293 (no. 361), so nos. 384-385 probably got copied into the wrong year in the register.

Doncastrie. Ad nostram accedens presenciam, Dionisia de Barneby, devota latrix presencium, nobis humiliter supplicavit quod, cum ipsa solitarie vivendo apud Beston' juxta Ledes Deo cupiat famulari inclusa, huic ejus disposito affectui annuere dignaremur. Volentes, igitur, de ejusdem mulieris vita, conversacione, et moribus, ac cujus opinionis et fame in partibus unde oriunda existit habeatur et fuerit, cerciorari primitus et ex causa, tibi firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus super singulis predictis articulis, et an locus competens et aptus fuerit, an eciam virgo dicata, an conjugata, vel vidua fuerit, et an aliquis se racione persone, loci, aut alias se opposuerit seu opponere voluerit, necnon de aliis circumstanciis que occurrerint in hac parte, per fidedignos qui dicte mulieris dudum habuerint noticiam, et per illos presertim inter quos est plurimum conversata, inquiras diligenter veritatem ; et quicquid super hoc inveneris nobis rescribas per tuas patentes et clausas litteras, harum seriem continentes.

Commission to enclose.

5 kal. Junii (May 28, 1294). Thorp'. Abbati de Kirkestall'. De vestra sincera consciencia confidentes, ad includendum Dionisiam de Barneby, latricem presencium, cujus mores et merita conversacioque honesta apud nos commendant laudem, in loco ad id honesto et apto apud Beston' juxta Ledes, ubi vitam ducendo solitariam affectat jugiter Domino famulari, habito prius assensu omnium quorum interest, vobis harum serie committimus vices nostras.

Fo. 46.

Letter to the bishop of Lincoln asking him to deal gently with Nun Appleton Priory in exacting the tenth.

386. Domino Lincolniensi episcopo, taxatori decime pro monialibus de Appilton' ut a prestacione decime releventur. Salutem, etc. Pro pauperibus monialibus de Appilton', nostre diocesis, paternitati vestre attencius supplicamus quatinus, depressioni ipsarum pio compacientes affectu, taxacionem bonorum suorum pro decima, que gravis est, ut accepimus, mitigare velitis intuitu caritatis ; bona siquidem earundem ad victum et vestitum dicuntur non sufficere hiis diebus. Unde in oportuna relevacione illarum mereri poteritis, sicut confidimus, coram Christo. Conservet, etc. Dat., etc.

Nunkeeling.

Mem. quod alia littera transivit pro monialibus de Kylling sub alia forma quam quere infra in archidiaconatu Estridingie anno ix° (no. 674).

Dewsbury.

Hatfield.

386A. 17 kal. Julii (June 15, 1294). Continuation in favour of William de Rouleby, priest, till the feast of St. Hilary of the custody in the church of Dewesbiry in the name

of John, son (*nati*) of Sir J., earl of Warenne, clerk, to which he had been presented by the prior and convent of Lewes, and in the church of Haytefeld', in the name of William de Warenna, clerk, to which he had been presented by Sir J., earl of Warenne, "ita quod interim ad nos veniant, institucionem in dictis ecclesiis canonicam recepturi."

387. 4 idus Julii (July 12, 1294). Bour'. The custody of the sequestration in the church of Braycewell', granted to Master Thomas de Bridesale, acolyte, presented by the abbot and convent of Kirkestal, so that he be ordained subdeacon at the Michaelmas ordination. Bracewell.

388. 4 kal. Dec. (Nov. 28, 1294). Burton'. Commission to the abbot of Kirkestall' "ad includendum Sibillam de Insula, latricem presencium, ut supra in alio folio (no. 385), eandem, in loco ad id honesto et apto, scilicet, in domibus juxta capellam Beati Edmundi Donecastrie,[1] in quibus due solebant anachorite includi, et ubi, ipsam vitam ducendo solitariam, affectat Domino famulari, habito prius assensu omnium quorum interest.....Nos, autem, de Dei omnipotentis miti misericordia et gloriose, etc., qui dicte inclusioni interfuerit, vel dicte recluse de bonis suis, etc., xx dies etc.[2] Sibil de Insula to be enclosed near the chapel of St. Edmund, Doncaster.

389. 19 kal. Sept. (Aug. 14, 1294). Cawode. Institution of John de Warenna, subdeacon, to the church of Dewesbiry, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Lewes, in the person of Sir Oliver de Wysete, priest, his proctor, "attendentes te ita vigilanti animo studiosis intendere documentis quod in ecclesia Dei ad lucrifaccionem crescere poteris animarum." Dewsbury.

Also of William de Warenna, subdeacon, to the church of Hatfield.

[1]Nothing seems known of this chapel.

[2]At the top of the folio:—Priori monasterii S. M. Ebor. Aliciam, filiam Nicholai le Cordewaner, latricem presencium, in domibus ecclesie S. M. de Walmegate Ebor. contiguis et de novo constructis, ubi ut in loco ad id honesto et apto, etc., ad faciendum ea que ad inclusionem hujusmodi requiruntur, etc. Mr. T. M. Fallow has given me the following notes relative to *incluse* from the wills at York. In 1458 Richard Wartere, alderman, citizen, and merchant of York, bequeathed 6*s*. 8*d*. apiece to the *recluse* of Fisshergate, in Walmegate, and of Clementhorp in the suburbs of the city of York, and to the one of Thorganby "in patria, ut iste quatuor incluse dicant quinquies septem psalmos penitenciales cum letania et oracionibus sequentibus devote pro anima mea, et pro animabus parentum meorum, et pro animabus Alicie et Alicie (*sic*) uxorum mearum" (*Reg. Test.* iv., 1156d). In 1469 Stephen Tilson of Beverley bequeathed "cuilibet mulieri recluse infra domum S. Egidii Beverlaci xxd." (*Ibid.*, fo. 137d). 1467. Robert Est of York....lego domine Alicie Derby, anachorite apud Clementhorp, unum armeriolum parvum, unum ymaginem S. Johannis Evaungeliste de *white alabastre* et vj*s* viij*d* (*Ibid.*, fo. 100).

Haytefeld' on the pres. of Sir John, earl of Warenne, by the same proctor.

Sinningthwaite priory.

390. 15 kal. Sept. (Aug. 18, 1294). York. Commission to Masters Thomas de Wakefeld', chancellor of York, and to Robert de Nassington', commissary general of the official, to admit the cession of the prioress of Syningthweyt and to confirm the election of the person who should be chosen prioress by the subprioress and convent.

Provision of a bed in St. Leonard's hospital, York, to Isolda of Towton.

391. 8 kal. Sept. (Aug. 25, 1294). Lanum. J., permissione, etc., executor testamenti bone memorie magistri Johannis Romani, quondam Eboracensis ecclesie thesaurarii, dilectis in Christo filiis, magistris R. de Nassington' et R. de Lanum, salutem, etc. Cum assignacio seu provisio xij lectorum pro totidem pauperibus in hospitali S. Leonardi Ebor. ad nos, virtute testamenti predicti et eciam cujusdam carte magistri et hospitalis ejusdem dicto defuncto concesse, que penes nos residet, et in quorum possessione a longis retro temporibus sumus, et non ad alium pertineat; ad providendum et assignandum Isolde de Touton,' uxori quondam Rogeri de eadem, proximum lectum quem in dicto hospitali, post tres qui ad nos pertinent inibi nunc vacantes, vacare contigerit, et ad faciendum ulterius quod consuetudinis et racionis fuerit in hac parte, vobis committimus vices nostras.

Keighley.

392. Same day and place. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Kycheley granted to Master Robert de Nassington',[1] clerk, presented by the prior and convent of Boulton', till the Michaelmas ordination.

The archb. to the archdeacon.

393. 2 nonas Sept. (Sept. 4, 1294). Hundon'.[2] Ad convocandum clerum ut duos procuratores, pro illis electos, mittant Lond' in festo S. Mathei apostoli ad tractandum cum domino rege super exhibicione sibi facienda pro terra Vasconie. Archidiacono Ebor., vel ejus officiali. Mandatum domini nostri regis ij nonas Septembris, apud Hundon' in Lyndesey, recepimus in hec verba :—Edwardus, etc., archiepiscopo Ebor., etc. salutem. Qualiter rex Francie nos de terra nostra Vasconie maliciose decepit et inde fraudulenter ejecit, eam nequiter detinendo, paternitatem vestram credimus non latere. Cum, igitur, ad terram illam

Recites a mandate from the king ordering him, the dean, the archdeacons, a proctor for the chapter and two for the clergy to be at Westminster, on Sept. 21, to devise means to recover

[1] 3 nonas Aprilis (April 3), 1295. Wylton'. Instituted as subdeacon (fo. 47).

[2] Hundon in the parish of Caistor, co. Lincoln. The prebendary of Caistor at this time was Roger de Martival, afterwards dean of Lincoln, and later bishop of Salisbury.

recuperandam a manibus dicti regis, vestrum consilium et auxilium, sicut et ceterorum prelatorum ac cleri de regno nostro, quos communiter negocium istud tangit, nobis quamplurimum prospeximus profutura; ob quod apud Westmonasterium in festo S. Mathei apostoli et evangeliste proxime futuro personaliter esse disposuimus, Deo dante, ad tractandum una vobiscum et ceteris prelatis, ac clero ejusdem regni, et ad ordinandum tunc ibidem super statu dicte terre nostre Vasconie et remedio in hoc contra hujusmodi maliciam adhibendo. Vobis mandamus, in fide et dileccione quibus nobis tenemini firmiter injungentes, quatinus dictis die et loco personaliter intersitis; vocantes prius decanum et capitulum ecclesie vestre, a chidiaconos, totumque clerum vestre diocesis, facientesque quod iidem decanus et archidiaconi in propriis personis suis, et dictum capitulum per unum, idemque clerus per duos procuratores ydoneos, plenam et sufficientem potestatem ab ipsis capitulo et clero habentes, una vobiscum intersint modis omnibus tunc ibidem, ad tractandum, ordinandum, et faciendum pro ipsis capitulo et clero, ac eorum nomine, quod de vestro et aliorum prelatorum, decani, archidiaconorum, procuratorumque predictorum communi consilio providebitur in premissis. Teste me ipso apud Portesmuth', xix° die Augusti, anno regni nostri xxij° (1294). Quia, igitur, clerum nostrum ad cathedralem ecclesiam nostram convocare non possumus, velut deceret, propter brevitatem temporis, ut videtis, devocioni vestre firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus, convocatis cum celeritate omnimoda toto clero archidiaconatus vestri et spiritualitatis cujuslibet una cum collegiatis capitulis, ad certos diem et locum in archidiaconatu eodem, coram vobis constituantur duo procuratores ydonei pro clero ipso, quos, ut parcatur laboribus et sumptibus cleri predicti, mittatis apud Blidam, ita quod tempestive in conventuali ecclesia ibidem compareant coram nobis die Lune proxima ante festum exaltacionis Sancte Crucis cum plena et sufficienti potestate ad conveniendum et consenciendum cum ceteris procuratoribus tocius cleri nostre diocesis in duos procuratores ydoneos, pro toto clero ejusdem diocesis destinandos, qui sint una vobiscum et ceteris in dicto mandato contentis apud Westmonasterium die S. Mathei predicto, ut superius est expressum. In hujusmodi execucione mandati diligenter vos habere curetis, nos certificantes ad dictos diem Lune et locum de illa et de

Gascony from the French king.

The archb. orders the archdeacon to summon his clergy to choose two proctors to be sent to Blyth on Sept. 13 to help elect two proctors for the diocese to go to Westminster.

nominibus procuratorum cleri vestri, qui tunc ibidem cum patentibus litteris, plenam et sufficientem potestatem, ut premittitur, continentibus, veniant, per vestras patentes litteras, etc. Vos, autem, archidiacone, die S. Mathei predicto, apud Westmonasterium ut prescribitur, personaliter intersitis.

Mem. quod consimilis littera dirigitur omnibus aliis archidiaconis.[1]

Commission to the official to mediate between the prior and certain canons of Healaugh Park.

394. 8 idus Sept. (Sept. 6, 1294). Lanum. Officiali nostro Ebor. Ad examinandum, discuciendum, et canonice terminandum quasdam contenciones, exortas inter priorem de Helawe et quosdam suos canonicos, sicut quidam articuli hinc inde vobis traditi seu tradendi ostendunt, vobis cum potestate cohercendi canonice committimus vices nostras; proviso quod pro hiis et aliis observanciam regularem contingentibus, que juxta regularem disciplinam vos reparare volumus, ad ipsum prioratum quam cicius commode poteritis personaliter declinetis, et in loci capitulo, priore et conventu presentibus, omnia debite pertractetis.

Certificate after inquisition that the value of the taxation of the chapel of Askham Bryan is 8 marks.

395. 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23), 1294. Totenhale. Venerabilibus viris, dominis thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis, J., etc., salutem et graciam Salvatoris. Juxta tenorem brevis regii, nobis directi et eciam hiis annexi, modis quibus expedire vidimus, super contentis in illo articulis per fidedignos, per quos melius rei veritas sciri potuit, inquisicionem fecimus diligentem. Qui dicunt, in virtute prestiti sacramenti, quod capella de Askam Brian valet per annum in omnibus exitibus suis secundum verum valorem ejusdem tantummodo x marcas; et quod consuevit taxari secundum taxacionem Northwycensem ad viij marcas, et non ultra; et quod nullum altaragium est ad predictam capellam pertinens, quod in aliqua taxacione consuevit per se separatim a predicta capella taxari, set quod predicta capella cum altaragio pertinente ad ipsam et aliis exitibus simul unica taxacione ad x marcas, ut predicitur, secundum verum valorem tantummodo, et secundum taxacionem Northwicensem ad viij marcas consuevit taxari, et quod nulla vicaria fuit aliquo tempore nec est pertinens ad eandem.

Fo. 46d.

396. Kal. Oct. (Oct. 1, 1294). Totenhale. Continuation till Christmas of the custody of the sequestration in the

[1]Note at side of this document :— Memorandum. Et tunc soluta fuit medietas beneficiorum omnium juxta verum valorem.

church of Gergrave for Sir Adam de Osgodby, and in the church of Burghwaleys for Sir R. de Barthelby. Gargrave. Burghwallis

397. Nonis Oct. (Oct. 7, 1294). Burton'. Priori et conventui de Bolton' pro quodam suo concanonico, ad audienciam domini appellante. Ad ea que religiose honestati conveniunt convertentes intuitum, cernimus magis equ[u]m quod frater J. de Bradeford', vester concanonicus, presencium exhibitor, in gradu suo pristino ad tempus moraretur, quam quod sub exteriori judiciali indagine, non absque sumptuum onere et nota scandali vagando, puplice causam agat. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus prefatum fratrem, ad vos humiliter venientem, qui ob certa nobis exposita gravamina [ad] nostram appellavit audienciam, ad gradum pristinum, quem tempore appellacionis interjecte habuit, admittatis ; nullam sibi inferentes molestiam occasione appellacionis sue predicte, donec negocii merita apud vos examinaverimus, quod personaliter vel per commissarios nostros, quam cicius nobis vacaverit, facere intendimus et exequi, Deo dante. Mandate to the prior of Bolton to restore John of Bradford, a canon, who had appealed to the archb., to his old rank in the convent.

398. 2 idus Nov. (Nov. 12, 1294). Burton.' Commission to Sir Symon, rector of Queldrik', to admit the cession of Hawyse, prioress of Appilton', and to confirm the election of her successor.[1] Nun Appleton.

399. Same day and place. Mandate to induct "nomine custodie sequestri" until the ordination before Christmas, Adam de Lincolnia, clk., into the church of Brinsale, to which he had been presented by William de Eboraco. Burnsall.

399A. Mem. quod ordinacio facta super ecclesia de Bilton' que est prebendata de novo, registratur infra inter Capitula, anno ix°, quam quere ibidem (no. 1160).

400. 12 kal. Dec. (Nov. 20), 1294. Burton'. Institution and induction of Roger de Staynton', priest, to the church of St. Peter the Little, York, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Durham. St. Peter the Little, York.

401. 6 kal. Dec. (Nov. 26, 1294). Burton'. Mandate to the archdeacon, or his official, or the dean of Donecastre, to induct 'nomine commende' Master Adam de Herteford', priest, to a mediety of the church of Donecastre, "ad quam nobis per religiosos viros, abbatem et conventum B. M. Ebor., legitime presentatum, per semestre tempus ob Doncaster.

[1]This entry is repeated at the bottom of fo. 57.

evidentem utilitatem ipsius ecclesie cum suis juribus et pert. duximus commendandam."[1]

Bolton priory.

402. 3 kal. Dec. (Nov. 29, 1294). Burton'. Commission to Master Robert de Sauthorp' to visit the prior and convent of Bolton', and to hear and decide the appeal of brother John de Bradeford'.

Mandate to the abbot of Thornton, to administer the goods of Stephen, his servant at Swinefleet.

403. Kal. Dec. (Dec. 1, 1294). Burton'. Abbati de Thorneton'. De vestra sincera consciencia confidentes, administracionem bonorum omnium Stephani, servientis vestri apud Swynflet, intestati, ad nos jure ordinario devolutam, vobis, ut singulis respondeatis petentibus, et de ipsis, quatenus ad salutem anime ejusdem defuncti expedire videritis, disponatis, committimus per presentes; universis decanis nostris et ministris aliis harum serie injungentes quod ad levandum, si que fuerint, eidem defuncto debita, vobis, cui (*sic*) vices nostras cum potestate cohercionis canonice committimus in hac parte assistant, cum requisiti fuerint, jugiterque intendant.

Burnsall. Bracewell. Kirk Deighton.

404. 15 kal. Jan. (Dec. 18), 1294. Beverley. Institution of Adam de Lincolnia, subdeacon, to a mediety of the church of Brinsale, on the pres. of William de Eboraco; and of Thomas de Bridesale, subdeacon, to the church of Braycewell' on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Kirkestall'; and of Edmund de Thweng, subdeacon, to the church of Dichton' on the pres. of Sir William de Ros of Ingmanthorp, knt.

Burghwallis.

405. 4 kal. Jan. (Dec. 29), 1294. Burton'. Institution of Robert de Barthelby, subdeacon to the church of Burghwaleys on the pres. of Sir Stephen le Waleys, knt. "Prius fuit inductus ut supra" (no. 302).

Acaster Malbis.

406. 5 idus Jan. (Jan. 9, 1294-5). Burton'. Institution "nomine custodie sequestri," until Tuesday after St. Hillary (Jan. 17), of Roger Malebys, deacon,[2] to the church of Acastre Malebys.

Ledsham.

407. 18 kal. Feb. (Jan. 15), 1294-5. Burton'. Institution of John de Kercroft, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Ledesham on the pres. of the prior and convent of St. John the apostle and evangelist, Pontefract.

Burnsall.

408. 16 kal. Feb. (Jan. 17, 1294-5). Burton'. Institution

[1] 16 kal. Junii, 10th year (May 17, 1295). Munketon'. The commendam continued for six months (fo. 47).

[2] 15 kal. Feb. (Jan. 18), 1294-5. Burton'. Instituted on the pres. of Sir Richard Malebys, knt.

"nomine custodie sequestri" till the next ordination, of Adam de Herwenton', acolyte, to the church of Brinsale.[1]

409. 9 kal. Feb. (Jan. 24), 1294-5. Burton'. Institution of Nicholas de Staundon', subdeacon, to a mediety of the church of Derefeld' on the pres. of lady Isabel de Grey. Darfield.

410. Dat. supra prox. Bonefacio de Saluciis, nobis ad de Camsal et Almanbiry, nostre diocesis, parochiales ecclesias legitime presentato, et per nos secundum dispensacionem a Sede Apostolica ad easdem admisso. Optentu nobilis viri, domini H., comitis Lincoln., nobilisque mulieris, domine Alays[i]e de Lascy,[2] nobis pro te cum instancia supplicancium, volentes tibi, de cujus meritis sinceram optinemus fiduciam, graciam facere specialem, ut in Romana curia pro tuis et ecclesiarum tuarum predictarum negociis per biennium continue a festo Pasche prox. futuro (April 3) licite morari valeas, ecclesiasque ipsas personis ydoneis ad firmam dimittere per idem tempus, constitucione synodali super hoc edita non obstante, tibi, quem per officialem nostrum aut quoscumque nostros ministros pro non residencia, non suscepcione ordinum, aut quia synodis convocacionibusque aliis personaliter non intersis, interim molestari nolumus, licenciam concedimus graciosam; proviso quod eedem ecclesie debitis medio tempore non fraudentur obsequiis, nec animarum cura negligatur aliquatenus in eisdem. Et volumus quod procuratores in ipsis, etc., respondeant debite loco tui.

Licence to Sir Boniface of Saluzzo, rector of Campsall and Almondbury, to stay for two years in the Roman Curia, and to let his churches.

ARCHIDIACONATUS EBOR. DE ANNO DECIMO. Fo. 47.

411. Decretum super percepcione pensionis xls de ecclesia de Acastre Malebisse per abbatem et conventum de Neubo.[3] In Dei nomine Amen. Anno nativitatis Ejusdem M°CC° nonagesimo quinto, indiccione viij[a], die Veneris, xj mensis Marcii comparentibus coram reverendo patre, domino J., Dei gracia, etc., abbate monasterii de Neubo, Premonstratensis ordinis, Lincolniensis diocesis, pro se et conventu suo, ex parte una, et domino Ricardo, dicto Malebisse, milite, patrono, et domino J. de Leek',

Decree about a pension of 40s. received by the abbot of Newbo from Acaster Malbis Church.

[1] 4 kal. Marcii, 10th year (Feb. 26, 1294-5). Beverley. Adam de Herwenton', subdeacon, instituted on the pres. of Sir Hugh son of Henry, knt. (fo. 47).

[2] The earl's mother was Alice, daughter of Manfred, marquess of Saluzzo.

[3] Newbo Abbey (Premonstratensian) was a few miles south of Grantham; but the exact spot is uncertain. There are no remains left. Acaster Malbis church was appropriated to Newbo; vicarage ordained in 1348. Lawton (*Collections, etc.*, p. 45) says wrongly Newburgh.

rectore ecclesie de Tankerle, procuratore domini Rogeri Malebisse, rectoris ecclesie de Acastre Malebisse, Ebor. diocesis, ex altera ; dictus abbas, in ipsius patris presencia meique notarii, et testium subscriptorum, proposuit ecclesiam de Acastre predictam sibi et conventui suo, racione monasterii sui de Neubo, pensionariam esse in xls annuis, ad duos anni terminos persolvendis per ipsius ecclesie rectorem, qui pro tempore fuerit, abbati et conventui de Neubo, qui eciam pro tempore fuerint, et ad serenacionem propositi sui quasdam litteras,[1] sigillo bone memorie W. le Gray, olim Ebor. archiepiscopi, munitas, in medio exhibuit tenorem qui sequitur continentes .—Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, W., Dei gracia, etc., salutem in Domino. Piam religionis observanciam et hospitalitatem commendandam in dilectis filiis, abbate et conventu de Neubo, pollere prospicientes, et paupertati eorundem paterna pietate compacientes, divine caritatis intuitu, de concessu et voluntate capituli nostri, xls de ecclesia de Acastre per manum persone qui pro tempore fuerit annuatim percipiendos, medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum S. Martini, eisdem contulimus et auctoritate pontificali confirmamus. Quod ne in posterum vertatur in dubium, presenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Testibus, W. capellano, H. de Hereford', canon' Suwellen' et aliis. Dat. apud Lanum per manum S. de Evesham, idibus Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno xiij° (April 13, 1228). Item quasdam alias litteras, sigillo communi capituli Ebor. super ratificacione collacionis hujusmodi munitas continencie infrascripte :—Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos, etc., R., decanus, et capitulum Ebor., salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos ratam et gratam habere concessionem quam venerabilis pater, dominus Walterus, Ebor. archiepiscopus, etc., fecit abbati et conventui de Neubo de tribus marcis, annuatim percipiendis de ecclesia de Acastre per manus persone qui pro tempore fuerit, ipsamque concessionem presentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Hiis testibus, G. precentore, W. thesaurario, et aliis. Petens eandem pensionem juxta collacionem eis, sicut suprascribitur, factam per ipsum patrem, caritatis intuitu assignari. Dictis milite et procuratore rectoris ecclesie de Acastre in contrarium

The abbot cites in support of his claims letters of archb. Walter Gray,

and of the dean and chapter.

Sir Ric. Malbis, the patron, and Roger Malbis, the

[1]See *Gray's Register*, p. 21.

asserentibus quod non recolunt aliquo tempore dictos religiosos pensionem de jamdicta ecclesia percepisse nec in possessione percipiendi aliquando fuisse, quare religiosos ipsos pensionem hujusmodi asserunt percipere non debere. Habita siquidem super hiis inter partes predictas altercacione aliquali, tam dictus abbas pro se et conventu suo, quam prefati miles et procurator rectoris, ordinacioni domini archiepiscopi supradicti se, quo ad pensionem predictam percipiendam vel abolendam, simpliciter submiserunt. Cui ordinacioni dictus rector, alias coram dicto patre personaliter constitutus, se eciam submiserat absolute. Unde dictus pater, volens unicuique justiciam facere juxta vires, prescriptis litteris et aliis quibusdam evidenciis manifestis visis et intellectis, ac possessione percipiendi dictam pensionem per testes ydoneos legitime probata, habita deliberacione aliquali cum peritis super premissis, verba sua in ore magistri Roberti de Lascy, officialis Ebor., tunc ibidem presentis, posuit ; ac idem dominus officialis nomine ipsius domini archiepiscopi decretum pronunciavit, decernens dictos religiosos in quasi possessione juris pensionem xls percipiendi existere, et eis eam deberi, ac ipsum rectorem et successores suos in eadem ecclesia ad solucionem ejusdem compelli debere pronunciavit per decretum juxta collacionem domini Walteri archiepiscopi superius annotatam. Quod quidem decretum ab ipso patrono personaliter presente, et predicto rectore per procuratorem ut supra, expresse et specialiter extitit approbatum. Dat. et act. apud Burton' in capella manerii dicti archiepiscopi, presentibus dicto patre officiali, abbate, milite, et procuratore predictis, et aliis tam secularibus quam religiosis testibus ad premissa vocatis et rogatis. Reverendusque pater predictus presens puplicum instrumentum, ad decreti sui et premissorum omnium certitudinem pleniorem, sigilli sui munimine precepit et voluit communiri. Et ego Elyas de Couton', etc., notarius, etc.

rector, by his proctor, assert no such pension was ever received.

The archb. by his official makes a decree in favour of the abbot.

412. 17 kal. Aprilis (March 16), 1294-5. Burton'. Institution and induction of Roger de Wortham, priest, to the church of Arkesey on the pres. of lady Eva, wife of Sir Robert de Tipetot, knt., "liberam ab ipso ad ecclesias sui patronatus vacantes in ejus absencia presentandi potestatem habentis."

Arksey.

413. Noverint, etc., quod nos, J., permissione, etc., considerantes zelum dilecti filii, domini Johannis de Useflet,

Licence to Sir J. of Ouseflee

knt., to have a chaplain to serve in Ousefleet chapel.

militis, quem ad cultum divinum optinet atque gerit, ut in capella sua de Useflet, in qua tam ipse quam antecessores sui liberam pro suo beneplacito cantariam habere solebant, salvo jure matricis ecclesie, capellanum perpetuo celebrantem habeat, qui semper nobis et successoribus nostris presentetur ad ipsam, et per nos et successores eosdem instituatur canonice in eadem; dum, tamen, interveniente consensu regio, congruam sustentacionem habeat, et patroni et rectoris ecclesie parochialis, cui per hoc nullum in suis juribus fiat prejudicium, concurratur assensus, favorabiliter consentimus. Dat., etc.

Slaidburn.

414. 10 kal. Aprilis (March 23), 1294-5. Burton'. Institution and induction of Sir William Nunny, priest, to the church of Slayteburn' on the pres. of the prior and convent of the monastery of St. John the apostle and evangelist, Pontefract.

Ilkley.

415. 2 kal. Aprilis (March 31), 1295. Wartre. Institution and induction of William de Askeby, deacon, to the church of Ilkeley on the pres. of Sir Philip de Kyma, knt.

Obedience of the prior of Finchale for Giggleswick Church.

416. Mem. quod, die synodi apud Eboracum celebrante, videlicet, xj kal. Maii (April 21), 1295, in revestiario Ebor. ecclesie, frater Henricus de Teisdale, prior de Fincale et rector ecclesie de Gikeleswyk', fecit pro illa domino J., Ebor. archiepiscopo, manualem obedienciam, presentibus decano, precentore, et cancellario, magistris Thoma de Corebrig', et aliis.

Citations to receive institution.

417. Mem. quod scribitur magistro Roberto de Lanum, sequestratori, quod citel dominos J. de Schefeld', ad de Thorneton' in Craven', Alanum de Thorneton', ad de Adel, et Adam de Osgodby, ad de Gergrave parochiales ecclesias presentatos, ut instituciones in dictis ecclesiis veniant recepturi, in forma infra in archidiaconatu Cliveland' anno x° (no. 525).

Fo. 47d.

Presentation by the archb. to a bed in St. Leonard's Hospital.

418. 8 kal. Junii (May 25, 1295). Cawode. Willelmo de Jafford'. Ad unum lectum de xij in hospitali S. Leonardi Ebor., vacantem et ad nostram presentacionem nomine executario testamenti patris nostri spectantem, Alanum de Acum, pauperem, Dei intuitu presentamus, rogantes quatinus, lectum hujusmodi assignantes eidem, sibi faciatis de eo quod ad lectum hujusmodi pertinet integraliter responderi.

Linton.

419. 9 kal. Junii (May 24, 1295). Cawode. Institution "nomine custodie sequestri," till the ordination before Michaelmas, of William de Caumpeden', clk., to a mediety of the church of Linton'.

420. 2 nonas Julii (July 6), 1295. Croxton'.[1] Institution and induction of Richard de Stretton', priest, to the church of St. Wilfrid, York, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of the B. M., York. St. Wilfrid's, York.

421. Licence to study in England for three years from the nones of Sept., tenth year (Sept. 5, 1295), to J. de Dalton, rector of St. Michael's, York; "et, si extra Angliam se transtulerit, gracia nullius penitus sit momenti." St. Michael's, Ouse Bridge, York.

422. 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23, 1295). Rypon'. Notice of visitation of Seleby abbey on Tuesday after St. Denis's day (Oct. 11), and of Drax on Thursday, the morrow of St. Wilfrid (Oct. 13). Visitations of Selby and Drax.

423. 8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24), 1295. Rypon'. Institution and induction of Hugh de Puteo of Pontefract, subdeacon, to the church of Thirnescowe on the pres. of Sir William la Vavasour, knt. Thurnscoe.

[423A. Custody till next ordination of the sequestration in the church of Bilburg', committed to Gervase de Stretley, presented by Sir Robert de Stretley and Elezabet, his wife.] Crossed out. Bilbrough.

424. 7 idus Oct. (Oct. 9), 1295. Cawode. Commission to the official to tax the vicarage of the prebendal church of Bylton' to the sum of eight marks. Bilton.

425. 6 idus Oct. (Oct. 10, 1295). Cawode. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Marton', committed till next ordination to Hugh de Hereford', the presentee.[2] Marton-in-Craven.

426. 2 idus Oct. (Oct. 14, 1295). Ad convocandum clerum pro subsidio domino regi concedendo. Mem. quod scribitur singulis archidiaconis vel eorum officialibus sub hac forma:—Salutem. Mandatum domini regis hac die Sancti Kalixti pape (Oct. 14) recepimus in hec verba:—Edwardus, etc., ut in brevi regio huic annexo. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus, convocato cum celeritate omnimoda, etc., ut supra est anno ix° (no. 393), quos, ut parcatur laboribus et sumptibus cleri predicti, apud Eboracum mittatis, ita quod tempestive in ecclesia nostra ibidem compareant coram nobis die Sabbati proxima ante instans festum Omnium Sanctorum (Oct. 29) cum plena etc., ut invenitur in dicto mandato contentis, apud Convocation of the clergy to grant a subsidy to the king.

[1]The Premonstratensian house of Croxton, near Belvoir (Croxton Kyriel).

[2]3 nonas Feb. (Feb.3), 1295-6. Burton'. Hugh de Hereford', subdeacon, instituted on the pres. of the prior and convent of Boulton' in Craven (fo. 47d).

Westmonasterium die Dominica proxima post festum Beati Martini (Nov. 13), ut superius est expressum. In hujus, etc. Nos, etc., ad dictos diem Sabbati et locum de ipsa ac procuratorum nominibus, etc. Scribitur decano et capitulo Ebor. ut in alia convocacione inter Capitula anno ix° diebus hic inferius expressis (no. 1158).

Fo. 48.[1]

Mandate from the king to the archb. (reciting how the king of France, not content with deceiving him about Gascony, was preparing to invade England, and, if possible, extirpate the English language), to come to Westminster on Nov. 13, as well as the dean and archdeacons and one proctor for the chapter and two for the clergy, to devise means to meet this danger.

Sept. 30, 23 Edw. i. (1295). Apud Wyngham. Edwardus, Dei gracia rex Anglie, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, J., eadem gracia Ebor. archiepiscopo, etc., salutem. Sicut lex justissima, provida circumspeccione sacrorum principum stabilita, hortatur et statuit ut quod omnes tangit ab omnibus approbetur; sic et innuit evidenter ut communibus periculis per remedia provisa communiter obvietur. Sane satis nostis, et jam est, ut credimus, per universa mundi climata divulgatum qualiter rex Francie de terra nostra Vasconie nos fraudulenter et cautelose decepit, eam nobis nequiter detinendo. Nunc, vero, predictis fraude et nequicia non contentus, ad expugnacionem regni nostri, classe maxima et bellatorum copiosa multitudine congregatis, cum quibus regnum nostrum et regni ejusdem incolas hostiliter jam invasit, linguam Anglicam, si concepte iniquitatis proposito detestabili potestas cor[r]espondeat, quod Deus avertat, omnino de terra delere proponit. Quia, igitur, previsa jacula minus ledunt, et res vestra maxime sicut ceterorum regni ejusdem concivium agitur in hac parte, vobis mandamus, in fide et dileccione quibus nobis tenemini firmiter injungentes, quod die Dominica proxima post festum S. Martini in hyeme proximo futuro, apud Westmonasterium, personaliter intersitis;[2] premunientes decanum et capitulum ecclesie vestre totumque clerum vestre diocesis, facientesque quod iidem decanus et archidiaconi in propriis personis suis, et dictum capitulum per unum, idemque clerus per duos procuratores idoneos, plenam et sufficientem potestatem ab ipsis capitulo et clero habentes, una vobiscum intersint modis omnibus tunc ibidem, ad tractandum, ordinandum, et faciendum nobiscum et cum ceteris prelatis et proceribus et aliis incolis regni nostri, qualiter sit hujusmodi periculis et excogitatis maliciis obviandum. Teste me ipso.

Fo. 47d.

Visitation of Drax Priory.

427. 15 kal. Nov. (Oct. 18), 1295. Cawode. Decretum in ultima visitacione de Drax. J., permissione, etc., priori

[1]Fo. 48 is an interpolation.

[2]There is not much evidence as to the archb's journey to London on this occasion. He was at Scrooby on Nov. 1 (no. 1180), and at "La Bowre" on Nov. 11 (no. 1340).

et conventui de Drax ad religionis augmentum subscripta. Apud vos nuper, scilicet, iij idus Octobris (Oct. 13), anno Gracie M°CC° nonagesimo quinto, visitacionis officium exercentes, ea que correccione digna invenimus reformavimus salubriter in hunc modum. In primis siquidem firmiter inhibemus ne inhoneste persone in refectorio, quod domus silencii et refeccionis pacifice stabilitur, comedant; licet honeste persone, quarum presencia acceptabilis cernitur, requisicione illius qui presidet admittantur. Confabulaciones eciam et dissoluciones omnimodas, maxime in camera prioris et refectorio post completorium, seu postquam conventus cubuerit, fieri totaliter prohibemus. Nullum decetero vendatur corrodium absque nostra licencia speciali. Bursarius, autem, ad cujus manus tota pecunia domus deveniat, frequenter reddat compotum de receptis; maxime bis in anno coram senioribus de conventu, ut per eos status domus toti conventui postmodum innotescat. Silencium, vero, locis et horis debitis custodiatur arcius, quod infeste dissolucionis est sepius occasio non servatum. Cellerarius, autem, super administracione sua horis debitis reddat compotum omni anno. Nullus canonicorum claustralium extra clausum vagetur aliqualiter absque licencia presidentis; set circa divinum obsequium, et missam Beate Virginis, inspeccionemque librorum sollicite sint intenti. Et qui sine licencia exire sunt soliti, penali adjeccione in capitulo acerbius corrigantur. Claustrum quidem et infirmaria a discursu secularium custodiantur honestius, et maxime mulierum. Item, carole singulorum semel saltem visitentur in anno, ut omnis proprietatis suspicio excludatur. Lampas una singulis noctibus ardeat in dormitorio continue, ad tollendum occasionem forsitan delinquendi. Infirmi, autem, quatenus plus vel minus indiguerint, competencius solito procurentur, quibus per servientem aliquem mansuetum et promptum, amoto illo superbo nunc deputato eisdem nisi melius se gesserit, debite ministretur. Inutilem, eciam, familiam precipimus amoveri. Qui ad custodiam elemosine preponitur, eam servet prudencius ipsamque absque diminucione qualibet pauperibus et egenis distribuat provide; nec se prebeat facilem in danda canonicis licencia, ut ubi placuerit elemosinam suam mittant. Item, districcius inhibemus ne quis de conventu munera recipiat de cetero sine presidentis licencia, que ante recepcionem muneris, ut nota proprietatis

No unfit persons in the frater.

No gossipings after compline.

Corrodies.

Bursar to tender accounts twice a year.

Silence.

Cellarer's accounts.

Canons not to go out without leave, those doing so to be punished.

Cloister and farmery.

Carols to be visited.

A lamp in the dorter.

The sick to be better attended to.

Useless servants.

Almoner to be careful.

Gifts not to be received without leave.

Old clothes to be given to the poor.

excludatur omnimode, requiratur. Vetera, eciam, indumenta canonicorum distribuantur pauperibus presidentis arbitrio, nec in usus alios aliqualiter convertantur. Illis, autem, qui in seculo diffamati fuerant, quamquam se secundum regulam purgaverint, non prebeatur licencia exeundi, nec in aliquibus preficiantur officiis, donec per conversacionem meliorem fumus extinctus fuerit male fame. Id idem multo forcius, eciam post peractam penitenciam, fieri volumus de convictis. Tractatus, autem, aut affatus haberi cum mulieribus et cum suspectis, maxime de quibus apud vos suscitata invenimus scandala, totaliter prohibemus. Prior et supprior excessus qui emerserint corrigant in capitulo, equam stateram gestantes in manibus, ita quod non parcatur nocenti, nec innocens condempnetur, nec sint in correccionibus faciendis tepidi ; set eas de rigore ordinis faciant contra rebelles, et injuriantes presertim, ac frequencius delinquentes, sicut status sui periculum voluerint evitare. Nec licencient aliquos ad exeundum claustrum sine causa probabili et que fuerit approbanda. Supprior, autem, vigilanter claustri custodie sit sollicitus et intentus. Cantores ex utraque parte chori, ne claudicet servicium, equaliter dividantur. Premissa nostra injuncta, in virtute obediencie, sollicite observari precipimus, eorumque transgressores cotidiana diligencia per presidentes in capitulo corripi et puniri, sicut districtam de hiis reddent suo tempore racionem ; que una cum predecessorum nostrorum statutis quater saltem in anno in capitulo legantur districte, ita quod singulorum imprimantur peccatoribus, quod ignoranciam excludat quamlibet, si a rebellibus alias forsitan allegetur.

Canons of ill fame not to go out.

No intercourse with women.

Corrections to be made in chapter and to be just.

Exeats only for good cause.

Subprior.

The choir.

Breakers of these rules to be punished.

These rules to be read four times a year.

Penances.

Penitencia injuncta quibusdam personis in visitacione de Drax. Priori et conventui de Drax. Licet in hac ultima visitacione nostra frater J. de Eboraco super sibi impositis criminibus se semiplene purgaverit, et frater J. de Neuhay in sua purgacione omnino defecerit, ne, tamen, facilitas venie aliis occasionem prebeat delinquendi, volumus quod dictus frater J. de Eboraco per quadriennium singulis diebus Veneris pane, cervisia, et leguminibus, dictusque frater J. de Neuhay per septennium singulis diebus Veneris pane, cervisia, et leguminibus, exceptis diebus Veneris in Quadragesima et Adventu, quibus pane et aqua tantum se maceret, sint contenti ; et, a celebracione divinorum suspensi, sint in conventu ultimi sacerdotum, donec, peracta penitencia

J. of York.

J. of Newhay.

vel parte ipsius, nostram promeruerint graciam optinere. Dat. supra proxima.

Commissio ad dispensandum cum eisdem penitentibus. Mem. quod ij kal. Januarii, pontificatus anno x° (Dec. 31, 1295), dominus reliquit consciencie prioris de Drax ad dispensandum cum penitentibus supradictis, quatenus animarum suarum saluti viderit expedire, et hoc apud Cawode, presentibus et assistentibus tunc domino magistris R. de Lascy, officiali, et R. de Ford', canonico Ebor. Power to dispense with the penitents.

428. 7 kal. Nov. (Oct. 26), 1295. Burton' by Beverley. Institution of Geoffrey de Pikering, priest, on the pres. of Master Robert de Pikering, canon of York, to the vicarage of the prebendal church of Bylton', with the burden of residence in person, "que ad estimacionem octo marcarum in porcionibus subscriptis taxata consistit..... Predicta, autem, vicaria in porcionibus hiis consistat, videlicet, percipias tu, et successores tui post te percipiant, nomine vicarie ejusdem, inperpetuum, decimam bladi et feni del Thuayt, una cum novem acris terre arabilis in campis de Bylton' que faciunt unam bovatam, et unam acram, cum obvencionibus, minutis decimis tocius parochie, et omnibus aliis [ad] altaragium spectantibus; lana, agnis, feno, et mortuario vivo dumtaxat exceptis. Que omnia simul collecta usque ad summam centum solidorum, secundum taxacionem habitam, se extendunt. In sup[p]lementum, autem, residui, tu et successores tui, de bursa prebendarii ejusdem prebende, dimidiam marcam ad duos anni terminos, scilicet ad festum S. Martini et Pentecosten, pro equalibus porcionibus percipias et percipiant annuatim. Ordinamus, insuper, quod tu, et tui successores inibi, habeas et habeant, teneas et teneant mansum illud cum edificiis in quo Henricus Hendeman, dum vixit, consuevit morari; ita, tamen, quod tu et successores tui synodalia solvere tenearis, et iidem, eciam, teneantur. In quorum omnium fidem et certitudinem pleniorem sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum." Mandate to induct. Bilton. Vicarage, 8 marks, consisting of certain portions. Half a mark from the prebendary. Fo. 49.

429 3 kal. Nov. (Oct. 30, 1295). Cawode. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct "nomine custodie sequestri" Boniface de Saluciis, clk., into the church of Peniston', to which he had been presented by lady Aleysia de Lascy by reason of the wardship of the land and heir of Thomas de Burgo, until the next ordination, when he was to be ordained subdeacon. Penistone.

Linton.

430. 16 kal. Jan. (Dec. 17), 1295. Horston'.[1] Institution of William de Caumpeden', subdeacon, to the church of Lynton' on the pres. of Sir Robert de Grey, knt.[2]

Atwick.

430A. 9 kal. Jan. (Dec. 24), 1295. Scroby. Institution and induction of William de Acum, priest, to the vicarage of the church of St. Peter of Attingwyk', "cum onere personalis residencie juxta formam constitucionis super hoc edite," on the pres. of the prior and convent of Bridelington'.

St. Mary, Bishophill Senior, York.

431. 2 idus Jan. (Jan. 12, 1295-6). Burton'. Custody of the sequestration in a mediety of the church of St. Mary Bishophill Senior (*B. M. Veteris*), York, committed to William Wyles, acolyte, presented by the prior and convent of Healaugh Park (*de Parco*), until the next ordination.

Mandate to Henry de Percy not molest the canons of Healaugh Park for trying to get their rights.

432. 15 kal. Feb. (Jan. 18, 1295-6). Burton'. Henrico de Percy ne molestet priorem et conventum de Parco, si suum jus pro ecclesia de Letheley prosequantur. Ex eo quod personam vestram sincera dileccione diligimus proculdubio, convenit quod anime vestre salutem tenerius diligamus. Inde est quod vestram dileccionem salubrius exhortamus quatinus pauperes canonicos de Parco de Helagwe molestare nolitis, nec sustinere, si placet, quod per vestros molestentur ministros, ob hoc quod suam justiciam et jus sue ecclesie, ut estimant, prosequ[u]ntur. Ipsa siquidem justicia communiter assistet partibus, quam non decet opprimi nec turbari.

Mandate to the dean of Otley to take another inquisition about the church of Leathley, as Henry de Percy feels himself aggrieved by the former one.

Ut inquisicio super ecclesia de Letheley iterato capiatur. Decano de Otteley salutem. Conquestus est nobis dilectus filius, H. de Percy, quod, cum eidem promiseris quod de inquisicione facienda pro presentato suo ad ecclesiam de Letheley ipsum per octo dies ante, ut asserit, premunires, tu, quasi per surrepcionem, ad inquisicionem processisti hujusmodi, eo minime premunito, ex quo sibi injuriatum reputat jusque suum turbatum. Quocirca tibi mandamus quatinus, denunciato prefato H., ac ejus eciam presentato, necnon priori et conventui de Parco, et eorum pariter presentato, quo die vacare poteris ad inquisicionem faciendam super dicta [ecclesia] iterato, vocatisque specialiter omnibus rectoribus, vicariis, et presbiteris parochialibus decanatus de Otteley, pleniorem et apciorem inquisicionem facias super dicta ecclesia et presentatis ad eandem, secundum expressos articulos in nostris litteris, quas prius

[1]Orston in Notts, between Bingham and Newark.

[2]This and no. 431 marked "vacat."

receperis super istis ; proviso quod inquisicio ipsa absque suspicione procedat omnimoda, adeo quod neutra parcium de injuria conqueratur. Quicquid, autem, in premissis inveneris, etc. Dat., etc.

ARCHIDIACONATUS EBOR. DE ANNO UNDECIMO.

433. 12 kal. Marcii (Feb. 19), 1295-6. Brampton'.[1] Institution of Thomas de Herteford', deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Batheley (Bateley in the margin), on the pres. of the prior and convent of St. Oswald [of Nostell]. Batley.

434. 4 nonas Marcii (March 4, 1295-6). Burton'. Mem. quod dominus, ad novam presentacionem prioris et conventus B. M. Ebor., medietatem ecclesie de Donecastria magistro Ade de Herteford', presentato, in forma constitucionis, ad semestre tempus graciose tradidit commendatam ; et quo ad ecclesiam de Normanton' usque ad festum Beati Michaelis dominus dissimulavit apud eum. Doncaster. Normanton.

Fo. 49d blank.

REGISTRUM ARCHIDIACONATUS CLIVELANDIE DE ANNO PRIMO.

Fo. 50.

435. 7 kal. Junii (May 26, 1286). Cawode. Littera pro regressuris domum quam alias exierunt sponte. Priori et conventui de Novo burgo. Solliciti pastoris interest commissi gregis curam vigilanter agere, et errantes presertim oviculas ad ovile proprium, ne ad pastoris culpam miserabiliter pereant, studioso conamine revocare. Cum, itaque, frater Rogerus, conversus domus vestre, extra septa vestra diucius conversatus, in ordinis scandalum, minus honeste, ut attendimus, evagetur ; devocionem vestram rogamus et in Domino exhortamur quatinus prefatum conversum vestrum, ad vos humiliter venientem, ad domum recipiatis et habitum, eidem pro modo delicti, si aliquando presumpserit, juxta regularem observanciam injungentes penitenciam salutarem, ne sanguis ejus, vestra excrescente negligencia, de vestris manibus in districto examine periculosius requiratur. Bene valete. Mandate to the prior of Newburgh to receive a conversus who had left that house.

436. 19 kal. Jan., anno 4 (Dec. 14, 1282). Cawode. Creacio magistri monialium de Molseby a Willelmo, archiepiscopo Ebor. Willelmus, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, magistro Willelmo, vicario de Thurkilby, salutem, etc. De tua circumspecta industria plenius confidentes, tibi curam et custodiam monasterii monialium de Molseby, nostre diocesis, in spiritualibus et temporalibus, tenore Appointment by archb. Wickwane of Will., vicar of Thirkleby, as master of the nuns of Moxby.

[1] Brampton-en-le-Morthen.

presencium, in vinculo et virtute obediencie, committimus, ad nostre beneplacitum voluntatis, ut nobis exinde honorem et meritum augeas coram Deo. Priorisse, eciam, et monialibus loci ejusdem injungimus et mandamus pariter per presentes quod te in curatorem et custodem hujusmodi auctoritate et nomine nostro devote cum humili reverencia approbent et admittant, ita quod tuam sollicitudinem fructuosam ac earundem promptam obedienciam debeamus in Domino merito commendare. Vale.

Mandate to the rector of Birkin to seek Godfrey Darel, a monk of Rievaulx, who had left his house and was practising witchcraft.

437. Littera ad revocandum apostatam qui fuerat de Ryevalle. Domino Roberto de Everingham, rectori ecclesie de Byrken. Accepimus, non est dudum, quod quidam Godefredus (*sic*) Darel, qui a religione et ordine Cisterciensi, quem in monasterio de Ryevalle professus fuerat, apostatavit, ut dicitur, in seculari habitu probosius jam vagatur, maleficiis et incantacionibus nefariis inserviens, per que et quas plebem Dominicam decipit fidemque ecclesie reicit in proprie salutis dispendium et orthodoxorum scandalum, proth dolor, manifestum. Cum nostro itaque incumbat officio errantes oviculas ad rectitudinis semitam meditacione sollicita revocare, devocioni tue committimus et mandamus quatinus vias prefati apostate scrutari studeas diligenter, ipsumque caute repertum nobis presentare procures, ut, viso vultu morbosi pecoris, premissa investigemus plenius, et, quatenus saluti predicti vagi expedire viderimus, ordinemus consulcius de eodem.

Confirmation of the election of Emma de Dunston, as prioress of Wykeham, and mandate of obedience.

438. 6 idus Aug. (Aug. 8, 1286). Wilton'. Suppriori et conventui de Wyckham. Presentatam nobis per commoniales vestras eleccionem vestram de domina Emma de Dunston', commoniali vestra, nuper factam, nostro subjecimus examini eamque examinari fecimus, ut est moris. Et, licet propter forme ineptitudinem, que servata non extitit canonice circa eam, possimus ipsam merito reprobasse; simplicitati, tamen, vestre piis compacientes visceribus et paternis, prefatam Emmam de Dunston', quam in vestram priorissam unanimiter elegistis, vobis in priorissam prefecimus, quam jure ordinario ex gracia vobis damus. Quocirca devocioni vestre injungimus et mandamus quatinus prefatam priorissam vestram, sic per nos canonice ordinatam, reverencius admittentes, eidem de cetero tanquam priorisse vestre pareatis humiliter in omnibus et devote. Bene valete.

439. 3 idus Aug. (Aug. 11, 1286). Burton'. Littera ad revocandum quedam statuta facta in generali capitulo canonicorum regularium Ebor. diocesis et provincie. (Printed in the *Guisbro' Chartulary*, ii., 364).

Visitation of the archdeaconry of Cleveland.

440. 11 kal. Sept. (Aug. 22, 1286). Burton'. Visitacio demandata ad visitandum archidiaconatum Clivelandie cum clausula "vos eciam cum....officialis, etc." Archidiacono Clivelandie. Suscepte sollicitudinis officium circa ea precipue cernimus exercende, etc., ut supra in archidiaconatu Estridingie (no. 542). Cum, igitur, clerum et populum decanatuum de Cliveland' die Lune proxima post instans festum Exaltationis Sancte Crucis (Sept. 16), in parochiali ecclesia de Herlesey, et de Bulemer die Mercurii sequenti (Sept. 18) in parochiali ecclesia de Esingwald', archidiaconatus vestri, in progressu diocesane visitacionis nostre, etc., quod illi, videlicet, de decanatu de Cliveland' dicto die Lune in parochiali ecclesia de Herlesey, et illi de decanatu de Bulmer die Mercurii predicto in ecclesia de Esingwald' predicta, tempestive, etc., ut supra in archidiacanatu Estriding'. Nos super, etc.

Deanery of Cleveland in East Harlsey church, and of Bulmer in Easingwold.

Request to the prior of Newburgh not to exact tithes from the food of animals in Nether Silton, belonging to the prioress and convent of Arden.

441. 6 kal. Sept. (Aug. 27, 1286). Lesingby.[1] Pro prestacione decimarum a nutrimentis animalium. Priori de Novoburgo. Querelam dilectarum in Christo filiarum, priorisse et conventus de Erdene, recepimus continentem quod, licet ex antiquo privilegio, communiter viventibus indulto, ad prestacionem decimarum de nutrimentis animalium suorum minime teneantur, vos de nutrimentis hujusmodi in parochia vestra de Schelton'[2] juxta Lek' decimam exigitis ab eisdem, super quam eas minus misericorditer, sicut asserunt, infestatis. Cum, itaque, idem privilegium de nutrimentis animalium vobis et aliis communiter viventibus comodum fuerit, sicut ipsis, devocionem vestram pie duximus exhortandam quatinus ab infestacione predictarum monialium cessetis consulcius in premissis, ne vestra presumpta persecutio contra pauperes moniales predictas multis viam aperiat tam erga vos quam religiosos alios in vestri ignominiam consimiliter malignandi. Valete.

[1]Lazenby, near Northallerton.

[2]An error for Silton. William de Molbrai confirmed to Newburgh the chapel of Silton. From the place in which it occurs in this charter, it, as well as Kilburn and Thirkleby, would seem to have been chapels of Coxwold (Dugdale's *Monasticon Anglicanum*, vi., 319). It is not mentioned in the Ministers' Accounts, though the rectories of Thirkleby and Coxwold are.

Brompton by Pickering.

442. 11 kal. Dec. (Nov. 21, 1286). Appilton'. Institution and induction of Master James de Mohun, priest, to the church of Brompton', on the pres. of lady Isabel de Vescy.

Visitations of Guisborough and Whitby.

443. 3 nonas Oct. (Oct. 5, 1286). Miton'. Notice of the visitation of the prior and convent of Gyseburne on Tuesday before St. Luke's day (Oct. 15), and of the abbot and convent of Wyteby on Monday after that feast (Oct. 21), "in ea forma qua scribitur priorisse et conventui de Syningthweyt supra in archidiaconatu Ebor., et sine verbo *inquisicionis*" (no. 119). Also of the prior and convent of Marton' on Thursday the morrow of St. Denis (Oct. 10); and on Nonis Oct. (Oct. 7) of the prioress and convent of Molseby on the Friday following "cum verbo *inquisicionis*" (Oct. 11).

Marton and Moxby.

Thirkleby.

444. 14 kal. Oct. (Sept. 18, 1286). Esingwald'. Leave of absence to Peter, vicar of Thurgelby, from Martinmas to Whitsuntide; "proviso quod eadem ecclesia interim debitis, etc., quod facere promisit sub pena xls., archiepiscopo solvendorum."

No secular persons or dogs to stay in Marton priory.

445. 5 idus Oct. (Oct. 11, 1286). Marton'. Priori et conventui de Marton'. Eris alieni gravitatem, qua domus vestra ultra vires premitur, attendentes, vobis precipimus, districcius injungendo quatinus nullas seculares personas cum canibus, vel eorum canes, ad perhendinandum in domo vestra decetero permittatis, patrono vestro[1] dumtaxat excepto, absque nostra licencia speciali. Bene valete.

Fo. 50d.

Appointment of the rector of Barton in Ryedale as guardian of the vicar of Kirkby Moorside, aged and blind.

446. 6 kal. Dec. (Nov. 26, 1286). Wilton'. Thome, rectori ecclesie de Barton' in Rydale. Convertentes pie consideracionis intuitum ad statum vicarii de Kirkeby Moresheued, qui senii importunitate frangitur et visus privacione afficitur, adeo quod cure sue, set nec sufficere poterit sibi ipsi, te, de cujus circumspecta industria plene confidimus, predicto vicario et vicarie sue in custodem et coadjutorem canonicum preficimus per presentes, quod onus tibi injungimus assumendum; proviso quod, deductis sumptibus necessariis, tam circa personam alendam quam circa alia contingencia faciendis, de bonis residuis nobis fideliter respondeas, ut de hiis ad utilitatem ecclesie

[1]The patron at this time was Ranulph de Neville, a descendant of Bertram de Bulmer, the founder. Probably this prohibition was issued at the request of the canons, who would object to the expense of entertaining bands of hunting people in the straitened circumstances of their monastery.

disponamus. Custodiam, autem, magistro Waltero, rectori ecclesie de Gilling', de predicto vicario per bone memorie dominum Willelmum, predecessorem nostrum,[1] factam, alias revocamus. Presentibus pro nostro beneplacito duraturis.

447. [Eisdem die et loco]. Priori et conventui de Novo burgo. Declinantibus nobis nuper ad vestrum collegium pro visitacionis officio paternis affectibus exercendo, in visitacione ipsa, quam apud vos exercuimus, inter cetera illam visitacionem contingencia decernendo sic duximus ordinandum; videlicet, quod frater Gregorius, quondam prior de Marton',[2] ad vestram congregacionem, in qua regularis discipline observanciam originaliter est professus, redeat et vobiscum vitam ducat de cetero regularem. Manerium,[3] autem, quod idem Gregorius a priore et conventu de Marton' ex quadam provisione in Cravene optinuit, ad ipsos priorem et conventum, prout hujusmodi decreti nostri tempore instructum extitit, in omnibus revertatur. Litteram suam provisoriam dictus Gregorius eciam restituat priori de Marton' et conventui antedictis. Quod si appareat de aliquibus debitis, per ipsum Gregorium racionabiliter occasione manerii predicti contractis, prior de Marton' respondeat et satisfaciat creditoribus de eisdem. Et solvent idem prior et conventus de Marton' annis singulis, quoad vixerit dictus Gregorius, priori de Novo burgo xls in festis Pentecostes et S. Martini in yeme pro equalibus porcionibus. Cujus pecunie medietatem, pro arbitrio prioris de Novo burgo, cedat in solacium dicti Gregorii, dum vixerit, et alia medietas in usum monasterii de Novo burgo provide convertatur. Si vero contigerit monasterium de Marton', ad procuracionem dicti Gregorii, clam vel palam, quodcumque genus dispendii sustinere, nichil ex tunc percipiat predictus Gregorius de medietate predicta, quam unacum alia medietate in usus monasterii de Novo burgo converti volumus; dum, tamen, idem Gregorius de dispendiosa procuracione hujusmodi convictus fuerit legitime seu confessus. Item, ordinando decernimus quod frater Rogerus de Soureby, domus vestre conversus, qui sub religioso

Visitation of Newburgh.

The late prior of Marton to return to Newburgh.

The manor he had in Craven to revert to Marton; also the letter of provision to be restored.

Debts contracted by him to be discharged by the prior of Marton, who shall pay 40s. a year during his life to Newburgh.

A conversus to be re-admitted and sent to work on the land at Hood, and hold the ploughtail.

[1]The appointment of Walter, rector of Gilling, is dated May 15, 1283 (*Wickwane's Register*, p.128). The vicar of Kirkby Moorside's name was Geoffrey.

[2]Gregory of Lisset, a canon of Newburgh, was appointed prior of Marton in 1280 (*Ibid.*, p. 59).

[3]The manor of Appletreewick in the parish of Burnsall held by the convent of Ranulph de Neville, their patron. (*Kirkby's Inques*, p. 196.)

habitu in seculo diucius vagus extitit inhoneste, penitens admittatur ad domum; ita, scilicet, quod idem conversus moretur apud Hod, ubi agriculture vacet et caudam aratri teneat loco cujusdam mercenarii, soliti hujusmodi officio deputari; qui quarta et sexta feria, pane, cervisia, et leguminibus tantummodo sit contentus. Tres, eciam, disciplinas in ebdomada recipiat a canonico presidente ibidem, cui confiteatur in ebdomada saltem semel, quem statum amplectatur humiliter donec, exigentibus meritis, aliud ordinaverimus de eodem. Quod si forsan rebellis fuerit in premissis, seu minus bene se habuerit in posterum, subtracto ei habitu expellatur a domo absque spe perpetua revertendi. Premissam ordinacionem nostram in singulis precipimus firmiter observari.

His penance.

If incorrigible to be expelled.

Visitation of Marton priory.

The late prior to be sent to Newburgh.

Mem. quod istud decretum quoad fratrem Gregorium usque ibi *Item ordinando, etc.*, habent prior et conventus de Marton', nisi quod sic mutatur. Priori et conventui de Marton'. Declinantibus, etc., ut supra proxime, duximus ordinandum, videlicet, quod frater Gregorius, quondam prior vester, ad monasterium de Novo burgo, in quo regularis discipline, etc., redeat, et cum eis vitam ducat decetero, etc., quod idem G. a vobis ex quadam provisione, etc., optinuit, ad vos, prout hujusmodi decreti nostri, etc. Litteram suam provisoriam dictus Gregorius vobis restituat indilate usque ibi. Item ordinando, etc., et non ultra. Et sic mutanda est tercia persona in secundam, ubi dicitur priori et conventui de Marton' in prima littera, dicatur in ista vobis.

Brompton by Pickering.

448. Nonis Dec. (Dec. 5). 1286. Burton'. Composition between Master James de Mohun, rector of Brumpton', and the archb., about the first fruits of that church for 4 score marks, "quo ad onus vero pensionis annue x librarum, debitarum magistro R. de Scard[eburgh] a predicta ecclesia. Supposuit se idem rector gracie domini, quantum ad non-residenciam futuram.

Rievaulx.

449. 4 nonas Feb. (Feb. 2, 1286-7). Wilton'. Profession of obedience of Thomas, abbot of Rievaulx (*Ryevall'*).

Visitations of Newburgh priory and Ryedale deanery.

450. 2 nonas Nov. (Nov. 4, 1286). Notice of a visitation in the usual form of the prior and convent of Newburgh on Monday after the feast of St. Edmund, archbishop of Canterbury (Nov. 18); and of the deanery of Rydale on Wednesday after the same feast (Nov. 20), in Hovingham Church. "In forma supra in archidiaconatu Ebor. in decanatu de Aynesty" (no. 118).

ARCHIDIACONATUS CLIVELANDIE DE ANNO SECUNDO.

451. 3 idus Feb. (Feb. 11), 1286-7. Thorp'. Institution of Master Thomas de Brumpton', priest, to the church of Kirkeby Misperton', on the pres. of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York. Kirkby Misperton.

452. Magistro hospitalis de Schireburn' juxta Dunelmum,[1] vel ejus locum tenenti. Quia Basilia de Cotum, monialis de Handale, lepre deformitate aspersa, propter suspectam morbi contagionem, morari non poterit inter sanos, devocionem vestram rogamus quatinus ipsam in hospitali vestro velitis recipere et seorsum in necessariis exhibere, ita, tamen, quod sub religioso habitu quem gerit Deo serviat dum subsistit. Pietas vos moveat et divine retribucionis expectacio excitet ad compaciendum predicte infirme misericorditer in premissis. Bene valete. Dat., etc. Request to the master of Sherburn Hospital, Durham, to receive a nun from Handale, affected with leprosy.

453. 6 idus Aprilis (April 8, 1287). Swyn. Decano de Bulmer. Humanum cernimus atque pium ultimas voluntates in Christo decedencium benivole confovere. Cum, itaque, te executoribus domini Hugonis de Uppesale, militis, defuncti, in adjutorium adjunximus, ut iidem executores, tua assistente industria, comodius et fidelius administrent ; devocioni tue firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus de administracione bonorum predicti defuncti te cum suis executoribus intromittas, ita quod, tua mediante diligencia, voluntas defuncti competencius et maturius compleatur. Si quos, autem, impedientes administracionem predictorum executorum inveneris, eos auctoritate nostra per censuram ecclesiasticam arceas et compescas. The dean of Bulmer to be an additional executor of the will of Sir Hugh of Upsall, knt.

454. 3 kal. Aprilis (March 30, 1287). Burton'. Profession of obedience of John, abbot of Byland (*Bella landa*). Byland.

455. 2 kal. Junii (May 31), 1287. Chirchedon'. Institution of John de Barton', subdeacon, to the church of Nonington', on the pres. of Sir John de Stayngreve, knt. "Salvis primis fructibus qui privilegialiter ad nos spectant."[2] Nunnington. Fo. 51.

[1]Sherburn Hospital, three miles east of Durham, was established in or about the year 1181 by bishop Pudsey. It was dedicated to Our Lord, the Blessed Virgin, St. Lazarus and his sisters Mary and Martha. The establishment was for the reception of lepers. Sixty-five persons suffering from that disease, male and female, were to find refuge within its walls.

[2]Stayngreve had recovered the presentation in an action in the king's court at Westminster, against Ingelram Folenfaunt and Juliana, his wife.

Repair of Foston Church.

456. 6 idus Aug. (Aug. 8, 1287). Otteley. Mem. quod dominus dedit respectum Willelmo, rectori ecclesie de Foston', quod faciat reparari ecclesiam suam predictam infra triennium, ita quod tunc sit parata ad dedicandum, sub pena v marcarum, eidem archiepiscopo solvendarum sine dilacione ulteriori.

Bond for good behaviour to the archb. in 30*li* from Rob. Hucthred.

457. 13 kal. Oct. (Sept. 19), 1287. Apud Eboracum. Caucio Roberti Hucthred de xxx*li*. Noverint universi quod ego, Robertus Hucthred' de Scardeburgh', promitto fideliter per presentes quod de cetero bene, reverenter, et honeste, in dictis atque factis, ergo venerabilem patrem, dominum J., Dei gracia, etc., me habebo, nec malum seu adversitatem eidem per me seu per alios procurabo, nec aliquibus adversariis suis seu malivolis adherebo, excepto obsequio domini decani Ebor., domini mei, in licitis et honestis; quod si in premissis, vel in aliquibus, seu aliquo de ipsis, reus vel culpabilis fuero inventus, quod absit, promitto me soluturum fide media domino archiepiscopo xxx*li*. sterlingorum, absque contradiccione et retardacione aliquibus, pro sue beneplacito voluntatis. In quorum fidem et testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum.

Marton priory.

458. 6 kal. Nov. (Oct. 27, 1287). Wylton'. Mandate to the subprior and convent of Marton to proceed to the election of a prior, the office being vacant by the cession of brother John de Wylton', late prior.

Idibus Nov. (Nov. 13, 1287). Cawode chapel. The election of brother William de Bulmer, the subprior, quashed, "non vicio persone, set forme." Power to provide a new prior reserved.

Brother John de Lund, a canon of Boulton', provided by the archb. to the office of prior.

The archb. to the justices of the King's Bench. The prior of Holy Trinity, York, having had judgment given against him in the court of Christianity at York about a pension from Malton priory for

459. 6 kal. Oct. (Sept. 26, 1287). Thorp'. Quod justiciarii non cognoscant super pensionibus annuis in curia regis, in quibus prius sentenciatum fuerit in curia Christianitatis. Venerabilibus et discretis viris, domino Thome de Weyland' ceterisque sociis suis, justiciariis domini regis de Banco, Johannes, permissione, etc., salutem et plenitudinem gracie Salvatoris. Vestre discrecioni innotescimus per presentes quod, cum prior et conventus S. Trinitatis Ebor. pretendissent priorem et conventum de Malton', ordinis de Sempringham, teneri eis in quadam annua pensione quinque marcarum pro decimis et proventibus

ecclesiasticis capelle, ville, et territorii de Neuton' super le Wald', eos super hoc multipliciter molestando; prefati prior et conventus de Malton', dicentes se ad solucionem dicte annue pensionis, canonico jure et ecclesiastico refragante, non teneri, nec ad eam de jure posse compelli, eosdem priorem et conventum S. Trinitatis, tempore bone memorie Willelmi, predecessoris nostri, coram commissariis suis, super hujusmodi solucione eis non facienda traxerunt in causam, petendo perpetuum silencium imponi eis de tensamento[1] super exaccione prefate annue pensionis; et demum ob contumaciam eorundem prioris et conventus S. Trinitatis per eosdem commissarios pronunciatum extitit, ut, donec ipsi de tensamento in curia Christianitatis de suo jure canonice probarent, ipsi prior et conventus de Malton' retencione dicte pensionis annue uterentur, prout hec in processu eorundem commissariorum vidimus contineri. Set nunc, ut audivimus, prior S. Trinitatis predictus trahit priorem de Malton' super eadem pensione, sub colore seu nomine annui redditus, in placitum coram vobis, propter quod vestram benivolenciam, intuitu justicie, requirimus et rogamus quatinus, pensatis que fuerint in hac parte pensanda, nichil attemptare in premissis curetis in prejudicium ecclesiastice libertatis. Bene valete.[2]

tithes at Wold Newton, is now bringing an action for them in the K. B. Don't do anything in the matter.

460. 16 kal. Dec. (Nov. 16, 1287). Cawode'. Notice to the subprior and convent of Marton' of the provision of John de Lund, a canon of Bolton, to the office of prior of Marton, and mandate to obey. Mandate to the archdeacon of Cleveland to install.

Marton priory.

461. 5 idus Dec. (Dec. 9, 1287). Cawode. Mandate to the prioress and convent of Keldeholm' to receive Maude de Tiverington', a nun of that house, who had gone out from it. (Same form as in no. 116.)

Keldholme.

461A. Memorandum quod quedam commissio, contigens ecclesiam de Stivelingflet superius anno secundo registratur in archidiaconatu Ebor. (No. 150*n*.)

Stillingfleet.

462.[3] 11 kal. Sept. (Aug. 22, 1287). Ripon. "Acta contra fratrem R. de Furmerey, canonicum de Gyseburn',

Fo. 52.

Guisborough priory.

[1]Written *t'mt'*. "Tensamentum, protectio, tutela, et pensitatio quæ a vassalis aut subditis domino pro ea protectione solvitur" (*Maigne d'Arnis*).

[2]Another request from the archb. is dated at Thorpe, on the ides of Jan. (Jan. 13), 1290-1, addressed to Sir J. de Metingham and his fellow justices on the same subject (fo. 52d).

[3]Nos. 462, 463, have been entered wrongly on fo. 52 "quia supra omittitur."

licenciatum ad arciorem ordinem se transferre." (Printed in the *Guisbro' Chart.*, ii., 366.)

Certificate from the dean of Ryedale that the churches of Scawton, Oswaldkirk, and Edston are not dedicated,

463. 8 idus Aug. (Aug. 6), 1287. Kirkebymoresheued. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino J., etc., decanus de Rydale salutem. Mandatum vestrum recepi in forma subscripta:—Suo decano de Rydale salutem. Visis presentibus inquiras diligencius que et quot ecclesie in tuo decanatu fuerint dedicande, nos super nominibus earum infra octo dies a tempore recepcionis presencium certificans fideliter et distincte per tuas patentes litteras, que harum seriem representent. Dat. apud Cawod', kal. Aug., pontificatus nostri anno secundo (Aug. 1, 1287). Ad mandatum, igitur, vestrum, facta diligenti inquisicione, inveni quod ecclesie de Scalton', de Oswal[d]kirk', et de Edeston', et non alie in decanatu de Rydale sunt dedicande. In cujus rei test. sigillum decanatus de Rydale presentibus est appensum.

and from the dean of Bulmer about churches in his deanery.

Certificate from the dean of Bulmer, dated at Braferton', 6 idus Aug. (Aug. 8), 1287, and sealed with the seal of the deanery of Bulmer, that the churches of Thormoteby,[1] Daleby, Queneby, Bulmer, Foston', Hemelsey, Elvington', and Queldrik', require dedication.

Mandate to the dean of Ryedale to warn the rectors of Oswaldkirk and Edston to get their churches ready for consecration by the bishop of Whithorn.

16 kal. Sept. (Aug. 17, 1287). Otteley. Suo decano de Rydale. Quia venerabili fratri nostro, episcopo Candide Case, ad dedicandum de Esewaldekirk' (*sic*) et de Edeston' ecclesias parochiales commisimus vices nostras, tibi mandamus, firmiter injungendo quatinus ecclesiarum predictarum rectores, visis presentibus, quam cicius poteris, moneas efficaciter et inducas ut quilibet eorum ecclesiam suam parari faciat in omnibus ad hujusmodi solempnitatem pertinentibus, ita quod predictus episcopus ad dedicacionem paratas diebus inveniat ad quas per ipsum singuli fuerint premuniti. Tu, vero, de procuracionibus, pro hujusmodi officio impenso debitis, eidem episcopo facias integraliter responderi, contradictores et rebelles, si quos inveneris, censura ecclesiastica qua convenit compescendo. Ad hec injungas ex parte nostra singulis capellanis parochialibus tui decanatus quod ipsi solempniter in ecclesiis, quibus deserviunt, suos parochianos premuniant, seu faciant premuniri, quod cum pueris confirmandis fratri nostro

Notice about confirmation

[1]Thormanby, Dalby, Whenby, Bulmer, Foston, Gate Helmsley, Elvington, and Wheldrake.

occurrant pro confirmacione habenda, cum contigerit ipsum transitum facere per eosdem. Vale.

6 idus Aug. (Aug. 8, 1287). Otteley. Notice to the dean of Bulmer of the dedication of the churches of Thormoteby, Daleby, Bulmer, and Elvington' by the same bishop. Still to be dedicated, Scalton', Queneby, Foston', Hemelsey, and Queldrik'. Foston adjourned for three years.

ARCHIDIACONATUS CLIVELANDIE DE ANNO TERCIO. Fo. 51d.

464. 3 idus Marcii (March 13, 1287-8). Prioribus ordinis S. Augustini (Printed in the *Guisbro' Chart.*, ii., 365).

465.[1] 18 kal. Maii (April 14), 1288. Institution by Henry, archdeacon of Richemund, the archbishop's vicar-general, of Sir William de Hextildesham, chaplain, to the vicarage of Kirkeby Moresheued, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Newburgh (*de Novo burgo*). Mandate to the archdeacon to induct "ad illam, videlicet, porcionem quam Galfridus de Thorny quondam tenuit." Kirkby Moorside.

466. 5 idus Maii (May 11, 1288). Mandate to induct Master Reginald de Sancto Albano, subdeacon, into the church of Crathorn', on the pres. of the prior and convent of Gyseburne. Crathorne.

467. 5 kal. Oct. (Sept. 27, 1288). Custody of the sequestration in the church of Lythe, committed to Sir Stephen de Mauley (*de Malo lacu*), presented by Sir Peter de Mauley, "pro voluntate domini archiepiscopi revocanda."[2] Lythe.

468. 16 kal. Oct. (Sept. 16, 1288). Letter of induction "nomine custodie sequestri" into the church of Normanby to Gilbert de Stapilton', presented by the abbot and convent of the B.M., York.[3] Normanby.

469.[4] Idibus Nov. (Nov. 13, 1288). Northwelle. Custodia sequestri in ecclesia de Midelton'. Decano de Rydale. Possessionem seu statum, quam vel quem dominus Radulphus de Hengham, auctoritate vicarii nostri, nobis absentibus, est in ecclesia de Midelton' assecutus, approbare Middleton. (Pickering).

[1]Note at side:—Hic incipit registrum vicarii generalis, archiepiscopo in remotis agente cum rege.

[2]Custody granted by the archb. to Sir Stephen de Mauley at Thorpe on 13 kal. Jan. (Dec. 20) following.

[3]9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23), 1290. Wylton'. Mandate to institute Gilbert de Stapilton', deacon (Fo. 52). On kal. Sept. 7th year (Sept. 1, 1292), Stapilton had leave "quod possit in congruo loco vel in Romana curia, pro suis et ecclesie sue negociis per continuum biennium morari" (fo. 53d).

[4]Reditus domini de remotis.

censuimus cum continuacione, pro nostro beneplacito revocanda ; salvis nobis primis fructibus ecclesie ejusdem et tempore vacacionis ejusdem per annum continuum nobis privilegialiter debitis, quorum te specialem deputamus custodem, ut de ipsis nobis fideliter respondeas, nisi aliud a nobis receperis in mandatis. Vale.[1]

Topcliffe. 470. 12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 21), 1288. York. Institution and induction of William de Spofford, priest, into the vicarage of Topclif, on the pres. of the chapter of York.

Thormanby. 471. 11 kal. Jan. (Dec. 22), 1288. Wylton'. Collation and induction of Master Henry de Wyteley, priest, to the church of Thormodby, " ad collacionem nostram per lapsum temporis auctoritate Concilii devolutam."

Kirkleatham. 472. 3 non. Feb. (Feb. 3), 1288-9. Cawode. Institution of Gawan de Tweng', priest, to the church of Lythum, on the pres. of Sir Marmaduke de Tueng', his brother.[2]

ARCHIDIACONATUS CLIVELANDIE DE ANNO QUARTO.

Guisborough. 473. 5 nonas Julii (July 3, 1289). Lanum. Relaxacio sequestri in fructibus beneficiorum prioris et conventus Gyseburn'. (Printed in the *Guisbro' Chart.*, ii., 365.)

Levisham. 474. 3 idus Julii (July 13), 1289. Cawode. Institution and induction of Alexander de Rudham, subdeacon, to the church of Levisham, on the pres. of Roger Bygot, earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England. Addressed to the dean of Rydale, as there was then no archdeacon of Cleveland.

Bossall. 475. Idibus Oct. (Oct. 15), 1289. Burton'. Institution of Master Adam de Allerton', priest, to the vicarage of Boscehale, on the pres. of A., bishop of Durham.[3]

[1]Idibus Jan. (Jan. 13, 1288-9). Wylton'. The archb. confirmed the admission by his vicar-general of Sir Ralph de Hengham into the church of Midelton', on the pres. of Edmund, earl of Cornwall, and committed the custody of same to Hengham during pleasure. 8 idus Feb. (Feb. 6), 1288-9. Rypon. The archb. ordered the dean of Rydale to restore to Sir Ralph de Hengham the fruits of the church of Midelton', (Middelton' in the margin), which had accrued since his induction. Hengham was a very eminent lawyer. Chief Justice of the Common Pleas 1272-1290, when he was removed from the Bench. He was restored to the office of Justice of that Court in 1300, became Chief Justice next year, and held that position till his death in 1309.

[2]5 idus Jan., 7th year (Jan. 9, 1292-3). Rypon. Gawan de Twyngge, rector of Lythum, had leave to study for three years on this side or beyond the seas and to let his church. 12 kal. Feb. (Jan. 21), 1292-3. Rypon. He was instituted (fo. 54).

[3]His surname was Irnepurse (no. 513). 4 idus Oct., 6th year (Oct. 12, 1291). Beverley. Licence to

476. Declaracio super ordinacione facta in ecclesia de Schirefhoton'. In Dei nomine Amen. Coram nobis, J., etc., nonis Novembris (Nov. 5), anno gracie M°CC° octogesimo nono, in manerio nostro de Wylton', domino Johanne Guer, domino de Stitelum[1], et aliis quibusdam parochianis ecclesie de Schirefhoton', a qua dependet capella de Stitelum, personaliter comparentibus, ex parte una, et domino Andrea, ejusdem ecclesie vicario, pro se personaliter comparente, ex altera, predictisque parochianis petentibus libros et ministros ac luminaria apud dictam capellam inveniri, et cancellum per eundem vicarium, pro rata ipsum contingente, cum opus fuerit, refici, juxta ordinacionem bone memorie domini Willelmi, predecessoris nostri ;[2] qua ordinacione inspecta et plenius intellecta, pronunciamus et declaramus ordinacionem dicti predecessoris nostri, quo ad articulos in dicta ordinacione contentos, dictum vicarium et prefatos parochianos contingentes, in hunc modum ; videlicet, quod dictus vicarius provideat apud dictam capellam libros competentes, videlicet, gradale, troperium, processionarium, spalterium (*sic*), legendarium, et antiphonarium, in ornamentis, unum vestimentum festivale et aliud feriale, duo superlicia (*sic*) et unum rochetum, unum corporale, tria manutergia cum frontali ad altare ; vestimentis et ornamentis competentibus, in ipsa capella nunc existentibus, eidem vicario allocatis. Item, provideat de capellano et clerico qui eidem capellano apud dictam capellam debite in divinis officiis subministret. Item, de duobus cereis qui ardeant in dicta capella debite, ut fuerat consuetum. Item, de una lampade que ardeat in cancello modo eciam consueto. Cancellum, eciam, pro rata ipsum contingente, construat, erigat, seu reficiat, et sustentet. Alia, eciam, onera, tam ordinaria quam extraordinaria, subeat, et cetera ipsum contingencia, in ipsa ordinacione contenta, adimpleat et supportet, juxta formam et tenorem ordinacionis antedicte. Hanc autem pronunciacionem et declaracionem ad dicti vicarii extendi volumus successores. Dat. loco, die, et anno supradictis.[3]

Declaration of an ordination of archb. Wickwane about Stittenham chapel in Sheriff Hutton parish.

The vicar to find certain books and vestments.

Fo. 52.

To provide a chaplain and clerk, two candles, a lamp, and repair his share of the chancel.

Richard, rector of Boscehale, to study for two years, and let his church, "et fructus ante separacionem a ix. partibus vendere (fo. 53).

[1]An ancestor of the duke of Sutherland, who still possesses the manor of Stittenham, where his ancestor William, son of Guhier, was living in 1166-7 (*Pipe Roll*, 11 Henry ii., p. 95).

[2]There is nothing in *Wickwane's Register* on the subject.

[3]An entry about Burythorpe is given later (no. 582*n*).

Fo. 52d.

ARCHIDIACONATUS CLIVELANDIE DE ANNO QUINTO.

Feliskirk.

477. 7 kal. Maii (April 25), 1290. "In manerio nostro juxta Westmonasterium." Mandate to induct Roger de Kyngton', priest, into the vicarage of Feliskirk (*ecclesie S. Felicis*). 2 idus Junii (June 12), 1290. York. Collation to the same.

Topcliffe.

478. 8 idus Julii (July 8, 1290). Burton' by Beverley. Institution and induction of Nicholas de Sancto Nicholao, priest, to the vicarage of Toppeclif, on the pres. of the dean and chapter of York.

Kirkby Misperton.

479. 17 kal. Aug. (July 16, 1290). Bridelington'. Institution and induction of Master Robert de Pikering', priest, to the church of Kirkeby Misperton', on the pres. of the abbot and convent of the B.M., York.

Intestacy.

480. 5 idus Nov. (Nov. 9, 1290). Burton'. Commission to Master William de Jarewelle and the dean of Dikering' to inquire about the goods of Elias, son of William Hendman of Finmer, intestate.[1]

Sir Nich. de Meynell and wife.

481. 3 nonas Dec. (Dec. 3, 1290). Thorp.' Commission to the dean, the official, and Master Robert de Ford', canon of York "in causa restitucionis, seu judicii restitutorii," between Sir Nicholas de Menill', knt., and lady Cristiana his wife.

Purgation of dame Christiana Meynell of charges of attempting to poison her husband and of adultery.

Purgacio domine Cristiane, uxoris domini Nicholai de Menill', de crimine sibi imposito. Noverint universi quod, cum domina Cristiana, uxor Nicholai de Menil', militis, super infrascriptis esset articulis diffamata, videlicet, quod dicebatur ipsam in mortem dicti mariti sui machinatam fuisse, ad intoxicandum eundem, venenosum poculum preparasse, ac cum magistris W. de Grenefeud[2] et Waltero de Hamerton' adulterium commisisse, ipsa, coram nobis, Johanne, permissione, etc., in capitulo nostro Ebor., die Jovis in crastino Beati Nicholai (Dec. 7), anno gracie M°CC° nonagesimo, et pontificatus nostri quinto, personaliter constituta cum nona manu dominarum, sicut ei per nos

[1]An East Riding entry. Fimber is in the deanery of Buckrose. It does not appear why the commission was directed to the dean of Dickering.

[2]The future archbishop. Of the parentage of Christiana, wife of Nicholas de Meynell of Whorlton, nothing seems known. She was alive at the time of her husband's death in 1299 (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iii., 114). See no. 496, in which archb. Romanus defends the lady from the aspersions cast on her by her husband.

indictum fuerat, super predictis articulis canonice se purgavit, unde ipsam, ut ab illis immunem, pronunciavimus in Dei nomine bone fame testimonio presencium, quas sigilli nostri munimine fecimus roborari. Dat. loco, die, et anno predictis.

482. 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6, 1290). Cawode. Licence to the prior of Newburgh (*de Novo burgo*) to lease the church of Braferton'; "proviso, tamen, quod cura parochialis in ipsa ecclesia nullatenus negligatur." Brafferton.

483. 9 kal. Jan. (Dec. 24, 1290). Cawode. Protection for Simon de Barneby, rector of Queldrik'. (No. 273).

ARCHIDIACONATUS CLIVELANDIE DE ANNO SEXTO.

484. 6 idus Julii (July 10), 1291. Cawode. Confirmation of the grant by Master Henry de Newerk', dean of York, but at the time of the grant archdeacon of Richemund and the archb.'s vicar general, whilst he was in parts beyond the sea, to Master Reginald de S. Albano, clk., canon of Southwell, of the custody, during the archb.'s pleasure, of the sequestration in the church of Crathorn'; "proviso quod ecclesia ipsa debitis interim non fraudetur officiis, nec animarum cura in ea ullatenus negligatur." Crathorne.

Grant to the same of the first fruits from a portion in the church of Byrton and from the church of Crathorn'. Kirkburton.

2 idus Julii (July 14), 1291. Beverley. Dispensation to the same, for good services at the Curia and in England, to hold, in addition to a canonry in the church of Southwell and the prebend, "sub cujus expectacione in eadem existis," and a portion in the church of Byrton', to all of which he had been provided or collated by the archb., any ecclesiastical benefice, even if it had a cure of souls; "volentes quod hec nostra concessio sive dispensacio eatenus valeat quatenus eam tibi potestatem habemus de jure beneficium concedendi, seu dispensacionem hujusmodi alias faciendi." Fo. 53.

Mem. quod istam dispensacionem fecit dominus magistro R. predicto in interiori camera sua Beverlaci, presentibus magistris R. de Ford', cancellario, R. de Pikering', canonico Beverl', et W. de Blida, subdecano Ebor., et aliis.

485. 14 kal. Julii (June 18, 1291). Hext[ildesham]. Mandate to the dean of Rydale to summon Sir Ralph de Hengham, laying claim to the church of Middelton', to appear on the next law day after the feast of St. James Middleton (Pickering).

the Apostle, to shew any dispensations under which he claimed to hold other benefices, and to receive canonical institution to the church of Middleton'.

10 kal. Aug. (July 23), 1291. York. Institution of Ralph de Hengham, deacon, to the church of Middelton', on the pres. of Sir Edmund, earl of Cornwall, by reason of the wardship of the lands of John Wake.

South Kilvington.

486. 5 kal. Dec. (Nov. 27, 1291). Derteford'. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct "nomine custodie sequestri" Richard de Rokesburg' into the church of Kilvington', until the ordinations before Christmas, so that he be then ordained subdeacon and receive institution from the archb.'s vicar general.

HIC INCIPIT REGISTRUM MAGISTRI R. DE CRAUCUMB', VICARII GENERALIS, DOMINO ARCHIEPISCOPO IN REMOTIS AGENTE.

South Kilvington.

487. 11 kal. Jan. (Dec. 22), 1291. York. Institution by J. de Craucumb', archdeacon of the E.R., the archb.'s vicar general, of Richard de Rokesburgh', subdeacon, to the church of Kilvington, on the pres. of Richard Knuth', late sheriff of Northumberland,[1] by reason of the guardianship of Michael de Hupsale, son and heir of the late Sir Michael de Hupsale.

South Otterington.

488. 3 idus Feb. (Feb. 11), 1291-2. York. Mandate by the same to the archdeacon to induct "nomine custodie sequestri" John de Malebise, clk., into a mediety of the church of Suth-Otrington', on the pres. of Sir Richard de Malebise, knt.[2]

Stonegrave.

489. 8 idus Maii (May 8), 1292. Burton' Archiepiscopi. The same of Sir William de Estdene, priest, to the church of Stayngreve, on the pres. of Sir John de Stayngreve, knt.

Annexation of the vicarage of Stillingfleet to the rectory.

490. 16 kal. Junii (May 17), 1292. Apud Eboracum. Universis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis J. de Craucumb', etc., salutem, etc. Memori meditacione pensamus quomodo sanctorum patrum institucionibus noscitur esse cautum quod qui habet parochialem ecclesiam, non per vicarium, set per se ipsum, illi inordine quem ipsius ecclesie cura requiri[t] debeat deservire. Ea propter, ne sub patiencie pallio a juris tramite devietur, necnon in

[1]Richard Knout was sheriff of Northumberland for the second half of 16 Edward i. and for the two following years. Eva de Bolteby, his widow and executrix, answering for 19 Edward i.

[2]Idibus Feb. (Feb. 13), 1293-4. York. Henry Malbys, subdeacon, instituted (fo. 57).

libra consideracionis nostre precipue appendentes quod canonis involvit transgressio delinquentes; nos, precavere volentes et scitis juris adquiescere cupientes, ordinarii officii debito suggerente, cum juste deliberacionis examine, ubi justicia experiri non novit injuriam vel offensam, vicariam ecclesie de Styvelingflet, per mortem Johannis, quondam vicarii ejusdem, vacantem, rectorie ejusdem ecclesie quam dominus Ricardus de Baumfeld' est canonice assecutus, quem ibidem de jure, cum non dignitati vel prebende dicta ecclesia sit annexa, oportet personaliter deservire, duximus annectendam, et ad unius beneficii reducimus unitatem; decernentes unionem sic factam, predicto rectori et suis successoribus, qui pro tempore fuerint, perpetuo profuturam; proviso quod predicta ecclesia debitis obsequiis minime defraudetur, et animarum cura in eadem nullatenus negligatur.

491. 10 kal. Aug. (July 23), 1292. Queldrik'. Institution and induction by the vicar general of Sir Roger de Bilmund, priest, to the vicarage of Marton' in Cliveland', on the pres. of the prior and convent of Gisseburne. Fo. 53d. Marton-in-Cleveland.

ARCHIDIACONATUS CLIVELANDIE DE ANNO SEPTIMO.

492. 13 kal. Aug. (July 20, 1292). "Apud Sanctum Martinum in Monte juxta Viterbium." Grant by the archb. to Master Reginald de S. Albano of the custody of the sequestration in the church of Crathorne, which he had given him by word of mouth at Rome on 4 nones of March (March 4). The archb. also granted him the fruits of the same church. Crathorne.

Mem. quod hec precedens littera et due sequentes, contingentes magistrum R. de S. Albano, transierunt sigillate de precepto domini speciali, ipsis lectis primitus coram eo, quas Rogerus de Blida michi tulit de precepto illius ad sigillandum.

492A. 11 kal. Oct. (Sept. 21), 1292. Commission to Master R. de Sancto Albano to provide Master Elyas de Couton' according to papal provisions to a canonry and prebend in Southwell. Letters to the same to make provision for Master N. de Audeby to be cancelled.

493. 17 kal. Jan. (Dec. 16, 1292). Rypon. Mandate to induct "nomine custodie sequestri" William de Barneburgh', subdeacon, into the church of Cessey, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of the B.M., York.[1] Sessay

[1]On the same day he had a grant of the sequestration (fo. 54).

Mandate to the dean of Cleveland to cite Master Rayner Gilberti, who claims to be rector of Stokesley and has been long non-resident, to come into residence within six months.

494. 7 kal. Jan. (Dec. 26), 1292. Apud Rypon'. Monicio contra magistrum Reynerum Gilberti, qui se gerit pro rectore de Stokesley, quod resideat, alioquin quod citetur. Decano Clivelandie. Qui clavem gestat extra mansionem vagari non debet, ut paratus sit in stacione continua vocantibus, et non vocantes suis exhortacionibus salubribus et monitis, nunc asperis, nunc levibus, prout res exigit, quasi pastor sollicitus et vigilans, ad se trahat. Hec licet antiquorum patrum decreverit auctoritas sanctorum, sunt tamen nonnulli quibus ars arcium regimen incumbit animarum, qui, fructum temporalem preferentes eterno, ecclesias quarum eis cura committitur, tanquam mercenarii et non pastores, dampnabiliter deserunt, ac in exteris regionibus materiam eligunt evagandi, ubi male consumunt frequencius, quod dolentes referrimus (*sic*), patrimonium Crucifixi, quantum de suis beneficiis optinere poterunt comodi temporalis viis et modis forsitan illicitis. Ne, igitur, ipsorum culpas, negligencias, et reatus, nostros, quod absit, per continenciam faciamus, rectores vagabundos et se a suis beneficiis absque causa racionabili absentantes ad residendum in eisdem, prout cura requirit juxta sacrorum canonum instituta, in quantum possumus, cupimus ex officii debito cohercere. Attendentes itaque quod magister Raynerus Gilberti, qui se gerit pro rectore parochialis ecclesie de Stokesley, nostre diocesis, ipsam ecclesiam, cujus fructus a multis retrolapsis temporibus percepit tanquam rector, quo ad suam personalem residenciam, adeo jam diu est deseruit, quod non cognoscit oves suas, nec sue eum non cognoscunt; devocioni tue, sub pena canonice cohercionis, firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus, trine citacionis edicto apud ecclesiam de Stokesley predictam puplice proposito et solempniter pupplicato, eundem magistrum Raynerum Gilberti, qui se gerit pro rectore ejusdem, per vos, seu alium vel alios, legitime moneatis et citetis peremptorie quod infra sex menses, a tempore monicionis seu citacionis hujusmodi sibi facte numerandos, ad ecclesiam de Stokesley prefatam personaliter accedat, personalem residenciam, prout cura requirit, extunc facturus debitam in eadem, nisi causam racionabilem vel excusacionem canonicam habuerit, quare ad residendum, ut premittitur, compelli de jure non poterit nec debebit. Ad quam peremptorie et precise proponendam et canonice probandam, et ulterius faciendum et recipiendum quod justum fuerit, necnon pronunciacionem

If the rector has any excuse, he is to appear before the

audiendam, citetis peremptorie eundem magistrum Raynerum quod compareat sufficienter coram nobis vel commissario nostro, in nostra Eboracensi ecclesia, proximo die juridico post instans festum Beate Marie Magdalene, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum, usque ad decisionem negocii, prout ejus qualitas exigit vel requirit; denuncians pupplice in eadem ecclesia, et precipue procuratori si quem habet seu dimisit, amicis, consanguineis, et affinibus, si quos ipsum Raynerum in parochia noveritis habere eadem, ac omnibus aliis, si qui sunt quorum interest, quod si infra sex menses hujusmodi non comparuerit ad residendum, nec quicquam racionabile aut canonicum suo termino proposuerit, nec tamen canonice probaverit, eo amplius non citato nec ulterius expectato, ad sentenciam privacionis seu amocionis, et ad alia que justicia requiret in hujusmodi negocio, procedetur, et in quantum de jure procedi poterit, Deo propicio, contra ipsum. Copiam vero monicionis et citacionis hujusmodi de verbo ad verbum, sigillo tuo signatam, super majus altare ejusdem ecclesie sub competenti testimonio, pupplice ad hoc adhibito, dimittas, cuilibet cujus interest, si eam petierit, offerendo pariter et tradendo. Dies vero recepcionis presencium, monicionis eciam et citacionis hujusmodi facte, formam, et quicquid inde feceris, nobis vel commissario nostro distinccius et aperte rescribas per tuas patentes litteras, que harum seriem representent. Vale.

archb. on the next law day after July 22.

Fo. 54.

495. 4 kal. Jan. (Dec. 29, 1292). Apud Rypon'. Contra quendam apostatam de Novo burgo, quod nullus secum communicare presumat. Officiali archidiaconi Clivelandie. Cum, ad reprimendam maliciam perversorum, singuli ecclesiarum prelati diffiniciones et sentencias, nedum a jure, set a locorum ordinariis, in suos subditos pro suis culpis et offensis interdum prolatas, teneantur servare, et a suis subditis facere inviolabiliter observari; discrecioni vestre notum facimus circumspecte quod modice religionis vir, Robertus de Wetewang', canonicus de Novo burgo, ordinis S. Augustini, nostre diocesis, qui jam novem decim annis elapsis, tunc habens animi judicium, prioratum de Novo burgo gratis ingrediens, habitum canonicalem devote suscepit ibidem, ac, post legitimum experimentum status sui et ordinis asperitatum, pudiciciam suam per professionem suam canonicam et solempnem, tam verbis expressis quam rebus et factis inibi, postmodum legitimo tempore Domino

Mandate to the archdeacon of Cleveland to publish the excommunication of Robert of Wetwang, an apostate canon of Newburgh.

consecravit; nunc hiis diebus diabolica suggestione deceptus, actu et habitu religionis abjectis, a dicto prioratu clam effugiens mundique vanitatibus illecebrosis dampnabiliter se involvens, vitam agit non sine gravi periculo anime sue et vehementi scandalo populi in mundo enormiter dissolutam. Cum, igitur, predictus apostata sit majoris excommunicacionis sentencia per suum priorem innodatus ac utilitati publice prosit excommunicatorum nomina divulgare ut, rubore confusi, ad reconciliacionis graciam cicius inclinentur, vobis mandamus quatinus prefatum apostatam et fugitivum, quem apud Wetewang' aliquando et alibi in nostra diocesi mansiunculam, seu pocius speluncam, didicimus elegisse, ex causa predicta taliter excommunicatum una cum omnibus consilium vel auxilium aut favorem sibi prestantibus in crimine tam dampnato, in singulis ecclesiis collegiatis, parochialibus, et vestris capitulis, de quibus per religiosos viros, priorem et conventum de Novo burgo, fueritis requisiti, singulis diebus Dominicis et festivis infra missarum solempnia faciatis pupplice et solempniter nunciari, ipsumque a participacione sacramentorum et communione fidelium segregari, necnon ab omnibus arcius evitari, douec munus absolucionis juxta normam ordinis supradicti fuerit consecutus. Qualiter autem hoc mandatum nostrum fueritis executi, nobis fideliter intimetis per vestras patentes litteras, que harum seriem representent.

Letter from the archb. to the king explaining that the wife of Sir Nicholas Meynell had been obliged to leave him on account of cruelty, and was leading a moral life.

496. 4 kal. Feb. (Jan. 29), 1292-3. Schireburne. Domino regi. Celsitudinis vestre litteras nuper recepimus continentes ut super eo quod uxor domini Nicholai de Menille ab eo invito dicitur recessisse, se elongans ab eo vitamque ducens peccatricem ac eciam inhonestam, et recusans adherere eidem, in ipsius Nicholai dispendium maximum et gravamen, curaremus remedium competens adhibere. Vestra itaque attendat dominacio quod, examinato processu habito in foro ecclesiastico inter predictum N. et uxorem ejusdem, invenimus quod dictus N. uxorem suam motu austero a domo sua expulit contra legis debitum conjugalis, eamque postea contra decretum ecclesie neglexit alere; cui tanquam bone et conversacionis honeste judicio ecclesie certa decreta fuerant alimenta, pro eo presertim quod sua culpa non divertit a viro, set viri pocius sevicia eam innoxiam sic afflixit. Propter cujusmodi seviciam ad viri redire dominium mulieris fragilitas non est ausa sine caucione ydonea a viro prestanda, quod eam maritali affectu, sicut

convenit, pertractabit ; quam vir ipse contra statuta canonica se nolle prestare aliquatenus in judicio et extra pluries et publice est testatus. Unde, si sic depresse mulieri compaciatur ecclesia, cui eciam compatitur patria communiter in qua degit, vestra, si placet, excellencia non miretur. Conservet vos ecclesie, etc.

ARCHIDIACONATUS CLIVELANDIE DE ANNO OCTAVO.

Fo. 54d.

Visitations.

497. 16 kal. Marcii (Feb. 14, 1292-3). Cawode. Notice of the visitation of the deanery of Ridale on Friday before the feast of St. Gregory the Pope (March 6), at Malton', and of the deanery of Bulmer on the morrow of the same feast at Thormodby (March 13). Also of Marton priory and Newburgh priory on the Monday and Wednesday before that feast (March 9, 11).

Mandate to the prioress of Wykeham to receive Helewyse Darains, a nun of Swine.

498. 9 kal. Marcii (Feb. 21, 1292-3). Burton'. Mandate to the prioress and convent of Wycham, "quatinus dominam Helewysam Darains, monialem de Swyna, quam ob certam causam inter vos ad tempus mittimus moraturam, benignius admittatis et eam in caritatis visceribus, ut unam de proprio collegio, pertractetis, donec a nobis aliud receperitis in mandatis. Et, quia nolumus quod domus vestra ob moram dicte monialis plus debito oneretur, volumus et mandamus quatinus unam monialem de domo vestra, conversacionis et religionis honeste, quam elegeritis, ad dictam domum de Swyna, inibi moraturam, interim transmittatis."

Easingwold.

499. 7 nonas Maii,[1] 1293. Totenhale. Institution and induction of Thomas de Warbouleye, deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Esingwald', "ad collacionem nostram per lapsum temporis auctoritate Concilii devolutam."

Mandate to the prior of Newburgh about the treatment of a conversus.

500. 10 kal. Aprilis (March 23, 1292-3). Wylton'. Priori de Novo burgo. Tranquillitati et honestati domus vestre paterno prospicere cupientes affectu, volumus ac mandamus quatinus circa statum fratris Rogeri de Soureby, conversi domus ejusdem, secundum effectum inquisicionis ad mandatum nostrum capte, de ipso exercere curetis ; quod in alia visitacione nostra, quam apud vos fecimus circa ipsum, juxta conversacionis sue gestum fore decrevimus faciendum tenore decreti nostri tunc facti, quatenus anime ipsius saluti expedire videritis, exequentes. Bene valete.

Newburgh priory. Vicarages in appropriated churches.

501. 7 idus Junii (June 7, 1293). Thorpe. Mandate from the archb. to his commissaries, William de Blida,

[1]Probably an error for 7 kal. Maii (April 25).

subdean of York, and William, dean of Beverley, not to proceed against the prior and convent of Newburgh, "super eo quod vicarias in appropriatis sibi ecclesiis non habent forsitan, nec super jure appropriacionis ecclesiarum suarum cognoscendo....quia hec nostro examini specialiter reservamus."

Executors' accounts.

502. 3 idus Julii (July 13), 1293. Cawode. Commission to Master W. de Blida, subdean of York, to audit the accounts of the executors of the will of Sir Robert de Ros, knt., deceased.

Keldholme.

503. Idibus Julii (July 15, 1293). Cawode. Commission to Master William de Pikering', archdeacon of Nottingham, to visit the prioress and nuns of Keldholme.

Crathorne.

504. 14 kal. Aug. (July 19, 1293). Custody of the sequestration in the church of Crathorne, vacant by the resignation of Master Reginald de Sancto Albano,[1] committed to Master Roger de Kellesey, acolyte,[2] till the next ordination.

William of Wadworth, a monk of Monk Bretton, sent to Whitby to do the following penance:—

505. Nonis Aug. (Aug. 5, 1293). Munkebretton'. Abbati et conventui de Wytheby. Summo nobis est studio, sicut incumbit ex debito, saluti prospicere subditorum, et religiosorum precipue, quorum indisciplinatorum error, dum se impudenter ingerit inter claustrales, proximiori periculo est addictus. Willelmus, itaque, de Wadworth, monachus de Munke-bretton', nostre diocesis, propter demerita et reatus ipsius, que visitando et inquirendo evidenter reperimus, ad vos, ubi regula monachalis salubriter et stricte, sicut confidimus, observatur, transmittimus, ad subeundum humiliter per nos penitenciam sibi datam; videlicet, quod apud vos ultimus in choro, postremus in claustro, dormitorio, et in refectorio; eciam ac quartis et sextis feriis cervisia et legumine, absque aliis ferculis et deliciis sit contentus. Conventum sequatur continue, regulari observacione, quam hactenus abhorruit et infregit, singulis modis et temporibus, velud strictus claustralis, jugiter adherendo, donec aliud ordinaverimus de eodem. Inde est quod devocioni vestre, in virtute sancte obediencie, injungimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Willelmum in vestrum acceptabile consorcium, visis presenti-

To be last in the convent and to have beer and vegetables only on Wednesdays and Fridays, and stay in the cloister.

[1] Archdeacon of London in 1309, in which church he held two prebends at St. Paul's, besides others at Wells, Southwell, and York. He was also rector of Chelsea, Warboys, Ripton, and Stokesley.

[2] 14 kal. Jan. (Dec. 19), 1293. St. Oswald's, Gloucester. Order to institute Master Roger de Kellesey, subdeacon.

bus, admittatis, proviso quod ipse sic missus, a celebracione divinorum penitus abstinens, divine contemplacioni insistat sollicite, et dictam penitenciam inter vos, ubi fervet, ut speramus, religio, peragat sic injunctam, nec extra fines hujusmodi inflicte penitencie, vel septa vestri monasterii in equitatura, vel alias, causa cujusquam solacii, intus vel extra evagetur, sicut coram Deo et nobis vultis circa hoc securam et sanam reddere racionem. Et, ecce, prior suus de Munkebretton', dum moram inter vos idem Willelmus fecerit, pro suis alimentis L*s*. annuos vobis solvet (Printed in the *Whitby Chart.* (Surtees Soc.), ii., 626).

Not to celebrate or go out of the monastery.

Monkbretton to pay 50*s*. a year for his keep.

505A. 6 kal. Sept. (Aug. 27), 1293. Scroby. Mandate to the archdeacon of Cleveland to cite all portioners, rectors of churches, and vicars, in that archdeaconry to appear before the archb. in the church of York on the Thursday after Michaelmas (Oct. 1).

506. 3 nonas Nov. (Nov. 3, 1293). Totenhale. Abbati de Wyteby pro monacho cui exhibeantur expense ad Romanam curiam querendi absolucionem. (Printed in the *Whitby Chartulary*, ii., 627)[1]

Whitby Abbey.

507. 4 kal. Feb. (Jan. 29, 1293-4). Thorp. Mandate to the subprioress and convent of Keldholme to proceed to the election of a prioress in the room of Beatrix de Crend[ale], who had resigned.

Fo. 57[2].

Election of a prioress of Keldholme.

3 nonas Feb. (Feb. 3, 1293-4). York. Confirmation of the election of lady Emma de Stapelton', a nun of Keldholme, as prioress of that house. Mandate to induct.

508. 6 idus Feb. (Feb. 8, 1293-4). Cawode. Mandate to induct Sir Gilbert de Thorneton', acolyte, into the custody of the sequestration in the church of Middelton', vacant by the resignation of Sir Ralph de Hengham, on the pres. of Sir J. de Wake, warden of the archb.'s sequestration in that church, until the next ordination on Saturday "qua cantatur *Sitientes*" (April 3).[3]

Middleton.

[1]The following corrections should be made. Line 3 from bottom for *supplentes* read *supleatis*; in last line for *Totenham* read *Totenhale*.

[2]Folios 55 and 56 are insertions. Fo. 55 is a letter from the archb. to the archdeacon of Cleveland, dated at Scroby, Kal. Aug, (Aug. 1), 1293, and containing the letter from the collectors of the Tenth dated 11 kal. Julii (June 21), 1293, given in no. 358. Fo. 56 is a similar letter, written the same day, to the archdeacon of Nottingham.

[3]2 nonas Aprilis (April 4), 1294. Hextildesham. Institution of Sir Gilbert de Thorneton', subdeacon, to the church of Middelton' by Pickering', on the pres. of Sir John Wake. 11 kal. Oct. (Sept. 21, 1295). Rypon. Notice to William de Somersete, the archb.'s sequestrator, that the archb. had granted the custody of his sequestration in the church of Middelton' to Baldewyn Wake for six weeks (fo. 57d).

ARCHIDIACONATUS CLIVELANDIE DE ANNO NONO.

Gilling-in-Ryedale.

509. 7 kal. Marcii (Feb. 23, 1293-4). Wylton'. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Gilling in Rydale committed during pleasure to Master Walter Wogan, clk., presented by the abbot and convent of the B.M., York.

South Otterington.

510. 3 idus Marcii (March 13, 1293-4). Rypon'. Institution of Richard Byroun, subdeacon, to the church of Suth-Otrington', on the pres. of Sir Richer Waxand', knt.

Visitations.

511. 2 nonas Aprilis (April 4), 1294. Hext[ildesham]. Notice of a visitation of the deaneries of Cliveland and Wytebystrand' on Monday after the octave of Easter (April 26) in the parish church of Stokesley,[1] on the Tuesday at Giseburne, and on the Thursday at Wyteby. The archb., being engaged, commissioned Master W. de Blida to visit these deaneries. The visitations at Giseburne on Monday after the octave of Easter (April 26) and at Wyteby on the Thursday following (April 29) revoked, as the archb. was occupied by other business.

Mandate to the archb.'s servants at Langwith to go to Wheldrake, their mother church.

512. 18 kal. Maii (April 14, 1294). Hext[ildesham]. Mandate to Symon de Barneby, rector of the church of Queldrik', "nostri patronatus....Cum cuilibet ecclesie corespondere debeant sua jura, volumus et mandamus quod moneas efficaciter et inducas servientes et famulos nostros de Langwath',[2] parochianos tuos, dum ibidem moram traxerint, quod matricem ecclesiam de Queldrik' devote adeant, et eam tanquam suam parochialem ecclesiam in spiritualibus debitis diebus et temporibus recognoscant; alioquin contradictores et rebelles juxta communem consuetudinem ecclesie canonice arceas et percellas. Vale.

Moxby priory.

513. 8 idus Maii (May 8, 1294). Thorp. Custody of the house of Molseby committed to Master Adam Irnepurse, vicar of Boscehale.

Loftus.

514. 2 idus Junii (June 12), 1294. Pokelington'. Institution of Master William de Wirkesal', subdeacon, to

[1] 8 kal. Maii, anno 9 (April 24, 1294). Hextildesham. Commission to Master William de Blida, subdean of York, to visit these two deaneries, "quia arduis ecclesie nostre negociis inopinate emergentibus impedimur." Also to the same and Master Robert de Lanum to correct the *comperta* in this visitation, referring to the archb. in cases of difficulty.

[2] Langwath, now Langwith, lies about a couple of miles N.W. of Wheldrake church. The "hay" was an enclosure in the forest for which the archbishop paid to the dean and chapter an annual rent of a buck and a doe (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iii., 38, 104). In addition to refusing to attend church at Wheldrake the archbishop's servants seem to have been unwilling to pay their tithe (no. 527).

the church of Lofthus, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Giseburne.

515. 11 kal. Oct. (Sept. 21), 1294. Totenhale. Institution of Master Peter de Insula, subdeacon,[1] to the church of Suth-Kylvington', on the pres. of William de Waldingfeld', Emma, his wife, and Margery, Emma's sister, by reason of the lands and tenements of Michael, son of Michael de Uppesale, being in their wardship. The presentee had leave to study for three years. South Kilvington.

516. 3 nonas Nov. (Nov. 3, 1294). Burton'. Commission to Master William de Blida, subdean of York, to proceed on behalf of the archb. in the case against Sir John de Jarkenvile, knt., Isabel de Staunton', Alice, John's sister, Isabel, Alice's daughter, and Diota, Maude, Isabel, and Joan, daughters of the said knight.

9 kal. Jan. (Dec. 24, 1294). Burton'. Decano nostro de Rydale et rectori ecclesie de Kirkeoswald'. Ad recipiendum purgaciones, mulieribus subscriptis indictas; videlicet, a Matilde de Jarkenvile, quod dominus Johannes, pater suus, ab octo annis elapsis eam carnaliter non cognovit; a Johanna, sorore dicte Matildis, quod idem pater a festo S. Johannis Baptiste proxime jam preterito eam, ut premittitur, non cognovit; et ab Agnete de Berewyk' quod dictus miles numquam carnaliter cognovit eandem, faciendas singulariter sexta manu diebus et locis per vos assignandis eisdem....proviso quod dicta Agnes purget se in ecclesia de Kirkeoswald', ut premittitur, et ex causa. Fo. 57d. Commission to the dean of Ryedale and rector of Oswaldkirk to receive the purgations of members of the Jarkenvile family.

517. 18 kal. Feb. (Jan. 15), 1294-5. Burton'. Institution of Master Thomas de Suwerk', deacon, in the person of John de Castelford', his proctor, to the church of Staingreve, on the pres. of Sir John de Staingreve, knt. Stonegrave.

518. 4 kal. Jan. (Dec. 29), 1294. Burton'. Magistro Roberto de Sauthorp, rectori ecclesie de Appilton' in Rydal', presbitero. Dum officii nostri debito intendimus, hiis presertim prospiciendum cernimus qui ad regendum susceptum regimen laudabiliter se convertunt. Cum itaque parochialium ecclesiarum rectores non per vicarios, set per se ipsos, in ordine quem cura requirit, illis teneantur deservire ecclesiis, sicut tradunt canonice sancciones, nos, tuum ordinatum affectum quem ad curam tibi commissam Consolidation of the vicarage of Appleton-le-Street with the rectory.

[1] 10 kal. Marcii, anno 9 (Feb. 20, 1293-4). Wylton'. Master Peter de Insula, clk., had a grant of the custody of this church till the next ordination (Supra).

dirigis, quam personaliter cupis regere, attendentes, vicariam que in dicta tua parochiali ecclesia, non sine causa forsitan, pro tempore tollerata extitit, nunc vacantem,[1] ipsi consolidamus ecclesie et unimus; proviso quod ipsa ecclesia debitis non fraudetur obsequis, nec animarum cura in ea aliquatenus negligatur.

Scawton. 519. Kal. Feb. (Feb. 1), 1294-5. Burton'. Institution of Thomas Malebys, subdeacon, to the church of Scalton', on the pres. of Sir Richard Malebys, knt.

ARCHIDIACONATUS CLIVELANDIE DE ANNO DECIMO.

Hutton Rudby. 520. 15 kal. Marcii (Feb. 15, 1294-5). Burton'. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Rudby (Ruddeby in the margin), granted to Sir Hugh de Cressingham, clk.,[2] for six months. Continued at Cawode on 11 kal. Junii (May 22), till all Saints, "salvis nobis primis fructibus quatenus ex privilegio ad nos debeant pertinere."

Loftus. 521. 14 kal. Aprilis (March 19), 1294-5. Beverley. Institution of John de Lesingby, subdeacon, to the church of Lofthuses, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Giseburne.

Marske. 522. *Same day.* Burton'. Custody of the sequestration in the fruits and income of the vicarage of Merske granted to Stephen de Alverton', subdeacon, presented by the prior and convent of Giseburne, from the day of the resignation of Hugh, the last vicar, till the next ordination, so that he be then ordained a deacon.

Mandate to institute Stephen de North-Alverton', deacon, dated at Wylton', 3 nonas Aprilis (April 3, 1295). "Mem. quod non solvit pro institucione." (In margin.)

[1]From the margin:—Alias dicatur in aliis annexacionibus de assensu patroni.

[2]On Oct. 18, 1294, he had letters of protection as canon of St. Paul's, parson of Enderby (probably Mavis Enderby, co. Lincoln), Kingsclere (Hants.), Hatfield (Herts.), Chalk (? Kent or one of the Wilts. Chalkes) Berlee (probably Barley near Royston), Dodington (Cambs.), Cressingham (Great Cressingham, Norfolk, near Watton), and Reymerston (Norfolk) (*Cal. of Patent Rolls* (1292-1301), p. 120). In addition to these he had a grant of the hospital of St. Nicholas outside Carlisle (*Ibid.*, p. 20). With such a record Prynne was fully justified in calling him an insatiable pluralist. Hemingburgh (*Chronicon Walteri de Hemingburgh*, ii., 127, 137), denounces his pride and avarice, and attributes the defeat of the English by Wallace at Cambuskenneth Bridge, near Stirling, on Sept. 11, 1297, to his ill-judged interference in military matters. He paid with his life for his rashness. So deeply was he detested by the Scotch that his skin was torn from his body and in savage triumph cut in small pieces "non quidem ad reliquias sed in contumelias."

523. 4 idus Aprilis (April 10, 1295). Cawode. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Esington' granted to Henry de Menille, presented by the prior and convent of Giseburne, till the Michaelmas ordination. Easington.

524. 10 kal. Maii (April 22, 1295). Thorp'. Licence to the prior and convent of Newburgh (*de Novo burgo*) to let their churches of Thresk' and Kirkedale for five years. "Nichil solvit." Thirsk, Kirkdale.

525.[1] 9 kal. Junii (May 24, 1295). Cawode. Citacio contra incumbentes possessionibus ecclesiarum, in quibus non sunt instituti, ad recipiendum instituciones canonicas in eisdem. Nostro in de Clivelandia et Estridingia archidiaconatibus sequestratori. Cites peremptorie dominos Willelmum de Barneburg', ad de Cessey, Robertum de Ester, ad de Skypse, W. de Mortuo mari, ad de Huntingdon', Walterum Wogan, ad de Gilling', et Adam de Hertford', ad de Rosse, parochiales nostre diocesis ecclesias presentatos, quarum auctoritate nostra possessioni incumbunt et incubuerunt jam diu, quod legitime coram nobis, ubicumque fuerimus, citra octabas apostolorum Petri et Pauli proxime futuras (July 6) compareant, instituciones in dictis ecclesiis canonicas recepturi; denunciando puplice et sollempniter in eisdem ecclesiis quod, nisi sic venerint et instituciones receperint, dictas ecclesias reputantes vacantes, extunc patronis ipsarum denunciabimus quod presentent, et tales qui curam animarum noverint et voluerint in se suscipere, aliaque supportare onera que incumbunt. De die, etc. Citation to the parsons of Sessay, Skipsea, Huntington, Gilling-in-Ryedale, and Roos, to receive institution.

526. 6 idus Junii (June 8), 1295. Cawode. Institution of Thomas le Seneschal, priest, to a portion or mediety of the church of Hoton' Buscel, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Wyteby. Hutton Bushell.

527. 5 kal. Sept. (Aug. 28, 1295). Cawode. Ut decime de Langwath', quecumque fuerint, matrici ecclesie de Queldrik' persolvantur. Waltero Grimet et cuicumque servienti manerii nostri de Langwath', qui pro tempore fuerit, et ejusdem loci forestar'. Quia domino Symoni, rectori ecclesie de Queldrik', infra cujus parochie limites dictum situatur manerium, omnes decimas majores et minores, quocumque censeantur nomine, provenientes ex ipso, tanquam sibi et ecclesie sue debitas, concessimus, ut tenemur; vobis omnibus et singulis firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus prefato Symoni de omnibus decimis Mandate by the archb. to his serjeant at Langwith to pay tithes to the rector of Wheldrake.

[1]See no. 417.

hujusmodi, absque cujuslibet difficultatis seu excusacionis incomodo, studeatis prompcius respondere, ne, si secus egeritis, vestram punire inobedienciam compellamur; prefatam ecclesiam, ut loci matricem, recognoscentes, in decimis et oblacionibus ac aliis juribus ecclesie exsolvendis.

Kirkleatham. Kirkdeighton.

528. 11 kal. Oct. (Sept. 21, 1295). Rypon'. Leave of absence for study for three years to Sir Gawan de Tweng and his brother, Edmund, rectors of Lithum and Dichton', and to let their churches.

Mandate to the archdeacon to induct Walter de Staveley into Kildale.

529. Kal. Jan. (Jan. 1, 1295-6). Cawode. Archidiacono Clivelandie vel ejus officiali. Quia custodiam sequestri nostri in ecclesia de Kyldale, nostre diocesis, vacante, Waltero de Staveley, acolito, nobis ad eam per dominum Arnaldum de Percy, militem, presentato, usque ad proxime futuros ordines dumtaxat commisimus, ita quod tunc, in subdiaconum ordinatus, institucionem recipiat, alioquin extunc nichil juris penitus vendicet in eadem; vobis mandamus quatinus eundem W., vel procuratorem suum ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie, nomine custodie sequestri hujusmodi, et nullo alio titulo, quod astantibus exponatur, puplice inducatis, seu faciatis induci.[1]

Fo. 58.

ARCHIDIACONATUS CLIVELANDIE DE ANNO UNDECIMO.

Handale priory.

530. 4 nonas Marcii (March 4, 1295-6). Burton'. Commission to Master Thomas de Sancto Botulpho to visit the prioress and convent of Grendale.

Fo. 58d.

Blank.

Fo. 59.

REGISTRUM ARCHIDIACONATUS ESTRIDINGIE DE ANNO PRIMO.

Mandate to the master of the order of Sempringham to receive a canon of Ellerton, who had left his house.

531. 2 kal. Maii (April 30), 1286. Lanum. Littera pro H. de Seton' qui domum suam animi levitate exivit. Magistro ordinis de Sempringham. Descendit pastor excelsus ovem querere perditam et medicus salutaris ultro venit ad egrum, ut idem pastor et medicus ovem ad ovile suis humeris reportaret, et egri languores pariter et dolores ferret medicinaliter in se ipso. Summi, igitur, pastoris exemplum sanctissimum, quatenus nostra capacitas sufficit, pronis visceribus amplectentes, ecce, fratrem H. de Seyton', confratrem vestrum, qui contra professionis sue debitum, a vobis non optenta licencia, domum suam de Ellerton' exivit, et, habitu deposito regulari, apostolicam sedem

[1] 12 kal. Marcii (Feb. 18), 1295-6. Brampton', Walter de Staveley, subdeacon, instituted (fo. 58).

petiit, quique sinum consciencie jam subintrans ad claustrale gremium redire appetit, regularis discipline injuncta humiliter subiturus, ad religiose mansuetudinis vestre pium et allectivum remedium censuimus remittendum; devocionem vestram instanter rogantes, et vos nichilominus attencius exhortantes, quatinus prefato confratri vestro, ad vos contricius redeunti, aperiatis misericorditer viscera pietatis, ipsum, sicut ordini et regulari discipline convenit, in hiis que contra regulam vestram presumpsit, suspenso nimii rigoris conamine, salubriter pertractantes. Vestram siquidem salutem respicit pecoris vestri vultum agnoscere et errantem oviculam ad ovile proprium alacri promptitudine revocare, ne discriminosus ejusdem ovis vestre interitus de vestris manibus in districto judicio periculosius requiratur. Porro, si negligenter egeritis in hac parte, dissimulare non possumus, quin auctoritate apostolica, quam pro predicto confratre vestro recepimus, contra vos debite procedamus. Bene valete.

Letter from pope Honorius iv. to the archb. on behalf of Henry de Seton',

3 kal. Junii (May 30). Cawode. Receipt of the following letter from Pope Honorius:—Honorius, etc., venerabili fratri, archiepiscopo Ebor., salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Significavit nobis Henricus de Seton', canonicus monasterii de Ellerton', ordinis de Sempringham, tue diocesis, ut, cum ipse ad monasterium ipsum a quo, sicut asserit, exivit animi levitate, desideret cum humilitate redire, ipsum ibidem recipi faceremus. Cum autem felicis recordacionis Gregorius papa ix^us^, predecessor noster, duxerit statuendum ut presidentes capitulis celebrandis, seu patres abbates, vel priores, abbates proprios non habentes, fugitivos et ejectos de ordine suo requirant sollicite annuatim, ita quod, si in monasteriis suis recipi possint secundum ordinem regularem, abbates, sive priores eorum, ad recepcionem cogantur ipsorum, salva ordinis disciplina. Quod si hoc ordo non patitur, auctoritate apostolica provideant ut, si absque gravi scandalo fieri possit, in eisdem monasteriis in locis competentibus, alioquin in aliis religiosis domibus ejusdem ordinis, ad agendum ibidem penitenciam, eis vite necessaria ministrentur, et in illis partibus, ut dicitur, non habeantur ejusdem ordinis presidentes. Fraternitati tue per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus, si est ita, circa prefatum canonicum facias statutum hujusmodi observari; contradictores per censuram ecclesiasticam, appellacione postposita, com-

pescendo. Dat. Rome, apud Sanctam Sabinam, iij idus Feb., pontificatus nostri anno primo (Feb. 11, 1285-6).

and from the papal penitenciary, praying for the archb.'s good offices with master of the order of Sempringham on Seton's behalf.

Item litteras penitenciarii domini pape pro eodem, quarum tenor talis est :—Venerabili in Christo parti, Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopo, frater Lambertus, domini pape penitenciarius, salutem in Domino. Circa fratrem Henricum de Seton', latorem presencium, diligenter peregimus quicquid ad nos et nostrum pertinebat officium, providendo eidem de absolucionis beneficio et penitencia salutari, set quia metuit, nec indigne, pro eo quod absque sui superioris licencia ad apostolicam sedem venit, habitu deposito regulari, ne redeunti janua precludatur, quam insalutato hospite est egressus, nisi vestro fuerit potenti presidio premunitus, paternitatem vestram affectuose rogamus quatinus, cum dictus Henricus, quantum ex ipsius confessione perpendere potuimus, specialiter pro salute sua huc venerit, superiorem suum, magistrum ordinis de Sempringham, sic efficaciter per vestras litteras et preces affectuosas velitis inducere, quod idem Henricus earum obtentu possit ad reconciliacionis graciam pervenire, ac per hoc apud Deum vobis cumulus meritorum accrescat, si per vestrum subsidium anime sue saluti provisum fuerit et quieti. Dat. Rome apud Sanctam Sabinam iij idus Feb., pontificatus domini Honorii pape iiij[ti] [anno] primo (Feb. 10, 1285-6).

Hunmanby.

532. 2 nonas Maii (May 6, 1286). Lanum. Obedience of the abbot of Bardeney to the archb. for the church of Honemanby.

The archb. to the prior of Bridlington on behalf of Robert of Beverley, desiring to enter that house.

533. 7 kal. Junii (May 26, 1286). Cawode. Littera supplicatoria pro admittendo clericum ad religionem. Priori et conventui de Bridelington'. Pium cernimus Altissimo et acceptum illos grata subvencione respicere qui, spretis seculi hujus blandiciis, contemplative vite se conferunt, ut sub regularis discipline limitibus Domino liberius famulentur. Cum itaque Robertus de Beverlaco, clericus, in vestro collegio religiosam vitam ducere cupiat et Domino studiosis affectibus deservire, devocionem vestram requirimus et rogamus quatinus ejusdem R. laudabile propositum velitis prosequi cum favore, ipsum in vestrum admittentes consorcium, ubi pro salutis sue compendio quam optat desideracius vitam agat. Promereri siquidem poteritis in admissione prefati clerici, qui religiose conversacioni ydoneus, ut recepimus, est et aptus, sicut confidimus, non modicum meritum coram Christo. Bene valete.

534. 6 nonas Julii (July 2, 1286). Thorpe. Commission to the dean of Dikering to seek out criminous clerks. Criminous clerks.

535. 4 nonis Aug. (Aug. 2, 1286). Cawode. Officiali archdiaconi Estridingie. Magistro H. de Ambianis, sururgico, accepimus intimante quod, cum idem Alicie, filie W. de B. de Cicestria, quam ibidem in facie ecclesie duxit, ut asserit, solempniter in uxorem, nunc apud Scardeburg' matrimonialiter adhereat, vos ipsum tanquam fornicarium minus juste impetitis quo ad eam, licet per litteras ordinarii loci, in quo contraxerat, citra quindenam festi beati Michaelis proximi predictum contractum probare voluerit coram vobis. Prefigatis sibi, igitur, predictum terminum peremptorie infra quem de premisso contractu doceat, sicut petit, non inferentes sibi molestiam interim super illo. Quod, si in probacione defecerit, faciatis ulterius quod incumbit. Bene valete. Mandate to the archdeacon's official to allow Master H. of Amiens, a surgeon at Scarbro', to prove his marriage before him.

536. 2 idus Aug. (Aug. 12, 1286). Burton' juxta Beverlacum. Suo decano de Holdernesse. Quia a nonnullis in dubium revocatur an placea, circumjacens capelle (*sic*) beate Marie Magdalene juxta Hedon',[1] cimiterium benedictum fuerit, et mortui sepeliantur in ea ; devocioni tue firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus tam per clericos quam per laycos super hoc inquisicionem facias diligentem ; nobis quicquid de statu predicti loci inveneris, distincte et aperte rescribens per tuas patentes litteras, que harum seriem representent. Valete. Mandate to inquire if the churchyard at St. Mary Magdalen's chapel, Hedon, is consecrated.

537.[2] Alia pro moniali. Magistro de Sempringham. Laudabile propositum dilecte filie, Matildis de la Mare, que sub religioso habitu cupit Domino famulari, volentes prosequi cum favore, dileccionem vestram requirimus et rogamus attente quatinus placeat vobis quod ipsa in domo vestra de Watton', inter sanctas moniales Domino obsequentes ibidem, recipiatur ad habitum, et religiose vivendo suo perpetuo inibi vivat Domino ; in quo postea alia mereri poteritis coram Christo. Quid autem super hoc facere decreveritis nobis rescribi petimus per Petrum de C., mercatorem nostrum, etc. Dat., etc. Mandate to the master of Sempringham to admit a woman as a nun at Watton.

538. 14 kal. Sept. (Aug. 19, 1286). Burton'. Universis presentes litteras inspecturis Johannes, permissione, etc., Fo. 59d.

[1]The site of this chapel is to the N.E. of Hedon, and its memory is still preserved in Magdalen Lane. It was connected with the lazar house of St. Mary Magdalen, Hedon. See no. 538.

[2]From the bottom of the folio.

Certificate that the churchyard at St. Mary Magdalen's chapel, Hedon, is not consecrated.

salutem in Auctore salutis. Noveritis quod, cum nuper coram nobis fuisset a nonnullis in dubium revocatum an placea, circumadjacens capelle Beate Marie juxta Hedon', cimiterium benedictum fuerit, et mortui sepeliantur in ea, nos super hoc inquisicionem fieri fecimus diligentem, per quam invenimus ipsam placeam non esse benedictam, nec cimiterium, nec sepulturam inibi mortuorum; super quibus per presentes perhibemus testimonium veritati.

Mandate forbidding the rector of Skerne to exact tithes from country labourers earning 5*s* a year or less.

539. Dat. ut supra. Littera ad monendum rectores etceteros quod desistant ab exaccione decimarum contra statutum Willelmi, domini archiepiscopi predecessoris. Suo decano de Brunne.[1] Accepimus quod, cum bone memorie Willelmus archiepiscopus, predecessor noster, dudum salubriter statuisset ut nullus ruraliter serviens de diocesi Ebor., qui pro stipendiis suis annuis v*s* sterlingorum vel citra percipit, decimas aliquas, set debitas solummodo oblaciones, suis temporibus teneatur solvere de eisdem, rector ecclesie de Skyrne, vel procurator ejusdem, parochianos suos contra constitucionem sic editam ad solucionem hujusmodi decimarum per sentenciam suspensionis et excommunicacionis minus juste compellit. Quocirca tibi firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus, si est ita, dictum rectorem ac quemcumque ejus procuratorem moneas efficaciter et inducas ut ab hujusmodi exaccionibus indebitis omnino desistant; sentencias suspensionis vel excommunicacionis, si quas in personas aliquorum seu alicujus pretextu hujusmodi decime non solute de facto fulminaverint, seu fulminari fecerint, denuncians non tenere. Quod si prefatus rector seu procurator ipsius tales ulterius gravaverit in hac parte, id nobis nunciare procures, ut contra impios exactores hujusmodi penam excerceamus canonicam que debetur. Vale.

Ferriby.

540. Idibus Aug. (Aug. 13, 1286). Burton'. Leave of absence till Easter to Sir Thomas de Romenale, rector of Feriby, at the instance of lady Agnes de Vescy, to cross over to Ireland on her business and his own,.

Beeford.

17 kal. Sept. (Aug. 16). Burton'. The same to John de Blebiry, rector of Bifford', at the instance of brother Robert de Turevill,[2] to be in his service for a year from Michaelmas.

[1]Kirkburn. Both Kirkburn and Skerne are in the deanery of Harthill.

[2]Master of the Temple (no. 197). Blebiry had already twice been given leave of absence at the instance of the

16 kal. Sept. (Aug. 17). Burton'. The same to Alan de Thorneton', rector of Roule,[1] for two years from Michaelmas "quod possit stare in congruo et honesto studio citra mare vel ultra in theologia seu jure canonico." Rowley.

541. 14 kal. Sept. (Aug. 19, 1286). Burton'. Power to the Friars Minors in the diocese of York, and to friar John de la Wodehalle in particular, to absolve persons excommunicated for laying violent hands on clerks. (For the form see *Wickwane's Register*, no. 764.) Power to the Friars Minors to absolve in cases of laying violent hands on the clergy.

542. 11 kal. Sept. (Aug. 22, 1286). Burton'. Archidiacono Estridingie. Assumpte sollicitudinis officium circa ea precipue cernimus exercendum que sinceram informacionem commissi gregis salubriter respiciunt, in quibus meritum nostrum apud Altissimum augeri confidimus, dum creditum nobis talentum spirituali lucro exponimus, ejus fimbrias nitimur ad subditorum salutem, superna favente clemencia, dilatare. Ex incumbente itaque pastoralis cure debito intendimus, Dei cooperante gracia, pronum et diligens ministerium ad edificacionem et feliciorem roboracionem virtutum, morum reformacionem, et extirpacionem (utinam !) viciorum, visitacionis officium per nostram exercendo diocesim, adhibere. Cum, igitur, clerum et populum decanatuum de Bucros, die Mercurii proxima post instans festum beati Mathei Apostoli (Sept. 25), et de Herthil die Veneris prox. sequenti (Sept. 27) archidiaconatus vestri, in progressu diocesane visitacionis nostre disposuerimus, dante Domino, visitare, devocioni vestre injungimus et mandamus quatinus omnes rectores, vicarios, et presbiteros parochialium ecclesiarum et capellarum decanatuum eorundem, et ceteros in ecclesiis et capellis quibuscumque ministrantes, necnon[2] de singulis parochiis decanatuum eorundem iiij^or^ parochianos fidedignos citetis, vel citari peremptorie faciatis, quod illi, videlicet, de decanatu de Bucros dicto die Mercurii in parochiali ecclesia de Kirkeby Notice of the visitation of the archdeaconry of the E.R., and first of the deaneries of Buckrose and Harthill

master of the Temple (*Wickwane's Register*, pp. 97, 115). The advowson of Beeford was divided into medieties, one of which was in the patronage of the Templars.

[1]Hilary, 21 Edward i (1292-3). Thornton was in trouble for bringing an action against Richard de Bentley in the court Christian before Robert de Lacy, the archb.'s official, for 25 marks for his wood in Bentley, a debt not arising in consequence of a marriage or will. The defendant pleaded successfully that the money was due for tithes (*Assize Rolls*, no. 1084, m. 59).

[2]Alternative reading in the margin :—Necnon de singulis villis parochiarum decanatuum eorundem.

Hundale[1] (*sic*) et illi de decanatu de Herthil predicto die Veneris in ecclesia parochiali de Everingham tempestive coram nobis compareant, visitacionem nostram devote et humiliter admissuri ; exhortaciones, eciam, examinaciones, et correcciones debitas canonice subituri. Vos,[2] eciam, cum officiali et ministris vestris visitacioni hujusmodi personaliter intersitis ; nos super hujus execucione mandati citra dictos dies Mercurii et Veneris certificantes fideliter et distincte per vestras patentes litteras que harum seriem representent. Bene valete.

Mandate to the dean of Harthill to warn the toll-takers at Driffield not to exact taxes from men of Beverley.

543. Eisdem die et loco. Sentencia generalis contra infringentes libertates ecclesie S. Johannis Beverlaci. Suo decano de Herthil. Cum omnes infringentes libertates Beati Johannis de Beverlaco, pia regum largicione concessas, majoris excommunicacionis sentencia ligatos teneat, sanctorum antiquorum patrum consideracione promulgata salubriter contra tales, ac Symon de Hugate et Gilbertus, socius ejus, theolonarii de Driffeld', homines de Beverlaco super theoloneo indebito, quod contra privilegia a regibus concessa perperam exigunt, injuriosis vexacionibus afficiant, ut accepimus, et affligant, propter quas in predictam latam sentenciam dampnabiliter incidunt, si est ita. Devocioni tue mandamus quatinus predictos S. et G. moneas efficaciter et inducas quod ab hujusmodi manifestis injuriis cessent penitus et desistant, et quod Deo et Ecclesie competenter satisfaciant de presumptis ; alioquin cites eosdem peremptorie quod personaliter coram nobis compareant die Lune proxima post festum beati Bartholomei Apostoli (Aug. 26) apud Rypon', de veritate dicenda super premissis juraturi, facturi, et recepturi ulterius quatenus animarum suarum saluti viderimus expedire. Nolumus autem quod hoc mandatum nostrum optentu libertatis cujuslibet exequi pretermittas, quia jus ecclesie prosequimur, quod negligere non possumus indefensum. Super cujus execucione mandati nos ad dictum diem certifices per tuas patentes litteras, etc. Vale.

544. 9 kal. Sept. (Aug. 24, 1286). Thorp'. "Priori provinciali Fratrum Predicatorum et ceteris Fratribus in

[1]Kirby Underdale, 7 miles N. of Pocklington. The name appears without the distinguishing addition both in Domesday and Kirkby's Inquest, though in Drake's *Eboracum* (p. 589) an early charter is quoted from the chartulary of St. Mary's Abbey, where the place is called Kirkeby in Hundelfsdale.

[2]In the margin :—Memorandum quod nuncquam ponitur illa clausula, *Vos, eciam, etc.*, in prima vice in archidiaconatu quolibet sicut hic.

generali capitulo congregatis." Letter from the archb. to the provincial prior of the Preaching Friars in England and the other Friars, assembled in their provincial council at Beverley, praying to be excused for not attending, and assuring them of his friendship and support. (*Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 86.)

545. 8 kal. Sept. (Aug. 25, 1286). Thorp'. Monicio pro maritali affectu. Suo decano de Herthil. Cum Margeria, uxor Germani de la Hay, militis, super omnibus controversiis et querelis, inter virum suum et ipsam motis, ordinacioni nostre se alte et basse submiserit, corporali super hoc prestito juramento, ac nos ordinaverimus quod ipsa predicto viro suo lege adhereat in omnibus conjugali ; devocioni tue mandamus quatinus predictam Margeriam moneas efficaciter et inducas quod viro suo prefato matrimonialiter adhereat, ut tenetur, ad quod eam per censuram ecclesiasticam compellas, quam non dissimules exercere rigide contra eam ; nos quid de premissis feceris in proximis ordinibus nostris certificans per tuas patentes litteras, etc. Vale. Fo. 60. Mandate to compel Margery, wife of German de la Hay, knt., to live with her husband.

Alia monicio pro eodem. Fidedignorum relatu accepimus perhibente quod dominus Michael de Upsale[1] uxorem suam contra legem matrimonii male tractat, eique alimenta subtrahit, et in aliis debitis conjugalibus jus offendit. Quocirca devocioni tue mandamus quatinus predictum M. moneas efficaciter et inducas quod prefatam uxorem suam maritali affeccione pertractet in omnibus ut tenetur ; ad quod, etc.; citans nichilominus, etc. Similar mandate to compel Sir Michael of Upsall to treat his wife properly.

546. 7 kal. Sept. (Aug. 26, 1286). Marton' in Burgschire.[2] Noverint universi quod nos, J., permissione, etc., fidedignorum relatu accepimus perhibente[3] quod Robertus de Barthelby, clericus, est de thoro legitimo procreatus, morigeratus, eciam ac alias conversacionis honeste, qui in nostra diocesi ecclesiasticum beneficium nullum habet. Super quibus testimonium quod recepimus tenore presencium perhibemus. Rob. of Barlby legitimate.

547. 8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24, 1286). Wilton'. Notice of the visitation of the prioress and convent of Brunne on the Thursday after St. Matthew's day (Sept. 26), "in forma consueta sine inquisicione." Nunburnholme.

[1]He derived his name from Upsall near Thirsk. His wife was Maude, daughter of Thomas Darell (*Yorkshire Lay Subsidies* (30 Edw. i), p. 106*n*).

[2]Marton-cum-Grafton, south of Boroughbridge. In 1589 Grafton and Marton in Burghshier are coupled together (*Yorkshire Fines, Tudor*, i, 223).

[3]"Vel attestante" interlined.

6 kal. Oct. (Sept. 26). Wilton'. Commission to Masters Thomas de Castro forti, Hugh Sampson', and Thomas de Sancto Botulpho to visit Brunne Priory "salvis correccionibus quas nostro arbitrio specialiter reservamus."

Licence to Stephen de Mauley, rector of Bainton, to study and to let his church for three years.

548. 8 idus Oct. (Oct. 8, 1286). Rypon'. Domino Stephano de Malo lacu, rectori ecclesie de Baynton'. Tuis precibus favorabiliter inclinati ut congruo et honesto studio citra mare vel ultra a festo Omnium Sanctorum proxime futuro per continuum triennium licite valeas inmorari, ac ecclesiam tuam predictam persone ydonee ad firmam interim dimittere, liberam tibi presencium tenore concedimus facultatem, infra quod tempus te nolumus per officialem nostrum vel ministros nostros alios occasione synodi, ordinum, visitacionum, seu aliarum congregacionum quarumlibet molestari; salvo privilegio nostro, nobis indulto a Sede Apostolica, super quarta. Proviso, eciam, quod dicta ecclesia tua interim debitis non fraudetur obsequiis, nec animarum cura in eadem aliqualiter negligatur. Et volumus quod procuratorem ydoneum ibidem in medio tempore constituas loco tui. Vale.

Lockington. Dickering.

Similar leave to Richard of Yarm (*Jarum*), rector of Lokinton'.

549. Idibus Oct. (Oct. 15, 1286). Notice to the archdeacon's official of a visitation of the deanery of Dikering' on Thursday after St. Luke's day (Oct. 24). Letter of a visitation of the prioress and convent of Wyckam on Friday after the same feast (Oct. 25); and of the prioress and convent of Edingham on the Saturday after St. Simon and St. Jude (Nov. 2).

Wykeham.

Yedingham.

550. Mandate to the dean of Dikering' to denounce as excommunicated those infringing the liberties of the church of Bridelington' at Burton' Fleming'.

Inquiry ordered whether Almeric of Scarborough a Templar, wished to be buried in the house of that order, and swore to give it a third of his goods.

551. 7 kal. Nov. (Oct. 26), 1286. Malton'. Officiali archidiaconi Estridingie. Querelam religiosi filii, fratris R. de Rouling', custodis domorum Templi in comitatu Ebor., recepimus continentem quod, cum Almericus de Scard', confrater et domesticus domus Templi, qui apud eam sepulturam elegerat et terciam partem bonorum suorum eidem domui per sacramentum suum in casu obitus sui obligaverat, diem nuper clausisset extremum, executores testamenti Almerici ejusdem se Fratribus Templi, corpus prefati defuncti et bonorum terciam partem requirentibus, opposuerunt instanter et obstaculum ministrabant, quominus assequi poterant debite quod petebant; super quibus

humiliter petiit per nos competens remedium adhiberi. Volentes, igitur, de veritate premissorum instruccius informari, devocioni vestre firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus, vocatis qui fuerint evocandi, per viros fidedignos, per quos rei veritas evidencius sciri poterit, in locis quibus expedire videritis, super premissis, videlicet, de confraternitate predicti Almerici, eleccione sepulture, et tercia bonorum jurata, inquiratis diligencius et sollicite veritatem. Et quicquid inveneritis nobis sub litteris clausis rescribatis distinccius et aperte, que harum seriem representent.

Persons impeding his will to be excommunicated.

Summum et sentencia generalis contra impedientes testamentum ejusdem defuncti et detinentes bona. Decano de Dikering.' Cum bona Almerici de Scard', nuper defuncti, fecerimus sequestrari, que, donec testamentum ejusdem auctoritate nostra probatum fuerit, manere volumus sequestrata, devocioni tue mandamus quatinus sequestrum hujusmodi servari facias fideliter vice nostra ; denuncians nichilominus in parochiali ecclesia de Scard', canonica monicione premissa, omnes illos qui bona predicti defuncti qualitercumque subtraxerint seu concelaverint, quominus ad fidele et legitimum inventarium reducantur, majoris excommunicacionis vinculo subjacere, quam excommunicacionis sentenciam in genere solempniter facias publicari. Vale. Dat. ut supra prox.

The same against persons who had taken away goods of the prioress of Swine.

552. 6 kal. Feb., anno 5 (Jan. 27, 1290-1). Burton'. Suo decano de Holdernes'. Ad nostram noveris audienciam pervenisse quod quidam Sathane satellites, spiritu nephario miserabiliter agitati, quorum nomina ignorantur, quedam loca, ad priorissam et conventum de Swyna spectancia, nuper ausu sacrilego ingredientes, bona earum contra voluntatem ipsarum, seu eorum qui hujusmodi bonorum ecclesiasticorum fuerant custodie deputati, ceperunt, contractarunt, asportarunt, et abduxerunt, in lesionem et prejudicium ecclesiastice libertatis, propter quod in sentenciam excommunicacionis ipso facto, immo facinore, dampnabiliter inciderunt. Quocirca devocioni tue mandamus quatinus singulis diebus dominicis et festivis in singulis ecclesiis tui decanatus, quibus videris expedire, premissis monicionibus legitimis, dictos sacrilegos excommunicatos in genere puplice et solempniter denuncies vice nostra ; inquirens diligenter nicholominus de nominibus malefactorum hujusmodi. De quibus cum tibi constiterit, cites eos peremptorie quod compareant coram officiali nostro

in majori ecclesia Ebor., die Martis proxima ante festum Beati Petri in cathedra (Feb. 20), penam pro demeritis recepturi et ulterius facturi quod justum fuerit in premissis. Ipsum officialem nostrum super hujusmodi denunciacione, inquisicione, et ceteris que feceris in hac parte, ad diem distincte et aperte certificans per tuas patentes litteras que harum seriem representent. Vale.

Fo. 60d.

Also against those who had broken into the houses of the rector of Everingham, assaulted a clerk, and taken some small bells from a chapel in the churchyard.

553. Decano de Herthil. Fama publica et clamosa nuper accepimus deferente quod quidam Sathane satellites, sue salutis inmemores, Deum pre oculis non habentes, die tali, domos rectoris de Everingham in sanctuario ecclesie impetu feroci ingressi, serruras et ostia camerarum fregerunt, et quendam clericum violenti aggressu interceperunt ibidem, quem post atrocissima verbera extra septa sanctuarii hostiliter abduxerunt, et ad curiam domini ville ejusdem continuata violencia invitum traxerunt, ubi, fune quodam producto in medio, quod est dictu horrendum, quasi ultimum sibi extitit supplicium comminatum. Nec hec absurda auribus audiencium exosa sufficiebant iniquis, quin immo iidem, manus probosius extendendo pollutas, quasdam campanulas capelle, site in cimiterio ecclesie de Everingham, ad usum capelle ejusdem, dudum est, pie devocionis intuitu deputatas, alias apprehenderunt maligne, et extra sanctuarium effronti astucia, quam spiritus inspiravit nefarius, asportarunt ; premissa in eterne dampnacionis sue interitum, ecclesiastice libertatis prejudicium gravissimum, ac eciam plurimorum scandalum committentes. Quocirca devocioni tue districcius precipiendo mandamus quatinus singulis diebus dominicis et aliis solempnibus et festivis, per totum decanatum tuum, et presertim in ecclesia de Everingham et vicinis ecclesiis, campanis pulsatis accensisque candelis, statim post lectum Evangelium, astante parochianorum multitudine, prefatos Deo odibiles presumptores in genere publice denuncies, seu denunciari facias, premissa monicione canonica, in majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam, promulgatam a canone, incidisse ; super eorundem nominibus, vocatis qui fuerint evocandi, et precipue de nominibus auctorum, fautorum, et complicum, clam vel palam, inquireris nichilominus diligenter. Quos autem rite notatos inveneris in hac parte, cites peremptorie quod compareant, etc., facturi et recepturi in premissis quod justum fuerit, prout saluti animarum viderimus expedire. Nos super hujus execucione mandati ad diem certum per tuos patentes, etc. Dat., etc.

Cum majoris excommunicacionis sentencia contra omnes infringentes libertates ecclesiasticas in provincialibus conciliis solempniter fuerit et salubriter promulgata, devocioni tue mandamus quatinus omnes illos qui libertates ecclesie de P., auctoritate, facto, consilio, vel favore maliciose violaverint, dominis rege, regina, et eorum liberis dumtaxat exceptis, canonica monicione premissa, prefata excommunicacionis sentencia in genere per tuum decanatum diebus solempnibus et festivis publice denuncies innodatos; super qua debite exequenda committimus vices nostras. Excommunication for infringing ecclesiastical liberties,

[1]Decano de Neuwerk'. Conquestus est nobis A. de B. quod licet presbiterum tuum requisierit ut contra quosdam, quorum nomina, sicut dicit, ignorat, qui, clausum suum tempore nocturno ingressi, dampnum sibi intulerunt furtivum, quoddam suum abducendo jumentum, canonica monicione premissa, in parochiali ecclesia de N. majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam contra malefactores hujusmodi, de consuetudine ecclesie publicatam in anno pluries, in dicta publicaret ecclesia, ut est moris; idem tamen presbiter hoc facere renuit minus juste. Quocirca devocioni tue mandamus quatinus quicquid in talibus de consuetudine ecclesie observari hactenus consuevit, in tua observes ecclesia, et observari facias in hoc casu, ita quod tua negligencia iterata non prebeat materiam conquerendi. Vale. Dat., etc. for theft

Officiali Ebor. Accepimus quod vicecomes Ebor. facit triturari blada G. de L. defuncti, que sub nostro sequestro consistunt, nostro sequestro non deferens, propter quod in latam excommunicacionis sentenciam incidit contra tales. Devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus in hac nostra synodo Ebor. puplicetis omnes illos in genere, qui sequestrum nostrum in bladis violarunt predictis, prefata excommunicacionis sentencia involutos; quod eciam fieri faciatis in locis aliis quibus videritis expedire; super violatorum nominibus nichilominus inquirentes, et contra illos quos nominatim notatos inveneritis, usque ad satisfaccionem condignam, quatenus justum fuerit, procedatis, ita quod jurisdiccio nostra non pereat, quam tenemur debitis viribus confovere. Dat. apud Scroby, xij kal. Maii (April 20). for violating a sequestration of a church,

Sentencia generalis contra male decimantes[2] . . . . . seu rectores . . . . . valeat cariare . . Cum Dominus noster, rerum omnium dispositor providus et creator, decimam terrigenorum fructuum sibi suisque and for not paying tithes.

[1]From the bottom of the folio. [2]MS. illegible here.

ministris in signum universalis dominii libere reservaverit, dum ix partes cultoribus amplissime largiretur, non absque ingratitudine notabili in Dominum ipsum seviunt, qui hunc censum suum modicum sibi subtrahunt, seu quominus libere percipiatur a suis agunt alias fraudulenter, divinam in se ipsos miserabiliter excitando vindictam, que ad dampnacionem perpetuam, nisi resipuerint, parata est, proth dolor, contra eos quos eciam hec ecclesia militans spiritualis gladii mucrone persequitur, lata sentencia sacro synodali approbante statuto salubriter contra hujusmodi presumptores. Accepto, itaque, non est dudum, ex parte rectoris de S. quod nonnulli parochiani sui, indevocionis spiritum induentes, a debite devocionis semita motu temerario elongati, garbales decimas parochie ecclesie ejusdem subtrahunt vel machinacione malivola colore impediunt exquisito quominus decimas ipsas more consueto et debito possit percipere et a campis libere abducere jure suo, in ipsius rectoris dispendium et dictorum parochianorum periculum animarum. Tibi, de cujus, etc., firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus parochianos ipsos moneas efficaciter et inducas quod rectori suo de dictis decimis et dampnis, occasione subtraccionis malivole subsecutis seu impedimenti quominus abducerentur prestiti, celeriter satisfaciant ut tenentur ; alioquin eos tanquam non decimantes et libertatem ecclesiasticam dampnabiliter infringentes in majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam, contra tales Dei et ecclesie adversarios in sacra synodo devotissime promulgatam, per singulas ecclesias tui decanatus puplice et solempniter in genere denuncies incidisse, a qua denunciacione non cesses donec dicto rectori in premissis fuerit competenter et debite satisfactum. Vale. Dat., etc.[1]

Licence to a woman to live enclosed in North Cave churchyard.

554. Nonis Dec. (Dec. 5), 1286. Burton'. Confirmacio concessionis, facte cuidam volenti inhabitare in cimiterio sub clauso. Noverint universi quod nos, Johannes, etc., concessionem, factam Agneti Muscegros per dominum Johannem de Melsa et Beatricem, uxorem ejus, ac Gilbertum, rectorem ecclesie de North Cave, ad inhabitandum in cimiterio de North Cave, juxta ecclesiam, quam diu caste et honeste vixerit, ratam habemus eamque, quantum ad nos attinet, piis visceribus approbamus.

[1]At bottom of folio :—Ex parte prioris et conventus de Wartria, rectorum ecclesie de Lund', quod quidam miserimi filii indevocionis asportarunt seu abduxerunt a campis de Lund' comburendo (*rest illegible*).

555. 4 idus Dec. (Dec. 10, 1286). Thorp'. Citacio contra R. de Scardeburg' super pluralitate beneficiorum. Decano de Herthil. Officii nostri debitum provida consideracione prosequimur, dum sancciones canonicas, a sanctis patribus institutas, operosa sollicitudine revolvimus, easque facimus inter nostros subditos efficaciter observari; in quibus professionis nostre votum, quo ad obediendum astringimur, fideli promptitudine exsolvimus et subditorum gressus erroneos ad viam rectitudinis meritorie reducimus et salutis. Clamant vero statuta canonica, tam novissima quam antiqua, quod nullus absque dispensacione Sedis Apostolice plura ecclesiastica beneficia, curam animarum annexam habencia, habeat seu detineat certis penis adjectis, quas nonnulli insaciabiles avaricie sectatores non metuunt, quin pocius se hiis execrabili numerositate indurati involvunt, oculis, proth dolor, excecatis. Nos, itaque, attendentes quod magister R. de Scard', decanus nostre Ebor. ecclesie, plures parochiales ecclesias, videlicet, de Foston'[1] et de Athelingflet, nostre diocesis, quibus cura iminet animarum, cum decanatu predicto, cui cura similis est annexa, optinet seu detinet, ut est notum; volentes, eciam, et intendentes juxta formam constitucionis novissimi concilii Lugdunensis,[2] super hoc edite, ex nostri officii debito et pro serenacione consciencie nostre, super predictarum ecclesiarum et decanatus detencione, prout justum fuerit, procedere contra ipsum, necnon decernere, facere, et exequi, quod circa id justicia postulabit; devocioni tue districcius injungendo mandamus quatinus cites, vel citari facias peremptorie, supradictum magistrum R. de S. in ecclesia parochiali de Foston' predicta, quod compareat legitime per se vel per procuratorem sufficienter instructum coram nobis vel commissariis nostris, uno vel pluribus, in ecclesia parochiali beate Marie Notinghamie, proximo die juridico post instans festum beati Hillarii, quem terminum sibi ad id, ut animarum, prout jus permittit, consulatur saluti, nostro sumus arbitrio moderati, dispensacionem vel dispensaciones, cujus aut quarum auctoritate canonice

Mandate to the dean of Harthill to cite Master Rob. of Scarborough to appear before the archb. to shew the dispensations under which he held the deanery of York and the churches of Foston-on-the-Wolds and Adlingfleet.

[1]From *Reg. Wickwane* (no. 667) it looks as if Robert of Scarborough had obtained the fruits of the benefice of Foston in part payment of a debt which archb. Wickwane owed him. Romeyn's attitude towards him is in striking contrast to Wickwane's, and this summons, occurring early in Romeyn's pontificate, was probably the beginning of an open quarrel between the archbishop and the dean.

[2]The Council held by Gregory x, 1274.

tenere se asserit, seu eciam optinet predictas duas ecclesias parochiales unacum decanatu prefato, exhibiturus, ac de veritate dicenda super hoc, prout justum fuerit, juraturus ulteriusque facturus et recepturus quod canonicum fuerit in hac parte; denuncians publice eidem quod, si eum nullam dispensacionem termino et loco predictis, justo impedimento cessante, contigerit exhibere, contra eum, prout predicta constitucio in hac parte statuit, procedetur. Quod si eum in ipsa ecclesia de Foston' non inveneris, tunc hujusmodi citacionem et denunciacionem aliquo die dominico, vel alio solempni, in predicta ecclesia de Foston', dum missa cantatur, legas, vel legi facias et exponi patenter, copiam presentis littere super majus altare ejusdem ecclesie, sigillo tuo signatam, dimittendo sub testimonio competenti. Diem quidem recepcionis presencium et quicquid feceris in premissis nobis citra diem distincte et aperte rescribas per tuas patentes litteras que harum seriem representent. Vale

Mandate to the dean of Harthill to sequestrate the fruits of Foston church, the rector of which, Master Rob. of Scarbro', had been found contumacious.

Decano de Herthil. Quia magistrum R. de Scard', rectorem ecclesie de Foston', in visitacione decanatus de Herthil reperimus contumacem, et ob id fructus, proventus, et obvenciones ecclesie ejusdem, donec nobis de hujusmodi contumacia satisfaceret aut aliud racionabile proponeret quod eum a predicta contumacia excusaret, juxta consuetudinem in hujusmodi hactenus observatam, censuimus sequestrandos, licet ad censuram graviorem potuissemus processisse non inmerito contra eum; tibi districcius injungendo mandamus quatinus hujusmodi sequestrum nostrum in fructibus, proventibus, et obvencionibus memoratis facias arcius custodiri, donec a nobis aliud receperis in mandatis. Vale. Dat. apud Thorp' ut supra proximum.[1]

Similar mandate to the dean of Pontefract about Athelingflet.

Meaux Abbey.

556. 4 nonas Feb. (Feb. 2, 1286-7). Wylton'. Profession of obedience of Roger, abbot of Meaux (*Melsa*).

[1]In the margin:—Memorandum quod alia, consimilis huic citacioni, scribitur decano de Pontefracto in archidiaconatu Ebor., ad citandum magistrum R. de Scard' in ecclesia parochiali de Athelingflet ad diem et locum, nominatum in ista citacione, sub eadem data. 4 kal. Dec., anno 4 (Nov. 28, 1289). Welle. Notice to the dean of Herthille that the church of Foston' was vacant and mandate to order the patrons to present (no. 570).

557. Notice of the visitation of Wartre Priory on Tuesday after St. Katherine's day (Nov. 26), and of Kirkam Priory on Thursday before St. Clement's day (Nov. 21). (See no. 119.) Warter and Kirkham Priories.

ARCHIDIACONATUS ESTRIDINGIE DE ANNO SECUNDO.

558. 16 kal. Marcii (Feb. 14, 1286-7). Thorp'. Institution of Master John Basset, priest, to a mediety of the church of Bubbeuyth', on the pres. of lady Agnes de Vescy. He had letter of induction in the usual form with the clause "salvis nobis primis fructibus qui ex privilegio ad nos spectant." Bubwith.

559. 6 kal. Marcii (Feb. 24, 1286-7). Burton'. Littera ne religiosi fidejubere presumant. Priori de Wartria. Licet canonice sancciones provide statuerint quod religiosi fidejubere non debeant pro aliquo, ne ecclesias inconsulte obligent, quas tenentur fovere; nonnulli, tamen, ex juris ignorancia seu negligencia forsitan, ecclesias fidejubendo aliquando obligant, que ad domesticorum onerum exoneracionem exiliter sufficiunt, in quibus cumulant sponte mala. Volentes, igitur, nobis subjectis monasteriis, sicut ex officii nostri artamur debito, utiliter subvenire, devocioni vestre in virtute sancte obediencie districcius precipiendo, mandamus quatinus pro nemine ad sollicitacionem quamcumque fidejubeatis de cetero sine nostra speciali licencia et tocius conventus vestri assensu, quod sub pena canonica nichilominus fieri prohibemus. Bene valete. Mandate to the prior of Warter not to become bound for anyone. Fo. 61.

560. 3 kal. Marcii (Feb. 27, 1286-7). Notice of the visitation of Bridelington' Priory on Thursday, the morrow of St. Gregory (March 13); and on 8 idus Marcii (March 8) of Svyn Priory on Wednesday after St. Gregory (March 19), "sine verbo inquisicionis," and to the archdeacon of the E.R. to visit the deanery of Holdern' on Tuesday after the same feast (March 18), in Sprotley church. Visitations of Bridlington, Swine, and Holderness.

561. 3 kal. Aprilis (March 30), 1287. Burton'. Priori et conventui de Bridelington'. Creatori altissimo ad gloriam tribuimus quicquid in vinea sua ad crediti nobis talenti dilatacionem fructiferam salubriter operamur. Prosequentibus nobis, igitur, officii nostri debitum, die Jovis proxima post festum Sancti Gregorii, anno Gracie M°CC° octogesimo sexto (March 13), apud vos visitacionis officium in capitulo vestro personaliter exercuimus, et ea que digna correccione reperimus in Dei nomine reformavimus, ut subjungitur, per Decree in the visitation of Bridlington Priory.

Older statutes to be observed.

decretum. In primis, quidem precipimus quod commendabilia statuta predecessorum nostrorum diligencius quam hactenus servata fuerant observentur. Item, silencium in locis debitis amodo custodiatur arcius, quod mala plurima peperit non servatum. Item, claustrum in quo vita viget regularium a lascivo discursu secularium servetur optime; nec viles persone in refectorio comedant, licet honeste persone ad mensam ibidem pro superioris arbitrio admittantur. Visus compoti, insuper, tocius administracionis omnium officialium domus coram senioribus de capitulo, ad hoc per priorem vocandis, annis singulis fiat in Paschate, et reddatur finalis compotus in Natali; et servientes maneriorum in reddicione compoti tunc super receptis per cellerarium onerentur; nec celerarius solus compotum audiat ullo modo. Infirmi autem, quatenus plus vel minus indigent, in infirmaria per prepositum inibi competencius solito procurentur. Moniales,[1] aut mulieres alie seculares, infra septa monasterii vestri ad hospitandum non recipiantur de cetero; majoribus dominabus, tamen, exceptis, quas sine gravi incomodo non poteritis recusare. Qui, ad custodiam elemosine prepositus, eam colligat et servet prudencius ipsamque absque diminucione qualibet pauperibus et egenis provide distribuat, ita quod in aliis inhonestis usibus, sicut fieri invenimus, deinceps nullatenus consumatur. Item,[1] districcius prohibemus ne quis de conventu munera recipiat de cetero sine presidentis licencia, que, ante recipcionem muneris, ut nota proprietatis excludatur, omnimode requiratur. Item,[1] vetera indumenta canonicorum distribuantur pauperibus presidentis arbitrio, nec in alios usus, ut contra regulam fieri consueverat, amodo convertantur. Item, liberaciones sive corredia nullatenus vendantur de cetero nec pensiones annue concedantur absque nostra licencia speciali. Item, communes bursarii totam pecuniam que provenit de bonis monasterii integraliter recipiant, ac priori, cellerario, et aliis, pro negociis domus quod necessarium fuerit liberent quociens fuerit oportunum, qui eis reddant compotum de receptis. Item, nullus canonicorum claustrum exeat sine licencia presidentis, et qui exire sine licencia sunt soliti penali adjeccione in capitulo acerbius corrigantur. Item, post completorium potaciones non fiant inter canonicos, quod admodum detestamur. Item, superflui et suspecti exitus versus

Silence.

Cloister free from seculars.

No vile persons in frater.

Accounts at Easter and Christmas.

Sick to be treated better.

No nuns or women except great ladies to be admitted.

Almoner to be more careful.

No gift to be taken without leave.

Old clothes for the poor.

No liveries, corrodies, or pensions.

Monies to be received by the bursars.

Canons not to leave cloister.

No drinkings after compline.

[1] "Memorandum" in the margin.

novum claustrum vivarii et alibi in prioratu celerius obstruantur. Item, inutilem familiam domus, et maxime superfluam familiam in elemosinaria et hostilaria, precipimus amoveri. Item, Judei infra septa monasterii ad hospicium nullatenus admittantur, quod absonum cernimus et absurdum. Item, conventus non vescatur carnibus quarta feria de cetero, quod est eciam inhonestum. Provideatur canonicis eciam de lectore comodo qui eos in divina pagina instruat et informet. Item, scur[r]iles sive cursores de villa repellantur de cetero, per quos, in offensam silencii, jurgia suscitantur. Item, non manumittantur servi monasterii, quod alienacioni innititur, nec terre vendantur, seu fiant libere, sine nobis. Item, nullus canonicorum seu conversorum equos vel equum deinceps habeat sine expressa assignacione prioris. Item, preponantur obedienciariis sive officiis qui utiliores et cauciores fuerint de seniorum consilio per priorem. Item, mulieres non appropinquent juxta loca canonicorum in choro, ut nonnuncquam faciunt, quod satis noscitur inhonestum. Minores, eciam, sive juniores canonici, qui successivis momentis vergunt ad senium, superioribus et senioribus suis obediant et reverenciam exhibeant, sicut decet. Item, qui diffamati in seculo fuerant, etsi secundum regulam purgaverint, tamen non exeant, donec fumus per conversacionem meliorem extinctus fuerit male fame.[1] Item, prior sequatur conventum, intersit capitulis, et jaceat in dormitorio, quatenus possibilitas sua sinit. Item, prior et supprior excessus qui emerserint corrigant in capitulo; equam stateram gestantes in manibus, ita quod non parcatur nocenti, nec innocens condempnetur, nec sint in correccionibus faciendis tepidi, set eas de rigore ordinis faciant contra rebelles et murmurantes, presertim ac frequencius delinquentes, sicut status sui periculum voluerint evitare; nec licencient aliquos ad exeundum claustrum sine causa probabili et que fuerit approbanda. Supprior, autem, custodie claustri vigilancius solito sit intentus. Item, removeatur Johannes de Swaledale[2] qui stat contra voluntatem prioris et conventus in obsequio cum sacrista. Item, interdicimus fratribus Galfrido nigro de Kyllum[3] et Waltero

Exits to be blocked.

Unnecessary servants.

No Jews.

No meat on Wednesdays.

Reader.

No buffoons.

No manumissions.

No horses.

Foremen.

Women in the choir.

Reverence to seniors.

Canons of ill repute not to go out.

Prior to be with the canons.

Punishments to be made in chapter and fairly.

Subprior to keep the cloister.

A man to be removed.

Certain canons to be punished.

[1] "Post peractam penitenciam. Id idem multo forcius fieri volumus de convictis." In the margin.

[2] Doubtless a native of the convent's property at Grinton.

[3] The distinction between the two Geoffreys of Kilham was probably founded on the colour of their hair.

de Spaunton' exitum claustri per annum continuum, et volumus quod idem Walterus, quem novissima demerita probose conmaculant, solus sub salva servetur custodia, ubi pane et aqua uno die in ebdomada sit contentus, donec aliud de eodem duxerimus ordinandum ; quod districcius precipiendo adicimus circa ipsum. Item, injungimus fratribus Galfrido rubeo de Killum et Petro de Herington', quod per dimidium annum ; Ade de Wyhton', quod per quartam partem anni ; et Reginaldo de Thyrnum,[1] quod per duos menses septa claustri non exeant ; et claustrum intelligimus quod quatuor angulis interius concluditur, sub quibus eciam dormitorium, capitulum, et refectorium dicimus contineri. Nomina, vero, eorum qui in hac penitencia subeunda rebelles fuerint nobis precipimus quamcicius demandari, ut de ipsis, quatenus animarum suarum saluti expedire viderimus, aliter ordinemus. Premissas injuncciones nostras, tam in capite quam in membris, in virtute sancte obediencie, sollicite observari precipimus, eorumque transgressores cotidiana diligencia per presidentes in capitulo corripi et puniri, sicut districtam de hiis reddent suo tempore racionem, que unacum statutis predecessorum nostrorum saltem in anno distincte legantur in capitulo, ita quod singulis imprimantur pectoribus, quod ignoranciam excludat quamlibet, si a rebellibus alias forsitan allegetur. Bene valete.

Barmston.

562. April 12, 15th year (1287). Tichille. Letter from the king to the archbishop informing him that in an action of *darreyn presentment* at York before Nicholas de Stapelton' and Symon le Conestable, arraigned by Ingram de Mounceus against the abbot of Wyteby about the church of Berneston', which was vacant, the abbot had granted to Ingram the right to the presentation for that turn.[2]

[1]For Reginald of Thornholme see *Reg. Wickwane* (no. 82). Wickwane had transferred him in 1279-80 to Nostell. Comparing this visitation with Wickwane's (no. 302), there seems little doubt that the convent was in a slack state, probably owing to the negligence of the prior, whose personal residence with the canons is insisted upon in both decrees. The sacrist also seems to have been an undesirable person ; and John of Swaledale or persons like him are probably aimed at in Wickwane's condemnation of 'inutiles et viles persone, bona monasterii consumentes.' The prior at both visitations was presumably Geoffrey of Nafferton, whose resignation took place in July, 1289 (no. 584). See also *Reg. Giffard*, no. 181.

[2]8 idus Maii (May 8, 1287). 'In manerio nostro apud Westmonasterium.' Institution of Walter de Reygny, subdeacon, to the church of Berneston', on the pres. of Sir Ingram de Munceus, knt., patron for this turn. Mandate to induct

563. 2 idus Aprilis, anno 2 (April 12, 1287). Wylton'. Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos pervenerit hec scriptura J., permissione divina, etc., salutem, etc. Noveritis quod Ricardus de Lascy frater est senior Walteri de Lascy, quondam valleti nostri, defuncti, de legitimo matrimonio ex utroque parente et proximus ejus heres. Super quibus tenore presencium, quibus sigillum nostrum appenditur, testimonium perhibemus. Certificate that Richard de Lascy was elder brother of Walter de Lascy.

564. Idibus Aprilis (April 13, 1287). Cawode. "Ad exercendum visitacionis et inquisicionis officium in monasterio monialium de Thickeued' aliquo die certo quo ibidem convenire poteritis, et ad corrigendum et reformandum que ibidem corrigenda et reformanda emerserint, vobis cum potestate cohercionis canonice conjunctim committimus vices nostras. Quod si non omnes hiis exequendis interfueritis, duo vestrum ea nichilominus exequantur. Bene valete." Fo. 61d. Thicket Priory.

565. 17 kal. Maii (April 15, 1287). Camsal. Appointment of brother Robert de Spalding', canon of Croxton', as master of the monastery of the nuns of Swyn, and mandate of obedience to the prioress and nuns, canons and brethren of the same.[1] Swine.

566. 16 kal. Julii (June 16), 1287. Nassington'.[2] Institution and induction of John de Hawylton', priest, to Folkton.

(fo. 61d). 5 idus Junii, anno 5 (June 9, 1290). Broddesworth'. Commission to the archb.'s official to try a case between John de Botelesford', priest, and Walter de Reingny, about the church of Berneston' (fo. 63).

[1]There is a mark to this deed, referring to an entry at the top of the folio, relating to the appointment of Sir William Darains, rector of the church of Lonnesburg', to a similar position in an unnamed religious house. This probably refers to his appointment as master of Swine, mentioned in *Newark's Register* (fo. 8), under the date, Sept. 15, 1298.

[2]The archb. held the prebend of Nassington in Lincoln Minster in 1284 (Le Neve's *Fasti*, ii, 191), while he was precentor of that church. The next incumbent noticed by Le Neve is John de Drokenesford (Droxford, near Bishop Waltham), presented in 1305. There is a letter in this register (no. 103) from Nassington as late as June 21, 1294. (See no. 1414.) Whether Romeyn continued to hold the prebend till his death (which is most unlikely), or merely was allowed to use the prebendal house on his way to and from London is not clear. Sutton's register contains no regular institutions to prebends before 1290 and none to Nassington. Romeyn presented a vicar, Geoffrey of Banbury, to Nassington, who was admitted and instituted July 19, 1284 (*Sutton* (*Northants*) *Roll* a⁰. v). The nave and aisles of the church here are about Romeyn's date. Yarwell, from which William de Jarewelle derived his name, is a chapelry in Nassington parish.

the vicarage of the church of Folketon', on the pres. of John de Craistok'.

Prayer to the Premonstratensian abbots, assembled in chapter, to allow a canon of Croxton to manage Swine Priory.

567. 3 nonas Sept. (Sept. 3, 1287). Venerande religionis viris, dominis Dei gracia abbati Premonstratensi et ceteris abbatibus in hoc generali capitulo inibi congregatis, J., permissione Ejusdem, etc. Convertentes intuitum ad notam et expertam probitatem fratris Roberti de Spalding', canonici domus de Croxton', vestri ordinis, per ipsum depressioni domus pauperum monialium de Swyna, nostre diocesis, consulere censuimus, dum eum, de speciali licencia abbatis sui, predicte domus prefecimus in magistrum; sperantes per ejus circumspectam industriam predicte domus relevari inopiam et ruine que iminet subvenire. Vestram, igitur, benivolenciam requirimus et rogamus attente quatinus id, quod pio zelo in hac parte cum Deo egimus, promptitudine velitis placida approbare, in quo Altissimo, sicut confidimus, acceptum prestabitis obsequium, et nos ad profectum ordinis habebitis magis gratos.

The abbot of Thornton excused from attending synods, etc., in person.

568. 12 kal. Oct. (Sept. 20, 1287). Pokelington'. Waltero, abbati de Thorneton'. Grate devocionis obsequia, quibus nos promptis affectibus prevenistis, accepcius nos inducunt ut vestris prospiciamus profectibus favorabili subsidio graciarum. Vestris, igitur, votivis precibus libencius annuentes, quod non teneamini personaliter ad synodos seu alias congregaciones, nostra auctoritate seu nostrorum officialium faciendas, accedere, dum tamen per procuratorem ydoneum compareatis debitis temporibus in eisdem, vobis tenore presencium indulgemus; quod officialibus et ceteris ministris nostris harum serie notum fiat. Presentibus post annum continuum minime valituris.

Certificate of ordination.

569. Littera ad testificandum aliquem rite et canonice ordinatum. Dilecto in Christo filio, etc. Tue indempnitati et vexacioni indebite cupientes prospicere ex affectu, ne per quoscumque ordinarios vel eorum ministros super tuis ordinibus, quos rite et canonice es adeptus, tibi quicquam impingi valeat vel opponi, seu te pro eorundem suscepcione imposterum gravari oporteat, vel quolibet fatigari, has litteras nostras patentes, sigilli nostri appensione munitas, tibi testimoniales concessimus de eisdem. Dat., etc

Mandate to the dean of Harthill to denounce the church of Foston as vacant, to

570. Decano de Herthil. Cum ecclesia de Foston', que fuit magistri R. de Scard', olim rectoris ejusdem, per privacionem canonicam ipsius magistri R. et amocionem judicialem ab eadem, nostra auctoritate ex causis legitimis

factas, jam vacet, cujus diutine vacacioni que dispendiosa esse poterit animabus occurrere cupimus, ut tenemur; devocioni tue firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus in ecclesia de Foston' predicta et aliis ecclesiis evicinis hujusmodi vacacionem patenter facias puplicari, necnon Latine, Gallice, et Anglice solempniter denunciari, quod ipse vel ipsi, ad quem vel ad quos spectat presentacio prefate ecclesie de Foston', personam ydoneam infra tempus legitimum nobis ad eandem ecclesiam non differat vel differant presentare; alioquin ipsius vel ipsorum, ad quem vel ad quos hujusmodi presentacio spectat, negligencia exposcente, cum ad nos providendi seu conferendi potestas fuerit devoluta, ipsi ecclesie de persona ydonea canonice providebimus, dante Deo. Sequestres eciam faciasque sub arto sequestro custodiri fructus et obvenciones ecclesie memorate. Diem, vero, recepcionis presencium et quicquid feceris in premissis nobis fideliter et districte rescribas per tuas patentes litteras que harum seriem representent. sequestrate the fruits, and to order the patrons to present.

Mem. quod consimilis littera dirigitur decano de Pontefracto pro ecclesia de Athelingflete.

571. 3 nonas Nov. (Nov. 3), 1287. Apud Eboracum. Transcriptum cujusdam ordinacionis, facte super ecclesia de Preston' in Holdernesse, subdecanatui Ebor. annexa. Inspeximus by the chapter of York of a charter of archb. Walter Gray, dated at Schireburn', 5 idus Nov., 13th year (Nov. 9, 1229), annexing the church of Preston' in Holderness to the newly constituted subdeanery of York, and appointing Master John Romanus, subdean. "Testibus, magistris Rogero de Burton', canonico Suwelle, et Willelmo de Wysebeck', canonico Beverlac., magistris Symone de Evesham et Willelmo de Suwelle, Willelmo de Vescy, Leonardo et Edone (*sic*), clericis."[1] Preston-in-Holderness.

572. 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19, 1287). Schireburn'. Institution and induction of Richard de Respingal,[2] priest, to the vicarage of Hundmanby, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Bardney.[3] Hunmanby.

573. 3 idus Dec. (Dec. 11), 1287. Cawode. The same Boynton.

[1]Printed in *Archb. Gray's Register*, p. 26, with different witnesses.

[2]Probably a Lincolnshire man, from Rippingale, 5½ miles N. of Bourne.

[3]3 idus Marcii (March 13, 1287-8). Elveley (Kirkella). Commission to Robert, vicar of Burton' Fleming', to collect the first fruits of this vicarage, "ad nos privilegialiter pertinentes," and to look after the houses of the same (fo. 62).

of John de Folketon', priest, to the vicarage of Bovington', on the pres. of the prior and convent of Bridelington.

Mandate to excommunicate two men for impounding the animals of the rector of Tuxford.

573A.[1] Salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Accepimus quod, cum Dei sanctuarium cum suis juribus appendiciis a seculari potestate penitus exemptum fuerit, ita quod in ecclesiis Deo dedicatis, nec in terris dotalibus eisdem assignatis, antiquitus nullam jurisdiccionem seu cohercionem exercere debet, personas nec animalia ecclesiastica, utpote in terris ecclesiasticis cubancia, distringendo, Thomas Skathelok' de Markam, et Willelmus, socius ejus, averia rectoris de Tuxeford', contra libertatem ecclesiasticam, in solo ecclesie invaserunt et in loco prophano, in sue salutis perpetuum dispendium nisi resipuerint, inparcarunt. Quocirca devocioni tue mandamus quatinus predictos Thomam et Willelmum moneas quod districciones animalium hujusmodi, absque difficultate qualibet, dum per dictum rectorem fuerint requisiti, relaxent ; alioquin eos, vel alios quoscumque animalium hujusmodi detentores quos sic monueris, nisi infra triduum a monicione eis facta monitis tuis paruerint, in majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam, contra infringentes libertatem ecclesiasticam in sacra synodo salubriter promulgatam, per totum decanatum tuum diebus dominicis et aliis solempnibus et festivis, campanis pulsatis et accensis candelis, puplice denunciari facias incidisse. Nos super hujusmodi execucione, etc.

Fo. 62.

ARCHIDIACONATUS ESTRIDINGIE DE ANNO TERCIO.

Foxholes.

574. 15 kal. Aprilis, anno 3[2] (March 18), 1287-8. Byham. Institution and induction of Master Adam de Coupland',[3] priest, to the church of Foxholes, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York. *Memorandum quod incipit registrum vicarii generalis, domino archiepiscopo in remotis agente cum rege.*

Skipsea.

575. 8 kal. Julii (June 24, 1288). York. Institution by H., archdeacon of Richmond, the archb.'s vicar general, of Sir Richard de Olram, chaplain, to the vicarage of Skipsea, on the pres. of Adam de Stratton', the rector.

Kirkella.

576. 14 kal. Oct. (Sept. 18), 1288. Mandate from the same to the dean of Herthil to commit the custody of the

[1]From the bottom of fo. 61d. Obviously inserted in the wrong quire. See no. 900.

[2]The Arabic number is given here.

[3]21 Edward i. Adam de Poterington, clk. *v.* Adam de Coupland, parson of Foxholes. Debt of 80 marks and 6*d* (*Assize Roll*. No. 1084, m. 19*d*). See also *ibid.*, no. 1089, m. 42d.

sequestration in the church of Elvelay (Elveley in the margin), to Sir William de Hamelton', on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Seleby. "Istam eandem litteram postea habuit sub data vij kal. Oct. (Sept. 25) ut induccio sequeretur breve de judicio."

REDITUS DOMINI DE PARTIBUS TRANSMARINIS.

577. 5 kal. Dec. (Nov. 27, 1288). Priori et conventui de Kirkam. Sperantes quod mores fratris Ingerami de Munceus,[1] canonici de Wartria, exhibitoris presencium, per vestram sanctam conversacionem poterunt salubrius reformari, vestram devocionem duximus requirendam quatinus eundem J. in vestram congregacionem velitis admittere ipsumque fovere regulariter in conventu, donec de statu ipsius pro oportunitate temporis aliter decreverimus ordinandum. Nobis, autem, quid super hoc facere intenderitis rescribatis. Valete. Mandate to the prior of Kirkham to admit a canon of Warter.

578. 3 kal. Dec. (Nov. 29, 1288). Cawode. Mandate to the subprioress and convent of Swyne to proceed to the election of a prioress in the place of Gundreda, who had resigned; "talem, Deo pre oculis habito, in priorissam eligere studeatis, que religiosa sanctitate pre[e]mineat, morum honestate fulgeat, ac in spiritualibus et temporalibus sit edocta." Election of a prioress of Swine.

3 kal. Jan. (Dec. 30, 1288). Beverley. Confirmation of the election of lady Cecily de Walkingham, a nun of Swyne, as prioress. Same date. Mandate to Master W. de Pykering to install.

579. 10 kal. Feb. (Jan. 23, 1288-9). Wylton'. Institution and induction of Roger de Hellesham, priest, to the church of Gousil, on the pres. of Ralph de Selby. Goxhill.

580. 7 kal. Feb. (Jan. 26, 1288-9). Wylton'. Institution and induction of Richard de Wyueton', priest, to the chapel of Helmeton (*sic*) on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Aumale (*Albemarlie*). Holmpton.

ARCHIDIACONATUS ESTRIDINGIE DE ANNO QUARTO.

581. 18 kal. Maii (April 14, 1289). Schireburne. Institution of Master Richard de Morpath', subdeacon, to the church of Folketon', on the pres. of Sir William de Craistok', knt. Folkton.

582. 6 nonas Maii (May 2, 1289). Lanum. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Bergthorp', granted to Burythorpe.

[1]See no. 611.

Master Richard Lyolf, subdeacon, presented by the prior and convent of Kirkham.[1]

Prioress of Swine authorized to restore her veil to Eliz. St. Quintin, a nun.

583. Dat., etc. Ut restituatur velum moniali, illud prius pro injuncta sibi penitencia dimittenti. Priorisse de Suyna. De vite tue mundicia plenius confidentes, ut velum, quod Elizabetha de Sancto Quintino,[2] commonialis tua, jam per annum, suis exigentibus demeritis pro commissis, ex sibi injuncta penitencia non portabat, eidem restituere pro tuo beneplacito valeas, liberam tibi tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Quam vagari per monasterium, aut fabulari cum aliquibus, unde mala exoriri poterit suspicio, non permittas; et eam, cum deliquerit, juxta regulam corripias et castiges. Quam, nisi bene et honestius solito se in conventu habuerit, taliter castigabimus quod pena ipsius erit metus multarum. Vale.

Bridlington.

584. 10 kal. Aug. (July 23, 1289). Thorp'. Mandate to the subprior and convent of Bridelington to elect a prior in the place of Geoffrey de Nafreton', who had resigned, in the same form as the mandate to Schelford (no. 782).

Letter to the bishop of Norwich praying him to assist a canon

Fo. 62d.

of Kirkham, who was suing for the recovery of a fugitive canon in his diocese.

585. Dat. supra proximo. Pro quodam canonico de Kirkam fugitivo. Venerabili in Christo patri domino.... Dei gracia Northwycensi episcopo,[3] J., permissione, etc., salutem et incrementum continuum caritatis sincere. De vestre paternitatis benivolencia sincerime confidentes, fratrem R. de Hamelac, canonicum monasterii de Kirkeham, nostre dioc., qui quendam canonicum loci ejusdem fugitivum, in vestra civitate deprehensum, vice prioris et conventus domus predicte prosequitur, vobis recommendare censuimus, ad favorabilem expedicionem negocii pro quo mittitur exequendo; paternitati vestre supplicantes attente quatinus vestrum ei adsit presidium quo facilius dictum fugitivum recuperet cum bonis monasterii, que idem fugitivus secum furtim egrediens asportavit. Et, ecce, vobis prompte parere volumus in consimilibus et aliis que occurrent. In prosperitate longeva Altissimus vos conservet.

Bridlington.

586. 2 nonas Aug. (Aug. 4, 1289). Schireburn'. Confirmation of the election of Geoffrey de Nafreton',[4] a canon of

[1] 16 kal. Jan. (Dec. 17, 1289). Harewode. Master Richard Lyolp (*sic*), deacon, instituted (fo. 52).

[2] Beatrice St. Quintin was an inmate of the monastery at Giffard's visitation in 1267-8 (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 578), probably an aunt of Elizabeth, and a member of the family of St Quintin of Harpham.

[3] Ralph de Walpole, archdeacon of Ely, consecrated March 20, 1288-9.

[4] Presumably Geoffrey's resignation (no 584) was followed by re-election.

Bridelington', as prior. Mandates to the subprior and convent to obey, and to the archdeacon, or his official, to install.

587. 15 kal. Nov. (Oct. 18), 1289. Burton'. Institution and induction of Robert de Killum, priest, to the vicarage of Utethorn', on the pres. of Reynald, monk of Aumale, living at Birstalle in Holdernesse, general proctor in England of the abbot and convent of Aumale. Letter of induction to the archdeacon. Owthorne.

588. 3 kal. Nov. (Oct. 30), 1289. Burton'. Institution of Walter Durandi, subdeacon, to Santon', on the pres. of the prior and convent of Watton'. Sancton.

589. 6 kal. Junii (May 27), 1289. York. Commission to Master Robert de Pikering', the archb.'s official, to try the case between William Darains and David son of Reginald, claiming the church of Lonnesburg'.[1] Londesborough.

590. 4 kal. Dec. (Nov. 28, 1289). Acum.[2] Commission to Master Robert de Pikering', the archb.'s official, to try the case between the master or preceptor and the Templars and brother Dominicus, proctor of the abbot and convent of Citeaux, about Scardeburg'. Scarborough.

591. 2 nonas Jan. (Jan. 4, 1289-90). Scroby. Pro fratre R. de Spalding' quod possit causam domus de Swyna usque ad Pascha gerere. Abbati de Croxton' salutem cum benediccione et gracia Salvatoris. Ad nostri rogatus instanciam nobis alias benivole concessistis quod frater Robertus de Spalding', concanonicus domus vestre, regimini domus monialium de Swyna, nostre diocesis, possit intendere pro nostro beneplacito oportune ; super quo vobis grates referimus, cum idem vester concanonicus proficuos labores ibidem impenderit, ad relevacionem probabilem depressionis notorie dicte domus. Set, ecce, dum jam instant tempora quibus labores sui fructus deferent producere exoptatos, vos, ut accepimus, ipsum ad domum professionis sue sub debito obediencie revocastis, sicque frustrati relinquntur labores qui fructum speratum, proth dolor, non producunt. Rogamus, igitur, quatinus, ex quo repentina revolucione dictum revocare concanonicum decrevistis, revocacionem vestram sic

Request from the archb. to the abbot of Croxton to allow a canon of his house to continue managing the affairs of the nuns of Swine.

[1]This suit was decided in favour of Darains See no. 593. David, son of Reginald was probably a son of Sir Reginald fitz Peter who presented in 1275 (*Giffard's Register*, p. 288). See also nos. 565*n* and 593*n* of this register.

[2]Dates are wanting from Nov. 20, when the archb. was at Ripon (no. 220*n*) till Nov. 28, when he was at Well (no. 555*n*). Possibly he was at or near York in the interval, and after passing through Acomb on Nov. 28, got to Well, near Bedale, that night, where he was a couple of nights later (no. 976).

temperare velitis quod idem moram in domo de Swyna facere possit, regendo donec, nobis personaliter presentibus, compoto administracionis sue reddito, ab administracione eadem, sicut convenit, absolvatur, quod continget, dante Deo, citra Pascha.

Lockington.

592. (No date). Lanum.[1] Licence to Master Richard de Jarum, rector of Lokington', at the instance of Giles the Roman (*Egidius Romanus*), of the order of the Hermit Friars of St. Augustine, to study theology at Paris for two years.

Fo. 63.

ARCHIDIACONATUS ESTRIDINGIE DE ANNO QUINTO

Certificate from the archb.'s official that the church of Londesborough is vacant by reason of the rector not having been ordained priest, and mandate for the institution of Will. Darains.

593. 3 nonas Feb. (Feb. 3), 1289-90.[2] Ebor. Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino suo reverendo, domino J., permissione, etc., suus humilis et devotus officialis curie Ebor. salutem cum omnimodis obediencia, reverencia, et honore. Cum ecclesiam de Lonnesburg', cujus possessioni David filius Reginaldi olim incumbebat, pro eo pronunciaverimus vacantem quod idem David per duos menses et amplius post factam puplicacionem in diocesi Ebor. constitucionum, in novissimo Lugdunensi concilio editarum, fuit in predicta ecclesia de Lonnesburg' parochiali per bone memorie dominum Walterum Giffard', Ebor. archiepiscopum vestrumque predecessorem, rector institutus, qui nec infra annum, a tempore sibi commissi regiminis numeratum, nec eciam anno sequenti, per quatuor ad minus tempora successive currencia ad celebrandum ordines consueta, se fecit ad sacerdocium promoveri, nec de excusacione seu impedimento legitimo

[1]If this belongs to the end of the fourth year, the archb. was in Nottinghamshire throughout almost the whole of January, 1289-90, staying at Scrooby, from which all his letters during this period are dated, except nos. 807, 808, 1088, which are dated at Southwell. No letters are dated from Laneham.

[2]On March 26, 1278, the proctor of David, portionist of Pontesbury in Shropshire, appeared in Clunbury church before the bishop's commissaries to show cause for plurality of benefices, David having accepted the church of Londesborough, dioc. York. No cause was shown, and the case was postponed till April 11. A similar postponement was granted to Walter [son of Reginald] (*Reg. Cantilupe*, pp. 159, 160). David de Pauntesber' was admitted to the church of Londesborough May 1, 1275, on the presentation of Sir Reginald son of Peter (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 288). July 2, 1278, David appeared before the bishop at Bishop's Castle, and undertook to produce evidence that he merely held the custody of Londesborough without cure of souls (*Reg. Cantilupe*, p. 180). Aug. 18, 1300. Institution of William de Monkton to the portion vacated by David son of Reginald, on the presentation of John son of Reginald (*Reg. Swinfield*, p. 532). These facts are taken from *Shropshire Chantries Certificates* (p. 189), edited by Mr. A. Hamilton Thompson. Thus it seems that David of Pontesbury was the same person as David son of Reginald, who, although not ordained priest, kept possession of Londesborough for nearly 15 years.

fidem fecit aliqualiter coram me ; ac ob hoc eundem David ab ipsa ecclesia, quatenus de facto incubuit, eidem sentencialiter amoveri, justicia exigente, insuperque decreverimus Willelmum de Arrains, clericum, ad ipsam ecclesiam de Lounesburg' canonice presentatum, ad predictam ecclesiam per vos admitti debere et rectorem institui in eadem ; vestre paternitati supplico reverende quatinus quod vestrum est, si placet, exequamini ulterius in hac parte. Conservet vos populo et ecclesie sue Deus per tempora longiora.

2 idus Feb. (Feb. 12, 1289-90). Cawode. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Lonnesburg' till the next ordination, granted to William, son of Arnald Darains, clk., presented by Sir John son of Reginald, knt.

The Friars Preachers of Scarborough.

594. Officiali archidiaconi Estridingie. Rogamus quatinus juvetis fratres predicatores de Scardeburg' cum prona sollicitudine et devota contra debitores suos, qui eis ad legata tenentur, quod sibi legata eis cum celeritate comoda persolvantur ; injungentes monachis de Scardeburg'[1] quod dictos fratres nullatenus impediant quominus verbum Dei proponant populo, ad id audiendum humiliter congregato, cum iidem monachi, si sane attenderint, fratres ad hoc diligencius excitare deberent ad supplendum eorum defectum, qui minus possunt vel faciunt in hac parte.

595. 2 idus Marcii (March 14, 1289-90). Burton'. Notice of the visitation of Swyne on Tuesday before Palm Sunday (March 21) ; and on 6 idus Marcii (March 10) of Kirkham on Tuesday after that Sunday (March 28).

Testimony of the good behaviour of R. of Spalding, a canon of Croxton, as master of the nuns of Swine.

596. 3 kal. Feb. (Jan 30, 1289-90). Thorp'.[2] Universis, etc. Noveritis quod frater R. de Spalding', canonicus de Croxton', ordinis Premonstratensis, quem, de voluntate sui abbatis, domui monialium de Swyna, nostre diocesis, dudum[3] prefecimus in magistrum, industriosum ac commendabilem circa negocia domus ejusdem cum prona diligencia se reddidit inter ipsas moniales et extra domum ipsam, bene et sancte, quod evidenter comperimus, jugiter conversando, quem a ratiociniis de tempore suo reddendis, que audivimus, dimittimus absolutum. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

[1]These were the proctors of the abbey of Citeaux (cf. no. 590 ; *Reg. Giffard*, no. 180 ; *Reg. Wickwane*, no. 745), resident, or occasionally resident, at Scarborough. The phrase, however, is curious in view of the slender tradition which caused Scarborough "priory" to be reckoned among alien houses in Dugdale, and magnified it into an abbey in Hinderwell's History of Scarborough.

[2]Easthorpe by Southwell.

[3]See no. 565.

Request to certain executors to give liberally out of the estate to the Preaching Friars at York.

597. 8 idus Aprilis (April 6, 1290). Cawode. Martino de Grimeston' et coexecutoribus suis testamenti magistri Thome de Grimeston'. Pium cernimus et divina remuneracione dignissimum illis presertim subvenire egentibus qui religiose vivendo salutem procurant continue animarum. Cum, itaque, dilecti filii, fratres predicatores de Eboraco, inter ceteros ordines de bonis testamenti predicti respiciantur exiliter, vos rogamus quatinus de bonis ipsis predictos Fratres, consideratis eorum indigenciis, respiciatis uberius, quod cedet ad relevacionem defuncti. Volumus, eciam, vobis teneri ad gracias atque grates.

Lund.

598. 7 kal. Julii (June 25, 1290). Burton'. Induction, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Wartre, of Robert de Burton', priest, into the vicarage of Lund'.

Argam.

599. 6 nonas Julii (July 2, 1290). Cawode. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Herghum (Erghum in the margin), granted till next ordination to Richard de Waldegrave, acolyte, on the pres. of William, lord of Herghum.

Bridlington. Nunkeeling.

600. Nonis Julii (July 7, 1290). Burton'. Notice of the visitation of Bridelington' Priory on Saturday before St. Margaret's day (July 15), and of Killing Priory on Friday before that day (July 14).

Scarborough.

601. 10 kal. Aug. (July 23, 1290). Ripon. Custody, until the next ordination, of the sequestration of the vicarage of the parish church of Scardeburg' granted to Thomas de Roston', subdeacon, on the pres. of brother Robert, proctor of the abbot and convent of Citeaux.[1]

Wharram Percy.

602. Same day and place. Licence to Master W. de Skeldergate, rector of Warham,[2] to study for three years this side or beyond the sea.

Mandate to the official of York to decide a question about a form of a commission.

602A. Nonis Aug. (Aug. 5, 1290). Cawode. Suggestio cum commissione pro vicario de Willardeby et R. de Bovington',[3] coexecutore suo quondam domini J. (*sic*) de Button'. Officiali nostro Ebor. Sua nobis Ricardus de Bovington',

[1] 19 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23), 1290. Catton'. Roston' instituted.

[2] Probably Wharram Percy as Wharram-le-Street, was appropriated to the prior of Nostell and his prebend of Bramham. At a later period Wharram Percy was granted by Geoffrey le Scrop in frankalmoigne to the keeper and canons of Haltemprice Priory. Licence dated Feb. 17, 1326-7 (*Cal. of Patent Rolls* (1327-1330), p. 14).

[3] In *Giffard's Register* (p. 289), the institution of Richard de Binigton to the church of Willerby is recorded in 1275. The original is very badly written, but the word seems rather Binigton than Boington, though the latter is undoubtedly the reading here, and is the correct form.

vicarius ecclesie de Willardeby, peticione monstravit quod, cum in causa que vertitur, seu verti speratur, inter J. Quinzmars et executorem (*sic*) testamenti quondam Roberti de Elgton', actores, ex parte una, et ipsum Ricardum et Robertum de Bovington', executores testamenti quondam domini Walteri de Button', ex altera, decano nostro Beverlaci commiserimus vices nostras, idem Ricardus excipiendo proposuit coram eo quod, cum in nostra commissione sibi facta, per quam eidem inter dictas partes fuerat jurisdiccio attributa, de ipsis Ricardo et Roberto, tanquam parte rea, conjunctim et non divisim feceramus mencionem expressam, prefatum Ricardum, dicto Ricardo (*sic*), coexecutore suo, omisso, vel non convento, seu in ipsa causa quoquo modo non presente, forma nostre commissionis hujusmodi non servata, compellere respondere parti actrici, seu in dicta causa racione ejusdem commissionis cognoscere, seu procedere contra ipsum Ricardum dumtaxat, idem decanus non poterat nec debebat. Et, quia memoratus decanus hujusmodi excepcionem, in forma juris coram eo propositam, contra justiciam non admisit, ad nos, ut asserit, legitime appellavit. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus, vocatis coram vobis qui fuerint evocandi, dictam appellacionis causam et principalem in ejus eventum audiatis et fine debito decidatis, facientes quod decreveritis in hac parte per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter observari. Bene valete.

Fo. 63d.

603. 4 kal. Oct. (Sept. 28, 1290). In capitulo monasterii de Swyna. Nos, Johannes, permissione, etc. Recepta spontanea cessione Cecilie de Walkingham, quondam priorisse monialum de Swyna, cum moniales dicte domus pure et sponte super ordinacione future priorisse se nostre ordinacioni submiserint, facto solempniter scrutinio a pluribus monialibus dicte domus, que statum ipsius domus nosse intimius debuerunt, receptoque super hoc fratris Johannis, magistri ejusdem,[1] corporali juramento, Josianam de Analagby eidem domui prefecimus [in] priorissam ; salva tamen eleccione seu jure eligendi priorissam, cum alias contigerit vel morte vel cessione monasterium vacare predictum. Que priorissa statim ibidem fecit obedienciam domino, et alie moniales sibi fecerunt postea ut priorisse obedienciam canonicam.

Appointment of Josiana of Anlaby as prioress of Swine.

3 kal. Oct. (Sept. 29, 1290). Burton'. Commissio ad inquirendum de nominibus monialium de Swyna rebellium et ad eas amovendum. Magistro et priorisse domus de Swyna.

Commission to ascertain the names of the rebellious nuns at Swine.

[1] John Bustard, a canon of St. Roberts', Knaresborough (nos. 615, 986).

De vestrarum sinceritate conscienciarum plenius confidentes, ad inquirendum de nominibus monialium domus predicte, que erga vos inobedienter se gerunt et mala domui occasione ordinacionis nostre, super creacione priorisse et aliis utilitatem domus contingentibus facte, procurant, et ad mittendum easdem apud Rossedal', vestri ordinis, ibidem in penitencia, quousque aliud de ipsis ordinaverimus, moraturas, vobis cum potestate cohercionis canonice committimus vices nostras. Bene valete.

Letter to receive these nuns at Rosedale.

Mem. quod littera dirigitur priorisse et conventui de Rossedal' ad eas recipiendum, quas in necessariis exhibeant sumptibus domus de Swyna, de quibus sibi dominus provideri (*sic*).[1]

Item habuerunt litteras generales sentencie contra damnificantes proximos, et maxime religiosas personas, in forma consueta.

Dringhoe.

604. 2 kal. Oct. (Sept. 30, 1290). Burton'. Licence to Hugh de Pokelington' to have divine service celebrated at Dringhou in the parish of Skipse, for ten years.

Foston.

605. 17 kal. Nov. (Oct. 16, 1290). Scroby. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct Robert le Constable, clk., into the custody of the sequestration in the church of Foston'.[2]

Fo. 64d.

The rector of Sancton excused for not having been ordained.

606.[3] 8 kal. Nov. (Oct. 25), 1290. Lanum. Excusacio legitima rectoris ecclesie de Santon', quare non fuit ordinatus infra annum, facta per Durandum. Universis ad quos

[1]The master and prioress of Swine were ordered to send Elizabet de Rue to Brunnum (Nunburnholme) "unacum uno fratre et alio equite eam conducentibus;" and the prioress and convent of Brunnum were ordered "quod admittant eam quam dominus alibi suis sumptibus mittet in brevi, et de illis sumptibus apud Brunnum factis satisfaciet."

[2]17 kal. Jan. (Dec. 16, 1290). Cawode. Notice from the archb. to his clerk, Master William de Notingham, revoking this appointment, in obedience to a writ of prohibition from the king, dated at Neuport Paynel, Dec. 10, 19th year (1290), as there was a suit pending in the King's Bench before John de Reygate and John de Lithegreins between Dionisia de Monte Caniso, and William le Constable, Robert Huthred, and John le Gras, about this advowson.

[3]From the margin of fo. 64d. :—Vide B. in folio precedenti: Mem. quod hec littera debuit inseri in anno gracie 1290 et pontificatus quinto, ut ex alia parte precedenti ubi ponitur B. At the end of the entry:—Et mem. quod Patricius de Hoton', clericus, ad instanciam magistrorum J. de Craucumb', R. de Pikering', et W. de Beverlaco, habuit copiam istius sine sigillo, et testimonium institucionis Walteri Durandi in ecclesia de Santon', et super ordinibus in presbiterum, sub sigillo apud Brunton' juxta Sanctam Agatham, de precepto domini speciali, pontificatus sui anno septimo. Probably about Jan. 14, 1292-3, when the archb. was at Brompton-on-Swale (no. 1225*n*).

pervenerit noticia scripti presentis, J., permissione, etc., salutem in Auctore salutis. Cum in terminis et temporibus, ad aliquid dandum vel faciendum ab homine vel jure statutis, semper de juris equitate justum impedimentum intelligatur exceptum; cum etsi juramentum corporale forsitan prestitum fuerit, ad id idem nichilominus, tamen, a perjurio, equitate suadente, non solum necessitas, set et difficultas excusat omnino; nos, equitatem juris utriusque sequentes, Walterum Durandi, subdiaconum, rectorem ecclesie de Santon', jam diu est a nobis in parochiali ecclesia de Santona, nostre diocesis, institutum, qui ante Pascha proxime preteritum pro suis et ecclesie sue predicte negociis, ex causa legitima, iter arripuit de nostra speciali licencia sanctam sedem apostolicam adeundi, et ibidem, sicut ex fidedignorum testimonio didicimus, gravi infirmitate detentus et languens, demum ad nos, mense Septembris proxime preterito, ante sacram celebracionem ordinum, per nos tunc temporis faciendam, reversus, instanter se optulit, a nobis sacrum ordinem diaconii humilime suscepturus; quem, tamen, ex certa causa nos ipsi distulimus tunc temporis ordinare, equitate suadente; de peritorum consilio tenore presencium reputamus in cursu temporis supradicti eum fuisse a suscepcione ordinum racionabiliter impeditum, quominus in ultimis ordinibus nostris, ante festum beati Michaelis proxime preteritum celebratis, fuisset a nobis secundum suum propositum et instanciam ordinatus, propter quod quicquid juris, gracie, vel favoris ex officio nostro possumus, eidem Waltero ex legitimis causis predictis concedimus et facimus, ut est justum. Quod et ab omnibus aliis, quorum interest, similiter servari volumus in hoc casu. In cujus rei, etc. Sigillata ex precepto H. Sampson'.

607. 4 nonas Nov. (Nov. 2, 1290). Cawode. Obedience of Thomas de Glauntefordbrig', abbot of Thorneton', for churches impropriated to his house in the diocese of York, namely, Humbelton', Frothingham, and Garton', there being present, Masters R. de Pikering', Hugh Sampson', and William de Blida. Fo. 63d. Thornton Abbey.

608. Same day and place. Commission to the dean of Beverley (*nostro decano*), Henry de Meynill', bailiff of Beverley, and John de Cave, to inquire about the goods of Saer de Sutton', intestate; of the foundation of the hospital of St. Nicholas of Beverley; why the church of Lekenfeld' was first sequestrated; and about John del Wyk', who was

said to have infringed the liberties of the archb. and of St. John of Beverley.

Mandate to the prioress of Swine to restore her veil to Elizabeth Darains, a nun.

609. Nonis Dec. (Dec. 5, 1290). Cawode. Magistro et priorisse de Swyna. Devocioni vestre injungimus et mandamus quatinus Elizabet de Arrains, moniali domus vestre, cui, quo ad hoc dispensative graciam concedimus specialem, restituatis consecracionis velum, quod ob sue transgressionis culpam dimisit. Penitenciam, vero, loco illius gracie injungendam eidem, nostro arbitrio reservamus; proviso quod interim in aliis sibi in dicta penitencia non mutetur; quin pocius firma et stabilis quousque aliud vobis mandaverimus perseveret. Bene valete.

Fo. 64.

Administration of the goods of Saer of Sutton.

610. 9 kal. Feb. (Jan. 24, 1290-1). Burton'. Decano de Holdernesse. Quia administracionem liberam in bonis Saeri de Sutton', defuncti, Ernaldo de Salso marisco concessimus, volumus et mandamus quod eundem in ipsis libere administrare permittas, et singulos ipsius defuncti debitores et alios ipsius bona occupantes, ad satisfaciendum eidem Arnaldo de ipsis bonis de quibus tibi evidenter constiterit, per censuram ecclesiasticam previa racione compellas. Vale.

Warter Priory.

611. Same day and place. Mem. quod dominus dispensavit cum fratre Ingeramo, canonico de Wartria, in forma supra in archidiaconatu Ebor.,[1] anno j°.

Protection for Meaux Abbey.

612. 4 kal. Feb. (Jan. 29, 1290-1). Burton'. Proteccio domus de Melsa et mandatum ad compescendum molestatores domus ejusdem. Officiali nostro. Contemplacionis eminenciam, que in ordine Cisterciensi florere dinoscitur, commendantes in Christo, eidem deditos et a pompis mundialibus segregatos, et specialiter domum nostram de Melsa, a turbacione secularium affectamus pro viribus protegere et tueri; ideoque vobis mandamus quatinus molestatores ipsorum racione previa studeatis compescere vice nostra, quociens per ipsos religiosos fueritis requisiti, taliter eorum negocia, quatenus sine juris offensa poteritis, maturantes, quod et religioni paretur tranquillitas nostreque sollicitudinis promptitudo sibi prebetur exinde fructuosa. Presentibus pro nostro beneplacito duraturis. Mem. quod consimilis littera dirigitur archidiacono Estridingie et ejus officiali per omnia et sub eadem data.

Catwick.

613. Same day and place. Commission to the dean of Beverley to inquire about certain articles concerning Ralph, rector of Catewyke (Cattewyke in the margin).

[1]This seems an error for Notts. See nos. 714, 715.

614. Nonis Marcii (March 7, 1289-90). Schirburne. Licence of non-residence "ob specialem affeccionem quam erga te gerimus" to Master Richard de Nedham,[1] rector of Heslarton.' Heslerton.

615. 3 nonas Aprilis (April 3), 1290. Wylton'. Appointment of John Burtard' (*sic*), canon of the house of St. Robert of Knaresburg' as master of Swyne in place of R. de Spalding'.[2] Swine.

616. 7 kal. Julii (June 25, 1290). Burton'. After inspecting the ordination of archb. Walter Giffard[3] on the appropriation of the church of Lund' to the prior and convent of Wartre, the archb. ordered that Sir Robert de Burton', priest, should be instituted to that vicarage on their presentation. Tenore presencium ordinamus quod dicta vicaria, que hactenus non fuit taxata, in percepcione agnorum, lane, mortuariorum, oblacionum, et ceterarum minutarum decimarum tocius alteragii absque aliqua reservacione consistat. Quas, quidem, minutas decimas in agnis, lana, mortuariis, oblacionibus, et aliis omnibus decimis tocius alteragii, nomine vicarie, prefatus vicarius et successores sui inperpetuum percipiant; de quibus absque exaccione seu taxacione alia qualibet in futurum pro sua porcione ex hac nostra ordinacione reputent se contentos, et ordinaria onera subeant universa. Extraordinaria, vero, onera pro rata teneantur sue agnoscere porcionis. Prior autem et conventus predicti dicto vicario suisque successoribus mansum competentem, ubi morentur vel sese recipiant, assignabunt. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Lund. Taxation of a vicarage.

617. 2 kal. Feb. (Jan. 31, 1290-1). Wilton'. Ut prior possit prosequi jus monasterii sui non obstante juramento. Priori de Wartria. Ut jus monasterii tui erga quoscumque adversarios coram quibuscumque judicibus vel arbitris prosequi libere valeas, non obstantibus litteris, renuncia-cionibus, juramentis, penis, et confirmacionibus, in ejusdem monasterii lesionem enormem factis, de quibus in litteris Licence to the prior of Warter to make claims notwithstanding releases.

[1]Archb. Giffard had commended Nedham to Heslerton (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 34). Master Richard de Nedham, priest, presented by the prior and convent of Barnwell, was instituted, Sept. 29, 1291, to the church of Birton (probably Burton Coggles, 8 miles S.E. of Grantham). He exhibited a dispensation from Urban iv, dated at Orvieto, June 13, 3rd year (1264), allowing him to hold benefices up to 100*li* sterling, in addition to Carlton, 7 miles S. of Newmarket, Ely diocese (*Reg. Sutton* (Institutions), fo. 6d). See no. 686.

[2]See no. 986. The name of the master is properly Bustard (no. 625).

[3]*Giffard's Register*, p. 50.

apostolicis quas impetrasti sit mencio specialis, liberam tibi tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Vale.

ARCHIDIACONATUS ESTRIDINGIE DE ANNO SEXTO.

Beeford. 618. 13 kal. Marcii (Feb. 17, 1290-1). Lanum. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Beford' granted to Master Roger de Aseby, clk., till the next ordination.[1]

Foston. 619. 8 kal. Marcii (Feb. 22, 1290-1). Suwelle. Similar grant in the church of Foston' to Robert le Constable, clk. Dec. 7, (1290). Westminster. Mandate from the king to the archb. to admit the presentee of Dionisia de Monte Caniso[2] to the church of Foston' by Gemeling,'[3] as she had been successful in the action brought against her about that advowson by John le Gras. Tested by J. de Metingham. Feb. 13, 19th year (1290-1). Westminster. Another writ from the same informing the archb. that Dionisia de Monte Caniso had been successful in the assize of *darrain presentment* about the church of Foston', which she had arraigned against William le Constable and Robert Uthred. 16 kal. Aprilis (March 17), 1290-1. Pokelington'. Institution of Robert le Constable, subdeacon, to the church of Foston' by Gemeling', on the pres. of William Constabularius.

Fo. 64d. Rowley. 620. 14 kal. Aprilis (March 19, 1290-1). Licence to Sir Alan de Thorneton', rector of Roulee, to let his church for three years, " proviso quod dicta ecclesia, in qua distribuantur elemosine, interim non debitis fraudetur, etc."

[1]Master Roger de Aseby, subdeacon, instituted on the pres. of the prior and convent of Bridelington'. Thorp', 7 idus Aprilis (April 7), 1291 (fo. 64d).

[2]Dionisia de Monte Caniso or Munchensi, daughter and heiress of Nicholas de Anesty, married first Warin de Munchensi, by whom she was left a widow in 1255 (*Excerpta è Rot. Finium*, ii, 213); and secondly, about 1260, Robert le Botiller. This second marriage can have lasted only a short time, as she became his widow before Hilary Term, 47 Hen. iii (1262-3) (*Calendar of Charters, etc., in the Bodleian Library*, p. 672). She died about 1304, leaving a granddaughter, Dionisia, dau. of William de Monte Caniso, wife of Hugh de Veer, her heir (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iv, 69). The morrow of the Epiphany, 21 Edward i (Jan. 7, 1292-3). An assize was taken to ascertain whether one toft and 1½ acres of land in Little Kelk were the free alms (*libera elemosina*) of the church of Robert le Conestable, parson of Foston by Gymeling, or the lay fee of the prior of Bridlington. The parson says that his predecessor, Robert de Scardeburg', was seised of them in right of his church and alienated them. No decision (*Assize Roll*, no. 1083, m. 2). See also on *Assize Roll*, no. 1084, m. 21).

[3]A curious description, as Gembling is the smallest hamlet in the parish of Foston-on-the-Wolds. Called Great Foston in 1552 (*Yorkshire Fines* (Tudor), i, 166).

621 5 kal. Maii (April 27, 1291). Esingwald'. De Kirkeham et de Wartria subprioribus. Exposuit nobis dilectus in Christo frater Thomas de Couton', canonicus monasterii de Briddel', nostre diocesis, ex parte prioris et conventus loci ejusdem, quod quidam, Simon nomine,[1] eorum concanonicus, adhuc novicius, adeo in religione se reddit ebetem, quod parum vel nichil potest vel curat de servicio divino addiscere, ut onera in choro et alibi religiosos competencia ad divinum cultus augmentum valeat supportare, propter quod murmur aliquando oritur inter fratres. Devocioni tue, igitur, committimus et mandamus quatinus, ad dictum locum personaliter accedentes, super premissis, vitaque, conversacione, et moribus predicti S. inquiratis diligencius veritatem ; circa personam ipsius quod secundum regulam vestram ordini et religioni convenit debite exercentes. Bene valete. Commission to inquire about Simon, an unsatisfactory canon of Bridlington.

622. 5 idus Junii (June 9), 1291. Etale. Institution and induction of Robert de Reygate, subdeacon, to the church of Hornese, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of B.M., York. Hornsea.

623. 16 kal. Julii (June 16, 1291). Hextildesham. Induction of William de la Tuyere, subdeacon,[2] into the custody of the sequestration in the vicarage of Wythornese, until the ordination after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Sept. 14), on the pres. of brother Ralph, called prior of Birestalle, general proctor in England of the abbot and convent of Aumale. Withernsea.

624. Same day and place. Institution and induction of Richard de Waldegrave, subdeacon, into the church of Wynestede, on the pres. of William de Hilton'. Winestead.

625. 10 kal. Julii (June 22, 1291). Alwenton'. Ad revocandum fratrem Johannem Bustard' de domo de Swyna, ubi creatus fuit magister. Magistro domus sancti Roberti de Knaresburg'. Pensantes nuper qualiter frater J. Bustard',[3] de vestro gremio regularis, in administracione domus de Swyna, quam alias ei commisimus, se habuerit, ipsum ab administracione eadem, non sine causa perspecta, duximus amovendum, quamquam ipse administracioni predicte se Prayer to the master of St. Roberts', Knaresborough, to recall a member of his house who had been master of Swine.

[1]Probably the same person as Simon le Constable, who long continued a scandal to his Order. See *Guisbro' Chart.*, ii, 379.

[2]9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23), 1291. Scroby. Twyere was instituted to the vicarage of Uthornese (*sic*).

[3]See no. 986. Aug. 28, 1303. Protection for five years for brother John Bustard, proctor of the house of St. Robert of Knaresborough (*Cal. of Patent Rolls* (1301-7), p. 154).

inprobe adhuc ingerat, ut refertur. Devocionem vestram, igitur, censuimus excitandam quatinus regularem vestrum prefatum revocare studeatis ad domum, ut circa religionem suam se sollicitet, inibi a vagis discursibus deinceps abstinens. Et exhortamur attencius quod sic fiat, ne propter inportunitatem majorem manum acerbiorem ad hec, iteratis provocati inpulsibus, extendamus. Vale.

Scarborough

626. Idibus Julii (July 15), 1291. Wylton'. Institution and induction of William de Langetoft, priest, into the vicarage of the parish church of B. M. of Scardeburg', on the pres. of Robert, the proctor of the abbot and convent of Citeaux.

Notice of the proposed purgation of clerks accused of theft and arson.

627. 2 nonas Julii (July 6, 1291). Rypon'. Memorandum quod scribitur officiali archidiaconi Estridingie quod faciat puplice proclamari per archidiaconatum Estridingie, si quis quicquid justum proponere voluerit quominus ad admissionem purgacionis Johannis et Walteri Thorny, clericorum, in foro seculari super crimine furti diffamatorum, in ecclesia Rypon', die Veneris proxima post festum Beati Jacobi (July 27), coram nobis vel commissariis nostris compareat, etc. Item eidem officiali scribitur ad proclamandum dictis die et loco pro Thoma de Brunnum, clerico, super criminibus furti et incendii diffamato. Et habent litteras in forma consueta.

Hornsea.

628. 8 idus Oct. (Oct. 8, 1291). Cawode. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Hornese granted to Master Robert de Lascy, presented by the abbot and convent of B.M., York. Same grant repeated with letter of induction occurs on fo. 65.

Goodmanham.

629. 11 kal. Aug. (July 22), 1291. Thorp'. Commission to the archb.'s official to try the matter of the presentation of Roger de Lilley, clk., to a portion in the church of Godmundham.

Fo. 65. Licence for two priests to celebrate at Hull.

630. Eisdem die et loco. Noverint, etc., quod nos., J., etc., concedimus et mandamus quod duo presbiteri ydonei, quos Hamundus Box,[1] civis London', elegerit, possint celebrare in capella nostra de Hulle pro anima Roberti de la Grave, defuncti, cum dicto Hamundo placuerit, et hoc sine impedimento et contradiccione officialium et ministrorum nostrorum quorumlibet, et itineris cujuslibet quod predictis presbiteris comodum fuerit ad capellam eundi predictam.

[1]For Hamund Box, see *Reg. Wickwane*, no. 823, and the introduction, p. xvii.

631. 3 idus Oct. (Oct. 13), 1291. Apud Beverlacum. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, J., etc., salutem in Domino. Ea que sunt sub tempore, ne cursu temporis a memoria elabantur, oportet poni sub voce testium aut scripture suffragio perhennari. Tenore, igitur, presencium vestre fiat universitati manifestum quod nos cameram, ex australi parte infirmarie de Wartria factam, cum capella, cellario, et gardino, eidem camere pertinentibus, ac eciam viginti marcas annuas cum porcione panis et cervisie, necnon et alia que dilecti filii, Robertus de Brunneby, supprior, et conventus de Wartria dilecto filio, fratri J. de Thorp', priori suo,[1] meritis suis et laboribus diutinis exigentibus, concesserunt, prout in scriptis provisionis sue plenius continetur, quandocumque cedere voluerit, vel ab administracione prioratus absolutus fuerit, eidem suo perpetuo confirmamus, et presentis scripti munim ne roboramus, atque hunc fratrem J. cum suis omnibus et loco predicto cum omnibus bonis sibi concessis sub proteccione Dei et sacrosancte ecclesie ac nostra specialiter suscipimus ; prohibentes sub pena anathematis ne quis contra concessa et per nos confirmata aliquando contraire presumat, vel aliqua machinacione id infringere attemptet, vel locum predictum eidem concessum maliciose ingredi, vel ipso invito ibidem moram trahere audeat, sive ipsum extra locum predictum invitum egredi compellat, vel aliquo modo obstaculum contra aliquod predictorum interponat, quominus supradictus prior, qui in administracione prioratus pro utilitate domus per longa tempora laudabiliter laboravit, jam morbis diutinis et laboribus fatigatus, in predicto loco sibi concesso in sancte contemplacionis ocio et divinis obsequiis quiete extra turbulentes (*sic*) fluctus seculi, ad salutem anime et vite sue, expendere valeat residuam porcionem.

Confirmation by the archb. of the provision by the convent of Warter for their prior.

He is to have a chamber on the south of the farmery, with a chapel, cellar, and garden, etc., and 20 marks a year on his retirement.

632. 9 kal. Nov. (Oct. 24), 1291. Kynstan. Appointment by the archb. of Master J. de Craucumb', archdeacon of the E.R. as his vicar general ; in the same form as in the archdeaconry of Richmond, 3rd year (no. 970) " cum interlineari ibidem."[2]

Office of vicar general.

633. 3 idus Oct. (Oct. 13, 1291). Burton'. Nominacio magistri W. de Beverlaco ut sibi provideatur per priorem et conventum de Bridelington'. Priori et conventui de Bridel.'

Request to the prior of Bridlington to provide Master W. of Beverley to a benefice by virtue of

[1]Elected prior of Warter in December, 1280 (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 342).

[2]There are no interlineations in no. 970.

a papal privilege. Cum per privilegium sanctissimi patris, domini N. pape quarti, nobis specialiter sit indultum quod ad nostram nominacionem quatuor clericis, quos duxerimus nominandos, in domibus quibuscumque virorum religiosorum nostre diocesis in ecclesiastico beneficio valeat provideri, ac virtute ejusdem privilegii dilectum clericum nostrum, magistrum W. de Beverlaco, per vos promovendum, juxta ejusdem privilegii nostri formam et effectum, vobis nominaverimus, ac eciam nominamus; devocionem vestram monentes attente rogamus quatinus eidem clerico nostro, quam cito facilitas vobis optulerit, in ecclesiastico beneficio juxta privilegii nostri exigenciam providere velitis; attendentes quod quicquid, post nominacionem hujusmodi vobis factam, in prejudicium nostri privilegii duxeritis attemptandum, tanquam viribus vacuatum censetur, irritum et inane.

HIC INCIPIT REGISTRUM MAGISTRI J. DE CRAUCUMBE, VICARII GENERALIS, DOMINO ARCHIEPISCOPO IN REMOTIS AGENTE.

Folkton. 634. 14 kal. Feb. (Jan. 19), 1291-2. York. Institution and induction of Robert de Bedelington', deacon, into the church of Folketon', on the pres. of Sir John de Craistok', knt.

Beeford. 635. 8 kal. Marcii (Feb. 23), 1291-2. York. Grant of the custody of the sequestration in the church of Beford' to Henry, called de Navenby, clk., presented by Master Guy de Foresta, Master of the Temple. 2 nonis Aprilis (April 4), 1292. Wymerley. Institution and induction of Sir Henry, called de Navenby, subdeacon, to the church of Beford', vacant by the death of Master Roger de Asseby.

Barmston. 636. 7 idus Aprilis (April 7), 1292. York. Institution and induction of Sir John de Botelesford,' priest, to the church of Berneston', "vacantem per amocionem Walteri de Regny per officialem curie Ebor., auctoritate factam ordinaria ab eadem." (Patron not named. See no. 642.)

Roos. 637. 3 idus Aprilis (April 11), 1292. York. Grant of the custody of the church of Ros to Master William de Pothe (sic), priest, presented by the prior and convent of Kirkeham.

Fo. 65d. Rudston. 638. 5 nonas Marcii (March 3), 1291-2. York. Institution and induction of John de Snaynton', subdeacon, to the church of Rodestayn, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York.

North Frodingham. 639. 3 nonas Maii (May 5), 1292. Burton'. The same of Sir John de Ranesthorp', chaplain, to the vicarage of the

church of North Frothingham, on the pres. of Sir Thomas the abbot, and the convent of Thornton'.

640. 10 kal. Junii (May 23), 1292. York. The same of Sir John de Levington', priest, to the vicarage of the church of Brunne, on the pres. of William, the prior, and the convent of Gisburn'. Kirkburn.

641. 6 nonas Oct. (Oct. 2), 1292. York. The same of Sir John de Geyteford', chaplain, to the church of Elveleye, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Seleby. Kirkella.

642. 5 nonas Oct. (Oct. 3), 1292. York. The same of Sir Walter de Regny, deacon, to the church of Berneston', on the pres. of the king.[1] Barmston.

643. 14 kal. Nov. (Oct. 19), 1292. Skypse. Mandate to the archdeacon's official to induct into the custody of the sequestration of the church of Skypse Master Robert de Sancto Quintino, presented by the king. Skipsea.

644. 12 kal. Nov. (Oct. 21), 1292. Bridlington'. Institution and induction of Sir Roger de Pokelington', chaplain, into the church of Erghom, vacant by the resignation of Richard de Walgrave, on the pres. of William de Erghom. Argam.

REGISTRUM DOMINI DE ANNO SEPTIMO.

645. 7 kal. Feb. (Jan. 26), 1292-3. Thorp' by York. The same of William de Bolom, priest, into the vicarage of the church of Kerneteby, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Bridlington.' Carnaby.

646. Notice of the visitation of the prior and convent of Bridlington' on Monday after St. Mathias's day (March 2). Bridlington Priory.

DE ANNO OCTAVO.

646A. 16 kal. Marcii (Feb. 14, 1292-3). Cawode. Notice of the visitation of the deaneries of Herthille, in the chapel of Hulle, on Monday, the morrow of St. Peter in Cathedra (Feb. 23); of Dikering', in Scardeburg' church, on Wednesday before Mid-Lent Sunday (March 4); and of Bucros in Heslarton' Church on the Thursday following; and of Kirkeham Priory on Saturday before the feast of St. Gregory the pope (March 7). [2]The archb. visited the prior and canons of Northferiby, there being present Masters R. de Ford', W. de Beverlaco, Robert de Notingham, Thomas de Sancto Botulpho, and others. Notice of visitations. N. Ferriby.

[1]Aug. 28, 1292. Presentation of Walter de Reygny, to the church of Berneston, in the king's gift as holding the land of Ingram de Munceaus deceased (*Cal. of Patent Rolls* (1281-1292), p. 506).

[2]From a note at the bottom of fo. 65d.

The archb. to the dean of Harthill.

647. 12 kal. Marcii (Feb. 18, 1292-3). Wylton.' Citacio contra executores magistri R. de Scard', olim decani Ebor., ad ostendendum si quid pro se habuerint quare, ob ipsorum defectum, administracionem bonorum dicti defuncti et execucionem ultime voluntatis ejusdem archiepiscopus habere non debeat. Decano de Herthille. Dudum venientes ad nos Willelmus de Eboraco, clericus, dominus Robertus Ucthred', miles, et Johannes, frater ejus, quoddam scriptum, sigillo bone memorie domini Roberti (Burnell), quondam Bathoniensis episcopi, ut prima facie apparuit, exhibuerunt, ipsumque esse testamentum magistri Roberti de Scardeburg', quondam decani Ebor., asserentes, ac petentes ut super ipsius probacione reciperemus testes, et predictis domino Roberto et Johanni, ac aliis executoribus, ut dicebant, in eodem nominatis, administracionem committeremus. Et licet, inspectis probacionibus super hoc exhibitis, de ipso testamento et ejus confeccione non potuit haberi aliqualiter plena fides, nos, tamen, cum ipsis graciose volentes agere et potissime occasione dicti dōmini episcopi, executoris in ipsa scriptura principaliter nominati, domino Willelmo de Swyna, rectori ecclesie Sancte Marie Bischop (*sic*) de Eboraco, ac prefatis domino Roberto et J., administracionem bonorum dicti defuncti, prout eadem scriptura continebat, sub certa forma commisimus, tali, videlicet, quod sine prefato domino Bathoniensi episcopo nullatenus ministrarent, et juramento interposito quod tam debita quam legata solverent, et fideliter se in singulis gererent, racionemque redderent, cum essent super hoc requisiti. Verum iidem R. et J., ad quorum manus bona pervenerint defuncti, in execucione tepidi existentes et remissi, es alienum, legata diversis personis privatis, et alia in pios usus relicta solvere, in grave periculum anime ipsius defuncti, quamquam bona ad hoc sufficerent, hucusque pertinaciter omiserunt, ipsa in proprios usus convertendo, necnon dampnabiliter consumendo; quod in civitate Ebor. et locis adjacentibus adeo puplicum et notorium existit quod nulla poterit tergiversacione celari. Racionem eciam super administracione bonorum, si quam fecerint, reddere, licet super hiis sepius essent moniti et humiliter requisiti, contemptibiliter recusarunt. Et quia ad nos pertinet juxta legittimas et canonicas sancciones dilatas defunctorum voluntates studiosius adimplere, tibi mandamus quatinus prefatos W., R., et J. cites peremptorie ex causa quod compareant coram nobis vel officiali nostro in

Will. of York, clk., Sir Rob. Uchtred, knt., and John, his brother, have shewn us the will of Master Robert of Scarborough, dean of York, with the seal of the late bishop of Bath, to whom with the rector of St. Mary, Bishophill, York, we granted administion.

Fo. 66.

They have not administered.

and refuse to render accounts.

Summon them to appear at York

nostra Ebor. ecclesia die Veneris proxima post festum beati Petri in cathedra, causam racionabilem, si quam habent, quare propter ipsorum defectum administracionem bonorum dicti defuncti et execucionem sue ultime voluntatis, que pretenditur ad nos fore devolutam, declarare, ac ipsos omni emolumento, quod eos racione dicte voluntatis contingit, seu contingere poterit, juxta juris exigenciam, privare minime debeamus, proposituri, ac eciam, ut convenit, probaturi testamentumque ipsum cum inventario delaturi; denuncians eisdem quod, si non venerint, aut canonicum non proposuerint, seu propositum sufficienter non probaverint, dictam administracionem propter ipsorum negligenciam manifestam ad nos esse devolutam ipsosque perjuros intendimus declarare; necnon ad restitucionem omnium que ad eos occasione voluntatis ipsius defuncti quomodolibet pervenerunt per omnem censuram ecclesie compellere justicia suadente. Qualiter autem mandatum nostrum fueris executus, nos seu officialem nostrum dictis die et loco certifices per tuas patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes.

Minster on Feb. 27, to shew cause why the will should not be executed and they deprived of all emolument.

Mem. quod consimilis littera dirigitur decano Christianitatis Ebor. ad citandum dominum Willelmum, rectorem ecclesie S. Marie, et prefatos R. et J., si apud Eboracum poterunt inveniri, sub data predicta.[1]

Similar letter to the dean of the Christianity of York.

648. 3 kal. Marcii, 8th year (Feb. 27, 1292-3). Apud Beverlacum. Priorisse et conventui de Swyna. Utilitati et honori domus vestre paternis prospicere affectibus cupientes, vobis mandamus et in virtute obediencie injungimus quatinus dominam Helewysam Darains, commonialem vestram, ob certam causam quam presentibus inseri nolumus, ad dilectas filias, priorissam et conventum de Wycham, ad tempus moraturam cum ipsis, mittatis; quibus scribimus quod eam benigne admittant et in caritate ut unam de suo conventu pertractent honeste, quodque aliquam de suis, que bone et laudabilis conversacionis fuerit, ad vos mittant, ad tempus vobiscum similiter moraturam, quam inter vos ut unam de proprio conventu in singulis tractare curetis. Hoc fieri precipimus quousque aliud de hiis duxerimus ordinandum. Bene valete.

Mandate to the prioress of Swine to send lady Helewis Darains, one of her nuns, to Wykeham Priory.

[1]One is tempted to think that this mandate, couched in such stringent terms, may have been to some extent inspired by the archb.'s old enmity against Robert of Scarborough, and that, now that the powerful bishop of Bath and Wells was dead, he may have wished to coerce the executors into surrendering a trust, whose details they may have guarded from him too jealously.

To the prior and convent of Warter. All found well at the recent visitation except in the case of brother Simon of Skerne, whose correction was committed to the prior.

649. 7 kal. Marcii (Feb. 23, 1292-3). Burton'. Priori et conventui de Wartria. Ad vestrum nuper declinantes cenobium, proposito, ut nobis incumbit ex officio, verbo Dei, vobis sub pena excommunicacionis majoris injunxisse meminimus quod, si quis vestrum quicquam [sciret] quod esset in priore seu in alia singulari persona vestri collegii corrigendum, illud coram nobis tunc proponeret clam vel palam, ubi omnia secundum Deum et regulam consona reperimus caritati, quod, dum auribus nostris insonuit, spiritualiter vos refecit ; nec apud vos, benedictus Altissimus, quicquam corrigendum reperimus, nisi in persona fratris Simonis de Skyrna, qui coram nobis, vobis omnibus tunc in capitulo presentibus, sponte et sine requisicione aliqua fatebatur se in te, fratrem Johannem de Thorp, priorem, tanquam in patrem suum, detrahendo peccasse, cujus correccionem super hoc tibi commisimus et mandavimus ut pro modo culpe, habito Deo pre oculis, penitenciam eidem injungeres salutarem ; adicientes quod, nisi correccionem et penitenciam easdem devote subierit et se vobis omnibus fraterna caritate conformaverit, ipsum alibi extra domum, quam cicius quicquam sinistrum de eo audierimus, transmittemus, ne ipsius conspiracio solita devocionem vestram inficiat decetero vel perturbat (*sic*). Ceterum vestris justis supplicacionibus, nobis pro te, fratre Johanne, priore, qui multos pro domo jugi vigilancia impendisti labores, porrectis, favorabiliter inclinati, ut per nostra seu predecessorum nostrorum aut ordinis vestri statuta, ad commedendum in refectorio, jacendum in dormitorio, vel ad matutinas levandum, nullatenus, nisi quando tue voluntati placuerit, tenearis, tecum, de cujus statu, laborum anxietate quasi confracti, compatimur, misericorditer dispensamus. Bene valete.

Prior John dispensed from eating in the frater, sleeping in the dorter, or rising for matins.

650.[1] 12 kal. Aprilis (March 21), 1292-3. Wylton'.

[1]There is another copy of this document on fo. 165, an interpolation. The differences are noted below. This appropriation to Selby, as the result of a transference of the impropriation from Sulby Abbey in Northants., is not noticed by Lawton, or apparently by Torre or archb. Sharp ; and in pope Nicholas' taxation the church is taxed at 3*li* 6*s* 8*d*, with the note, probably in this case contemporary 'Domini Willelmi de Hamelton.' In this same year (1293, no. 340) the church of Brayton, in the patronage of Selby Abbey, was appropriated temporarily to Sir William de Hameldon', then archdeacon of York. It looks therefore as if the archb. had arranged this appropriation in compensation for the temporary loss of the patronage of Brayton by Selby Abbey, and perhaps with a view to the ultimate annexation of Brayton to the archdeaconry. The Premonstratensian house of Sulby, which surrendered the impropriation, was founded

Inspeximus of a charter of archb. Geoffrey, confirming a grant by Will. Salvin of the church of Harswell to the abbot and canons of Welford.

Appropriacio ecclesie de Hersewell' facta abbati et conventui de Seleby. Noverint universi quod nos, Johannes, permissione, etc., litteras subscriptas inspeximus in hec verba :—

G., Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Anglie primas, omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos littere iste pervenerint, salutem et Dei benediccionem. Noverit universitas vestra nos divine pietatis intuitu concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse donacionem quam Willelmus Selveyn fecit super ecclesia de Herswell' abbati de Welleford' et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus. Concessimus eciam ipsam ecclesiam predictis abbati et canonicis in proprios usus imperpetuum post decessum Willelmi de Thurgrimby, qui eam in presenciarum possidet ; salvis episcopalibus nobis et successoribus nostris, Ebor. ecclesie archiepiscopis. Et ut hec nostra concessio et[1] rata confirmacio in posterum [et firma][2] habeatur, eam sigilli nostri inpressione communimus. Hiis testibus, Johanne,[3] episcopo Candide Casse[4] (*sic*), Hamone, precentore Ebor. ecclesie, magistro Symone de Apulia, ejusdem ecclesie cancellario, Galfrido, archidiacono Clivelandie, Willelmo, archidiacono Notinghamie, Willelmo de Stygandeby, magistro Erardo,[5] magistro Roberto de Kyma, Alano, canonico de Rypon',[6] Willelmo capellano.

And of a notice by J. of Lockington, the rural dean, that he had instituted the said abbot and canons to Harswell church.

Item. Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie fidelibus, presentibus et futuris, qui hoc scriptum viderint vel audierint, J., decanus de Lokynton',[7] salutem. Sciatis me, ad preceptum

early in the twelfth century by William de Wyville. Sulby is now a separate civil parish, about six to eight miles S.W. of Market Harborough, but it is properly in the parish of Sibbertoft. The site of the abbey, however, is much nearer the village of Welford ; and this accounts for the title given to it in archb. Geoffrey's charter. There is no evidence of any prior foundation of the house at Welford itself. There are some very scanty remains of the abbey, which lies on the western limit of the battle-field of Naseby. The condition of Harswell church at the time of pope Nicholas's taxation suggests that the appropriation was nominal, and possibly, as being distant and of small value, had been farmed out to William de Hameldon. The advowson was in the possession of the Salvin family in the fifteenth century and passed from them to the Gascoignes (*Yorkshire Deeds* (Yorkshire Record Series), p. 83, and Lawton's *Collections*, p. 341). At the time of the *Valor Ecclesiasticus* Harswell was a very poor rectory ; and it is not likely that either Sulby or Selby got much profit out of it.

[1] "Et" omitted (fo. 165).

[2] Words in brackets from fo. 165.

[3] The Christian names are all given at full length on fo. 165.

[4] Case (fo. 165).

[5] Errardo, *Ibid.*

[6] Rypun', *Ibid.*

[7] Lokyngton', *Ibid.* Evidently rural dean of the deanery which became known commonly by the name of the wapentake, Harthill, Lockington being either his benefice or place of residence. There seems to be a survival of this common twelfth-century usage in no. 539 above "Suo decano de Brunne," which must also refer to a dean of Harthill.

domini G., Ebor. archiepiscopi, abbatem et canonicos de Welleford' instituisse et in corporalem [possessionem][1] misisse in ecclesia sancti Petri de Herswell', ad presentacionem W. Selveyn, ejusdem ecclesie advocati. Et ne qua in posterum super hoc oriatur ambiguitas, hoc scriptum inde feci et sigillo meo communivi. Teste Hugone, capellano ejusdem ecclesie, Waltero canonico, H. de Navesby,[2] G. de Suleschie.[3]

And of a notice from the abbot and convent of Sulby that they had granted the church to the abbot and convent of Selby.

Item.[4] Venerabili in Christo patri,[5] domino J., permissione, etc., sui humiles et devoti, H., Dei gracia abbas de Sulleby[6] et ejusdem loci conventus, ordinis Premonast' (*sic*), Lincoln. diocesis, reverenciam et honorem. Noverit reverenda paternitas vestra nos ecclesiam de Herswelle, cujus sumus veri patroni, et quam ex collacione venerabilis patris, domini G.,[7] Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopi, a longo tempore in proprios usus optinuimus, viris religiosis, abbati et conventui de Seleby, Ebor. diocesis, et eorundem successoribus, mere, sponte, et absolute contulisse et concessisse; iccirco[8] dilectum nobis in Christo fratrem, Thomam de Creton', canonicum domus nostre, procuratorem nostrum ad resignandum coram vobis dictam ecclesiam constituimus et ordinamus. Quam quidem ecclesiam nos tenore presencium ex nunc resignamus et omni juri nobis inde competenti vel competituro plene et specialiter renunciamus dictis religiosis de Seleby et eorum successoribus, tam in jure patronatus quam in appropriacione ejusdem inperpetuum possidendum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum capituli nostri, de communi assensu et unanimi voluntate, presentibus apponi fecimus. Datum apud Suleby in capitulo nostro in festo S. Gregorii pape, A.D. M°CC° nonagesimo secundo (March 12, 1292-3).

Fo. 66d.

The archb. confirms the appropriation in favour of Selby abbey.

Nos itaque resignacionem predictorum abbatis et conventus de Suleby de dicta ecclesia de Herswell', nostre diocesis, quoad omnia admittentes, ecclesiam ipsam, sicut per litteras predicti predecessoris nostri ipsis religiosis appropriata fuerat, dilectis in Christo filiis, abbati et conventui de Seleby, appropriamus intuitu caritatis; auctoritate decernentes ordinaria quod fructus et proventus ejusdem ecclesie in proprios usus dictorum abbatis et conventus de Seleby

[1]From fo. 165.

[2]Navesby = Naseby, close to Sulby. H. de N. was presumably a canon of Sulby, witnessing the deed for his house.

[3]Muleskie (fo. 165).

[4]The inquisition on this grant was taken on July 28, 1293 (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, ii, 152).

[5]Patri in Christo (fo. 165).

[6]Suleby (*Ibid.*).

[7]Altered from Gerardi (*Ibid.*).

[8]Idcirco (*Ibid.*).

proficiant inperpetuum atque cedant, dictamque ecclesiam cum fructibus et proventibus habeant et possideant, sicut dicti religiosi de Suleby eam quondam appropriacionis titulo possiderunt ; dignitate et auctoritate nostra et nostre Ebor. ecclesie in omnibus et singulis juribus ac consuetudinibus semper salvis. In cujus rei test. sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.[1]

Hinderwell.

651. 3 kal. Aprilis (March 30, 1293). Beverley. Leave of absence for two years for study, at the instance of Sir M(armaduke) de Tweng', to Marmaduke de Grendale, rector of Hilderwell', and to let his church.

North Cave.

652. 2 kal. Aprilis (March 31, 1293). Elveley. The same for three years, at the instance of the sheriff of Yorkshire,[2] to Sir G[ilbert] de Melsa, rector of Cave, and to let his church, 'cum clausula, *Proviso*. Et injungitur et notificatur eidem per dominum quod, si interim se inhoneste vel alias male habuerit, vel studium non exercuerit, gracia hujusmodi erit nulla.'

Corrections in certain rural deaneries.

653. 8 idus Aprilis (April 6, 1293). Scroby. Commission to William de Blida, subdean of York, and William de Jarewelle, dean of Beverley, to correct and reform the *comperta* in the visitation of the deaneries of Herthull', Bucros, Dikering', Rydal', and Bulmer ; 'proviso quod, si circa aliqua majora dubietas forsitan seu difficultas emerserit, nos super hoc ante expedicionem finalem caucius consulatis'. Mandate of obedience to the deans of these deaneries.

John Hutred'.

654. 2 idus Maii (May 14), 1293. Totenhale juxta London'. Absolution of John Hutred' from any sentences of excommunication which may have been pronounced against him.

Peter of Langtoft.

655. 4 nonas Julii (July 4, 1293). Cawode. Ad revocandum fratrem P. de Langetoft, canonicum de Bridlington', qui per seculum evagabatur, licencia non optenta (*Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 101).

Mandate to absolve a Scarbro' man from a vow to visit Compostella, made 36 years before.

Fo. 67.

656. 6 kal. Sept. (Aug. 27, 1293). Lanum. Ad absolvendum quemdam a voto pro redempcione ejusdem. Fratri Laurencio de Wetewang', gardiano fratrum minorum de Scardeburg'. Attendentes quod Henricus de Brumpton', manens in Scardeburg', qui jam triginta sex annis elapsis

[1] 6 kal. Maii (April 26, 1293). Totenhale. Mandate to the archdeacon of the East Riding, or his official, to induct the abbot and convent of Seleby into possession of the church of Hersewelle.

[2] John de Meaus was sheriff at this time. See also *Wickwane's Register*, nos. 326, 380, where for South Cave in the margin read North Cave.

votum emisit limina beati Jacobi personaliter visitandi, quod propter impotenciam corporalem non potest, ut asseritur, adimplere, ut sibi et anime sue de salubri remedio in hoc casu provideremus, per te ipsum nobis humiliter supplicavit; devocioni vestre committimus et mandamus quatinus, si idem H. vobis et fratribus vestris, nomine elemosine vestre, redimendo votum hujusmodi, centum solidos gratanter solvere voluerit, ipsum auctoritate nostra a voto hujusmodi absolvatis. Bene valete.

Valuation of benefices.

657. 5 kal. Sept. (Aug. 28, 1293). Scroby. Mandate to the archdeacon of the E.R. to summon all rectors, etc., to appear on Thursday after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Sept. 17) in the church at Beverley, before the archb.'s commissaries, to ascertain the value of all benefices exceeding six marks a year.

Thwing.

658. 7 idus Nov. (Nov. 7, 1293). Totenhale. Licence to Master Roger de Holt, rector of a mediety of Tweng', to study for two years.[1]

Letters testimonial that Percival, called Rastell', is a clerk.

659. 8 idus Nov. (Nov. 6), 1293. Totenhale. Littera testimonialis quod aliquis habetur pro clerico, impetrata a domino per R. de Pik[ering] ostententem (*sic*) litteras cardinalis patentes. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, etc., J., permissione, etc., salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Noveritis quod Percevallus (*sic*), dictus Rastell', de Ast,[2] clericus est, et scimus quod pro tali se gessit hactenus, quem venerabilis pater, dominus Matheus, Dei gracia S. Marie in Porticu diaconus cardinalis, sciencie probitatisque illius vita[m] diligenter attendens, in suum, sicut sue patentes nobis ostense littere indicant, capellanum admisit. In cujus rei test., etc.

Proof of the will of Isabel de Fortibus, countess of Albemarle.

660. Nonis Nov. (Nov. 5), 1293. Totenhale. Noverint universi quod, facta nobis, Johanni, etc., de faccione testamenti quondam nobilis mulieris, domine Isabelle de Fortibus, comitisse Albemarlie, fide plena, administracionem bonorum, ad eandem defunctam in nostra diocesi pertinencium, de Brommore et ecclesie Christi de Twynham prioribus,[3] ac

[1]He had already had leave to study for two years in 1280 (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 375.)

[2]Called Percival de Ast in 1283 (*Ibid.*, no. 380). It does not appear where Ast is. The cardinal mentioned below is Matteo Rubeo Orsini.

[3]This is the Augustinian priory of St. Michael, Breamore (commonly called in the Middle Ages Bromere), a few miles south of Salisbury, and near Fordingbridge. The priory had been founded temp. Henry i, by Baldwin de Redvers (Rivers) and his uncle Hugh. Baldwin, earl of

domino Willelmo de Knoville, militi, executoribus, in testamento nominatis predicto, in forma statuti duximus committendam. In cujus rei test., etc.

Mandate to his official to permit the executors to have free administration of the countess's goods ; " proviso quod tam testamenti quam inventarii bonorum in nostra diocesi copiam ab ipsis executoribus habeatis."

Administration granted to the executors.

Mem. quod nonis Dec., pont. anno viij° (Dec. 5, 1293), in domo fratrum predicatorum London., presentibus decano Ebor., fratre W. de Hothum, magistro R. de Ford', domino Nicholao de Knoville, Thoma de S. Botulpho, et multis aliis, comparuerunt coram domino J., archiepiscopo Ebor., de Brommor' et ecclesie Christi de Twynham priores, et dominus W. de Knoville, miles, executores testamenti domine Isabelle, comitisse Albemarlie, petentes sibi in bonis, ad dictam defunctam in diocesi Ebor. spectantibus, administracionem concedi, et sequestrum, si quod (*sic*) in eis interpositum fuerit, relaxari. Unde magister R. de Pyk[ering'], cui dominus in hac parte tunc vices suas commisit, testamento habito pro probato prestitoque ab ipsis executoribus singillatim, qui se jurisdiccioni domini et sui officialis in hac parte totaliter submiserunt, de fideli faciendo de bonis in diocesi Ebor. existentibus inventario, et fideliter administrando, et compoto reddendo cum requisiti fuerint, juramento, administracionem in forma statuti concessit eisdem. Et habent litteras suprascriptas.

Skipsea.

661. Custodia sequestri in ecclesia de Skypse. Si inquisicio pro presentante et presentato per omnia dicat plane, volumus quod dominum Robertum de Estre, presentatum predictum, vel procuratorem suum legitimum ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem ipsius ecclesie inducatis nomine custodie sequestri nostri, quam ei in ipsa usque ad festum Pentecostes prox. futurum nostro nomine committatis.[1]

Notice of the absolution of Sir Rob. Uthred' and the other executors of the dean of York.

662.[2] 11 kal. Feb. (Jan. 22), 1293-4. Cawode. Noverint universi quod nos., J., etc., dominum Robertum Uthred',

Devon and lord of Okehampton, was also patron of the collegiate church of Christ at Twynham, in south Hampshire (now known as Christchurch), and consented in 1150 to the substitution of Austin Canons for seculars there. The countess was buried at Breamore, her husband having been buried at Thornton Abbey in Lincolnshire.

[1]5 kal. Aug., anno 9 (July 28, 1294). La Beur. Commendation of the church of Skipse for six months to Robert de Ester, priest, presented by the king (fo. 67d).

[2]See no. 647.

militem, Johannem, germanum suum, et [co]executores eorum testamenti magistri R. de Scardeburg', quondam decani Ebor., a suspensionis et excommunicacionis sentenciis, in ipsos per nos vel officialem nostrum ob ipsorum contumaciam et offensam auctoritate nostra promulgatis, in forma ecclesie absolvimus, et absolutos tam in judicio quam extra judicium tenore presencium nunciamus. Quibus nostrum sigillum in testimonium appenditur premissorum.

Release of the executors by the archb. after rendering an account.

11 kal. Feb. (Jan. 22), 1293-4. Cawode. Noverint universi quod nos, J., etc., audito per officialem nostrum compoto domini R. Uthred' et Johannis, germani sui, ac coexecutorum suorum testamenti magistri Roberti de Schardeburg', quondam decani Ebor., super administracione sua in bonis ejusdem, ipsos fideliter administrasse pronunciamus in eisdem, eosque a reddicione compoti hujusmodi, quantum ad officium nostrum pertinet, absolvimus per presentes; ita, tamen, quod iidem executores teneantur nichilominus creditoribus et legatariis, quibus per hoc prejudicare non intendimus, debite respondere. In cujus rei test. sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

Goodmanham.

662A. 5 kal. Feb. (Jan. 28, 1293-4). Thorp'. Commission to Master H. de Newerk', dean of York, to try the case between William de Ford', clerk, presented to a portion of the church of Godmundham, said to be vacant, and Hugh de Grimston', who is in possession.[1]

Fo. 67d.

ARCHIDIACONATUS ESTRIDINGIE DE ANNO NONO.

Mandate to the prior of Kirkham to pay the expenses of a canon going to Rome.

663. 14 kal. Marcii (Feb. 16, 1293-4). Wylton'. Ut exhibeantur expense cuidam canonico de Kirkeham ad Romanam curiam profecturo. Priori de Kirkeham. Fratri W. de Collum, vestro concanonico, ad Romanam curiam pro absolucione habenda, que ad nos in casu nobis per ipsum exposito non pertinet, divertendi licenciam concedatis; eum eundo et redeundo in expensis vestro taxandis arbitrio, ne ut ovis errans pro defectu pastoris inconsulte pereat, exhibentes.

[1]Nonis Marcii, anno 9 (March 7, 1293-4). Cawode. Commission on the same matter to Master Walter de Glovernia, canon of Beverley, and on 2 kal. Junii (May 31), 1294, York, to Masters Henry de Newark, dean of York, William de Pikering, archdeacon of Nottingham, Thomas de Brumpton', rector of Patrik brumpton, and Robert de Nassington (fo. 67d); on the nones of Jan., (Jan. 5, 1294-5), Burton', to Master Robert de Sauthorp, and to the commissary general of the archb., and Stephen, dean of the Christianity of York (fo. 68); and on 2 nonas Aprilis (April 4), 1295, Wylton', to Master Rob. de Sauthorp alone (fo. 68d).

664. 4 kal. Marcii (Feb. 26, 1293-4). Burton'. Mandate to the official of the archdeacon of the E.R. to audit the accounts of the executors of the will of Lady Amya de Percy.

665. Idibus Marcii (March 15), 1293-4. Munketon.' Institution and induction of John, son of Walter de Brayton', to a mediety of the church of Rillington', on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Byland (Bella landa).[1] Rillington.

666. 17 kal. Aprilis (March 16, 1293-4). Otteley. Appointment of Master Richard de Tidolfside, rector of Wilmersley, as guardian and coadjutor of Henry, vicar of Pagula,[2] "qui adeo senii importunitate frangitur quod cure sue, set nec sufficere poterit sibi ipsi.....proviso quod, deductis sumptibus necessariis tam circa personam alendam quam circa alia contingencia faciendis ac debitis que emerserint persolutis, de bonis residuis ad utilitatem ecclesie et parochianorum pauperum tam fideliter quam salubriter disponatis." Paul.

667. 2 idus Marcii (March 14, 1293-4). Rypon'. Custody in the sequestration of the church of (*blank*)[3] and of (*blank*), the presentee of the prior and convent of Kirkeham, committed to (*blank*).

668. Kal. Aprilis (April 1), 1294. Louther. Institution and induction of Nicholas de Swarby, priest, to a portion of the chapel of Richton', "curam animarum habentem, que vicaria et non porcio vulgariter appellatur," on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Bardeney. Reighton.

669. 8 idus Maii (May 6, 1294). Thorp. Willelmo de Patrington', rectori ecclesie de Siglesthorn'. Ut ecclesiam de Otringham, nostre diocesis, per quinquennium a data presencium a priore et conventu de Bridelington' ad firmam recipere valeas, et iidem tibi eandem licite dimittere valeant per id tempus, de gracia concedimus speciali; proviso quod ipsa ecclesia, in qua procurator, qui ordinariis in singulis respondeat, debite constituatur ydoneus, debitis interim non fraudetur obsequiis, nec animarum cura in ipsa aliquatenus negligatur. Ottringham.

670. 7 idus Maii (May 9, 1294). Cawode. Notice to the king of the excommunication of the prior of the Holy Trinity, York (no. 375). Holy Trinity Priory, York.

[1] 6 kal. Oct., anno 9 (Sept. 26, 1294). Totenhale. He had leave to study for two years (fo. 68).

[2] Henry, vicar of Paul, was ordained priest at Selby by archb. Giffard in 1267 or 1268 (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 688). In 1275 he was rural dean of Holderness (*Ibid.*, p. 281).

[3] Perhaps Kirby Grindalyth is the church intended (no. 671).

Kirby. Grindalyth.

671. Same day and place. Institution and induction of Thomas de Wodehuse, priest, to the vicarage of Kirkeby in Crandale (Cranedale in margin), on the pres. of the prior and convent of Kirkeham.

Wilberfosse Priory.

672. Same day and place. Care and custody of the house of Wilburfosse committed to Robert,[1] rector of Sutton' on Derewent.

Westow.

673. 10 kal. Junii (May 23), 1294. Wylton'. Institution of Stephen de Aymunderby, priest, to the vicarage of the B.M. of the Moor (*de Mora*),[2] on the pres. of the prior and convent of Kirkeham.

To the collectors of the tenth on behalf of the nuns of Nunkeeling, who were very poor.

674. Dominis Wyntoniensi et Lyncolniensi episcopis, collectoribus decime et taxatoribus decime. Cum religiose moniales de Killing, nostre diocesis, tanta paupertate premantur quod ad victum et vestitum ipsarum, ut veraciter referri dicitur, proprie non suppetunt facultates, placeat vobis super hoc per fidedignos, quos deputare duxeritis, inquirere, et eas, si inquisicio fame paupertatis predicte conveniat, ab onere prestacionis decime relevare, quod vobis annuentibus credimus fore pium. Conservet incolumitatem vestram, etc.

Nun Appleton.

Mem. quod alia littera transmittit[ur] pro monialibus de Appilton' in alia forma quam quere supra in archidiaconatu Ebor., anno ix° (no. 386).

North Ferriby.

675. 2 idus Junii (June 12), 1294. Pokelington'. Institution of William de Bolington', subdeacon,[3] to the

[1]Robert of Appleton (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 300).

[2]There were three churches in the East Riding belonging to Kirkham, dedicated to the Virgin, Birdsall, Sledmere, and Westow. St. Mary *de Mora* is either Westow or Sledmere. A church which must be one of these appears under this name in the *Taxatio Papæ Nicholai*, and Lawton (p. 280) assigns the taxation there given to Sledmere. In Ducarel's Repertory (*Lawton*, p. 604), it is identified with Westow, and this document referred to. It cannot at any rate be Birdsall, which is mentioned in the *Tax. P. N.* Most likely the place intended is Westow ; for Sledmere was at this time probably not regarded as a separate benefice. Sledmere is not mentioned in *Valor Ecclesiasticus*, while Westow appears, though at only half the value mentioned as that of 'Sancte Marie de Mora' in 1291. In Bacon's *Thesaurus* (1786), Sledmere is marked doubtfully 'Vic. or Cur.' Moreover, 'Sledemer' was a known name at this time, and in *Reg. Wickwane*, no. 746, the 'cimiterium de Sledemer' is mentioned. The difference between the value of St. Mary of the Moor in 1291 and Westow in 1535-6 is of course due to the fact that the first was an appropriated rectory, while the second was a vicarage which had been ordained in the interim.

[3]13 kal. Nov., anno 9 (Oct. 20, 1294). Burton'. He had leave to study for two years (fo. 68), and again 15 kal. Feb. (Jan. 18), 1295-6, Burton', for another year (fo. 68d).

church of All Saints, Northferiby, on the pres. of Sir William de Vescy, knt.

676. 2 idus Sept. (Sept. 12, 1294). Scroby. Notice of the visitation of the deanery of Holdernesse, in Aldeburg' church, on Monday before Michaelmas (Sept. 27). 18 kal. Oct. (Sept. 14) Farnefeld'.[1] Commission to Masters W. de Blida, R. de Lanum, and W. de Somersete to make the visitation.

Visitation of Holderness deanery.

Commission to Master William de Blyda, subdean of York, to visit the house of Swyne.

and of Swyne Priory.

677. 6 kal. Marcii (Feb. 24), 1293-4. Apud Wartriam. Memorandum quod, cum Nicholaus Biscopp', Thomas le hunter, Thomas filius Radulphi, Nicholaus Pye, Nicholaus sutor, Nicholaus ad crucem, Henricus de Sharnedale, Thomas Papedy, et Willelmus Beel, nobis Johanni, permissione, etc., de priore de Wartria conquesti fuissent quod idem prior ipsos pro oblacione facienda in festo Omnium Sanctorum in parochiali ecclesia de Wartria indebite compulisset, allegantes pro se quod bone memorie Godefredus (*sic*), Ebor. archiepiscopus, decrevit parochianos ejusdem ecclesie ad hujusmodi oblacionem prestandam nullatenus debere compelli, prefato priore contrarium asserente ; ac super hoc ad mandatum nostrum inquisicio facta fuit per magistrum W. de Blida, subdecanum Ebor., die Mercurii, in festo Beati Mathie Apostoli (Feb. 24), anno gracie 1293-4, in porticu dicte ecclesie, presentibus dictis querelantibus, et astante multitudine parochianorum dicte ecclesie. Per quam quidem inquisicionem, et eciam coram nobis die Sabbati prox. sequente (Feb. 27) fuit compertum, et eciam in nostra presencia recitatum, quod decretum, de quo superius fit mencio, ab eodem Godefredo nullatenus emanavit, nec quod super prestacione dicte oblacionis minime faciende uncquam in dictum diem Sabbati querela deposita extitisset ; ac eciam constiterit a parochianis dicte ecclesie, predecessoribus eorundem conquerencium, et aliis ab antiquo, ac eciam ab eisdem conquerentibus, per plures annos, prout iidem querelantes jurati confessi fuerunt, predictam oblacionem in festo predicto et ecclesia prelibata, tanquam a parochianis ejusdem ecclesie, de consuetudine et sponte fuisse prestitam et quiete. Presertim omnibus parochianis tunc presentibus, dictis conquerentibus dumtaxat exceptis, fatebantur coram dicto subdecano se dictam

Certain parishioners of Warter complain to the archb. that the prior of

Fo. 68.

Warter had compelled them to make an oblation on All Saints' Day contrary to a decree of archb. Ludham.

An inquisition was taken by which it was found that the decree did not emanate from archb. Ludham, but that the oblation had been made by the parishioners voluntarily.

[1]Farnsfield, between Southwell and Mansfield.

oblacionem sponte solvisse, et sic velle solvere infuturum. Nos, ex officii nostri debito, indempnitati animarum et earum saluti consulere cupientes, prefatos querelantes, qui nostro decreto coram eodem subdecano se sponte, pure, et totaliter submiserunt, ac ceteros parochianos sepedictam oblacionem de consuetudine, ut premittitur, prestitam, dicte ecclesie in dicto festo teneri in futurum solvere et prestare; et ad hoc, si necesse fuerit, per censuram ecclesiasticam per capellanum parochialem ejusdem ecclesie debere et posse compelli, pronunciavimus per decretum. In cujus rei, etc.

Folkton.

678. 13 kal. Nov. (Oct. 20, 1294). Burton'. Institution and induction of John de Carlebiry, priest, to the vicarage of Folketon', "cum onere personalis residencie." "Nec fit mencio in littera ad cujus presentacionem admittitur, quia laicus presentavit et inquisicio operabatur pro ipso."

Holderness deanery.

679. 4 nonas Nov. (Nov. 2, 1294). Burton.' Commission to Master W. de Blida, subdean of York, and W. de Somersete, dean of Beverley, to correct the "comperta" in the visitation of the deanery of Holdernesse, as in the archdeaconry of Notts., anno 9. (See no. 922).

Etton.

680. 4 nonas Nov. (Nov. 2, 1294). Licence to the rector of Etton' to study for one year from Christmas.

Settrington.

681. 6 idus Dec. (Dec. 8, 1294.) Burton'. Institution and induction of Master Thomas de Sodington', deacon, to the church of Seterington', in the person of Sir Ralph de Dalton', clk., his proctor, on the pres. of Sir Roger Bygot, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England.

Notice to Nich. Longespee, bishop of Salisbury, of the excommunication of Walter de Regny, once rector of Barmston.

682. 13 kal. Feb. (Jan. 20), 1294-5. Burton'. Episcopo Saresburiensi. Exigit maligna excommunicatorum, etc., ut infra inter Capitula anno ij° vel iij° (no. 1048). Paternitati vestre harum serie intimamus quod Walterus de Regny, quondam rector ecclesie de Berneston', nostre diocesis, in vestra, ut accepimus, diocesi nunc conversans, ob ipsius contumaciam et offensam, occasione injuste detencionis trabarum S. Johannis Beverlacensis et sequestri nostri per ipsum temere violati, servato contra ipsum processu legitimo, diu extitit majoris excommunicacionis sentencia innodatus, et adhuc, contemptis ecclesiasticis clavibus, perseverat dampnabiliter in eodem. Quocirca benivolenciam vestram attente rogamus quatinus, mutue vicissitudinis optentu, etc., predictum W. per vestras civitatem et diocesim sic excommunicatum, etc. Quid autem facere placuerit in premissis per vestras patentes litteras velitis rescribere, ut vobis

teneamur ad vices in casu consimili repensivas. Conservet, etc. Hec littera transivit ad litteras testimoniales capituli Beverlaci.

ARCHIDIACONATUS ESTRIDINGIE DE ANNO DECIMO.

683. 15 kal. Marcii (Feb. 15), 1294-5. Burton'. Institution of Robert de Askeby, acolyte,[1] "in proximis ordinibus in subdiaconum ordinando," to the church of Berneston', on the pres. of the king, by reason of the wardship of John, son and heir of Sir Ingram de Munceus, knt. "Mem. quod idem habuit litteras induccionis, archidiacono Estridingie vel ejus officiali directas, et institutus fuit quamquam in minoribus ordinibus constitutus, sicut, ut R. de Lascy, officialis, asseruit, potuit licite, dum tamen juraret quod in proximis celebrandis ordinibus admissus ipse se faceret in subdiaconum ordinari; quod personaliter dicto die per decanum [promisit]. Extravagantes de etate et qualitate ordinandorum, cap. *Preterea.*

Institution of Rob. de Askeby to Barmston, on condition he should be ordained..

684. 5 idus Marcii (March 11), 1294-5. Burton'. Institution and induction of Master William de Wirkesale, priest, to the church of Heslarton', on the pres. of the prior and convent of Giseburne.

West Heslerton.

685. 14 kal. Aprilis (March 19), 1294-5. Beverley. The same of Thomas de Staundon', subdeacon, to the church of Scolcotes, on the pres. of Lady Isabel de Grey. "Memorandum quod scribitur decano Beverlacensi soli, et non archidiacono, ad inducendum ipsum, quia dicta ecclesia est jurisdiccioni archiepiscopi, omisso archidiacono, inmediate subjecta."

Sculcoates.

686. Nonis Aprilis (April 5), 1295. Cawode. Venerabili in Christo fratri, domino R., Dei gracia Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, J., permissione Ejusdem Ebor. archiepiscopus, Anglie primas, salutem et caritatis fraterne sincerum incrementum. Litteras vestras nuper recepimus continentes quod, cum in testamento magistri Ricardi de Nedham, rectoris ecclesiarum de Northflet et de Burton',[2] Cantuariensis et Lincolniensis diocesium, ac eciam ecclesie de Heslarton', nostre diocesis, coram vobis probato legitime seu insinuato, executores non inveneritis constitutos, vos in subsidium

Letter from the archb. to Rob. of Winchilsea, archb. of Canterbury, informing him that he is willing to appoint an administrator to the estate of Ric. de Nedham, rector of Heslerton, to act with those appointed in the province of Canterbury

[1]See nos. 562, 636, 642. Askeby was presented by the king on Nov. 12, 1294, as the church was void by the resignation of Walter de Reigny (*Cal. of Patent Rolls*, 1292-1301, p. 105.).

[2]Northfleet, close to Gravesend, in the diocese of Rochester. Burton is Burton Coggles (no. 614*n*).

voluntatis defuncti, cujus liberum iterum non redit arbitrium fideliter exequende, Robertum, rectorem ecclesie de Suthflet,[1] Martinum, perpetuum vicarium de Stone,[2] et Thomam Rundal, Cantuariensis et Roffensis diocesium, loco executorum dicti subrogastis defuncti, vosque administratores bonorum ejusdem in Cantuariensi provincia existencium deputastis ; nos in juris subsidium affectuose rogantes quod, testamentum ipsum pro probato habentes, ipsis per vos administratoribus constitutis, vel procuratori ipsorum, Fo. 68d. administracionem bonorum defuncti, in nostra civitate vel diocesi existencium, concederemus libere, facto prius per eos seu procuratorem eorum, videlicet, Galfridum de Wanlington', clericum, coram vobis constitutum, fideli inventario, sicut decet, ne per manus plurium bona minuerentur hujusmodi, aut administracio negligeretur in ipsis per administratores varios, ut fieri hactenus consuevit ; et ut super eo quod in hiis vellemus facere vos per nostras certificaremus litteras, cum ex parte administratorum ipsorum, seu per procuratorem suum, requisiti essemus. Quocirca fraternitati vestre harum serie nunciamus quod, si administratores ipsi, vel procurator ipsorum, ad nos cum testamento dicti defuncti per nos quatenus canonicum fuerit approbando venerint, uno saltem fidedigno nostre diocesis eisdem administratoribus, vel procuratori ipsorum, cum nostre jurisdiccioni non subsint, adjuncto, parati erimus administracionem bonorum dicti defuncti, in nostra diocesi existencium, ipsis in forma statuti concedere, et eo liberalius ut hiis precum vestrarum primiciis faveamus. Valeat vestra fraternitas ad corroboracionem ecclesie Anglicane.

Skipsea. Roos. 687. Citacio ad recipiendum instituciones. Mem. quod scribitur W. de Somerset, ad citandum Robertum de Ester ad de Skipse, et Adam de Herteford', ad de Rosse ecclesias presentatos, ad recipiendum instituciones in forma archidiaconatus Clivelandie anno x° (no. 525). 5 nonas Julii (July 3), 1295. Kynalton'. Institution of Robert de Ester, priest, to the church of Skypse, on the pres. of the king.

[1]Southfleet, S.W. of Gravesend.

[2]This must be Stone in the diocese of Canterbury, 6 miles S.E. of Tenterden. The church was appropriated to the monastery of St. Augustine at Canterbury. One would have expected that Stone, in the same hundred with Southfleet, would be more likely ; but that Stone was a rectory ; and a church in Canterbury diocese is required. Note that the words *Cantuar.* and *Roff.* are in the wrong order. A third Stone (next Faversham) does not seem to have been an independent benefice in the Middle Ages.

688. 6 idus Aug. (Aug. 8), 1295. Totenhale. Notice to N., bishop of Salisbury, of the absolution of Sir Walter de Regny, clk., excommunicated for non-payment of thraves (no. 682). Walter de Regny.

689. 6 idus Sept. (Sept. 8, 1295). Rypon'. Creation of brother R. de Spalding' as master of the house of Swyne. Swine.

690. 13 kal. Oct. (Sept. 19, 1295). Munketon'. Mandate to induct Master Robert de Pikering', priest, into the custody of the sequestration in the church of Hoton', on the pres. of the master of the Order of Sempringham. Hutton Cranswick.

691. 8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24), 1295. Rypon'. Institution and induction of William de Empingham, deacon, to the vicarage of Pagula, on the pres. of brother R., prior of Birstalle, general proctor in England of the abbot and convent of Aumale. Paul.

692. 8 idus Oct. (Oct. 8, 1295). Cawode. Priori et conventui de Bridelington' ne reputent fratrem J. de Ocham, suum concanonicum, lepre contagione aspersum. Dum ceca suspicio egreditur oculus fallitur intuentis, qui, ea confingens que optare videtur, ipsa inesse simulat, minus caute transgrediens terminos veritatis. Accepimus, itaque, quod, hujusmodi levi opinione educti, ne dicamus seducti, dilectum filium, Johannem de Ockam (*sic*), fratrem et concanonicum vestrum, reputantes lepre contagione aspersum, eum a celebracione divinorum in magno altari et misse beate Virginis propterea fatue suspendistis, non attendentes discrete quam sit plenum periculo talem censuram absque causa racionabili et probata, non servato juris ordine, exercere. Ceptum, igitur, errorem studeatis caucius palliare, revocando presumpta et fratrem vestrum predictum ad statum pristinum integre per omnia reducendo. Prudentum namque et excellentum nobis notorum precedente examine medicorum, novimus quod dictus vester concanonicus ab imposita sibi labe mundus est totaliter et inmunis, unde eum ad omne genus communionis fraterne, illo non obstante, curetis admittere; quod vobis injungimus firmiter et mandamus. Mandate to the prior and convent of Bridlington to readmit a canon, wrongly supposed to suffer from leprosy.

693. Domino B., Dei gracia Albanensi episcopo et sancte Romane ecclesie cardinali,[1] pro quodam monacho de Melsa, dispensacionem impetrare volente. Humanum cernimus Letter from the archb. to the cardinal bishop of Albano on behalf of a monk of Meaux

[1]Bernard de Goth, archbishop of Lyons, 1289-1294, and cardinal bishop of Albano, 1294-1297. He died on July 27, 1297. His brother, Bertrand, archbishop of Bordeaux, became pope under the name of Clement v, in 1305.

going to him for dispensation.

atque pium pro illis intercedere qui, commissa deflentes, sese erigunt et, subministrante gracia, ad statum debitum se convertunt. Cum, itaque, frater Rogerus de Ellerker, monachus de Melsa, Cisterciensis ordinis, ad vestram cum sui abbatis litteris declinet presenciam, pro dispensacione super quibusdam ipsum tangentibus vobis pro vestro exponendis beneplacito optinenda, paternitatem vestram rogamus quatinus dictum monachum favorabiliter velitis respicere, et anime sue saluti, quo salubrius decreveritis, Dei intuitu providere. Nos autem ad ea pronos habebitis que cedere novimus votis vestris.

Nuthill.

694. 15 kal. Feb. (Jan. 18), 1295-6. Burton'. Commission to Masters Henry de Carleton' and Robert de Byham, canon and chancellor of Beverley, and William de Somersete, dean [of the Christianity] of the same, to try a case between Hugh de Preston', rector of the chapel of Nuttil, and Peter de Nuttil.

Atwick.

695. 9 kal. Jan. (Dec. 24), 1295. Scroby. Institution of William de Acum, priest, to the vicarage of the church of St. Peter of Attingwyk', 'cum onere personalis residencie juxta formam constitucionis super hoc edite,' on the pres. of the prior and convent of Bridelington.' (See no. 430A.)

ARCHIDIACONATUS ESTRIDINGIE DE ANNO UNDECIMO.

Sancton.

696. 4 idus Feb. (Feb. 10), 1295-6. Thorp. Institution of Richard de Taunton', subdeacon, to the church of Santon', on the pres. of the prior and convent of Watton'. Mandate to induct.

Thwing.

697. 2 kal. Marcii (Feb. 29, 1295-6). Burton'. Mandate to induct Master William of Beverley, or Thomas de Sancto Botulpho, his proctor, into the custody of the sequestration of a mediety of the church of Tweng (Thweng in the margin), on the pres. of the prior and convent of Bridelington'.

698. 4 nonas Marcii (March 4), 1295-6. Burton'. Institution of Master (*blank*) priest, to the church of (*blank*) on the pres. of the prior and convent of Karkam (*sic*).

Fo. 69.

REGISTRUM ARCHIDIACONATUS NOTINGHAMIE DE ANNO PRIMO.

Letters dimissory for the rector of Arnold.

699.[1] Forma dimissoria pro beneficiatis. Johanni de

[1]Other reasons for granting letters dimissory are given at the bottom of the folio :—Oportunitatem autem te ordinandi non habuimus, pro eo quod in Romana curia pro nostris et ecclesie nostre negociis conversaris, ob quam causam hanc tibi licenciam concedimus generalem —Hanc, vero, generalem licenciam pro eo tibi concedimus quod

Scalleby, rectori ecclesie de Arnehale.[1] Devocionis tue precibus inclinati, ut a quocumque episcopo catholico, apostolice sedis graciam optinente tibique manus volente imponere, ad omnes sacros ordines licite valeas promoveri, non obstante quod in nostra diocesi beneficiatus existis, dum tamen aliud canonicum non obsistat, liberam tibi tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Vale. Dat. apud Nassington'.

Alia forma pro non beneficiatis. A. de B., nostre diocesis, subdiacono. Tuis precibus favorabiliter inclinati, ut a quocumque episcopo catholico, etc., vel a quocumque episcopo regni Anglie vel regni Francie, vel cismontano, apostolice, etc., ad diaconatus et presbiteratus ordines licite, etc., eo non obstante quod de nostra diocesi oriundus existis, dum tamen aliud, etc., liberam tibi tenore presencium, per quas ad ordinacionis tue titulum minime obligari volumus, concedimus facultatem. Vale. Dat., etc.

Prayer to the king to proceed against Stephen, vicar of Laxton, excommunicated.

700.[2] Forma pro capcione. Serenissimo principi, domino suo, domino E., Dei gracia regi Anglie illustri, domino Hibernie et Aquitanie, Johannes, permissione Ejusdem Ebor., etc., salutem in Eo per quem reges regnant et regna cuncta subsistunt, (vel sic, salutem in Eo Cui servire perhenniter est regnare). Excellencie vestre regie notum facimus per presentes quod Stephanus, vicarius de Lexinton,[3] clericus et parochianus noster, per nos auctoritate ordinaria,

beatorum Apostolorum limina proponis in proximo visitare.—Hanc, vero, generalem licenciam pro eo tibi damus quod pro nostris et ecclesie nostre negociis es in Romana curia moraturus.—Tuis precibus,etc., minores et subdiaconatus ordines quos a non tuo episcopo per simplicitatem et juris ignoranciam, nostra aut predecessorum nostrorum licencia non optenta, [rite, tamen, alias] recepisti, gracius [vel piis visceribus] acceptantes, ut a venerabili, etc., vel a quocumque, etc.—Rogero de N., scolari, nostre diocesis. Tuis precibus, qui affectas milicie clericali ascribi, favorabiliter inclinati, ut, etc., ad clericatum et omnes ordines licite, etc.

[1]No institution of John de Scalleby to Arnold occurs in the previous registers. John de Scalleby was collated to the prebend of Bedford cum Kirkby in Lincoln, Oct. 11, 1299 (*Reg. Sutton*, Inst. fo. 153d).

[2]Note at side :—Per nos pro debito suo, in diocesi nostra commisso, auctoritate ordinaria ob ipsius, etc. Transmittit[ur] contra Thomam de Sayville.

[3]See no. 710.—Stephen of Laxton presented to the vicarage, April 7, 1282 (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 263). The family of Laxton, Lexington, or Lessington, to which Henry of Lexington, bishop of Lincoln, 1254-1258, and William of Lexington, dean, 1263-1272, belonged, was closely connected with the Nottinghamshire family of Sutton (from Sutton-in-Ashfield). On Sept. 8, 1258, Richard de Marcham and William de Sutton, nephews and heirs of the bishop, paid their homage for their uncle's lands (*Excerpta è Rot. Finium*, ii, 287). William de Sutton died about 52 Henry iii,

ob ipsius contumaciam et offensam, majoris excommunicacionis sentencia innodatus, in ea per quadraginta dies et amplius animo indurato pertinaciter perduravit, et adhuc, contemptis ecclesiasticis clavibus, perseverat. Quocirca regie celsitudini supplicamus quatinus, ad insollenciam predicti rebellis salubriter reprimendam, litteras vestras, si placet, velitis concedere secundum preoptentam, meritoriam, et piam consuetudinem regni vestri, ut quod minus valet mitis mater ecclesia in hac parte vestre magestatis potencia supleatur. Conservet vos ecclesie et populo suo Deus per tempora diuturna.

Request to the sheriff to liberate a man who has made amends to the church.

701.[1] Forma scribendi ad liberacionem illius qui ad capcionem incarceratur. Vicecomiti Notinghamie vel ejus locum tenenti. Quia A. de B., executor testamenti C. de D., defuncti, per invocacionem nostram ordinariam secundum regni consuetudinem carceri mancipatur, pro causa quare incarceratur ecclesie satisfecit, vos rogamus attente quatinus ipsum a regio carcere liberetis, et exnunc tanquam fidele membrum ecclesie absque impedimento quolibet, si placet, liberum dimittatis. Valete.

Notice of a visitation of Thurgarton priory on May 10.

702.[2] 3 kal. Maii (April 29, 1286). Lanum. Priori et conventui de Thurgerton'. Inmensa conversacionis vestre deformitas, quam vicina popularis oblocucio in ordinis scandalum, ut, valido plurium et fidedignorum clamore deferente, recepimus, cotidianis derisionibus, proth dolor, detestatur, animum adeo nostrum pungit quod, licet occupaciones nostre circa alciora in hiis primordiis necessarie nobis forent, ad vestrum cenobium propriis pocius censuimus declinare laboribus, ad reformandum zelo caritatis intime in spiritu modestie que apud vos invenerimus justo tramite reparanda, ne malorum nutrix, negligencia, nos in propinquo redarguat, quam sub tam famoso clamore simulata connivencia proculdubio non excusat. Quia, igitur, intendimus

leaving a widow, Eva, who married Robert Paynel, and a son and heir, Robert (*Calendarium Genealogicum*, i, 132, 243). The *inq. p. m.* of Robert de Sutton was taken in 2 Edward i, Richard, his son and heir, was aged eight on Sept. 29, 1274 (*Ibid.*, p. 210). The *D. N. B.* says bishop Oliver Sutton of Lincoln is sometimes called Lexington. Their property lay chiefly in Laxton, and at Averham, 3 miles west of Newark. They were ancestors of the Manners-Suttons of Kelham and Averham; and members of the family in the seventeenth century took the title of Baron Lexington.

[1]From the bottom of the folio.

[2]This document occurs in *Reg. Wickwane*, no. 935, where is also given another form of notice of a visitation of Thurgarton Priory, slightly differing from that printed above. Both are badly written and much rubbed.

per Dei graciam die Veneris proxima post festum Invencionis Sancte Crucis (May 10, 1286) vos in capitulo vestro de Thurgerton', ad recreacionem animarum vestrarum, personaliter intueri, ac visitacionis et inquisicionis officium apud vos paternis affectibus exercere; vobis tenore presencium injungimus et mandamus quatinus omnes et singuli dicto die nobis personas vestras ibidem et votivam presenciam pretendatis, nostra salubria monita, correcciones, et injuncta debita et devota reverencia recepturi; ex quibus fructum Altissimus producat placidum, qui vobis utinam proficiat, sicut pie cupimus, ad salutem. Bene valete.

Sequestration of Sturton.

703. 2 kal. Maii (April 30, 1286). Lanum. Mandate to the dean of Retford to sequestrate "omnes fructus et proventus, tam majores quam minores, ecclesie de Stretton',[1] una cum utensilibus et aliis quibuslibet mobilibus, infra curiam et domos rectoris ecclesie ejusdem existentibus.....Volumus tamen quod necessaria stipendia ad sustentacionem parochialis presbiteri deducantur.'

Visitation of Thurgarton priory postponed till May 14.

704. 8 idus Maii (May 8, 1286). Lanum. Prorogacio visitacionis faciende apud Thurgerton.' Priori et conventui de Thurgerton.' Arduis et urgentibus prepediti negociis, ad vos hac die Veneris proxima post festum Invencionis Sancte Crucis sicut proposuimus, declinare non possumus pro visitacionis officio exercendo; ipsum diem, igitur, in diem Martis sequentem proximum (May 14), tenore presencium prorogamus.[2] Quo die omnes et singuli nobis personas vestras in capitulo vestro de Thurgerton' personaliter pretendatis, visitacionem nostram devote et humiliter subituri in forma vobis nuper nostris super hoc litteris apercius demandata. Bene valete.

First fruits of vacant benefices.

705. Same day and place. Lanum. Commission to Masters Peter de Taunton, commissary of the archb.'s official, and William de Notingham, the archb.'s clerk, to publish in the Southwell synod the apostolic letters "nobis super primis fructibus ecclesiasticorum beneficiorum, in nostra diocesi vacancium, percipiendis per triennium, a Sede ipsa concessas."

[1]Sturton-in-the-Clay, earlier Stretton-in-the-Clay, otherwise Sturton-le-Steeple, from the Roman road which went through it to Littleborough on the Trent. The rector appears to have been strictly "capellanus parochialis": see *Reg. Giffard*, no. 303. Later, the dean and chapter of York were impropriators (Bacon, *Thesaurus*).

[2]On the appointed day the archb. dates a letter from Norwell, probably on his way to Thurgarton (no. 1434). In no. 711 he states that he has held the visitation.

Attenborough.

706. 7 idus Maii (May 9, 1286). Lanum. Licencia studendi et dimittendi ecclesiam de Adingburg' ad firmam. Mem. quod dominus concessit magistro W. de Bosco, rectori ecclesie de Adingburg', licenciam quod possit stare in scolis per continuum triennium et ecclesiam suam interim ad firmam dimittere.[1]

Mandate to the dean of Retford to inquire about a dispensation for illegitimacy.

707. 6 idus Maii (May 10, 1286). Lanum. Inquisicio pro eo cum quo dispensatur per Sedem Apostolicam, et remisso ad diocesanum pro defectu natalium. Decano de Retford'. Litteras sanctissimi patris domini Honorii, [vel pape iiij^{ti}], summi pontificis, pro Radulpho de Warsop', clerico, nostre diocesis, recepimus et inspeximus, quas tibi per eundem inspiciendas mittimus nobisque fideliter remittendas; devocioni tue mandantes quatinus, facta diligenti inquisicione super ejus natalibus, vita, conversacione, moribus, et aliis condicionibus attendendis, inquisicionem ipsam rite factam sub tuis patentibus litteris nobis destines per eundem, ut juxta voluntatem papalem officium nostrum exerceamus debite circa ipsum. Vale.[2]

Kirkby-in-Ashfield.

708. Mem. quod Henricus, rector ecclesie de Kirkeby in Aschefeld', tradidit predictam ecclesiam suam ad firmam Waltero Oliver, clerico, ad firmam (*sic*) a die S. Marci Evangeliste (April 25), 1286, et pontificatus domini nostri J. primo, per continuum triennium, de licencia sive connivencia domini, qui in hac parte dissimulat graciose et permittit quod idem rector scolis inhereat in loco ubi solempne viget studium per idem tempus.

Carcolston.

709. 15 kal. Junii (May 18, 1286). Lanum. Licence to Master William de Weston',[3] rector of Kirkolston', to study

[1]This licence was granted at the request of the bishop of Durham (no. 1415). 6 idus Nov., anno 1 (Nov. 8, 1286). Durham. Notice to his official that Master William de Bosco, rector of Adingburg', to whom the archb. had granted leave of absence to stay at a university (*studendi in scolis*) for three years, was not to be molested for non-residence (bottom of fo. 70d). Idibus Oct. (Oct. 15), 1288, anno 3. Parisiis. He had leave of absence for three years (fo. 74). From this last licence it would appear that Paris was the university at which the rector of Attenborough was staying.

[2]Dispensacio super illegitimitate. Presbitero, nostre diocesis. Litteras sanctissimi patris, domini H., summi pontificis, pro te recepimus in hec verba: — Honorius, etc. Licet itaque in superioribus pro archiepiscopo ponatur Ebor. episcopo, ut apparet; ad execucionem, tamen, predicti mandati nichilominus procedimus, commissionem hujusmodi non imputantes loquenti set errori scribentis pocius ascribentes. Attendentes, igitur, laudabile, etc., ut supra j° anno (fo. 71d),

[3]Instituted in 1282 (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 266). Probably the same as the clerk presented by his father, Sir Richard de Westone, to the

for two years from Michaelmas, 1286, "in loco ubi solempne studium viget in Anglia, in theologia seu jure canonico.... ita tamen quod ecclesia tua interim debitis non fraudetur obsequiis, nec animarum cura negligatur aliquatenus in eadem; proviso, eciam, quod in predicta ecclesia tua procuratorem ydoneum dimittas, qui ordinariis respondeat in singulis vice tua." Fo. 69d.

710. Ut supra proximo. Sequestrum factum in beneficio excommunicati. Decano de Neuwerk'. Cum fructus ecclesiastici illis nimirum fuerint subtrahendi quibus ecclesiastica communio denegatur, devocioni tue firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus omnes fructus et proventus vicarie de Lexinton' auctoritate nostra sequestres et sub arto sequestro custodias, ita quod Stephanus, vicarius loci ejusdem, per se, per alium vel alios, se de hiis nullatenus intromittat, donec de absolucione ejusdem S., qui majoris excommunicacionis sentencia auctoritate officialis nostri Ebor. innodatur, notorie nobis constet. De quibus, tamen, proventibus necessaria parochialis presbiteri, dum tamen eidem non communicet, stipendia deduci volumus, ut est justum. Nos super hujusmodi execucione mandati infra xv dies a die recepcionis presencium certificans, etc. Mandate to the dean of Newark to sequestrate Laxton vicarage.

711. 14 kal. Junii (May 19, 1286). Retford'. Purgacio prioris de Thurgerton' super vicio incontinencie sibi imposito. Noverint universi quod cum nos, J., permissione, etc., in visitacione nostra, quam in cenobio de Thurgerton' ex officii nostri debito exercuimus, fratrem Gilbertum, priorem loci ejusdem, super incontinencia de Margaria, uxore Reginaldi Canun de Loud[ham], invenerimus non leviter diffamatum, eidem purgacionem canonicam super incontinencia hujusmodi indiximus coram nobis, qui, cum suis compurgatoribus coram nobis se exhibens suo die, de eadem incontinencia publice et solempniter se purgavit. Nos, igitur, fame pristine priorem restituentes eundem, ipsum, non obstante diffamacione predicta, pronunciavimus bone fame testimonio presencium, quas sigilli nostri munimine fecimus roborari. Notice of the purgation of the prior of Thurgarton, accused of incontinence

712.[1] 13 kal. Junii (May 20, 1286). Besacre. Commissio facta fratribus minoribus ad absolvendum excommunicatos. Commission to the Friars Minors to absolve.

church of Weston-in-the-Clay, in 1280 (*Ibid.*, no. 217). This may be the Will. of Weston who obtained preferment in Lincoln minster at a later date. See also no. 939.

[1]This document also occurs in *Reg. Wickwane*, no. 764.

Gardianis et fratribus de ordine minorum per nostram diocesim constitutis. Summe devocionis sinceritas, qua religionis vestre honestas oderifere pululat, et salubris animarum profectus, quem ex vestris gratis et cotidianis laboribus provenire cernimus, nos excitant non immerito et impellunt ut de vestra fructuosa industria, quam pro subditorum nostrorum salute vigilanter impenditis et uberius[1] impendetis, intime confidamus. Ad absolvendum, igitur, excommunicatos a canone propter violentam manuum injeccionem in clericos in illis casibus quibus id nobis a jure seu privilegio permittitur, [dum tamen per patentes litteras ordinariorum constiterit quod iidem excommunicati leso et ecclesie satisfecerint competenter], vobis, illis videlicet vestrum, qui auctoritate ordinis ad absoluciones hujusmodi faciendas in singulis domibus vestris deputati vel deputandi fuerint, concedimus et committimus vices nostras ; proviso quod talis adhibeatur discrecio in premissis, ut concessa vobis potestas salutis cumulum augeat et ultra fines canonicos nullatenus se extendat. Presentibus pro nostro beneplacito duraturis. Valete.

Inspeximus and confirmation of letters of archbs. Giffard and Wickwane, allowing Edmund de Everley, rector of Soulbury, to hold a mediety of Treswell in commendam.

713. 9 kal. Junii [May 24, 1286]. Cawode. Inspeximus pro domino Edmundo de Everley. Mem. quod nos, J., etc., ix kal. Junii, in capella nostra de Cawode, litteras venerabilium patrum, dominorum Walteri et Willelmi, predecessorum nostrorum, pro Edmundo de Everley, de Solebure[2] et medietatis de Tireswell' ecclesiarum rectore, inspeximus in hec verba :—W., permissione, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Edmundo de Everle, clerico, salutem, etc. Illos, quos morum honestas et litterarum sciencia dignos constituunt, libenter assecucione comodi prosequimur et favore. De tua, igitur, industria et zelo, quem ad curam animarum te habere novimus, ac vite merito plenius confidentes, medietatem ecclesie de Tirewelle, quam ad presentacionem religiosorum virorum, prioris et conventus de Wirkesope, nomine custodie hactenus optinebas, tibi cum omnibus suis appendiciis commendamus suo perpetuo possidendam ; has

[1]More correctly *ulterius* in *Wickwane's Register.*

[2]Soulbury, in Bucks., 3 miles N.W. of Leighton Buzzard, appropriated later to Woburn abbey and served by curates. On Jan. 20, 1281-2, Everley had leave of absence for three years to go to the Holy Land (*Reg. Wickwane,* no. 294). See no. 838 *inf.* July 18, 1289. Presentation of Edmund de Everle to the church of Sicheston (Syston), dioc. Lincoln, in the king's gift by reason of the wardship of the land and heir of William Ferrers (*Cal. Pat. Rolls* (1281-1292), p. 317).

tibi litteras, nostri sigilli robore communitas, in testimonium concedentes. Vale. Dat. apud Lanum, ij kal. Julii (June 30), A.D. 1272.

A.D. 1280, 13 kal. Julii (June 19), coram nobis, W. de Gloucestria, canonico Beverlaci, ac Thoma de Eadburbire, domini nostri Ebor. archiepiscopi clericis, ejusdem domini vices gerentibus in instancia ordinata super pluralitate beneficiorum domini Edmundi de Everley, de Solebire et medietatis de Tirewelle ecclesiarum, Lincolniensis et Eboracensis diocesium, rectoris, eodem domino Edmundo in parochiali ecclesia de Retford' personaliter comparente. Quia ipsum prefatam ecclesiam de Solebire sibi intitulatam ac predictam medietatem ecclesie de Tirewelle eidem ante concilium perpetuo commendatam habere comperimus, eundem Edmundum ista vice absolvimus per decretum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum venerabilis patris presentibus est appensum. Dat. apud Lanum, xiij kal. Julii, etc. Nos, igitur, ad instanciam nobilis viri, domini Edmundi,[1] clare memorie domini Henrici, regis Anglie illustris, filii, prefatum Edmundum de Everley, quo ad predicta beneficia sua in pace dimittimus et ab inquietacione qualibet hac vice absolvimus de gracia speciali. Act. et dat., etc.

Same day and place. Leave of absence for three years to Edmund de Everley, subdeacon, to study "ubi solempne studium viget citra mare vel ultra in theologia seu jure canonico," and to let his church, making the usual provision. Also letters dimissory to be ordained to the superior orders.

714. 3 nonas Junii (June 3, 1286). Cawode. Dispensacio super illegitimitate et sequitur bulla semper. Rogero de Etton', acolito, nostre diocesis. Attendentes laudabile testimonium quod tibi super vite honestate et moribus congrue perhibetur, tecum super defectu natalium, quem pateris, de subdiacono genitus et soluta, ut, hujusmodi non obstante defectu, possis in susceptis ministrare ordinibus, ad omnes sacros ordines promoveri, et ecclesiasticum beneficium optinere, eciam si curam habeat animarum, auctoritate mandati apostolici, quod recepimus, misericorditer dispensamus ; ita, tamen, quod tu, prout requiret onus beneficii quod te post dispensacionem hujusmodi obtinere contigerit, te facias ad ordines statutis temporibus promoveri, et personaliter resideas in eodem, alioquin hujusmodi gracia, quo ad beneficium ipsum, nullius penitus sit momenti—Vel supra :— Dispensation for Roger of Etton, illegitimate

[1]Edmund Crouchback, earl of Lancaster.

Auctoritate mandati apostolici, quod felicis recordacionis W., predecessori nostro, presentatum extitit, sicut legitime nobis constat.

Dispensation for Hugh of Darlington, ordained by one not his diocesan.

715. 11 kal. Jan. (Dec. 22, 1286). Cawode.[1] Hugoni de Derlington', diacono, nostre diocesis. Tue salutis compendio cupientes favorabiliter providere, subdiaconatus et diaconatus ordines, quos a non tuo episcopo, non obtenta tui diocesani licencia, non tamen in contemptum clavium, set per simplicitatem et juris ignoranciam, ac rite alias recepisti,[2] piis visceribus acceptamus, et tecum super irregularitate quam in sic susceptis ordinibus ministrando ante ratificacionem nostram hujusmodi contraxisti, injuncta tibi primitus penitencia salutari, quantum ad nos attinet, misericorditer dispensamus.[3] Vale.

Dispensation under a papal mandate.

Dispensacio cum eo qui remittitur de Curia. J., etc. Tue salutis, etc. Penitencia salutari juxta mandatum penitenciarii domini pape misericorditer dispensamus. Et omittatur, Quantum ad nos attinet.

Dispensation for a canon of Easby for illegitimacy.

8 kal. Marcii, anno 8 (Feb. 22, 1292-3). Rypon.' Dispensacio cum religioso super defectu natalium quod ad administraciones possit assumi. Fratri Willelmo de Welda, presbitero, canonico monasterii de Sancta Agatha, ordinis Premonstratensis, nostre diocesis. Attendentes laudabile testimonium quod super vite honestate, religiose vivendo, et conversacionis fragrancia tibi congrue perhibetur, abbate tuo presertim [eciam] religiositatis tue merita multipliciter commendante, tecum super defectu natalium quem pateris, de soluto genitus et soluta, ut hujusmodi non obstante defectu in susceptis ministrare ordinibus et ad regulares administraciones tui ordinis dumtaxat assumi valeas auctoritate mandati apostolici, quod pro te recepimus, misericorditer dispensamus tenore presencium, quibus sigillum nostrum appendi fecimus ad memoriam rei hujus. Vale.

Cotgrave.

716. 3 idus Junii (June 11), 1286. Thorpe by York.

[1]This date is very doubtful, as it occurs at a point when the archb. had left Yorkshire (see nos. 738, 757, 730) and was on his way to spend Christmas at Southwell (no. 731).

[2]Aliquando apponitur ista clausula : — De quibus ordinibus nobis constat.

[3]Aliquando apponitur ista clausula :—Tibique licenciam tribuimus in nostra diocesi licite celebrandi divina, nisi aliquod obsistat canonicum quod nos latet.

Institution and induction of Master Robert de Candelby,[1] priest, to a mediety of the church of Cotegrave, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Lenton.

717. [Eisdem die et loco.] Sentencia generalis contra inicientes manus in clericum. Decano de Byngham. Fama publica et clamosa nuper accepimus deferente, (A. de B., clerico, recepimus conquerente), quod nonnulli dampnabilis perdicionis filii, sue salutis immemores, Deum pre oculis non habentes, in Adam de Bonington', presbiterum, manus, Dei timore postposito, injecerunt temere violentas, ipsum gravibus subdendo verberibus, in ministerii nostri obprobrium, ecclesiastice libertatis manifestum prejudicium, et scandalum plurimorum. Quocirca devocioni tue firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus per totum decanatum tuum singulis diebus Dominicis et aliis solempnibus et festivis, intra missarum solempnia, quando major aderit populi multitudo, canonica monicione premissa, predictos Sathane satellites eorumque auctores et fautores, campanis pulsatis et accensis candelis, in majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam, contra tales a canone salubriter promulgatam, puplice et solempniter denuncies, seu denunciari facias, in genere incidisse; eosque a communione fidelium per censuram ecclesiasticam tam diu reddi facias alienos, donec injuriam passo, necnon ecclesie quam contemptibiliter offenderunt in illo, super tam scelerato transgressu satisfecerint competenter; super quorum presumptorum et fautorum nominibus inquiras nichilominus diligenter. Quos, autem, rite notatos inveneris in premissis, cites peremptorie quod compareant coram nobis proximo die juridico post festum beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra diocesi, super tanto transgressu responsuri, facturi, et recepturi quod justicia suadebit; nos super hujusmodi execucione mandati ad dictum diem certificans per tuas patentes litteras, que harum seriem representent. Vale.[2]

Fo. 70.

Mandate to the dean of Bingham to publish the excommunication of the persons who had assaulted Adam of Bonnington, priest.

[1]Robert de Candelby (Candlesby in Lincolnshire, 3½ miles N.E. of Spilsby), already instituted to the Swineshead mediety of Cotgrave (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 279). See no. 899 *inf.* Lenton mediety at the time of the Valor Ecclesiasticus was slightly the more valuable of the two. Peter de Candelesby, probably a brother, was instituted to the Swineshead mediety, which had become vacant by Robert's institution to the Lenton portion (no. 727).

[2]Note in the margin:—Officiali nostro Ebor., seu ejus commissario generali, in nostra Ebor. ecclesia proximo die juridico prox' (*sic*) Epiphaniam.....

Mandate to the archdeacon's official to cause a husband to treat his wife well.

718. 15 kal. Julii (June 17, 1286). Cawode. Pro maritali affectu. Officiali archidiaconi Notinghamie. Accepimus quod Willelmus de Beltoft,[1] parochianus ecclesie de Clawrth', Ceciliam uxorem suam, maritali affectu secundum matrimoniale debitum non pertractat, ex quo scandalum in viscinia (*sic*) suscitatur. Quocirca devocioni vest e mandamus quatinus, vocatis viro et uxore predictis personaliter coram vobis, eos, nisi aliquod canonicum obstiterit, faciatis adinvicem matrimonialiter adherere; ad quod ipsos per censuram ecclesiasticam, quatenus juri convenit, compellatis.[2]

Another form of the same

Accepimus quod A. de B., parochianus de C., uxorem suam legitimam contra legem matrimonii male tractat, eique et liberis suis alimenta subtrahit, et in aliis debitis conjugalibus jus offendit. Quocirca,[3] etc., exhibeat ut tenetur juxta suarum pretendenciam facultatum; ad quod eum per censuram ecclesiasticam, etc., compellatis; quam, si ejus protervitas exegerit, non dissimuletis exercere rigide contra eum. Super quibus omnibus tibi cum potestate cohercionis canonice committimus vices nostras, mandantes quod circa premissa sic te cures habere fideliter exercenda, quod pro defectu justicie querela, que nos merito provocare debeat, ad nos non proveniat iterata. Valete.

Dispensation for John of Croft, priest, illegitimate, for having been ordained without a dispensation.

719. 14 kal. Nov. (Oct. 19, 1286). Huggethorp'. Dispensacio cum illegitimo presbitero et super irregularitate quam contraxit recipiendo ordines non obtenta dispensacione hujusmodi. Johanni de Croft', presbitero, nostre diocesis. Attendentes laudabile, etc., de subdiacono genitus et soluta, ut, hujusmodi non obstante defectu, possis in tuis ministrare ordinibus, et ecclesiastica beneficia optinere, eciam si curam haberent animarum; necnon super irregularitate quam recipiendo predictos ordines, non obtenta dispensacione, et ministrando in ipsis, ac te divinis inmiscendo officiis contraxisti, injuncta tibi propter hoc primitus penitencia salutari, auctoritate mandati apostolici, quam recepimus, misericorditer dispensamus; ita, tamen, quod cum tu, prout requiret onus beneficii quod te post dispensacionem hujusmodi optinere contigerit, personaliter resideas in eodem, alioquin, etc.

[1]Beltoft is in Belton parish, Isle of Axholme.

[2]In the margin:—Alia forma subtus. The document next following is from the bottom of the folio.

[3]Alternative reading:—Quatinus prefatum, etc., moneas et efficaciter inducas quod prefatam uxorem suam maritali, etc., eamque et suos liberos, etc.

720. 5 nonas Julii (July 3, 1286). Bilton'. Sequestracio cujusdam pensionis in manibus prioris de Wirkesop'. Priori de Wirkesop'. Exhibita nobis Laurencii de Muro peticio continebat quod, cum Rogerus de Spineto,[1] clericus, eidem in sexdecim solidis et sex denariis ex antiquo et liquido debito teneatur, quos, diu est, ut asseruit, sibi solvisse debebat, quamquam nichil hactenus solvit, nos eidem provideremus super hoc [remedium], presertim cum prefatus Rogerus larem nec bona alia in nostra habuerit diocesi, per que ad predictam solucionem possit compelli, preter annuam pensionem XLs in qua vos eidem tenemini, sicut dicit. Creditoribus, igitur, qui de dampno certant vitando, cupientes prospicere oportune, predictam pensionem in vestris manibus tenore presencium sequestramus, donec de debito coram nobis discussum fuerit plenius antedicto; nolentes quod predicto clerico de pensione ipsa respondeatis ullatenus, sequestro nostro hujusmodi sic pendente.

Notice to the prior of Worksop of the sequestration of a pension due from that priory to Roger of the Spinney to answer a debt due to Laurence de Muro.

721. Nonis Aug. (Aug. 5, 1286). Wylton. Institution and induction of Michael, 'dictus Normannus,' to the church of Lyndeby, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Lenton'.

Linby.

722. 8 idus Aug. (Aug. 6, 1286). Wilton'. Custodia rectoris de Finingley ad annum. Decano de Retford'. Ex parte domini Ricardi de Stanford'[2] nobis extitit intimatum quod custodia rectoris, qui sibi non sufficit, et fructuum ecclesie de Finingley, sibi a predecessore nostro graciose concessa, per annum continuum adhuc durat, quam, si est ita, optentu prefati Ricardi prorogare volumus ex gracia per id tempus. Permittas, igitur, servientes predicti Ricardi fructus ejusdem ecclesie nunc instantes colligere et in loco comodo congregare. Quos per ipsos collectos, deducta sustentacione rectoris et ministrorum autumpnalium, auctoritate nostra sequestres et sub arto sequestro teneas donec nobis constiterit de tempore supradicto, nec relaxetur sequestrum absque nostro speciali mandato. Quod si ante recepcionem presencium quicquam per te collectum fuerit de fructibus antedictis, id volumus restitui, refusis sumptibus quos fecisti.[3]

Notice to the dean of Retford of the prolongation of the custody of the rector of Finningley to Sir Ric. de Stanford.

[1]Ordained acolyte in 1273 (*Giffard's Register*, p. 194).

[2]Presented to Wharram Percy in 1273 (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 211). In 1282 Staunford had some trouble about the fruits of the church of Finningley and archb. Wickwane (*Register*, no. 528) ordered his official not to allow a 'frustrator' to interfere with him in his administration of them. The rector of Finningley appears to have been unfit to manage his own affairs.

[3]11 kal. Aprilis, anno 2 (March 22, 1286-7). Burton'. Mandate to the dean of Retford' not to molest Sir

Lenton priory.

723. Sunday after St. Nicholas (Dec. 9), 1285. London. Appointment by P., prior of Lenton', of brother Thomas de Amundesham, a monk of that house, "nostrum generalem sive specialem procuratorem ad presentandum nomine nostro ad beneficia vacancia et ad presentacionem nostram spectancia."

Mandate to the prior of Thurgarton to punish Alexander of Gedling, a canon of that house, for insubordination.

724. 11 kal. Sept. (Aug. 22, 1286). Burton'. Contra fratrem Alexandrum de Gedeling'[1] de Thurgerton', insurgentem contra priorem. Priori et conventui de Thurgerton'. Tua querimonia nobis exposita continebat quod, cum nuper in capella domus tue cum conventu, ut moris est, cotidie convenires et de urgentibus domus negociis tractare desiderares consulcius in communi, Alexander de Gedeling', concanonicus, se tibi in fervore nimio opposuit, in verba probosa et contumeliosa prorumpens, que tibi racione status ad verecundiam non modicam, sibi quoque ad presumptuosam perniciem, et ordini ad scandalum cesserant manifestum, in quorum strepitu utilis communium negociorum expedicio non absque gravi dispendio relinquitur impedita. Quocirca devocioni tue committimus et mandamus quatinus prefato Alexandro pro sic presumptis penitenciam injungas sicut regulari discipline convenit salutarem, ita quod ultimus sit quo ad omnia in conventu vel extra conventum penitus, donec ad vestrum cenobium nos contigerit declinare. Fautores eciam ejusdem, si quos habuerit in transgressu, digna correccione castiges, et nos de premissis inquiremus diligencius in adventu, et sic inter nos, dante Deo, ordinabimus quod pena suos tenebit auctores in discipline rigore, ex quo mansuetudo nostra contempnitur quam pie exercere censuimus in nostra visitacione proxima sicut nosti. Vale.

Fo. 70d.

Ordination about a canon of Thurgarton, who had been to Rome.

725. Ordinacio facta de fratre Symone de Lincolnia, canonico de Thurgerton'. Priori et conventui de Thurgerton'. Pie compassionis intuitus, quem in fratrem Symonem de Lincolnia, concanonicum vestrum, paterna sollicitudine convertimus, nos invitat ut ipsum, qui sanctorum apostolorum limina, commissa deflendo, humiliter visitavit, prosequamur benigne in hiis que status sui salutem respiciunt, quam ex injuncto

Richard de Stanford' about the church of Fyningley, of which he had a lease from the rector (fo. 71).

[1]Alexander of Gedling had been one of two canons elected in 1284 as prior by the convent of Thurgarton. Wickwane quashed the election, and provided Gilbert of Boroughbridge (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 733).

tenemur officio vigilancius procurare. In mitem, igitur, recompensacionem gravium laborum, quos idem concanonicus vester in eundo versus Romanam Curiam et redeundo, non absque acerbo discrimine, sustinuit, sic duximus providendum ; videlicet, quod vos predictum Symonem, confratrem vestrum, ad gremium vestrum, devote, in spiritu humilitatis redeuntem, absque difficultate qualibet, ad statum pristinum admittatis, ita quod claustrum non exeat sine licencia presidentis. Penitenciam, vero, aliam, si qua eidem Symoni debeatur, donec ad vos declinaverimus, nostro arbitrio reservamus. Volumus insuper quod bona sua, que ante egressum suum ex permissione regule licite habuit, sibi restituantur si extent ; quod si usu consumpta fuerint seu deteriorata interim, subrogentur alia eque bona. Premissam autem provisionem nostram in virtute sancte obediencie per vos recipi volumus, quam in singulis suis articulis precipimus observari.

726. 14 kal. Nov. (Oct. 19, 1286). Huggethorp'. Collation and induction of Adam de Markam, deacon, to the church of Estwayt, 'ad collacionem nostram auctoritate concilii devolutam.' Eastwood.

727. 11 kal. Nov. (Oct. 22), 1286. Wyteby. Institution and induction of Peter de Candelesby, priest, to a mediety of the church of Cotegrave, on the pres. of Thomas, abbot of Swynesheued, and the convent of the same. Cotgrave.

728. 3 non. Nov. (Nov. 3, 1286). Thorp' by York. Profession of obedience by Stephen, abbot of Roche (*de Rupe*). Roche.

729. 3 nonas Dec. (Dec. 3, 1286). Burton'. Licence to Henry de Glovernia, rector of Sutton, to study for one year from Whitsuntide next, "proviso etc."[1] Sutton-on-Trent.

730. 12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 21, 1286). Scroby. Decretum primum in visitacione de Blida.[2] Priori et conventui de

[1] 6 idus Aug., anno 4 (Aug. 8, 1289). Lanum. Master H., rector of Sutton-on-Trent, had licence to study for two years from Michaelmas (fo. 75). 8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24), 1295. Rypon'. This leave extended for two years more (fo. 84d).

[2] Blyth was an alien priory dependent on the Benedictine abbey of the Holy Trinity (*Mont Ste-Catherine*), Rouen. The position of Blyth as an alien priory, like that of St. Neots, Bermondsey, St. Andrews, Northampton, and some other houses, seems to have been exceptional. See no. 739, in which the archb. claims the sole power to remove a prior in case of misconduct. At the same time, in no. 762, the position of Blyth as a 'subdita domus' to the house at Rouen is clearly defined. The larger alien houses received letters of denization under Henry v. The true definition of an "alien priory" appears to be an English manor belonging to a foreign monastery, on which two or three

Mandate to the prior of Blyth to send Thomas Russel, a monk of the house, to the mother house of the order, there to do penance.

Blida. Ad vestrum nuper declinantes collegium, visitacionis officium jure ordinario apud vos exercuimus, super quo per nostras litteras vos prius fecimus premuniri; set inter cetera que in visitacione ipsa invenimus salubriter corrigenda, fratrem Thomam Russel, commonachum vestrum, adeo intolerabilem reperimus propter gravia que contra religiose honestatis debitum, non absque scandalo, perpetravit, quod non nisi cum sue et vestre salutis periculo vobiscum morari poterit deinceps in conventu. Cupientes, igitur, tam vestre quieti quam anime sue saluti providere sollicite, ut tenemur, decernimus et decernendo precipimus quod predictus Thomas, vester commonachus, ad principalem abbaciam vestram, cujus membrum prioratus vester existit, in proximo remittatur, ut penitenciam congruam agat inibi pro commissis; cui tu, prior, in equitatura et necessariis expensis tempestive prospicias, ita quod citra Epiphaniam Domini iter arripiat et versus domum gressus dirigat unde venit. Hoc nostrum decretum in virtute sancte obediencie precipimus, ut decernendo premisimus, observari.

Winthorpe.

731. 7 kal. Jan. (Dec. 26, 1286). Suwelle. Mem. quod dominus concessit magistro Ricardo, rectori ecclesie de Wymbilthorp',[1] quod licite faciat celebrari divina in oratorio suo quod erexit infra septa rectorie sue predicte, et habet litteram in forma quam magister R. de Tadecastre habet supra in archidiaconatu Ebor. (no. 117).

Visitations.

732. 6 kal. Jan. (Dec. 27, 1286). Notice of a visitation of the prior and convent of Wirkesop' on Thursday after the Epiphany (Jan. 9); of the prior and convent of Newstead (*de Novo loco*) on the Saturday after (Jan. 11);[2] of the prior and convent of Felley on Monday, the octave of the Epiphany (Jan. 13), "que fuit visitata per clericos domini; of the prior and convent of Thurgerton' on the Thursday after

monks resided as *custodes* and collectors of fruits. In such cases there were seldom any distinct conventual buildings. Edith Weston in Rutland is a good case in point. Any list of such priories in England will show that in almost every case it is difficult to prove even constant residence on the part of the *custodes*. Cf. Scarborough, which was certainly reckoned as an alien priory, but had no monastic house.—(A. H. T.)

[1]Richard of Thistleton, inst. in 1283 (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 277). Thistleton is 7 miles N.E. of Oakham. See also no. 761. Oct. 21, 1293. Richard of Thistleton, chaplain, presented by the prior and convent of Thurgarton, was inst. to the church of Branston (Braunceton), archdeaconry of Lincoln (*Reg. Sutton*, Inst. fo. 12d).

[2]In forma qua scribitur priorisse et conventui de Siningthweyt supra in archidiaconatu Ebor. (no. 119).

St. Hilary (Jan. 16); of the deanery of Notingham on the Wednesday after St. Hilary (Jan. 15), in the parish church of Sneynton',[1] and of the deanery of Retford' in the church of St. Michael of the same, on Wednesday after the Epiphany (Jan. 8).[2]

733. 4 kal. Jan. (Dec. 29, 1286). Scroby. Collacio archidiaconatus Notinghamie magistro Thome de Eadburbire, quem non acceptavit. Magistro Thome de Eadburbire, canonico Ebor. Mores et merita, etc., (ut infra in capitulis, in collacione prebende magistro Thome de Wakefeld' in ecclesia Ebor. (no. 1022), archidiaconatum igitur, Notinghamie, per mortem magistri Henrici de Skypton' vacantem, tibi cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis conferimus et assignamus intuitu caritatis, has nostras patentes litteras tibi tradentes in testimonium premissorum. Collation of Master Thomas of Adderbury to the archdeaconry of Nottingham.

734. 3 nonas Jan. (Jan. 3, 1286-7). Scroby. Mem. quod ecclesia de Eton', patronatus domini Ebor., vacans, collata fuit magistro Hugoni Sampson', subdiacono, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis. Item demandata fuit decano de Retford' littera induccionis ejusdem, eo quod non fuit tunc archidiaconus Notinghamie certus, nec officialis, sub data supra proxima; et ideo non scribebatur archidiacono, vel ejus officiali, more consueto. Eaton.

[1]Sub forma qua scribitur supra in archidiaconatu Ebor. (no. 118) et sub data v kal. Jan.

[2]In the Lincoln institution books Abburbury is a form which occurs for this place as late, at any rate, as the time of Repyngdon (1405-19). Adderbury belonged to the bishops of Winchester (manor and advowson): both were given to New College, Oxford, by William of Wykeham, soon after the foundation of that college. The place is called Edburberi in *pope Nicholas's Taxation*; Abberbury in Pat. 13 Edw. ii., and Eadderbury in *Wykeham's Register*. Thomas at this time held the prebend of Wetwang, in York, to which he had been collated in 1282 on resigning Osbaldwick (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 33). He refused the archdeaconry of Cleveland in 1289 (no. 1077 *inf.*). Walter Langton gave him preferment in Lichfield: he was collated to the prebend of Whittington and Berkswich, Feb. 14, 1298-9 (*Le Neve*, i, 638), which he apparently resigned for the precentorship. He was collated to the latter, Sept. 1, 1303, and died 1307 (*Ibid.*, i, 579). Raymond de Got, nephew of Clement v, succeeded him both in Wetwang and the precentorship of Lichfield. Le Neve (i, 636) notes Thomas de Adbury or Adderbury as holding the prebend of Wellington in Lichfield, and dying in 1298: probably he was collated to Wellington by Langton in 1296, and resigned it for Whittington in 1298-9. May 6, 1305. Licence to Master Thom. of Abberbury to alienate in mortmain to the dean and chapter of York, a messuage, 6 tofts and 3 carucates of land in Milnethorpe (Multhorpe), to find a chaplain to celebrate daily in York Minster for the souls of the grantor, his ancestors, and all the faithful departed (*Cal. P. R.* (1301-07), p. 341). Thomas seems to have been active *sede vacante* after Newark's death.

Richard, vicar of Bingham, accused of keeping a public house, revealing secrets told in confession, drunkenness, quarrelling, neglecting service, ignorance, indecency, and adultery.

765.[1] Idibus Julii (July 15), 1283. Apud Eboracum. Ordinacio facta contra vicarium de Byngham, super pluribus articulis vehementer notatum. Universis ad quos pervenerit scriptura officialis curie Ebor. salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum Ricardus, vicarius ecclesie de Byngham, super articulis infrascriptis coram nobis ex nostro vocaretur officio responsurus, videlicet, super eo quod idem vicarius tabernas publice exercet; in tabernis et alibi secreta parochianorum, in confessione sibi revelata, detegit et denudat; inebriatus quasi cotidie, in ecclesia et extra parochianos suos rixis probis et contumeliis afficit, divina officia negligit, et contempnit; quasi omnino illiteratus et ad regimen animarum inhabilis, inscius, et inutilis existit; erga mulieres in turpiloquio, ac eciam in palpando ipsas in locis secretioribus, et alias male conversando cum eis, et familiaritatem suspectam contrahendo cum eisdem, impudenter se habet; et cum Alicia, uxore Willelmi filii Mabille, filia sua spirituali, adulterium jam a multis retro temporibus dampnabiliter commisit, et adhuc committit; hec et alia plura enormia, in sue salutis periculum, scandalum plurimorum, et exemplum perniciosum eorum quorum deputatur regimini animarum, perpetrans dampnabiliter et exercens. Idem vicarius in hiis omnibus et singulis, super quibus vehementer diffamatus extiterat, venerabilis patris, domini nostri, domini W., Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopi, Anglie primatis, ordinacioni et gracie, seu nostre ejusdem domini vice, penitus se submisit, misericordiam non rigorem devotis suspiriis humilime flagitans in hac parte. Attendentes itaque devocionem penitentis ex verisimilibus conjecturis et convenientibus argumentis, rigori misericordiam ex humanitatis tramite preferentes, circa premissa taliter duximus ordinandum; quod idem vicarius a tabernarum exercicio, consuete ebrietatis notabili vicio, mulierum inordinata palpacione, suspecta conversacione, et familiaritate habenda cum eisdem, turpiloquio exercendo, pariter et a contumeliis parochianis suis inferendis, se temperet de cetero et abstineat omnino; eosdem cum odorifera pacis dulcedine tractans in modestia, sicut decet; alias eos per bonam conversacionem suam, vite honestatem, et exemplum laudabile ad bona aliciens opera et excitans ad

Fo. 71.

He is to abstain from these acts under a penalty of 10*li.*;

[1]This document, dating from the pontificate of Wickwane, has been omitted from his register. Robert was rector of Bingham in 1281 (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 291): Richard was probably the vicar appointed by him. See no. 750.

honesta. Divinis eciam officiis, spreto omni torpore, vacet plus solito ut tenetur. Et, si in aliquo de premissis notabiliter delinquere amodo convincatur, venerabili patri domino Ebor., qui pro tempore fuerit, in decem libris, juxta disposicionem ejusdem patris in usus pios convertendis, pro singulis vicibus teneatur. Si, vero, super vicio incontinencie, qua decencia[1] ecclesie lamentabiliter dehonestatur, incorrigibilem omnino et manifeste se reddiderit, et super hoc, aut confessionum revelacione, quod detestabile est coram Deo, ipsum legitime convinci contigerit, pro incorrigibilitate hujusmodi sic manifesta, tanquam indignus ad ministerium Dei suo noverit beneficio se privandum. In alio quoque articulo de confessionibus revelandis, si, quod absit, de cetero convincatur, eundem domino nostro, aut domino Ebor., qui pro tempore fuerit, penis legittimis super hoc editis relinquimus puniendum.

and of privation in case of incontinence or of revealing secrets told in confession.

736. Nonis Feb. (Feb. 5, 1286-7). Thorp'. Licencia data presbitero ad celebrandum divina in diocesi. Archidiaconis, officialibus decanis, rectoribus, vicariis, et aliis ecclesiarum ministris, per nostram diocesim constitutis. Cum nobis legitime constiterit quod Robertus de Sutton super Trentam, presbiter, ad omnes sacros ordines canonice est promotus, aliasque vite laudabilis et conversacionis honeste, eidem licenciam tribuimus in nostra diocesi licite celebrandi divina, nisi aliquid obsistat canonicum quod nos latet. Quod vobis innotescat tenore presencium, quibus sigillum nostrum appendi fecimus in testimonium premissorum.[2]

Licence to celebrate in the diocese.

737. 10 kal. Feb. (Jan. 23, 1286-7). Scroby. Concessio administracionis in bonis defuncti facta executoribus ejusdem. Decanis de Newerk' et de Retford.' Quia administracionem testamenti domini Roberti de Sutton', militis, defuncti, coram nobis legitime probati, domino Stephano de Sutton',[3] germano et executori ejusdem R., in

Grant of the administration of the goods of Sir Rob. of Sutton, knt.

[1] *Decet.*

[2] An alternative form is given at the top of the folio :—Cum super vita laudabili et conversacione honesta Ricardi de Norton', capellani, congruum dicatur testimonium perhiberi, eidem licenciam tribuimus etc., ut inferius in littera super licencia data celebrandi.

[3] Stephen de Sutton was a brother of Oliver de Sutton, bishop of Lincoln, as appears from an enrolment on the Patent Rolls (*Cal. of Patent Rolls* (1272-1281), p. 110). June 20, 1273. Ratification of the sale by the escheator south of Trent to Stephen de Sutton, canon of York, of the custody during minority of the heirs and lands late of Robert de Sutton, tenant in chief, with knights' fees, advowsons, etc. Stephen paid 650 marks to the

persona magistri N. de Apeltre, procuratoris ejusdem S., concessimus, prestito ab eodem N. de fideliter administrando primitus juramento ; volumus quod sequestrum, auctoritate nostra in bonis ejusdem R. militis factum, relaxantes, eundem S., vel magistrum N., procuratorem suum, in bonis dicti defuncti administrare libere permittatis.

Blyth.

738. Mem. quod dirigitur littera priori et conventui de Blida ad visitandum eos die Veneris proxima ante festum Beati Thome Apostoli (Dec. 20, 1286), in capitulo suo, sub forma supra in archidiaconatu Ebor., anno primo (no. 119).

ARCHIDIACONATUS NOTINGHAMIE DE ANNO SECUNDO.

No prior of Blyth to be removed except by the authority of the archb.

739.[1] In crastino Epiphanie (Jan. 7), 1230-1. Transcriptum cujusdam littere pro priore et conventu de Blida. Reverendo patri ac domino, [Waltero], Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopo, Anglie primati, frater Radulphus, abbas sancte Trinitatis sancteque Katerine de Monte Rothomagi totusque ejusdem conventus humil' salutem, reverenciam, et honorem. Ut utilitati et honestati domus de Blida in posterum prospiciatur, concedimus quod prior ejusdem non nisi per archiepiscopum Ebor., qui pro tempore fuerit, pro manifesta et racionabili causa possit amoveri, nec a domo

use of the queen of Castile (*Ibid.*, p. 97). Richard, Stephen's ward, married, while under age, Isabel, widow of Philip Burnel (brother of the chancellor ?). They obtained royal pardon at the instance of the bishop of Lincoln, and were granted custody of their lands during Richard's minority (*Ibid.* (1281-1292), p. 111). It is probable that the bishop and Stephen were uncles of Richard de Sutton. Stephen was collated by the bishop in 1280 to the archdeaconry of Northampton. He died in 1290, holding the archdeaconry (*Le Neve*, ii, 56), and the prebends of Empingham in Lincoln (*Ibid.*, 146), and [South] Newbald in York (*Ibid.*, iii, 204). See no. 1114 below. He was succeeded as archdeacon of Northampton by a brother, Thomas Sutton (*Ibid.*, ii, 56), instituted Jan. 9, 1290-1 (*Reg. Sutton*, Inst. fo. 145), who in 1292 exchanged the prebend of Leighton Bosard for that of Thame in Lincoln (*Ibid.*, 170) ; instituted Sept. 11, 1292 (*Reg. Sutton*, Inst. fo. 146d). In 1268 Sir Robert presented Stephen to Averham (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 316) ; the presentation was disputed, and Stephen resigned (*Ibid.*, no. 334). In 1272 he was presented by Sir Robert to Warsop (*Ibid.*, 266), on the death of William of Lexington, dean of Lincoln (*Le Neve*, ii, 31), and previous rector of Warsop (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 318). On July 24, 1284, bishop Sutton instituted Oliver Sutton, a minor, probably a younger son of Sir Robert, to the church of Aston (Aston-le-Walls, Northants.), on the presentation of Sir Stephen Sutton, canon of York, as guardian of Richard : the church was void by the resignation of Stephen (*Inst. Sutton*, Northampton roll, m. 6). It is rather odd that Stephen should not there be mentioned as archdeacon of Northampton.

[1]Repeated on fo. 72, near the bottom, with this marginal heading : Transcriptum cujusdam littere sigillate contra priorem et conventum de Blida pro archiepiscopo.

ipsa sine licencia archiepiscopi recedere cogatur. Monachos apud Blidam ipse recipiat salva professione abbati facienda.

740. 16 kal. Marcii (Feb. 14, 1286-7). Cawode. Induccio in ecclesiam beati Nicholai Notinghamie cum custodia sequestri, et scribitur decano, quia tunc fuit archidiaconatus vacans, eo quod non acceptatur. Decano Notinghamie. Quia Johanni de Ludham, acolito, presentato ad ecclesiam beati Nicholai Notinghamie vacantem, custodiam sequestri nostri in ipsa ecclesia usque ad Sabbatum qua cantatur *Sicientes* (March 22), ex gracia commisimus speciali, ita quod predicto Sabbato se faciat in subdiaconum ordinari, tibi mandamus quatinus predictum J. vel procuratorem ejus suo nomine in corporalem possessionem prefate ecclesie racione custodie hujusmodi sequestri inducas; quam custodiam, labente predicto Sabbato, cessare volumus, nisi predictus Johannes tunc fuerit in subdiaconum ordinatus. Vale.[1] St. Nicholas, Nottingham.

741. 2 kal. Aprilis (March 31, 1287). Burton.' Ad absolvendum captos per litteram domini, recepta caucione de satisfaciendo domino. Decano de Retford'. Recepta caucione ydonea, pro qua tu ipse respondere volueris, a Thoma, filio Stephani de Blida, et Gilberto, fratre ejus, de xxviij marcis, mercatoribus de Luka, vel eorum attornato, apud Eboracum in festo Purificacionis beate Virginis proximo solvendis, ipsos absolvas et absolutos denuncies vice nostra. Power to absolve after bond had been taken.

Item alia littera directa fuit vicecomiti Notinghamie ad liberandum eos in forma, supra eundem, anno j°, circa principium (no. 701).

Vicecomiti ad liberandum sic captos. Et memorandum quod iste due littere tradite sunt magistro W. de Blida, qui manucepit coram magistris R. de Pykeringe' et R. de Forda, et W. notario, quod si caucio non esset facta secundum tenorem littere directe decano, quod non exhiberetur littera vicecomiti ad deliberandum, set eam integram reportaret.

742. 9 kal. Maii (April 23, 1287). 'Apud Templum de Wythem'.'[2] Commission to the dean of Notingham and Criminous clerks.

[1] 11 kal. Aprilis (March 22), 1286-7. Burton'. John de Ludham, subdeacon, was instituted on the pres. of the prior and convent of Lenton'.

[2] The archb. was on his way to London. He writes from Westminster on May 8 (no. 562*n*). The preceptory of the Templars was in South Witham parish, a few miles N.N.W. of Stamford, just where the north road leaves Lincolnshire to cross the eastward projection of Rutland. South Witham is in Lincolnshire: the village lies a little to the west of the modern road. The archb. was again here on Nov. 10, 1288 (no. 769).

Hugh de Stapilford, clk., to seek out and receive clerks convicted before the justices at Notingham.

Notice of the annexation of Cotham church to a prebend in Southwell minster.

743.[1] 12 kal. Maii (April 20), 1287. Lanum. Induccio in ecclesiam de Cotum, prebende magistri R. de Ford'[2] in ecclesia Suwellensi suo perpetuo annexam. Decano de Neuwerk'. Quia ecclesiam de Cotum, nostre diocesis, prebende dilecti in Christo filii, magistri R. de la Ford', in ecclesia nostra Suwellensi, in qua idem magister R. est canonicus, utriusque ecclesie utilitate pensata, duximus efficaciter annectendam, ita quod idem magister Robertus easdem prebendam et ecclesiam ei annexam tanquam unicum prebendale beneficiun libere et quiete habeat et possideat suo perpetuo, qui vicarium ydoneum nobis ad curam ejusdem ecclesie presentabit; salvis religiosis viris, priori et conventui de Thurgerton', prefate ecclesie de Cotum patronis, annua pensione de eadem ecclesia eis debita et jure patronatus ejusdem ecclesie, prefato magistro Roberto cedente vel decedente, prout in ordinacione nostra, facta super annexione hujusmodi et in debitam formam redacta, plenius continetur. Mandate to induct.

Fo. 71d.

743A.[3] Reverendo in Christo patri, domino J., Dei gracia

[1]Cotham, Newark deanery, seems at a later date to have been appropriated to Thurgarton. It is not clear what prebend Robert of Sleaford (as I believe this name to be) held at this time. He had been collated to Rampton June 13, 1281 (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 38) but resigned it as Cincius de Pyna had been provided by the pope (*Ibid.* no. 40). On Oct. 7, 1282, he was collated to a canonry in Beverley (*Ibid.* no. 49A). He resigned his stall at Beverley to accept the prebend of Normanton in Southwell, Dec. 29, 1286 (nos. 1032, 1033 *infra*). July 6, 1289, he was collated to Osbaldwick in York (*Ibid.*, no. 1077). A dispensation dated June 26, 1289, was granted to Robert for illegitimacy, to be ordained and hold a benefice beside his canonry and prebend of Southwell (*Cal. P. L.*, i, 498); and is followed (*Cal. P. L.*, i, 504), on Oct. 1, 1289, by an explanation, defining his illegitimacy as son of a clerk in minor orders, and requiring him to be ordained and reside in his benefice. He was not chancellor of York, as suggested in the index to *Reg. Wickwane*, but of the archb.'s household (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 783). See also a further dispensation of June 24, 1289 (*Cal. P. L.*, i, 511). Aug. 14, 1284. Robert de la Forde, canon of Beverley, obtained protection for three years as going abroad with archb. Wickwane (*Wickwane's Register*, p. xviii*n*). June 17, 1296. Master Rob. de Lafford, subdeacon, pres. by the abbot and convent of Selby, was inst. to the church of Stanford-on-Avon (Staneford), void by the death of Master John Clarell (*Reg. Sutton*, Inst. fo. 61d).

[2]Memorandum de ordinacione facta super ecclesia de Cotum, annexa prebende magistri R. de Forda in ecclesia Suwellensi, que ecclesia est in archidiaconatu Notinghamie; que ordinacio non registratur hic (scilicet inter Capitula) eo quod non fuit copia exhibita (fo. 92d).

[3]Note from the bottom of fo. 71d.

Ebor., etc., sui humiles et devoti, N.,[1] decanus, et capitulum Lincolniensis ecclesie, salutem cum obedienciali reverencia et honore. Quia nos, ad mandatum reverendi patris nostri, domini O., Dei gracia Lincolniensis episcopi, magistro Gerardo de Seseriaco, canonico ecclesie Belnensis, procuratori domini Cinthii de Pinea, nunc Capuani electi, stallum in choro nostro et locum in capitulo, racione prebende de Farndon', vestre diocesis, eidem domino Cinthio auctoritate apostolica collate, duximus assignandum; reverende paternitati vestre prefatum Cinthium, seu procuratorem suum ejus nomine, presentamus, rogantes quatinus quod vestrum est ulterius ad nanciscendum corporalem possessionem prebende ejusdem, juxta morem preteriti temporis, velitis exequi cum favore. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Dat. apud Lincoln., iiij kal. Jan. (Dec. 29), 1286.

Request from the dean and chapter of Lincoln to the archb., to give possession of the prebend of Farndon in Lincoln Cathedral to a canon of Beaune, proctor of Cinthius de Pinea, archb. elect of Capua.

744. Sentencia generalis contra diffamantes vel crimina imponentes injuste. Decano de B[ingham]. Cum omnes illi qui falso imponunt crimina quibuslibet, eos injuste diffamando et nequiter, majoris excommunicacionis sentencia innodati fuerint, que est in universali ecclesia annis singulis promulgata pluries et solempniter contra tales; devocioni tue mandamus quatinus in parochiali ecclesie de Flintham et aliis vicinis ecclesiis omnes illos qui dominum J. de Hose, militem, imposicione malivola diffamarunt, ascribendo sibi injuste quod non meruit, seu crimen sibi imponendo quod nequaquam commisit, prefata excommunicacionis sentencia ligatos in genere denuncies et more debito puplice facias nunciari; a denunciacione non cessans hujusmodi donec iidem, ad gremium sancte matris ecclesie reversi, absolucionis beneficium meruerint optinere. Vale. Dat., etc.

Excommunication of those unjustly accusing Sir J. de Hose, knt., of crimes of which he was innocent.

Sentencia generalis contra diffamantes. Suo decano de Herthill.' Cum omnes falso et nequiter alios diffamantes majoris excommunicacionis sentencia ligatos teneat, que est in universali ecclesia annis singulis promulgata pluries et solempniter contra tales; devocioni tue mandamus quatinus omnes illos qui N. imposicione malivola dampnabiliter diffamarunt, in predictam excommunicacionis sentenciam in genere, canonica monicione premissa, denuncies incidisse,

General form to much the same effect as the one above,

[1]Nicholas Heigham, archdeacon of Oxford, 1275 (*Le Neve*, ii, 65), succeeded bp. Sutton as dean of Lincoln, 1280, and died Apr. 30, 1288 (*Ibid.*, 31). Le Neve gives no prebendary of Farndon (Farrendon cum Balderton) before one of the Orsini in 1306 (ii, 149). Cincius de Pinea or Pina adds one to his list.

et eos sic excommunicatos per tuum decanatum more debito facias puplice denunciari. Vale. Dat., etc.

and of those wilfully damaging their neighbours,

6 idus Feb., anno 3 (Feb. 8, 1288-9). Rypon.' Sentencia contra proximos dampnificantes. Cum omnes illi qui per fraudem et maliciam proximum suum dampnificant, vel sic in ejus dispendium machinantur, in majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam, per Anglicanam ecclesiam auctoritate antiquorum patrum prolatam, ac in anno pluries puplicatam, incidant, ut est notum, devocioni tue mandamus quatinus omnes illos qui dominum Ricardum Knout maliciose ipso contractarunt invito et quoddam scriptum in ejus dampnum et prejudicium signaverunt cum ipso, predicta denuncies sentencia involutos, et hoc in ecclesiis quibus videris expedire. Dat.

and of thieves and slanderers,

Sentencia generalis contra furtum committentes et proximos diffamantes. Decano de P[ontefracto]. Cum omnes, furtum contra primitiva precepta decalogi committentes et imposicione malivola proximos diffamantes, majoris excommunicacionis sentencia ligatos teneat, que est auctoritate sanctorum patrum, sacra synodo approbante, per Anglicanam ecclesiam annis singulis promulgata pluries et solempniter contra tales ; devocioni tue firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus omnes illos qui res W. de L.[1] in parochia de Thornhil, burgata domo ejusdem W., contra voluntatem ejusdem W., rerum ipsarum domini, asportarunt (et abduxerunt), et qui dictum W. super recepcione dictarum rerum secreta, quas non recepit, ut asseritur, diffamarunt, in predictam excommunicacionis sentenciam, canonica monicione premissa, per tuum decanatum in genere denuncies incidisse, et sic excommunicatos more debito, donec ad satisfaccionem pervenerint, puplice nunciari. Vale.

and of those stealing swans.

De furto. Seu.....in detrimentum capitum et propaginis, in dictam excommunicacionis sentenciam, canonica monicione premissa, denuncies publice et solempniter in genere incidisse ; a denunciacione hujusmodi non cessantes donec tam de cignis principalibus quam de eorum propagine ipsorum dominis satisfecerint competenter. Nos super, etc.

Visitations of the deaneries of Bingham and Newark.

745. 4 nonas Junii (June 2, 1287). Chirchedon.' Notice to the dean of Byngham of a visitation of his deanery on Monday, the eve of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist

[1] Probably William de Langefeld' who was the chief tax payer here in 1297 (*Yorkshire Lay Subsidies* (25 Edw. i), p. 112).

(June 23), in the parish church of Byngham. 'Nec scribebatur archidiacono, vel ejus officiali, quia tunc non fuit installatus'—And of the deanery of Newerk', on Wednesday, the morrow of the feast (June 25), in the parish church of Marnham.

Letter of recommendation for the Hospitallers.

746. 4 kal. Julii (June 28, 1287). Lanum. Pro hospitalariis quod possint suum negocium licite proponere. Rectoribus, vicariis, et presbiteris, per archidiaconatum Notinghamie constitutis. Cum nuncii hospitalis Jerosolimitani ad vos et ecclesias vestras venerint pro negociis et utilitatibus hospitalis ejusdem more solito procurandis, ipsos admittatis et audiatis benigne; non impedientes eosdem quominus negocium pro quo mittuntur parochianis vestris debito moderamine aperiant et exponant, privilegia, etc., dicti hospitalis recommendata habeatis propensius, ea sinistris interpretacionibus nullatenus impugnantes.

Visitation of Shelford priory.

747.[1] 4 nonas Julii, (July 4, 1287). Lanum. Decretum in visitacione de Schelford'. In Dei nomine Amen. Ad honorem Altissimi et sancte religionis honestatem optacius ampliandam, nos, J., permissione, etc., idibus Jan., anno gracie M°CC° octogesimo sexto (Jan. 13, 1286-7), visitacionis officium ex incumbente pastorali onere in prioratu de Schelford' actenus exercentes, ea que correccione et reparacione digna reperimus, ad limam reformacionis redegimus in hunc modum. Statuentes in inicio quod prior circa Dei obsequium et spiritualem recreacionem confratrum, omni torpore deposito, se solito fervencius exerceat et negocia domus de consilio conventus, vel saltem (*sic*) seniorum de conventu, abjecta tepiditate qualibet, regat et prosequatur discrecius; et a superfluis potacionibus se temperet; necnon utilium et fidelium utatur ministrorum obsequio, ita quod sua studiosa prudencia in spiritualibus et temporalibus ipsum de cetero reddat merito preferendum, alioquin vereri poterit ne provocet periculum status sui. Item, prior frequentet ecclesiam et capitulum horis comodis, excessusque subditorum, equam stateram gestando, corrigat; et omnem accepcionem personarum sequestret in correccionibus faciendis. Item, prior nullum vendat corrodium sine nostra licencia speciali; qui in conventu comedat, nisi adventus hospitum, vel alia causa racionabilis aliud pro tempore suadeat vel inducat. Item, prior celerarium et alios

The prior to do his duty better, refrain from drink, and avail himself of the advice of faithful servants.

To go to church, correct excesses without favour, sell no corrody, and feed in the convent.

[1]See *Reg. Wickwane*, no. 436, for another visitation of this house.

To correct the obedientiaries and canons mildly.

To keep no wasters or brawlers.

To spend with the advice of the convent.

Subprior to obey the prior and punish with discretion.

To carry on no business.

The cellarer to render an account yearly.

Also the bursars.

Silence.

No gifts but by leave.

No one to go out of the cloister, which is to be kept free from seculars, and closed after compline.

Clothes to be given to the poor without payment.

Carols to be visited.

The sick to be better treated.

obedienciarios et canonicos presumentes seu errantes forsitan, non excandescendo, set vinum miscendo cum oleo, disciplinate corripiat et corrigat perite. Prior nullum dilapidatorem bonorum domus foveat, nec obsequialem suspectum, vel intestinas suscitantem discordias, contra voluntatem conventus retineat, seu quemvis alium male fame. Prior eciam expensas domus, tam communes quam singulares, consulto conventu, faciat, ut communicato consilio bona communia caucius expendantur. Supprior priori regulariter obediat et correcciones excessuum discrete faciat absque personarum delectu, ita quod plus non puniatur innocens, nec nocens, quod absit, cum ridiculo absolvatur. Idem ab omni genere negociacionis se deinceps subtrahat quam nota proprietatis prehabite exercere non poterit ; nec sinistro utatur consilio quod murmur generet in conventu. Celerarius administracionis sue reddat compotum omni anno, et in reddicione compoti arreragia plenarie restituat, et ab improperacionibus et contumeliis, quas sociis impudico calore inferre consueverat, abstineat in futurum, ne excrescente lascivia pena debita subsequatur. Bursarii similiter reddant frequenter compotum de receptis, ne ex occultacione modici eciam proprietatis ambicio eos fedet. Silencium vero locis et horis debitis custodiatur arcius, quod infeste dissolucionis est sepius occasio non servatum. Precipimus insuper quod nullus de collegio munus vel munera recipiat absque licencia presidentis, ex quibus notatur proprietas manifesta. Item, nullus versus infirmariam vel alibi extra claustrum vagetur sine presidentis licencia, set circa divinum obsequium et inspeccionem librorum sollicite sint intenti. Claustrum quidem et infirmaria a discursu secularium custodiantur honestius, et ostium illud, quod per decretum bone memorie domini Willelmi, predecessorio nostri, claudi debuerat, obstruatur.[1] Claustrum quippe post horam completorii singulis claudatur noctibus, quod propter inimicorum solacium eciam nullatenus omittatur. Item, vestimenta distribuantur egentibus ; argenti solucione, que proprietatis notat vicium, ut fieri consueverat, penitus interdicta ; et in recepcione novorum vetera restitui volumus indumenta. Item, carole singulorum semel saltim visitentur in anno, ut proprietatis cujuslibet suspicio excludatur. Item, infirmi, prout requirit vere debilitas, procurentur splendidius, quod satis videtur humanum, et illa que ad infirmariam pertinent inter infirmos

[1]There is no special mention of this doorway in Wickwane's decree, though it is doubtless implied.

distribuantur equaliter sicut egent ; nec seculares persone in infirmaria comedant, nisi medicinali intuitu vel ex alia causa racionabili, que presidentem non lateat, invitentur. Garciones autem canonicorum, ab exterioribus laboribus redeuncium, ab infirmaria omnino excludimus, ita quod ibi non comedant, set juxta suam condicionem in aula communi vel alibi procurentur. Item, celarium, quod propriis conventus usibus deputatur, a strepitu secularium personarum custodiatur districcius, ita quod potacionibus non vacent inibi, quod dissolucionis ingluviem nonnuncquam noscitur ampliare ; nec inhoneste persone in refectorio, quod domus silencii et refeccionis pacifice stabilitur, aliquando comedant, licet honeste persone, quarum presencia acceptabilis cernitur, requisicione illius qui presidet admittantur. Premissa demum injuncta nostra, in virtute sancte obediencie et sub pena periculi status cujuslibet de conventu, in singulis articulis precipimus efficaciter observari, et ter in anno in pleno capitulo distincte et intelligibiliter recitari, ita quod hujus visitacionis nostre fructum in visitacione nostra proxima attendamus placidum, ex quo devotam prioris et conventus obedienciam paternis debeamus affectibus in Domino commendare.

The canons' servants to feed in the hall.

No seculars in the cellar, nor unfit persons in the frater.

The above to be read thrice a year in the convent.

Fo. 72.

748. 8 idus Julii (July 8, 1287). Lanum. Licence to Master William de Menil, rector of Normanton on Sore, to study for two years from Michaelmas.

749. 5 idibus Julii (July 11, 1287). Lanum. Sentencia generalis contra illos qui maliciose subtraxerint cartam alicujus vel eam occultaverint maliciose. Vicario parochiali de Newerk'. Peticio Thome de Lincolnia, clerici, nobis exhibita continebat quod, cum ipse quondam (*sic*) instrumentum hereditarium, seu cartam que hereditarium jus testatur, per mortem magistri Willelmi de Newerk' sibi competens, sicut dicit, casualiter, quin pocius ad aliquorum insidias, fraudulenter perdiderit, nos contra fraudulentos hujusmodi censuram curaremus ecclesiasticam exercere. Devocioni tue, igitur, firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus illos qui fraudulenter vel maliciose predictam cartam subtraxerint, occultaverint, aut in prefati clerici injuriam contra debitam caritatem proximo detinuerint, moneas et inducas quod eam restituant. Contra quos, si necessarium vel oportunum fuerit, excommunicacionis sentenciam, monicionibus canonicis premissis, diebus dominicis et aliis solempnibus promulgare procures.

Excommunication of the persons who had abstracted a deed belonging to Thos. of Lincoln, clk., relating to property accruing to him by the death of Master Will. of Newark.

Bond in 50*li.* from Rob., rector of Bingham, for good behaviour.

750. 16 kal. Aug. (July 17), 1287. Lanum. Caucio Roberti, rectoris de Byngham. Noverint universi quod, cum ego, Robertus, rector ecclesie de Byngham, fuissem coram venerabili patre, domino J., Dei gracia Ebor., etc., super nonnullis criminibus irretitus, promitto quod de cetero circumquaque honeste, sicut condicio status mei exigit, conversabor, et in conversacione mea irreprehensibiliter per omnia, dante Domino, me habebo sub pena L^a librarum, quos predicto patri pro suo beneplacito solvere promitto fideliter, si super inhonestate que crimen ingerit amodo contigerit legitime me convinci. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum.[1]

Institution of a vicarage in the church of Cotham.

751. 15 kal. Aug. (July 18), 1287. Lanum. Institucio vicarie ecclesie de Cotum, prebende magistri R. de Ford' in ecclesia Suwell' annexe, cum taxacione ejusdem. Roberto de Halum, presbitero. Ad presentacionem dilecti in Christo filii, magistri Roberti de la Ford', canonici ecclesie nostre Suwell', te, de cujus meritis, etc., ad vicariam ecclesie de Cotum, prebende predicti magistri Roberti in ecclesia Suwell' per ordinacionem nostram, in puplica forma redactam, annexe, quam, assistente nobis fidedignorum presencia, taxavimus, sicut patet inferius, sub taxacione hujusmodi, caritatis intuitu admittimus et in forma ordinacionis predicte vicarium instituimus in eadem. Que vicaria ad taxacionem nostram in porcionibus hiis consistat ; videlicet, in omnibus minutis decimis, exceptis lana et agnis, que lana, scilicet, cum agnis, predicto magistro R., canonico Suwell', cum domibus et curia rectorie, ac cum terra ecclesie et ejus pertinenciis, garbis omnibus decimalibus et feno parochie de Cotum integraliter remaneat. Et idem canonicus solvet nichilominus predicto vicario annis singulis in festis beati Martini et Pentecostes pro equalibus porcionibus unam marcam. Habeat, eciam, vicarius domos illas, juxta cimiterium ecclesie situatas, cum curtilagio pertinente ad ipsas, ad inhabitandum, in quibus presbiteri parochiales ejusdem ecclesie consueverunt morari. Et ut loquamur et

Admission of Robert of Halam to the vicarage.

Taxation of the vicarage.

[1]At top of the folio :—Mem. quod subscripta caucio Roberti, rectoris de Bingham, de L*li* per dominum pronunciatur nulla, cassa, irrita, et inanis ; et quia non potuit inveniri, non fuit restituta rectori, unde super hoc habet litteram domini. Et obligatur idem in caucione iterata de xxx*li*, facta littera super hoc in forma priori, sub data apud Bingham ij idus Nov., anno gracie nonagesimo quarto. Acta sunt apud Burton', 5 idus Nov., anno ut infra eundem anno ix° (Nov. 9, 1294). The bond for 30*li* and the annulment of the bond for 50*li* are entered on fo. 84.

taxemus summarie preter domos, et curiam rectorie, et terram pertinentem ad ecclesiam cum suis pertinenciis, ac preter omnes garbas decimales cum toto feno, et preter agnos et lanam, que omnia predicto canonico ad percipiendum remaneant jure suo; omnes alias minutas decimas, quecumque fuerint, cum mortuariis omnibus et percepcione predicte marce annue habeat et percipiat vicarius; quibus porcionibus cum inhabitacione predictarum domuum tantummodo per hanc ordinacionem et taxacionem nostram vicarius quiete et pacifice sit contentus. Et sustinebit predictus canonicus omnia onera ordinaria et extraordinaria que incumbunt. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

Mandate to the archdeacon to induct.

752. 13 kal. Aug. (July 20), 1287. Lanum. Littera ad restituendum aliquem fame sue, purgantem se legitime super crimine sibi imposito. Universis pateat per presentes quod, cum J. de Calneton',[1] presbiter, super eo apud nos, J., permissione, etc., diffamatus fuisset quod Willelmum de Wympton', puerum, adeo severis afflixit verberibus quod dorsi ejus compaginem dicebatur rupisse, nos eundem J., pro excessu hujusmodi coram nobis vocatum, super hoc arguimus et eidem judicialiter objecimus supradicta; set ipse, objecta inficians constancius atque negans, se de ipsis optulit purgaturus. Cui, sicut et de jure oportuit, canonicam purgacionem indiximus, quam ipse coram commissariis nostris, quos ad purgacionem suam recipiendam specialiter deputavimus, fecit solempniter, ut est notum. Nos, igitur, eundem presbiterum a diffamacione predicta et violencia de predicto puero sibi imposita innocentem pronunciamus tenore presencium et immunem.

Absolution of J. de Calneton, priest, charged with an assault on a boy.

752A. 5 kal. Aug. (July 28, 1287). Cawode. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct Sir Pandulph de Sabello, canon of Lincoln, by Master Palmerius, canon of Rieti (*Reatinensis*), his proctor, into the prebend of Farndon'[2] in the church of Lincoln, on the pres. of the chapter of Lincoln.

Farndon prebend in the church of Lincoln.

[1] John de Calneton, ordained subdeacon at Blyth, Sept. 20, 1273 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 195).

[2] There is a note at the bottom of fo. 72d of a request from N., the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln to the archbishop, dated 9 kal. Aug. (July 24), 1287, to give possession of this prebend to Sir Pandulph, that is, Pandulph de Sabello (Pandolfo Savelli), Nov. 16, 1291. Reservation to P. de S., canon of Salisbury, at the request of his father, Luke de S., of a dignity in that church, with or without cure of souls, notwithstanding that he holds canonries and prebends in France and in York, Lincoln, and

Fo. 72d.

Ordination by the archb. between the rector and vicar of Flintham

753. 4 kal. Aug. (July 29, 1287). Cawode. Ordinacio inter rectorem et vicarium de Flintham. Noverint universi quod, cum inter dilectos filios, magistrum Willelmum de Barra,[1] rectorem ecclesie de Flintham, ex parte una, et Thomam, vicarium ejusdem ecclesie, ex altera, coram nobis, J., permissione divina, etc., super vicaria dicte ecclesie orta fuisset materia questionis, tandem dicte partes ordinacioni nostre alte et basse in omnibus contencionem hujusmodi contingentibus se totaliter submiserunt. Nos, autem, pro communi quiete predictorum subditorum nostrorum, ut iidem cure liberius sue vacent, submissionem suam spontaneam admittentes, onera, eciam, personalis residencie rectoris ejusdem, ex qua cotidiana hospitalitatis et alia plurima comoda proveniunt, ponderantes, necnon merita prefati vicarii, qui curam sibi commissam commendabiliter ibi egit, pensantes, inter eos sic duximus ordinandum. In nomine Domini, Amen. Ordinamus, videlicet, quod dictus rector rehabeat unam bovatam terre quam dictus vicarius nunc habet de dominico ecclesie antedicte, et decimam duorum bovatarum terre in campo de Knyueton' quam dictus vicarius percipere consueverat, et decimam lini in campo crescentis, et mortuaria tam in animalibus quam in rebus aliis, dictam ecclesiam contingencia; salvis dicto vicario porcionibus aliis omnibus et singulis, ad dictum vicarium et vicariam suam secundum formam sue institucionis pertinentibus, superius specificatis dumtaxat exceptis; quas porciones dicto vicario, prout eas percipere consueverat, duximus confirmandas; adicientes quod hec nostra ordinacio ad successores prefati magistri Willelmi, nisi personaliter resederint, minime extendatur; salva nostra et Ebor. ecclesie in omnibus dignitate. In cujus rei, ete.

The rector to reside,

and have a bovate of the demesne held by the vicar, the tithe of two bovates in Kneeton, and mortuaries during residence.

Bingham.

754. 2 idus Aug. (Aug. 12, 1287). Otteley. Appointment of Richard Becok', Ralph de Ufton', Henry de Wolaton', and Thomas de Thindene, as collectors of the autumn fruits of the parish church of Byngham, 'ad nos de consensu rectoris ejusdem spectantes'.

Salisbury, or that he is under age (*Cal. P. L.*, i, 544). Le Neve notes him as holding the prebend of North Newbald on Dec. 29, 1310 (iii, 203), and as subdean of York, June 12, 1311 (*Ibid.*, 128). The Peter de Sabello mentioned below (nos. 1022, 1051) was probably a younger member of this family.

[1]Will. de la Barre, inst. Oct. 23, 1282 (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 269). He was dean of Bingham rural deanery (no. 898). Master Will. de Barra, chaplain, presented by the prior and convent of Lenton to the church of Harlestone(Herleston),Northants, inst. at Glatton [Hunts], June 20, 1281 (*Inst. Sutton*, Northants, a° ii).

754A. Memoranda de quadam composicione facta super decimis, ad prebendam de Lachton' contra priorem et conventum de Blida pertinentibus, quere infra inter capitula anno secundo (no. 1049). Laughton prebend.

755. 12 kal. Oct. (Sept. 20), 1287. Pokelington'. Institution and induction of Robert, son of Henry de Kelum, to the church of Kilvington', on the pres. of Sir William de Stanton', knt., and Isabel, his wife. Kilvington.

756. 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19, 1287). Schireburne. Mem. quod commissa est custodia sequestri nostri in ecclesia de Warsop' in archidiaconatu Notinghamie domino Willelmo de Byrle, ad eandem per dominum Stephanum de Sutton', archidiaconum Northamptonie, racione terrarum Ricardi de Sutton' in sua custodia existentis presentato, usque ad Pascha proximum in persona procuratoris sui.[1] Warsop.

757. 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6, 1287). Cawode. Decretum secundum in visitacione monasterii de Blida. Priori et conventui de Blida. Ad religiose conversacionis decorem, observancie regularis fervorem, vestrarumque salutem quam appetimus animarum, nos xiij kal. Jan. (Dec. 20), 1286, apud vos in vestro capitulo visitacionis officium exercentes, ea que correccionis lima[2] digna reperimus, ut subjunguntur, Visitation of Blyth. Second decree.

[1]6 kal. Jan. (Dec. 27), 1287. Scroby. William de Byrley, clk., instituted to Warsope. Will. de Birley had been presented by the Crown to Warsop in 1268, when the church was vacant by the death of Richard de Sutton (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 322). The presentation was disputed, and an inquisition was found in favour of Sir Rob. de Sutton, the true patron (*Ibid.*, nos. 326, 328, 723). Apr. 26, 1280. Byrley was inst. to Thornton-in-Craven (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 85). He was a well-known clerk in the king's chancery (*Cal. Close Roll* (1296-1302), p. 295, and (1302-1307), p. 313), under the chancellors, John Langton, Grenefeld, Hameldon, etc., usually called W. de Birlaco. Jan. 23, 1285-6. Grant of prebend in the castle chapel of Hastings, void by the death of Geoffrey of London (*Cal. P. R.* (1281-1292), p. 219). April 1, 1289. Presented to the church of Birkin, in the king's gift by wardship of the land and heir of Robert, son of Adam of Everingham (*Ibid.*, p. 314). He never obtained possession of this church (no. 241 *supra*). May 30, 1291. Presented to the church of Handsworth, Yorks., in the king's gift as holding the lands of Thomas de Furnivall (*Ibid.*, p. 431). Sept. 28, 1294. Protection for Will. de Birlay, parson of Kyngesneuton, Warsop, and of the chapel of Handesworth. (*Ibid.*, (1292-1301), p. 195). Dec. 8, 1302. Grant to W. de Byrlay, king's clerk, of the free chapel in Nottingham castle (*Ibid.* (1301-1307), p. 98). Will. de Birlay, presented to the church of Allington (Alington), Lincs., and inst., but voided it by July 14, 1282, as 'alibi beneficiatus' and as not having proceeded to full orders (*Inst. Sutton*, Linc. Roll, a° iii). He resigned a mediety of the church of Sedgebrook (Seggebrok), Lincs., some time before Oct., 1290 (*Reg. Sutton*, fo. 4d).

[2]*Lina.*

Decrees of former archb.s to be observed.

in Dei nomine duximus corrigenda. In primis, itaque, in virtute sancte obediencie precipimus injungendo quod decreta venerabilium patrum, predecessorum nostrorum, que penes vos resident, et injuncta quedam, presertim que in littera cujusdam abbatis vestri ordinacione provida inseruntur, apud omnes vestrum et singulos districcius de cetero observentur; et littera ejusdem abbatis, quam approbamus merito contentorum in ipsa, saltem semel in mense coram vobis in capitulo, silentibus preter lectorem omnibus, recitetur. Et, licet observando premissa omnia que regule vestre conveniunt foveatis, specialiter, tamen, adiciendo precipimus quod conventus, et singuli de conventu, priori tanquam capiti preposito reverenter obediant et absque indignacione, murmuracione, et reluctacione quibuslibet pareant ut tenentur, quod sub pena animadversionis condigne omnibus et singulis injungimus observandum. Prior, eciam, conventum suum juxta regulares tradiciones attenta circumspeccione pertractet, ita quod membra capiti et capud membris cor[r]esponsione debita uniantur. Prior, insuper, fidele inventarium de bonis monasterii singulis annis faciat, et de hiis compotum bis reddat in anno, vel semel ad minus, presentibus saltem quatuor de senioribus de conventu. Illud, autem, religioni dissonum quod in camera, que misericordia nuncupatur, ubi omnes de conventu communiter, spreto debito refeccionis loco, propter esum carnium continuari hactenus consuevit, penitus reprobamus; statuentes quod, duabus partibus de conventu in refectorio prandentibus, tercia pars per girum camere seu misericordie predicto fruatur solacio pro disposicione provida presidentis. Injunctas, autem, penitencias quibusdam fratribus de conventu pro delictis personalibus precipimus humiliter perfici et contrite, ut, dum sacramentum penitencie contractas sordes abluit, salus se ingerat et lucescat nitidius animarum. Denique in observacione omnium et singulorum injunctorum nostrorum premissorum ita vos reddatis devotos quod vestre religiositatis augeatur talentum. In quorum nostre sollicitudinis officium pie mereri valeat coram Christo. Contra inobedientes siquidem et rebelles in visitacione nostra proxima juxta singulorum demerita, quantum cum Deo poterimus, acrius procedemus. Bene valete.

Injunctions of the abbot of Holy Trinity, Rouen, approved.

Convent to obey the prior as their head.

Prior to treat the convent kindly.

Prior to take inventory and render account.

Regulations for use of the misericord for meals.

Penances enjoined to be performed.

The king to the archb.

758. Nov. 27, anno regni Edw. i xvj° (1287). Apud Westmonasterium. Edwardus, Dei gracia rex, Anglie, etc.,

venerabili patri, J., archiepiscopo Ebor., salutem. Sciatis quod, cum Johannes Dyve summonitus esset in curia nostra coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium[1] ad respondendum Andree de Neyvile de placito quod permitteret ipsum presentare ydoneam personam ad ecclesiam de Barneby super Wythum, que vacat, idem Johannes venit in eadem curia nostra et concessit predicto Andree hac vice presentacionem suam ad predictam ecclesiam. Idem, tamen, Andreas, ad sectam cujusdam Rogeri de Brinkel summonitus in eadem curia nostra ad respondendum eidem Rogero de placito quod permitteret ipsum presentare ydoneam personam ad predictam ecclesiam, venit in eadem curia nostra et concessit predicto Rogero hac vice presentacionem suam ad predictam ecclesiam. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod, non obstante reclamacione predictorum J. et A., ad presentacionem predicti Rogeri ad predictam ecclesiam ydoneam personam admittatis. Teste Thoma de Weyland'.

Andrew Neville had recovered the next presentation to the church of Barnby-in-the-Willows from John Dyve, and had granted it to Roger de Brinkel.

The archb. to admit Roger's presentee.

[8 kal. Jan. (Dec. 25), 1287. Scroby. Institution and induction of Roger de Bruges, subdeacon, to the church of Barneby on Wythum, on the pres. of Roger de Brinkel.][2]

759. 5 idus Jan. (Jan. 9), 1287-8. Lanum. The same of Robert de Stapilford', priest, to the church of Brokelstowe, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Sempringham.

Broxtow.

760. 15 kal. Feb. (Jan. 18, 1287-8). Scroby. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Fledburgh' committed

Fo. 73.

Fledborough

[1]Quinzaine of Trinity (1290). Will. de Wyvill *v.* Andrew de Nevill, about the advowson of Barneby juxta Newerke. The plaintiff pleaded that Eustachia 'antecessor sua,' was seized of the advowson temp. Henry iii, and presented her clerk, Thomas de Boulton, to the church, who was admitted and instituted. From Eustachia the right descended to Thomas, her son and heir, and from him, who died without issue, to the claimant William, as his brother and heir. In the quinzaine of Trinity (1292), four knights, Robert de Meringe, Robert de Cumpton, John Huse of Flynteham, and John de Vylers of Kinaunton, chose the following jury, John de Heriz, Walt. de Loudeham, Ric. de Byngham, Walt. de Gousil, John de Annesle, Will. de Colewik', John Burdon, Will. de Stanton, Ranulf de Wandesle, Rob. de Nowers, James de Sutton, John de Lek', and Godfrey de Stapilford. [The last was thirteenth man and did not serve, the rest have 'jur' written over their names.] Morrow of the Purification (1293-4). The twelve knights declared on oath that the defendant had the greater right to the advowson. Judgment therefore in his favour (*De Banco*, Trinity, 18 Edward i, m. 82).

[2]This entry crossed out, and the following is substituted. 4 idus Aug. (Aug. 10), 1289. Lanum. Roger de Bruges, deacon, was instituted on the pres. of Sir Andrew de Neville, knt. (fo. 75). Bruges probably got his name from Bridgnorth. See no. 830.

to Hugh de Normanton', clk., presented by Nigel de Lyseus.[1] (Form as in no. 1193).

Testimonial of the good character of the rector of Winthorpe as dean of Newark.

761. 2 kal. Feb. (Jan. 31, 1287-8). Scroby. Littera commendatoria rectoris de Wymthorp', quondam decani de Newerk'. Noverint universi quod, cum nos, J., permissione, etc., ex officio nostro inquisierimus super conversacione magistri Ricardi de Thisteldon',[2] rectoris ecclesie de Wymthorp' juxta Neuwerk', quondam decani nostri de Ne[u]werk', et qualiter idem se habuit in officio decanatus, nos fidedignorum assercione reperimus ipsum fore conversacionis honeste et in decanatus officio se laudabiliter habuisse, unde ipsum esse pronunciamus bone fame testimonio presencium, etc.

The archb. sends a monk of Blyth back to St. Katherine's, Rouen, and exhorts the abbot of that house to send better monks for the future.

762. 4 nonas Feb. (Feb. 2, 1287-8). Scroby. Forma scribendi quando mittuntur intollerabiles monachi de Blida abbati suo et ut remittantur meliores ibidem. Religioso viro, domino....., abbati monasterii sancte Katerine juxta Rothomagum, salutem cum benediccione et gracia Salvatoris. Solicitudinem nostri ad hoc cernimus officii convertendam quod religiose contemplacioni deditis in tranquillitate conversacionis sedulo prospiciamus intuitu, fratres infestos, jurgiis lasciviis ac discordiarum materiis insistentes, a religiosorum nostrorum ortulo evellendo. Cum itaque reperierimus fratrem Robertum de Angervile[3] juniorem, monachum vestrum de Blida, nostre diocesis, intolerabilem omnino existere adeo quod monachis ibidem Deo obsequentibus non modicum afficit[4] mora ejus, ipsum ad vos vestramque abbaciam, a qua missus fuerat, duximus remittendum; vestram providenciam exhortantes attente

[1]Nonis Marcii (March 7), 1287-8. Burton'. Hugh de Normanton', subdeacon, instituted. There was a Hugh of Normanton who led a life of much promotion in Lincoln Minster at this time. He was collated to Thorngate prebend. Nov. 7, 1295, (*Reg. Sutton*, Inst. ff. 150d, 151), which he resigned and was collated to St. Mary Crackpool, April 9, 1296 (*Ibid.*, f. 151). He resigned this for Norton Episcopi, on dean Willoughby's death in 1305 (*Reg. Dalderby*, Inst. f. 283d). In 1303 he had been deprived of Banbury, by the intrusion of a foreign provisor (*Ibid.*, f, 283). In 1312 he obtained Stow Longa prebend, which he exchanged in 1316 for Thame (*Ibid.*, ff. 294d, 297d). He resigned Thame later in 1316, when he exchanged prebends with Gilbert of Middleton, prebendary of Leighton Buzzard (*Ibid.*, ff. 298 and d). He died, holding Leighton Buzzard in 1344, according to Le Neve (ii, 171); but this is not borne out by Bek's register. Oct. 18, 1294. Protection for Hugh of Normanton, parson of Fledborough (Fleteburgh) (*Cal. P. R.* (1292-1301), p. 213).

[2]See no. 731.

[3]There are two places of this name near Fécamp, Angerville-la-Martel (E.) and Angerville-Bailleul (S.E.). See no. 842.

[4]*Officit.*

quatinus tales fratres ad prefatam domum de Blida, nobis subditam, que in solempni loco et transitu sita noscitur, de cetero curetis transmittere qui religiosam sanctitatem sapiant, ac in conventu ad informacionem aliorum se utiles exhibeant et vivendo regulariter vestrum reddant collegium, a quo mittuntur et veniunt, commendandum ; quod honori vestro profecto congruit, si propriam considerate attenderitis honestatem ; nec nos dissimulare intendimus quin inquiramus diligencius solito de personis. Valete.

ARCHIDIACONATUS NOTINGHAMIE DE ANNO TERCIO.

763. 3 idus Feb. (Feb. 11, 1287-8). Thorp'. Ad convertendum c libras in pios usus, assignatas ad sustentacionem unius presbiteri, celebraturi perpetuo pro anima magistri W. de Newerk'. Magistro Henrico de Newerk', archidiacono Richemondie. De sinceritate vestre consciencie plurimum confidentes, ad convertendum illas c libras sterlingorum, quas magister Willelmus de Newerk', quondam archidiaconus Huntingdonie,[1] in testamento suo assignavit ad emendum annuum redditum pro stipendiis unius capellani perpetuo celebraturi pro ipso, in pios usus, ad salutem anime defuncti ejusdem, consideracione alia, nisi hec sua voluntas possit forsitan sortiri effectum, sicut accedente consilio executorum testatoris predicti utilius et salubrius expedire videritis, vobis, quatenus ad nos attinet, concedimus potestatem. Valete.

Licence to alter the application of 100*li*, left for pious uses by Master Will. of Newark.

764. 3 idus Marcii (March 13), 1287-8. Beverley. Institution of Richard de Stapilford, subdeacon, to the church of the Blessed Peter, Nottingham, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Lenton'.[2]

St. Peter's, Nottingham.

HIC INCIPIT REGISTRUM VICARII GENERALIS, ARCHIEPISCOPO IN REMOTIS AGENTE CUM REGE.

765. No date. Institution of Sir Adam de Radeford',[3] priest, to the vicarage of Hukenale, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Lenton.'

Hucknall.

[1]William of Newark, archdeacon of Huntingdon, died in 1286 (*Le Neve's Fasti*, ii, 49). He was presented in 1267 to a mediety of the church of Mexborough (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 597). A William of Newark was ordained subdeacon 'ad titulum probitatis' on Sept. 20, 1273: this may have been the William in question (*Ibid.*, p. 195).

[2]7 kal. Aprilis (March 26, 1289). In the manor of Suwelle. Stapilford had licence 'quod possit stare in honesto studio per annum continuum a festo beati Michaelis proximo' (fo. 74).

[3]Adam de Radeford ordained deacon, Sept. 22, 1268 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 191).

Request from the chapter of Lincoln to the archb. to admit their newly elected dean into the benefices in York diocese belonging to the deanery.

766.[1] 8 kal. Julii (June 24), 1288. Lincolnie. Presentacio per capitulum Lincoln. quod dominus admittat decanum eorum ad beneficia, ad decanatum Lincoln. spectancia in diocesi Ebor. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino J., Dei gracia, etc., vel ejus vicario, ipso extra regnum Anglie agente, devoti sui capitulum Lincoln. ecclesie devocionem et reverenciam cum honore. Cum dominum Philippum de Wylugby,[2] concanonicum nostrum, ecclesie nostre decanatu vacante per mortem bone memorie Nicholai de Hyham, nuper decani nostri, concorditer elegerimus nostrum et ecclesie nostre in decanum, ipsaque eleccio per venerabilem patrem, dominum O., Dei gracia episcopum nostrum, sit canonice confirmata; paternitatem vestram rogamus humiliter et devote quatinus dictum decanum nostrum ad beneficia ecclesiastica, ad suum decanatum spectancia et in

[1]See no. 871.

[2]The dean of Lincoln's parsonages in Notts. were Mansfield with its chapels (Skegby, Mansfield Woodhouse), and South Leverton with Cottam chapel. Skegby however was regarded as a free chapel in 1399. Ratification of the estate of John Hertilpole, parson of Weston-in-the-Clay and warden of the free chapel of Skegby (*Cal. P. R.* (1399-1401), p. 4). For the claim of the dean of Lincoln to be ordinary of these churches see *Reg. Newark*, fo. 14. Philip de Wylughby had held many important offices, appointed escheator north of the Trent, Sept. 22, 1274 (*Cal. P. R.* 1272-81, p. 57), had the custody of Fountains abbey, then in debt to the king by reason of a loan in the king's Jewry, etc., committed to him, Oct. 11, 1274 (*Ibid.*, p. 59); occurs as a baron of the Exchequer, June 25, 1278 (*Ibid.*, p. 272); appointed chancellor of the Exchequer, April 11, 1283 (*Ibid.*, (1282-1291), p. 60); which office he held till 1305 (*Ibid.* (1301-1307), p. 378). He was collated to the prebend of Bilton at York in 1298 (*Reg. Newark*, fo. 3) and had in succession the prebends of Thorpe and Sharow at Ripon (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 210, 235). On Nov. 2, 1275, he was presented by the king to the church of Easington in Holderness (*Cal. P. R.* (1272-1281), p. 108). There are many other references to him on the Patent Rolls. Aug. 24, 1301. Phil. of Willoughby, dean of Lincoln and chancellor of the Exchequer, was granted a licence, "by reason of his service with the king in the Holy Land and elsewhere, and in the exchequer," to reside in the church of Lincoln, and return to the exchequer at will; this, however, was not to excuse his serving in the exchequer as often as the king should send for him (*Ibid.* (1301-7), p. 615). The episcopal confirmation of Philip of Willoughby's election as dean of Lincoln, with mandate to install, bears date at Liddington, June 20, 1288. Philip exhibited a dispensation from Honorius iv (in full on dorse of roll), dated Tivoli, July 11, 1287, permitting him to hold another benefice, even a parsonage or dignity with cure of souls annexed, in addition to the church of Clive (Cliffe-at-Hoo), dioc. Rochester. Philip undertook to give up the churches of Willoughby (Wylgby) and [blank in original, which he had obtained 'sub nomine custodie'] (*Sutton, Linc. roll*, a° ix). He resigned Willoughby, his successor, Hugh of Willoughby, chaplain, being presented by Sir Will. of Willoughby, knight, and inst. Sept. 10, 1290 (*Sutton, Reg. Inst.* fo. 1d). Willoughby is in the archdeaconry of Lincoln, near Alford.

vestra diocesi constituta, benignius admittentes, quod vestrum est ulterius in hac parte circa ipsum juxta morem preteriti temporis exequi velitis cum gracia et favore. Valeat reverenda paternitas vestra in Domino.

Sir Philip of Willoughby the dean, appoints a proctor to promise canonical obedience to the archb. for his benefices.

Dat. ut supra prox. Procuratorium ad promittendum canonicam obedienciam pro decanatu Lincoln. Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo, domino J. (etc., ut supra), devotus suus humilis Philippus, ecclesie Lincoln. decanus, salutem et paratam ad obedienciam et reverenciam voluntatem. Quoniam urgentissimis domini nostri, Dei gracia Anglie regis illustris, negociis inevitabiliter impeditus, ad vos personaliter venire non valeo in presenti pro beneficiis, ad dictum decanatum in vestra diocesi spectantibus, et possessionem eorundem petendam et juxta morem temporis preteriti assequendam, dilectum michi in Christo Robertum de Wadingham, capellanum, procuratorem meum constituo specialiter in premissis ; dans eidem potestatem specialem promittendi vobis pro me canonicam obedienciam debitam et consuetam, prestandique juramentum quodlibet quod de jure vel consuetudine presentandum fuerit in hac parte, et alia faciendi que si presens essem possem facere et deberem ; ratum habiturus et firmum quicquid per ipsum nomine meo secundum formam predictam actum fuerit in premissis. Et, quia proprium sigillum de dignitate nondum habeo, sigillum capituli Lincoln., quo utitur communiter in negociis, ad rogatum meum hiis litteris est appensum.

Mandate to induct

4 idus Julii (July 12), 1288. Mandate from Henry, archdeacon of Richemunde, the archb.'s vicar general, to the vicar of Manesfeld, dean of Notingham, to induct Sir Philip de Wylugby, dean of Lincoln, into possession of the church of Manesfeld'. Similar mandate about the church of Suthleverton'.

Submission of the sub-prior and convent of Newstead for having elected a prior, the cession of the former one not having been admitted.

767. Die beati Petri quod dicitur ad vincula (Aug. 1), 1288. In monasterio nostro. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presens scriptum visuris vel audituris devoti frater Adam, supprior, et conventus de Novo loco in Schirewod', Ebor. diocesis, salutem. Noveritis nos tenore presencium submisisse nos gracie et voluntati venerabilis patris, domini J., Dei gracia, etc., super eo quod, cessione devoti patris, Johannis de Lexinton', prioris nostri, per reverendum virum, dominum H., archidiaconum Richemundie, dicti patris in absencia vicarium, non admissa, a consiliariis, domini regis locum tenentibus in Anglia,

licenciam petivimus nobis de alio priore per viam eleccionis providendo. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus apposuimus.

Fo. 73d.

Cession admitted.

The vicar general to the king.

Same day. Admission by H., archdeacon of Richmond, of the cession of J. de Lexinton, prior of Newstead and licence to elect another. Die Jovis proxima ante festum Nativitatis B.V. (Sept. 2), 1288. Newerk'. Domino regi ut prebeat assensum eleccioni de Novo loco. Excellentissimo domino suo, domino E., Dei gracia regi Anglie illustri, etc., H. de Newerk', etc., salutem in Eo per Quem reges regnant et regna cuncta subsistunt. Cum nuper monasterio de Novo loco in Schirewod' per cessionem fratris J. de Lexington', tunc prioris loci ejusdem, nobis factam ex causa legitima et admissam, debiti regiminis solacio destituto, supprior et conventus ejusdem loci, petita, prout convenit, eligendi licencia et optenta ad eleccionem de futuro priore faciendam, et demum fratrem Ricardum de Halum, subcellerarium suum, sibi elegissent concorditer in priorem, nobisque eleccionem de ipso factam per suas litteras patentes presentassent, nos, ipsius eleccionis processu diligenter examinato, quia in eleccionis forma plures defectus reperimus notabiles propter ipsius forme ineptitudinem, de fidedignorum nobis assidencium consilio ipsam eleccionem cassavimus, justicia suadente. Verum, simplicitati eorundem compacientes, ut tenemur, ne propter vacacionem diutinam idem monasterium in spiritualibus et temporalibus detrimentum et dispendium sustineret, de eodem fratre R., quem in examinacione, quo ad litteraturam et alia, ydoneum invenimus, de cujus insuper profectu in administracione spiritualium et temporalium spem certam concepimus, eidem monasterio providimus de gracia speciali; quod et vestre magistati regie innotescimus per presentes, ut idem prior, cum ad vos venerit, in hiis que spectant ad excellenciam regie dignitatis consensum et favorem regium benignius assequatur. Magestatem vestram prosperam conservet Altissimus per tempora longiora.

Richard of Halam, subcellerer, chosen prior in place of John of Lexington resigned.

The election quashed and Halam provided to the office.

Prays the king to be favourable to him.

Mandate to induct Adam of Amersham into Barton-in-Fabis.

768. 4 nonas Augusti (Aug. 2), 1288. Cum per discretum virum, officialem curie Ebor., acceperimus magistrum Henricum Sampson' a possessione ecclesie de Barton', cujus possessioni de facto incumbebat, sentencialiter amotum et magistrum Adam de Amundesham ad eundem admittendum, nos, institucionem ejusdem ex certis causis et ex certa sciencia differentes, vobis mandamus quatinus ipsum, vel

procuratorem ipsius, in corporalem possessionem ejusdem inducatis, pro libito voluntatis venerabilis patris domini nostri, archiepiscopi nostri, cum ad partes Anglie venerit, revocandum.[1]

REDITUS DOMINI DE REMOTIS.

769. 4 idus Nov. (Nov. 10, 1288). Wythum Templi. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Gonoldston' committed to William de Suinelington', clk., presented by Sir John de Heriz, knt.' till the next ordination when he was to be ordained subdeacon.[2] Gonalston.

770. 15 kal. Dec. (Nov. 17, 1288). Scroby. Mandate to the dean of Notingham to seek out and receive John de Halton', clk., in prison.

771. Nonis Dec. (Dec. 5), 1288. Cawode. "Innovacio collacionis ecclesie de Eton'." Collation of Master H(ugh) Sampson', subdeacon, to the church of Eton'. Eaton.

772. 4 kal. Jan. (Dec. 29, 1288). Burton'. Excitacio quod capitulum Lincoln. presentent ad prebendas suas in diocesi Ebor. cum litteris patentibus et non clausis. Decano et capitulo ecclesie Lincoln. Miramur admodum quod, forma presentandi consueta omissa, procuratorem domini Jacobi Otonis de Urbe[3] pro prebenda de Stokes, nostre diocesis, cum vestris clausis litteris ad nos mittere censuistis. Solitam formam, igitur, resumentes, a qua absque ecclesie nostre prejudicio recedere non valemus, dictum procuratorem, qui copiam litterarum vestrarum, nobis alias in casu consimili transmissarum, vobis ostend et, ad nos remittatis cum litteris similibus in hoc casu, et nos quod nostrum fuerit, salva indempnitate nostra, in omnibus que contingerint faciemus. The chapter of Lincoln are to present to their prebends in York diocese by letters patent, not close.

773. 13 kal. Feb. (Jan. 20, 1288-9). Wylton'. Custody Gedling.

[1] 7 kal. Aprilis, anno 4 (March 26, 1289). Manor of Suwelle. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Barton' on Trent granted to Master Adam de Amundesham, subdeacon, 'ita quod, postquam idem Adam dictam ecclesiam pacifice habuerit, veniet ad dominum institucionem recepturus canonicam in eadem, nec vult quod interim ad ordinem presbiteratus artetur (fo. 74). 4 nonas Sept. (Sept. 2), 1291. Scroby. Master Adam de Amundesham, deacon, was instituted to the church of Barton on Trent on the pres. of the prior and convent of Lenton (fo. 77d).

[2] See no. 206. 10 kal. Aprilis, anno 4 (March 23, 1288-9). Suwelle. Grant of the first fruits of Gonoldston' to Sir Robert de Suilington', the rector (fo. 74).

[3] Le Neve notes no prebendary of Stoke before an ejection in 1316. The prebend of Stoke became annexed to the chancellorship of Lincoln'. Jacobus Otonis de Urbe' was Jacopo son of Oddo Colonna. An account of him will be given in the Addenda.

of the sequestration in a mediety of the church of Gedling' committed to Edmund Bardolf, clk., presented by Sir William Bardolf, till the next ordination when he was to be ordained subdeacon.[1]

Mandate to induct Sir James, son of Oddo Colonna, into the church of East Stoke.

774. "Dat. supra prox. Cum sanctissimus pater, dominus Nicholaus papa quartus,[2] ecclesiam de Stokes, nostre diocesis, que in Lincoln. ecclesia est prebenda seu prebende annexa, domino Jacobo Odonis de Urbe contulerit, sicuti nobis constat," the archb. orders the archdeacon or his official to induct. The proctor[3] of Sir James Odonis de Urbe inducted "absque litteris presentatoriis capituli Lincoln., et hoc quia sibi archiepiscopo constitit quod dicta prebenda fuerat tunc auctoritate apostolica Jacobo predicto collata."

The archb. to Oliver Sutton, bp. of Lincoln.

Very much astonished at his letter and his objection to the word presentation in the letter about the Lincoln prebends.

12 kal. Feb. (Jan. 21, 1288-9). Wylton'. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino O., Dei gracia Lincoln. episcopo, J., permissione, etc., salutem et reverencie promptitudinem in affectu dileccionis sincere. Admiracionis vestre epistola, quam nuper recepimus, nobis profecto materiam prebuit plus mirandi, dum presentacionis vocabulo, quod in capituli vestri litteris quoad assecucionem prebendarum Lincoln. ecclesie, in nostra sitarum diocesi, apponi voluimus, sicut juri convenit, ejusdem epistole series murmur facere videbatur, innuens saltem tacite quod contra formam antiquam, que apud vos consuevit servari, in quibusdam personis presertim expressis dictum nitebamur vocabulum extorquere. Ad quod, pater, non tendimus, nec quicquam aggredi disposuimus circa ista nisi jus ecclesie nostre, cui ex injuncto officio specialiter astringimus, conservare illesum. Novit quippe vestre discrecionis maturitas quod parochialium ecclesiarum institucio ad locorum diocesanos pertinet, ad quam, ubi collacio pleno jure ad eos non spectat, patronis presentantibus communiter provenitur quod ordo deposcit debitus secundum gradus, apud hanc militantem ecclesiam introductos, que ad instar superiorum graduum est distincta. Supervacua, itaque, ut familiari utamur alloquio, admiracio vestra fuit, si secundum formam canonicam, a qua alia quelibet est informis, ecclesiis nobis jure diocesano subjectis

No innovation, as the institution by the diocesan is necessary in this, as in other presentations.

[1] 3 nonas Marcii (March 5), 1288-9. Beverley. Edmund Bardolf, subdeacon, instituted (fo. 74).

[2] Nicholas iv (Jerome of Ascoli, cardinal bishop of Palestrina) would naturally favour a Colonna, as Palestrina was the chief seat of the family outside Rome.

[3] Hand in the margin pointing to this entry.

velimus recto tramite consulere, ut patenter per ostium[1] canonicus in ipsas habeatur ingressus, in quo Lincoln. ecclesie, cujus honoris sumus velut proprii zelatores, detrahere non credimus, nec jus nostre ecclesie, quod absque periculo consciencie deserere non possumus, nitimur confovere. Nec hoc negligencie habet ascribi quod capitulum Lincoln. de uno sub forma debita nobis scripsit, cum de jure communi sic scribere debeat, vel vos, si placet, scribere debeatis, sicut per predecessorem vestrum registrum nostrum[2] indicat fore factum. Duricia, igitur, equo intuitu nobis est minime impingenda, qui ampliatis favoribus caram nobis Lincoln. ecclesiam prosequi cupimus absque ecclesie nostre prejudicio, quod tolerare non possumus, professionis nostre vinculo, ut cernitis, obsistente. In hilaritate votiva Altissimus vos conservet.

It is the old form, as appears by the York registers.

No harshness on the archb.'s part.

775. 7 kal. Feb. (Jan. 26, 1288-9). Wylton. Commission to the archdeacon and dean of Nottingham to seek out and receive William de Cloune, priest, charged with homicide before the justices at Nottingham.

A criminous clerk.

776. 3 idus Sept., anno 1 (Sept. 11, 1288). Reate. Mandate from pope Nicholas iv to the archb. and his suffragans not to forbid the publication by rural deans (*decanis Christianitatis*) and rectors of citations or excommunications by the conservators of the privileges of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

Hospitallers. Fo. 74.

ARCHIDIACONATUS NOTINGHAMIE DE ANNO QUARTO.

777. 4 idus Feb. (Feb. 10, 1288-9). Thorp. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official to seek out and receive J. de Eykering, clk., accused of homicide.[3]

Criminous clerks.

777A. 11 kal. Marcii (Feb. 19, 1288-9). Otteley. Commission to the same to admit the purgation of J. de Halchton', clk., accused of theft in a secular court. (Form as in no. 1240).

[1]The "ostium" is probably the "ostium institutionis."

[2]The allusion to the registers is possibly to *Reg. Giffard,* nos. 320, 331, 335 (South Scarle prebend). Cf. no. 784 below, where the chapter of Lincoln recognise institution as "quod ulterius ad vos pertinet in hac parte," the "stallus in choro" and "locus in capitulo" being their business, and the initial collation the bishop's. The bishops of Lincoln required the prebendaries of N. and S. Grantham in Salisbury to come to them for institution to their medieties, and the rule was usually observed: so there was no excuse for Sutton.

[3]3 nonas Marcii (March 5, 1288-9). Burton'. Similar mandate about Richard Palfrey of North-Muskam, accused of theft.

Apportionment of 10 marks due from the executors of Master Will. of Newark between the daughters of John of Elston and the nuns of Moxby.

778. 9 kal. Aprilis (March 24, 1288-9). Suwelle. Noverint universi quod nos. J., permissione, etc., recepimus a magistro W. de Kelum et aliis coexecutoribus magistri W. de Newerk', defuncti, x marcas sterlingorum, in quibus dictus defunctus, dum viveret, Matild' Adelyn de Neuwerk', ab intestato decedenti, prout per legitimam inquisicionem, auctoritate nostra factam, comperimus, ex causa vendicionis cujusdam tenementi, ut dicitur, tenebatur. Quam pecuniam pro anima dicte Matild' sic in pios usus duximus convertendam; assignantes vj marcas tribus filiabus Johannis de Eyliston' per manus archidiaconi Richemundie, et iiij marcas monialibus de Molseby per manus magistri W. de Blida integre persolvendas. Sentencias, vero, suspensionis et excommunicacionis, per officialem nostrum Ebor. seu quemvis alium auctoritate nostra in eosdem executores hac occasione latas, penitus relaxantes, ipsos ab eisdem sentenciis absolvimus in hiis scriptis. Eosdem, eciam, erga Willelmum de Baldirton', qui se dicit executorem dicte defuncte, quoad peticionem pecunie antedicte, quantum ad nos attinet, indempnes volumus conservare. In cujus, etc.

Lambley.

779. 15 kal. Aprilis (March 18, 1288-9). Scroby. Custody of the sequestration of the church of Lameley, granted till the Nativity of St. John the Baptist to Master Robert le Vavasour, clk., presented by Sir Ralph de Crumwell', knt.[1]

Keyworth.

780. 7 kal. Aprilis (March 26, 1289). Manor of Suwelle. Institution and induction of Hugh Barri, subdeacon, to the church of Kewrth' (Keworth' in margin) on the pres. of Maude Barry.

The archb. to the rural dean of Nottingham. Warn Sir John de Heriz, knt., to renew the chantry of three chaplains in Bradebusk chapel.

781. Dat. Suwell' ut supra prox. Sentencia generalis contra subtrahentes cantariam alicujus capelle de Bradebusk'.[2] Decano Notinghamie. Quam a salute fidelium fuerit alienum divino dedicata obsequio in prophanos usus convertere ac Dei applicata sanctuario prophanare, sanctorum antiquorum patrum sacre sancciones perhibent, que presumptores hujusmodi cohercione ecclesiastice discipline, lata sentencia, salubriter persequ[u]ntur. Cum, itaque, notum fuerit, et, ut asseritur, plusquam

[1]Nonis Maii (May 7, 1289). Lanum. Master Robert le Vavasour, deacon, instituted (fo. 74d). At a later period he acted as the archb.'s official in the diocese of Whithorn during the vacancy of the see (no. 1389).

[2]Bradebusk, or Brodbusk, was a chantry or hospital in Gonalston parish. It is often called "Gonalston Spital." The place is said to derive its ancient name of Bradebusk from a remarkably broad thorn tree which grew near it.

notum, quod dominus J. de Heriz, miles, cantariam capelle de Bradebusk', cui in trium capellanorum obsequio ab antiquo consuevit cotidie deserviri, motu reprobo de novo subtraxit, propter quod majoris excommunicacionis sentencia, contra infringentes libertates ecclesiasticas per Anglicanam ecclesiam promulgata et quater in anno in singulis ecclesiis recitata, eum tenet miserabiliter involutum ; devocioni tue districte injungendo mandamus quatinus predictum J. moneas efficaciter et inducas quod infra octo dies a trina monicione, quarum quibus duos dies medios habeat, sibi facta, predictam cantariam in trino capellanorum numero ad statum reducat debitum et antiquum ; alioquin ipsum extunc per singulas ecclesias tui decanatus diebus Dominicis et aliis, etc.;[1] nisi aliud quicquam canonicum obstiterit quod nos latet.

Grant by Sir John de Heriz, knt., to Sir Geoffrey of Hoveringham, chaplain, of the custody of Bradebusk chapel for life.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam presens scriptum pervenerit, Johannes de Heriz, miles, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me constituisse et ordinasse dominum Galfridum de Hoveringham, capellanum, ad custodiendum domum meam de Bradebusk', que est elemosina mea et antecessorum meorum, terras, res, redditus, possessiones, et omnia eidem domui pertinencia, ita quod curam inde habeat ad faciendum et ordinandum modis omnibus quibus eidem domui magis viderit expedire ; hoc excepto quod nullam terram vel redditum vendat, seu aliquem fratrem faciat vel recipiat sine assensu mei vel heredum meorum. Habendum et tenendum predicto domino G. tota vita sua nisi ita contingat, quod absit, quod contra eandem domum graviter deliquerit, et super hoc convictus sit, per quod fuerit removendus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto meum sigillum apposui. Hiis testibus, etc.

Licence to elect a prior of Shelford.

782. 3 kal. Aprilis (March 30, 1289). Suwelle. Ut eligatur novus prior apud Schelford.' Suppriori et conventui de Schelford.' Cum dilectus filius, frater Johannes de Notingham, quondam prior vester, prioris seu prioratus officium in manus nostras gratis resignaverit, eidemque officio spontanea cesserit voluntate, ac nos ejusdem diutinis pie compacientes laboribus, quibus in commisso regimine apud vos comode et laudabiliter plurimis annorum curriculis insudavit, resignacionem et cessionem hujusmodi ad humilem ejus instanciam tandem duxerimus admittendas, ipsum ab officio cui prefuit misericorditer absolventes ; devocioni vestre mandamus

[1]Usual form of excommunication.

quatinus ad eleccionem novi prioris de nostra, quatenus ad nos attinet, licencia canonice procedentes, talem personam, Deo pre oculis habito, vobis studeatis eligere in priorem, qui religiosa sanctitate pre[e]mineat, morum honestate fulgeat, ac sufficienter in spiritualibus et temporalibus sit edocta. Valete.

Walesby.

783. 8 kal. Aprilis (March 25, 1289). Suwelle. Monition to Master J. Clarell,[1] "cum ecclesia de Walesby per vicarium

[1]Some of Clarell's benefices have been enumerated in a note to *Reg. Giffard*, no. 133. He was rector of Overton (Overton Quatremars, Leicestershire) by Jan. 1250-1, when he was a clerk in the service of John Mansel, provost of Beverley (*Cal. P. L.*, i., 265). He must then have obtained the church of Hemingford Abbots, near St. Ives (*Ibid.*, p. 311). He was now a person of trust in the king's service, for on May 4, 1255, he was appointed one of the guardians of the see of York, then void by the death of archb. Gray (*Pat. Roll* 39 H. 3, pt. 2, m. 9). On Aug. 5, 1255, the king collated him to the vacant prebend of Norwell (Overhall, *Le Neve*, iii., 437) in Southwell (*Pat. u. s.* m. 5). The collation was cancelled, as the king's right was disputed, but Clarell was apparently collated in the end. In Feb., 1258-9, he was rector of Overton, Hemingford, and prebendary of Norwell; and in addition was rector of [East] Bridgeford and Elton, in Bingham deanery, Babworth, in Retford deanery, and 'Houton'—this last may be Hooton Roberts, for *Reg. Giffard* (no. 133) contains a presentation of Clarell, made in Sept. 1272. Clarell afterwards acquired the presentation to Hooton Roberts (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 105). He was rector of Cantley, near Doncaster, by 1272, and was still in possession of the benefice in 1289 (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 136 and no. 236 *supra*). Meanwhile, he had acquired more Nottinghamshire churches. On June 13, 1286, he is mentioned as rector of Harworth and [East] Markham, in Retford deanery [he was also rector of West Markham (now called Markham Clinton) (nos. 809, 925)], and Lowdham, in Nottingham deanery, as well as of "certain chapels which the dean and chapter of Rouen held to their uses": he had been engaged in litigation about the fruits of his benefices, and, on losing, had appealed to the pope. He was summoned in person or by proctor to Rome by Honorius iv, on this account and on that of a second suit touching East Bridgeford (*Cal. P. L.* i., 488-9). On Oct. 31, 1290, he was instituted in the person of Master Benedict of Halam, his proctor, to the church of Stanford-on-Avon, Northants, then void by the resignation of William of Hambleton. The patrons were then Selby abbey [which had licence to appropriate the church a little later] (*Sutton, Inst. roll, Northampton*, m. 11). On Jan. 28, 1291-2, he was thought to be dead, and the king granted the free chapel of Tickhill, of which he was incumbent, to Boniface of Saluzzo (*Cal. P. R.* (1281-1292), p. 470). The mistake was discovered, and the order vacated. On Oct. 18, 1294, he was granted letters of protection. These, in addition to his canonry at Southwell, the chapelry at Tickhill, and the churches of Harworth, Babworth, Eastmarkham, Walesby, Hooton Roberts, E. Bridgeford, Lowdham, Hemingford, and Stanford, mention among his benefices the churches of Norwell (which possibly went with his third of the prebend), Penistone, [North] Wheatley (Retford deanery), Edingley (peculiar of Southwell), and Owston (Lincolnshire, I. of Axholme) (*Cal. P. R.* (1292-1301), p. 120). This shows that Le Neve's statement (iii., 437) that he died in 1293 is wrong. He was dead by

regi debeat, sicut consueverat ab antiquo, que dudum vicarii caruit regimine, ut est notum," to present a vicar.[1]

784. 7 idus Marcii (March 9), 1288-9. Lincolnie. Pro prebenda de Scarle in Lincoln. ecclesia. [Et fuit littera patens cum magno sigillo capituli.][2] Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino reverendo, domino J., Dei gracia, etc., sui semper humiles et devoti G., subdecanus,[3] et capitulum ecclesie Lincoln., decano[4] ejusdem ecclesie in remotis agente, salutem cum obediencia, reverencia, et honore, debitis tanto patri. Cum venerabilis pater, dominus Oliverus, Dei gracia Lincoln. episcopus, prebendam de Scarle Lincoln. ecclesie, vacantem[5] et in vestra diocesi existentem, dilecto confratri et concanonico nostro, magistro Durando de Lincolnia, archidiacono Stowye, nuper contulerit intuitu caritatis, nosque ad mandatum patris ejusdem stallum in choro Lincoln. et locum in capitulo ejusdem ecclesie racione predicte prebende de Scarle eidem magistro Durando assignaverimus, jam est diu, reverendam paternitatem vestram obnixe requirimus et rogamus quatinus quod ulterius ad vos pertinet in hac parte circa eundem magistrum Durandum exequi velitis cum gracia et favore. Conservet vos Deus ad regimen ecclesie per tempora diuturna.

Fo. 74d

The chapter of Lincoln to the archb. praying him to do his part in the appointment of Master Durand of Lincoln to the prebend of South Scarle in Lincoln Cathedral.

12 kal. Aprilis (March 21), 1288-9. Lanum. Admission, institution and induction of Master Durand of Lincoln, canon of Lincoln, to the prebendal church of Scarle, on the pres. of the dean and chapter of Lincoln. [6]"Mem. quod eodem die idem magister Durandus personaliter juravit domino canonicam obedienciam in loco predicto."

Institution to South Scarle Church.

785. 17 kal. Maii (April 15, 1289). Schireburne. Officiali. Quia super natalibus magistri R. de Muskham,[7] defuncti,

Certificate of the legitimacy of Master R. of Muskham.

May 11, 1295, when the chapel of Tickhill was again granted to Boniface of Saluzzo (*Cal. P.R.*, 1292-1301), p. 135). See nos. 936, 937, 938, etc. for churches void by his death. No. 1168 shows that his prebend at Southwell was void by May 5. He apparently left a son, John Clarell the younger, who succeeded him at Overton Quatremars (Cold Overton, 7 miles S.E. of Melton Mowbray), inst. May 22, 1293. (*Reg. Sutton, Inst.* f. 74).

[1]No notice seems to have been taken of this monition (no. 794).

[2]From the margin.

[3]Probably Gilbert of Stratton, who died in 1293 (Le Neve's *Fasti*, ii., 38).

[4]Philip of Willoughby (no. 766).

[5]Durand of Lincoln heads the list of prebendaries of South Scarle in *Le Neve's Fasti*, ii., 205). Master John of Lindsey was collated to the prebend in 1268 (*Giffard's Register*, no. 335) and it is possibly by his death it was now vacant.

[6]A hand in the margin pointing to this entry.

[7]Master Robert de Muskam, rector of Emley, was ordained subdeacon at Blyth, Sept. 20, 1273 [*Reg. Giffard*, p. 196).

apud nonnullos, ut accepimus, dubitacio vertebatur, ad supplicacionem Roberti Petit, proximi heredis ejusdem, ut dicitur, super dictis natalibus fecimus diligenter inquiri et invenimus quod prefatus magister R. extitit de thoro legitimo procreatus; super quo apud majorem et ballivos civitatis Ebor. potestis, quatenus expedire videritis, testimonium perhibere.

Eaton.

786. 16 kal. Maii (April 16), 1289. Schireburne. Collation of the church of Eton'[1] to Robert de Notingham, subdeacon, by committing the custody of the sequestration to him. Letter of induction.

Shelford priory.

787. 11 kal. Maii (April 21), 1289. Scroby. Confirmation of the election of Robert de Tytheby,[2] canon and sacrist of Schelford, as prior. Mandate of obedience and installation.

Whatton.

788. 8 kal. Maii (April 24), 1289. Lanum. Institution and induction of Elyas, canon of Wellebeck', to the vicarage of Watton', on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Wellebeck'.

Administration of Ralph Burd' of Owthorpe.

789. 6 kal. Maii (April 26, 1289). Lanum. Commission to Roger Burd' and W. de Somersete, the archb.'s sequestrator, to administer the goods of Ralph Burd', intestate, deceased, in Uthorp', "ita, videlicet, quod, facto inventario legitimo de bonis predictis, ea plus offerentibus fideliter distrahantur, et, solutis debitis que apparuerint, bonorum ipsorum residuum de consilio proximorum amicorum defuncti in pios usus circumspeccione provida convertatur."

Request by the archb. to the provincial prior of the Carmelites to permit a canon of Thurgarton to enter his order.

790. 5 kal. Maii (April 27, 1289). Lanum. Ad rogandum ut aliquis religiosus licenciatus in alio ordine admittatur. Venerande religionis viro, fratri Henrico de Anna, priori provinciali fratrum ordinis de Monte Carmeli, salutem cum benediccione et gracia Salvatoris. Ferventem devocionem fratris Ricardi Maulovel, canonici de Thurgerton' ordinis sancti Augustini, nostre diocesis, qua Deo in vestro cupit ordine famulari, pio cupientes suffragio promovere, vos rogamus attente quatinus ad sanctum propositum prefati canonici misericordem intuitum convertentes, id in caritatis visceribus velitis prosequi cum favore adeo quod spe optate admissionis vobis prestantibus gaudeat ad salutem, quod

[1]Hugh Sampson seems to have resigned Eaton for another living, probably Birkin (see nos. 217, 734, and 771). The mandate to induct him into Birkin is dated the day previous to the above (no. 219).

[2]Rob. de Tyteby is mentioned twice among those ordained subdeacon, in *Reg. Giffard*, no. 696.

vobis cedere poterit ad meritum, sicut confidimus coram Christo. Idem, vero, canonicus a priore et conventu suo licenciatus recessit, prout per eorum litteras nobis constat.

Sir Rob. de Ros.

791. 5 nonas Maii (May 3, 1289). Suwelle. Commission to Master Benedict de Halum, canon of Suwelle, and Master William de Barra, rector of Flintham, to audit the accounts of the executors of the will of the late Sir Robert de Ros.[1]

Gedling.

792. 3 nonas Maii (May 5, 1289). Lanum. Institution and induction of Thomas de Hustwayt, subdeacon,[2] to a mediety of the church of Gedling', on the pres. of prior and convent of Schelford'.

Sir Henry Newmarch.

793. 6 idus Maii (May 10, 1289). Suwelle. Commission to Master Robert, official of the archdeacon of Nottingham, and to Master William, rector of Sipthorp', to audit the accounts of Sir John Huse, Robert de Skerington'. and Jordan de Stokes, clk., executors of the will of Sir Henry Newmarch (*de Novo mercato*), deceased.

Walesby.

794. 3 kal. Junii (May 30), 1289. Chirchedon'. Mem. quod vicaria de Walesby, vacans devolutaque ad collacionem domini per lapsum tempore auctoritate concilii, per eum fuit collata Radulpho de Huntingdon', diacono, et habuit litteram collacionis in forma consueta, et instituitur perpetuus vicarius in eadem. Item habet litteram induccionis.[3]

Criminous clerks.

795. 15 kal. Julii (June 17), 1289. Otingdon'. Commission to the official of the archdeacon and to the dean of Nottingham to seek out and receive Robert de Schireburn, clk., accused of theft "et alios quoscumque clericos nostre diocesis, super quibuscumque criminibus irretitos, coram justiciariis Notinghamie assignatis."[4]

Fo. 75.

Right of holding a school in Kinoulton reserved to the clerks of that place.

796. 2 kal. Julii (June 30), 1289. Lanum. Quod scole non teneantur in parochia de Kynewaldstowe nisi de clericis ejusdem parochie, quod est multum pro magistro Notinghamie. Magistro scolarum Notinghamie et vicario ecclesie nostre de Kynewaldstowe. Sicut nostra jura nobis volumus servari integra, sic aliis in suis juribus per nos nolumus derogari.

[1]Sir Robert de Ros of Belvoir and Hamelake, married Isabel, only daughter and heiress of William de Albeny, with whom he got the manor of Orston, 2 miles N.W. of Bottesford Junction. Ros died some time before June 4, 1285 (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, ii., 32).

[2]4 kal. Sept., (Aug. 29), 1293. Scroby. Hustwayt had leave to study for one year from Michaelmas (fo. 82).

[3]This entry and the following are repeated at the top of fo. 75.

[4]8 idus Julii (July 8), 1289. Scroby. Similar commission to the same persons and to Thomas, rector of a mediety of Trowell', about Roger de Meysyn, accused of theft.

Decernimus, igitur, quod soli clerici parochie nostre de Kynewaldstowe scolas, que in parochia ipsa regi consueverant ab antiquo, si voluerint, exerceant, exclusis a scolis eisdem aliis clericis quibuscumque et foraneis, qui in scolis predictis nullatenus admittantur. Per hoc quidem juri ecclesie predicte libere seu capelle nostre prospectum cernimus, et jus tui, magistre, quo ad clericos foraneos, tibi est integre reservatum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

The archb. to the abbot of St. Katherine's, Rouen, on behalf of a monk forced to return to Rouen on account of the climate at Blyth.

797. 8 idus Julii (July 8), 1289. Scroby. Abbati monasterii Sancte Katerine juxta Rothomagum. Equ[u]m cernimus et pietati congruum pro illis personis intercedere quas bene meritas attendimus et devotas. Cum itaque frater J. de Bellevill', monachus domus vestre, qui in prioratu de Blida, nostre diocesis, est aliquamdiu, prioris loci ejusdem et conventus concordi testimonio perhibente, laudabiliter conversatus, ad suum originale monasterium redire cupiat, pro eo presertim quod aer sibi non convenit ubi degebat hactenus,[1] quem desiderat alterare ; devocionis vestre magnitudinem requirimus et rogamus attente quatinus prefatum monachum vestrum, ad vos propter recreacionis solacium revertentem, benigne compassionis intuitu cum honore debito admittatis, eumque faciatis in conventu tractari tanquam confratrem, conversacione et moribus commendandum. Valete.

Robert of Tealby, sequestrator.

798. Kal. Nov. (Nov. 1, 1289). Wylton'. Robertus de Theuilby, clericus, deputatus fuit sequestrator domini in toto archidiaconatu Notinghamie, et .... decanus et receptor in tota balliva Suwell.'

Kirton.

799. 3 nonas Nov. (Nov. 3), 1289. Wylton. Collation and induction of the church of Kirketon' 'ad collacionem nostram per lapsum temporis auctoritate concilii devolutam,' to Thomas de Cancia, priest.

Cuckney.

800. 8 idus Nov. (Nov. 6), 1289. Wylton.' Institution and induction of John de Cestrefeld',[2] priest, canon of Wellebeck', to the vicarage of Cokeney, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Wellebeck'.

801. 3 kal. Oct. (Sept. 29), 1289. Lanum. Prefeccio magistri hospitalis Notinghamie et collacio ipsius. Thome de

[1]Two years later the archb. advised the abbot not to keep monks from his house for a longer period at Blyth than four or five years (no. 842).

[2]Presented 1267 to a mediety of St. Mary, Castlegate, York, (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 295). Instituted, as subdeacon, to Egmanton, Oct. 10, 1282 (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 268).

Cancia, presbitero nostro. De tua fideli industria plenius confidentes, honestatemque tuam et affectum salubrem quo desideras subvenire pauperibus commendantes in Cristo, te in magistrum hospitalis beati Johannis Notinghamie preficimus, et ejusdem hospitalis custodiam, tuo perpetuo possidendam, cum omnibus juribus suis in temporalibus et spiritualibus tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis; committentes tibi liberam et generalem administracionem universorum temporalium et spiritualium, ad idem hospitale pertinencium quoquo modo. Volumus, insuper, et statuimus pro nobis et successoribus nostris ut de bonis tuis que ibidem tuleris seu deferri feceris, aut per industriam vel alio modo adquisieris, quandocumque te infra triennium a data presencium cedere vel decedere contigerit, ordinandi et faciendi de ipsis, sicut expedire videris, necnon et testandi de ipsis de quibus in utilitatem ipsius hospitalis aliqualiter convertendis nichil dimittere tenearis, liberam habeas facultatem; nostro, successorum nostrorum, aut alterius cujuslibet assensu super hoc minime requisito. Si, vero, post dictum triennium te cedere vel decedere contigerit, semen ad terram ipsius hospitalis seminandam pro uno anno dumtaxat proxime post cessionem tuam vel decessum tuum futuro, et boves ad singulas carucas ipsius dimittas; reservata tibi potestate ordinandi, faciendi, et testandi de ceteris bonis tuis prout videris expedire. Et ut ista prefeccio et collacio rata et stabilis inposterum perseveret, presentes litteras, sigilli nostri inpressione munitas, tibi damus patentes.

Appointment by the archb. of Thos. de Cancia as Master of St. John's hospital, Nottingham.

He is to have power to dispose of his own goods for a period of three years.

Afterwards he must leave seed for the land and oxen for the ploughs.

802. 15 kal. Dec. (Nov. 17, 1289). Apud Ryponam. Execucio sentencie contra priorem et conventum de Lenton' quod teneantur facere canonicam obedienciam pro ecclesiis quas in proprios usus in diocesi asserunt se habere. Officiali archidiaconi Notinghamie. Licet religiosi viri, prior et conventus de Lenton', plures dies et tandem terminum peremptorium habuerint coram nobis ad ostendendum si privilegia aut dispensaciones seu munimenta aliqua sufficiencia per que debeant eximi a prestacione canonice obediencie pro ecclesiis curam animarum annexam habentibus, quas in proprios usus in nostra diocesi se asserunt optinere, haberent;[1] iidem, tamen, nichil exhibuerunt

Mandate to the archdeacon's official to sequestrate the churches held by Lenton priory to their own use, till they should have made canonical obedience for them.

[1]The churches appropriated to Lenton priory in York diocese at this time were Beeston, Lenton, Nottingham St. Mary's (and Sneinton chapel), and Radford. All were served by vicars. In 1504, Arksey, near Doncaster, was added to these impropriations (Lawton). Lenton had other patronage, including the other two Nottingham churches, St. Nicholas and St. Peter; but these were never impropriated.

omnino quod ipsos vel priorem a prestacione hujusmodi obediencie debeat excusare. Nos, itaque, religiosis ipsis viam quicquam proponendi ulterius in hac parte judicialiter precludentes, pronunciavimus dictum priorem ad prestandum canonicam obedienciam pro memoratis ecclesiis per censuram fore ecclesiasticam compellendum. Devocioni vestre, igitur, firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus fructus, obvenciones, et proventus omnium ecclesiarum quas iidem religiosi in nostra diocesi in proprios usus se asserunt optinere, auctoritate nostra cercius sequestretis, quos sub arto teneatis sequestro donec dictus prior canonicam obedienciam nobis pro dictis ecclesiis prestiterit ut tenetur; nos super hujusmodi execucione mandati infra xv dies a die recepcionis presencium certificetis per vestras patentes litteras, que harum seriem representent. Valete.

Selston.

803. 16 kal. Jan. (Dec. 17, 1289). Harewod'. Induction of John, son of Robert de la venele of Gayteford', acolyte, into the church of Seleston' with custody of the sequestration till the ordination at Trinity, on the pres. of Sir William de Ros of Ingmanthorp' and Eustachia, his wife.[1]

Administration of lady Agnes Bacun.

804. 2 idus Jan. (Jan. 12), 1289-90. Scroby. Administration of the goods of Lady Agnes Bacun of Edelington', who died on the morrow of St. Nicholas (Dec. 7) and was buried the Sunday following (Dec. 11), granted to executors not named.

Fo. 75d.

Commission to the dean of Nottingham and the archb.'s sequestrator to inquire about goods taken from St. John's hospital, Nottingham.

805. 16 kal. Feb. (Jan. 17, 1289-90). Scroby. Commissio in causa domini T. de Cancia, magistri hospitalis Notinghamie. Decano nostro Notinghamie et Roberto de Teuelby, sequestratori nostro. Cum Johannes le Paumer, executor testamenti domini Hugonis de Stapilford', defuncti, super eo quod eidem imponebatur defuncto quod ipse adhuc superstes asportavit quasdam domos, ad hospitale sancti Johannis Notinghamie spectantes, et alia dampna eidem hospitali intulit, ac Thomas de Rempeston' super estimacione feni quod percepit per unum annum de prato quod tenuit de hospitali predicto, et de estimacione partis feni provenientis de dicto prato alio anno, ac de aliis bonis et rebus per ipsum et suos perceptis et asportatis, ad dictum hospitale pertinentibus inquisicione fide dignorum, se submiserint sponte sua; devocioni vestre committimus et mandamus quatinus, vocatis partibus, per viros fidedignos, per quos veritas melius

[1] 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23), 1290. Wylton'. Presentee, a deacon, instituted (fo. 70).

sciri poterit, de premissis inquiratis diligencius veritatem; facientes hospitali restitui sibi debitum quatenus videritis fore justum. Super hiis autem vices nostras committimus cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Bene valete.

806. 14 kal. Feb. (Jan. 19), 1289-90. Scroby. Institution and induction of Robert de Aston', priest, to the church of Staunton', on the pres. of Sir William de Staunton', knt. Staunton

807. 4 kal. Feb. (Jan. 29, 1289-90). Suwelle. The same of Reginald, 'dictus' Freman of Cotum, to the vicarage of Cotum, on the pres. of Master Robert de la Ford', canon of Suwelle. Cotham.

808. 3 kal. Feb. (Jan. 30, 1289-90). Suwelle. Custody of Master Robert de Adinburg',[1] vicar of St. Mary's, Notingham, 'qui senii inportunitate frangitur,' committed to Master Richard de Notingham, clk. St. Mary's, Nottingham.

809. 7 idus Feb. (Feb. 7, 1289-90). Broddesworth'. Custody of William,[2] vicar of Little Marcham, 'qui senii inportunitate infrangitur et visus privacione afficitur,' committed to Robert de Teuelby, clk. "Quia custodiam Willelmi, vicarii de Parva Marcham, nostre diocesis, propter corporis debilitatem et visus privacionem, quibus sibi inhabilis redditur et administracioni vicarie predicte, dilecto clerico nostro, Roberto de Teuelby, ex certa consciencia commisimus, sicut in nostris patentibus litteris, super hoc confectis, poterit[3] plenius contineri; devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus, ad vicariam predictam personaliter declinantes, prefatum R. in corporalem possessionem dicte custodie tam vicarii quam beneficii inducatis; contradictores et rebelles quoslibet per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo." Markham Clinton.

810. 6 idus Jan. (Jan. 8, 1289-90). Scroby. Institution of brother Robert de Wylton', priest, canon of Wyrkesop', to the church of Wyshowe, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Wyrkesop'. Wysall.

811. 2 nonas Feb. (Feb. 4), 1289-90. Scroby. Commission to Master H. de Carleton' to collate Master Gerard de Seseriaco, canon of Suwelle, to the prebend of Eton'. Prebend of Eaton.

[1] *Cf. Reg. Wickwane*, no. 205. Rob. of Attenborough had been guilty, like Hugh of Stapleford, of appropriating the goods of St. John's hospital.

[2] William de Bevercote, parson of West Markham, occurs in 21 Edward i (*Assize Roll*, No. 1096, m. 16).

[3] *Poteritis.*

ARCHIDIACONATUS NOTINGHAMIE DE ANNO QUINTO.

Bawtry hospital.

812. 4 idus Feb. (Feb. 10), 1289-90. Castreford'.[1] Collation of Thomas de Langeford', priest, to the hospital of Bautre. Mandate to the dean of Rethford' to induct.

Commission to assess dilapidations at Gedling.

813. 4 nonas Marcii (March 4, 1289-90). Cawode. Commission to Master R., the archdeacon's official, R. de Teuelby, clk., and the dean of Notingham, "quatinus, ad ecclesiam de Gedeling' personaliter accedentes, defectus librorum, ornamentorum, cancelli, et domorum, contingentes medietatem ecclesie ejusdem, cujus medietatis Thomas de Hustwayt, clericus nostor, rector existit,[2] sub diligenti examine subiceatis oculis,[3] eosque faciatis de bonis predecessoris predicti Thome, sicut justicie convenit, competencius reparari; denunciato executoribus predecessoris prefati quod ipsi intersint die illo, quem assignare decreveritis, ad dictos defectus videndos et taxandos, quod equ[u]m fuerit pro defectibus qui aperuerint reparandis. In contradictores vero et rebelles vobis committimus cohercionis canonice potestatem. Bene valete.

Commission to assess dilapidation at Thornton-in-Craven.

814.[4] 4 idus Nov., anno 8 (Nov. 10, 1293). Totenhale. Officiali Ebor. Devocioni vestre committimus et mandamus quatinus de defectibus librorum, ornamentorum, cancelli, et domorum ecclesie de Thorn[eton'] in Craven', cujus Johannes de Schefeud' nunc rector existit, inquisicionem per rectores, vicarios, et alios fidedignos vicinos faciatis fieri diligenter, eorumque estimacionem ad reparacionem eorundem defectuum eidem Johanni de bonis rectoris proximi, predecessoris sui, per executores ejusdem, sicut justicie convenit et racioni, persolvi; denunciato eisdem executoribus quod die illo, quem ad dictos defectus videndos et taxandos quod pro defectibus reparandis equ[u]m fuerit assignari contigerit, intersint, si sua viderint interesse. Et, quid circa premissa actum extiterit, nobis sub vestro et illorum per quos facta fuerit inquisicio sigillis comode rescribatis. Valete.

Arnold.

815. 2 idus Marcii (March 14, 1289-90). Burton'. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Arnhal'

[1]The archb. was on his way to Sherburn (nos. 76, 245). He had been at Brodsworth on the 7th (no. 809). He must have had some business which took him round by Castleford: the ordinary passage of the Aire at Ferrybridge would have been the more direct way.

[2]Alternative reading: — Qui nostra auctoritate, tanquam presentatus legitime, possessioni incumbit.

[3]Alternative reading:—Ipsa bona usque ad summam estimacionis predicte interim sequestrantes.

[4]From the bottom of the folio.

committed to Master J. de Anneta,[1] subdeacon, presented by the prior and convent of Landa, for six months. Mandate to induct.

816. 15 kal. Aprilis (March 18, 1289-90). Beverle. Fo. 76. Institution and induction of Master Thomas de Blokeley, subdeacon, to the church of Adinburg', on the pres. of Sir Ernald Murdak', knt. Attenborough.

817. 6 kal. Aprilis (March 27), 1290. Wylton'. The same of Hugh de Gousil, subdeacon, to the church of Radeclive, on the pres. of William de Radeclive.[2] Radcliffe.

818. 3 nonas Maii (May 5, 1290). "In manerio domini juxta Westmonasterium." Licence to the rector of Thorp' by Newerk'[3] to study for three years, 'contemplacione domini W. de Bliburg'.' Thorpe-by-Newark.

819. 18 kal. Julii (June 14), 1290. Thorp.' Institution and induction of William de Medburn',[4] priest, to the church of Arnhale, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Landa. Arnold.

820. 5 kal. Julii (June 27, 1290). Wylton'. Archidiacono Notinghamie vel ejus officiali. Quia vicariam prebendalis ecclesie de Eton', nostre diocesis, vacantem et ad collacionem nostram hac vice spectantem, dilecto in Christo filio, domino Willelmo de Tichille, presbitero, caritatis intuitu contulimus, ordinantes quod dicta vicaria in percepcione agnorum, lane, mortuariorum, oblacionum, et ceterarum minutarum decimarum tocius parochie de Eton', quocumque nomine censeantur, et in percepcione quatuor marcarum a dicte ecclesie prebendario annuarum consistat, sicut in ordinacione nostra super hoc confecta plenius continetur; devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus ipsum in corporalem possessionem

Vicarage of Eaton.

Induction and parcels of the vicarage.

[1]Master John de An[n]eta, clk., was presented in 1287-8 by the prior and convent of Launde to the church of St. Mary Magdalen, Blatherwick, Northants. Sir John Breton asserted that the presentation for that turn was his. While the suit was pending, bp. Sutton granted custody of sequestration to John de Aneta, ordaining him subdeacon at Bedford, Feb. 22, 1287-8. (*Sutton, Inst. Rolls, Northants.*, m. 10). He was instituted at Stow Park, Aug. 22, 1289, on re-presentation, having in the interim neglected to receive the priesthood (*Ibid.* m. 12). He was inst. Ap. 14, 1290, to the church of Abkettleby, Leicestershire, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Launde (*Ibid., Leicester*, a°. x). *Cf.* no. 834.

[2]12 kal. Sept., anno 8 (Aug. 21, 1293). Widmarpol. Leave to study for two years "citra mare vel ultra" to Sir Hugh de Gousil (fo. 82).

[3]Nicholas of Bolingbroke (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 297).

[4]Will. of Medburn' evidently came from Medbourn in Leicestershire, which is in the Launde neighbourhood. He is mentioned as rector of Sutton Courtney, Berks., 7 Edw. ii, when he released some property to the convent of Launde (*Cal. P. R.* (1313-1317), p. 27).

dicte vicarie inducatis seu faciatis induci, et eidem de fructibus et pertinenciis, ad ipsam vicariam qualitercumque spectantibus, integraliter responderi; contradictores et rebelles per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. 4 nonas Julii (July 4), 1290. Cawode. Institution.

Normanton-on-Trent.

821. 15 kal. Aug. (July 18, 1290). Kirkham. Institution of brother John de Lahton', canon of Wyrkesop', to the vicarage of Normanton' on Trent, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Wyrkesop'.

Substitution of John of Bottesford in place of Rob. of Kirklington to inquire into the state of Thurgarton priory.

822. 4 idus Sept. (Sept. 10, 1290). Suwelle. Subrogacio unius canonici loco alterius adjuncti magistro W. de Barro (*sic*) tanquam custodi. Priori et conventui de Thurgerton'. Cum nuper, vobis in capitulo vestro presentibus, de vestro communi assensu ordinaverimus quod vos, prior, et magister W. de Barra, rector ecclesie de Flintham, fratribus Alexandro de Gedeling' et Roberto de Kirtelington', vestris concanonicis, vobis adjunctis, de statu domus vestre communicato consilio inquireretis et disponeretis quatenus utilitati domus ipsius expedire melius videritis, ac predictus frater R. hujusmodi onus ad presens nequeat, occupatus circa alia, supportare; de industria fratris Johannis de Botilesford', vestri concanonici, confidentes, ipsum loco predicti R. tenore presencium subrogamus, potestatem dicto magistro W. ab eodem fratre Johanne et a singulis conversis domus et aliis servientibus juramentum recipiendi, quod circa negocia domus se habebunt fideliter, committentes. Presentibus pro nostro beneplacito duraturis. Bene valete.

Penance of a canon of Thurgarton for assaulting a clerk in the conventual church.

823. Idibus Sept. (Sept. 13, 1290). Suwelle. Priori et conventui de Thurgerton' (Turgerton' in margin). Quia per certam inquisicionem, de mandato nostro factam, recepimus fratrem W. de. Byngham, concanonicum vestrum, pro injeccione manuum violenta in J. de Sutton', clericum, in vestra conventuali ecclesia, majoris excommunicacionis fore sentencia involutum, aliisque dissolucionibus irretitum que scandalum suscitant inter fratres, de quibus certis de causis subticemus ad presens, volumus et vobis, in virtute obediencie, firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus ipsum, ab omni obediencia absolutum, in claustro sub observancia regulari, repressa evagandi materia extra septa monasterii vestri, cum fratribus collocetis, quousque se ipsis apcius conformet et aliud a nobis receperitis in mandatis; cujus absolucionem vobis, priori, quatenus ad nos attinet, committimus per presentes.

824. 5 kal. Julii (June 27,) 1290. Wylton'. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura, Johannes, permissione, etc., salutem in sinceris amplexibus Salvatoris. Assumpti officii vigilans sollicitudo ac canonica instituta nos multipliciter exhortantur ut in vicariis ecclesiarum, qui tenentur continue residenciam facere personalem, porcio conveniens assignetur. De vicaria, itaque, in ecclesia prebendali de Eton' in perpetuum optinenda et porcionibus in quibus debeat vicaria consistere supradicta de consensu et assensu unanimi dilectorum in Christo filiorum, capitulorum nostrorum Eboracensis et Suwellensis ecclesiarum ordinamus, et disponimus in hunc modum; videlicet, quod vicarius, qui pro tempore fuerit in ecclesia prebendali de Eton', supradicta, habeat agnos, lanam, mortuaria, oblaciones, et ceteras minutas decimas tocius parochie de Eton', quocumque nomine censeantur, unacum turbaria ad dictam ecclesiam pertinente. Prebendarius, insuper, dicte ecclesie de Eton, qui pro tempore fuerit, vicario, qui in dicta ecclesia personaliter, ut premittitur, residebit, solvat singulis annis et perpetuo quatuor marcas sterlingorum bone et usualis monete in pecunia numerata, in festis beati Martini in hyeme et Pentecostes, per equales porciones. Habeat, vero, prebendarius memoratus totum mansum ecclesie cum edificiis constructis ibidem et omnes decimas majores, quocumque nomine censeantur, cum tota terra et prato, ad dictam ecclesiam de Eton' spectantibus, cum feno eciam, nomine decime seu quovis alio modo ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinente. Et prefatus vicarius dicte ecclesie de Eton' per se et ministros sufficientes in debito et consueto numero ydonee deserviat et honeste, qui omnia onera ordinaria subeat et supportet. Onera, quippe, extraordinaria, quecumque et quando contigerint subeunda, tam ad prebendarium quam ad ipsum vicarium pro rata pertineant porcionis. In libris, eciam, et ornamentis sufficientibus idem prebendarius dicte ecclesie de Eton' provideat competenter. In cujus rei testimonium hoc instrumentum bipartitum, cujus una pars penes prebendarium vel ipsius procuratorem, et altera penes ipsum vicarium resideat, sigilli nostri munimine diximus roborandum. Memorandum quod ordinacio prebende ejusdem ecclesie scribitur infra in Capitulis anno quarto (no. 1088).[1]

Eaton.

Vicarage ordained.

Vicar to have lambs, wool, mortuaries, offerings, small tithes, and turbary.

Prebendary to pay him 4 marks a year.

Prebendary to have the manse, etc., and greater tithes, with the land and hay tithe.

Vicar to serve the church.

Prebendary to provide books and ornaments.

[1] A hand drawn in the margin points to this entry.

Mandate to the rural dean of Newark to reconcile Moorhouse chapel, defiled by shedding of blood.

825. Inquisicio super sanguinis effusione in cimiterio. Decano de N[ewerk']. Accepimus non est diu quod Henricus, filius R. de Mora, clericus, in Henricum, filium Ivonis de Ostington', laicum, infra cimiterium capelle de Moreshouses, usque ad sanguinis effusionem [manus] violentas injecit, propter quod vicarius de Laxton' in dicta capella subtrahit cantariam. Quocirca tibi mandamus quatinus, si capella ipsa dedicata non fuerit nec cimiterium dedicatum, cimiterio cum aqua exorcizata et decantacione letanie solempni sacerdotum obsequio prius asperso, in capella prefata more pristino facias celebrari. Dat. etc.

Fo. 76d.

Licence to Rob. Burnell, bp. of Bath and Wells, to ordain within York diocese.

826. 11 kal. Oct. (Sept. 21), 1290. Cawode. Licencia data Bathoniensi episcopo celebrandi ordines infra diocesim Ebor. sub parvo sigillo. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino R., Dei gracia Bathoniensi et Wellensi episcopo, J., permissione ejusdem Eboracensis, etc., salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Ut dominos J. de Langedon' et Rogerum de Esserug', clericos, nostre diocesis, hac instanti die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum post festum exaltacionis sancte Crucis, ad subdiaconatus ordines infra nostram diocesim promovere possitis per vestrarum manuum imposicionem, eo non obstante quod de nostra existunt diocesi, vobis concedimus facultatem. In prosperitate longeva Altissimus vos conservet.

Thurgarton priory.

827. 16 kal. Nov. (Oct. 17, 1290). Oxton'. Licence to the subprior and convent of Thurgerton' to choose a prior in the place of Geoffrey of Boroughbridge (*de Ponteburgi*) resigned.

Wollaton.

828. 4 kal. Nov. (Oct. 29, 1290). Lanum. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Wollaton' granted to Adam de Welhom, clk., presented by Roger le (*sic*) Morteyn, till next ordination when he was to be ordained subdeacon.[1]

Ratification by the archb. of a confirmation by archb. Geoffrey Plantagent of a grant by Henry ii., of a pension of 4 marks from Arnold Church to Launde priory.

829. 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19, 1290). Thorp'. Ratificacio cujusdam, annue pensionis in ecclesia de Arnhal' priori et conventui de Landa. Noverint universi quod, cum nos, Johannes, permissione, etc., cartam bone memorie domini Gaufridi, Eboracensis archiepiscopi[2], inspeximus, tenorem continentem subscriptum :—Gaufridus, Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopus et Anglie primas, omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit

[1] 16 kal. Aprilis (March 17), 1290-1. Pokelington.' Adam de Wellum, subdeacon, instituted on the pres. of Roger de Mortein (fo. 77d).

[2] Archbishop of York, 1191-1206.

universitas vestra nos, divine pietatis intuitu, inspecta carta bone memorie H., quondam regis Anglie, patris nostri, confirmasse priori et canonicis de Landa pensionem quatuor marcarum nomine ecclesie de Arnhalle, que de eorum est donacione; ita quod, vacante ecclesia predicta, ydoneam nobis et successoribus nostris presentabunt personam, et nichil amplius de eadem ecclesia exigent nisi prenominatas quatuor marcas sine nostra auctoritate et successorum nostrorum. Jamdicti vero canonici, ad caritatis opera manum extendentes, devote et in Domino promiserunt quod tam anniversarium bone memorie quondam regis Anglie, patris nostri, quam nostrum imperpetuum annuatim solempniter celebrabunt.[1] Ut autem supradicta firma gaudeant stabilitate, presentem cartam sigilli apposicione roboravimus. Hiis testibus, Petro, archidiacono Lincolnie, Alano, Reynero, capellanis, magistris Rogero de Richem(und), Ricardo de Turry, Willelmo de Lanum, Waltero de Becco, Simone de Capella, Gaufrido de Dorcacestria, Gilberto le Trauaille, Thoma de Capella, et multis aliis. Factum, igitur, hujusmodi predecessoris nostri predicti paternis affectibus approbantes, ipsam litteram suprascriptam, quantum ad nos attinet, ratam habemus tenore presencium et acceptam, quibus sigillum nostrum appendi fecimus in testimonium premissorum.

Letters testimonial that Roger de Bruges had been instituted to the church of Barnby-in-the-Willows.

830.[2] 4 idus Augusti (Aug. 10), 1289. Lanum. Testificacio super admissione Rogeri de Bruges ad ecclesiam de Barneby super Wythim. Noverint universi quod, cum nos, Johannes, etc., dudum ad presentacionem domini Andree de Neville, militis, magistrum Willelmum de Notingham, clericum nostrum, ad ecclesiam de Barneby super Wythim, nostre diocesis, vacantem, admisissemus et in corporalem induxissemus possessionem ejusdem; postmodum, lite mota inter predictum Andream et dominum Johannem de Dyve in curia domini nostri regis super jure patronatus ecclesie memorate, breve regium recepimus in hec verba :— E., Dei gracia, etc. (no. 758).[3] Quo mandato admisso cui paruimus, amoto a dicta ecclesia clerico nostro supradicto, ad presentacionem Rogeri Brinkel, in brevi nominati predicto, Rogerum de Bruges, clericum, ad ipsam ecclesiam admisimus, et rectorem sub data apud Scroby, 8 kalendas

[1] *Celebrarunt.*

[2] Note at side :—B. ut supra in j° folio (no. 758).

[3] The only variation is Wythim for Wythum.

Januarii (Dec. 25), 1287, instituimus in eadem ; cui Rogero, litteras presentacionis domini Andree de Neville ad dictam ecclesiam de se facte nobis postea porrigenti, et de statu suo, eo quod non fuit infra annum ordinatus, forsitan diffidenti, litteras inquisicionis, ut moris est, concessimus ; secundum quam inquisicionem ipsum Rogerum ad presentacionem dicti domini Andree ad ipsam ecclesiam tandem admisimus et rectorem instituimus in eadem.

Thurgarton priory.

831. 12 kal. Dec. (Nov. 20, 1290). 'In capella palacii nostri Ebor.' The archb. quashes the election of Alexander de Gedeling', canon of Thurgerton', as prior, "propter peccatum in sui forma minus canonice . . . factam" and provides him to the office. Mandate to the subprior and convent to obey, and to the archdeacon or his official to install. (The same form as in no. 787).

Elston.

832. 8 kal. Dec. (Nov. 24, 1290). Drax. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Eyleston' committed to William de Eyleston', clerk, presented by Robert de Eyleston', till next ordination, when he was to be ordained subdeacon.

Finningley.

833. 4 kal. Dec. (Nov. 28, 1290). Cawode. Custody of the rector of Finingley, 'qui senii inportunitate frangitur et visus privacione afficitur, adeo quod cure sue, set nec sufficere poterit sibi ipsi,' committed to Robert de Teuelby, clk.[1]

Appropriation of the church of Colston Bassett to Launde priory.

834. 18 kal. Jan. (Dec. 15), 1290. Cawode. Priori et conventui de Landa. In Dei nomine Amen. Cum nos, Johannes, permissione, etc., in negocio, ex officio nostro contra priorem et conventum de Landa moto, ad ostendendum et exhibendum jus, si quod haberent, quare ecclesiam de Coleston' Basset, nostre diocesis, tenent, ad certos diem et locum fecerimus coram nobis legitime evocari ; dictis religiosis per magistrum J. de Anneta,[2] procuratorem suum legitimum, comparentibus, tradito articulo procuratorio predicto liteque ad dictum articulum legitime contestata, cum quadam adjeccione prescripcionis allegate, productis testibus in forma juris, juratis, examinatis, et eorum dictis in
Fo. 77. scriptis redactis et postmodum puplicatis, eorumque copia a dicto procuratore petita et optenta, exhibitis eciam quibusdam instrumentis ad fundacionem prescripcionis per dictos religiosos allegate. Cum nichil canonicum quod

[1] *Cf. Reg. Wickwane*, no. 528, and no. 722 *sup.*, 852 *inf.* [2] *Cf.* no. 815.

obsisteret in hac parte contra testes seu instrumenta fuisset propositum, seu eciam allegatum, concluso eciam quantum attinet in negocio antedicto, rimatoque sepius et recensito processu habito in negocio supradicto ; pensatis eciam et ponderatis ipsius negocii circumstanciis universis, quia constat nobis eosdem religiosos prescripcionem, per ipsos ad eorum defensionem allegatam, legitime probavisse ; idcirco, Spiritus Sancti gracia invocata, de juris peritorum consilio sentencialiter pronunciamus eosdem religiosos super dicta ecclesia de Colston' Basset, possessione et retencione ejusdem in proprios usus legitima prescripcione fore sufficienter munitos ; statuentes et decernentes religiosos eosdem seu eorum monasterium super retencione et possessione dicte ecclesie in usus suos proprios de jure non posse, nec debere, inposterum inquietari, seu eciam molestari. Pronunciata fuit hec sentencia xviij kal., etc., examinata, et approbata per officialem Ebor.

835. 10 kal. Jan. (Dec. 23, 1290). Schir(eburne). Custody of the sequestration in the vicarage of the church of the Blessed Mary, Notingham, committed to John de Ely, subdeacon, till the next ordination.[1] St. Mary's, Nottingham.

836. 15 kal. Feb. (Jan. 18, 1290-1). Wylton'. Notice of the visitation of the prior and convent of Blida 'cum verbis visitacionis et inquisicionis' on Monday after the feast of St. Scolastica the Virgin (Feb. 12). Blyth.

837. 10 kal. Feb. (Jan. 23, 1290-1). Burton'. Notice to the archdeacon or his official of a visitation of the deanery of Rethford in St. Michael's church, [West] Rethford, on the Thursday after St. Scolastica the virgin (Feb. 15) ; of the deanery of Newerk' in the parish church of Marinham on Saturday before St. Peter *in Cathedra* (Feb. 17) ; and of the deanery of Notingham in the church of the B. M., Notingham, on Tuesday before that feast (Feb. 20). For the form see no. 118. Visitations of the deaneries of Retford, Newark, and Nottingham.

ARCHIDIACONATUS NOTINGHAMIE DE ANNO SEXTO.

838. 11 kal. Marcii (Feb. 19, 1290-1). Oxton'. Licence to Edmund de Everley, rector of a mediety of Tirewell', to study for three years and let his rectory.[2] Treswell

[1] 8 idus Aprilis (April 6), 1291. Thorp'. John de Ely, deacon, was instituted on the pres. of the king, by reason of the priory of Lenton', being in his hands (fo. 77d).

[2] See no. 713. 5 kal. Julii, anno 9 (June 27, 1294). Totenhale. Everley had leave of absence and to let his mediety for three years (fo. 83d).

Notice of the purgation of a man accused of theft.

839. 6 kal. Marcii (Feb. 24, 1290-1). Lanum. Decano de Bingham. Quia Rogero, filio Willelmi de Houkesworth', clerico, super crimine furti in foro seculari diffamato, die Martis proxima [ante] instans festum Beati Gregorii pape (March 6) coram commissariis nostris in ecclesia Beate Marie Notinghamie assignavimus super illo, devocioni tue, etc., ut infra inter Ballivos anno ij⁰ (nos. 1240, 1242). Commission to the archdeacon of Notingham or his official, to receive his purgation.

Correction of excesses.

840. 2 kal. Marcii (Feb. 28, 1290-1). Scroby. Commission to W(illiam) de Blida, subdean of York, and W. de Notingham to correct the excesses found in the recent visitation of the deaneries of Rethford, Neuwerch, and Notingham, according to the rolls sent them.

Leave of absence to the rector of a mediety of Treswell.

841. Eisdem die et loco. Memorandum quod dominus concessit domino Edmundo de Everle, rectori medietatis ecclesie de Tirewell', cedulam infrascriptam, nudam et sine sigillo in forma supra est eodem anno j⁰ (no. 713). Nos, igitur, ad instanciam nobilis viri, domini Edmundi, clare memorie domini H., regis Anglie illustris, filii, prefatum Edmundum de Everley, quo ad predicta beneficia sua in pace dimittimus et ab inquietacione qualibet ista vice absolvimus de gracia speciali. Notice to the official of York.

To the abbot of St. Katherine's, Rouen, advising him not to keep his monks at Blyth for more than 4 or 5 years.

842.[1] 13 kal. Maii (April 19, 1291). Scroby. Venerande religionis viro, domino abbati monasterii Sancte Katerine juxta Rothomagum. Cum natale solum, racione originis, quisque diligat ex natura, non est utique admirandum si diucius elongati ab illo nonnunquam redire siccant ut proprii aeris solacio gaudeant et recreacionis commodum assequantur. Inde est quod monachis vestris quos, apud monasterium de Blida, nostre diocesis, frequenter mittitis, piis compacientes visceribus, vos consulendo censuimus excitandos quatinus dictos monachos, cum per quatuor vel quinque annorum curricula in dicto monasterio sub religiosa honestate laudabiliter fuerint conversati, ad professionis sue locum per vices consideracione propicia revocetis. Hoc siquidem eos frequenciores ad divinum reddet obsequium,

Fo. 77d.

[1] *Cf.* no. 797. Of interest with a view to the actual connexion between the abbey at Rouen and Blyth (no. 730). These documents seem to bear out the view that Blyth was a daughter house of the abbey on Mont - Ste - Cathérine rather than a mere alien cell. By injunctions of this kind the archb. seems to have endeavoured to get a fuller recognition of the independence of Blyth, and its subordination to his jurisdiction as ordinary. The monks appear to have been almost entirely foreigners.

dum spem revertendi concipiunt, et devociores ad jugum religiose observancie supportandum, a quibus eventus contrarius ipsos forsan subtrahet, spe redeundi perdita, non absque animarum periculo de quo precipue est cavendum. Premissa quippe paterna sollicitudine suademus ad profectum mutuum capitis et membrorum. Religiose vivendo vos valere optamus in domino Jesu Christo.

To the same sending back a monk and forbidding the abbot to send any unruly ones.

17 kal. Sept. (Aug. 16, 1291).[1] Lanum. Abbati sancte Katerine de Monte Rotomagi. Meminimus nos alias vobis scripsisse quod fratrem Robertum de Angerville, monachum vestrum, quem propter intollerabilitatem suam ad vestrum monasterium remisimus, reciperetis et juxta disciplinam regularem ad salutem sue anime tractaretis ; set vos eundem apud Blidam, ubi prius male se habuit, minus provide remisistis. Ipsum, igitur, ad monasterium vestrum iterato remittimus, in Domino exhortantes quatinus eum in caritatis visceribus admittatis ut in vestro monasterio, quod sibi est salubrius, commoretur, nec talem seu indisciplinatos alios decetero apud Blidam mittatis, attendentes quod inhibuimus specialiter priori loci ejusdem quod nullum monachum ad missionem vestram deinceps recipiat, nisi qui plurimum in religiosa sanctitate commendatus existat, nec hoc eciam sine nobis.

To the same sending back another monk whose conduct was unbearable, and requesting that only well behaved monks should be sent to Blyth.

3 kal. Marcii (Feb. 27, 1290-1). Scroby. Abbati monasterii sancte Katerine juxta Rothomagum, salutem cum benediccione et gracia Salvatoris. Sollicitudinem nostri officii ad hoc cernimus convertendam quod religiose contemplacioni deditis in tranquillitate conversacionis sedulo prospiciamus intuitu, fratres infestos, jurgiis et discordiarum materiis insistentes, a religiosorum nostrorum ortulo evellendo. Cum, itaque, rep[p]erieremus fratrem J. de Bellevill',[2] monachum vestrum de Blida, quem ad monasterium vestrum ob certas causas remisimus, adeo intollerabilem existere quod monachis ibidem Deo famulantibus non modicum afficit mora ejus, ipsum ad vos vestramque abbathiam, a qua missus fuerat, remittimus iterato ; providenciam vestram in Domino exhortantes quatinus eum in caritatis visceribus admittatis,

[1]This date cannot be correct. On Aug. 11 the archb. was at Hexham, and on the 18th at Ripon (nos. 1289, 1131). He was at Laneham on 17th kal. Nov. (Oct. 16), which may be the date intended (nos. 853, 854, 1366).

[2]*Cf.* no. 762. It is amusing to find that J. de Beleville, mentioned in the second of these letters, is the monk on behalf of whose return to Rouen the archb. in no. 797 pleaded the climate.

ut in vestro monasterio quod sibi est salubrius vivendo regulariter commoretur. Quem decetero apud Blidam nullatenus remittatis, set tales fratres curetis ibidem transmittere, qui in conventu ad informacionem aliorum se utiles et religiosos exhibeant et vestrum reddant collegium, a quo veniunt, commendandum. Bene valete.

Bonnington.

843. 16 kal. Aprilis (March 17), 1290-1. 'In manerio suo de Wylton.' Collation of Master R. le Maleys, clk., to the church of Bonigton', "ad collacionem suam per lapsum temporis auctoritate concilii devolutam.... et habet litteram in forma quam R. de Levesham habuit, scilicet, in forma secunde littere (no. 214) ubi non fit mencio de minoribus ordinibus" Letter of introduction 'cum clausula *Contradictores*.'

To the abbot of St. Katherine's, Rouen, remonstrating with him on the recall of N. de Bretville as he was useful to Blyth priory.

844. 15 kal. Maii (April 17, 1291). Cawode. Religioso viro, abbati monasterii sancte Katerine juxta Rothomagum, salutem et graciam Salvatoris. Accepimus et moleste quod fratrem N. de Bretville,[1] monachum domus de Blida, nostre diocesis, ad vestrum cenobium unde venit intenditis revocare, ad domus prefate inestimabile dispendium, quam habemus et volumus protegere, prout nobis ex nostro incumbit officio, et fovere; cui idem N., prout in visitacione nostra et alias reperimus, hactenus multipliciter profuit et cotidie proficit dum moratur. Cum itaque pium fuerit et pietati congruum pro illis personis intercedere, quas bene meritas attendimus et devotas, discrecionem vestram amantissimam intime requirimus exhortando quatinus prefatum N., cujus sollicitos labores quos circa utilitatem domus de Blida hucusque vigilanter inpendit visceraliter commendamus, ad vos in prefate domus dispendium nullatenus revocetis; maxime cum, ipso amoto, non inveniretur aliquis de domo substituendus utilis in officii loco sui; ipsius moram, quem adhuc recedere tanquam bene meritum nolumus, nec id vultis ad deterioracionem domus, ut credimus, habentes penitus excusatam.

[1]There are two places called Bretteville in the archbishopric of Rouen, one some miles S. of Fécamp, the other in the Pays de Caux, between St. Valéry and Yvetot, rather to the E. Numerous other places of the name in other parts of Normandy. Belleville (nos. 797, 842) is a little way N. of Dieppe, close to the sea. Nicholas de Bretteville, a monk of Blyth, was appointed prior and instituted on Nov. 1, 1303, on the cession of William Burdon, instituted in 1273, a member of an old Nottinghamshire family seated at Maplebeck and Boughton (Raine's *History of the Parish of Blyth*, p. 50).

845. 11 kal. Maii (April 21, 1291). Cawode. Institution and induction of Thomas de Perar', subdeacon, to Kirkeby in Aschefeud', on the pres. of Sir Robert de Stoteville. Kirkby-in-Ashfield.

846. 9 kal. Maii (April 23), 1291. Bubbewyth'. Appointment by the archb. of Henry de Timperon, priest, and John de Pikering, clk., as his proctors in a case he was bringing against Thomas de Neyville, calling himself rector of Kegworth,[1] before the archdeacon of Leicester and the treasurer of Lincoln cathedral, judges appointed by the Apostolic See. Kegworth.

847. 17 kal. Oct. (Sept. 15), 1291. Thorpe. Institution of William de Hext[ildesham], priest, to the vicarage of Sutton' by Retford', on the pres. of Master Thomas de Corebrigge, sacristan or warden of the chapel of the Blessed Mary and the Holy Angels, York. The dean of the jurisdiction of Scroby ordered to induct. Sutton-cum-Lound.

848. 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23), 1291. Scroby. Commendation of Master Adam de Walton', priest, to the church of Normanton' on Sore,[2] on the pres. of the prior and convent of Norton'. Normanton-on-Soar.

849. 7 kal. Oct. (Sept. 25, 1291). Wirkesop'. Pro vicario de Marnham, pro vicaria sua per rectorem gravato. Magistro Willelmo de Marchia, rectori ecclesie de Marnham.[3] Fo. 78.

[1]See nos. 944 and 927. Kegworth is in Leicestershire, 5½ miles N.E. of Loughborough.

[2]This presentation is rather perplexing. In 1275-6 and 1282 the prior and convent of Durham had presented (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 810; *Reg. Wickwane*, no. 274). The prior and convent of Norton, a house of Augustinian Canons, near Runcorn, recovered the presentation to Ratcliffe-on-Soar in 1270 (*Reg. Giffard*, nos. 222, 224, 227, 242, 244). Had Durham granted them the presentation for this turn? The advowson appears to have belonged to Durham after this period, while the church of Ratcliffe became an impropriation of Thurgarton. See no. 862 for the next presentation to Ratcliffe by Norton priory. See also no. 944.

[3]The rector, Master Will. de la Marche, was granted custody of the sequestration of the church, Feb. 3, 1283-4 (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 283). This was the well-known king's clerk, treasurer of England, 1290-5, consecrated bp. of Bath and Wells in succession to Burnell, May 17, 1293. He died June 11, 1302; it is usually supposed that the fabric of the chapter-house at Wells, with the exception of the vault, was built during his time. In March, 1290-1, he held the churches of Mamcestre, either Manchester or Mancetter, Warwickshire dioc. Cov. and Lichfield; Washington (Vessington), dioc. Durham; Brading (Brerdigge) and Freshwater, dioc. Winton; Stonegrave, Marnham, and Leven (Levenen), dioc. York; and Thorpe-le-Fallows (*in glebis*), dioc. Linc. He was presented to Thorpe by the Crown, guardian of the land and heirs of Robert de Derleye, Feb. 6, 1276-7 (*Cal. P. R.* (1272-1281), p. 193). He was adm. and inst. to the church of Amersham (Agmundesham), Bucks., on the presentation of Sir Humfrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, Oct. 20, 1291

Request by the archb. to the rector of Marnham not to oppress his vicar by bringing an action against him.

Lamentabilem, suggestionem, ne dicanus querelam, vicarii de Marnham nuper recepimus, continentem quod per vos, set credere non possumus, quod ex vobis super statu beneficii vicarie sue, quam sub justo titulo juste et pacifice hactenus habuit et possedit, coram delegatis judicibus in causam trahitur et vexatur. Dileccionem vestram, igitur, quam sincera affeccione amplectimur, divine consideracionis intuitu, dumtaxat rogamus quatinus, in sinu sane discucientes consciencie quomodo nonnulli rectores curare negligunt absentando quantumque vicarii, ubi deputantur, perpetui continue residendo proficiunt, quod in isto vestro vicario in suis partibus in clero et populo predicatur, ab inquietacione ejusdem, qui vestram absenciam suplet cotidie, et tam vobis, ex eo quod vicarii nomen sonat, quam sibi prodesse cernitur, velitis desistere et cestare ; in quo proprie saluti proculdubio providebitis meritorie coram Deo. Nec tantam siquidem decet columpnam talem pauperem in clero opprimere, qui, hospitalitati vacando, venientes liberaliter recipit et fovet pauperes pro modico facultatum.

Tollerton.

850. 6 kal. Oct. (Sept. 26, 1291). Scroby. Licence to Master Ralph Barry,[1] rector of Torlaton' (Thorlaton' in margin) to study for three years 'citra mare vel ultra.... proviso quod dicta ecclesie interim debitis, etc.'

Bawtry.

851. 3 kal. Oct. (Sept. 27), 1291. Camesal. Collation of Roger le Porter of Beverley, priest, to the hospital of Bautre.

Finningley.

852. 2 nonas Oct. (Oct. 6, 1291). Thorp. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Finingley granted to Master William de Sancta Elena, on the pres. of Sir Nicholas de Sancta Elena.

Request by the archb. to the abbot of Holy Trinity, Rouen, not to recall the prior of Blyth or Nicholas de Bretteville, a monk there, as they were very useful and the archb. was going to Rome.

853. 17 kal. Nov. (Oct. 16, 1291). Lanum. Venerande religionis viro, domino...., Dei gracia abbati monasterii Beate Katerine juxta Rothomagum, J., permissione. Ejusdem, etc., salutem et graciam Salvatoris. Nota probitas et religiose conversacionis honestas dilecti filii, prioris de Blida, nostre diocesis, eum apud nos et convicinos patrie in qua degit adeo reddunt commendabilem et acceptum quod ipsius presencia domui sue, nedum utilis, est pocius necessaria, quasi continue reputatur ; quam nos presertim, qui

(*Sutton Reg.* Inst. f. 108*d*). April 6, 1290. Grant to Master W. de Marchia, king's clerk, of the custody of the treasurership of the exchequer (*Cal. P. R.* (1281-1292), p. 349).

[1]Ralph Barry was collated to the chancellorship of Lincoln, Nov. 15, 1300, in succession to bp. Dalderby. He died in 1316 (Le Neve's *Fasti* ii., 92).

ad Romanam Curiam pro nostris et ecclesie nostre negociis hiis diebus divertimus, plurimum affectamus. Rogamus, igitur, quatinus prefato indulgeatis priori quod citra festum S. Martini (Nov. 11), 1292, infra quod festum, disponente Domino, redibimus ad propria, possit in domo sua quam dirigit absque transfutacione ad vos aliqua commorari, in quo nobis multum placebitis nos que ad vestra habebitis beneplacita promciores. Ceterum quia Nicholaus de Bretteville, monachus dicte domus de Blida, in disposicione et administracione singulorum officiorum domus probatissimus ab omnibus cernitur sub priore, ipsum petimus ante reditum nostrum de Romana Curia nullatenus revocetis; nec tamen credimus vestram discrecionem ita fore sopitam quod talem virum tamque in dicte domus necessitatibus circumspectum in nostra maxime absencia revocare velletis, quod intime poscimus minime faciatis.

General sequestrator.

854. Same day and place. Creation of Henry de Gloucestria, rector of Sutton', as general sequestrator in the diocese.

Mandate to the sequestrator to render certain accounts.

8 idus Oct. (Oct. 8). Cawode. Littera pro dicto sequestratore quoad compotum suum. Placet nobis, J., permissione divina, etc., quod dominus Henricus de Glovernia, rector ecclesie de Sutton' super Trentam, quem per nostram diocesim sequestratorem constituimus generalem, singulos decanos nostros de omnibus receptis teneatur fideliter onerare, et quod ad reddendum compotum preter illam oneracionem nullatenus teneatur, nisi quatenus aliqua de bonis nostris ad manus ipsius H. contigerit devenire, testimonio presencium quas sigillo nostro fecimus consignari.

North Collingham.

855. 13 kal. Nov. (Oct. 20, 1291). Suwelle. Commission from the archb. to his official, Master W. de Blida, subdean of York, and Master Ralph de Ponthou, canon of the chapel of the Blessed Mary and the Holy Angels, York, to judge in the case brought by the archb. against Master William de Sancto Botulpho,[1] rector of Colingham, 'super sibi obiciendis ex officio, super quibus melius novit quam alius veritatem.'

[1]Aug. 25, 1297. Boniface viii granted to Will. de Sancto Botulpho, archdeacon of Durham, a ratification of the dispensation granted to him by Nicholas iv to hold the churches, successively obtained by him, of North Collingham, Notts; West Horsley, Surrey; and 'Houcton, dioc. Durham' (probably Houghton-le-Spring), on the ground of his being engaged in the king's service, when in fact he was not. He was not ordained priest within a year, and he afterwards obtained the archdeaconry without dispensation. All defects were supplied, and the pope dispensed him with regard to the archdeaconry (*Cal. P.L.*, i., 182).

HIC INCIPIT REGISTRUM MAGISTRI J. DE CRAUCUMBE, VICARII GENERALIS, DOMINO ARCHIEPISCOPO IN REMOTIS AGENTE.

South Scarle.

856.[1] 17 kal. Jan. (Dec. 16), 1291. Apud Eboracum. J. de Craucumbe, etc., dilecto sibi in Christo magistro Willelmo de Monteforti, canonico Lincoln. ecclesie, salutem, etc. Ad instanciam discretorum virorum, decani et capituli Lincoln. ecclesie, te ad ecclesiam de Scarle, Ebor. diocesis prebendalem, in ecclesia antedicta vacantem, admittimus et canonice investimus de eadem. Valete. Et demandata fuit induccio archidiacono Notinghamie vel ejus officiali.

Treswell.

857. 11 kal. Jan. (Dec. 22), 1291. York. Institution of William Musters (*de Monasteriis*) subdeacon, to a mediety of the church of Tyreswelle, on the pres. of Sir R. Musters, knt.

Marnham.

858. 3 nonis Feb. (Feb. 3), 1291-2. York. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Marnham, vacant by the resignation of Master William de Marchia, granted to Sir Robert, called Elof, acolyte, on the pres. of Brother Guydo de Foresta, Master of the Temple in England. Same date. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official to induct.

Misson.

859. 4 kal. Marcii (Feb. 27), 1291-2. York. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Misen, vacant by the death of Sir Nicholas de Rutherfeld, granted to William de Kelsogh', on the pres. of the prior and convent of Marsey.

Fo. 78d.

4 nonas Aprilis (April 2), 1292. Neuwerk'. Mandate to induct Sir William de Kelsholt, subdeacon.[2]

Tuxford.

860. 12 kal. Aprilis (March 21), 1291-2. London. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Tokesford', granted to Sir William de Farendon', clk., on the pres. of Sir John de Brey, knt.[3]

[1] *Cf.* no. 784. Durand of Lincoln, according to Le Neve, died 1291, and Will. de Montfort was collated to the prebend, Dec. 4, 1291 (*Fasti*, ii., 205).

[2] The prior of Mattersey *v.* Master John Clarell. The sheriff of Notts. had been ordered to levy a distrain of 9*li* on Clarell's lands and chattels, in consequence of the recovery by the prior of the presentation to Missen, and to bring 20*s* into court on this date. The sheriff had done nothing because Clarell was a clerk, and possessed no lay fee on which the distraint could be made. The archb. of York was ordered to distrain upon Clarell's ecclesiastical goods in his diocese and to make answer at Trinity. This business had been going on for some time (*De Banco*, Hilary, 21 Edward i (1291-2), m. 9). Rotherfield, or as he is called Retherfeld, was parson of Mysen in 1286 (*Assize Roll*, No. 671, m. 1).

[3] 3 idus Junii (June 11), 1292. York. Mandate to induct William de Farendon', subdeacon, on the pres. of Sir John de Bray, knt.

861. 3 idus Aprilis (April 11), 1292. York. The prior and convent of Wirkesop' having presented Robert de Drayton', deacon, to the vicarage of Gringeley, 'institucionis canonice non capacem', the vicar general 'advertentes potestatem ordinandi et providendi de vicaria predicta ad dominum nostrum predictum jure fore canonico devolutam,' collated Drayton' to the vicarage. Gringley-on-the-Hill.

4 idus Aprilis (April 10), 1292. York. Mandate to induct Sir Robert de Drayton', deacon, 'nunc ydoneo ordinibus, sciencia, moribus, et etate.'

862. 5 nonas Maii (May 3,) 1292. Queldrick'. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official to induct Master Richard de Hertford' into the custody of the sequestration in the church of Radeclive on Sore, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Norton, Coventry and Lichfield diocese. Any opposers to appear in the greater church at York before the official of the court of York on the 4th of the ides of May (May 12).[1] Ratcliffe-on-Soar.

863. 6 idus Maii (May 10), 1292. Suthburton'. Institution and induction of Sir John de Hokerton', priest, to the church of Barneburgh,[2] on the pres. of the chapter of Southwell,. Barmborough.

864. Idibus Maii (May 15), 1292. York. The same of Sir Augustine de Lenne, priest, to the vicarage of Ludham, on the pres. of Master John Clarel, the rector. Lowdham.

865. 9 kal. Julii (June 23), 1292. York. Assignation of the prebend of Bekyngham in the church of Southwell, vacant by the death of Sir William de Rutherfeld, to Master Reginald of St. Albans, under a papal provision. Mandate to induct. Prebend of Beckingham.

866. Same day and place. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Bucton, granted to Reginald, called Burdon', acolyte, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Blyth.[3] Fo. 79. Boughton.

867. 3 kal. Julii (June 29), 1292. York. Institution and induction of Sir Peter de Brus of Pykering, chaplain, to St. Peter's, Notingham, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Lenton'. St. Peter's, Nottingham.

[1]3 nonas Junii (June 3), 1292. York. Master Richard de Hertford, subdeacon, instituted.

[2]Barmborough in York archdeaconry. The advowson of this church had been given to the church of Southwell by Robert de Lexington in the latter part of the twelfth century (*Gray's Register*, p. 195).

[3]6 kal. Dec., anno 7 (Nov. 26, 1292). Suwelle. Reginald, called Burdon', subdeacon, instituted and inducted to the church of Buckton'.

Hawksworth

868. 11 kal. Oct. (Sept. 21), 1292. Queldrik'. Institution of William de Wrelton', subdeacon, to the church of Houkesworth', on the pres. of the prior and convent of Thurgurton';

Radford.

869. 14 kal. Nov. (Oct. 19), 1292. Skypse. Institution and induction of Sir Richard Poutrell', deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Radeford', vacant by the resignation of Sir Robert de Wyleford', on the pres. of the prior and convent of Lenton'.

REGISTRUM DOMINI.

Mandate to the official to sequestrate the fruits of the vicarage of Hucknall Torkard, as the vicar had gone to the Holy Land without leave.

870. 3 kal. Aprilis (March 30, 1292). Rome. Dispensacio cum Adam de Hokenhale. Suo officiali Ebor. Dilectus filius, Adam, vicarius de Hokenale, nostre diocesis, nobis litteras penitenciarii domini pape, quas per eum vobis mittimus, presentavit; inter cetera continentes quod ipse olim in manibus nostri vicarii, sub debito prestiti juramenti, promisit se in dicta vicaria residenciam facere personalem, set, de ea illicenciatus recedens, Terram Sanctam, prout voverat, visitavit; propter quod reatum perjurii noscitur incurrisse, quem idem penitenciarius ad nos a transgressione hujusmodi juramenti et perjurii reatu, quod exinde incurrit, absolutum remisit; nobis committens quod, injuncta ei propter hoc sentencia salutari, super irregularitate, si quam ex premissis contrax[er]it, dispensaremus misericorditer cum eo. Quarum auctoritate litterarum, injuncta sibi per nos penitencia salutari, super irregularitate, si quam ex premissis contraxerit, cum eo duximus dispensandum; vobis mandantes quatinus de omnibus fructibus et proventibus dicte vicarie sue a die recessus sui ab ea citra perceptis, et ad quorum manus devenerint diligenter faciatis inquiri, que unacum percipiendis in posterum sequestrari faciatis, et usque ad nostrum redditum sub sequestro teneri; ipsum vicarium, quod eidem vicarie deserviat, ut unum presbiterum parochialem de dicta vicaria interim exhibentes.

Mandate to the same to summon Sir Philip of Willoughby dean of Lincoln, to pay obedience to the archb. for the churches in York diocese annexed to his deanery.

871.[1] 6 kal. Dec. (Nov. 26), 1292. Apud Suwelliam. Citacio contra dominum Philippum de Wylhyby,[2] decanum Lincolnie, ad faciendum obedienciam. Officiali archidiaconi Notinghamie. Quamvis magister Nicholaus de Hegham, quondam decanus Lincolnie, predecessor inmediatus domini Philippi de Wylyby,[3] nunc decani ejusdem, et nonnulli alii dicti magistri Nicholai in decanatu jamdicto predecessores,

[1]This document is repeated in no. 879. The varying readings are noted below. See also no. 766.

[2]Wvlh'by. No. 879. Wyleby, Wylehby, Wylgheby, Wyleyhby, are common forms of this name; but there are any amount of other variations.

[3]Wylughby. *Ibid.*

pro ecclesiis parochialibus nostre diocesis, appropriatis ipsi decanatui seu annexis, nostris predecessoribus, nostre Eboracensis ecclesie nomine, temporibus successivis canonicam, ut de jure tenebantur, obedienciam prestitissent, ac ecclesia nostra prefata in possessione vel quasi obediencie hujusmodi pro ecclesiis memoratis extitisset notorie et existat ; ideo, tamen, dominus P., nostro tempore in decanum creatus, assumptus, seu prefectus, canoniciam obedienciam pro ecclesiis predictis, ut premittitur, suo decanatui annexis, debitam nobis non prestitit hucusque nec fecit, nec quod sciamus optulit, eciam si pluries, postquam plenum et pacificum statum in decanatu predicto fuerat assecutus, nostri presenciam habuerat locis ad id et temporibus oportunis ; nec vero reverenciam, ad quam tenebatur, nobis, ut decebat et ad eum pertinebat, exhibuit, ex hoc forsitan confidens quod obedienciam nobis hactenus non fecit simpliciter circumventus. Nolentes, itaque, jus ecclesie nostre circa ejusdem P. decani obedienciam sub dissimulacionis umbra in antea pertransire, discrecioni vestre firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus prefatum dominum P. decanum, si eum invenire poteritis, per vos vel per alium citetis peremptorie ; alioquin apud parochiales ecclesias ipsius archidiaconatus, predicto decanatui appropriatas seu annexas, hoc citacionis edictum pupplice per vos aut per alios proponatis, et aliqua[1] die solempni dum missa celebratur Fo. 79d. et major populi multitudo aderit in eisdem, patenter exponatis ; predictum dominum P. decanum peremptorie nichilominus citando quod compareat coram nobis personaliter vel commissario nostro, in manerio nostro de Hextildesham,[2] proximo die juridico post instans festum circumsicionis Domini,[3] quem terminum, ut pote in tempore vacacionis a scaccario, ea intencione assignamus eidem qua domini nostri regis obsequium cui insistit nolumus nec intendimus aliqualiter impedire, canonicam obedienciam, sicut justum fuerit et exigencia[4] persone sue requirit, pro ecclesiis memoratis nobis in forma debita prestiturus, necnon super quibusdam obiciendis eidem personam suam tangentibus, sicut juri convenit, responsurus, ulteriusque facturus et recepturus quod consonum fuerit racioni.[5] Nos, vero, super hujus execucione mandati distincte et aperte

[1]Aliquo. *Ibid.*

[2]In nostra Eboracensi ecclesia. *Ibid.*

[3]Post Dominicam in Passione Domini. *Ibid.*

[4]Exigenciam (*sic*). *Ibid.*

[5]*Racionis.* Correct in No. 879.

citra festum[1] certificetis predictum per vestras patentes litteras, que harum seriem representent.

Newstead priory.

872. 5 idus Jan. (Jan. 9, 1292-3). Rypon'. Confirmation of the election of Richard de Grangia, a canon of Newstead in Schirewod', as prior. Mandate to the archdeacon to install.

Notice to the king of Grainge's election and request that the king would do his part in the matter.[2]

Oratory for Will. Mortimer.

873. 2 idus Jan. (Jan. 12, 1292-3). Rypon'. Licence to William de Mortuomari and Alice, his wife, to celebrate divine service in an oratory they had erected within the bounds (*septa*) of their manor in the parish of Sibthorp'.

Mandate to the prior of Thurgarton not to allow his canons to go out of the priory.

874. Nonis Feb. (Feb. 5, 1292-3). Gedeling. Inhibicio ne religiosi extra septa monasterii in aliquorum obsequiis conversentur, patrono excepto. Priori et conventui de Thurgarton'. Dum vite dediti regulari claustralia septa religiose custodiunt, in seipsis spiritualiter edificant, et ad salutem animarum, ad quam dumtaxat rectus dirigitur intuitus, cotidianis successibus intus crescunt, quod bonum salubriter sic accrescens vagi profecto discursus seculi auferunt, et elongaciones a paradiso claustrali diutine totum tollunt. Devocioni vestre, igitur, injungimus districcius et mandamus quatinus nullus canonicorum vestrorum extra vestrum cenobium de cetero alicubi cum prefinicione temporis vel sine familiariter conversetur, patroni vestri[3] reverencia, cui aliquid debetur precipuum, tamen excepta, sicut canonicam in casu inobediencie evitare volueritis ulcionem. Bene valete.

Power to absolve.

875. Same day and place. Power to the warden of the Friars Minors, Notingham, to absolve persons 'excommunicatos a canone propter violentam manuum injeccionem in clericos, in illis casibus quibus id nobis a jure seu privilegio permittitur.'[4]

Licence to try cases in Lent.

876. Same day and place. Licence to Sir Gilbert de Thornton' and Sir Roger Brabaceon (*sic*), the king's judges, "ut infra xv dies ab hac die dominica in Quinquagesima (Feb. 8) dumtaxat assisas et juratas in placitis, coram vobis pendentibus, capiatis."

[1]Diem. *Ibid.*

[2]The king's assent to the election of R. de Grangia was given on Jan. 2, 1292-3 *Cal. of P. R.* (1292–1301), p. 3).

[3]The Deyncourts were the patrons

[4]6 idus Oct., anno 9 (Oct. 10, 1294). Gedling'. Power to absolve repeated (fo. 84).

877. 7 idus Feb. (Feb. 7, 1292-3). Suwelle. Commission to the official of the archdeacon of Notingham, the dean of Bingham, and Thomas de Kancia, master of the hospital of the Blessed John, Notingham, to inquire about and dispose of the goods of Thomas de Rempeston' (Rempiston' in the margin). Thos. of Rempstone.

878. 5 idus Feb. (Feb. 9, 1292-3). Camsal'. Mandate to the dean of Retford to cite Master William de Sancta Elena, to whom the archb. had granted the custody of the sequestration in the church of Finingley, which grant had since been revoked, to come and be instituted before Easter. Fo. 80. Finningley.

ARCHIDIACONATUS NOTINGHAMIE DE ANNO OCTAVO.

879. 2 idus Feb. (Feb. 12, 1292-3). Cawode. Citacio contra Philippum de Wylughby, decanum Lincoln., ad prestandum canonicam obedienciam pro ecclesiis decanatui suo appropriatis. Officiali archidiaconi Notinghamie. Quamvis magister Nicholaus de Hegham (*etc.*, *as in no.* 871). Dean of Lincoln summoned.

880. 12 kal. Marcii (Feb. 18, 1292-3). Wylton'. Ad reddendum compotum propter errorem calculi iterato super administracione in bonis defuncti. Decano Notinghamie. Ex verisimilibus conjecturis et probabilibus metuentes quod Johannes le Palmer de Notingham et [co]executore[s] sui testamenti domini Hugonis de Stapelford' defuncti, quondam executoris testamenti domini Ricardi de Trowell', dilectos in Christo filios, magistrum J. de Craucumbe, nostrum, dum in remotis egimus, vicarium generalem, et magistrum R. de Lasci, officialem nostrum, in reddicione compoti sui de utroque testamento coram ipsis et aliis quos ad [id] iidem vicarius et officialis auditores dederunt, simpliciter circumvenerunt adeo quod litteras ab eisdem vicario et officiali acquietancie, reddito taliter qualiter compoto, habuerunt, attendentesque quod error calculi nemini in tantum possit nocere, quin eciam post sentenciam detegi valeat et proponi; tibi mandamus quatinus cites peremptorie dictum Johannem et coexecutores ejus quod personaliter compareant coram nobis die Martis proxima post Dominicam in Passione Domini (March 17) in nostra Eboracensi ecclesia cum utroque testamento et compoto, ac omnibus instrumentis ipsa testamenta tangentibus, compotum declaraturi predictum, et super illo nos plenius instructuri. Et nos super hujusmodi execucione mandati ad dictum diem certifices per tuas patentes litteras que harum seriem representent. Mandate to the dean of Nottingham to summon the executors of two wills to have their accounts reaudited for wrong reckoning.

Orston.

881. 9 kal. Marcii (Feb. 21), 1292-3. Burton.' Institution and induction of Anselm de Stoking', priest, (also Stocking'), to the vicarage of the church of Orston' and of the adjacent chapels, on the pres. of the dean and chapter of Lincoln.

Criminous clerks.

882. 5 nonas Marcii (March 3), 1292-3. Hunmanby. Commission to the official of the archdeacon of Notingham and to the dean of the same to seek out and receive clerks accused before the justices, appointed to deliver the gaol at Notingham, and to keep them in safe custody.

Fo. 80d.

Normanton-on-Trent.

883. 14 kal. Aprilis (March 19), 1292-3. Thorp'. Institution and induction of brother John de Suwelle, canon of Wirkesop', to the vicarage of Normanton' juxta Trent, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Wirkesop'.

Linby.

884. 5 idus Aprilis (April 9), 1293. Lanum. Leave to Michael, rector of Lyndeby, to study in England for three years from Easter.[1]

Selston.

885. 7 die Maii, anno regni 21 (1293). Notice from the king that William de Ros of Ilkesdon' and Eustachia, his wife, had recovered before the king's justices at Westminster the presentation to the church of Seleston' against Ranulph de Wandesley.

17 kal. Maii (April 15), 1293. Totenhale. Institution and induction of Richard le Brun of Thorneton', priest, to the church of Seleston', on the pres. of Sir William de Ros of Ingmanthorpe, knt., and Eustachia, his wife.[2]

[1]13 kal. Julii, anno 9 (June 19, 1294). Suwelle. Further leave of absence for two years (fo. 83d).

[2]Daughter and heiress of Ralph, son and heir of Hugh son of Ralph, and widow of Nicholas de Cantilupe, by whom she had a son, William. See *Abbreviatio Placitorum*, p. 171 and *The Antiquary*, N. S., i, 21. Friday after St. Matthew, 17 Edw. i (1289). Ranulph de Wandesleye *v.* William de Ros of Ilkesdon, and Eustachia, his wife, about the advowson of Seleston. Plaintiff alleged that his father Alexander presented John le Vavasour, temp. Henry iii. The defendant replied that the presentation had been made by Hugh son of Ralph, in right of Agnes, his wife, Eustachia's grandmother. The jury on the octave of Michaelmas found in favour of the defendants. It seems that, on Vavasour's resignation, Alexander de Wandesle, who had married a daughter of Robert le Vavasour, then sheriff of Notts. (30-39 Henry iii), father of John le Vavasour, brought an action of darrein presentment before Alan de Wassand the justice about this church, but whether the assize passed or not the jury could not say. John le Vavasour was instituted on letters of presentation from Alexander de Wandesle. No inquisition was taken on this second presentation, nor was Vavasour ever out of possession of the church (*Assize Rolls* (Notts.), No. 671, m. 10). See also *Coram Rege*. No. 124, m. 14d, where a similar account is given.

886. 15 kal. Junii (May 18), 1293. Totenhale. Institution and induction of William de Gringeley, priest, to the church of Marnham (Marneham in the margin), on the pres. of Guydo de Foresta, master of the Temple in England. Marnham.

887. 7 kal. Junii (May 26), 1293. Cestund'. Institution of Master Richard de Hertford',[1] subdeacon, to the church of Radeclyve on Sore, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Norton'. 'Memorandum quod idem nunc non habuit litteras induccionis quia alias fuit inductus per vicarium domini generalem, ipso extra regnum agente.' Ratcliffe-on-Soar.

888. 2 nonas Junii (June 4, 1293). Scroby. Decano nostro de Retford'. Quia rectori ecclesie de Elkeley inpotenti dilectum nobis Robertum de Aylesbur', clericum, coadjutorem dedimus ut ejusdem rectoris incomodis obviemus, tibi mandamus quatinus, locum ipsum personaliter adiens, rectori hoc intimes antedicto; faciens prefatum Robertum habere administracionem in bonis ejusdem, qui rectori predicto et familie sue honeste necessaria ministrabit; bonis residuis, ne dissipacionem inconsultam recipiant, ad utilitatem memorati rectoris et ecclesie fideliter reservatis. Contradictores autem et rebelles, si quos inveneris, per censuram ecclesiasticam arceas et compellas. Appointment of Rob. of Aylesbury as coadjutor to the rector of Elksley.

889. 2 nonas Julii (July 6), 1293. Cawode. Institution and induction of Master Ralph Barry, subdeacon, to the church of Flauflour (Flauflor in the margin), on the pres. of Sir Richard de Bingham, knt. 'Memorandum quod idem habet suam institucionem duplicatam ad preceptum cancellarii'. Flawford.

890. 16 kal. Aug. (July 17, 1293). Cawode. Commission to the official of the archdeacon and the dean of Notingham to seek out and receive John, called Barker (*bercarius*), said to be a clerk, accused of certain crimes before Sir John Boutetourte, justice assigned for the delivery of the gaol at Notingham. 'Memorandum quod commissio ad purgandum se scribitur infra inter ballivas' (no. 1310). A criminous clerk

891. 13 kal. Aug. (July 20), 1293. Cawode. Commendation and induction of Master John le Flemyng', priest,[2] Elksley.

[1]In all likelihood a Cheshire person, from Hartford, near Northwich.

[2]3 kal. Sept. (Aug. 30), 1293. Scroby. Flemyng was admitted and instituted on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Wellebeck' (fo. 82). Braunford' is Bramford in the archdeaconry of Suffolk, 3 miles N.W. of Ipswich. He was admitted and instituted to the church of Burton Latimer (Burton' juxta Thingden'), Jan. 24, 1284-5, on the pres. of Nicholas de Heigham, dean of Lincoln. (*Sutton. Northants Roll*, anno v.) He quitted Gretton

rector of Braunford', diocese of Norwich, to the church of Elkesley for six months.

Action against the rector of Kneeton for usury and non-residence.

892. 7 kal. Julii (June 25), 1293. Cawode. Commission to Master William of Lincoln, canon, and Master William (de) Jarewell', dean of Beverley, to proceed against Master William de Hotot,[1] "qui se gerit pro rectore ecclesie de Knyveton', nostre diocesis, tam super crimine usure quo idem magister W. dicitur irretitus, quam eciam super eo quod in predicta ecclesia de Knyveton', que parochialis existit curam habens animarum, juxta juris exigenciam residenciam personalem non facit, necnon et super irregularitate, perjurio, et aliis ex nostro officio obiciendis eidem."

Fo. 82.

Bonnington.

893. Monday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 22), 1293. Westminster. Admission by Nicholas de Segrave senior, that he and his heirs were bound to present their nominees to the church of Bonyngton' to the archbishop and his successors at every vacancy; and that the archdeacon and his ministers should have jurisdiction in Bonyngton as in the other churches of the diocese. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Sutton' and Sir Osbert de Spald[ington'], knts., Sir Robert de Swelington,' John de Barton', clk, and Henry de Timpar[on], priest.

894. Dat. apud Westmonasterium ut supra proxima. Obligacio archidiaconi Notinghamie de xx^{li}., domino N. de Segrave solvendis, pro pace inter eos habenda super dicta

prebend in Lincoln for Leighton Buzzard prebend by Dec. 23, 1292 (*Sutton, Reg. Inst.*, fo. 146d). He was also prebendary of Welton Beckhall in the same church (Le Neve's *Fasti*, ii., 225). Oct. 18, 1294. Protection for Master John le Fleming, parson of Leighton Busard, Braunford, Pakston (Paxton, Hunts.), Horemede (Hormead, Herts.), Elkesle (*Cal. P. R.* (1292-1301, p. 120). By April 8, 1297, he had got possession of the churches of Penestye and Hoghton (*Ibid.*, p. 282). He appears frequently in bp. Sutton's rolls and register of institutions as proctor for the foreign abbeys of Lessay (*de Exaqueo*) and St. Fromond, both in the department of Manche. He occurs as a presentee to Burton Fleming, archdeaconry Northants. (*Reg. Sutton, Inst.*, fo. 48, a° xi). He was inst. to the church of Ambrosden (Ambresdon), Oxon, Dec. 8, 1298 (*Ibid.*, fo. 139). His collation to Leighton Buzzard prebend is dated Sept. 11, 1292 (*Ibid.*, fo. 146d).

[1]On 2 idus Oct., anno 9 (Oct. 14, 1294), Master William de Hotot, rector of Knyveton', had leave to study for two years (fo. 83d). Master Will. de Hotot (now Huttoft) clerk, was instituted to Stanford-on-Soar, Aug. 27, 1268 (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 323). Succunpassey in that document should be Suttunpassey. Sutton Passeys according to Thoroton (*Hist. of Notts* (Throsby's edition), ii., 208), "is now, and long hath been totally decayed, and only known by the name of Wollaton Parke, and the demesnes of that mannor; howbeit the parishioners of Radford say it is in that parish and within their perambulation. The site of this place, nor that of its church, cannot now be traced."

ecclesia. Noverint universi quod ego, W. de Pykering', archidiaconus Notinghamie, teneor nobili viro, domino Nicholao de Segrave seniori, in xx^li^. sterlingorum, solvendis racione cujusdam forme pacis inter me, nomine venerabilis patris, domini J., Dei gracia, etc., et meo, ac dictum dominum Nicholarum, pro ecclesia de Bonyngton' parochiali, Ebor. diocesis, in presencia venerabilium virorum, fratris Willelmi de Hothum, prioris provincialis Fratrum Predicatorum Anglie,[1] magistrorum H. de Newerk', decani Ebor., J. de Craucumbe, archidiaconi Estridinge, et Willelmi de Grenfeld', canonici Ebor., domini Roberti de Swelington'. et aliorum plurium, prelocute, si eam venerabilis pater predictus duxerit acceptandam; et prefatus dominus Nicholaus ydoneam personam ad ipsam ecclesiam citra festum Assumpcionis B. M. V. (Aug. 15) eidem patri presentaverit, solvendis sub condicionibus predictis eidem N. vel suo certo attornato, Londoniis, in quindena Sancti Michaelis proxime futura, sine dilacione ulteriori quacumque. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus, magistro J. de Craucumbe, dominis Ric. de Sutton' (*etc., ut supra.*)

Bond from Will. of Pickering, archdeacon of Nottingham, in 20*li* to Sir N. de Segrave to keep the peace in respect of this church.

895. 3 idus Aug. (Aug. 11), 1293. Lanum. Commission to the official of the archdeacon of Notingham to seek out and receive Roger, called le Hopper, priest, accused of certain crimes before Sir John de Buteturte, justice for gaol delivery.[2]

A criminous clerk.

896. Eodem die et loco. Pro taxacione vicarie de Marnham. Priori de Thurgarton'. Licet ecclesia de Marnham tanquam integra ad certum valorem taxetur, cujus onera ordinaria, nisi sinodalia dumtaxat, vicarius ejusdem ecclesie non debet agnoscere, sicut ordinacio bone memorie domini Walteri de Gray,[3] predecessoris nostri, in littera institucionis ipsius incerta (*sic*) vicarii, quam vidimus et per eum vobis inspiciendam mittimus, aperte testatur; vos, tamen, contra ordinacionem hujusmodi ipsum vicarium ad solvendum decimam domino regi concessam pro rata porcionis in dicta ecclesia contingentis compellitis, ut accepimus, seu compellere nitimini minus juste. Rogamus itaque quatinus, ex quo idem vicarius nullum onus aliud

Mandate to the prior of Thurgarton forbidding him to compel the vicar of Marnham to contribute to a tenth.

[1]William de Hothum and William de Grenfeld' were at a later period archbishops of Dublin and York.

[2]Nonis Nov. (Nov. 5, 1293). Totenhale. Mandate to the archdeacon's official to make inquiries about the life and conversation of Roger le Hopper, priest, in prison at Nottingham on a charge of theft in a secular court (fo. 83).

[3]Not recorded in archb. Gray's Register.

quam prescripsimus agnoscere teneatur, ipsum non molestetis indebite, quin pocius de dicta ecclesia nomine decime, pro presenti vel preterito tempore decime debite existente, exigere juste poteritis et non a vicario, ut ordinacio predicta presentare videtur. Bene valete.

Visitation.

897. Archidiacono Notinghamie vel ejus officiali. Mandatum, etc., citamus quod die Mercurii proxima ante festum Decol[l]acionis Sancti Johannis Baptiste (Aug. 26, 1293), in ecclesia conventuali de Blida, personaliter, etc., nobis citra dictum festum, etc. Dat. ut supra in archidiaconatu Ebor. (no. 358).

Commission to assess the damage done to the rectory of Ruddington and to order the executors of the late rector to make them good.

898. 10 kal. Sept. (Aug. 23, 1293). Wodeburg'. Ad taxandum defectus ecclesie de Rodington'. Magistro W. de Barra, rectori ecclesie de Flintham, et decano nostro de Bingham. De vestra industria confidentes, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, ad parochialem ecclesiam de Rodington' personaliter accedentes, omnes defectus librorum, ornamentorum, cancelli eciam et domorum, ad rectoriam ipsius ecclesie spectancium, sub diligenti examine subiciatis oculis et taxetis eosdem; denunciato executoribus domini Thome Cock', quondam rectoris ipsius ecclesie, quod intersint die illo quem assignare decreveritis, ad ipsos defectus videndos et taxandos quod equ[u]m fuerit pro defectibus qui apparuerint reparandis; nobis quid in premissis feceritis per vestras patentes litteras, harum continentes seriem, referentes. Bene valete.[1]

Purgation of the rector of Cotgrave accused of simony.

899. 10 kal. Sept. (Aug. 23), 1293. Kynewalton'. Noverint universi quod, cum Robertus,[2] rector unius porcionis ecclesie de Cotegrave, apud nos, J., permissione, etc., super eo quod dictam porcionem simoniace ipsum dicebatur adeptum fuisse diffamatus fuisset, idem coram magistris Willelmo Blida, subdecano Ebor., et Willelmo de Beverlaco, nostris in hac parte commissariis, super crimine hujusmodi canonice se purgavit, unde ipsum bone fame pronunciaverunt et ab hujusmodi crimine sibi inposito fore inmunem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

Provision for the vicar of East Markham on his resignation.

900. 3 kal. Sept. (Aug. 30), 1293. Scroby. Ordinacio super vicaria de Estmarcham. In Dei nomine, Amen.

[1] 3 nonas Oct. (Oct. 5, 1293). Otingdon'. The damages were assessed at 24½ marks, and the dean of Bingham was ordered to sequestrate Thomas Cock's goods till they were paid (fo. 83). See nos. 42, 158.

[2] Robert of Candlesby (nos. 716, 727).

Cum dominus Nicholaus, vicarius ecclesie de Estmarcham, coram nobis, J., permissione, etc., personaliter constitutus, confractus senio, volens a regimine animarum sibi commisso penitus liberari, super statu suo et vicaria predicta cum juribus et pertinenciis universis se sponte, pure, et absolute, nostre ordinacioni se totaliter submisisset, ac postmodum eandem vicariam sponte et pure, ut premittitur, in manus nostras liberaliter resignasset; nos, debilitati ejusdem Nicholai pio compacientes affectu et ipsius indempnitati subvenire volentes, de ejus statu sic duximus ordinandum; videlicet, ut omnes decimas majores de villa de Tukesford', racione dicte vicarie qualitercumque provenientes et ad ipsam vicariam spectantes, cum integritate, sine aliqua diminucione, percipiat in tota vita sua, teneat, possideat, et de ipsis pro sue libito voluntatis disponat. Onera, vero, extraordinaria dumtaxat pro rata porcionis ipsum Nicholaum contingentis idem N. subeat et supportet. Memorato siquidem Nicholao cedente vel decedente, easdem decimas seu porcionem prelibatam predicte vicarie pronunciamus fore reintegrandam, et exnunc ut extunc presentibus reintegramus, et ad vicarium qui pro tempore fuerit racione dicte vicarie integraliter pertinere, sicut hactenus est obtentum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

Fo. 82d.

He is to have the greater tithes of Tuxford, bearing his share of the extra-ordinary burdens.

2 kal. Sept. (Aug. 31, 1293). Scroby. Mandate to the archdeacon's official to induct Sir Nicholas, late vicar of Estmarcham, into the portion of the tithes belonging to that vicarage at Tokesford'.

17[1] kal. Sept. (Aug. 16, 1293). Farnesfeld'. Pro decimis infra parochiam de Tuxford', vicario de Markam debitis. De Leverton' et de Elkeley ecclesiarum ministris. Cum quidam, sue salutis immemores, nomine rectoris ecclesie de Tuxford', ut accepimus, quasdam decimas, de certis locis infra parochiam de Tuxford' provenientes, in quarum possessione seu percepcione vicarius de Magna Markam extitit ab antiquo, percipiant, et ipsum, quominus eas libere percipere valeat, impediant minus juste, in dicti vicarii prejudicium et gravamen, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, ad locum accedentes predictum, de nominibus decimas occupancium et percipiencium, necnon de locis distinctis in quibus percipi debeant, diligencius inquiratis, et quos, quominus prefatus vicarius dictas decimas, ad

Commission to ascertain the names of the persons taking the tithes at Tuxford, which belong to the vicar of East Markham.

[1]From the bottom of fo. 82d. See no. 573A.

eum nomine vicarie sue spectantes, libere percipere valeat, impedientes inveneritis, cum de eorum nominibus vobis constiterit, ecclesiastica compescatis censura, et, ut ablata seu retenta restituant, compellatis. Nos, autem, ad prosequendum negocium hujusmodi et exercendum que illud contingere debeant vobis cum potestate cohercionis canonice commisimus vices nostras.

2 kal. Sept. (Aug. 31, 1293). Scroby. Institution and induction of Adam de Marcham, priest, to the vicarage of Est Marcham "juxta formam constitucionis legati super hoc edite cum onere personalis residencie," on the pres. of Master John Clarell'.

The archb. to the archdeacon of Oxford, about the rector of Bingham, accused of incontinence with a woman living in St. Giles Street, Oxford.

901. 2 nonas Sept. (Sept. 4, 1293). Otteley. Scribitur mutue vicissitudinis optentu ut certificetur super fama inter rectorem de Bingham[1] et ejus concubinam Oxonie de incontinencia laborante. Precordialissimo in Christo filio, magistro S., archidiacono Oxonie.[2] Cum cure commisse sollicite intendimus subditorum nostrorum saluti prospicere, cernimus quam exquisito conamine astringimur procurare. Cum, itaque, dominus Robertus, rector ecclesie de Bingham, nostre diocesis, in eadem ecclesia, ut tenetur, residenciam nunc faciens personalem, super incontinencia biennio jam elapso, ut fama perhibet, commissa Oxonie cum quadam Ydonea de Barton', parochiana vestra, que in vico sancti Egidii larem fovet, apud nos sit graviter diffamatus, ac mulier ipsa per vos seu officialem vestrum, ut accepimus, sit correcta, dicto rectore diffugiente adeo quod correccionem super hoc aliculi non suscepit ; nos, anime sue saluti, prout secundum Deum expedire viderimus, cum crimina sint undecumque claruerint punienda, consulere cupientes, ne sub periculosa connivencia pereat incorrectus, dileccionem vestram requirimus et mandamus quatinus quicquam super hiis, tam quo ad rectorem quam mulierem, que de ipso rectore nobis multipliciter est conquesta, apud vos actum fuerit, et de fama super dicta incontinencia laborante, nobis velitis rescribere per presencium portitorem ut vobis corespondeamus in similibus vice mutua temporibus oportunis. Bene valete.

902. Nonis Sept. (Sept. 5, 1293). Otteley. Decano de Bingham. Cum, sicut per inquisicionem auctoritate nostra

[1]See nos. 735, 750. The spiritual condition of Bingham must have been edifying.

[2]Simon of Ghent, consecrated bp. of Salisbury, Oct. 20, 1297.

factam comperimus, ecclesiastice libertatis reverencia prorsus abjecta, ecclesia parochialis de Schelford' effusione sanguinis sit polluta, propter quod in ipsa ecclesia divine laudis organa usque ad debitam ejusdem reconciliacionem comode faciendam sunt merito suspendenda, tibi mandamus quatinus religiosis viris, priori et conventui de Schelford', ipsam ecclesiam in proprios usus optinentibus, inhibeas vice nostra ne in eadem ecclesia, donec reconciliata fuerit, faciant seu permittant contra scita canonum divina officia celebrari; citans nichilominus peremptorie eundem priorem quod compareat coram nobis die Jovis proxima post instans festum sancti Michaelis (Oct. 1), ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra diocesi tempestive, super eo quod in memorata ecclesia taliter prophanata permisit vel fecit hactenus, et adhuc non veretur permittere vel facere, ecclesie ministeria celebrari, in animarum periculum et sancte matris ecclesie perniciosum exemplum, ac super quibusdam aliis sibi ex nostro obiciendis officio legitime responsurus, facturus, et recepturus ulterius quod in premissis canonicum fuerit atque justum; nos, autem, super hujusmodi execucione mandati ad dictum diem certificans per tuas patentes litteras que harum seriem representent. Vale.

Mandate to the dean of Bingham to forbid the prior and convent of Shelford to celebrate in the parish church, polluted by blood, till it had been reconciled.

903. 14 kal. Sept. (Aug. 19, 1293). Apud Suwellam. Decretum super visitacione de Novo loco in Schirewode. Priori et conventui de Novo loco in Schirewode. Ad vestrum nuper declinantes cenobium pro officio apud vos, sicut ex pastorali sollicitudine astringimur, exercendo, que inibi ad utilitatem domus et animarum salutem corrigenda reperimus, Deum habentes pre oculis, reformavimus in hunc modum. In primis, quidem, in virtute obediencie precipimus quod in ecclesia, claustro, dormitorio, et refectorio, in quo non nisi persona honesta comedat et que domui prodesse poterit, silencium custodiatur debito, quod nonnuncquam jurgia et alia mala in religione generat non servatum. Item, quilibet vestrum vestibus novis, de communi et non alio modo receptis, veteres illi restituat qui ad tale officium fuerit deputatus. Infirmos, autem, juxta qualitatem domus competenter volumus procurari, quibus, delicatis quandoque eis exhibitis, grossa de conventu cibaria subtrahantur. Discursum quidem secularium a confabulacionibus in claustro, refectorio, et infirmaria, in qua non fiant commessaciones de cetero, nec sit ibi nimis frequens aliquorum accessus, nisi eorum qui necessario ibidem venire debeant,

Visitation of Newstead priory.

Silence to be observed.

To restore old garments for new.

The sick to be suitably treated.

The presence of seculars to be discouraged.

Accounts once a year.

penitus inhibemus; mandantes quod coram senioribus ad minus semel compotus in anno reddatur et per eos status domus conventui exponatur, notaque proprietatis cuilibet et singulis excludatur. Inhibemus, eciam, sub pena canonica et mandamus districte quod non vendantur corrodia decetero, nec ad firmam vestra dimittantur maneria absque licencia nostra speciali. Item, precipimus quod karole per priorem visitentur annuatim singule, qui fratris Johannis de Laxton', quondam prioris vestri, et saniorum consilio maxime in arduis agendis utatur; volentes quod ipsum fratrem Johannem revereamini sicut pro facto tenemini racione, tum quia, dum potens fuerat corpore, se pro domo et ejus commodo gravibus exposuit periculose laboribus, tum quia vestrum plurimos recepit ad habitum et in religionis dulcedine ut pater filios enutrivit, tum quia dispersioni et statui domus vestre, ere alieno graviter onerate, vehementer compaciens, scriptum quod de nobis ad duas pro se, unam pro J. serviente et unam pro J. garcione, percipiendas liberaciones, excepta liberacione secum moraturi canonici et preter LXs annuos [quos] ad suam et suorum vesturam habuit, nobis sponte et simpliciter retradidit et benigne; volens et expresse concedens quod, ad exoneracionem domus, cancellato scripto hujusmodi, ordinaremus deminucius de eodem; ob quod ipsum, dum pro commodo vestro pupplico suum consensit statum diminui, habere debetis specialissime commendatum. Ordinamus itaque et decernimus ordinando quod idem frater Johannes cameram suam cum gardino solitam habeat, in quo non fiant commessaciones aut invitaciones decetero; qui unam liberacionem canonici pro seipso et aliam pro concanonico suo, secum ad divina dicenda officia moraturo, unamque pro garcione suo, qualem ipsum decet habere, diebus percipiat singulis de communi. Habeat, eciam, ad ipsius necessaria et garcionis sui stipendia, annuatim triginta solidos sterlingorum, percipiendos ad tres anni terminos, videlicet, ad festum beati Michaelis decem solidos, et ad festum Purificacionis beate Virginis decem solidos, et ad festum Pentecostes decem solidos sine reclamacione quacumque. Quod si qui ad eum venerint comesturi, cum eis non in camera sua set in refectorio, si velit, comedat, vel in aula. Item volumus quod pro illis octo marcis, ex legato R. de Everingham ad fabricam ecclesie assignatis, quas frater J. predictus, dum prior erat, in usus domus convertebat alios, unus octo solidorum ad ipsam juxta

No corrodies to be sold.

Carols to be visited.

The late prior to be honoured and his counsel followed, for his services and generosity to the house about his pension.

Fo. 83.

He is to have a room, garden, and a canon's livery for himself and a canon and a servant every day, and 30s a year, the servant's wages.

His guests to feed in the frater or hall.

A legacy misapplied to be set right.

voluntatem defuncti ematur redditus quam cicius domus fuerit relevata. Item, precipimus quod sacrista illas viginti marcas, quas ex deposito Willelmi de Marketon' recepit et habet, vobis sub canonica citra instans festum Natalis Domini ad utilitatem domus restituat ulcione ; cui unum scriptum obligatorium domus de tanta fiat pecunia prefato W., solvenda cum per eum a dicto fuerit exacta sacrista, quod scriptum in supprioris custodia sit et sua. Et quia idem sacrista, utpote officiorum plurium curam habens, in admittendis correccionibus et erga fratres quandoque se singularem reddidit et elatum, et ob alia que contra eum per inquisicionem reperimus, volumus quod ab ipsis omnibus absolvatur officiis et substituatur alius quem domui videritis utilem loco sui, quousque de eo aliud duxerimus ordinandum. Frater, eciam, Ricardus de Halum, nuper prior vester, sequatur conventum et, donec de ipso aliud ordinaverimus, sit claustralis. Ludum, autem, vobis omnibus et singulis interdicimus alearum. Mandantes ista, ut premisimus, in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter observari, ita quod, vestra exposcente negligencia, ne dicamus inobedienciam, manum ad vos acerbiorem extendere non cogamur. Bene valete.

A loan of 20 marks, lent to the sacrist, to be secured.

The sacrist to be removed from his office.

Richard of Halam, an ex-prior, to be punished.

No dicing.

904. 3 nonas Oct. (Oct. 5, 1293). Otingdon'. Admission and institution of W. de Sancta Elena, subdeacon, to the church of Finingley, on the pres. of Nicholas de Sancta Elena. 'Alias erat inductus quando habebat custodiam sequestri.'

Finningley.

905. Same day and place. The same of Peter Barry, subdeacon, to the church of Thorlaton', on the pres. of Richard Barry.[1]

Tollerton.

906. Memorandum quod subsequens littera impetrata fuit per dominum H. de Normanton', qui in presencia archidiaconi Notinghamie, magistrorum B. de Fer'[2] et W. de Beverlaco, ad hoc per dominum specialiter deputatorum, et Thome de sancto Botulpho, promisit pro se et H. de Gloucestria quod dominus conservabitur indempnis. Et sic transivit littera, cujus tenor talis est :—15 kal. Nov. (Oct. 18, 1293). Totenhale. Administracio concessa in bonis testamenti Thomi de Rempeston'. Noverint universi quod

Indemnity to the archb. on granting letter of administration.

[1]Same day and place. The rectors of Rodington' and Thorlaton' had leave to study for one year. On 6 idus Oct., anno 9 (Oct. 10, 1294), similar leave was given to Master Ralph Barry, rector of Rodington', to his brother, Peter, rector of Torlaton', to Robert, rector of Tuxford', and to Thomas, rector of Gedling (fo. 83d).

[2]Probably Master Bartholomew de Ferentino.

Administration of the estate of Thomas of Rempstone granted to Will. of Rempstone.

nos, J., permissione, etc., probato testamento Thome de Rempeston' defuncti dudum legitime coram sequestratore nostro generali, ipsum rite probatum pronunciavimus; Willelmo de Rempeston', executori dicti defuncti, prestito ab eodem W. primitus juramento de fideli bonorum inventario faciendo et compoto reddendo fideliter cum requisitus fuerit, ut est juris, administracionem liberam in omnibus bonis, ipsum testamentum contingentibus, concedentes testimonio presencium, quas sigilli nostri munimine fecimus roborari.

Cromwell.

907. 3 nonis Nov. (Nov. 3, 1293). Totenhale. Mandate to induct Richard de Marneham, clk., into the custody of the sequestration in the church of Crumwell' till the next ordination, on the pres. of Ralph, son of Ralph de Crumwell'.[1]

Thurgarton priory.

908. 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6, 1293). Totenhale. Notice of a visitation of the prior and convent of Thurgerton' on Thursday, the morrow of St. Hilary (Jan. 14).

Winthorpe.

909. 13 kal. Jan. (Dec. 20), 1293. St. Oswald's, Gloucester. Admission, institution, and induction of Alan de Neusum, subdeacon, to the church of Wymthorp', on the pres. of the prior and convent of Ellesham.

Elton.

910. 2 idus Jan. (Jan. 12, 1293-4). Suwelle. Leave to John, rector of Elton', "quod possit obsequiis magistri Johannis Clarell' per annum continuum a data presencium immorari, ita quod interim ut intersit sinodis et visitacionibus seu convocacionibus minime compellatur, cum clausula, Proviso, etc."

ARCHIDIACONATUS NOTINGHAMIE DE ANNO NONO.

Boughton.

911. 15 kal. Marcii (Feb. 15), 1293-4. Wylton'. Admission, institution, and induction of John Reynald' of Pykering, priest, to the church of Buckton', on the pres. of the prior and convent of Blida.

Fo. 83d.

Eastwood.

912. 3 nonas Marcii (March 5, 1293-4). Cawode. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official to induct William de Rempeston', priest, into the custody of the sequestration in the church of Estwayt, to which Sir Henry de Grey, knt., had presented William de Gully, clk.

The Tenth.

913. Mandate to the same to levy the arrears of the tenth and pay them to the prior of Thurgerton'.

[1] 13 kal. Jan. (Dec. 20), 1293. St. Oswald's, Gloucester. Richard de Marneham, subdeacon, instituted.

914. Kal. Maii (May 1), 1294. Hextildesham. Commission to the official of York to act in the cause between Jordan of Lincoln,[1] priest, presented to Arnhale, and William de Medburn', priest, claiming to be in possession; and also against William de Medburn', rector of the church of Arnhale 'de jure vacantis, curam animarum habentis, qui post institucionem in ipsa [in] aliud beneficium, curam habens consimilem, asseritur admisisse.' Arnold.

915. 16 kal. Junii (May 17), 1294. Thorpe. Institution of Gilbert de Bruera,[2] priest, to the church of Sibthorp', on the pres. of Guy de Foresta, master of the Temple in England. Sibthorpe.

916. 5 kal. Junii (May 28, 1294). Thorpe. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Bonington' granted to Geoffrey (*sic*) de Segrave,[3] clk., presented by Sir Nicholas de Segrave. Bonnington.

917. 6 idus Junii (June 8), 1294. Wylton.' Institution and induction of Nicholas de Tichill', subdeacon, to the church of Kelum, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Wellebeck.' Kelham.

918. 3 nonas Julii (July 5), 1294. La Boure. Institution and induction of William de Radeclive, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Rodington', on the pres. of Master Ralph Barry, the rector. Ruddington.

919. Same date. Notice of a visitation of the deanery of Bingham on Friday, the morrow of the feast of the Blessed Mary Magdalen (July 23) in the parish church of Bingham; of the deanery of Notingham on Saturday, the eve of the feast of the Blessed James the Apostle (July 24) in the parish church of Gedeling'; of the deanery of Newerk', on Tuesday after the same feast (July 27), in the parish church of Laxton'; and of the deanery of Retford', on Thursday after the said feast (July 29), in the church of the Blessed Michael "ad pontem de Retford." Visitation of the archdeaconry.

[1] 10 kal. Julii, anno 9 (June 22, 1294). Rypon (*i.e.*, Rypton'). Commendation for six months of the church of Arnhale to Jordan of Lincoln, priest, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Launde. 13 kal. Jan. (Dec. 20), 1294. Burton'. He was instituted (fo. 84). Rypon is an error for Rypton, Abbot's Ripton, Hunts.

[2] He was instituted to a mediety of South Kyme, Lincs., Dec. 20, 1292, on the pres. of Guy de la Fôret, master of the Temple in England (*Reg. Sutton*. Inst., fo. 10d). He resigned this benefice in 1294 or 1295 (*Ibid.*, fo. 15d), as holding another benefice (as here) in the diocese of York. He was probably a relation of Gilbert de Bruera, dean of St. Pauls, 1337-1353.

[3] An error for Stephen de Segrave. See no. 927.

3 idus Julii (July 13, 1294). Bour'. Commission to the archb.'s official and Master W. de Blida, subdean of York, to visit the archdeaconry of Notingham, "quia, in remotis ad presens partibus extra diocesim nostram degentes, nostris et ecclesie nostre arduis negociis inopinate emergentibus impedimur."

Gedling.

920. 6 kal. Sept. (Aug. 27), 1294. Lanum. Institution and induction of John de Haluchton', priest, to a mediety of the church of All Saints, Gedeling', on the pres. of lady Juliana Bardolf'. Leave of absence for a year.

Commission to correct *comperta* after visitation of the archdeaconry.

921. Kal. Sept. (Sept. 1, 1294). Lanum. Commission to the archb.'s official and Master W. de Blida, subdean of York, and Robert de Lanum, clk., "ad corrigendum, reformandum, et reportandum omnia comperta in visitacione archidiaconatus Notinghamie, in rotulis hiis annexis contenta, citando, injungendo, examinando et alias canonice juxta naturam et qualitatem compertorum hujusmodi exequendo, vobis cum potestate cohercionis canonice committimus vices nostras; proviso quod, si circa aliqua majora dubietas forsitan vel difficultas emerserit, nos super hoc ante expedicionem finalem caucius consulatis."

Bunney.

921A. 8 idus Sept. (Sept. 6, 1294). Spridelington.[1] Induction of Sir Hugh de Notingham, clk., into the custody of the sequestration of the church of Boney for six months, on the pres. of Ralph de Fresenvile, and in the meantime he is to get instituted. Ralph de Fresenvile had recovered the presentation from the chapter of Southwell before Sir P. de Leycestria and the other justices at Newerk'.[2]

Notice to appear for *comperta*.

922. "Citaciones pro compertis in visitacione archidiaconatus Notinghamie." Those from Retford' deanery to

[1]Spridlington is some nine miles N. of Lincoln, on the old road to Brigg. The archb. had been into the Lincolnshire wolds from Laneham for a day or two, and on Sept. 4 was at Hundon, near Caistor (nos. 393, 1158). His route there and back would be by the old road now known as Tillbridge Lane, which crossed the Trent by Littleborough ferry, above Gainsborough. He was now on his way back, and reached Laneham the same day (no. 394).

[2]13 kal. Jan. (Dec. 20), 1294. Burton'. Commendation of Sir Hugh de Notingham, priest, to the church of Boney for six months (fo. 84). On the Assize Roll (no. 1092, m. 3) for Yorkshire is a recognizance by Roger de Meauton to act as champion for the dean (*sic*) and chapter of Southwell in a case they were bringing against Ralph de Frechenvile for the advowson of the church of Boney. It was to be tried in the King's Bench before J. de Metingham on the morrow of St. John Baptist's day, 22 Edward i, but there is nothing about the case on the De Banco Roll (no. 105) for that day.

appear in West-Retford' church, on Monday after Michaelmas (Oct. 4); those from Newerk' deanery in Newerk' church on the Tuesday after; those from Bingham deanery in Bingham church on the Wednesday after; and those from Notingham deanery in the church of the B.M., Notingham, on Friday before the Feast of the Blessed Denis (Oct. 8).

South Scarle.

923. 11 kal. Nov. (Oct. 22), 1294. Burton'. Admission, institution, and induction of Edward de Sancto Johanne, canon of Lincoln,[1] to the prebendal church of Scarle, in the person of Master John de Cotes, his proctor, on the pres. of the dean and chapter of Lincoln, "sperantes quod per studii exercicium, cui vigilanter insistis, acquirere poteris sciencie margaritam sicque ad lucrifaccionem animarum proficies crescens Deo.....Mem. quod predictis die et loco prefatus magister Johannes de Cotes, procurator dicti Edwardi legitimus, juravit domino archiepiscopo canonicam obedienciam in animam domini sui."

Harby.

924. 10 kal. Nov. (Oct. 23), 1294. Burton'. Admission, institution, and induction of Roger de Neuton', chaplain, to the chantry ordained by the archb. in the chapel of Herdeby for the soul of Queen Eleanor 'ut ibidem pro salute anime predicte regine tuo perpetuo celebres,' on the pres. of the dean and chapter of Lincoln.

Fo. 84.

Ordination. of Harby chapel.

11 kal. Nov. (Oct. 24), 1294. Burton'. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura, J., permissione, etc., salutem, etc. Sancte devociones fidelium piis sunt prosequende favoribus, et ille presertim que divini cultus dilatacionem respiciunt, quo, dum Patri pro peccatis populi immolatur filius, commissorum remissio facilius impetratur. Cernentes, itaque, quod composicio seu ordinacio, facta per discretos viros, decanum et capitulum

[1]Edw. de S. Johanne, son of Sir John de S. Johanne, seneschal of Guienne about this time, was collated to South Scarle prebend on Sept. 23, 1294 (*Reg. Sutton*, Inst. fo. 148). He already had accepted the offer of Decem Librarum, which was cancelled by this. He waived a collation or provision to Gretton in 1298 in favour of Boniface of Saluzzo (*Ibid.*, f. 151 [152]). On April 29, 1301, he was provided to Leighton Buzzard prebend (Le Neve's *Fasti*, ii., 170), which he exchanged for Cropredy with Gilbert of Middleton in 1314. He exchanged Cropredy for a stall at Exeter with John of Sandal in the same year (*Ibid.*, (ii., 140). Possibly these St. Johns (St. Jean de Maurienne) were a branch of the house of Savoy. See note on no. 1106. Boniface of Aosta (no. 1052) may have belonged to the same house. Aosta was the birthplace of Thomas, count of Maurienne, brother of Amadeus v, count of Savoy.

Confirmation of an ordination by the dean and chapter of Lincoln and Will. de Langwath, prebendary of Clifton, for the support of a chaplain to celebrate for the soul of Queen Eleanor in the chapel at Harby where she died.

Lincolnie et magistrum Willelmum de Langwath',[1] canonicum Lincolnie, prebendarium ecclesie de Clifton', nostre diocesis, ad sustentacionem vel exhibicionem unius presbiteri, qui in capella de Herdeby, nostre diocesis, que infra limites dicte prebendalis ecclesie de Clifton' sita noscitur, pro anima clare memorie domine Alianore, quondam regine Anglie, que apud Herdeby, sicut Domino placuit, diem clausit extremum, perpetuo celebret, ad divini cultus tendit augmentum, quem ob salutem anime prefate regine precipue, quam dum vixerat nota merita commendabant, prone cupimus ampliare ; harum serie ordinamus quod in predicta capella de Herdeby sit cantaria perpetua, et quod unus presbiter ydoneus pro anima dicte regine et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum ibidem perpetuis celebret temporibus, nobis et successoribus nostris in singulis vacacionibus dicte cantarie a decano et capitulo Lincolnie presentandus, cujus presbiteri institucio et destitucio ad nos et successores nostros tantum pertineat ; et ipse presbiter, qui pro tempore fuerit, nobis et successoribus nostris et loci ordinariis in spiritualibus omnimode sit subjectus. Quod autem per decanum et capitulum Lincolnie, quo ad sustentacionem seu exhibicionem prefati presbiteri perpetuam, est provisum, approbamus admodum et quantum ad nos attinet confirmamus ; auctoritate, dignitate, et potestate nostra, successorum nostrorum, ac nostre Ebor. ecclesie in omnibus semper salvis. In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

Markham Clinton.

925. 4 kal. Nov. (Oct. 29), 1294. Burton'. Institution and induction of John de Stocwell',[2] priest, to the vicarage of West-Markham, on the pres. of Master John Clarell', papal chaplain, the rector.

[1]William of Langworth or Langwath (probably Langworth, 6 m. E.N.E. of Lincoln) was archdeacon of Stow and prebendary of Clifton at his death, 13 July, 1301 (Le Neve's *Fasti*, ii., 77, 132). He was inst. to the church of Clifton on July 14, 1280 (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 219) ; rector of Laughton, Lincs., near Gainsborough, which he resigned before Oct. 9, 1296 (*Reg. Sutton, Inst.* fo. 41), as holding also the church of Bottesford (Botenesford), near Brigg, to which he had been inst., being then a subdeacon, on the pres. of the prior and conv. of Thornholm, Oct. 16, 1295 (*Ibid.* fo. 39d).

[2]John of Stockwell was inst. to Elton, July 1, 1280 (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 222). His connexion with Clarell is mentioned there. Cf. no. 910 *sup.* He had previously been inst. to Hawton on June 1, 1275 (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 807 : Houghton in margin is wrong). He resigned Elton on accepting the vicarage of West Markham (no. 926). For the old vicar of West Markham see no. 809.

926. 15 kal. Jan. (Dec. 18), 1294. Beverley. Institution and induction of Henry de Suthwyk', subdeacon, to the church of Elton', on the pres. of the prior and convent of Blida. Elton.

ARCHIDIACONATUS NOTINGHAMIE DE ANNO DECIMO.

927. Idibus Feb. (Feb. 13, 1294-5). Burton'. Grant of the custody of the sequestration in the church of Bonington to Stephen de Segrave, clk., presented by Sir Nicholas de Segrave, knt., his father. "Mem. quod dictus S. presentatus juravit dictis die et loco, presentibus officiali et multis aliis, tactis Evangeliis, coram domino, quod non permittet Thomam de Neville, rectorem ecclesie de Kegworth', quicquam de fructibus aut proventibus ipsius ecclesie sub colore aliquo asportare, set quod jurisdiccionem domini in ipsa manutenebit et faciet manuteneri pro posse. Quod si non fecerit, patrono scribet dominus quod presentet." Bonnington. Oath by the presentee not to permit the rector of Kegworth to remove any of the fruits.

928. Same day and place. Grant of the custody of the sequestration in the church of Brokelstowe to William of York, clerk, till the ordination after Whitsuntide, when he was to be ordained subdeacon, presented by the prior and convent of Sempringham.[1] Broxtow.

929.[2] 16 kal. Marcii (Feb. 14, 1294-5). Burton'. Priori et conventui de Thurgerton pro quodam suo concanonico in ordinis scandalum evagante. Inter ceteras occupaciones, ut supra in principio archidiaconatus Ebor. (no. 116). Convertentes, itaque, intuitum ad miserabilem statum fratris Ricardi Maulovel, vestri concanonici, cui instanter petenti dudum vestras concessistis litteras ut ad arciorem se posset licite transferre regulam, Domino serviturum; qui, licet longe lateque apud religiosos nonnullos vitam, ut dicit, arciorem petierit, quemquam tamen qui eum ad ipsam admittere voluit hactenus, prout asserit, non invenit, sicque in ordinis scandalum evagatur; saluti ejusdem prompte curavimus prospicere ne errans ovis inconsulte pereat et sanguis ejusdem a pastoris manibus periculosius requiratur Devocioni, igitur, vestre mandamus quatinus, humanitatis habitum induentes, in dictum fratrem R. compassionis oculos dirigatis de bonisque domus vestre, alicubi extra claustrum, infra septa tamen vestri monasterii, in hiis quibus pro victu et vestitu mediocriter seu necessario Letter to the prior and convent of Thurgarton on behalf of Ric. Maulovel, a canon, who had left their aouse to be under a stricter rule They are to maintain him outside the cloister till he finds one.

[1] 3 kal. Junii (May 30), 1295. William of York, subdeacon, instituted (fo. 84d). York (altered from Cawode).

[2] See no. 934.

indiguerit, exhibeatis eundem, quousque per nos, vos, aut ipsum, ubi vitam arciorem quam elegit ducere poterit, sibi ad salutem ipsius cooperante valeat Altissimo provideri, ne, obauditis presentibus, compellatur in ordinis scandalum, quod permittere nolumus, et vestrarum sueque animarum periculum amplius evagari.

Bingham.

930. 5 kal. Marcii (Feb. 25), 1294-5. Burton'. Collation, in consequence of lapse of time, and induction of Robert de Kelington', priest, to the vicarage of Bingham. "Consistere autem debet vicaria ipsa, prout per inquisicionem comperimus, in porcionibus hic subscriptis, quas vicarius in ipsa ecclesia solebat percipere; videlicet, in oblacionibus trium obolorum cum pane benedicto singulis diebus dominicis, syragio parochianorum, pane oblato undecumque, oblacionibus eciam ceteris, qualitercumque ad ipsam ecclesiam vel ipsius occasione offerantur, et in omni decima que percipitur in parochia antedicta, exceptis garbis majoribus, lana, agnis, et feno. Item percipiet, ut solebat, vicarius omnia mortuaria et omnia legata sibi, et decimam ortorum inclusorum, quocumque semine seminentur, et decimam molendinorum. Item percipiet vicarius. ut solebat percipere, vij*s* et iiij*d* de rectore de Bingham annis singulis die Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptiste ad suplementum xx^ti^ marcarum. Habeat eciam mansum in quo vicarius solebat manere cum suis aysiamentis et pertinenciis omnibus, ut ipse uncquam habeat. Vale.

Fo. 84d.

Parcels of the vicarage:—1½*d* offerings and holy bread on Sundays, wax, bread and other offerings; tithes except greater sheaves, wool, lambs, and hay; mortuaries, bequests, tithes of gardens and mills; 7*s* 4*d* from the rector in addition to 20 marks, and the manse.

Saundby.

931. 4 kal. Marcii (Feb. 26), 1294. Beverley. Institution and induction of Thomas de Bekingham, subdeacon, into the church of Saundeby, on the pres. of Sir Robert de Sandeby (*sic*), knt. And of Hugh de Cressy, subdeacon, into the church of Greseley, on the pres. of Sir William de Ros and Eustachia, his wife.

Greasley.

Walesby.

932. Nonis Marcii (March 7), 1294-5. Burton.' The same of Hugh de Wodehouse, deacon,[1] into the vicarage of Walesby, on the pres. of Mr. J. Clarell', papal chaplain.

Kimberley

933. 13 kal. Aprilis (March 20), 1294-5. Burton'. Grant of the custody of the sequestration in the church of Kynmarle (Kynmarley in the margin), to John de Kynmarley, clk., presented by Robert de Kynmarley.

934.[2] Dat. supra proxima. Priori de Thurgerton' pro fratre R. Maulovel, concanonico suo vagante. Super hiis

[1]Master Hugh of Woodhouse had been inst. to a portion in Kirby Underdale church in 1273 (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 876). [2]Cf. no. 929.

que quo ad statum fratris Ricardi Maulovel per vestrum canonicum nobis scripsistis, deliberare censuimus quousque consilium inde magis habuerimus oportunum, quod erit in hoc festo Paschatis (April 3), dante Deo. Extunc quidem vobis nunciare proponimus quid circa ipsum R. deliberato consilio consulcius fuerit faciendum, quem, ut alias scripsimus, interim exhibere curetis. Letter for Ric. Maulovel, a canon of Thurgarton, to his prior.

935. 8 kal. Aprilis (March 25), 1295. Burton'. Institution and induction of Symon de Elton', priest, into the vicarage of Blida, on the pres. of the prior and convent of the same. Blyth.

936.[1] 15 kal. Junii (May 18, 1295). Munketon'. Grant of the custody of the sequestration in the church of Babbeworth' to Sir Robert de Swylington', clk. Babworth.

937. 11 kal. Junii (May 22, 1295). Cawode. The sequestration in the church of Ludham granted for six months to Sir Peter de Leycestria,[2] deacon, presented by Sir John de Monteforti, knt. "Injungitur Alano de Barkeby, procuratori prefati P., nomine domini sui, et domino suo in persona procuratoris predicti, quod idem P. per se vel procuratorem suum infra dictum semestre tempus veniat ad dominum, instructus quo ad beneficia omnia que possidet seu occupat, ad recipiendum a domino quo ad ecclesiam de Ludham quod jus suadebit." Lowdham.

938. 8 kal. Julii (June 24, 1295). Lanum. Grant till Michaelmas of the custody of the sequestration in the church of Brigeford' (Estbriggeford' in the margin) to Sir J. de Langeton', clk., the king's chancellor,[3] presented by Sir Roger le Brabanzon, knt. East Bridgford.

939. 3 kal. Julii (June 29, 1295). Lanum. Leave to the prior and convent of Wirkesop' to let their church of Wyssowe for five years to Master William de Weston', Wysall.

[1]These churches (nos. 936-8) were void by the death of John Clarell (no. 783).

[2]One of the barons of the Exchequer.

[3]John de Langton, chancellor of England, Dec. 17, 1292—Aug. 12, 1302, and again from August, 1307, till May 11, 1310. He was raised to the bishopric of Chichester in May, 1305. He died in 1337. In the north of England he held the living of Brough-under-Stainmoor in Westmorland (*Cal. P.R.* (1292-1301), p. 215) and prebends at York and Lanchester (*Cal. P.L.*, i., 581). There is a mention, Nov. 26, 1289, of his court in West Langton, Leicestershire, near Market Harborough (*Cal. P.R.* (1281-92), p. 334). Hugh de Burgo was presented Sept. 4, 1305, as his successor at Brough (*Ibid.* (1301-7), p. 383). His prebend in York was granted to Robert of Cottingham, king's clerk, Sept. 21, 1305 (*Ibid.*, p. 378).

rector of Kercolston', "ad exoneracionem debiti in quo, ut asseritis, tenemini."

Bilsthorpe.

940. 8 idus Julii (July 8), 1295. Rypton'. Institution and induction of Henry de Halum, priest, to the church of Bildesthorp', on the pres. of Sir Walter de Ludham, knt.

Criminous clerks.

941. Same day and place. Commission to the official of the archdeacon of Notingham and the dean of the same to seek out and receive clerks accused before the justices at Notingham.

Clifton-on-Trent.

942. 2 idus Aug. (Aug. 12, 1295). Totenhale. Leave of absence for one year to go to the Roman Curia granted to Master Symon, rector of Clifton'.[1]

Hawton.

943. Same day and place. Commission to the archdeacon of Notingham and Master Hugh Sampson' to decide about the status of the presentee to the church of Houton'.

Fo. 81.

Agreement between Master Ric. of Hartford, rector of Ratcliffe-on-Soar, and Sir Thos. Neville, rector of Kegworth, about the tithes, etc., from the lands and animals of certain persons, and from the fee of the late Sir Will. Patrick, of the fee of Chester, in Kingston-on-Soar, made before the dean of York and archdeacon of Leicester,

944.[2] Idibus Augusti (Aug. 13), 1295. Totenhale. Ratification and confirmation by the archb. of the following agreement :—In Dei nomine Amen. Per hoc presens scriptum cyrografatum pateat universis quod, cum inter magistrum Ricardum de Hertford', rectorem ecclesie de Radeclyve super Soram, Eboracensis diocesis, et predecessores ipsius, ex parte una, et dominum Thomam de Nevyle, rectorem ecclesie de Keggeworth', Lincolniensis diocesis, ipsiusque predecessores, ex altera, super decimis, tam majoribus quam minoribus, provenientibus de terris et domiciliis Philippi Bautri, Ricardi Spilman, Lecie, relicte Ricardi Spilman senioris, Roberti Spilman, Thome Snawe, Nicholai Mussun, et Godefridi le Carter, de nutrimentis animalium eorundem, et super omnibus aliis decimis, oblacionibus, et proventibus ecclesiasticis, de ipsis et eorum bonis qualitercumque provenientibus, necnon super decimis majoribus, provenientibus de feodo domini Willelmi Patricii quondam, quod feodum Cestrie dicitur, in Kynstan, Eboracensis diocesis, coram diversis judicibus, primo auctoritate ordinaria, et postmodum apostolica cognoscentibus, demum coram venerabilibus viris, magistro Henrico de Newerk', decano ecclesie beati Petri Eboraci, magistroque Rogero de Saxinhirst, archidiacono Leycestrie, arbitris a

[1]Simon de Brus had been presented to Clifton in 1268 (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 315). See *Reg. Wickwane*, no. 284. This Clifton is, of course, Clifton-on-Trent, close to Nottingham, not the Clifton-on-Trent, sometimes called North Clifton, which was a prebend in Lincoln (see no. 924, *sup.*), and was not far from Laneham, on the opposite bank of the river.

[2]See nos. 848, 862, 927.

predicto magistro Ricardo et domino Thoma electis, diverse questionum materie fuissent exorte; tandem, predicto domino decano Eboraci et aliis amicis communibus intervenientibus, hujusmodi questiones per amicabilem composicionem, de consensu religiosorum virorum, prioris et conventus de Norton', ecclesie de Radeclyve predicte patronorum, et nobilis viri, domini Nicholai de Segrave senioris, patroni ecclesie de Keggeworth' predicte, pro se et suis heredibus adhibito, inter partes predictas nomine ecclesiarum suarum predictarum factam, conquieverunt et sopite fuerunt sub forma continencie infrascripte; videlicet, quod predictus magister Ricardus, nomine ecclesii sue predicte, suique successores universi, in eadem habeant, percipiant et teneant inperpetuum omnes et singulas decimas, oblaciones, et proventus antedictas sine contradiccione, inquietacione, molestacione, et perturbacione predicti domini Thome successorumque ejusdem universorum, solvendo predicto domino Thome ejusque successoribus universis pro predictis decimis, oblacionibus, proventibus, et aliis juribus ecclesiasticis, de quibus superius fit mencio, in ecclesia de Keggeworth', singulis annis, inperpetuum, duas marcas argenti in festis sancti Martini in hyeme et Pentecostes, per partes equales, incipiente primo termino solucionis in festo Pentecostes, anno gracie 1294; ita, tamen, quod, si contingat predictum magistrum Ricardum, vel aliquem successorum suorum aliquo termino in solucione premissorum cessare et nullum habere justum impedimentum propter quod in solucione premissa fuerit cessatum, extunc composicio predicta omnino viribus careat et pro nulla inposterum habeatur, quodque predicta percepcio duarum marcarum sit loco possessionis continuate in predictis decimis, oblacionibus et ceteris juribus superius nominatis. Et predicti magister Ricardus et dominus Thomas corporale prestiterunt juramentum omnia et singula premissa tenere, observare fideliter, et implere, dum, tamen, venerabilis pater, dominus O., Dei gracia Lincolniensis episcopus, superius contentis suum voluerit prestare consensum predicta confirmando, cujus consensum partes predicte sub juramento prius prestito promiserunt sine dolo et fraude pro viribus procurare. In cujus eventu partes predicte premissa volunt rata, dum, tamen, venerabilis patris, domini J., Dei gracia Eboracensis archiepiscopi, Anglie primatis, capituli ejusdem, et capituli Lyncolnie habeatur confirmacio. Et,

by whom, with the consent of the patrons of the two livings, it was agreed that the rector of Ratcliffe should receive all the said tithes, paying in Kegworth church 2 marks to the rector.

The consents of the archb. of York and the bp. of Lincoln and the chapters to be obtained.

si contingat quod ipsius consensum et confirmaciones predictas non poterunt inpetrare, promiserunt sub pena in compromisso contenta se reversuros ad arbitros predictos et processuros in eo prout forma ipsius exigit et requirit. Hoc adjecto quod si ambo vel unus eorum fuerint vel fuerit inpediti vel inpeditus, vel interesse noluerint vel noluerit, liceat partibus vel parti loco inpeditorum vel inpediti, vel nolencium vel nolentis interesse, alios vel alium assumere ut faciant in hoc casu quod incumbit secundum articulos in primo compromisso contentos. In quorum testimonium sigilla predicti magistri Ricardi, prioris, et conventus de Norton', parti penes eundem dominum Thomam residenti, et sigilla ejusdem domini Thome et predicti domini Nicholai, parti penes eundem magistrum Ricardum residenti, concorditer sunt appensa. Dat. 3 kalendas Januarii (Dec. 31), anno gracie 1293.

Fo. 84d.

Rempstone.

945. 8 kal. Sept. (Aug. 25), 1295. Cawode. Institution and induction of John de Dolyua, subdeacon, to the church of Rempiston', on the pres. of the prior and convent of Lenton'.

Letters to the prior of Thurgarton on behalf of Hugh of Farndon, a canon

946. 4 idus Sept. (Sept. 10, 1295). Rypon'. Priori et conventui de Thurgerton' pro Hugone de Farendon'. Compacientes humane miserabili destitucioni fratris Hugonis de Farendon', vestri concanonici, exhibitoris presencium, volumus quod ipsum ad statum, quem habuit quando novissime a vobis recessit, quem non supponimus carceri,[1] absque difficultate qualibet admittatis, ut penitenciam sibi injunctam alias peragat ad salutem; nolentes quod, propter suum discursum nunc ad nos, ei in aliquo sit deterius, cum infirmitati sue pocius deferendum fuerit, ut videtis.

Lambley

947. 8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24), 1295. Rypon'. Institution and induction of Richard de Marnham, priest, into the church of Lameley, on the pres. of Sir Ralph de Crumwell', knt.

Bilborough.

948. Same day and place. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Bilburg' granted till the next ordination to Gervase de Stretley, the presentee.[2]

Cromwell

949. Idibus Oct. (Oct. 15), 1295. Cawode. Institution of Robert, son of William de Swylington', subdeacon, to the church of Crumwell', on the pres. of Sir Ralph de Crumwell', knt.

[1]Carcerem

[2]2 kal. Dec., anno 10 (Nov. 30, 1295). Totenhale. Sir Gervase de Stretley, subdeacon, was instituted on the pres. of Sir Robert de Stretley, knt., and Elizabet, his wife (fo. 85).

950.[1] 16 kal. Nov. (Oct. 17), 1295. Cawode. Procuratorium ad prosequendum negocium, ecclesias de Ludham, Brigeford', Marcham coram rege contingens, quas ad capellaniam de Tichille asseritur pertinere. Serenissimo principi, domino suo, domino E., Dei gracia regi Anglie, etc., J., permissione Ejusdem Ebor., etc., salutem et optatam victoriam in adversis. Ad prosequendum negocium jurisdiccionis nostre et ecclesie nostre ordinarie coram vobis quo ad ecclesias de Brigeford', Ludham, Marckam, et alias nostre diocesis, quas dominus Bonifacius de Saluciis ad capellaniam de Tichille, ut dicitur, asserit pertinere, in quibus tam nos quam predecessores nostri omnem jurisdiccionem ordinariam plene et pacifice in singulis exercuimus a tempore a quo non extat memoria, sicut in partibus illis constat,

Fo. 85.

Appointment of Master Will. of Pickering, archdeacon of Nottingham, as the archb.'s proctor in a case against Sir Boniface of Saluzzo, claiming certain churches as belonging to the chapelry of Tickhill.

[1]This business arises from Clarell's death : see nos. 936-8, and no. 783*n*, where the grant of the free chapel of Tickhill to Boniface of Saluzzo is noted. Boniface was collated May 31, 1295, to a third portion of Masham preb. in York (no. 1170). Boniface and George were two sons of Thomas, marquess of Saluzzo, and began their career of clerical preferment in England early. In Jan., 1296-7, Boniface was in his twentieth year, and not ordained : he was a papal chaplain, rector of Almondbury and Campsall, and held the royal chapel of Tickhill. On Jan. 28, Boniface viii provided him to a canonry of Lincoln, with reservation of a prebend (*Cal. P.L.*, i., 568). Soon after this he resigned the church of Penistone, having been presented by a layman, and finding that he had no right to hold it without a dispensation : Boniface viii, on March 2, 1296-7, provided him to the rectory, with a dispensation to hold the other benefices, at the request of Francis, cardinal of St. Mary in Cosmedin (*Ibid.*, i., 569). A further dispensation of April 23, 1297, allowed him a respite of three years before his ordination as deacon or priest, but stipulates for the supply of vicars to the churches (*Ibid.*, i., 571). In 1298 he was provided, as by reservation, to the prebend of Gretton in Lincoln (Le Neve's *Fasti*, ii., 151). He still held the prebend in July, 1316, when he presented Hugh of Berkhampstead to the vicarage of Gretton (*Dalderby, Inst.*, fo. 129). With it he held the archdeaconry of Buckingham, to which he was admitted March 10, 1298-9 (*Reg. Sutton* Inst. fo. 153). On May 23, 1309, Clement v granted him an indult to visit his archdeaconry by deputy for three years (*Cal. P. L.*, ii., 55). In 1319 (Le Neve's *Fasti*, u.s.) he exchanged his archdeaconry for the precentorship of Salisbury with his brother (Le Neve says cousin) George, and was admitted June 28, 1319 (Le Neve's *Fasti*, ii., 641). The chapter of Salisbury in 1322 refused him his daily dividend as canon and prebendary, and John xxii ordered bp. Mortival to see that he received justice (*Cal. P. L.*, ii., 221). He was dead by Oct. 26, 1323, when Nicholas de la Wyle was provided to the precentorship of Salisbury (*Ibid.*, ii., 235). George of Saluzzo had many preferments, but not much in the north of England. In 1333 the estate of Master George de Saluciis, the king's kinsman, was ratified as archdeacon of Buckingham in the church of Lincoln, and as prebendary of Masham in that of York (*Cal. Pat. Rolls* (1330-4), p. 407). He also held the living of Womersley (*Ibid.* (1307-13), p. 392). A nephew, James, son of John of Saluzzo, held English benefices including one in the gift of St. Mary's, York (*Cal. P. L.*, ii., 56).

dilectum clericum nostrum magistrum W. de Pik[ering'], archidiaconum Notinghamie, procuratorem seu attornatum nostrum facimus et constituimus per presentes, quibus sigillum nostrum, etc.

Wallingwells nunnery.

951. 15 kal. Nov. (Oct. 18, 1295). Cawode. Appointment of lady Emma de Stocwell' as prioress of Wellandwell', and mandate to the archdeacon to induct. "Et memorandum quod dominus eam in priorissam prefecit quia nullam exhibuit eleccionem in scriptis."

Hawton.

952. Nonis Oct. (Oct. 7), 1295. York. Commission to the official of York to judge in the cause between William de Wakerle, priest, presented to the church of Houton', and William de Helpiston',[1] 'incumbentem possessioni.'

Babworth.

953. 11 kal. Nov. (Oct. 22, 1295). Wylton'. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Babbeworth granted till the next ordination to William, son of William de Grendon', clk., presented by Sir Robert de Swylington'.[2]

Purgation on Nov. 10 of Will. of Sutton-in-Ashfield, accused of theft.

954. Proclamacio pro Willelmo de Aschefeld', presbitero, incarcerato. Officiali archidiaconi Notinghamie. Quia Willelmo de Sutton' in Aschefeld', presbitero, in foro seculari super crimine furti diffamato, diem Jovis proximum ante festum sancti Martini (Nov. 10) ad purgandum se coram officiali nostro in nostra Eboracensi ecclesia assignavimus super illo, vobis mandamus quatinus id per totum archidiaconatum Notinghamie, et maxime in locis quibus magis conversatus et diffamatus fuerit, puplice proclamari, denunciando, etc.

Carlton-in-Lindrick.

955. 2 kal. Dec. (Nov. 30, 1295). Totenhal'. Collation and induction of Master John de Possewyk', clk., to the church of Karleton', of the archb.'s patronage. 16 kal. Jan. (Dec. 17). Orston'. Sir John de Possewyk', subdeacon, was instituted.

Thorney.

956. 11 kal. Jan. (Dec. 22, 1295). Lanum. Commission to the archdeacon's official to judge in the case between Henry, vicar of Thornhawe, and the prioress and convent of Brodholm, 'super porcione vicarie predicte et hiis que vicariam ipsam contingunt.'

[1]Wakerley and Helpston are both in Northants, Wakerley about 5 m. S.E. of Gretton, Helpston about midway between Peterborough and Stamford.

[2]14 kal. Marcii (Feb. 17), 1295-6. Lanum. William de Grendon, subdeacon, instituted.

ARCHIDIACONATUS NOTINGHAMIE DE ANNO UNDECIMO.

957. 4 idus Feb. (Feb. 10), 1295-6. Thorpe. Institution and induction of William of York, subdeacon, to the church of Hedon', on the pres. of the king, " racione terrarum domini Johannis de Hedon', defuncti, qui de honore de Tichille tenuit in capite, in manu ipsius regis existencium." Headon.

958. 12 kal. Marcii (Feb. 19), 1295-6. Brampton'. Institution of Robert de Burton', deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Blida, on the pres. of the prior and convent of the same. Blyth.

959. 7 kal. Marcii (Feb. 24), 1295-6. York. Institution of Nicholas de Burton', subdeacon, to the church of Egmanton', on the pres. of the prior and convent of Newstead (*de Novo loco*) in Schirewod'. Egmanton.

960. 5 kal. Marcii (Feb. 26), 1295-6. Burton'. Institution and induction of Sewall de Weston', canon of Wirkesop, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Wyshowe (Wyssowe in the margin), on the pres. of the prior and convent of Wirkesop.' Wysall.

961. 3 kal. Marcii (Feb. 28), 1295-6. Burton'. The same of Master Henry de Mamesfeld',[1] subdeacon, to the church of Flintham, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Wellebeck'. Flintham.

962.[2] 5 nonas Marcii (March 3, 1295-6). Burton'. Contra ministros Bonifacii de Saluciis, cui per regem confertur capellania de Tichille, jurisdiccionem archiepiscopie in nonnullis usurpantes. Archidiacono Notinghamie. Quod dominus B. de Saluciis et sui ministri jurisdiccionem nostram communem in multis ecclesiis archidiaconatus vestri usurpent perniciosissimum est exemplo, ac nobismet ipsis per tacitam negligenciam evidens paramus periculum et nostre ecclesie perpetuum prejudicium, nisi tam manifesto To the archdeacon of Nottingham, to warn parishioners of parishes claimed by Boniface of Saluzzo as belonging to the chapelry of Tickhill, not to obey him.

[1]Henry of Mansfield, prebendary of Holy Cross in Lincoln, 1311 (*Le Neve*, ii., 199), resigned his stall and was collated to Asgarby 1316 (*Ibid.*, 101), having been collated to the deanery December 25, 1315 (*Ibid.*, 32). He apparently died in 1328.

[2]Cf. no. 950. Boniface appears to have attempted to occupy Clarell's preferments *en bloc*, quâ chaplain of Tickhill. He apparently kept them, as he was parson of Lowdham, Wheatley, Harworth, and West Markham (*Cal. Pat. Rolls* (1307-13), p. 526), but not without a struggle, as archb. Newark treated him and his vicars as intruders in 1298-9 (*Reg. Newark*, no. 129). The churches there concerned are Harworth, the two Markhams, Lowdham, Walesby, East Bridgford, and Wheatley.

facinori saltem aliqualiter resistamus. Cernimus, igitur, expedire quod per moniciones solempnes omnibus vicariis, presbiteris ceterisque parochianis ecclesiarum ipsarum faciatis puplice inhiberi, ne in visitacionibus, capitulis, seu alias in spiritualibus citacionibus prefati Bonifacii vel ministrorum suorum pareant vel mandatis; denunciantes eorum sentencias, si quas forsan erronee tulerint contra ipsos, fore irritas atque nullas. Hec negligencie minime committantur. Si autem vobis visum fuerit expedire quod contra presumptores hujusmodi per censuram ecclesie acrius procedatur, vestrum super hoc nobis consilium et modum procedendi per latorem presencium rescribatis; nichilominus expressa superius cum celeritate debita efficaciter exequentes.

Fo 85d *Blank.*

Fo. 86.

REGISTRUM ARCHIDIACONATUS RICHEMUNDIE DE ANNO PRIMO.

Collation, under a papal mandate, of Master Thomas de Castroforti to the church of Bolton-le-Sands, formerly held by archb. Romanus, and which was to have been annexed to the archdeaconry of Richmond.

963. 2 kal. Maii (April 30, 1286). Lanum. Collacio ecclesie de Boulton',[1] facta magistro Thome de Castro forti auctoritate apostolica. Johannes, permissione, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, magistro Thome de Castro forti, presbitero, salutem, etc. Litteras sanctissimi patris, domini Honorii pape quarti, recepimus in hec verba :—Honorius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri, Johanni, archiepiscopo Ebor., salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Sicut nobis exponere curavisti, bone memorie archiepiscopus, predecessor tuus, ac dilecti filii, decanus et capitulum Ebor., ut ecclesia de Boulton' in Lonesdale, tue diocesis, quam ante promocionem tuam ad Eboracensem ecclesiam obtinebas,[2] te cedente vel decedente, annecteretur archidiaconatui Richemundie in eadem Eboracensi ecclesia, ordinarunt, quare nobis humiliter supplicasti ut, cum ad ipsam ecclesiam, pro eo quod ejus rector pluribus annis extitisti, magnum geras affectum, tibi de ipsa disponendo salubriter, ordinacione

[1]The church of Bolton was certainly appropriated to the archdeacons of Richmond, and passed as an impropriation to the bishops of Chester, and from them to the bishops of Manchester. It is four miles north of Lancaster, close to the edge of Morecambe Bay.

[2]Dispensation on account of illegitimacy to Master John called Romanus (precentor of Lincoln and canon of York), to be ordained and hold benefices but not a bishopric without special papal licence, granted by Otho of Montferrat, bishop of Porto (1244-1251), cardinal of St. Nicholas in Carcere, on which Romanus had the church of Bolton-in-Lonsdale, which he held for 33 years. (*Cal. P. L.*, 1, 484.)

hujusmodi non obstante, liberam facultatem concedere dignaremur. Nos, itaque, de circumspeccione tua plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, tuis supplicacionibus inclinati, fraternitati tue ut ecclesiam ipsam persone ydonee conferre valeas, prefata ordinacione non obstante, plenam et liberam auctoritate presencium concedimus facultatem. Datis Rome, apud Sanctam Sabinam, viij kal. Marcii, pontificatus nostri anno primo (Feb. 22, 1285-6). Attendentes, igitur, mores et merita quibus te novimus insignitum, que te parochiali regimini ydoneum perhibent commendabiliter et acceptum, tibi prefatam ecclesiam de Boulton' cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis apostolica auctoritate predicta conferimus, et te [de] ipsa ecclesia tradicione presencium investimus, quas sigilli nostri munimine roborari fecimus in testimonium premissorum.

Mandate to the dean of Lonsdale, to induct.

Induccio ejusdem. Decano de Lonesdale. Litteras sanctissimi patris, domini Honorii pape quarti, nos recipisse noveris in hec verba :—Honorius, etc., ut supra in collacione proxima usque ad datam predicte littere apostolice. Cum, igitur, prefatam ecclesiam de Boulton' dilecto in Christo filio, magistro Thome de Castro forti, quem mores et merita parochiali regimini ydoneum quidem reddunt, et sicut ipsi novimus satis dignum, apostolica auctoritate predicta cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis contulerimus et ipsum nostrarum tradicione litterarum investierimus de eadem ; devocioni tue auctoritate apostolica districcius injungimus et mandamus quatinus prefatum magistrum Thomam, rectorem dicte ecclesie de Boulton', vel procuratorem suum ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie inducas, vel induci facias, cum per eum vel procuratorem ejusdem super hoc fueris requisitus ; faciens ei vel suo procuratori de fructibus et proventibus ecclesie ejusdem omnimodis plene et integraliter responderi, sicut inobediencie notam et ulcionem canonicam volueris evitari. Nosque super hujus execucione mandati infra mensem a recepcione presencium distincte et aperte certifices per tuas patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes. Contradictores et rebelles per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo.

On behalf of a nun desirous of re-entering her house.

964. 17 kal. Julii (June 15, 1286). Pro moniali volente regredi ad domum suam. Magistro Thome de Grimeston', vicario archidiaconi Richemundie generali. Assiduis clamoribus latricis presencium piis compatimur visceribus, que importune nos diucius est secuta. Rogamus, igitur,

quatinus eidem, que religiosam in partibus Richemundie vitam duxit, quatenus anime sue saluti expedire videritis, misericorditer consulatis, ne vaga discurrat de cetero, sicut fecit hactenus inconsulta.

Mandate to inquire about a clerk in prison, wishing to purge himself.

965. 5 kal. Aug. (July 28, 1286). Cawode. Littera ad inquirendum de clerico incarcerato, volente se purgare. Officiali archidiaconi Richemundie. De moribus, vita, et conversacione Johannis filii Ricardi Lek', clerici, in nostro carcere Ryponie incarcerati, diligenter inquiras ; nobis quid per inquisicionem hujusmodi inveneritis sub vestro sigillo constare facientes distinccius et aperte, ut ad purgacionem ejusdem recipiendam, quatenus merita persone exegerint, instruccius procedamus.

Another form.

Dat. etc. Alia forma ad inquirendum de clericis incarceratis, volentibus se purgare. Ex parte R. Scoti, clerici, nobis extitit humiliter supplicatum quod, cum idem fuisset injuste in seculari curia super latrocinio diffamatus ac tanquam reus hujusmodi criminis nostro ecclesiastico carceri liberatus, nos purgacionem suam in hac parte canonice recipere dignaremur ; volentes, igitur, cerciorari instruccius de premissis, devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus, inquisito diligencius super diffamacione et purgacione predictis, nobis quid inveneritis, an, videlicet, se tanquam immunis ab impositis merito purgare poterit, rescribatis, ut, quatenus canonicum fuerit, procedamus ulterius quo ad eum.

966. 7 kal. Sept. (Aug. 26, 1286). Rypon'. Appointment by the archb. of Master Roger Marmyun[1] as his proctor to receive the autumnal fruits of the church and parish of Wath, for which he was to answer at Martinmas.

To the archdeacon of Richmond The grant by the Pope to the archb. for three years of the first fruits, etc., for the discharge of the debts due by the see of York, shall not prejudice the archdeacon's rights.

967. 12 kal. Dec. (Nov. 20, 1286). Gilling'. Littera archidiacono Richemundie quod percepcio primorum fructuum[2] et quarte in suo archidiaconatu non cedat ei in prejudicium. Magistro H., archidiacono Richemundie. Cum nobis a Sede Apostolica sit indultum ut primos fructus omnium beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum, que in nostris civitate et diocesi usque ad triennium vacare contigerit, necnon quartam partem beneficiatorum civitatis et diocesis earundem per triennium percipiamus, in solucionem

[1]Rector of Easington, E.R., in 1270 (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 193), and of a church in Richmond archdeaconry in 1279 (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 170). Prebendary of Langtoft, Oct. 29, 1295 (no. 1178 *infra*). He resigned the church of Winteringham, Lincs., before Dec. 20, 1279 (*Sutton Inst. Rolls*, Stow, a°. 8).

[2]Granted by Honorius iv, on Feb. 20, 1285-6 (*Cal. P. L.*, 1, 484).

debitorum quibus nostra Ebor. ecclesia premitur integre convertendos ; et an in vestro archidiaconatu hujusmodi primos fructus beneficiorum, infra id tempus vacancium, quorum institucio et destitucio ad vos pertinent, necnon quartam nonresidencium, quos, eciam, ut scolasticis inmorentur disciplinis licenciare potestis, si vobis libeat, vestro jure, non facta maxime de hiis in nostris privilegiis mencione, percipere valeamus, apud nonnullos jurisperitos in dubium revocatur. Vos, nichilominus, nobis in hujusmodi percepcione primorum fructuum et quarte non residencium benigne consentitis et annuitis ista vice, per quod vobis vel successoribus vestris in casu consimili nolumus parari prejudicium aliquatenus in futurum.

ARCHIDIACONATUS RICHEMUNDIE DE ANNO SECUNDO.

968. Commission to the bishops of Carlisle and Whithorn to reconcile the church of Horneby.[1] (See no. 1347). Hornby.

969. 6 kal. Sept. (Aug. 27, 1287). Cawode. Notice to the official of the archdeacon[2] of a visitation of the archdeaconry, namely, of the deanery of Lonesdale on Tuesday after the feast of the blessed Luke the Evangelist (Oct. 21) in the parish church of Melling ; of the deanery of Amundernes' on the Wednesday after in the parish church of Langcastre ; of the deanery of Furneys and Kertemel on the Thursday after in the parish church of Langcastre ; and of the deanery of Kendale on the Saturday before the feast of the Apostles Symon and Jude (Oct. 25), in the parish church of Bolton'. On 12 kal. Oct. (Sept. 20) this order was revoked. Visitation. Fo. 86d.

ARCHIDIACONATUS RYCHEMUNDIE DE ANNO TERCIO.

970. 4 idus Marcii (March 12, 1287-8). Burton'. Creacio vicarii generalis in absencia domini archiepiscopi. Noverint universi, ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura, quod nos, J., permissione, etc., sinceram conscienciam probatamque industriam dilecti filii, magistri Henrici, archidiaconi Richemundie, attendentes, ipsum, dum extra regnum Anglie egerimus, vicarium nostrum constituimus harum serie generalem ; dantes eidem specialem potestatem dignitates Appointment of Henry of Newark, the archdeacon, as the archb.'s vicar general.

[1]Hornby, five miles N. W. of Bedale.

[2]Memorandum quod non scribebatur archidiacono quia agebat in remotis.

et prebendas ac alia quecumque ecclesiastica beneficia, ad collacionem nostram spectantes et spectancia, quas et que interim vacare contigerit, personis ydoneis quas eidem nominaverimus, et non aliis, conferendi; elecciones et electos examinandi, ipsasque elecciones confirmandi seu infirmandi, quatenus canonicum videbitur sive justum; necnon officium vicarii in omnibus vice nostra plenarie exercendi. Illis, tamen, que gracie fuerint nobis, totaliter reservatis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

First fruits, etc.

971. 14 kal. Aprilis (March 19, 1287-8). Nassington'. Authority to Gaudin de Aseby to collect the first fruits "ad nos privilegialiter pertinentes," and the fourth part of the benefices of the non-resident clergy.

ARCHIDIACONATUS RYCHEMUNDIE DE ANNO QUARTO.

Dispensation

972. 8 kal. Marcii (Feb. 22), 1288-9. Rypon'. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for brother William de Welda, priest, canon of Easby (*de Sancta Agatha*), of the Premonstratensian Order, "de soluto genitus et soluta."

A man inhibited from proceeding with an action in the court of the archb. of Canterbury.

973. 7 kal. Maii (April 25, 1289). Lanum. Inhibition under pain of excommunication to Peter de Thuresby, "quod causam tuitoriam appellacionis racione rei, in nostra diocesi situate, que inter vos et abbatem de Jorevalle vertitur in curia Cantuariensi, nullatenus prosequamini, necnon eam per vos, vel per alios vestro nomine, in curia agatis predicta in nostrum et ecclesie nostre prejudicium, quod cernimus, manifestum." A similar letter to the abbot of Jervaulx.

974. Presentacio abbatis de Croxton'[1] ad petendum

[1]Cf. no. 420. Croxton abbey of Premonstratensian Canons is the Leicestershire house (Croxton Kyriel or Kerrial), often confused with the Cistercian house of Croxden in Staffordshire. The advowson of the church of Melling, archdeaconry of Richmond, which the archb. had held, was the property of Croxton abbey (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 611). The abbot and convent had licence to appropriate, May 20, 1310 (*Cal. Pat. Rolls* (1307-13), p. 229). The archb. seems to have visited the abbey at least twice, on June 21, 1287 (no. 165), and on July 6 and 7, 1295 (nos. 420, 1173). It lay a little to the east of the direct road (now a drift-road) between Newark and Stamford, which avoids Grantham; and, between the archb.'s two visits, it is just possible that Edward i. brought Queen Eleanor's body here, among the monasteries visited on his roundabout road from Lincoln to London. The point nearest to Croxton on the old road is still known as "Three Queens," and Mr. W. Stevenson of Alfreton and T. M. Blagg of Newark, who know the topography of that part very well, both think that this name may have arisen from the erection of an "Eleanor Cross," like that at Geddington, there.

benediccionis munus abbati de Cokersand electo impendi. Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino suo, domino J., Dei gracia, etc., totaliter suus humilis et devotus frater W., Ejusdem paciencia dictus abbas de Croxton', salutem, reverenciam, et honorem. Cum nuper ecclesia de Cokersand', que est filia nostra specialis, suo esset orbata pastore, accessimus ad eandem, assumpto nobiscum venerabili fratre nostro, domino abbate Vallis Magdalene de Heppe, ad novi abbatis eleccionem secundum Deum et ordinis nostri instituta celebrandam ; ubi, invocata Spiritus Sancti gracia, universi et singuli dicte ecclesie de Cokersand' canonici pari voto et unanimi assensu fratrem Robertum, dicte ecclesie canonicum, latorem presencium, sibi in patrem et pastorem canonice elegerunt. Cujus eleccionem regulariter factam approbantes, ipsum electum, a paternitate vestra sui officii plenitudinem recepturum, vobis presentamus ; excellenciam vestram humiliter implorantes quatinus eidem munus benediccionis vestre dignemini impartiri, et ipsum, si placet, admittere in graciam et favorem. Ut autem de premissis cerciores efficiamini, sigillum nostrum una cum sigillo confratris nostri, dicti abbatis de Heppe, presentibus est appensum. Datis apud Cokersand' die Martis proxima ante festum Sancti Michaelis (Sept. 27), 1289. Vigeat et valeat vestra paternitas reverenda in dulci Jesu per tempora longiora.

Presentation by the abbot of Croxton of Robert, abbot elect of Cockersand, to be blessed by the archb.

Ego, frater Robertus, abbas Sancte Marie de Cokersand', promitto subjeccionem et reverenciam, a sacris patribus constitutam, et obedienciam secundum preceptum sanctorum canonum tibi, pater Johannes, archiepiscope, et sancte sedi Eboracensis ecclesie.

Profession of obedience of the abbot.

975. 16 kal. Dec. (Nov. 16, 1289). Rypon'. Notice of a visitation of the deanery of Cateriz on Tuesday before the feast of the Blessed Andrew (Nov. 29) in the church of Briniston' ; of the deanery of Richemund on the Saturday after that feast (Dec. 3) in the parish church of Richemund', and of the deanery of Boroughbridge (*Pontisburgi*) on Wednesday, the morrow of the Blessed Nicholas (Dec. 7), at Farnham.

Visitations

976. 2 kal. Dec. (Nov. 30, 1289). Well'. Mandate to the archdeacon's official to sequestrate, for the rectors' and vicars' contumacy, the fruits of the following churches in the deanery of Cateriz, namely, Bryniston', Kirkeby Fletham, Grenton', Cateriz, (not for its vicar, but for the abbot of

Churches sequestrated for contumacy.

St. Mary's, York), and Pichale. "Vicarium, autem, de Bryneston' infirmatum occasione hujusmodi nullatenus molestetis."

2 idus Dec. (Dec. 12). Horneby. The same for the churches of Gilling', Aynderby, and Great Couton' in the deanery of Richemund; and at St. Robert's (Knaresborough) on 7 idus Dec. (Dec. 7) for the churches of Alverton', Rippeley, and Stanley in the deanery of Boroughbridge.

977. 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6, 1289). Ripon.' Notice of a visitation (no date) of the master and brethren of St. Robert (of Knaresborough).

Calder. 978. 3 idus Dec. (Dec. 11, 1289). Otteley. Profession of obedience of Elias, abbot of Calder (*Caldra*).

979. Idibus Dec. (Dec. 13, 1289). Otteley. Mandate to the official of the archdeacon to cite before the archb. in York Minster on Monday after St. Hilary (Jan. 16) the possessors and rectors of the churches of Aykescard', Fo. 87. Midelham, Fynegale, Welle, Thorneton' Stiwerd', Pichale, Scurueton', Rippeley, and Kyrkewyk',[1] to shew the dispensations under which they held more than one church with cure of souls. (For the same form see no. 136.)

"Contra habentes ecclesias in proprios usus et ubi non sunt vicarii instituti." Also to cite the abbot and convent of the Blessed Mary, York, for the churches of Gilling', Cateriz, Briniston', and Mortham; the prior and convent of Briddelington' for the churches of Grenton' and Couton'; the abbot and convent of Coverham for the church of Coverham; the abbot and convent of Easby (*de Sancta Agatha*) for the church of Eseby; the master of the hospital of St. Leonard for the church of Bowes; the prioress and the convent of Marrig' for the church of Marrig'; the master and brethren of the Temple for the church of Kirkeby Fletham; and the prior and convent of Malton' for the church of Marton', "in quibus duabus ecclesiis porciones vicariorum sunt minus sufficientes ad onera ordinaria supportanda;" to shew by what title they have appropriated these churches, and why no vicars are instituted. Also the rectors of the churches of Briniston', Kirkeby Fletham, Grenton, Cateriz, Pichale, Gilling, Aynderby, Stanley, to appear on the Tuesday after St. Hilary to make amends for their contumacy. "Contra religiosos qui percipiunt porciones, pensiones, et formas, de quibus non dant decimas

[1] Kirkby Wiske is the church intended.

in alienis parochiis." Also to cite the abbot and convent of the Blessed Mary, York, the prior and convent of Castelaker, the abbot and convent of Seleby, the abbot and convent of Eseby, and the abbot and convent of Jervaulx (*de Jerovalle*) to appear on Wednesday after St. Hilary and shew under what title they hold their portions, etc., for which they pay no tithes.

"Contra promotos post Concilium, non ordinatos infra annum; necnon contra non residentes." To cite the rectors of Ainderby, Kirkeby Wysk, Richemund, Rippeley, Goldeburg', Pichale, Scurueton', Welle, Farnham, Useburn', Fynegale, Spennigthorn', Watlous, and Brigenhale, to appear on the said Wednesday to answer for non-residence; and Sir William de Capella and Peter de Lirtington', to answer "super quibusdam animarum suarum salutem contingentibus."

Collation of a mediety of the church of Kirkby-in-Kendal to Sir Walter of Maidstone under a special privilege from the Apostolic See.[2]

980. 3 idus Jan. (Jan. 11, 1289-90). Apud Eboracum. Collacio medietatis ecclesie de Kirkeby in Kendal', que fuit magistri Alani de Esingwald',[1] facta ex privilegio speciali domino W. de Mayden[stan]. Willelmus de Lincolnia, canonicus Beverlacensis, venerabilis patris, domini J., Dei gracia, etc., executoris seu provisoris super conferendis per eum vel alios personis ydoneis, quibus viderit expedire, ecclesiis et prebendis, curam animarum habentibus, que in sua civitate et diocesi tanto tempore vacaverint quod eorum collacio est per lapsum temporis ad Sedem Apostolicam juxta Lateranensis

[1]Jan. 26, 1289-90. Protection for two years for Master Alan of Easingwold, parson of a mediety of Kirkeby-in-Kendale, going to Rome (*Cal. Pat. Rolls* (1281-92), p. 338). Oct. 18, 1294. Also for Master Alan of Easingwold, parson of a mediety of the church of Whitingham (*Ibid.* (1292-1301), p. 121) Feb. 23, 1301-2. The abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York, had licence to appropriate the two portions of the church of Kirkby-in-Kendal, but were not to appropriate the chapels, if any (*Ibid.* (1301-07), p. 20).

[2]Probably the Walter of Maidstone, who was consecrated bp. of Worcester, Oct. 7, 1313; died March 28, 1317. There was a later Walter, who had a good deal of promotion at Lincoln between 1320-40. Aug. 2, 1292. Walter de Maydenstan', subdeacon, was presented by Sir John de Hasting', knight, to the church of Nailstone (Neyleston), Leics., void by the resignation of Sir Hugh of Kendal, and admitted after inquisition. Walter said "quod medietatem ecclesie de Kirkeby in Kendale litigiosam tum ex collacione domini archiepiscopi Ebor., et nudam detencionem ecclesie de Neucherch (Newchurch), Cantuar. dioc. sine institucione, commendacione, aut custodia, ad beneplacitum archiepiscopi Cantuar. donec de eadem ecclesia aliter ordinaretur, tunc temporis obtinebat." He undertook to give up the administration of Newchurch (*Reg. Sutton* Inst. f. 73).

statuta Concilii legitime devoluta, cum speciali potestate inducendi personas hujusmodi in corporalem possessionem illarum et defendi inductas, ab eadem sancta Sede Apostolica deputati, commissarius, dilecto sibi in Christo, domino Waltero de Maydenstan, clerico, salutum eternam in Christo. Medietatem ecclesie de Kirkeby in Kendale, Ebor. diocesis, vacantem, cujus possessionem magister Alanus de Esingwald' incumbebat de facto, et ad collacionem dicte Sedis, sicut ex processu canonico coram nobis habito evidenter apparet, legitime devolutam, amoto ab ea quolibet detentore, vobis conferimus et investimus per nostrum biretum presencialiter de eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum una cum sigillo venerabilis patris predicti per modum collacionis presentibus est appensum.

Fruits of the living to be sequestrated and kept for the presentee.

981. Mandate from the same to the archdeacon's official to induct; "facientes quod omnes fructus et proventus medietatis illius, nunc ubilibet existentes, cum celeritate sequestrentur qua decet, et sub arto teneantur sequestro, predictoque Waltero integraliter reserventur; de quibus cum percipiendis inposterum eidem W., sicut justum fuerit, faciatis fideliter absque eorum diminucione qualibet responderi, et nos infra xv dies a die recepcionis presencium super hiis que in premissis feceritis distincte et aperte certificetis per vestras patentes litteras que harum seriem representent."

982. Kal. Jan. (Jan. 1), 1289-90. Thorpe .Commission from the archb. to Master William of Lincoln, canon of Beverley, to collate and induct fitting persons into churches and prebends with cures of souls, vacant by such lapse of time that according to the Lateran Council the collation to them had devolved upon the Apostolic See.

Fo. 87d.

Commission to the archb.'s official to correct the *comperta* in the visitation.

983. 3 nonas Jan. (Jan. 3, 1289-90). Schireburne. Commissio ad comperta in archidiaconatus Richemundie visitacione. Officiali nostro Ebor. In causis seu negociis universis et singulis archidiaconatus Richemundie, quorum cognicio ad nos racione visitacionis quam in archidiaconatu predicto Richemundie jure ordinario fecimus, non est diu, ex officio nostro vel jure accionis inter partes noscitur optinere, necnon et in articulis, causas seu negocia hujusmodi contingentibus quoquo modo, vobis, de cujus soliditate et industria fiduciam gerimus specialem, vices nostras, donec eas duxerimus revocandas, cum potestate cohercionis canonice commisimus per presentes.

984. 8 kal. Feb. (Jan. 25), 1289-90. Scroby. Induccio

Second mandate by the archb.'s commissary to the archdeacon's official to induct Sir Walter of Maidstone into a mediety of the church of Kirkby-in-Kendal.

secunda in medietate ecclesie de Kirkeby in Kendale. W. de Lincolnia, canonicus Beverlacensis, venerabilis patris, etc., ut supra in alia collacione et induccione, commissarius, discreto viro, officiali archidiaconi Richemundie, salutem in Auctore salutis. Meminimus nos pro Waltero de Maydenstan, clerico, litteras nostras nuper vobis transmisisse inter cetera continentes quod, cum inveniremus dudum notorie per legitimas probaciones super hoc habitas medietatem illam ecclesie de Kirkeby in Kendale, curam animarum habentem, que fuit magistri Alani de Esingwald', tanto tempore vacavisse quod ejus collacio fuit tunc ad Sedem Apostolicam juxta Lateranensis statuta Concilii legitime devoluta, quam vero medietatem ex potestate nobis super hoc attributa, eodem magistro A. amoto per nos primitus ab eadem, memorato W. de Maydenstan, quem ad ipsam medietatem reputavimus ydoneum, contulimus intuitu caritatis, vos ipsum W., vel suum procuratorem ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem dicte medietatis induceretis et defenderetis inductum ; ex quibus litteris nostris non dum fructum seu effectum aliquem vidimus evenire. Nolentes, itaque, contenta in eisdem litteris sub dissimulacionis umbra aliqualiter preterire, discrecioni vestre vicibus iteratis, et sub pena excommunicacionis majoris quam in personam vestram proferimus in hiis scriptis, si neglexeritis exequi infrascripta, firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus prefatum W., seu suum procuratorem ejus nomine, in corporalem [possessionem] supradicte medietatis absque more dispendio inducatis ; facientes eidem aut suo procuratori de fructibus, proventibus, et obvencionibus responderi. Contradictores autem et rebelles, si quos inveneritis in hac parte, moneatis primo, secundo, et tercio, peremptorie, quod ab omni contradiccione, rebellione, et impedimento quocumque, clam vel palam, directe vel indirecte, per se vel alios faciendis, adhibendis, seu procurandis, omnino desistant ; alioquin ipsos, si vestris monicionibus non paruerint, quos exnunc, prout extunc, in hiis scriptis majoris excommunicacionis sentencia innodamus, per totum archidiaconatum Richemundie faciatis per vos et alios sic excommunicatos esse nominatim et publice nunciari ; a denunciacione hujusmodi non cessantes, aut cessari facientes, quousque aliud a nobis receperitis in mandatis ; nos, nichilominus, cum per partem dicti W. fueritis requisiti, de nominibus eorum certificantes, ut contra eos ulterius, prout eorum

protervitas exegerit, seviter procedamus. Qualiter autem hujusmodi mandatum nostrum fueritis executi, nobis citra festum Beati Petri in Cathedra (Feb. 22) distincte et aperte rescribatis per vestras patentes litteras, que harum seriem representent. Valete.

Privilege granted by pope Nicholas iv. to the archb. to collate and induct persons to benefices vacant under the statutes of the Lateran Council.

985. Kal. Aprilis, anno 2 (April 1, 1289). Rome, Sta. Maria Maggiore. Faculty from pope Nicholas iv. to the archb. to induct and defend persons in possession of those churches and prebends of his diocese, the collation of which by long voidance, according to the decrees of the Lateran council, had lapsed to the apostolic see. No persons to have more than one benefice, and residence is required.[1]

ARCHIDIACONATUS RICHEMUNDIE DE ANNO QUINTO.

Request to the master of St. Robert's, Knaresbro', to allow John Bustard, a brother of that house, to become master of Swine.

986.[2] 3 nonas Aprilis (April 3, 1290). Wylton'. Pro licencia habenda quod frater Johannes Bustard sit magister de Swyna. Magistro et fratribus Sancti Roberti de Cnaresburg'. Convertentes intuitum ad notam et expertam probitatem fratris Johannis Bustard', concanonici vestri, per ipsum depressioni pauperum monialium de Swyna, nostre diocesis, consulere censuimus, quem predicte domui prefecimus in magistrum, sperantes quod ejus circumspecta industria predicte domus relevari [posset] inopiam et ruine que iminet subvenire; vestram, igitur, devocionem requirimus et rogamus attente quod id, quod pio zelo in hac parte cum Deo egimus, promptitudine velitis placida approbare, nobis, si placet, et dicte domui ipsius Johannis expertam industriam accomodantes ad tempus, in quo Altissimo, sicut confidimus, acceptum prestabitis obsequium, et nos ad profectum ordinis habebitis magis gratos. Bene valete.

Grant to Sir Odo de Grandison of the first fruits of the archdeaconry.

Fo. 88.

987. Idibus Maii (May 15), 1290. Midelton'. Nobili viro, domino Odoni de Grandisono. Laudabile propositum quod ad proficiscendum in Terram Sanctam habetis plurimum commendantes, primos fructus archidiaconatus Richemundie,[3] ad nos privilegialiter pertinentes, vobis in

[1]See *Cal. of Papal Letters*, i., 496.

[2]See no. 615.

[3]The archdeacon of Richmond at this time was Girard de Wyppeyns or Wyspayns, who derived his name from Vuippens or Wippingen, a parish in the canton of Fribourg, 5 kilometres north of the station of Bulle, on the Bulle-Romont line, about half way between Vevey and Fribourg. The place appears under the form Wippendingus in 885, and Wippens in 1228, that is, the home of the descendents of Witpot, a German personal name. Between 1250 and 1255 Ulrich d'Everdun, lord of Vuippens, paid homage to Peter of Savoy, who had become his chief lord in the place of the count of

dicte Terre subsidium concedimus et donamus testimonio presencium.

988. 6 idus Aug. (Aug. 8, 1290). Cawode. Lease to John, rector of Stra[t]forth, to study for three years. Startforth.

989. 3 nonas Nov. (Nov. 3), 1290. Cawode. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for John de Botil, acolite, "de soluto et soluta genito."

989A. Pro curialitate domino regi facienda. Archidiacono Richemundie vel ejus vicario in absencia generali. Litteras serenissimi principis, etc., ut infra inter episcopos suffraganeos anno quinto (no. 1358) usque in finem, et ubi dicitur ibi *fraternitati* dicatur hic *devocioni*, et omittatur *si placet.*

990. 15 kal. Marcii [anno supra] (Feb. 15, 1290-1). Scroby. Littera ad rogandum regem ut amoveat vim laicam in ecclesia de Kirkeby in Kendale intrusam. Excellentissimo principi, domino suo, domino E., Dei gracia regi Anglie illustri, domino Hibernie, et duci Aquitaine, J., permissione Ejusdem, etc., salutem in Eo cui servire perhenniter est regnare. Celsitudini regie notum facimus per presentes quod quidam laici, sue salutis inmemores, possessionem domini Walteri de Maydenstan', clerici, in medietate ecclesie de Kirkeby in Kendale, nostre diocesis, canonice sibi collata, [quam aliquando magister A. de Esingwald' tenuit occupatam],[1] in libertatis ecclesiastice et juris predicti Walteri prejudicium impediunt et perturbant, [quominus officium nostrum spirituale ibidem exercere possimus], pacem ecclesiasticam et regni vestri violenter, manu armata, et hostiliter infringendo. Quocirca serenitati vestre humiliter supplicamus quatinus ad hanc vim laicalem [et potestatem omnimodam in ecclesia predicta, et domibus vel locis aliis ad ipsam medietatem pertinentibus], amovendam, brachium regalis

Appeal to the king to remove the laymen who have intruded into Kendal Church.

Gruyères. The lords of Vuippens were already numbered amongst the most considerable in the country. Ulrich married (1) Itta de Neuchatel, (2) Agnes de Grandson. His son Peter died in 1290, in Cyprus, whilst on a crusade. Besides his son and heir, William, who was bailiff of Vaud in 1276 and 1281, he had a younger son, Gerard, who by the favour of Peter of Savoy, earl of Richmond, became archdeacon of Richmond in 1290. He was bishop of Lausanne, 1301-1309, and of Bâle, 1309-1325. See *Dictionaire Géographique de la Suisse* (Knapp and Borel), Neufchatel, 1910, vi, 381. The Odo or Otho de Grandisono, mentioned above, was uncle to the archdeacon. He was lord of Grandson on the lake of Neuchatel. His mother was Blanche of Savoy, and through her he would be related to the royal house of England. He held many important offices, amongst others the governorship of the Channel Islands. He was summoned to Parliament in 1299 and 1305. He died at Lausanne, April 2, 1328, where he was buried.

[1]Passages in brackets interlined.

potencie solita gracia apponatis, ut inimicorum Christi seviens rebellio sic per vestrum reprimatur subsidium quod ecclesiastica libertas sub vestre defensionis clipeo tuta maneat, et vos exinde a Deo majorem retribucionem consequi valeatis. Conservet vos ecclesie et populo suo Deus per tempora diuturna.[1]

ARCHIDIACONATUS RICHEMUNDIE DE ANNO SEXTO.

Third mandate to the archdeacon's official to induct Walter of Maidstone into Kendal church.

991. 16 kal. Marcii (Feb. 14), 1290-1. Scroby. Tercia littera ad inducendum Walterum de Maydenstan in medietate ecclesie de Kirkeby in Kendale post negocium, ad examinacionem priorum judicum a secundis judicibus delegatis remissum. Willelmus de Lincolnia, etc., discreto viro, officiali archidiaconi Richemundie, salutem in salutis Auctore. Meminimus nos pro domino W. de Maydenstan', (*ut supra est in secunda littera induccionis usque ibi*) Nolentes, itaque, etc. *ubi dicatur*, ex eo presertim quod idem magister Alanus, ad Sedem Apostolicam a nobis appellasse confingens, ad discretos viros, de Bedeford' et de Stowya archidiaconos, in ecclesia Lincolniensi ac thesaurarium ejusdem, super suis appellacionibus confictis dicte Sedis litteras impetravit. Et licet pars appellans hujusmodi partem appellatam, videlicet, dominum W. de Maydenstan predictum ad certos diem et locum in causis dictarum appellacionum processurum citari peremptorie per vos de mandato dictorum judicum procurasset, nobisque per eosdem nichilominus inhiberi, coram quibus processum extitit aliquandiu. Quia, tamen, pars appellans, causas suarum appellacionum in termino sibi ad id assignato non fuerat prosecuta, prefati judices, parte appellata presente et partis appellantis contumaciam multipliciter accusante, pronunciarunt partem appellantem, suarum appellacionum causas minime prosequentem; partem appellatam ab eorum examine, exigente justicia, dimittentes, ita quod liceat nobis jam dicte collacionis negocium exequi cum effectu, et circa id facere quod nobis videbitur convenire. Nolentes, igitur, dissimulare ulterius in hac parte, discrecioni vestre vicibus iteratis, etc., *ut supra est in secunda induccionis littera usque ibi* quousque a nobis aliud receperitis in mandatis; nos nichilominus de nominibus certificans eorum ut contra eos ulterius, prout eorum protervitas exegerit, seviter procedamus. Qualiter autem

Master Alan of Easingwold has appealed to Rome,

and has cited Maidstone to appear;

as he did not appear himself, his appeal was dismissed.

[1] 7 idus Marcii, anno 6 (March 9, 1290-1). Cawode. A further appeal to the king for help in the same matter.

hujusmodi mandatum nostrum fueritis executi, nobis, cum per partem dicti Walteri requisiti fueritis, rescribatis distincte per vestras patentes litteras, que harum seriem representent. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum una cum sigillo venerabilis patris predicti per modum collacionis presentibus est appensum.

992.[1] Nonis Aprilis (April 5), 1291. York. Ratification of a dispensation from pope Nicholas iv, dated at St. Peter's, kal. Maii, anno 1 (May 1, 1288), to Sir Thomas de Multon', knt., and Margaret, his wife, who had married though she was related to his first wife in the fourth degree.

Fo. 88d.

Mandate to the dean of Lonsdale and Kendal and the rector of Grasmere to proceed against those who favour disturbers of the possession of Kendal Church by Walter of Maidstone.

993. 6 idus Junii (June 8, 1291). Etale. Decano de Lonesdale et Kendale, ac Willelmo de Langcastria, rectori ecclesie de Gressemer'. Quia intelleximus quod mandata nuper vobis directa per magistrum Willelmum de Lincolnia, canonicum Beverlacensem, commissarium nostrum, auctoritate apostolica, pro domino Waltero de Maydenstan, cui medietas ecclesie de Kirkeby in Kendale, que fuit magistri A. de Esingwald', eadem auctoritate canonice est collata, contra Gilbertum de Brunolvesheued' et Rogerum de Coquina, fautores et consiliarios ipsius Walteri, possessionem perturbancium, execucioni debite non mandastis; vos excitando monemus quatinus, assumptis duobus vel tribus rectoribus vel vicariis vicinis vobiscum, ad dictam ecclesiam personaliter accedentes, mandatis ejusdem magistri Willelmi contra predictos fautores et alios in mandatis suis contentos reverenter, sicut convenit, pareatis, ut occasione vestre inobediencie idem magister Willelmus contra vos materiam [non] habeat censuram exercendi ecclesiasticam, quod nollemus. Hanc litteram fecit magister W. de Blida.

Same day and place. A third request to the king for assistance in this matter.

3 idus Nov. (Nov. 11), 1291. Kemesey juxta Wygorniam.[2] Edmundus de Cornhille, valletus dicti W., habuit istam litteram innovatam. Item memorandum quod quinta littera transivit de verbo ad verbum sub data apud Chirch[edon']

[1]3 idus Sept. (Sept. 11, 1290). Suwelle. Commission to the archdeacon's official to execute these Apostolic letters.

[2]Kempsey, 4 miles south of Worcester, on the Tewkesbury road. This occurs on the archb.'s return from Bromyard, (no. 88A), where he possibly had been to see bp. Swynfeld of Hereford. He was in Worcester on the 10th (no. 1370), and back at Churchdown on the 12th (no. 272n). Master John of Evreux (Devereux), archdeacon of Gloucester and canon of Southwell and Ripon, was rector of Kempsey in 1294. (*Cal. Pat. Rolls* (1292-1301), p. 122).

12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 21), 1293, et missa fuit per garcionem magistri W. de Kendale domino W. de Maydenstan Londoniis prosequenda.

Commission to the rector of Grasmere to absolve the parishioners of Kendal for not paying their tithes to Walter of Maidstone and for having paid them to Master Alan of Easingwold, and to impose a penance on others.

994. 4 nonas Nov. (Nov. 2, 1291). Chirched[on']. Commissio magistro Willelmo de Langcastria, rectori ecclesie de Gressemer', nostre diocesis. Ad absolvendum in forma ecclesie quoscumque parochianos ecclesie de Kirkeby in Kendale, auctoritate apostolica nobis commissa, pro non solucione seu retencione oblacionum, obvencionum, et decimarum, tam majorum quam minorum, ad dominum W. de Maydenstan, verum rectorem medietatis ipsius ecclesie, a tempore collacionis nostre sibi facte, et [ad] nullum [alium] spectancium ; pro eoque quod magistro A. de Esingwald', per nos excommunicato, contra inhibicionem nostram communicantes, multipliciter decimas suas solverunt eidem, majoris excommunicacionis sentencia innodatos, postquam de ipsis oblacionibus, obvencionibus, et decimis dicto domino W. vel procuratori suo satisfecerint competenter, et hoc tibi legitime constiterit ; necnon ad injungendum Gilberto de Brunolvesheued' coram nobis, et Christiane, uxori sue, ac Matheo de Redman, coram magistro W. de Lincolnia, commissario nostro, juratis de stando mandatis ecclesie pro modo culpe pro qua excommunicati fuerant, et aliis rebellibus dicte parochie penitenciam juxta contricionem eorum tueque discrecionis arbitrium salutare, et ad mitigandam eandem quatenus saluti expedire videris animarum, liberam tibi potestatem concedimus, pro nostro beneplacito duraturam. Vale.

Kendal.

995. 2 kal. Nov. (Oct. 31, 1291). Chirchedon'. Mandate to the dean of Kendal' and Master William, rector of Gressemer, to go to the church of Kirkeby in Kendal' in company with two or three of the neighbouring rectors or vicars, and warn lady Margar' de Ros, Sir Ingeram de Gynes, William de Wyndesouer, Gilbert de Brunolvesheued', and Rouland de Thorneburg', and the other parishioners of the said church, to pay within fifteen days all the oblations, obventions, and tithes, both great and small, belonging to the mediety of that church, to Sir William de Maydenstan, the rector, from the time of his collation.

Same day and place. Monition to Gilbert de Brunolvesheued', sheriff of Westmorland, to remove, in accordance with the oath he took when he was absolved, Master A. de Esingwald's men who were intruded into the mediety of the

church of Kirkeby in Kendale, belonging to Sir W. de Maydenstan, and to restore to him all tithes, etc., belonging to him since the time of his collation.

Same day and place. Collation by the archb. "executor seu provisor" (etc., as in no. 980), of Sir W. de Maydenstane, clk., to the church of Kirkeby in Kendale.

996. 4 nonas Dec., anno septimo (Dec. 2), 1292. Brodesworth'. Magistro J. Lovel, subdiacono. Cum vir egregius, dominus Edmundus, filius clare memorie domini H., regis Anglie, ad ecclesiam de Qwytenton', archidiaconatus Rychemundie, vacantem, concurrente ad id domini Alani de Coupland', militis, assensu, qui ejusdem ecclesie asseruit se patronum, te loci archidiacono canonice presentasset, idem archidiaconus, facta prius ad mandatum suum super vacacione jam dicte ecclesie et consuetis articulis inquisicione, te ad eandem neglexit admittere minus juste, per cujus quoque negligenciam memorate ecclesie ordinacio hac vice est ad nos legitime devoluta, sicut officialis curie nostre, qui ad tuam querelam super hoc cognovit et pronunciavit, nobis suis litteris intimavit; unde te, cui nil de canonicis institutis obviare comperimus, ad prefatam ecclesiam admittimus intuitu caritatis. Fo. 89. Admission of Master J. Lovel to Whittington on the pres. of Edmund, son of Henry iii.

Mandate to the deans of Craven' and Lonesdal' to induct.

ARCHIDIACONATUS RYCHEMUNDIE DE ANNO OCTAVO.

997. Idibus Aug. (Aug. 13, 1293). Lanum. Mandatum etc. quod die Jovis proxima post instans festum Nativitatis sancte Virginis (Sept. 10) in ecclesia parochiali de Ponte burgi personaliter, etc., nobis citra dictum festum, etc. Dat. ut supra in archidiaconatu Ebor. (no. 358). Tenth for the Holy Land.

7 idus Sept. (Sept. 7), 1293. Otteley. Commission to the official and Master W. de Blida, subdean of York, to execute the order of the bishops of Winchester and Lincoln, which had been sent to the archb. who was prevented from doing so himself, in Boroughbridge church on Thursday after the Nativity of the B. V., when the clergy of the archdeaconry of Richmond and the canons of Ripon had been summoned to attend.

ARCHIDIACONATUS RYCHEMUNDIE DE ANNO NONO.

998. 7 kal. Marcii (Feb. 23, 1293-4). Wylton'. Commission to Master Robert de Lanum, clk., "specialiter ad Visitations.

exequendum infrascripta jurato," to give notice of a visitation of the archdeaconry of Richemund, " ultra moras," that is, of the deanery of Lonnesdale on Monday before the Annunciation (March 22), in the church of Kirkeby in Lonesdale, of the deanery of Kendale, on the Wednesday before that feast (March 24), in the church of Burton' in Kendale ; of the deanery of Aumundernesse, on Friday, the morrow of that feast (March 26), in the church of Langcastre ; of the deanery of Furnes' and Kertemel, on Tuesday after that feast (March 30), in the church of Dalton'; and of the deanery of Coupland on Friday before the feast of St. Ambrose (April 2), in the church of Egremund'.

Similar mandate to the official of the archdeacon.

Fo. 89d.

Absolution of persons intruding into Kendal Church.

999. 5 nonas Marcii (March 3, 1293-4). Thorp'. Notice to the dean of Lonnesdale and Kendale of the absolution of Alan Kaboche, John son of Benedict Gernet, and Roger Wyppe, from a sentence of excommunication for intruding into the church of Kirkeby in Kendale in the name of Master Alan de Esingwald, " in forma subsequente, videlicet, quod unam fustigacionem in proximo adventu nostro ad ecclesiam de Kirkeby predictam, et aliam die Dominica in Ramis Palmarum instanti ibidem (April 11), preter illam quam hac die Cinerum (March 3) receperunt Eboraci, solempniter admittant, humiliter et devote."

The Tenth.

1000. 4 nonas Marcii (March 4, 1293-4). York. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official to levy the arrears of the tenth and pay them to the abbot of Easby (*sancte Agathe*) (no. 100).

Visitations.

1001. Nonis Marcii (March 7, 1293-4). Schireburn'. Notice of a visitation of St. Bees priory on Saturday " qua cantatur *Sicientes* " (April 3), and of Coningesheued' on Monday after the Annunciation (March 29) ; and of Kertemel on Saturday after that feast (March 27).

1002. 12 kal. Aprilis (March 21, 1293-4). Melling'. Notice to the prior and convent of Kertmel that, at the request of the king, the visitation of their house was postponed till Whitsunday (June 6).

Similar notice sent to St. Bees and Coningesheued'.[1]

[1]It is clear that the archb. never held these visitations. Growing infirmity (which is indicated by the long residence at Burton at the end of 1294) and the result of the quarrel with Bek probably acted on one another, and prevented him from ever visiting these remote parts of the diocese. Cf. nos. 1003, 1008, which show provision for their care.

1003. Licence to the bishop of Carlisle to ordain till the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin (Sept. 8), monks and canons of Furnes', Kertemel and Coningesheued' "non obstante quod de diocesi Ebor. existunt." Ordinations

1004. 17 kal. Aprilis (March 16, 1293-4). Aldefeld.' Notice to the sheriff of Westmorland of the absolution of Sir Matthew de Redman, knt., and John Collan (see no. 376). Absolutions.

1005. 3 kal. Aprilis (March 30, 1294). Kirkeby in Kendale. Appointment of Gilbert de Sancta Cruce, perpetual vicar of Kirkeby in Kendale, as penitencer in the archdeaconry of Richemund. Penitencer.

1006. 5 idus Aprilis (April 9, 1294). Alwenton.' Commission to Sir Walter de Maydenstan, rector of a mediety of the church of Kirkeby in Kendale, and William de Kendale, rector of the chapel of Gressemer, to absolve those excommunicated for intruding into the said mediety, and to impose suitable penances. Absolutions.

1007. 15 kal. Nov. (Oct. 18, 1294). Burton'. Certificate, in answer to a writ from the king, that Joan, wife of Thomas Aspelon, and Eglentina, wife of Herbert Campion, are legitimate and born in lawful wedlock. Legitimacy.

1008. 13 kal. Jan. (Dec. 20, 1294). Burton'. Licence, to last two years, to J., bishop of Carlisle, to ordain monks of Furnes and canons of Cokersand and Kertemel. Ordinations.

1009. 14 kal. Marcii (Feb. 16), 1294-5. Burton'. Littera ad certificandum dominum regem de statu magistri A. de Esingwald' excommunicati. Serenissimo principi, etc., J., permissione, etc. Excellencie regie notum facimus per presentes quod nos magistrum Alanum de Esingwald', qui jam per quadriennium et amplius majoris excommunicacionis sentencia per nos ob ipsius contumaciam et offensam extitit innodatus, et adhuc in eadem dampnabiliter perseverat, servato contra ipsum processu legitimo, medietate ecclesie de Kirkeby in Kendale, nostre diocesis, cujus possessioni alibi incubuit et adhuc nititur violenter incumbere, dudum privavimus, et ab illa eundem sentencialiter amovimus per decretum, quam, ne in ipsa negligeretur cura aliquatenus animarum, domino W. de Maydenstan, prout nobis licuit, intuitu contulimus caritatis; celsitudini regie supplicantes quatinus, ut collacio nostra hujusmodi, secundum Deum et justiciam rite facta, effectum habeat, favor solite benignitatis regie digneretur assistere, ipsius A. tam pertinaciam quam violenciam compescendo. In quorum The secular power invoked to give effect to the collation of Sir Walter of Maidstone to Kendal.

magestatem vestram posse credimus apud Altissimum non modicum promereri, qui per diuturna tempora in prosperis vos conservet

ARCHIDIACONATUS RICHEMUNDIE DE ANNO DECIMO.

Mandate to the priests, clerks, and parishioners of Kendal, to obey Sir W. of Maidstone as their rector, and not Master Alan of Easingwold, who has been excommunicated.

1010. Dat., etc. Inhibicio ne intendatur magistro A. de Esingwald' ut rectori medietatis ecclesie de Kirkeby in Kendale, set domino Waltero de Maydenstan. Presbiteris, clericis, ac parochianis omnibus et singulis ecclesie de Kirkeby in Kendale. Mirantes accepimus et turbati quod, licet nos ipsi, dudum ad vos personaliter declinantes, proposito verbo Dei, vobis exposuerimus[1] seriacius qualiter medietatem dicte ecclesie, vacantem, amoto ab ea magistro Alano de Esingwald', excommunicato nostro judicialiter canoniceque privato, dilecto filio, domino W. de Maydenstan, contulimus auctoritate specialis privilegii, a Sede apostolica nobis dati, vobisque omnibus et singulis sub gravi pena canonica tunc injunxerimus quod eidem W., ut vestro rectori, et suis ministris ejus nomine, de oblacionibus, decimis, et aliis juribus ecclesie debitis respondere curaretis integre, prefato Alano sic excommunicato minime intendentes; vos, in animarum vestrarum periculum, nostri, immo verius Sedis Apostolice, prejudicium et contemptum, plurimorum scandalum et perniciosum exemplum, tanquam proprie salutis inmemores, injunccione nostra omissa seu penitus neglecta, prefato Alano, a liminibus ecclesie sequestrato, dampnabiliter presumitis adherere. Quocirca vobis omnibus et singulis, in virtute obediencie et sub pena excommunicacionis majoris firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus prefato W., ut vestro vero rectori, et suis ejus
Fo. 90.[2] nomine, de omnibus decimis, oblacionibus, et juribus aliis, ad dictam ecclesiam spectantibus, et nullo modo dicto A., quem dudum excommunicavimus et talem vobis nunciamus tenore presencium, aut suis ejus nomine, respondere aut satisfacere studeatis; necnon eundem A. in omnibus tractatibus, colloquiis, et aliis actibus legitimis, necnon in omni genere communicacionis preter illam que salutem suam respicit, arcius evitetis, donec a nobis absolucionis

[1] He had been at Kendal, March 30, 1294 (nos. 1005, 1321). Perhaps a special visitation of Kendal church may have been the reason for his abandonment of his proposed visitations in Furness and Copeland.

[2] Note at the bottom of folio 89d. :—Memorandum in anno ix° de quadam littera, abbati Eboraci directa, pro Waltero de Maydenstan', rectore medietatis ecclesie de Kirkeby in Kendale.

beneficium, de quo per nostras litteras constare poterit, meruerit optinere; huic mandato nostro sic devote et humiliter parituri quod vestram debeamus merito commendare obedienciam, et ne inobedientes, seu eciam non parentes, punire, suis demeritis exigentibus, acrius compellamur. Contra quas sic, dante Domino, procedere intendimus quod pena unius erit metus multorum.

1011. 6 kal. Aprilis (March 27), 1295. Burton'. Notice to the king that Robert de Wessington' and John of the same, whom the king had caused to be taken by the sheriff of Westmorland as excommunicated at the denunciation of the bishop of Durham, are parishioners of the archb., and so he requests the king not to proceed in the matter.

ARCHIDIACONATUS RICHEMUNDIE DE ANNO UNDECIMO.

1012.[1] 7 idus Feb. (Feb. 7), 1272-3. Bridelington'. Omnibus Christi fidelibus, presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, frater G., prior de Bridelington', et ejusdem loci conventus, eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis nos unanimiter, de consensu magistri Thome Passelewe, tunc temporis archidiaconi Richemundie, in ecclesia nostra de Magna Coutona, in eodem archidiaconatu. perpetuam vicariam ordinasse in hac forma ; videlicet, quod vicarii, perpetuis temporibus ad presentacionem prioris et conventus de Bridelington', qui pro tempore fuerint, in dicta ecclesia instituendi, habebunt totum altaragium ejusdem ecclesie cum decima feni tocius parochie, excepta decima feni ad manerium nostrum in dicta villa pertinente, et exceptis omnimodis decimis, tam majoribus quam minoribus, ad idem manerium spectantibus, ad usus nostros proprios totaliter imperpetuum reservatis. Item, assignavimus vicario, qui pro tempore fuerit, in eadem ecclesia, duas marcas argenti, singulis annis de camera nostra percipiendas, videlicet, unam marcam ad Pentecosten, et unam marcam ad festum sancti Martini in hieme. Preterea assignavimus predicte vicarie duo tofta et unam acram terre in villa predicta et territorio ejusdem ; quorum unum toftum et dictam acram terre Robertus pistor tenuit, et Simon falcator alterum toftum tenuit in eadem villa. Vicarii, autem, predicti in ecclesia memorata continue residebunt et in propriis personis eidem honeste deservient, et omnimoda

Ordination of the vicarage of East Cowton by the prior and convent of Bridlington.

Vicars to have the altarage, and tithe of hay, except from the manor and except the great and small tithes.

Also 2 marks of silver.

Two tofts and an acre of land.

They are to reside, perform service, and discharge all obligations.

[1]This document is entered in the Bridlington Chartulary (p. 266).

ipsius onera debita et consueta et ordinaria cum omnimodis rebus, ad celebracionem divinorum et officia divina necessariis, de prefatis porcionibus plenarie imperpetuum sustinebunt. In cujus rei testimonium uni parti hujusmodi scripti cirographati sigillum capituli nostri est appensum; cujus alteri parti Adam, capellanus, primus predicte ecclesie ad nostram presentacionem vicarius, sigillum suum apposuit.

Fo. 90d. *Blank.*

Fo. 91.

REGISTRUM DE CAPITULIS EBORACI, BEVERLACI, SUTHWELLIE, ET RYPONIE, AC DE CAPELLA DE ANNO PRIMO.

General form of letter to a rural dean on behalf of one seeking justice.

1013. Audita querela pro justicia. Suo decano, etc. Audita querimonia et querela latoris presencium, eidem celerem quam sibi impendi volumus exhibeas justiciam, ne ad nos iterato [vel sub iteratis laboribus] pro defectu justicie redeat conquesturus. Vale. Dat., etc.

The same to the chapter of Southwell.

Alia forma. Audita querela, querimonia, suggestione, peticione. Capitulo Suwellie. Lacrimose instancie latoris presencium, quem tam senio confractum quam usque ad extremam inopiam facultatibus lapsum cernimus, piis compacientes visceribus et paternis, eum ad vos remittere censuimus pro justicia de vestris subditis, de quibus gravem querimoniam deposuit, assequenda. Audita, igitur, suggestione ejusdem, eidem celerem studeatis justiciam exhibere, ne, vestra ingruente negligencia, ad nos sub iteratis cogatur redire laboribus, quem, vobis deferendo gracius, vestro examini mittimus in presenti.

Visitation of Ripon.

1014. 2 kal. Julii (June 30, 1286). Cawode. Notice of a visitation of the chapter of Rypon on Tuesday before the feast of the Blessed James (July 23). (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii., 13.)

Penitencer.

1015. 6 nonas Julii (July 2, 1286). Thorp'. Appointment of Robert of Langetoft, vicar of Beverley, as penitencer.

Licence to Sir Roger Swayn, canon of Ripon, to sell the goods of archb. Wickwane by the advice of his executors.

1016. 14 kal. Julii (June 18, 1286). Cawode. Licencia data ad vendendum bona domini W. archiepiscopi de consilio executorum ejusdem. Domino Rogero Suayn, canonico Rypon'. Grata affeccio, quam erga felicis recordacionis dominum Willelmum archiepiscopum, predecessorem nostrum, gerimus, nos impellit ut executoribus testamenti ejusdem quibus valemus prospiciamus subsidiis, per que ipsius voluntas ultima maturius compleatur. Permittimus, igitur, quod nomine executorum, quorum meminimus,

quatenus ipsi ordinaverint, possitis bona, ad eorum administracionem pertinencia, vendere, et pecuniam de eisdem redigere, de qua ipsis respondere teneamini fideliter, sicut racionabile compotum hoc requiret. Hanc nostram licenciam usque ad tres ebdomadas post instans festum sancti Johannis Baptiste dumtaxat volumus nunc durare. Bene valete.

1017.[1] Verba domini proposita in capitulo Ebor. quando primo incepit visitare suam diocesim, et antequam visitare incepit. Memorandum quod die Lune proxima post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli (July 1) verba infrascripta fuerunt proposita per os domini, sedentis in capitulo Ebor., assidentibus ei decano, cancellario, magistris Johanne de Craucumbe, Estridingie, et Thoma de Grymeston', Clyvelandie archidiaconis, et aliis pluribus ejusdem ecclesie canonicis, presentibus eciam magistris W. et R. de Pikering', R. de Ford', et aliis fere omnibus clericis domini, testibus specialiter evocatis, quo die visitare incepit archidiaconatum Ebor., et primo incepit a civitate, que fuit visitata in monasterio sancte Trinitatis. "Quia intendimus per Dei graciam visitacionis officium, quod nobis incumbit, per nostram diocesim Ebor. exercere, ipsam visitacionem in civitate nostra Ebor. hodie inchoare censuimus, et quod ad presens omittimus alias intendimus adimplere temporibus oportunis." Quibus verbis propositis surrexit et ivit ad monasterium sancte Trinitatis et visitavit civitatem Ebor. ibidem.[2]

The archb., when he began to visit his diocese, sitting in the chapter house at York, said: We mean to begin to-day our visitation in the city of York, and what is now omitted we intend to complete at a fitting time.

1018. 9 kal. Aug. (July 24, 1286). Rypon. Leave to Master John de Everos.[3] canon of Suthwell and Rypon, to study for three years.

Dat. ut supra proximo. Mem. quod dominus similiter permittit dissimulando quod dominus Willelmus de Cler',[4]

[1]10 kal. Sept., 1289. Indult from pope Nicholas iv to the archb. to visit his diocese and province and receive procurations notwithstanding that the chapter and church of York has not been visited by him, lest the difficulties which have arisen between both his predecessors and himself and the chapter, as to visiting them, should be used as a reason against visiting the diocese and province (*Cal. Papal Letters*, i, 500).

[2]See no. 118.

[3]For Master John of Evreux (Devereux) see p. 347*n*.

[4]On Jan. 28, 1291-2, Nicholas iv, at the request of bishop Burnell, granted William de Clera, priest, a dispensation to retain the benefices which he had obtained after the council of Lyons, and had held without dispensation for three years. These were Brafferton, "Beauver" (dioc. Cork), and a canonry and the prebend of Galtrim, with church annexed, in the chapel of Ardbraccan (Arbrekan), dioc. Meath. A portion of the fruits received was to be applied to the said churches (*Cal. P. L.*, i, 550). See list of canons of the Chapel, *Reg. Wickwane*, no. 910.

Leave for non-residence to Sir Will. de Clera, rector of Brafferton.

capellanus domini Bathonie[1] et prebendarius capelle B.M. et sanctorum Angelorum Ebor., non teneatur ad residenciam quousque dominus habuerit colloquium cum domino Bathoniensi, et quod possit dimittere ecclesiam suam de Braferton' ad firmam personis capacibus per triennium, si in domini Bathoniensis obsequio inmoretur.

Master Henry of Newark, archdeacon of Richmond, has repaired the houses belonging to the prebend of Ulleskelf, near York Minster. He is not to be ejected without compensation.

1019. Ordinacio de prebenda de Huskelf ad reparandum domos. Magistro H. de Neuwerk', archidiacono Richemundie, firmario prebende de Huskelf in ecclesia nostra Ebor. Decori ecclesiastico in cathedralibus et aliis collegiatis ecclesiis frequens canonicorum presencia multum videtur adicere, quos congruencium edificiorum quibus recipi valeant comoda disposicio plerumque allicit ad personalis residencie debitum fervencius exsolvendum. Gratum, igitur, et laudabile propositum, quo provide duceris et moveris ad reparandum domos predicte prebende de Huskelf, juxta nostram cathedralem ecclesiam situatas, quas ruinarum deformitas et structure insufficiencia minus habiles exhibent, attendentes, ut dictas domos reficere et novas competenciores cum illis, sicut expedire videris, construere valeas, quorum comodo in usu et habitacione gaudeas, tibi de consensu decani et capituli nostri Ebor. liberam concedimus facultatem ; ita quod canonico prebende ejusdem, eciam si in ipsis prebende sue domibus personaliter residere voluerit, seu cuivis alteri concanonico, seu alii cuilibet, ex ordinacione predicti capituli nostri cedere minime tenearis, donec idem canonicus, seu alius concanonicus, vel quicumque alius, de omnibus sumptibus et expensis, quos vel quas te circa reparacionem et structuram hujusmodi apponere contigerit, integraliter responderit et plenarie satisfecerit, quatenus ad tuam fidam assercionem constiterit de eisdem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum una cum sigillo prefati capituli nostri presentibus est appensum.

1020. 9 kal. Aug. (July 24), 1286. Rypon'. Caucio domini Rogeri Suayn super recidivo in incontinencia (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii., 14).

Lease from the dean and chapter to the archb. for life of the hay of Langwith.

1020A. 6 idus Aug. (Aug. 8, 1286). Apud Eboracum Ordinacio facta de manerio de Langwath'. Universis matris ecclesie filiis, has litteras inspecturis, decanus et capitulum beati Petri Ebor., salutem in salutis Auctore. Noverit universitas vestra nos unanimi assensu tradidisse et con-

[1]Robert Burnel, bishop of Bath and Wells, 1275-1292, at this time chancellor of England.

cessisse ad firmam venerabili patri, domino J., Dei gracia, etc., totam hayam nostram de Langwath'[1] cum solo ejusdem haye, bruera, marisco, et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis. Tenendam et habendam eidem archiepiscopo ad totam vitam suam, libere, quiete, et pacifice, reddendo proinde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris tempore pinguedinis unum damum, et fermesone tempore unam damam. Post mortem, vero, archiepiscopi memorati predicta haya nostra cum omnibus suis appendiciis libere ad nos et integraliter revertetur. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto, in modum cyrograffi confecto, tam sigillum venerabilis patris predicti est quam nostrum utrimque sunt appensa.

1021. Decretum domini in capitulo Ryponie die Mercurii proxima ante festum beati Jacobi (July 24, 1286), quando visitavit die Martis precedenti, ut supra est (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii., 14).

1021A. 5 idus Julii (July 11, 1286). Otteley. Notice of a visitation of the clergy and people of the prebends of Ripon on the morrow of St. Mary Magdalen (July 23). (*Ibid.*, ii, 13).

1022. 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23, 1286). Wylton.' Collacio prebende que fuit J. de Kirkeby[2] facta magistro Thome de Wakefeld'. Magistro Thome de Wakefeld', subdecano Ebor. Mores et merita quibus laudabiliter insigniris nos excitant propensius et inducunt ut te prosequamur libenter favore gracie amplioris. Prebendam[3], igitur, nostre Eboracensis ecclesie, que fuit domini J. de Kirkeby in ipsa, per consecracionem ejusdem in episcopum Elyensem vacantem, tibi, de cujus virtutibus fiduciam sinceram optinemus, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis conferimus et assignamus intuitu caritatis, has nostras patentes litteras tibi tradentes in testimonium premissorum.

Fo. 91d.

Collation of Master Thomas of Wakefield to a prebend at York.

[1]The hay or inclosure at Langwith (Wheldrake parish) seems generally to have been let by the dean and chapter to the archbishop. It was leased to archb. Wickwane for life (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 257). See also *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iii, 38, 104.

[2]John of Kirkby was consecrated bishop of Ely by archbishop Peckham at Canterbury, Sept. 22, 1286, (Le Neve's *Fasti*, i, 330), the day before this appointment. He was treasurer of England from 1284 to 1290, and has given his name to Kirkby's Inquest. Le Neve (i, 568) mentions him as archdeacon of Coventry as early as 1272. Mr. R. J. Dent's Gedney court rolls show that he was rector of Gedney in Lincolnshire in 1275, having been instituted Oct. 15, 1266 (*Gravesend*, Lincoln Roll, m.11). His prebend at York was granted at the king's request (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 626). He owned property in Northants, including Little Oakley manor and advowson, near Kettering.

[3]According to Le Neve (*Fasti*, iii, 176), this prebend may have been Buttevant. The collation (Nov. 11, 1279) of Sir John de Kirkeby, shows that it was then called after its money value (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 4).

7 idus Oct. (Oct. 9), 1286. Braferton'. Induccio ejusdem. Decano[1] et capitulo nostro Ebor. Quia prebendam, que fuit domini Johannis de Kirkeby in ecclesia nostra Ebor., per consecracionem ejusdem in episcopum Elyensem vacantem, dilecto in Christo filio, magistro Thome de Wakefeld', subdecano Ebor., contulimus intuitu caritatis, devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus, ipsum in fratrem et concanonicum admittentes, ei stallum in choro et locum in capitulo racione prebende hujusmodi debite assignetis in persona ejusdem modo consueto, quod vestrum est ulterius exequentes. Bene valete.

The prebend refused by Pietro Savelli.

Memorandum de oblacione istius prebende. Memorandum quod ix kal. Oct. (Sept. 23) emanavit littera, directa magistro Bartholomeo de Ferentino, procuratori domini Petri de Sabello,[2] per quam dominus optulit eidem B., nomine dicti domini sui, prebendam illam que fuit Johannis de Kirkeby in ecclesia Ebor.; et, quia eam nomine domini sui non acceptavit dominus eam statim contulit magistro Thome, etc.

Agreement between the archb. and the chapter of Durham, about jurisdiction in the see of Durham during a vacancy.

1023. 4 nonas Nov. (Nov. 2), 1286. "Apud Eboracum in capitulo majoris ecclesie beati Petri, quoad apposicionem sigillorum domini Johannis archiepiscopi et capituli Eboracensis predictorum. Composicio facta inter Ebor. archiepiscopum de consensu capituli, et capitulum Dunelm. de consensu sui prelati super jurisdiccione diocesana sede vacante." An agreement between the archb. and the prior and convent of Durham about the suits which were pending between Durham and archb. Wickwane at the time of his death, made by the mediation of bishop Anthony Bek. The diocesan jurisdiction of the archb. in the see of Durham during the vacancy of the see is acknowledged. In return the archb. agrees to allow all bygones to be bygones and declare all sentences of excommunication void. Sealed by the parties, the bishops of Durham and Carlisle, and the chapter of York, in the presence of Master William de Pikering, professor of Canon Law, rector of Thorpennou, and Master Robert de Pikering, professor of Civil Law, rector of Bilton', Robert de la Ford, canon of Beverley, John de Lithegreyns, seneschal of the archb., Master William of

[1] *Decano et* interlined.

[2] Pietro Savelli was collated to the prebend of Bugthorpe twelve months later (no. 1051). The reigning pope, Honorius iv, was a member of that family, son of Luca Savelli. Pandolfo (p. 267*n*) was the pope's grandnephew, son of his nephew Luca (Gregorovius, *Stadt Rom.*, Eng. trans., v, 504). Pietro may have been another grandnephew.

Lincoln, rector of Saucethorp, Sir Thomas of Boston (*de sancto Botulpho*), rector of Suth Dalton', Adam de Markam, rector of Estwayt, and Robert de Notingham, clerk. (*Historians of York*, iii, 212).[1]

Revocation by the archb. of all sentences pronounced against the prior and chapter of Durham.

1024. 5 idus Nov. (Nov. 9, 1286).[2] Dunolm. Ex parte archiepiscopi revocacio processuum hinc inde habitorum, videlicet, inter archiepiscopum et priorem et capitulum Dunelm. Universis pateat per presentes quod nos, J., permissione, etc., omnibus processibus, sentenciis suspensionum, excommunicacionum, interdicti, privacionum, deposicionum, expensarum condempnacionibus, et aliis quibuscumque sentenciis interlocutoriis vel diffinitivis, ipsarumque sentenciarum execucionibus coram quibuscumque judicibus seu per quoscumque judices quacumque auctoritate, necnon per bone memorie dominum Willelmum, archiepiscopum Eboracensem, nostrum predecessorem inmediatum, pro predicto domino Willelmo seu ad ipsius instanciam, vel pro sibi dum vixerat adherentibus, contra religiosos viros, priorem et capitulum Dunelmenses, vel eis adherentes, ex quibuscumque causis et quarumcumque causarum occasione de jure vel de facto habitis, prolatis, factis, vel eciam demandatis, sponte, pure, simpliciter, absolute, et per expressum pactum, seu per expressam convencionem, renunciamus totaliter per presentes ; volentes et concedentes quod si qua acta, sentencie, execuciones, vel eciam instrumenta alia [quecumque, quandocumque, ubicumque, et in quorumcumque manibus super premissis, vel de ipsis mencionem aliqualem faciencia, de cetero appareant vel inventa fuerint, cassa, irrita, vacua sint et omni robore careant firmitatis. Has, autem, litteras nostras, sigillo nostro sigillatas, predictis priori et capitulo concedimus et liberamus in premissorum fidem et testimonium veritatis.

Eodem die et loco. Revocacio processuum ex parte Dunelmensium. Universis pateat per presentes quod nos, prior et capitulum Dunelm., omnibus processibus (*etc. ut supra.*)

[1]At the end :–Memorandum quod hec composicio fuit quadripartita, cujus due partes tenoris suprascripti remanent penes episcopum Dunelmensem et priorem et capitulum, etc., ut in registro.

[2]Cf. the date of no. 706*n*. This short visit to Durham was evidently undertaken with the special purpose of putting things right, and reversing Wickwane's stringent policy.

Fo. 92

1025. 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19), 1286. Gilling.' Collation and induction of Sir Philip de Wylugby, priest, to the canonry in the church of Rypon, vacant by the resignation of Master Thomas de Wakefeld'.

Beverley.

1026. 2 nonas Dec. (Dec. 4, 1286). Burton'. Mandate from the archb. to Master Hugh Sampson, clerk of his table (*commensali clerico nostro*), professor of civil law, to summon Master Robert de Scardeburgh, canon of Beverley, to answer for his contumacy in not appearing at the visitation the archb. had lately held of the chapter of Beverley, and for certain articles touching him found at the visitation. If unable to serve the summons it was to be read in his house (*aula*) or before the door of his inn, or in some other public place (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ii, 149).

Mandate to the chapter of Beverley to sequestrate the goods of the sacrist and 7 clerks of the Bedern.

1027. Same day and place. Mandate to the chapter of Beverley, or their general proctor, to sequestrate whatever Master Thomas de Munkegate,[1] the sacrist, and the seven clerks, receiving daily stipends, 'nomine beneficii,' from the Bedern, held in the church of Beverley, for their contumacy in not appearing at the recent visitation (*Ibid.*).

Mandate to levy a quarter of the prebends of 4 canons and of the portions of 7 clerks of the Berefel for non-residence.

1028. Dat. ut supra. Ad levandum quartam non residencium in ecclesia Beverlaci. Magistro W. de Glovernia, canonico Beverlaci, collectori quarte non residencium in ecclesia Beverlaci. Devocioni vestre injungimus et mandamus quatinus quartam prebendarum magistrorum Roberti de Scard [eburgh'], Gilberti de sancto Leofardo,[2] et Roberti de Famfos,[3] concanonicorum vestrorum, sacriste, cancellarii,

[1]Thomas of Monkgate, sub-chanter of York by Feb. 9, 1266-7, when Giffard appointed him his official (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 655; cf. no. 168), was dead before Nov. 15, 1298, when his successor in the church of West Rasen, Lincs., was admitted and instituted. The church was in the gift of the prior and convent of Holy Trinity, York (*Sutton Reg. Inst.*, fo. 30).

[2]Master Gilbert de S. Leofardo is supposed to have come from Saint-Lifard, near Meung-sur-Loire, Loiret (*Dic. Nat. Biog.*). He was employed by Giffard as his official, Nov. 14, 1268 (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 9), and was placed by him on various commissions and visitations (e.g., *Ibid.*, no. 919). He was provided to Kirk Ella in 1274 (*Ibid.*, no. 865), and collated by Giffard, Dec. 10 (*Ibid.*, no. 862). He was a canon of Beverley (no. 1064 *infra*). In 1282 he was treasurer of Chichester (*Dic. Nat. Biog.*) and was much employed by archb. Peckham. He was consecrated bishop of Chichester, Sept. 5, 1288, and died Feb. 12, 1304-5 (Le Neve's *Fasti*, i, 241). The Lady Chapel of his cathedral was lengthened eastward in his time. He seems to have been an excellent bishop (no register left): his diocesan constitutions (1289) were the model of the constitutions enacted in 1306 by archb. Greenfield, who had been dean of Chichester under him.

[3]Robert of Fangfoss was one of archb. Giffard's clerks (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 511). He was a canon

precentoris ; necnon quartam porcionum vij clericorum de Berefel, faciatis levari ; de quibus nobis respondeatis cum fueritis requisiti (*Ibid.*, ii, 150).

1029. Same day and place. Mandate to the chapter of Beverley to summon a general convocation to discuss matters touching their church arising out of the recent convocation (*Ibid.*). Beverley.

1030. Same day. Mandate to the chapter of Beverley or their general proctor to the same effect as in no. 1027. Beverley.

1031. 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6, 1286). Excommunication of all infringing the liberties of the church of Beverley, whether in the water of Hul or elsewhere, or not paying their thraves (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, i., 1).[1] Beverley.

1032. 4 kal. Jan. (Dec. 29), 1286. Scroby. Collation of Master Robert de la Ford, clk., to the canonry in the church of Southwell, vacant by the death of Master Henry de Skypton',[2] late archdeacon of Notingham. Mandate to the chapter to install. Canonry in Southwell Minster.

1033. Same date. Collation of Master William of Lincoln,[3] clk., to the prebend in the church of Beverley, vacant by the resignation of Master Robert de la Ford'. Mandate to the chapter to install. Prebend in Beverley Minster.

1034. 8 idus Jan. (Jan. 6, 1286-7). Scroby. Commissio ad offerendum prebendam de Neubald' domino Petro de Sabello vel ejus procuratori. Ricardo de Bamfeld', clerico nostro. Cum ex reservacione seu ex provisione apostolica teneamur venerabili viro, domino Petro de Sabello, canonico Ebor., in proxima prebenda in eadem ecclesia vacatura a tempore reservacionis seu provisionis ejusdem, eciam si in Romana curia vacaverit, providere, Mandate to Ric. de Bamfeld to offer, in accordance with an Apostolic provision, the prebend of Newbald to Pietro Savelli.

of Beverley by April 29, 1284, when he was also archdeacon of Gloucester (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 129), which points to the probability that, after Giffard's death, he had entered the service of bishop Godfrey Giffard at Worcester. He died 1287-8 (see no. 1061).

[1]Line 4 from bottom in the printed copy, for *per* read *quod*.

[2]Of Henry of Skipton (or Shipton) there is little in these registers or elsewhere. See *Reg. Giffard*, no. 229. He was rector of Epworth (Eppewrth), Lincs., his successor, Master Will. of Nottingham, presented by the prior and convent of Newburgh (de Novo burgo), was instituted Jan. 22, 1288-9 (*Sutton, Stow Roll*, a⁰ ix).

[3]Master William of Lincoln. See no. 1023, where he is mentioned as rector of Sausthorpe (Saucethorp), in Lincolnshire. Collated Dec. 29, 1286, to a prebend in Beverley (no. 1033 *infra*). Will. of Lincoln, vicar of Wellingore (Wellingouere), Lincs., died by Sept. 18, 1294 (*Reg. Sutton*, Inst. fo. 16*d*).

ac per mortem domini Angeri cardinalis[1] prebenda de Neubald' in nostra Ebor. ecclesia jam sit vacans, vobis tenore presencium committimus et mandamus quatinus predictam prebendam offeratis nostro nomine cum effectu magistro Bartholomeo de Ferentino, rectori ecclesie de Chellesfeld',[2] Roffensis diocesis, vel Bonaventure Hugolini, civi et mercatori Senensi, de societate Bonaventurarum de Senis, procuratoribus predicti Petri, denunciantes eisdem quod, si prebendam ipsam nomine prefati domini sui voluerint acceptare, ipsorum alterum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem juxta ecclesie nostre consuetudinem faciemus induci. Quicquid, autem, super hiis feceritis, nobis faciatis constare per vestras litteras que harum seriem representent.

Fo. 92d.

Ripon.

1035. 6 kal. Feb. (Jan. 27, 1286-7). Thorp'. Commission to Sir Roger Suayn, canon of Rypon, to collect the fourth part of the benefice of Sir John de Evros in the church of Rypon for non-residence, "auctoritate privilegii nobis a sede apostolica indulti concessam."

Beverley.

1036. 7 kal. Jan. (Dec. 26, 1286). Rypon'.[3] Mandate to the dean of Holdern[esse] to exhort the withholders of thraves to pay them, or else to excommunicate them (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ii., 151).

1037. Notice of a visitation of the chapter of Beverley on Monday after the feast of St. Andrew (Dec. 2, 1286).[4]

DE ANNO SECUNDO.

1038. 15 kal. Aprilis (March 18, 1286-7). Burton'. Magistris Hugoni Sampson', juris civilis professori, et Willelmo de de Lincolnia, canonico Beverlaci. De vestra

[1]Ancher of Troyes, cardinal of Sta Prassede, died Nov. 1, 1286, and is buried in his titular church of Sta Prassede, near Sta Maria Maggiore (in the Capella del Crocefisso, east end of south aisle: *Baedeker*). He must be the 'Anchenis' (obviously should be Ancherus) mentioned by Le Neve (*Fasti*, ii, 319) as archdeacon of London in 1261. Archb. Ludham promised him the prebend of Wetwang, but conferred it on his own brother, Thomas of Ludham (*Reg. Giffard*, nos. 24, 724), granting Ancher a pension of 80 marks. Ancher apparently claimed Newbald on the next vacancy, but the prebend was conferred on Wickwane, and Ancher renounced it in return for an increase of his pension (nos. 24, 26, 565, 724). The pension, however, fell into arrears, and Ancher apparently claimed Warthill on a vacancy (nos. 409, 636), but was appeased by a payment of the overdue sum in June, 1272 (no. 461). Probably, being doubtless armed with a provision, he succeeded to Newbald prebend when Wickwane vacated it.

[2]Chelsfield, in Kent, near Chislehurst.

[3]Ripon must be a clerical error for Southwell, where the archb. undoubtedly was on the 26th. See no. 731, and also no. 1460, which shows that he was there next day as well.

[4]See no. 1233.

fida et probata industria plenius confidentes, ad conferendum personis ydoneis quas elegeritis, vel alter vestrum elegerit, quascumque prebendas, ad nostram collacionem spectantes, quas in partibus ultramontanis vacare contigerit; et ad offerendum venerabili viro, domino Petro de Sabello, unam earum, juxta tenorem provisionis, auctoritate apostolica sibi facte, vobis conjunctim et divisim liberam tenore presencium, quibus sigillum nostrum appendi fecimus, committimus potestatem. Presentibus post annum continuum minime duraturis.

Commission to Master Hugh Sampson and Master Will. of Lincoln to collate to prebends held by foreigners, and to offer one to Pietro Savelli.

1039. 13 kal. Aprilis (March 20, 1286-7). Burton'. Capitulo Rypon'. Licet vos alias personaliter monuerimus quod de procuracione racione visitacionis quam apud vos exercuimus nobis debitam, infra festum Omnium Sanctorum proxime preteritum, quem terminum acceptastis, eciam nobis satisfacere curaretis; nichil, tamen, circa hoc est hactenus per vos factum, unde admiracione ducimur et movemur. Devocionem vestram, igitur, monendo, studiosius exhortamur quatinus satisfaciatis nobis de predicta procuracione nostra citra instans festum Pasche (April 6) absque ulteriori pertractacione qualibet sive mora; alioquin extunc dissimulare nolumus quin contra vos per censuram ecclesiasticam, quatenus justum fuerit, procedamus. Bene valete.

Monition to the chapter of Ripon to pay the procurations due for the visitation.

1040. 3 nonas Feb., anno 1, (Feb. 3, 1286-7). Wylton'. Induccio prebende que fuit Ancheri, tituli sancte Praxedis presbiteri cardinalis, collate domino Pandulpho. [Decano et][1] capitulo Ebor. Litteras venerabilium virorum, magistrorum Giffredi de Vezano, camere domini pape clerici, Cameracensis, et Johannis de Luco, Londoniensis ecclesiarum canonicorum, executorum unacum venerabili patre, episcopo Spoletano,[2] a Sede Apostolica deputatorum, nuper recepimus in hec verba:—Reverendo in Christo patri, etc., Dat., etc. Nos, igitur, mandatis apostolicis devotum prestantes obsequium, prefatum dominum Pandulphum ad predictos canonicatum et prebendam, quantum in nobis est, admisimus reverenter. Quocirca auctoritate predicti mandati devocioni vestre injungimus et mandamus quatinus et vos, ipsum in fratrem et vestrum concanonicum admittentes, eum in corporalem possessionem predictorum

Mandate to the dean and chapter of York to induct Pandulph Savelli into the prebend which had belonged to Cardinal Ancher.

[1] *Decano et* interlined. Newbald is probably the prebend referred to (No. 1091).

[2] Paperone Paperoni, bishop of Spoleto, 1285-1291.

canonicatus et prebende inducatis, amoto exinde quolibet detentore, ac ipsi domino P., vel ejus procuratori pro eo, stallum in choro et locum in capitulo cum plenitudine juris canonici assignetis, facientes eorum alteri de fructibus et proventibus, ad ipsos canonicatum et prebendam spectantibus, prout moris est in ecclesia nostra, integre responderi. Bene valete.

Southwell.

Item consimilis induccio fuit directa capitulo Suwellensi pro prebenda de Oxton', que fuit magistri W. de Clifford', collata Anglero Jacobi de Urbe[1] et sub eadem data.[2]

Littere originales sunt in cista.[3]

Commission to the dean of Christianity to act in the appeal by the chapter of York.

1041. 17 kal. Maii (April 15), 1287. Camesale. Commissio ad rescribendum in appellacionibus interjectis pro tuicione. Decano Christianitatis Ebor. De tua fideli industria plenius confidentes, ad rescribendum in appellacionibus que ad nos per capitulum Ebor., vel aliquas personas seu aliquam de eodem capitulo, nunc vel inposterum pro tuicione fuerint interjecte, et ad cognoscendum tam super tuitorio quam super principali negocio in eventu, necnon ad faciendum in illis quicquid videris fore justum, tibi vices nostras committimus cum cohercionis canonice potestate testimonio presencium, quas sigilli nostri munimine fecimus roborari.[3]

North Muskham.

1042. 4 nonas Junii (June 2), 1287. Chirchedon'. Collation of Master Henry de Newerk', archdeacon of Richemund, to the prebend of Great Muskam in the church of Southwell, "cum onere pensionis quinquaginta marcarum annuarum quas dominus Adenulphus[4] ex ordinacione antiqua percipit ab eadem."

Fo. 93.

1043. Same day and place. Notice to the chapter of Southwell of a visitation on Thursday after the Translation of the Blessed Thomas the Martyr (July 10).

Ampleforth prebend.

1044. 3 nonas June (June 3), 1287. Chirchedon'. Collation of Master William de Luda,[5] clk., to the prebend

[1]See no. 1072.

[2]Hand in the margin pointing to this entry.

[3]Here follow forms for collating to a prebend and for installing and taking oaths of obedience, directed to the dean of Christianity at York and to the abbots, priors, etc., in the diocese. The names of the presentees have been erased.

[4]Adenulf (Adinulfo de' Conti see no. 1071) was nephew of Gregory ix. See notice of the pension in an ordinance by archb. Gray, *Reg. Giffard*, no. 317; and cf. *ibid.*, no. 356. Letters of attorney for Adenulphus de Anagnia, canon of York, Aug. 18, 1280 (*Cal. of Pat. Rolls* (1272-1281), p. 395).

[5]William of Louth held the prebend of Norton Episcopi in Lincoln as early as 1253 (*Le Neve*, iii, 194). Oct. 3, 1281, he was granted custody of the sequestration of Appleton-le-

of Ampilford' in York Minster, vacant by the death of Sir Henry de Lavannia or de Frisco.[1] Mandate to install.

1045. 2 kal. Julii (June 30, 1287). Lanum. Visitacio cleri et populi prebendarum Suwell. Dilectis in Christo filiis, capitulo nostro Suwell. Quia clerum et populum ecclesie et prebendarum vestrarum Suwell. die Veneris proxima post instans festum translacionis beati Thome Martiris intendimus per Dei graciam visitare, devocioni vestre injungimus et mandamus quatinus citetis peremptorie de singulis prebendis vestris vicarios et presbiteros qui in eisdem ministrant, ac tres vel quatuor viros fidedignos de tenentibus ecclesie et prebendarum vestrarum Suwell., quos ceteris preferat opinio commendata, quod predicto die Veneris tempestive coram nobis compareant in prefata ecclesia Suwell., visitacionem nostram, etc., ut supra est in j° anno in visitacione cleri et populi prebendarum Ryponie (No. 1014).

Southwell. Visitation on July 11.

1046.[2] 6 idus Aug. (Aug. 8, 1287). Otteley. Responsio domini ad capitulum, petens cives Ebor. absolvi ab illis de capitulo, qui astiterunt clericis domini in suis execucionibus faciendis contra decanum, ac si immunitatem eorum violassent. Capitulo nostro Ebor. Institit ex parte vestra apud nos magister R. de Craucumbe,[3] vester concanonicus, instancius supplicando quod permitteremus cives Ebor., qui die beati Petri ad vincula (Aug. 1) proxime preterita clericis nostris pro execucionibus nostris in ecclesia Ebor. contra rebelles nostros faciendis, ad rogatum nostrum, per suam presenciam securitatem paraverant, a vobis absolvi, ac si

To the chapter of York. You wish the citizens of York who helped against rebels at York to be absolved as though they had violated the liberties of the church.

Street (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 406). He was archdeacon of Durham in 1284 (*Le Neve*, iii, 303), and prebendary of Neasden in St. Paul's (*Ibid.*, ii, 414). Also canon and prebendary of Beverley: he resigned by Aug. 6, 1290 (nos. 1099, 1290 *infra*). He was consecrated bishop of Ely, Oct. 1, 1290, and died March 25, 1298 (*Le Neve*, i, 331), His tomb is in the south aisle of the choir at Ely.

[1]The Genoese family of Fieschi were lords of Lavagna on the Genoese Riviera. Innocent iv (1243-54) was a member of the house. His nephew, the legate Ottobuono, cardinal deacon of St. Adrian, became pope in 1276 as Adrian v. Ottobuono's brother Percival became a prebendary of York and Ripon, and about 1268 was collated to the sacristy of the Chapel (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 579; cf. nos. 580, 712). His prebend at York was Wistow (no. 1106 *inf.*). In 1268 he was collated to the archdeaconry of Bucks in Lincoln cathedral, and also held the prebend of Aylesbury from about 1285 to his death in 1290 (*Le Neve*, ii, 68, 95). The papal mandates to fill up his vacant benefices are dated May 22, 1290 (*Cal. P. L.*, i, 512). He was subdeacon and papal chaplain (*Ibid.*, i, 507).

[2]"Nota bene" in the margin with a hand pointing to this entry.

[3]Query a brother of John de Craucumbe, the archdeacon of the East Riding. He does not seem to have obtained a prebend.

immunitatem ecclesie violassent. Set, ecce, licet libertates ecclesie, quas vestras pretenditis velud nostras, eciam summo velimus affectu protegere et tueri, contra nos, tamen, qui, disponente Domino, capud ecclesie noscimur, peticionem predictam non potuimus, sicut nec nos decuit, exaudire. Cernitis equidem ex premissis quod cives pretacti clericis nostris ad nostram specialem instanciam comitivam fecerant ad refrenandum occursus impetuosos familiarium decani, se hostiliter in ecclesiam ingerencium ex transverso, in quo gratum ecclesie obsequium prebuerant, quod sentencias, si que contra eos propter hoc erronee late fuerint, reddit nullas. Supervacuum est, igitur, absolucionem impetrare vel petere ab hujusmodi sentenciis, que sunt nulle. Quod, autem, iidem cives nobis et ecclesie ministerium in predictis prestiterant testamur de plano, et hoc possemus, si necessitas exegerit, fidedignorum testimonio comprobare. Ceterum quo ad ea que prefatus concanonicus vester nobis tetigit de Roberto Huchtred', vobis pro jurisdiccione nostra per clericos nostros sufficienter credimus repondisse.

They came at our request to help our clerks against the household servants of the dean, and so any sentences against them are void.

The question of Rob. Huchtred is already answered.

Visitation of the Chapel.

1047. 4 kal. Sept. (Aug. 29, 1287). Rypon'. Notice to the official of York, or his general commissary, of a visitation of the sacrist and canons of the archbishop's chapel of the B.M. and the Holy Angels, York, and of the vicars, priests, and other clerks ministering there, on the morrow of St. Denis (Oct. 10).

Prebend there.

6 idus Sept. (Sept. 8, 1287). Cawode. Collation of Robert de Sexdecim vallibus,[1] clk., 'to the prebend in the same Chapel, vacant by the death of Richard Lovel. Mandate to the dean of Christianity to induct.

Beverley.

Same date and place. Collation and induction of Robert de Kirketon',[2] the dean, to a vicarage in the church of Beverley.

1048. 4 idus Sept. (Sept. 10), 1287. Cawode. Episcopo London.[3] Exigit maligna excommunicatorum protervitas et ipsorum rebellio superba requirit quod quanto magis

[1]Rob. of Thixendale, presented to the church of St. Michael at Ouse Bridge [Spurriergate], York, May 11, 1270 (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 101). This present collation shews that the list of canons of the Chapel (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 910) is later than Wickwane's day, but prior to Oct. 29, 1287 (no. 1055 *infra*).

[2]Robert of Kirton, evidently dean of the Christianity of Beverley.

[3]The notice to the bishop of London (Rich. of Gravesend) concerns Robert of Scarborough's prebend of Ealdland in St. Paul's, London, and his office of warden of the house of converted Jews in Chancery Lane.

ecclesiasticam disciplinam contempnere moliuntur, tanto acerbius eos medicinalis ecclesie gladius prosequatur, ut spiritum obediencie et respiracionis, quem timor Dei non ingerit, rubor saltem communionis vetite, dum fidelibus non communicant, introducat. Quod, cum excommunicatorum nomina expediat fore nota ne fideles inficiant apud quos veritate status tacita ut latitent conversantur; paternitati vestre harum serie intimamus quod nos magistrum R[obertum] de Scard[eburgh'], canonicum Beverlaci, propter ejusdem manifestam contumaciam majoris excommunicacionis sentencia innodavimus, justicia impellente, benivolencie vestre supplicantes attente quatinus mutue vicissitudinis obtentu predictum Robertum per vestram civitatem et diocesim sic excommunicatum velitis precipue puplicari et a vestris subditis arcius evitari, ne ejus virosa contagio gregem vestram periculose contaminet labe sua. Vestrum autem beneplacitum nobis rescribi petimus super istis. Conservet vos Altissimus per tempora feliciter successiva.[1]

Notice from the archb. to the bp. of London of the excommunication of Master Rob. of Scarbro', and request to publish it

Fo. 93d.

[2]Universis, etc. Excommunicatorum nomina expedit fore nota ut, dum a communione fidelium solempnius excluduntur, rubore saltem perfusi, ad gremium ecclesie, cujus censuram contempnunt, salubrius inclinentur. Cum, itaque, A. de B., propter ejusdem contumaciam et offensam, majoris excommunicacionis sentencia auctoritate ordinaria canonice innodaverimus, ipsum sic excommunicatum vobis tenore presencium nunciamus, rogantes quatinus, ob reverenciam Dei et ecclesie, ipsum in congregacionibus, tractatibus, colloquiis, et omnibus actibus legitimis, tam in judicio quam extra judicium, arcius evitetis, donec post satisfaccionem condignam absolucionis beneficium promeruerit optinere. Dat., etc.

Another form of excommunication.

7 kal. Oct. (Sept. 25, 1287). Thorpe. Notice to the archdeacon and dean of the Christianity of Lincoln of the excommunication of Sir Thomas de Furnivall' for contumacy.

Thos. de Furnival.

1049. Confirmation by the archbishop of a composition, made before him at Otteley on Wednesday before the Assumption of the B.V.M. (Aug. 13), 1287, in the presence of Master John de Craucumbe, archdeacon of the East Riding, Master William de Pyk[ering'], archdeacon of

[1]Note at the top of the folio that a similar letter had been addressed to the archdeacon of London with the necessary alterations.

[2]From the bottom of fo. 93.

Nottingham, Master Thomas de Wakefeud', subdean of York, Master Robert de Pyk[ering'], professor of civil law, Master Robert de la Ford,' canon of Suwelle, Sir Nicholas de Stapilton', Sir Thomas de Normanvile, Sir Paulin de Lilling, knts., between Master William de Grenefeud', professor of laws, canon of York and prebendary of the prebendal church of Lachton' in Morthing', and the prior and convent of Blida, about the tithes coming from the land called Borland, claimed by Master William as being within the bounds or tithings (*decimaciones*) of his parish church and other parishes adjacent, and belonging to his prebend, and by the prior and convent as belonging to them in the name of their church of Blida, and rightly belonging to their monastery by the grant of Roger de Buyly, founder and acquirer (*conquestoris*) of the house of Blida, and as having been in their possession from a time before memory (*a quo memoria non existit*). The case was tried before the commissaries of the dean and chapter of York, and it was adjudged by Master J. de Craucumbe, archdeacon of the East Riding, their commissary, that the tithes in dispute belonged to the prebend. The prior and convent appealed, but ultimately the matter was settled before the archbishop, Master William appearing in person, and the prior and convent by their proctors, Nicholas de Brettevile and John de Pavilly, monks of their house,[1] when the following composition was entered into. Grenefeud' agreed to forego 20*li* arrears and 40 marks costs. He, as prebendary, was to receive tithes of corn and hay from Borland, and in return to pay 40*s* a year to the prior and convent half yearly at Martinmas and Whitsuntide. Power to the dean and chapter to compel the parties to observe this composition under a penalty of ten marks to the fabric of York Minster.

Laughton prebend and Blyth priory.

Fo. 94.

The Chapel.

1050. 11 kal. Oct. (Sept. 21), 1287. Wylton.' Collation of Thomas le Seneschal, clk., to the prebend in the Chapel which had belonged to William le Seneschal. Mandate to the official of York to install.

[1]The deed of W., the prior, and the convent, is dated in the chapter-house, Blida, on 2 kal. Aug. (July 31), 1287.

Nicholas de Brettevile. See note on no. 844.

John de Pavilly came from Pavilly (*Pauliacum*) 19 kilometres from Rouen, on the line to Havre. There was a family of Pavilly (Pavely) which possessed much property in Northants, and gave its name to Paulerspury, near Towcester.

1051. 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23), 1287. St. Mary's, York. Mandate to the chapter of York to induct Sir Peter de Sabello, in the person of Master Palmerius, canon of Rieti (*Reatinensis*), his proctor, into the prebend of Bucthorp', vacant by the death of Sir H., the cardinal[1]. Bugthorpe prebend.

1052. 6 kal. Oct. (Sept. 26, 1287). Thorpe. Mandate to the chapter of York to elect a dean in the place of Master Robert de Scardeburgh', the late dean, "cum ex pluribus causis legitimis decanatu predicto auctoritate nostra sentencialiter et diffinitive sit privatus et amotus judicialiter ab eodem." Mandate to elect a dean of York.

Collation of Sir James de Yspania,[2] clk., "ob nobilitatem generis quo serenissime domine A., regine Anglie, attinere dinosceris," to the prebend of Hustwayt in the church of York, vacant by the privation of Master R. de Scardeburgh'. Mandate to the chapter to induct. Prebend of Husthwaite.

Mandate to the chapter of Beverley to induct Sir Boniface de Augusta, clk., in the person of Robert de Theuilby, into the prebend at Beverley, vacant by the privation of Master Robert de Scardeburgh', to which Boniface had been presented by the king under apostolic letters. Beverley.

1053. 6 nonas Oct. (Oct. 2), 1287. Thorpe. Collation of Sir William de Hamelton, clk., to the prebend of Warthil in the church of York. Mandate to the chapter to induct. Prebend of Warthill.

1054. 13 kal. Nov. (Oct. 20), 1287. Wylton'. Collation of Sir Giles de Garderoba, clk., "regie magnificencie cujus cotidianis insistis obsequiis in tua promocione cupientes prompcius complacere.....ad exoneracionem camere nostre" to the prebend in the church of Ripon, which had belonged to Sir Hamo de la Ley. Ripon.

[1]Pietro Savelli (No. 1022). Sir H. is Hugh of Evesham, cardinal of San Lorenzo in Lucina, who resigned the money prebend (? afterwards Buttevant) for Bugthorpe, 1279 (*Reg. Wickwane*, nos. 4, 6). He was also archdeacon of Worcester by 1275 (*Le Neve*, iii. 74) and rector of Hemingbrough (no. 1194 *infra*). The rectory of Spofforth was voided by his death (*Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1281-1292), p. 327).

[2]James de Hispania, a younger son of Alfonso x, king of Castile, the brother of queen Eleanor, chamberlain of the Exchequer, prebendary of St. Paul's, London of Salisbury, St. Patrick's, Dublin, Lichfield, Wells, Lincoln, Chester, Exeter, and as above of Husthwaite at York; held the churches of Rothbury and Ringwood, Durham and Winchester dioceses, Cawston and Burgh-next-Aylsham (Westburgh), Norwich diocese, Crondall, Winchester diocese, and Aldech (not identified), Lincoln diocese; dean of the royal free chapel in Pontefract castle, and warden of St. Leonard's hospital, York. See the *Novum Repertorium* (Hennessy's edition), p. xlvi.

The Chapel.

Fo. 94d.

1055. 4 kal. Nov. (Oct. 29), 1287. Burton'. Collation of Master Ralph de Pontehou to the prebend in the Chapel which had belonged to Sir J. de Alne. Mandate to the sacrist to induct.

Prebend of Fenton.

1056. 6 idus Nov. (Nov. 8), 1287. Burton'. Collation of Master William de Pykering', archdeacon of Nottingham,[1] to the prebend of Fenton', in the church of York, vacant by the death of Sir Jordan, the cardinal.[2] 4 idus Nov. (Nov. 10). Wylton'. Mandate to induct.[3]

Beverley.

1057.[4] 6 idus Dec. (Dec. 8, 1287). Cawode. Mandate to Master W., archdeacon of York, to levy for two years, for non-residence, a fourth part of the income of the prebend in the church of Beverley, which had belonged to Master R. de Scardeburgh.

Mandate to the chapter of Southwell to levy the arrears of the subsidy for the repair of the fabric of their chapter-house, and to sequestrate the prebends of those not paying.

1058. 8 kal. Feb. (Jan. 25, 1287-8). Suwelle. Ad levandum arreragia subsidii, ad fabricam capituli Suwell. deputati, et ad sequestrandum prebendas non solvencium. Capitulo Suwell. Intimarunt nobis procuratores ecclesie vestre[5] predicte quod licet vos, speciali convocacione confratrum facta, provide duxeritis ordinandum de certo subsidio ad fabricam capituli vestri[6] necessario[7] faciendo, quod de fructibus singularum prebendarum de communi et concordi consensu confratrum statutis ad hoc certis terminis levaretur; quidam, tamen, vestrum dictum subsidium secundum taxacionem provisam hactenus non solverunt, quamquam

[1]Will. of Pickering did not become archdeacon of Notts. till 1291 (no. 1125).

[2]Giordano Orsini, cardinal deacon of Sant' Eustachio, son of Matteo Rubeo Orsini, and younger brother of Pope Nicholas iii. He died in 1287. He had three nephews who were cardinals: (1) Napoleone (Neapoleo de filiis Ursi de Urbe) (*Cal. of Pat. Rolls* (1272-1281) p. 425), cardinal of Sant' Adriano, who was prebendary of South Cave at this time, son of Rainaldo Orsini of Monterotondo; (2) Matteo Rubeo, card. of Sta Maria in Portico, who died after 1305—son of Gentile Orsini; and (3) Latino Malebranca, cardinal bp. of Ostia, d. 1294—son of Angelo Malebranca and Mabilia Orsini. The bp. of Ostia had been Romeyn's consecrator: he died 1294. Napoleone Orsini held, in addition to S. Cave, the rich prebend of Sutton-cum-Buckingham in Lincoln cathedral by 1303 (*Le Neve*, ii, 216), and d. 1342.

See Orsini genealogy in Gregorovius, *Stadt Rom.*, Eng. trans., v, 215.

[3]15 kal. Aprilis (March 18), 1287-8. Nassington.' This collation was repeated at this date. The custody granted to Pickering by the archb. when at Nassington. "Et est in custodia domini, tradita sibi apud Marinak."

[4]A hand in the margin pointing to this entry.

[5]"Vel nostre" interlined.

[6]A valuable document as referring to a building which contains the most brilliant achievements of late 13th century sculpture. Cf. nos. 1110, 1186.

[7]*Necessariam.*

alii prompte solverint quod debebant; propter quod nobis humiliter supplicarunt ut contra non solventes cogitare de remedio curaremus. Quocirca, devocioni vestre districte injungendo, mandamus quatinus omnia arreragia prefati subsidii de fructibus prebendarum illarum, pro quibus restat solucio facienda, citra Pascha proximum faciatis levari et in usus fabrice predicte converti; alioquin fructus prebendarum ipsarum nostro extunc supponatis sequestro, quod absque nostro speciali mandato nolumus relaxari; id, eciam, contra non solventes pro tercio anno residuo alias exequentes. Quid, autem, in premissis feceritis nobis cum expedire videritis rescribatis.

1059.[1] 4 kal. Feb. (Jan. 29, 1287-8). Suwelle. Commission to Master B. de Hal[um], canon of Southwell, to collect the fourth part of the benefice or prebend of Sir J. de Ebroicis[2] for non-residence, which had been granted to the archb. by the apostolic see. Southwell.

DE ANNO TERCIO.

1060. 3 nonas Marcii (March 5), 1287-8. Burton'. Collation of Sir Peter de Cestria, clk.,[3] to the prebend of Bucthorp' Prebend of Bugthorpe.

[1]A hand in the margin pointing to this entry.

[2]John of Evreux, according to Le Neve (*Fasti*, iii, 449), held a mediety of the prebend of Oxton at this time, the other being in the possession of Anglerus son of Jacopo (no. 1040).

[3]The present collation led to a dispute with the pope (no. 1127). Honorius iv died April 3, 1287, and Nicholas iv was not elected till Feb. 15, 1287-8. Romanus probably thought that, having done his duty by Pietro Savelli, he would take advantage of his death and the vacant papacy (he probably had not yet heard of the election by March 5) to promote an Englishman and a favourite of the king. On Jan. 13, 1288-9, Nicholas iv warned him, through the bishop of Lincoln, the abbot of Westminster, and Geoffrey of Vezzano, to revoke the collation, as the pope had conferred the prebend on Andrew de Laguscello, papal chaplain, at the request of his brother Bernard, bp. of Porto. Stated terms were given to the archb. and Peter for the performance of the pope's injunctions (*Cal. P. L.*, i, 494). The archb. evidently obeyed, as Andrew vacated Bugthorpe in 1290 (no. 1104). On Oct. 18, 1294, Peter of Chester had various letters of protection granted him as provost of Beverley, canon of Hereford and Lichfield, and parson of Arksey, Easington (? E. R.), Rudby, Slaidburn, and Whalley He was provost of Beverley in 1290 (see no. 1099 *below*. *Cal. of Patent Rolls* (1292-1301), pp 118, 121, 123).

Sept. 13, 1291. Nicholas iv issued a mandate to the archbishop of York to examine the case of Peter de Cestria, subdeacon, one of the king's clerks, and kinsman of the earl of Lincoln (Henry de Lacy), whom Fulk [Basset], bp. of London, by authority of Innocent iv, dispensed so as to enable him to hold one or more benefices besides the church of Walley, dio. Coventry [Whalley, Lancs], to the value of 100*li*, on which Peter obtained the churches of Buldeby (*sic*), Esynton, and Sleteburn, and the provostship of Beverley, and, after the council of Lyons, the church of Arkesey, dioc. York, without being ordained priest. If the above statement is accurate, the archb. is to grant him

in the church of York, vacant by the death of Sir Peter de Sabello. Mandate to install.

Beverley.

1061. 6 idus Marcii (March 10), 1287-8. Burton'. Collation of Master Robert de Pykering', clk., to the prebend in the church of Beverley, vacant by the death of Master Robert de Famfos. Mandate to install.

The Chapel.

1062. Nonis Maii (May 7), 1288. Marinak' juxta Burdegalam.[1] Collation of Hugh de Methelay, priest, to the prebend in the Chapel which had belonged to Elyas de Fenton.[2]

HIC INCIPIT REGISTRUM VICARII GENERALIS, ARCHIEPISCOPO IN VASCONIA, ET BYERNIA, ET ARAGONIA AGENTE CUM REGE.

2 kal. Junii (May 31), 1288. York. Mandate from Henry, archdeacon of Richmond, the archbishop's vicar general, to Master Ralph de Ponthop', canon in the Chapel, to induct Sir Hugh de Methelay, chaplain.

Agreement between the archb. and Master Robert of Scarborough, dean of York

1063. 13 kal. Junii (May 20), 1288. Burdegale. Compromissum inter dominum J., archiepiscopum Ebor., et decanum ecclesie ejusdem. In nomine Domini, Amen. Dudum inter venerabilem patrem, dominum J., Dei gracia archiepiscopum, etc., a parte una, et reverende discrecionis virum, magistrum R. de Scardeburg', decanum ecclesie ejusdem, ex altera, super variis et diversis articulis, et processibus, et monicionibus, et sentenciis, et preceptis, per dictum archiepiscopum ex officio habitis contra dictum decanum, et impugnacionibus et appellacionibus eorundem processuum et sentenciarum, quarum impugnacionum et appellacionum racione pars dicti decani asserit se munitam, suscitata [est]materia questionis ; tandem, interveniente pacis Auctore et magnatum utriusque partis amicorum communium interventu, partes memorate sponte, non vi vel dolo inducte, set pro bono pacis et concordie, amicabilis composicionis vel ordinacionis volentes pocius viam illam ingredi quam litigiorum amfractibus implicari ; premissis

the necessary dispensation, a portion of the fruits received being devoted to the above churches, and he is to be ordained priest in due time. Buldeby (*sic*), Whalley, and Beverley may be retained, the rest to be resigned (*Ibid.*, i, 549).

[1]Mérignac (Gironde), west of Bordeaux.

[2]Elyas de Fenton had been one of the "capellani canonici" in the chapel (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 910), whose prebends were reserved for priests who resided and served the chapel.

protestacionibus ex utraque parte quod per compromissum subsequens, seu per aliqua que inferius scribuntur, partes predicte non intendunt renunciare processibus, juribus, privilegiis, appellacionibus, et impugnacionibus suis, si contingat dictum compromissum non habere effectum, seu ipsum solvi negocio minime expedito occasione quacumque. Item, protestato a parte ipsius decani specialiter et expresse quod per subsequens compromissum non vult, nec intendit, quod arbitratores infrascripti possint se intromittere super visitacione ecclesie Eboracensis, seu privilegiis, juribus, vel libertatibus ejusdem ecclesie, nisi quatenus dicta privilegia appellaciones memoratas contingunt, compromiserunt super omnibus et singulis predictis, usque in presentem diem motis, in venerabilem patrem, dominum Willelmum, Dei gracia Northwicensem episcopum, a parte dicti archiepiscopi electum seu nominatum, et in reverende discrecionis virum, magistrum Willelmum de Corner', ecclesie Eboracensis precentorem,[1] a predicto decano electum seu nominatum, arbitratores seu amicabiles compositores vel ordinatores ; supponentes se alte et basse amicabili composicioni seu ordinacioni predictorum dominorum episcopi et precentoris super omnibus et singulis prenominatis, protestacionibus supradictis in suo robore duraturis ; volentes et concedentes partes predicte quod de plano, absque figura judicii et sine strepitu judiciali, dicti duo domini episcopus et precentor possint cognoscere, procedere, pronunciare, ordinare, seu amicabiliter componere inter partes predictas, diebus feriatis vel non feriatis, et in locis quibus videbitur expedire, partibus vocatis per se vel per procuratores comparentibus, seu per contumaciam absentibus ; ac eciam permittentes quod quicquid predicti duo domini episcopus et precentor, visis et examinatis predictis processibus, appellacionibus, causis, et veritate earundem, absque figura judicii et sine strepitu judiciali, de plano pronunciaverint, super premissis ordinaverint, seu amicabiliter composuerint, eedem partes inviolabiter observabunt. Et, si contingat predictos dominos episcopum et precentorem discordare, dicte partes nominarunt et elegerunt reverendum patrem, dominum Johannem, Dei gracia Wyntoniensem episcopum, qui possit dictam dis-

Fo. 95.

Arbitrators, Will. of Middleton, bishop of Norwich, and Will. de Corneria, precentor of York.

Umpire, John de Pontoise, bishop of Winchester.

[1]Usually called William de la Corner (de Corneria), probably della Cornera. He was at this time precentor of York (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 905) and prebendary of Barmby (no. 1074 *infra*), and was consecrated bishop of Salisbury, May 8, 1289 (Le Neve's *Fasti*, ii. 598).

cordiam sopire, et quicquid ipse cum altero predictorum pronunciaverit, seu cujus sentenciam approbaverit, partes tenebuntur observare predicte; ita, tamen, quod predictum compromissum finiatur et terminetur infra sex menses, post festum beati Michaelis proximum continue numerandos. Item, actum est quod si alteruter a partibus non possit vacare ad expedicionem predictam, quod pars illa, cujus arbiter vacare non poterit, possit nominare, subrogare, et eligere alium qui vacet predicto negocio loco illius qui vacare non poterit. Ad omnia, vero, et singula premissa firmiter observanda et tenenda partes superius nominate hinc inde obligarunt se sub pena mille marcarum, solempni stipulacione premissa, quam pars non observans pronunciacionem, ordinacionem, seu amicabilem composicionem predictorum dominorum episcopi et precentoris seu alterius eorum, et domini episcopi Wyntoniensis, tercii electi, parti observare volenti solvere teneatur. Et est actum inter partes quod si, durante hujusmodi compromisso, vel ante aliquid per dictas partes, vel earum alteram, fuerit impetratum, illud viribus careat et effectu. In cujus rei testimonium dicte partes huic scripto cyrograffato sua alternatim apposuerunt sigilla. Act. et dat., etc.

Agreement to be completed within six months.

Penalty of 1,000 marks for not observing the agreement.

14 kal. Sept. (Aug. 19), 1288.[1] "Apud Olorn' in Byern'.[2] Procuratorium in arbitrali negocio inter dominum et magistrum R. de Scard'." Appointment by the archb. of Master[s] R. de Bytham and William de Pykering', clerks, as his proctors in the above matter.

"7 kal. Oct. (Sept. 25), 1288 et anno pontificatus 3. Apud Olorn' in Byern'. Subrogacio unius arbitrorum." Subrogation of Gilbert, bishop of Chichester, as arbitrator on the archb.'s part, in the place of the bishop of Norwich, "gravi infirmitate detentus."[3]

Appointment of Gilb. de S. Leofardo, bp. of Chichester, instead of the bp. of Norwich.

REDITUS DOMINI AD ANGLIAM.

1064. 17 kal. Dec. (Nov. 15), 1288. Lanum. Scribitur magistro R., procuratori capituli Beverlaci, per litteram clausam, et deputavit ipsum custodem fructuum, contingentem (*sic*) eum privilegialiter pro primo anno in prebenda que fuit magistri Gilberti de Sancto Leofardo (Leophardo in margin).

First fruits at Beverley.

1065. 6 kal. Jan. (Dec. 27, 1288). Burton'. Pro eo, qui residenciam inceperit et de precepto prelati ad partes

To the chapter of Southwell.

[1]The Arabic figure is given in the original.

[2]Oloron in Béarn, S.W. of Pau.

[3]The bishop had died on Sept. 1.

transtulerit se remotas, quod habeat distribucionem sicut residens alius quicumque. Capitulo Suwellensi. Cum personaliter residentes in collegiatis ecclesiis aliosque confratres, de prelatorum precepto ecclesiarum negociis alibi utiliter insistentes, et illos presertim qui prelatorum assistunt lateribus, jura non inmerito parificent adeo quod, dum sub eadem paritate residere censentur, equa debetur pro residencia proventuum distribucio inter eos; ac dilectus filius, Ricardus de Bamfeld',[1] vester concanonicus, pro nostris et ecclesie nostre negociis ad partes dudum de nostro speciali mandato transtulerit se remotas, dies ducendo laboriosos nobiscum, qui eciam, antequam ipsum ab incepta residencia vocassemus, majorem partem consuete residencie vestre fecit, unde porcio, singulis distribuenda residentibus, ei debetur integraliter sicut cuilibet residenti; quod et nonnulli majores vestri collegii in vestro capitulo, facta de hiis mencione inibi, ut asseritur, alias approbarunt; devocioni vestre injungimus et mandamus quatinus prefato R., vestro concanonico, equam porcionem illi, quin illam pocius quam ex distribucione communis si ceptam complevisset personalem residenciam, habuisset, citra octabas beati Hillarii proximas absque contradiccione qualibet faciatis persolvi; alioquin extunc dissimulare non poterimus quin vos per censuram ecclesiasticam ad hoc, sicut convenit, compellamus. Quid, autem, in premissis feceritis in dictis octabis certificare curetis per vestras patentes litteras, que harum seriem representent. Valete.

Pay Richard de Bamfeld, one of your canons, his share, altho' he has not been resident the full time, as he has been absent by our order.

Fo. 95d.

1066. 7 kal. Feb. (Jan. 26, 1288-9). Wylton'. Mandate to the proctor of the chapter of Beverley to cite the canons and provost to appear in the chapter house at Beverley on Tuesday after St. Matthias day (March 1), to consider the condition of that church, as settled by his predecessors, but now totally subverted (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ii., 155).

Beverley.

"Eisdem die et loco. Citacio contra canonicos non residentes in Capella." Mandate to the official of the court of York, or his commissary, to summon the canons of the chapel of the Blessed Mary and the Holy Angels at York to reside (*Historians of York*, iii., 214).

The Chapel.

[1]Richard of Bamfeld. Le Neve (*Fasti*, iii, 440) notes his prebend at Southwell as Norwell Palishall. This is almost certainly the papal chaplain called Richard de Damfeld (*Cal. P.L.*, i, 535), who was canon and prebendary of Southwell, rector of Langeton, dioc. Linc. (prob. Langton in Leicestershire, which gave Walter Langton his name), and Stillingfleet (Stivelingflet), dioc. York. The donation and dispensation to hold these benefices is dated May 12, 1291.

Mandate the chapter of Southwell to execute the order given above.

1067. 6 kal. Feb. (Jan. 27, 1288-9). Wylton'. Alia[1] littera pro eo qui residenciam inceperit in ecclesia Suwellensi et de precepto prelati sui se absentaverit, ut supra est in alia parte folii. Capitulo nostro Suwellensi. Meminimus nos vobis litteras nostras direxisse alias sub hac forma (no. 1065). Verum quia nonnulli, asserentes se ecclesie Suwellensi custodes, nobis rescripserant quod non erant aliqui canonici tunc presentes quibus possent nostre littere presentari, sicque dicti mandati nostri execucio est neglecta, devocioni vestre repetita vice mandamus quatinus, quod in superiori mandato nostro vobis injungitur, citra festum beati Gregorii (March 12) studeatis effectui demandare, ne vestra excrescente negligencia contra vos deinceps per cohercionem canonicam procedamus. Quicquid autem in hac parte feceritis nobis citra festum Annunciacionis beate Virginis rescribatis per vestras patentes litteras, harum serie interserta.

Visitation fees.

1068. 5 kal. Feb. (Jan. 28, 1288-9). Thorpe. Monition to the chapter of Ripon to pay the procurations due for the last visitation. Similar monitions to the chapters of Southwell and Beverley.

DE ANNO QUARTO.

Ripon.

1069. "16 kal. Marcii (Feb. 14, 1288-9). Rypon'. Monicio quod non residentes canonici in ecclesia Rypon' veniant suam facturi residenciam in eadem." Mandate to Roger Swayn, canon of Ripon, to summon the canons of Ripon to reside (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii., 15).

Ripon.

1070. 6 kal. Marcii (Feb. 24, 1289-90). Quixeley. Ad amovendum minus sufficientes ministros in ecclesia Rypon' et substituendum alios. Mandate to the same to remove the ministers in the church of Ripon who are unable to sing and to substitute competent ones (*Ibid.*, p. 16).

Mandate to the same to sequestrate the common fund at Ripon and therewith satisfy the procuration due for the visitation (*Ibid.*, p. 17.)

Beverley.

1071. 6 idus Aprilis (April 8, 1289). Lanum. Collation of Master William de Haxeby, clk., to the prebend in the church of Beverley, which had belonged to Sir Adenulph. Mandate to install Master William de Axeby or Master R. de Byham, his proctor.

Fo. 96.

1072. 13 kal. Maii (April 19, 1289). Scroby. Mandate

[1]Altered to *secunda*.

to the chapter of Southwell to induct John, son of Landulf de Columpna, into the prebend of Oxton', vacant by the death of Anglerus Jacobi Bartholomei of Rome (*de Urbe*), to which he had been provided by pope Nicholas iv. Southwell.

1073. 17 kal. Maii (April 15), 1289. Schireburn'. "Capitulo nostro Ebor. Cum domus lapidea Eboraci, ad clericorum custodiam deputata, nobis pro securitate nostra fuerit oportuna, fatemur domum ipsam recepisse a vobis ex titulo comodati. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum." The archb. promises by another deed to indemnify the chapter for this grant. Loan by the chapter to the archb. of a stone house at York.

1074. 8 idus Maii (May 8), 1289. Lanum. Collation of Master Peter de Ros, clk., to the precentorship and prebend of Barneby in the church of York, vacant by the consecration of Master William de Corner as bishop of Salisbury. Mandate to induct. Precentorship, York.

1075. 17 kal. Maii (April 15), 1289. Schireburne. Oblacio et assignacio prebende de Richale, facte procuratoribus domini Francisci de Anagnia, cui est provisum in ecclesia Ebor. de prebenda c marcarum ad minus. Magistro Bartholomeo,[1] canonico sancti Pancracii de Ferentino, Restauro Bonaventure, Symoni Gerardi, et Cino Bosii, civibus et mercatoribus de societate dominorum Thome Spiliati et Lapi Hugonis Spine de Florencia, procuratoribus domini Francisci, dicti Gartan', de Anagnia,[2] nepotis Assignment of the prebend of Riccall to the proctors of Sir Francis Gaetani of Anagni, whom the pope had provided to a prebend of 100 marks at York.

[1]Bartholomew de Ferentino was prebendary of Twyford in St. Paul's cathedral in 1309 (Le Neve's *Fasti*, ii, 441). A Bartholomew occurs as bishop of Ferentino in 1306 (? the place of that name near Viterbo), but he seems to be a different person (Gams, *Series Episcoporum*, p. 691). See also no. 1108.

[2]Francis, called Gartan', is Francesco, son of Loffredo Gaetani, count of Caserta, and nephew of Benedetto Gaetani, cardinal of San Niccolò in Carcere Tulliano (Sir Harris Nicolas has San Silvestro). When Benedetto became Pope Boniface viii in 1294, his nephew Francesco was made cardinal of Sta Maria in Cosmedin. Master Benedict of "Angania," or Angnania, the papal notary, mentioned in *Wickwane's Register* (p. 186) is Benedict of Anagni, *i.e.*, Boniface viii. Cardinal Francesco's other preferments at York were the prebends of Knaresborough with Bickhill, April 13, 1292 (no. 1141), Stillington, July 12, 1300 (Le Neve's *Fasti*, iii, 212), the treasurership, July 31, 1303 (*Ibid.*, p. 159), and the archdeaconry of Richmond by Jan. 10, 1302-3 (*Cal. of Pat. Rolls* (1301-7), p. 102). He had letters of protection, July 15, 1304, as Francis Gaitani (*Ibid.*, p. 238). He is probably the Francis Geyton noted as holding Langford Manor in Lincoln (Le Neve's *Fasti*, ii, 166). He apparently died in 1317, and held Knaresborough prebend till his death. A Giovanni Gaetani (called by Le Neve iii, 200, John de Gayton, and iii, 209, John Gaytiani) held Riccall and Laughton prebends in the early days of Melton's pontificate at York.

venerabilis patris, domini B., Dei gracia sancti Nicholai in Carcere Tulliano diaconi cardinalis, salutem in salutis Auctore. Cum prebenda de Richale in nostra Eboracensi ecclesia per mortem domini Adenulphi, quondam ejusdem ecclesie canonici, jam sit vacans, prebendam ipsam vobis conjunctim et divisim procuratorio nomine dicti Francisci offerimus et tenore presencium assignamus. Super accepcione vestra, igitur, dicte prebende nos poscimus certificare curetis per vestras patentes litteras que harum seriem representent. In cujus oblacionis et assignacionis testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

Ripon. 1076. 3 idus Maii (May 13, 1289). Chirchedon'. Mandate to the chapter of Ripon to admit John, son of Branta Saracenus of Rome (*de Urbe*) to the prebend to which he had been provided by pope Nicholas iv.

The Chapel. 1076A. Idibus Junii (June 13, 1289). Chirchedon'. Licence to John de Luca, canon of the Chapel, to continue his non-residence till Michaelmas.

Prebend of Osbaldwick. 1077. 2 nonas Julii (July 6), 1289. Lanum. Collation of Master Robert de Ford', clk., canon of Southwell, to the prebend of Osbaldwyk' in the church of York, vacant by the death of Master Thomas de Grimeston', late archdeacon of Cleveland. Mandate to the chapter to install.

Archdeaconry of Cleveland. Same day. Scroby. Collation of Master Thomas de Eadburbiry, canon of York, to the archdeaconry of Cleveland, vacant by the death of Master Thomas de Grimeston'. This entry is crossed out. "Memorandum quod noluit archidiaconatum acceptare et ideo confertur alii infra." (no. 1079).

Southwell. 1078. 7 idus Julii (July 9, 1289). Scroby. Mandate to the chapter of Southwell to admit George de Solerio to the next vacant prebend in their church, to which he had been provided by pope Nicholas iv.[1]

Archdeaconry of Cleveland. 1079. 16 kal. Aug. (July 17), 1289. Wylton'. Collation of Stephen de Mauley (*de Malo lacu*)[2] to the archdeaconry of Cleveland. Mandate to install.

[1]8 idus Aug. (Aug. 6, 1289). Scroby. This notice is repeated (fo. 96d). In 1327 he is called George de Solario of Ivrea (*Yporegi.*), prebendary of Banbury in Lincoln Cathedral (*Cal. of P.R.*, 1337-1330, p. 12), but in no. 1136 he is termed George de Soleriis. Solario, from which he, like the painter Andrea da Solario, derived his name, is near Milan.

[2]Stephen de Mauley was a younger son of Peter de Mauley iii, baron of Mulgrave. He was presented, April 26, 1270, to the church of Bainton (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 189), but was not instituted till 1281, when he was only a sub-

1080. 2 kal. Aug. (July 31, 1289). Cawode. Mandate to the official of York, or his commissary, to sequestrate the fruits of the canons of the Chapel who were non-resident, except of those of R. de Knoville and H. de Mileford'. The Chapel.

1081. Kal. Augusti (Aug. 1, 1289). Cawode. Officiali Ebor. Licet ad Dei laudem et divini cultus augmentum in capella nostra B. M. et sanctorum Angelorum Ebor. fuerat ab olim, non absque consideracione provida, stabilitum ut singuli canonici ipsius capelle, juxta suarum prebendarum institucionem in eadem cotidie ministrantes, personaliter residerent, magister, tamen, Symon de Oxonia, dictus le Crocer, ejusdem capelle canonicus, fructum querens temporalem, non eternum emolumentum siciens, onus non agnoscens aut obsequium ad quod vi ipsa astrictus noscitur non impendens, in ipsa capella, quod dolentes scribimus, nostro tempore, ut de aliis taceamus, sine legitima juris seu hominis licencia non resedit, cujus absenciam tam diutinam non poterimus decetero sana consciencia sub oculorum connivencia pertransire, nisi nostram faceremus ipsius negligenciam, quod nollemus. Cupientes, igitur, in hac parte congruam adhibere medelam et quod incumbit operose exequi contra eum, devocioni vestre firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus in capella predicta eundem magistrum S. sufficienter moneatis legitimeque citare curetis, quod citra instans festum beati Michaelis, quem terminum sibi, secundum loci ubi moratur distanciam, ad id cernimus competentem, ad capellam redeat memoratam, exinde in eadem, juxta prebende sue quam optinet statum, ordinem, seu condicionem, debite moraturus, nisi causam racionabilem seu excusacionem canonicam habuerit, que eum ab onere hujusmodi debeat et possit eximere residendi. Ad quam proponendam

Mandate to the archb.'s official to warn Master Simon le Crocer of Oxford, a canon of the Chapel, to come into residence before Sept. 29,

Fo 96d.

deacon (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 350). In 1286 letters of attorney were granted to him when going to Paris to study (*Cal. of Pat. Rolls*, 1281-1292, p. 261). See *Reg. Wickwane*, p. 109*n*. On May 21, 1291. Stephen de Mauley, then deacon and papal chaplain, received a dispensation from Nicholas iv to hold the churches of Bainton and Lythe, and the archdeaconry of Cleveland, hitherto held by him without dispensation, and, on resigning one of the churches, to accept another, with the usual conditions. On the same day he obtained an indult to receive the fruits of his archdeaconry and benefices for five years, without residing or being ordained priest, as he proposed to go on Crusade with the king (*Cal. P.L.*, i, 537). He was presented by the prior and convent of Newburgh to the church of Owston in the Isle of Axholme, void by the death of John Clarell, and was instituted March 15, 1295-6, resigning the church of Lythe in accordance with the above dispensation (*Reg. Sutton*, Inst. ff. 39d, 40). On Nov. 23, 1298, he was collated to the prebend of Bugthorpe (Le Neve's *Fasti*, iii, 178).

or to appear in York Minster on Feb. 25 to explain.

legitime, et prout justum fuerit, probandam coram nobis vel commissariis nostris aut nostro in majori ecclesia Ebor., crastinum instantis festi beati Mathie apostoli pro termino peremptorio assignetis, denunciantes publice quod si juxta formam superius annotatam ad capellam predictam non redierit infra terminum sibi prefixum, aut causam racionabilem vel excusacionem canonicam, si quam habuerit, non proposuerit suo tempore, seu propositam non probaverit, contra ipsum, in quantum de jure fieri poterit, procedetur. Copiam autem hujus mandati nostri in stallo, ad prebendam suam pertinente, dimittatis sub testimonio competenti. De die, vero, recepcionis presencium et quid inde feceritis, nos vel commissarios nostros seu nostrum commissarium citra festum Exaltacionis sancte Crucis (Sept. 14) certificetis per vestras patentes litteras que harum seriem representent. Bene valete.[1]

Beverley.

1082. 16 kal. Oct. (Sept. 16), 1289. Wylton'.[2] The archb. to James, cardinal deacon of Sta Maria in Via Lata,[3] acknowledging the receipt of his letter on behalf of Oddo,[4] the clerk, son of Adenulf, (son) of the late Sir Matthew de Papa of Anagni, whom the pope had provided to a canonry and prebend at Beverley. Although this was the tenth Papal provision in those times the archb. would try as far as possible to satisfy it. It is certain that if the cardinal had known the state of Beverley Minster he would never have given the order. The church was founded by an English king in honour of God and veneration of the Blessed John, archbishop and confessor, and richly endowed with posses-

[1] 2 kal. Jan. (Dec. 31, 1289). Thorp'. Commission to the official of York to proceed against Master Simon, called Crocer, canon of the Chapel, who had been summoned for non-residence, but had made no answer.

[2] Also addressed to "venerabilibus viris sibi in Christo dilectis, magistris Giffredo de Vezano, sedis apostolice nuncio, et Johanni de Luka, canonico London." Similar letters with different salutations were written to B., cardinal deacon of San Niccolò in Carcere Tulliano, and with a different salutation to P., cardinal of Sant' Eustachio that is, Benedetto Gaetani, afterwards Boniface viii, and to Pietro Colonna.

[3] Jacopo Colonna, cardinal of Sta Maria in Via Lata.

[4] A note in Gregorovius (*Stadt Rom*, Eng. trans. v, 587), gives a clue to the identity of Oddo. "Matheus" or "Mathias" de Papa, of Anagni, was certainly a member of the house of Conti, and nephew of Pope Gregory ix; he was no doubt a brother of Adinulfo de' Conti (no. 1042 *supra*). He had two sons, Adinulfo and Niccolò, who were living in 1300. Oddo de' Conti was the son of Adinulfo. It may be noted that, while the Conti, and afterwards the Gaetani, acquired great influence in Anagni, it was never a baronial fortress, but a free city under a podestà.

sions it still holds. He placed there seven priests to celebrate mass, who, receiving their daily diet in cooked food and drink, should be obliged to reside there in person. That these priests might be free from all secular disquiet he endowed it with such liberties that no other church in England has the like. When the archb. lately visited it he saw the king's charter written in the English tongue. He tells this to the cardinal only for his information, as he is ready to obey him and the pope. (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ii, 156).

1083. 3 kal. Sept. (Aug. 30), 1289. Writel.[1] Appointment of William de Pikering', clk., as the archb.'s proctor in the matter of the ordination lately made by G(ilbert de Sancto Leofardo), bishop of Chichester, and Master William de Corner,' then precentor of York, but now bishop of Salisbury, in the dispute between the archb. and Master Robert de Scardeburgh', to protest against the exhibition before O(liver Sutton), bishop of Lincoln, of any privilege, etc., on the part of the said Master Robert. The archb. *v.* Rob. of Scarborough

1084. 18 kal. Jan. (Dec. 15, 1289). Otteley. Collation of Master John de Ripon', priest, to the prebend in the chapel which had belonged to Sir William Skirloc. Mandate to the official of York to induct. The Chapel.

1085. 3 nonas Jan. (Jan. 3, 1289-90). Broddesworth. Commission to Master R. de Pikering', the archb.'s official, to offer to Master Henry de Carleton' the prebend in the church of Beverley, which had belonged to Master R. de Scard[eburgh], " et predicto magistro H. juxta vires provisionis sue auctoritate apostolica in eadem ecclesia debitam." Also to offer him the next prebend that should be vacant at Beverley. Beverley.

1086. 14 kal. Feb. (Jan. 19), 1289-90. Scroby. Collation of Master William de Somerdeby, clk., to the prebend in the Chapel which had belonged to Simon le Crocer. Mandate to the sacrist to induct. The Chapel.

1087. Assignacio domorum prebende de Donington' in usum scolarum,[2] et domorum ubi scole prius fuerant ad

[1]Presumably Writtle, near Chelmsford. No. 1196 is dated on the same day from Thunnerley, *i.e.*, Thundersley in Herts, near Ware. These dates corroborate one another; otherwise we have nothing else to show for a visit, probably to London, between August 17 and September 14. Where was the dispute heard ? Possibly by Bishop Sutton at the Old Temple.

[2]The reference is evidently to the *scholæ cancellarii*.

Assignment of the houses belonging to the prebend of Dunnington for a school, and of the old school to the Minster fabric fund.

fabricam ecclesie Ebor. Memorandum quod die sancti Stephani (Dec. 26), A.D. M⁰CC⁰ octogesimo IX⁰, venerabili patre, domino J., Dei gracia, etc., in capitulo Ebor. existente, domus prebende de Donington' in Ebor. in usum scolarum seu locum, sumptibus magistri eorundem, qui pro tempore fuerit, pro se et suis scolaribus sustinende et reparande, per dictos dominum archiepiscopum et capitulum in perpetuum fuerant deputate; domibus, vero, quibus scole foveri consueverant, ad fabricam ecclesie sue Ebor. totaliter ordinatis. Promiserunt, eciam, bona fide predictus archiepiscopus et capitulum quod, si prebendarius Donington' ad ecclesiam Ebor. .....residere, de domibus competentibus sibi curabunt debite providere. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum dicti patris una cum sigillo dicti capituli presentibus est appensum.

Fo. 97.

Confirmation by the chapter of Southwell of a deed of archb. le Romeyn, annexing the church of Eaton to Southwell Minster, and making it a prebend thereof.

1088. 2 kal. Feb. (Jan. 31, 1289-90). In capitulo nostro Suwellensi. Confirmacio ordinacionis facte super ecclesia de Eton', prebendata Suwell. Noverint universi quod nos, capitulum B. M. Suwell., litteras venerabilis patris, domini Johannis, Dei gracia, etc., inspeximus in hec verba:— Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura, Johannes, permissione, etc., salutem in sanctissimis amplexibus Salvatoris. Inter alias sollicitudines quibus ex debito officii occupamur, illam mentalius amplectimur qua divini cultus augmentum promovere cupimus ad laudem Altissimi et decorem ecclesie in ministris. Cum, itaque, ecclesiarum prelatis, pontificali prefulgentibus dignitate, prebendas et numerum prebendarum ecclesiarum suarum, necessitate vel utilitate ingruente, augendi potestas a jure canonico sit concessa, nos, hanc utilitatem, ut premisimus, precordialiter intuentes et pro nostre fragilitatis humane modulo affectantes, ut decus sancte matris ecclesie succrescat, cumuletur, et amplificetur per majorem numerum canonicorum, qui gratos Deo se faciant et ydoneos servitores per divini cultus exercicium in latitudine caritatis, quod ecclesia de Eton',[1] nostre diocesis, cujus ad nos pertinet patronatus, ecclesie nostre Suwellensi, cum vacaverit, inperpetuum sit annexa, et in eadem ecclesia Suwellensi habeatur et de cetero sit prebenda, de consensu et assensu unanimi dilectorum in Christo filiorum, capitulorum nostrorum Eboracensis et Suwellensis ecclesiarum, duximus ordinandum et tenore presencium ordinamus; reservata nobis in prefata ecclesia de Eton' collacione

[1]Altered from *Heton'*.

vicarie tantummodo ista vice, persone ydonee per nos conferende, que in dicta ecclesia de Eton' personaliter resideat, et per quam ipsius ecclesie de Eton' debeat cura regi. Collacione, autem, dicte ecclesie ista unica per nos facta, ordinamus de consensu capituli Suwellensis predicti quod postmodum proximo et perpetuo, cum vicariam memorate ecclesie de Eton' vacare contigerit, vicarius, qui in eadem ecclesia de Eton' debeat ordinari et in eadem, ut premittitur, personaliter residere ac curam regere ecclesie antedicte, nobis et successoribus nostris a canonico prebende hujusmodi, qui pro tempore fuerit, presentetur, et per nos et successores nostros instituatur ibidem ; reservata, eciam, vicario, qui pro tempore fuerit, juxta taxacionem nostram de consensu ejusdem capituli Suwellensis congrua porcione. Prefata, eciam, prebenda, per nos et successores nostros, cum eam vacare contigerit, conferenda, a prestacione cujuslibet oneris ordinarii sit libera et inmunis ; et ipsius prebende canonico stallus in choro et locus in capitulo per capitulum Suwellense debite assignentur ; qui canonicus vicario suo, in dicta ecclesia Suwellensi suo nomine ministranti, ac dicto capitulo Suwellensi per prebendarium presentando, et per idem capitulum in choro inibi instituendo, sicut de aliis vicariis chori fieri consuevit, juxta morem capituli supradicti solvat stipendia annua, sicut alii dicte ecclesie solvunt canonici, consueta. Omnia, autem, onera ordinaria dictus vicarius de Eton' subeat et supportet. Opera, vero, extraordinaria, quecumque contigerint subeunda, tam ad dicte prebende canonicum quam ipsius de Eton' vicarium pro rata pertineant porcionis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Dat. apud Suwelliam iij kal. Feb., anno gracie M⁰CC⁰ octogesimo nono (Jan. 30, 1289-90), et pontificatus nostri quarto. Hanc ordinacionem, igitur, approbantes, eam ratam habemus pariter et acceptam. In cujus inspeccionis et approbacionis testimonium sigillum nostrum litteris fecimus hiis appendi.

The collation to the vicarage reserved to the archb. for this time, the patronage afterwards to belong to the prebendary of that prebend.

The vicar to reside and be treated as the other vicars.

Confirmed by the chapter of York in their chapter-house, 14 kal. Marcii (Feb. 16).[1]

[1] 6 nonas Marcii (March 2), 1289-90. Cawode. Master Gerard de Seseriaco was inducted into this prebend in the person of brother Algucius, his proctor. The chapter was ordered to deliver to brother Algucius the sequestration in the fruits of the prebend of Oxton, made by reason of the death of Sir Anglerus.

Gerard de Seseriaco, the prebendary of Eaton (no. 811), probably derived his name from Ceyzériat, a little south of Bourg,

DE ANNO QUINTO.

York canonry.

1089. 3 kal. Marcii (Feb. 27, 1289-90). Schireburne. Nomination and provision of Sir William Burnel, provost of Wells, to the canonry next vacant at York, under a papal provision by which the archb. was empowered by pope Nicholas iv to nominate two clerks to prebends of his patronage at York and Southwell.

Deanery of York.

Same date and place. Commendation of the deanery of York to Master H(enry de Newerk), archdeacon elect of Richemund.[1]

Fo. 97d.

The Chapel.

1090. 15 kal. Aprilis (March 18, 1289-90). Beverley. Mandate to the official of York to sequestrate the fruits of the sacrist of the Chapel until he should satisfy the canons for the three pence a day due to them "ex antiqua ordinacione" for daily service.

Prebendaries of Newbald and Riccall.

1091. 8 idus Aprilis (April 6, 1290). Cawode. Monition to Master Bartholomew de Ferentino, proctor of the prebendaries of the prebends of Neubald' and Richale,[2] not to answer to the prebendaries for the fruits of these prebends until they had satisfied the archb. for the first fruits.

Beverley.

1092. 9 kal. Aprilis (March 24, 1289-90). Burton'. Summons to the provost of Beverley, Master Walter de Glovernia, Master William de Luda, and Master William de Haxeby, canons, Sir W. de Hamelton, precentor, Master R. de Byham, chancellor, and Master Thomas de Munkegate, sacrist, to appear in their chapterhouse on Monday before the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist (June 19) to show cause why they should not reside. (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ii, 157.)

Beverley.

1093. 8 kal. Maii (April 24, 1290). "In manerio nostro juxta Westmonasterium." Mandate to the chapter of Beverley

dept. Ain. Besides this prebend he also claimed the prebend of Beckingham in the church of Southwell (nos. 1146, 1155). He was archdeacon of York in 1304-7 (*Le Neve*, iii, 132). Gerard was one of the attorneys nominated by Amadeus, count of Savoy, and is mentioned in royal letters of Nov. 21, 1299 (*Cal. of Pat. Rolls* (1292-1301), p. 479). See also *Ibid.*, (1301-1307), p. 68, and 824 above. Algucius was prior or warden of the church of All Saints, Writtle, Essex, which was a cell of the hospital of San Spirito in Sassia at Rome (*Cal. of Pat. Rolls* (1292-1301), p. 187).

[1] 4 idus Maii (May 12, 1290). Mandate to the chapter to install Master H. de Newerk', archdeacon elect of Richmond, as dean of York (fo. 97d).

[2] That is, Pandolfo Savelli (no. 1040) and Francesco Gaetani (no. 1075).

to induct Aymo de Carto,[1] chaplain, into the canonry and prebend vacant by the resignation of B. de Augusta, bishop elect of Sion (*Sedunensis*),[2] to which canonry he had been provided by pope Nicholas iv.

1094. 8 idus Maii (May 8), 1290. Westminster. Agreement between the archb. and Master Robert de Scardeburg', whereby, to please the king, Master Robert resigned all right in the deanery of York, the prebend of Hustwayt at York, a prebend at Beverley, and the church of Athelingflet, and in return the archb. covenanted to pay him 400 marks a year during his life. (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ii., 160.)[3]

1095. 3 idus Maii (May 13), 1290. "Apud Neuton' hospitale."[4] Commission to Master H., dean of York, to collate Sir William Burnel, provost of Wells, to the prebend of Ampilford', if it be vacant. Fo. 98. Ampleforth prebend.

Same day. Neuton' juxta Lond'. Collation by the archb. of Sir William Burnel.

1096. 16 kal. Julii (June 16), 1290. York. Collation of Master Thomas de Wakefeud, canon of York, "in theologica facultate magistro," to the chancellorship in the church of York. Mandate to the dean and chapter to install. York. Chancellorship.

Collation of Master William de Blida, clk., to the subdeanery of York. Mandate to the same to install. Subdeanery.

Collation of Master Thomas de Corebrig', canon of York, master in theology, to the sacristy in the Chapel, "que jam multis retroactis temporibus sacrista indigena caruit." The collation had been granted to the archb. by pope Nicholas iv. Mandate to the archb.'s official of York to induct Master Thomas de Corebrigge, formerly canon of York.[5] Chapel. Sacristy.

[1]There is a very full account of Aymo de Carto in the *Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ii, pp. xxxvii-xlix.

[2]Sion, or Sitten, in the Rhone Valley, east of Martigny. Boniface de Augusta is called Boniface de Challant in the catalogue of the bishops of this see, printed in Gams' *Series Episcoporum* (p. 313).

[3]6 idus Maii (May 10), 1290. In the archb.'s manor at Westminster. Mandate to the chapter of York to relax the sequestration in the fruits of the deanery of York and to allow Master R. de Scardeburg' to dispose of them. This was done at the intervention of the king. A similar mandate to the official of York relating to the sequestration in his other benefices.

[4]Neuton Hospital is perhaps the hospital of our Lady and St. Katherine, at Newington, in Surrey. Newington lies south of Lambeth, between that and Kennington, and west of Walworth.

[5]Two entries in the *Calendar of Papal Letters* (i, 524) are pertinent to this appointment; (a) Jan. 12, 1290-1. Orvieto. Licence to Master Thomas de Corbrighe, master in theology, canon of York, to whom the archb. of York, under papal permission, gave the chapel or

10 kal. Maii, anno 3 (April 22, 1290). "Apud Sanctam Mariam Majorem." Bull of pope Nicholas iv, giving the archb. power to collate an Englishman of legitimate birth, who should be either "in theologica facultate magister, aut in decretis doctor, vel in jure civili professor," and should reside, but after the presentee's death the qualifications of the presentee were to be as before, to the chapelry or sacristy at York, formerly held by Percival de Lavania, brother of pope Adrian, who had lately died in Rome.

Southwell. 1097. 16 kal. Julii (June 16, 1290). Thorp. Mandate to the chapter of Southwell to admit Master Reginald de Sancto Albano, clk., or James de Langetoft, his proctor, to a canonry.

The Chapel. 1098. 15 kal. Julii (June 17, 1290). Burton'. The archb. had ordered his official to install Master Thomas de Corebrigge as sacrist of the Chapel. As this had been already done, the official was to do whatever else was needful.

Fo. 98d. Beverley. 1099. 12 kal. Julii (June 20), 1290. In the chapter house at Beverley. Ordinance by the archb. as to residence of canons, made by way of compromise, in the presence of Masters John de Peninston', Walter de Glovernia, Robert de Pikering', William de Lincolnia, William de Haxeby, and Henry de Carleton', canons of that church, Every canon was to reside twenty-four weeks a year, continuously or at intervals; the share of those who were absent in any year in the corrody from the Bedern and oblations at the altars and in the church going to those who resided; except the offerings belonging to the prebend held by William of Louth. This offer was accepted as sufficient. Any canon who had resided twelve weeks might take a proportionate share of those absent. The condition (*status*) of the provost, pre-

sacristy in York, void by the death of Perceval de Lavania, brother of pope Adrian, that he shall be considered as resident in the said chapel, if residing there the greater part of the year, or in York minster, near to which the said chapel is situated, or if absent on the business of the minster or the sacristy; (b) Jan. 20., 1290-1. Orvieto. Mandate to the archb. of York to acquiesce in the provision made to Master Thomas, and not to require him to resign the chancellorship before he takes possession of his chapel (the archb. having, it is said, given the chancellorship to another), and so to revoke the sentence of excommunication issued against him after he had started to Rome to appeal. If the archb. does not do this, the bp. of Durham and Master John de Luco, canon of London, have orders to compel him. The pope does not intend Master Thomas to hold both the chancellorship and the chapel, but, if he cannot obtain peaceful possession of the latter, he is to continue to hold the former. The bull of Nicholas iv occurs in *Cal. P. L.*, i, 512.

centor, sacrist, chancellor, and seven clerks of the Berefell' reserved. (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ii, 161).[1]

10 kal. Julii (June 22, 1290). Burton'. Mandate to the chapter of Beverley to cite Sir Peter, the provost, the precentor, the sacrist, the chancellor, and the seven clerks of the Berefeld', to be in the chapter house, Beverley, on Monday before Michaelmas (Sept. 25), to confer with the archb. "super reformacione status ejusdem ecclesie et residencia personali quam requirimus ab eisdem." (*Ibid*, p. 163). Beverley.

1100. 5 nonas Julii (July 3, 1290). Cawode. Notice to the sacrist and canons of the Chapel that the pope had provided William de Tange to the canonry that should be next vacant.[2] The Chapel.

2 nonas Julii (July 6, 1290). Wylton'. Mandate to James de Langetoft, the archb.'s sequestrator, to warn Master Thomas de Corebrig,' sacrist of the Chapel, to send some one to take possession of the church of Calverley, belonging to his Chapel, to the patronage of which John Scot had resigned all claim. This monition was made in the archb.'s chapel at Wylton', at the hour of vespers, in the presence of Master Hugh Sampson', professor of Civil Law, and James de Cimiterio, rector of St. George's.

3 idus Julii (July 13, 1290). Patrington'. Grado Pini, civi et mercatori de societate Amanatorum de Pistoria. De vestra industria confidentes, vos procuratorem nostrum constituimus ad recipiendum omnes fructus et omnia debita, pertinentes et pertinencia ad dominum Percevallum de Lavannia, defunctum, racione capelle nostre Ebor., de anno proximo preterito, de quibus nobis teneamini respondere, nisi domini cardinales, executores prefati Percevalli, nobis mandaverint citra Pascha quod dictus Percevallus non tenebatur solvere elemosinas annuas in singulis parochiis dicte capelle, sicut in ordinacione cujusdam predecessoris nostri plenius continetur, et super hoc vestras patentes litteras nobis per presencium latorem mittatis. Valete. Fo. 99.

A proctor appointed by the archb. to receive the fruits due to Percival of Lavagna from the Chapel.

[1]The following corrections should be made: On p. 162, ll. 3, 4, delete ....[*verti*] after *ambigua*. Ibid., l. 10, for *aliorum* read *illorum*. Ibid., l. 13, *altaribus* is written *altar'* in the MS. P. 163, l. 1, insert *ejusdem* after *septim anarum*.

[2]8 idus Maii, anno 9 (May 8, 1294) York. Oblation of the prebend in the Chapel, which had belonged to Mr. William de Somerdeby, to William de Tange, priest, under a provision from pope Nicholas iv (fo. 107).

Mandate to James de Langetoft and Robert de Theuilby, the sequestrators, to relax the sequestration.[1]

Beverley.

1101. 17 kal. Aug. (July 16), 1290. Bridelington'. Power to Master W. de Jarewell', dean of Beverley, and Robert de Langetoft, priest, to sell the thraves belonging to Master H. de Carleton's prebend in the church of Beverley, granted to the archb. by the pope (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ii, 164).

To pope Nicholas iv.

1102. 6 kal. Aug. (July 27, 1290). Rypon'. Certificatorium, ad Romanam ecclesiam missum, super collacione sacristie capelle Ebor. auctoritate apostolica. Sanctissimo in Christo patri et domino suo reverendo, Nicholao, divina providencia sacrosancte universalis ecclesie summo pontifici, suus devotus sacerdos, J., permissione Ejusdem Ebor., etc., cum subjeccione omnimoda pedum oscula beatorum. Litteras sanctitatis vestre michi directas die Jovis proxima post festum S. Barnabe apostoli (June 15), in manerio nostro de Thorpe juxta civitatem Ebor., A.D. M⁰CC⁰ nonagesimo, recepi, continencie infrascripte (no. 1096). Precepto vestro, igitur, et mandato parens humiliter et devote, jam dictam capellam seu sacristiam, quam prefatus Percivallus de Lavania in civitate Ebor. optinuit dum vivebat, magistro Thome de Corebrig', de Anglicanis partibus, videlicet, de mea provincia, oriundo, et de legitimo matrimonio procreato, necnon in theologica facultate magistro existenti, tunc cancellario Ebor., vestra auctoritate predicta contuli et eciam assignavi, faciendo eum ad capellam seu sacristiam prefatam, quam idem magister Thomas acceptavit gratanter, prout est moris, admitti, mandandoque sibi de illius fructibus, redditibus, proventibus, et obvencionibus universis, sicut convenit, responderi. Sanctitatem vestram conservet Altissimus populo et ecclesie sue sancte temporibus prosperis et longevis. In quorum premissorum testimonium has meas litteras sanctitati vestre mitto patentes.

In accordance with the conditions in the bull I have collated Master Thos. of Corbridge, then chancellor of the church of York, to the sacristy in the Chapel.

Beverley.

1103. 2 kal. Augusti (July 31, 1290). Rypon'. Mandate to the chapter of Beverley that, as Master William of Lincoln, a canon of their church, had gone to Rome on business relating to the archb. and the see of York, he was to receive

[1]Same date and place. Mandate to the chapter of Ripon to relax the sequestration in the fruits of the prebend in their church, belonging to the late Sir Percival, on getting security from his executors for the repair of the houses of the prebend and the payment of what was due by custom (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 17).

the fruits of his prebend without any diminution for non-residence (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ii, 164).

1103A. Same day and place. Notice of the excommunication of Master Thomas de Corebrig', sacrist of the chapel, for contumacy.[1] Master Thos. of Corbridge.

1103B. 8 idus Aug. (Aug. 6, 1290). Cawode. Collation of Sir Oddo, son of Sir Adenulf, son of the late Sir Matthew de Papa of Anagni, in the person of Master Bartholomew de Ferentino, his proctor, to the prebend in the church of Beverley, which had belonged to Master W. de Luda. Beverley.

1104. 5 idus Augusti (Aug. 9, 1290). Cawode. Mandate to the dean and chapter of York to induct Master Bernard de Lagusello,[2] in the person of Stephen, his proctor, into the prebend of Bucthorp', lately held by Sir Andrew del Agusell', now bishop of Avignon, to which Sir B., bishop of Porto (*Portuensis*),[2] a cardinal, had under letters apostolic collated him. This was not to prejudice the provision made for Francis, called Gaytani, of Anagni. Bugthorpe prebend.

1105. 17 kal. Sept. (Aug. 16, 1290). Lanum. Appointment by the archb. of Sir W. de Jafford' with his sequestrators in the archdeaconries of York, Richmond, Cleveland, the East Riding, and Nottingham, as his proctors to sell the first fruits of vacant benefices for three years. Fruits of vacant benefices.

1106. 16 kal. Sept. (Aug. 17, 1290). Lanum. Mandate to induct Sir Peter, son of Sir Lewis of Savoy (*Sabaudia*), into the prebend of Wystowe in the church of York, vacant by the death of Sir Percival de Lavania, to which he had been collated by the pope. Wistow prebend.

Mandate to induct James Cenci, son of Guido, into the prebend at Ripon, vacant by the death of Sir Percival de Lavania, to which he had been collated by the pope (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 192). Ripon

1107. 9 kal. Sept. (Aug. 24, 1290). Suwelle. Notice to the provost and chapter and canons of Beverley that the pope had provided Sir Aymo de Quarto to the parsonage or office which should be next vacant in their church (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ii, 165). Beverley

[1]The excommunication was revoked March 24 following (no. 1121).

[2]Andrew del Agusell' and Bernard de Lagusello were brothers (no. 1060*n*). They were Frenchmen. Andrew de Languisel was bishop of Avignon in 1292-1300 (Gams' *Series Episcoporum*, p. 504); and Bernard de Languisel, archb. of Arles, 1273-1281, and cardinal bishop of Porto, 1281-1290 (*Ibid.*, pp. ix, 494).

Fo. 99d.

Southwell. Rampton prebend.

1108. 14 kal. Sept. (Aug. 19), 1290. "Aput nos." Certificate from the chapter and canons of Southwell that, in obedience to a mandate from the archb., dated at Lanum, 15 kal. Sept., anno 5 (Aug. 18, 1290), they had admitted under a papal provision Roland de Ferentino,[1] in the person of Master Bartholomew de Ferentino, his proctor, to the prebend (of Rampton') in their church, vacant by the promotion of Senchius de Pine[2] to the archbishopric of Capua. There is also a letter from the king to the archb., dated at Westminster, June 18, 18th year (1290), on behalf of Roland de Ferentino, notwithstanding any grant by the king to Master Bonet de St. Quintin.

Beverley.

1109. 3 kal. Sept. (Aug. 30), 1290. Lanum. Collation of Charles Beaumont[3] (*Karolus de Bello monte*), "obtentu serenissime domine, domine Alianore, Dei gracia regine

[1]Roland of Ferentino had been provided to the canonry and prebend, as long before as 1288, by Honorius iv. John de Luco (no. 1040) had been appointed to execute the pope's mandate, but found Bonet of St. Quentin (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 236*n*), in possession of the benefice, and supported by some of the canons. John issued sentences of excommunication and interdict, and was imprisoned in the Tower by the king, on the ground that Bonet had been collated to the prebend by royal mandate. Grant dated Feb. 28, 1285-6 (*Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1281-1292), p. 325). Nicholas iv, on Aug. 27, 1288, desired the king to set John at liberty (*Cal. P. L.*, i, 493). A further mandate, Feb. 25, 1288-9, ordered the archb. and Geoffrey of Vezzano to warn Bonet to vacate the prebend within fifteen days in favour of Roland: if the mandate was not obeyed, Bonet was to be summoned to appear at Rome in person, with Henry of Shipton (archdeacon of Nottingham, now dead) and Benedict of Southwell (that is, Benedict of Halam), who had been charged by John de Luco to admit Roland and had neglected the order, and the proctors of the chapter (*Ibid.*, i, 495, 496).

[2]Cinthio della Pigna (doubtless so called from the Pigna region of Rome, round the Pantheon and Sta Maria sopra Minerva) had been admitted to Rampton in 1281 (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 40). He was a Roman (*ibid.* p. 236*n*), which explains his surname, and was a relation of Cardinal Jacopo Colonna (*Ibid.*, no. 478). Probably he was a Frangipane. Cencio or Cinthio was a traditional name in their family, and they belonged (though whether at this date is not sure) to the Pigna region. The Colonna, Orsini, Malebranchi, and Frangipani were all connected by marriage. Latino, bishop of Ostia, who consecrated Romanus, is sometimes called Latino Frangipane Malebranchi—his mother was an Orsini, sister of Nicholas iii, and his father a Malebranco.

[3]The Beaumonts were viscounts of Beaumont in Maine. Henry Beaumont, Edward ii's favourite, and Lewis Beaumont, bp. of Durham, were brothers, sons of Louis of Brienne, vicomte de Beaumont, son of John of Brienne, king of Jerusalem and emperor of Constantinople. Charles was evidently of the same family, and was probably related to Eleanor through her mother, Joan of Ponthieu. Yolande, daughter of John of Brienne, was second wife of the emperor Frederick ii, whose third wife was Isabel, aunt of Edward i.

Anglie illustris, cui in consanguinitate linea attinere dignosceris," to the prebend in the church of Beverley, held by Master William de Luda, bishop elect of Ely. Mandate to induct (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ii, 165).

1110[1] 3 idus Sept. (Sept. 11), 1290. Suwelle. Mandate to the chapter of Southwell to levy the arrears due for the contribution to the fabric of Southwell, namely, from the prebendary of Suth-Muskam for three years, of North-Muskam for two, of Bekingham for two, of Oxton' from either portion for two, and of Rampton' for three. Fabric of Southwell.

1111. 5 kal. Oct. (Sept. 27, 1290). Burton'. Mandate to the chapter of Beverley to cite the sacrist, the precentor, and the seven clerks of the Berefel,' to appear and answer for non-residence. Beverley.

2 kal. Oct. (Sept. 30, 1290). Burton'. Notice to the chapter of Beverley of the appointment of John de Lokington', a vicar in their church, to collect the fruits of the prebend of Sir Charles Beaumont for this year, " ad fabricam ecclesie nostre ex privilegio indulto spectantes. Super hoc scribitur preposito, vel ejus locum tenenti, quod faciat sibi de corrodio responderi " (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ii, 165).

1112. 5 kal. Julii (June 27), 1290. Wylton'. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam hec scriptura pervenerit, Johannes, permissione, etc., salutem in sinceris amplexibus Salvatoris. Assumpti officii vigilans sollicitudo ac canonica instituta nos multipliciter exhortantur ut vicariis ecclesiarum, qui tenentur residenciam facere personalem, porcio conveniens assignetur. De vicaria, itaque, in ecclesia prebendali de Eton' inperpetuum obtinenda et porcionibus, in quibus debeat vicaria consistere supradicta, de consensu et assensu unanimi dilectorum in Christo filiorum, capitulorum nostrorum Ebor. et Suwell. ecclesiarum, ordinamus et disponimus in hunc modum ; videlicet, quod vicarius, qui pro tempore fuerit in ecclesia prebendali de Eton' predicta, habeat agnos, lanam, mortuaria, oblaciones, et ceteras minutas decimas tocius parochie de Eton', quocumque nomine censeantur, unacum turbaria ad dictam ecclesiam pertinente. Prebendarius, insuper, dicte ecclesie de Eton', qui pro tempore fuerit, vicario, qui in dicta ecclesia personaliter, ut premittitur, residebit, solvat singulis annis et perpetuo quatuor marcas sterlingorum bone et usualis

Fo. 100.[2] Prebend and vicarage of Eaton at Southwell.

The vicar to have the small tithes, turbary, and 4 marks a year from the prebendary

[1]Note in the margin:—4 idus Sept. (Sept. 10), recessus cancellarii.

[2]Fo. 100 is an interpolation.

monete, in pecunia numerata, in festis beati Martini in hyeme et Pentecostes per porciones equales. Habeat vero prebendarius memoratus totum mansum ecclesie cum edificiis constructis ibidem et omnes decimas majores, quocumque nomine censeantur, cum tota terra et prato, ad dictam ecclesiam de Eton' spectantibus, cum feno, eciam, nomine decime seu quovis alio modo ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinente. Et prefatus vicarius dicte ecclesie de Eton' per se et ministros sufficientes in debito et consueto numero ydonee deserviat et honeste, qui omnia onera ordinaria subeat et supportet. Onera quippe extraordinaria quecumque et quandocumque contigerint subeunda, tam ad prebendarium quam ad ipsum vicarium pro rata pertineant porcionis. In libris et ornamentis sufficientibus idem prebendarius dicte ecclesie de Eton' provideat competenter. In cujus rei testimonium hoc scriptum bipartitum, cujus una pars penes prebendarium vel ipsius procuratorem, et altera pars penes vicarium resideat, sigilli nostri munimine duximus roborandum.

The prebendary to have the manse and great tithes.

The vicar to serve the church and pay the ordinary charges. The extraordinary to be divided between him and the prebendary. The latter to provide the books and ornaments.

4 nonas Dec. (Dec. 2), 1290. Cawode. Universis pateat per presentes quod ego, frater Stephanus, domus S. Spiritus de Urbe,[1] procurator substitutus a fratre Algucio, procuratore magistri Gerardi de Seseriaco, canonici Suwellensis et prebendarii de Eton', attendens quod terra, pertinens ad ecclesiam ipsam de Eton', utilior esse poterit vicario residenti quam prebendario dum est absens, de assensu venerabilis patris Johannis, Dei gracia, etc., totam ipsam terram cum suis pertinenciis et aisiamentis omnibus eidem vicario concessi et dimisi pro duabus marcis et dimidia annuis, allocandis in solucione finali quatuor marcis quas prefatus prebendarius ex ordinacione dicti patris debet eidem vicario solvere annuatim; ipsa nichilominus ordinacione in suo robore perpetuo duratura. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum unacum sigillo dicti patris, per modum collacionis, ad mei rogatum, presentibus est appensum.

Lease, from the prebendary of Eaton to the vicar, of the church land, for two marks a year.

Fo 101.

Beverley.

1113. Wednesday before Martinmas (Nov. 8), 1290. In the chapter house at Beverley. Ordinance concerning the residence of the canons, office-holders, and seven clerks of the Berefeld' in the church of Beverley. There were present the provost, sacrist, chancellor, and four clerks of the Berefeld', Master John de Kancia, Robert de Crachalle, Peter de Rudby, and Robert de Cruce, and two more,

[1]The hospital of San Spirito in Sassia in Rome (no. 9).

Osbert de Spaldington' and William Dandewe, by Richard, called Lawrance, and John de Lokyngton', their proctors, the corrody of the seventh clerk having been assigned of old to the sacrist. The case of Sir Peter, the provost, was reserved (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ii, 166).[1]

3 kal. Dec. (Nov. 29, 1290). Cawode. Mandate to the proctor of the chapter of Beverley to warn the precentor, chancellor, sacrist, and seven clerks of the Berefeld' to reside (*Ibid.*, ii, 169). Fo. 101d.

Same day and place. Commission to the dean of Beverley, Sir W. de Patrington', and Sir Henry de Menill', the bailiff of Beverley, to audit the accounts of the executors of Matthew de Bridelington', deceased (*Ibid.*, ii, 170). Matthew of Bridlington.

1114. 8 idus Jan. (Jan. 6, 1290-1). Rypon'. Collation of Sir Peter of Savoy, clk., "nobilitatem tui generis, quo dominum nostrum, regem Anglie illustrem, attinere dinosceris, attendentes," to the prebend of Neubald' in the church of York, vacant by the death of Sir Stephen de Suttona. Mandate to the dean and chapter to induct.[2] Newbald prebend.

1115. 9 kal. Feb. (Jan. 24), 1290-1. Burton.' Appointment of Master H. Sampson' and Master Reginald de Sancto Albano, as the archb.'s proctors, to treat with Sir Matthew, cardinal deacon of St. Mary in porticu, about the prebend of Fenton'.[3] Fenton prebend.

1116. 11 kal. Dec. (Nov. 21), 1290. "In capitulo Eboracensi. Composicio facta inter Eboracensem archiepiscopum et decanum et capitulum suum super visitacione ipsorum et obediencia decani. Missa ad Romanam curiam confirmanda" (*Historians of York*, iii, 216). Fo. 102d.[4] York. Visitation of the dean and chapter.

[1]On p. 169, l. 16 from bottom, for *sigillo* read *sigillis*. The provost's seal would be quite separate from that of the chapter. There is a description of a seal of the chapter of Beverley in *Reg. Bowet*, fo. 60d. The provost was a separate external officer and was the administrator of the temporalities of the church, and was in that capacity regarded as head of the chapter, although he had no decanal status or voice in spiritual affairs. The spiritual officer of the provostry was the dean (rural dean) of Beverley. Were the clerks of the Berefeld the clerks responsible for the business affairs of the provostry *i.e.*, the provost's permanent chancery? The word most probably means "barley-field," and, in view of the thraves, was probably the Saxon name for the provostry. The word has been said to mean "bear-skin" from these clerks' supposed dress. For temporal purposes, the provost and the chapter, regarded as a land-owning corporation, would probably have had a common seal.

[2]This collation is repeated on fo. 103d.

[3]Matteo Rubeo Orsini. The business was the attempt of the cardinal to annex the prebend to the hospital of San Spirito, treating it as a family heirloom from his uncle Giordano. See no. 1157.

[4]Fo. 102 and part of fo. 102d contain matter relating to the sixth year and are there printed.

Fo. 103.

Notice to pope Nicholas iv of the appointment of proctors to go to Rome to get the agreement confirmed.

11 kal. Jan. (Dec. 22), 1290. Cawode. Appointment of Masters Hugh Sampson,' William of Lincoln, and Reginald of St. Albans, clerks : " Ad exponendum in vestre sanctitatis presencia statum ecclesie predicte, meo commisse regimini, ac ad petendum confirmacionem tractatus pacis, inter me et decanum et capitulum ejusdem ecclesie super visitacione et quibusdam aliis articulis prelocute."

Letter to the same requesting him to confirm the agreement.

3 kal. Jan. (Dec. 30), 1290. Cawode. Littera clausa, domino pape directa, pro negocio confirmacionis predicte. Sanctissimo in Christo patri et domino reverendo, domino N., Dei providencia sacrosancte universalis ecclesie summo pontifici, suus servulus et sacerdos, J., permissione Ejusdem Ebor. ecclesie cure custos et minister humilis, Anglie primas, cum subjeccione omnimoda devota pedum oscula beatorum. Pater sancte, sicut navicula in medio maris, tempestate ac fluctibus conquassata, potentis naute presidium et portus tranquillitatem diligenter expectat, ita omnis ecclesia, adversitatibus fatigata, per vestri presidium et tutelam, quoniam incommutabilis et eterna Dei providencia navem beati Petri in hoc mari magno et spacioso regere voluit, quietis securitatem animosius prestolatur. Hujus rei gracia, quia Eboracensis ecclesia, ancilla vestra, meo commissa regimini, per usurpacionem et reluctacionem capituli ejusdem et aliorum plurimorum in diocesi et provincia adeo enormiter turbata extiterit et depressa, quod ipsius jurisdiccio per predecessores meos aut me exerceri debite non potuit in eisdem ; ut ad relevacionem aliqualem status sui, previo vestre sanctitatis adjutorio, habeam faciliorem in dispersorum revocacionem progressum, cum decano et capitulo super visitatione capituli, obediencia decani, et quibusdam aliis contenciose jurisdiccionis articulis in quamdam pacis composicionem concorditer est consensum. Verum, quia ex condicto inter nos tunc demum ipsa composicio obtinebit vigorem cum apostolice confirmacionis munimine fuerit roborata, paternitati vestre sanctissime, ad pedes vestros beatissimos provolutus, humiliter supplico et attente quatinus composicionem predictam, ad evidentem, ut creditur, Ebor. ecclesie utilitatem, inspirante celesti numine, introductam, gracius approbantes, eam vestra dignetur mellita benignitas, subditis favens et prospiciens, ut soliditatem sorciatur perpetuam, confirmacione apostolica communire, in quo gratum Deo, ut spero, prestabitis obsequium, dum tam antiquatas procellas aura vestre clemen-

cie redegerit in tranquillum. In dierum longitudine paternam incolumitatem Pater conservet eternus ad sublimacionem ecclesie et consolacionem populi Christiani.

Ut supra prox. Eidem domino pape per capitulum Ebor. pro eodem negocio. Ponentes ante consideracionis nostre oculos quam bonum quamque sit jocundum habitare fratres in unum,[1] intenta eciam meditacione pensantes quod in justicie et pacis osculo humane salutis redempcio parabatur,[2] pacem juxta psalmistam quesivimus, et persecuti mente sedula sumus eam.[3] Ab olim siquidem exorte discordie inter Ebor. ecclesie, ancille vestre, antistites, et ejusdem ecclesie capitulum, super statu ipsius ecclesie quo ad jurisdiccionem et quedam alia, produxerunt jurgia, lites foverunt, scandala suscitarunt, divinum minuebant obsequium, necnon tam archiepiscopis quam capitulo dampna plurima intulerunt, a quibus consensu unanimi hiis diebus, ministrante Altissimo, salubriter est recessum, prout mutua composicio, pacis nuncia, hec expressius recitans, indicat, sancte dominacioni vestre, cum precipere placuerit, exhibenda. Inde est quod paternitati vestre sanctissime, ad pedes vestros beatissimos provoluti, humilime supplicamus quatinus composicionem predictam, ad inestimabilem Eboracensis ecclesie utilitatem, inspirante celesti numine, introductam, gracius approbantes, eam vestra dignetur mellita benignitas subditis favens et prospiciens, ut soliditatem sorciatur perpetuam, apostolice confirmacionis munere roborare, in quo gratum Deo, ut speramus, prestabitis obsequium, dum, etc.

From the chapter of York for the same object.

1117.[4] Nonis Jan. (Jan. 5), 1290-1. In occidentali ostio ecclesie Rypon'. Degradacio clericorum quorundam. In Dei nomine, Amen. Cum tu, Johannes de Houeden', primam habens tonsuram, nostre diocesis, pro tribus solidis et vj den., furtive per te subtractis cum quadam bursa cissa in civitate Ebor., fueris deprehensus, et ob hoc carcerali custodie tanquam clericus mancipatus, et coram nobis, J., permissione, etc., in judicio personaliter constitutus, ac requisitus super hujusmodi furto, et de plano confessus fueris te furtum hujusmodi commisisse. Et tu, Henricus

Degradation of five clerks for theft.

[1]Ecce quam bonum et quam jucundum habitare fratres in unum (*Psalmus* cxxxii, 1).

[2]Misericordia et veritas obviaverunt sibi; justitia et pax osculatæ sunt (*Psalmus* lxxxiv, 11). From one of the proper psalms for Christmas day.

[3]Inquire pacem, et persequere eam (*Psalmus* xxxiv, 15).

[4]For similar degradations see no. 1169.

de Novo castro, primam habens tonsuram, coram nobis in jure personaliter constitutus, sponte, judicialiter, et de plano confessus fueris te fregisse quandam domum in Hoton' in Bulmerschire,[1] nostre diocesis, de qua furtive subtraxisti unum tabardum, precii iijs. Tu, Johannes, eciam, de Famfos, primam habens tonsuram, coram nobis in judicio personaliter, etc., de plano confessus fueris te furtive subtraxisse v marcas in villa de Hoton super Waldam,[2] nostre diocesis. Tu, Willelmus, eciam, de Baildon', primam habens tonsuram, coram nobis in jure personaliter constitutus, sponte, judicialiter, et de plano [confessus fueris] te apud Eboracum xiiij coclearia argentea furatum fuisse. Et tu, Robertus de Karliolo, primam habens tonsuram, in nostra diocesi, deprehensus et incarceratus pro quibusdam decretalibus, precii v marcarum, per te furtive subtractis, coram nobis in judicio, etc., confessus fueris te furtum hujusmodi commississe, nos., J., archiepiscopus predictus, advertentes hujusmodi crimina sic commissa in infamiam tocius ordinis clericalis et exempli perniciem redundare, ne hujusmodi flagicia dampnabilia per impunitatis audaciam exemplum aliis relinquant inposterum talia committendi, invocato Christi nomine, vestras confessiones et confessionem cujuslibet vestrum, coram nobis in judicio sponte factas et factam secuti, vos et quemlibet vestrum sentencialiter et diffinitive deponimus ab omni officio et beneficio ecclesiastico, decernentes vos et quemlibet vestrum juxta juris continenciam fore a suscepto ordine degradandos et degradandum. Memorandum quod pronunciacio degradacionis facta fuit in occidentali hostio ecclesie Rypon', nonis Januarii, etc., in hiis verbis :—In Dei nomine, Amen. Exauctorizamus, exuimus, degradamus te, Johannem de Houeden', te, Henricum de Novo castro, te, Johannem de Famfos, te, Willelmum de Baildon', et te, Robertum de Karl[iolo], ab ordine psalmistatus.[3]

Fo. 103d.

Letter to John Peckham, archb. of Canterbury, telling him that Sir Bogo de Clare held

1118.[4] 14 kal. Marcii (Feb. 16), 1290-1. Lanum. Ad testificandum mutue vicissitudinis optentu que beneficia et cujus valoris dominus Bogo de Clara habet in diocesi Ebor. et provincia. Venerabili in Christo fratri, domino J., Dei gracia Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, Johannes, permissione

[1]Either Sand Hutton, near York, or Sheriff Hutton.

[2]Probably Hutton Cranswick.

[3]Note, side :—Memorandum quod quilibet degradandus superplicio erat indutus, et postea in degradacione exutus per archiepiscopum, pontificalibus indutum, sub hiis verbis, exauctorizamus, etc.

[4]This belongs to the sixth year.

Ejusdem Ebor. archiepiscopus, Anglie primas, salutem et caritatis sincere incrementum continuum coram Christo. Littere vestre nobis exhibite inter cetera continebat quod de numero beneficiorum que dominus Bogo de Clara in nostra habet diocesi et provincia, quante estimacionis sunt in fructibus eorundem, qualiterque se gerit in regimine et moribus in eisdem, vobis, pro mutue vicissitudinis optentu, ad vestrum rogatum per nostras litteras scribere curaremus. Nos, itaque, attendentes quod ecclesiarum prelati, de quorum nos sumus numero, licet inmerito, ex voto professionis, cujuscumque persone amore, vel odio, et omni trepidacione semotis, adinvicem prestandum consilium et auxilium mutuum in salutaribus astringuntur, vobis zelo justicie scribimus que se sequuntur ; videlicet, quod, idem dominus Bogo in nostra tenet Ebor. diocesi dignitatem quandam, thesaurariam, scilicet, ejusdem, cum duabus prebendis de Wylton' et Neuthorp' annexis eidem, communis estimacionis sexcentarum marcarum ; prebendam, nichilominus, in eadem que vocatur Massam, estimacionis trescentarum marcarum ; in diocesi, vero, nostra ecclesiam de Hemingburg' ducentarum et quinquaginta marcarum ; item, ecclesiam de Seterington', que valet c*li*,; item, medietatem ecclesie Donecastrie, iiij marcarum ; item, ecclesiam de Acastre, XL marcarum ; item, ecclesiam de Pikale, in archidiaconatu Richemundie existentem, que ad LX marcas communiter estimatur. In provincia quidem nostra, in diocesi, videlicet, Dunelm., ecclesiam optinet de Symundburn', estimacionis quingentarum marcarum. In quibus beneficiis hucusque personaliter non resedit, privilegio super hoc munitus, prout sui asserunt, speciali, quod nondum oculis subjecimus, aliis que hactenus incumbebant arduis occupati ; set intendimus, per Dei graciam quo celerius nobis vacaverit officii nostri debitum operosa sollicitudine exequi circa eum. Super moribus, autem, de quibus vestra missiva meminit, nichil certum scribimus, quia idem dominus Bogo ad partes nostras rarum habet accessum modicumque in ipsis dicitur conversari. Diu et bene valeat vestra fraternitas semper cara.

in the diocese and province of York the treasurership at York with the prebends of Wilton and Newthorpe annexed to it, the prebend of Masham, the churches of Hemingbrough, Settrington, Acaster Malbis, Pickhill, half the church of Doncaster, and the church of Simonburn in Northumberland.

His alleged privilege for non-residence not shown.

Can say nothing as to his morals, as Bogo rarely stays in the north.

1119. Monition to the servants and bailiffs of the late Master Robert de Scardeburg', deceased, in the diocese of York, to render account to William de Eboraco, clk., Ralph de Esingwald', John de Ugthorp', and Thomas de Askham, clk., appointed by the archb. and (Robert Burnel), bishop of Bath.

Master Rob of Scarbro'.

INDEX TO THE REGISTER

OF

ARCHBISHOP JOHN LE ROMEYN.

Abberbury (Salop), Abbebury, Alberbury, 99*n*; Sir Fulk son of Warin of, 99.

Aberford, Abberforde, Abbirford', v, xxv, 51, 113; rector, 82;—*see also* Will. de Derlton, Rob. Gramayre.

Abkettleby (Lincs.), 291*n*.

Absolution, forms of, 51, 52, 68, 189, 245, 259.

Acaster Malbis, Acastre Malbis, 58, 146, 147, 397; rector,—*see* Bogo de Clare.

Ackworth, Akeswrthe, 60.

Acomb, Acum, 209; Alan de, 150; Will de, 156, 240.

Adderbury, Eadburbiry, Mr. Thos. de, canon of York, 64*n*, 255, 378; archb.'s clerk, 247; archb.'s official, 27.

Addingham, Adingham, 60.

Adel, Athil, Hadil, 126, 133, 150.

Adelyn, Matild', 280.

Adenulph, Sir,—*see* Adinulfo dei Conti.

Adingburg'—*see* Attenborough.

Adlingfleet, Athelingflet, Athelingflete, 37*n*, 47, 62[2], 72, 74, 91-93, 99, 101, 117, 134, 197, 198, 205, 385; rector—*see* John le Fraunceys, Mr. Walter of Langton, Mr. Nich. de Lovetot, Mr. Rob. of Scarborough.

Administration, 19, 257, 309, 320; quitclaim by official in, 21; opposition to, 193.

Adultery, bond against, 65.

Agusell'—*see* Languisel.

Ainderby, Steeple, Aynderby, 340[2], 341.

Ainsty, Aynesty, dean, 57; deanery, v, vi, 51, 103, 113, 119*n*.

Aire, 290*n*.

Aisgarth, Aykescard', 340.

Albemarle, countess of, Isabella de Fortibus, 112, 230;—*see* also Aumale.

Aldborough (Holderness), Aldeburg', 235.

Aldech (Lincoln dioc.), 369*n*

Aldefeld', 351.

Algucius, brother—*see* Writtle.

Aliens holding benefices, 44.

Alien priories, 253*n*.

Alienation by religious, 55.

Alionora the queen—*see* Eleanor.

Allerton, Alverton, Alvertonschire, spirituality of, vii, 33, 41; Mr. Adam de, 168; Mauleverer, 340; North-, Stephen de, 182.

Allington, Alington (Lincs.), 269*n*.

Almondbury, Almanbiry, 69, 91, 95, 147, 331*n*.

Alne, Sir J. de, 370.

Altopascio, de Alto passu, hospital, xviii, 6.

Alwinton, Alwenton', 351.

Amanatorum, societas, 387.

Ambrosden, Ambresdon (Oxon)., 312*n*.

Amersham, Agmundesham, Amundesham, 301*n*; Mr. Adam of, 276; Thos. de, monk of Lenton, 252.

Amiens, Ambianis, Mr. H. de, 187.

Amounderness, Amundernes', Aumundernesse, deanery, vi, vii, 337, 350.

Ampleforth, Ampilford. prebend (York), 364, 385,

Anagni (Italy), Anagnia, 377, 380, 380*n*, 389[2]; Bénedict of, 377*n*.

Anesty, Dionisia dau. of Nich. de, 218.

Angervile - Bailleul, Angerville-la-Martel, 272*n*; Rob. de, monk of Blyth, xiv, 272, 299.

Anglerus son of Jacopo, Anglerus Jacobi Bartholomei of Rome, 371*n*, 377, 383.

Anlaby, Analagby, Josiana of, prioress of Swine, 213.

Anna, Henry de, provincial prior of the Carmelites, 284.

Annesle, John de, 271*n*.

Anneta, Aneta, Mr. John de, 291, 296.
Aosta (Italy), Augusta, 78*n*, 323*n*; Boniface de Challant, bishop of Sion, 369, 385; Peter de, archdeacon of Lyons, rector of Rotherham, 78.
Apeltre, Mr. N. de, 258
Apostate religious, 49, 158, 175, 184, 208, 325, 326, 335.
Apostles, order called, 38.
Apothecary, John the, 86.
Appeals, authority to act in, 364.
Appelby, Peter de, 20.
Appleton, Apelton', Appelton', Nun-, nuns, x*n*, xii; prioress and convent, 96, 114; prioress, xxiii; Hawyse, 145; Maude, xxiii; Henry, serjeant of, 103; -le-Street, Appilton' in Rydale, 160, 181, 364*n*; Rob. of, rector of Sutton-on-Derwent, xiii, xxv, 233.
Appletreewick, 161*n*.
Appropriation of churches, 36.
Apulia, Mr. Symon de, chancellor of York, 227.
Aragon, Aragonia, 372.
Archdeacon, mandate to install and of obedience, 81.
Ardbraccan (dioc. Meath), 355*n*.
Arden, Erdene, prioress and convent, 159.
Argam, Erghum, Herghum, 212, 223; Will, lord of, 212; Will., de, 223.
Arksey, Arkesey, 149, 287*n*, 371*n*.
Arles, archbishop—*see* Bernard de Languisel.
Arnold, Arnehale, Arnhal, 290, 291, 294, 321; rector—*see* John de Scalleby.
Arthington, Ardington, nuns, viii[2], xiii, 124; prioress and convent, 54, 55, 101, 108.
Aseby, Asseby, Gaudin de, 338; Mr. Roger de, 218, 222.
Asininus (lapis), 99.
Askeby, Rob. de, 237; Will. de, 150.
Askham Bryan, 59*n*, 144; Richard, Askam, 58, 59, 91; rector, *see* Walter de Langton; Thos., de 397.
Aspall (Suffolk), Asphale, Haspalde, xx; Mr. Geoffrey, master of St. Leonards, York, xx, 17.
Aspelon, Joan wife of Thos., 351.
Ast, Percivallus dictus Rastell' de, 230.
Aston-on-the-Walls (Northants), Aston', 258*n*; Rob. de, 289.
Attekirkeyard, Will., xxvi.
Attenborough, Adinburg', Adingburg', 244, 290; rector,—*see* Mr. Will. de Bosco; Mr. Rob. de, vicar of St. Mary's, Notts., 289.
Atwick, Attingwyk', St. Peter's, 156, 240.
Aubeny, Isabel, dau. of Will. de, 285*n*.
Audeby, Mr. N. de, 173.
Augusta—*see* Aosta.
Augustine hermits—*see* Friars.
Augustinian Order, prior of, 167; statutes, 159.
Aumale, Albemarlia, abbot and convent, 207, 219, 239; Reginald, monk of, 209;—*see* also Albemarle.
Averham, 242*n*, 258*n*.
Avignon, bishop of—*see* Sir Andrew de Languisel.
Axminster, Ayminstre, xx.
Aylesbury, Aylesbur', prebend (Lincoln), 365*n*; Rob. of, 311.
Aymunderby, Stephen de, 234.

Babworth, Babbeworth', 282*n*, 327, 332.
Bacun, lady Agnes, 99, 288.
Baildon, Will. de, 396.
Bainton, Baynton', rector—*see* Stephen de Mauley.
Baldewyni, Guy, 32.
Balderton (Linc.), 76*n*; Will. de, 280.
Bâle, bishop of, 345*n*.
Balliol, Bailofl, Balliolo, Geoffrey, Preciosa, his wife, 54; Sir Rob. de, knt., 72.
Bamfeld', Ric. de, rector of Stillingfleet, 63, 173; archb.'s clk., 361; canon of Southwell, 375.
Banbury (Oxon), prebend (Linc.), 272*n*, 378*n*; Geoffrey of, 203*n*.
Bannockburn, xxv.
Bar, Theobald, brother of the count of, treasurer of York, xxvii.
Bardelby—*see* Barlby.
Bardney, Bardeney, abbot, 186; abbot and convent, 205, 233.
Bardolf, Edmund, 278; lady Juliana, 322; Sir Will., 278.
Barkeby, Alan de, 327.
Barker, John called, 311.
Barlby, Bardelby, Barthelby, Rob. de, xxv, 112, 145, 146, 191.
Barley, Berlee (Herts.), 182*n*.
Barmborough, Barneburg', Barneburgh', 305; Will. de, 173, 183.

Barmston, Berneston', 202, 222, 223, 236, 237.
Barnby, Barneby, prebend (York), 373*n*, 377; Dionisia de, 139; Simon de, archb.'s receiver, 24[2]; archb.'s receiver and treasurer, 17; dean of the Christianity, York, xxv, 23, 25, 32, 47; collector of the Thirtieth, 30, 39, 40, 41*n*; rector of Wheldrake, 17, 29, 30, 39, 91, 145, 171, 180, 183; Thos. de, official of the bishop of Carlisle, 19[2], 19*n*; -in-Fabis, 276; -upon-Dun, Barneby on Don, 109, 111; -in-the-Willows, Barneby juxta Newerke, Barneby super Wythum, 271, 295.
Barnwell (Cambs.), prior and convent, 217*n*.
Barra, Barre, Barro, Mr. Will. de, de la, dean of Bingham, 268; rector of Flintham, 268, 285, 292, 314.
Barry, Barri, Hugh, Maude, 280; Peter, Ric., 319; Mr. Ralph, 311; Mr. Ralph, rector of Ruddington, 321; Mr. Ralph, rector of Tollerton, and chancellor of Lincoln, 302.
Bartholomei, Anglerus Jacobi, 337.
Barton, John de, 163; John de, clk., 312; Ydonea de, 316; -in-Ryedale, Thos., rector, 160.
Basilia de Cotum, 163.
Basset, Mr. John, 199.
Bastardy inquiry, 41.
Batayle, Margaret de la, 66.
Bath and Wells, bishop of—*see* Will. de Marchia, Will. Burnell.
Batley, Batelay, Bateley, Batheley, Batteley, 59, 157; vicar, 103.
Bautri, Philip, 328.
Bawtry, Bautre, hospital, 290, 302.
Béarn (France), Byernia, 372.
Beaumont (Maine), 390*n*; Charles de, canon of Beverley, 390, 391; Henry, Lewis, bishop of Durham, Lewis de Brienne, vicomte of, 390*n*.
Beaune (France), 261.
Beauver (dioc. Cork), 355*n*.
Becco, Walter de, 295.
Beckingham, Bekingham, prebend, (Southwell), 305, 384*n*, 391; Thos. de, 326.
Becok', Ric., 268.
Bedale, Bedal, Agnes of, nun of Sinningthwaite, 49.
Bedelington', Rob. de, 222.
Bedford, Bedeford', 291*n*; archdeacon of, 346; cum Kirkby prebend (Lincoln), 241*n*.
Beeford, Beford', Bifford', 218, 222; rector—*see* John de Blebiry.
Beel, Will., 235.
Beeston, Beston' juxta Ledes, 139, 287*n*.
Belleville, J. de, monk of Blyth, xiv, 286, 299.
Bellew, de Bella aqua, Mr. Will. de, 96.
Beltoft (Lincs.), 250*n*; Cecilia dau. of Will. de, 250.
Benevolence, grant of, 33;—*see* also Subsidy.
Bentley, Ric. de, 189*n*.
Bercher, Henry le, xxvi.
Berewyke, Agnes de, 181; Mr. Henry de, 97.
Berkhampstead, Hugh of, 331*n*.
Bermondsey, Bermundesey (Surrey) iv; St. Saviour's, 11.
Bernacle, Sir Ric. de, knt., 128*n*.
Bernak, Ric. de, 80.
Bessacar, Besacre, xxvi, 48*n*, 245.
Bethlehem, bishop of, xviii; Wulfran, 1*n*; chapter, 1; friars, 1*n*.
Beur, la—*see* la Boure.
Bevercote, Will. de, parson of West Markham, 289*n*.
Beverley, 70, 146, 147*n*, 191, 225, 229, 237, 380; jurisdiction, v, vii; the Bedern, 360, 386; churches:—St. Giles', 141*n*; St. John, 25, 32[2], 41, 230, 260*n*; shrine of St. John, 4*n*; traves of St. John, 236, 239, 361, 362; liberties of, 190, 216; hospital of St. Nicholas, 15, 215; provostry, vi, 33, 41; residence, 376, 386[2], 392; bailiff—*see* Henry de Meynill'; clerks of the Berefel, Berefeld, Berefell, 361, 386[2], 391;—*see* also John de Cancia, Rob. de Crachalle, Rob. de Cruce, Will. Dandewe, Peter de Rudby, Osbert de Spaldington, canons and prebendaries—*see* Boniface of Aosta, Charles Beaumont, Mr. Henry de Carleton', Aymo de Carto, Adinulfo dei Conti, Mr. Rob. of Fangfoss, Mr. Walter of Gloucester, Mr. Will. de Haxeby, Mr. Will. of Lincoln, Mr. Will. of Louth, Mr. John of Penistone, Mr. Rob. of Pickering, Mr. Gilbert de S. Leofardo, Mr. Rob. of Scarborough, Mr. Robert of

Sleaford (de la Ford), Mr. Will. de Wysebeck'; chancellor, 360, 387, 392;—*see* also Mr. Rob. de Byham; chapter, vii, 33, 354-397; R., proctor of the chapter, 374; visitation, 362; dean, 213, 215, 216, 237, 393; W., dean, 178—*see* also Rob. of Kirton, Mr. Will. de Somersete, Mr. Will. of Yarwell; penitencer—*see* Rob. of Langtoft; precentor, 361, 387, 391;—*see* also Sir Will. of Hambleton; provost, 384, 391, 392—*see* also Peter of Chester, John Mansel; sacrist, 360, 387, 391, 392;—*see* also Mr. Thos. of Monkgate; vicar—*see* Rob. of Kirton, Rob. of Langtoft, John of Lockington; Rob. of, 186; Roger le porter of, 302; Mr. Will. de, 121², 214*n*, 221, 223, 240, 314, 319.
Bezoar stone, 99*n*.
Bicknoller (Somerset), Bikenaller, xx; Will. de, xx.
Bilbrough, Bilburg', Bylleburg', 59, 151, 330.
Bilmund, Sir Roger de, 173.
Bilsthorpe, Bildesthorp', 328.
Bilton (Ainsty), Bylton', 145, 151, 155, 251; parish priest, Thos., 68; rector—*see* Mr. Rob. of Pickering; prebend (York), 274*n*.
Bingham, Byngham, 69; church, 268, 321, 323; ordination of a vicarage, 326; visitation of deanery, vi, vii, 262, 321, 323; dean, 249, 261, 298, 309, 314, 316;—*see* also Will. de la Barre; rector, Rob., 256*n*, 266, 316; vicar, Ric., xvi, 256;—*see* also Rob. de Kelington; Ric. de, 271*n*; Sir Ric. de, knt., 311; W. de, canon of Thurgarton, 292.
Bingley, Byngeley, xii, xvi, 59, 96, 112.
Binington', Ric. de, 212*n*.
Birdsall, 234*n*.
Birkin, Byrken, xxiii, 85, 86, 94, 107, 127, 269*n*, 284*n*; rector—*see* Sir Rob. de Everingham, Mr. Hugh Sampson.
Birley, Byrle, Birlaco, Sir Will. de, 269.
Birstall, Birestalle, Birstal, (E.R.), 209; Ralph, prior of, 219, 239; (W.R.), 76, 87; vicarage, 87*n*; rector—*see* Mr. Thos. de Dalton, Mr. Will. of Pickering; vicar, 103; Will. de, prior of Nostell, 114, 131.
Birthayt, Henry de, 102*n*.
Bishop, Biscopp', Adam, Hawise, 70; Nicholas, 235.
Bishopthorpe, Thorp' on Huse, Thorpe St. Andrew, 51, 60, and passim.
Blatherwick (Northants), 291*n*.
Blebiry, John de, rector of Beeford, 188.
Bliburg', Mr. W. de, 291.
Blokeley, Mr. Thos. de, 291.
Blunde, Nicholas, 84.
Blyth, Blida, Blyda, 48*n*, 143; conventual church, 30; prior and convent, 269, 298, 305, 320, 325, 327, 333, 368; visitation, 258, 297, 314; decree after visitation, vi, viii², xiii, 253, 269; monk—*see* Rob. de Angerville, J. de Belleville, Nich. de Bretville, John de Pavilly, Thos. Russell; prior W., 368*n*;—*see* Will. Burdon; vicarage, 327, 333; Adam de, xxiii, 98, 101*n*; Roger de, 173; Roger de, rector of Rotherham, xxii, 84, 98, 117, 123; Thos. son of Stephen de, Gilbert his brother, 259; Mr. Will. de, 110*n*, 180, 215, 235, 259, 280, 347; Mr. Will. de, subdean of York, 37, 171, 177, 178, 181, 229, 235², 236, 298, 303, 314, 322, 349, 385.
Bohun, Sir Humphrey de, earl of Hereford and Essex, 301*n*.
Bolingbroke, Nicholas of, 291*n*.
Bolington', Mr. Will. de, 74, 234.
Bolleby, Eva de, 172.
Bolton, Boulton' in Cravene, prior and convent, v, viii, 53, 54, 59, 111, 116, 118², 119², 139, 142, 145, 146, 151; visitation, 56; canon,—*see* John de Bradford, Will. de Insula, John de Lund; prior,—*see* John de Lund; -on-Dearne, Bolton', 115; le-Sands, Boulton', Bolton' in Lonsdale, 334, 337; Thos. de, 271.
Bolom, Will. de, 223.
Bonaventure of Siena, 32; Restaurus, 377.
Bond for good behaviour, 164.
Bonefacii, John, 73.
Bonnington, Bonigton, Bonington, 300, 312, 321, 325; Adam of, 249.
Bookbinder, Richard the, 136, 137.
Bordeaux, Burdigala, 372.
Borland, 368.

Boroughbridge, Pons Burgi, 42, 119*n*, 349; deanery, vii, 339, 340; Gilbert of, prior of Hexham and Thurgarton, xxviii, 104, 245, 252*n*, 294.
Bosco, Mr. Will. de, rector of Attenborough, 244.
Bosii, Cinus, 377.
Bossall, Boscehale, Boscehall', 168, 180; Ric. rector, 168*n*; vicar,—*see* Mr. Adam Irnepurse.
Boston, de sancto Botulpho, fair, 28; Sir Thos. of, rector of S. Dalton, 359; Will of, archdeacon of Durham, 303, 365*n*.
Bot, Thos., 120.
Botel, John de, 345.
Botelesford', Botilesford', John de, 203*n*, 222; John de, canon of Thurgarton, 292.
Botiller, Rob. le, Dionisia, 218*n*.
Bottesford (Lincs.), Botenesford, 324*n*.
Boughton, Buckton', Bucton', 300*n*, 305, 320.
Boure, Beure, la, 44, 46, 141, 231*n*, 321, 322.
Boutetourte, Buteturte, Sir John, justice, 311, 313.
Bowes, 340.
Box, Hamund, 220.
Boynton, Bovington', Boington, 206; Ric. de, vicar of Willerby, 212, 212*n*, 213; Rob. de, 213.
Brabanzon, Brabaceon, Sir Roger, justice, 308; Sir Roger le, knt., 327.
Bracewell, Braicewelle, 58, 97, 141, 146; rector,—*see* Rob. de Swillington.
Bradbusk, Bradebusk, Brodbusk', xxviii, 280.
Bradford, Bradeforde, 137; rector, Rob., 137; vicar, 103; John de, canon of Bolton, 145, 146.
Brading (I. of Wight), 301*n*.
Brafferton, Braferton', 166, 171, 358; rector,—*see* Sir Will. de Clera.
Braithwell, Brathewell', 80.
Bramford (Suffolk), Braunford', 311*n*, 312.
Bramham prebend (York), 114*n*, 212*n*.
Brampton (Hunts), 48*n*; -en-le-Morthen, 157, 184*n*, 333.
Brand, 7*n*; Walter called, 71.
Branston (Leicestershire), Braunceton', 254*n*.
Bray, Brey, Sir John de, knt., 304.
Braybrooke, Henry of, xix.
Brayton church, 26*n*, 61, 109, 110, 115, 121, 122, 123, 226*n*; annexed to the archdeaconry of York, 124; rector,—*see* John de Kirkeby; John son of Walter de, 233.
Bread Street—*see* London.
Breamore (Wilts.), Brommore, prior of, 230, 231.
Bret, Brette, Walter, Walter le, 65, 69.
Breton, Sir John, 291*n*.
Bretton, Monk, Muncbretton, Munckebretton, 178; chapter-house, 114; prior—*see* Will. de Richale, Will. of York; prior and convent, 71, 94, 109, 124; monk,—*see* Walter de Holgate, Roger de Kelsey, Nich. of Pontefract, Will. of Wadworth; visitation, 108; decree after visitation, vi, viii, xii, 131.
Bretville, Bretteville (France), 300*n*; Nich. de, canon of Blyth, xiv, 300, 303, 368.
Bridesale, Agnes de, 70; Mr. Thos. de, 141, 146.
Bridford (Devon), xxv.
Bridgeford, East, Bridgeford', Brigeford', Estbriggeford', 282*n*[2], 327, 331, 333*n*.
Bridgnorth, 271*n*.
Bridlington, Briddel', Briddelington, Bridelington, 170, 353, 388; canons,—*see* Simon le Constable, Thos. of Cowton, Peter de Herington', black and red Geoffrey of Kilham, P. de Langetoft, John de Ockham, Walter de Spaunton', John de Swaledale, Regin. of Thornholme, Adam de Wyhton'; prior,—*see* Geoffrey of Nafferton; prior and convent, xxi, 156, 186, 192, 206, 218, 221, 223, 233, 239, 240[2], 340; sub-prior and convent, 208; visitation, vi, viii, ix, 199, 212, 223; decree after visitation, 199; Matt. of, 393.
Brienne, John de, king of Jerusalem, Louis de, vicomte de Beaumont, Yolande, dau. of John de, 390*n*.
Brigenhale, 341.
Brinkel, Roger, Roger de, 271, 295.
Brittany, Sir John, son of the duke of, 134.
Brodholme, prioress and convent, 332.

Brodsworth, Broddesworth, Brodesworth', 90, 203*n*, 210*n*, 290*n*, 349, 381.
Brompton, Brumpton' (Pickering), 19, 160, 162; -on-Swale, Brunton' juxta S. Agatham, 214*n*; Henry de, 229; Mr. Thos. de, 163; Thos. de, rector of Patrick Brompton, 232*n*.
Bromyard (Herefordshire), Bromherde in Marchia, 35, 347*n*.
Brotherton', Sir John de, 119.
Brough-under-Stainmore (Westmorland), 327*n*.
Broughton-in-Craven, Brochton', Brouchton', 116.
Broxtow, Brokelstowe, 271, 325.
Bruera, Bruere, Gilbert de, 321; Gilbert de, dean of St. Paul's, 321*n*.
Bruges, Roger de, 271, 295.
Brun, Hugh le, 310.
Brunneby, Rob. de, subprior of Warter, 221.
Brunnum—*see* Nunburnholme.
Brunolvesheued', Gilbert de, 347, 348[2]; Christiana, his wife, 348; Gilbert de, sheriff of Westmorland, 348.
Brus, John de, 57*n*; Sir Peter de (Pickering), 305; Mr. Simon de, 328.
Bubwith, Bubbewyth', 199.
Bucknall (Lincs.), Bokenhale, 27*n*.
Buckrose deanery, Bucros, v, vi, 170, 189, 223, 229.
Bucks archdeaconry, 331*n*, 365*n*.
Bugthorpe prebend (York), Bucthorpe, 369, 371, 379*n*, 389.
Bulmer Bulemer church, 166, 167; deanery, v, vi, xviii, 159, 166, 177, 229, 241; dean of, 163, 165, 167; Bertram de, 160; Will. de, subprior of Marton, 164.
Bunney, Boney, 322.
Burd', Ralph, Roger, 284.
Burdon, Burdun, John, 271*n*; Reginald called, 305; Will., prior of Blyth, xiv, 300*n*.
Burgh-next-Aylsham (Norfolk), 369*n*.
Burghwallis, Burghwaleys, Burgwaleys, 71, 100, 112, 145, 146; rector,—*see* Rob. de Saham.
Burgo, Hugh de, 327*n*; heir of Sir Thos. de, 125, 155; Mr. Will. de, 102.
Burnel, Burnell, Henry, parson of Rotherham, xxii; Isabel, widow of Philip, 258*n*; Rob., bp. of Bath and Wells, xxv, 224, 294, 356, 397; Will., prebendary of Ampleforth, 385, and provost of Wells, 384, 385; Will., son of Will., 112.
Burneston, Briniston', 339[2], 340; vicar, 340.
Burnsall, Brinsall, Brunsale, 58, 60, 137, 145, 146, 147; rector,—*see* Sir John son of Henry, Ric. de Knol, Adam of Lincoln.
Burton, Bishop, Archiepiscopi, South, 70, 172, 305, and passim; Cherry, xx; Coggles (Lincs.), 217*n*, 237; Fleming, 192; vicar, Rob., 205*n*; Fleming (N. Hants), 312*n*; Joyce, xx, xxi; -in-Kendal, 350; Kirk, Burton', Byrton', 60, 126; rector, 103;—*see* also Reginald of St. Albans; Latimer, Burton' juxta Thingden', 311*n*; North, vi; Agnes dau. of Will. de, 126; Elyas de, prior of Drax, 64; Nich. de, 333; Sir Ralph de, 119; Rob. de, 212, 217, 333; Mr. Roger de, canon of Southwell, 205.
Burythorpe, Bergthorp', 169*n*, 207.
Bushmead priory (Beds.), Byssemede, 13.
Bustard, John, canon of St. Roberts', Knaresbro', master of Swine, xiii, 213*n*, 217, 219, 344.
Buttevant prebend (York), 357*n*, 369*n*.
Button, Sir J. de, 212; Sir Walter de, 213.
Buyley, Roger de, 368.
Bygot, Roger, earl of Norfolk, marshal of England, 168, 236.
Byham—*see* Bytham.
Byland, Bellalanda, abbot, John, 163; abbot and convent, 233.
Byrne, John de, monk of St. Mary's York, 83, 84.
Byrton—*see* Burton, Kirk.
Byrun, Birun, Byroun, Mr. Henry, 89; Ric., 180.
Bytham, Castle, Byham (Lincs.), 7*n*, 14, 206; Mr. Rob. de, 374, 376; archb's clerk, chancellor of Beverley, 92, 240, 384.

Caingham, Will. de, 60.
Caister (Linc.), 142*n*.
Calder, Caldra', Elias, abbot, 340.
Calneton, Mr. John de, 267.

Calverley, 134, 387.
Cambridge, preaching friars, 13.
Cambuskenneth (Scotland), 182*n*.
Cammeringham (Lincs.), Caveringham, Hamo, rector, 70.
Campion, Eglentina, wife of Herbert, 351.
Campsall, Camesale, Camsal, 80, 203, 302, 331*n*; rector,—*see* Henry de Normanton; Thos. de, prior of Drax, 63.
Cancia, Kancia, John de, 392; Thos. de, 286-288, 309.
Candida casa,—*see* Whithorn.
Candlesby (Lincs.), Candelby, Candelesby, 249*n*; Peter de, 249*n*, 253; Mr. Rob. de, 249, 314*n*.
Canons regular, statutes, 159.
Canterbury, archbishopric, 19*n*; court, 338; archbishop, xxvii; John Peckham, 357*n*, 396; Rob. of Winchelsea, 237.
Cantilupe, Eustachia de, Nich. de, Will. de, 310*n*,
Cantley, Canteley, Caunteley, 88, 105, 282*n*; ordination of vicarage, 90; rector,—*see* Mr. John Clarell; vicar,—*see* Rob. de Elton.
Canun, Margery, wife of Regin., 245.
Caption, prayer for, 241, 242.
Capella, Simon de, Thos. de, 295; W. de, 53; Sir Will. de, 341.
Capua, archb.,—*see* Cinthio della Pigna.
Carcolston, Kercolston, Kirkolston, 244, 328; rector,—*see* Mr. Will. de Weston.
Cardinals:—Adrian, 365*n*; Ancher, Anger, of Troyes, cardinal priest of Sta Prassede, 362, 363; Benedetto Gaetani, cardinal of S. Niccolo in Carcere Tulliano, 377*n*, 378, 380*n*; Bernard de Goth, cardinal bishop of Albano, 239; Bernard de Languisel, Laguscello, cardinal bishop of Porto, 371*n*, 389*n*; Francesco Gaetani, cardinal of S. M. in Cosmedin, 331*n*, 377*n*; Giordano Orsini, cardinal deacon of S. Eustachio, 370*n*; Hugh of Evesham, cardinal of San Lorenzo in Lucina, 369; Jacopo Colonna, cardinal deacon of S. M. in Via Lata, xxvi, 380, 390*n*; John, cardinal priest of Sta Lucia, 52; Latino Frangipane Malebranca, Malebranchi, cardinal bishop of Ostia, 370*n*, 390*n*; Matteo Rubeo Orsini, cardinal deacon of S. M. in Porticu, 6*n*, 230, 370*n*, 393; Matteo d'Acquasparta, cardinal priest of S. Lorenzo in Damaso, 52; Napoleone Orsini, cardinal of S. Adriano, 370*n*; Otho of Montferrat, cardinal of St. Nicholas in Carcere, 334*n*; Ottobuono, cardinal deacon of St. Adrian, 365*n*; Pietro Colonna, cardinal of San Eustachio, xxviii, 380*n*.
Carlebiry, John de, 236.
Carlisle, Karliolo, cathedral, xvii, xix, 5*n*; hospital of St. Nicholas outside, 182*n*; bishop of, John de Halucton, 351[2]; Ralph de Ireton, 47, 48[2], 337, 351[2], 358; his official —*see* Thos. of Barnby; Rob. de, 396.
Carlton (Cambs.), 217*n*; -in-Craven, 118, 119[2]; -in-Lindrick, Karleton', 332; Mr. Henry de, canon of Beverley, 240, 289, 381, 386, 388.
Carmelites, provincial prior,—*see* Henry de Anna.
Carnaby, Kerneteby, 223.
Carter, Godfrey le, 328.
Cartmel, Kertemel, deanery, vi, vii, 337, 350; priory, 350[2]; canons, 351[2].
Carto, Quarto, Aymo de, canon of Beverley, 385, 389.
Caserta (Italy), 377*n*.
Castello, Walter de, 17.
Castile, king of, Alfonso x, 369*n*; queen of, 258*n*.
Castleacre (Norfolk), Castelaker, prior and convent, 341.
Castleford, Castelford', Castleford', Castreford', 290; rector, 103; John de, 181.
Castro forti, Mr. Thos. de, 21, 192, 334.
Catesby (Northants), nunnery, ix*n*.
Catterick, Cateriz, 339, 340[2]; deanery, vii, 339[2].
Catterton, Catherton', 106.
Catton, (E.R.), 101, 212*n*.
Catwick, Catewyke, Cattewyke, rector, Ralph, 216.
Caumpeden', Will. de, 150, 156.
Causes, commission to hear, 62.
Cave, North, 196; rector—*see* Gilbert of Meaux; South, prebend (York), 370*n*[2]; John de, 215; Rob. de, 78.
Caveringham—*see* Cammeringham.

Cawode, passim; capitulum manerii, 111.
Cawston (Norfolk), 369*n*.
Cecus, Rob., 70.
Celebrate, licence to, 257.
Cemetery, dedication, 187, 188.
Cenci, Jas. son of Guido, 389.
Cession of a prior, 63.
Cestrefeld', John de, canon of Welbeck, xxviii, 286.
Cestria—*see* Chester.
Cestund', 311.
Ceyzériat (France), Seseriacum, 383*n*.
Chalk, 182*n*.
Challant, Boniface de—*see* Boniface of Aosta.
Chancy, Joh. dictus de, 134.
Channel Islands 345*n*.
Chapel, the—*see* the Chapel, York.
Chapel, books and vestments, 169.
Chaplain, Chapeleyn, Alan, Reyner, 295; Rob. le, 17; Will., 227.
Charles of Anjou, Beatrix, his wife, 47*n*.
Chartres (France), 121*n*.
Châteaufort (France), 21*n*.
Chelsea, 178*n*.
Chelsfield (Kent), Chellesfeld', 362.
Chester, Cestria, 369*n*; fee, 328; Mr. Peter of, provost of Beverley, 20, 371*n*, 387.
Chichester, Cicestria, bp. of—*see* Gilbert de S. Leofardo, John of Langton, Alicia filia W. de B. de, 187.
Christ Church (Hants), Twynham, prior, 230.
Christianity, court of, 164; dean of, 25*n*; mandate to obey, 84; sentence, 164.
Churchdown, 27, 35, 137, 163, 285, 347, 348, 378[2]; jurisdiction, vii, 105*n*.
Churches, dedication of, 166.
Cicestria—*see* Chichester.
Cimiterio, James de, 62, 387.
Cistercian houses, viii.
Cîteaux (France), order of, 216; procter of the abbot and convent, Dominicus, 209; Rob., 212, 220.
Clairvaux, abbot and convent, 100, 100*n*.
Clamecy (France), xviii.
Clare, Bogo de, xxvii, 37*n*, 47, 62, 74, 91-93, 396; Bogo de, treasurer of York, 92, 397; Bogo de, rector of Acaster Malbis, 58; Maude de, countess of Gloucester and Hertford, 47, 74.
Clarell, Clarelle, Mr John, 3, 105, 260*n*, 282, 304*n*, 305, 316, 320, 324, 326, 327*n*, 331*n*, 333*n*; Mr. John, rector of Cantley, 89, 90, 282*n*; John the younger, 283*n*; Mr. Rob. de, 112.
Clawrth', 250.
Clay, Miss B.M., xxiv.
Clera, Sir Will. de, prebendary of the Chapel, rector of Brafferton, 355.
Clergy, laying violent hands on, 68, 249; scandalous, 256.
Clerical incontinence, 66.
Clerks—*see* Criminous clerks.
Cleveland, Cliveland, archdeaconry, 33, 41, 83, 150, 157-184; collation to, 378[2]; visitation, vi, viii, 159; sequestrator in, 183; deanery, v, vi, 159, 180; archdeacon, 40, 72; Geoffrey, archdeacon, 227;—*see* also Mr. Thos. of Grimston; dean, 174; his official, 175.
Cliff, Mr. Will. de, 19[2]; -at-Hoo, Clive (Kent), 274*n*.
Clifford, Mr. Ric. de, 19; Rob. son of lady Isabel de, 134; Mr. W. de, canon of Southwell, 364.
Clifton, prebend (Linc.), 323*n*, 324*n*; -on-Trent, 328; North, 328*n*.
Clipstone-in-Sherwood, Kingesclipston, 33.
Cloune, Will. de, 279.
Cluniac order, viii, 94, 99, 100,.
Cnoyvile—*see* Knovile.
Cobham, J. de, 20, 32.
Cock', Cok', Sir Thos., 20, 21, 67, 125; Sir Thos., rector of Ruddington, 314.
Cockersand, Cokersand, 339; abbot, Rob., 339; abbot and convent, 118; canons, 351.
Colevile, Gregory de, 48; Mr. Hugh de, called Sampson, 94; Simon de, 108.
Colewik', Will. de, 271*n*.
Collan, John, 138, 351.
Collation, 255; by authority of the council, 60, 285; by apostolic authority, 335.
Collingham, Colingham, North, 303; Roger de, 134.
Collum, Hugh de, 20, 77; W. de, canon of Kirkham, 232.
Colonna, Columpna, family, xxvi-xxviii; Jacopo, son of Oddo, Jacobus Otonis de Urbe, cardinal

deacon of S.M. in Via Lata, xxvi, 277, 278, 390*n*; John son of John de, xxviii; John son of Landulf de, xxvii, 377; Landolfo, Matteo, Oddo, Oddo son of John, Pietro, cardinal of San Eustachio, xxvii.
Colston Bassett, Coleston' Basset, 296.
Colthorp', xxii.
Colyer, John (Nottingham), xxix.
Commendation of a church, 63.
Compostella (Spain), 229.
Compton Abdale (Glouc.), Cumpton, 105.
Confessions to be heard by Preaching Friars, 67.
Confirmation of children, 166.
Confirmation of the election of a prior, 64; of a prioress, 158.
Conisborough, Coningesburgh', 69.
Conishead, Coningesheued', priory, 350[2]; canons, 351.
Conreus, 35.
Consistory, 83.
Constable, Conestable, Rob. le, 214, 218; Simon le, canon of Bridlington, 219*n*; Simon le, justice, 202; Will. le, 214*n*, 218.
Conti, Sir Adinulfo dei, Adenulphus de Anagnia, canon of Beverley and Southwell, prebendary of Riccall (York), 364, 376, 378, 380; Oddo dei, 380*n*, 389; Ugolino dei —*see* pope Gregory ix.
Contumacy, 360.
Convocation, 22, 83, 142, 151, 361.
Copeland, Coupland, deanery, vii, 350; Mr. Adam de, 206; Sir Alan de, knt., 349.
Coquina, Roger de, 347.
Corbrigge, Corebrigge, Correbrigge, Mr. Thos. de, 17, 110*n*, 150; Mr. Thos. de, canon of York, 37, 385; chancellor, 388; Mr. Thos. de, sacrist of the Chapel, York, 134, 301, 385-389.
Corby (Northants.), xix.
Cordewaner, Alice dau. of Nich. le, 141*n*.
Corfe Castle (Dorset), xxiii.
Corner, Corneria, Cornera, Will. de, Will. de la, bp. of Salisbury, prebendary and precentor of York, 111*n*, 369*n*, 373, 373*n*, 377, 381.
Cornhille, Edmund de, 347.
Cornwall, Edmund, earl of, 23*n*, 26, 28, 122*n*, 168*n*, 171; Sanchia wife of Ric., earl of, 47*n*.
Corrections—*see* Visitations.
Cotes, Mr. John de, 323.
Cotgrave, Cotegrave, 18, 249, 253, 314.
Cotham, Cotum, 260, 266, 289; Regin. dictus Freman of, 289.
Cottam, 274*n*.
Cottingham, Rob. of, 327*n*.
Cotum, Basilia de, nun of Handale, 163.
Coulton, Mr. G. G., xxvi.
Council of Lyons, 38, 58; in the province of York, 122.
Coupland—*see* Copeland.
Coventry and Lichfield, diocese, 305; archdeacon of,—*see* John of Kirkby.
Coverham, 340; abbot and convent, 340.
Cowthorpe, Colethorpe, Colthorpe, 86, 107.
Cowton, Couton', East, Great, 340[2], 353; vicar, Adam, 354; Mr. Elyas de, 173; Elyas de, notary, 149; Thos. de, canon of Bridlington, 219.
Coxwold, 159*n*.
Crachalle, Rob. de, 392.
Craistok', John de, 204; Sir John de, 222; Sir Will. de, 207.
Crathorne, 167, 171, 173, 178.
Craucumbe, Mr. John de, xx, 110*n*; archb.'s official, 18, 21, 22, 24, 75; archb.'s receiver of the spirituality of York, 24; archb.'s vicar general, xxvi, 107*n*, 115, 116, 172, 222, 304, 309; his appointment, 221; archdeacon of the E.R., 18, 64*n*, 133, 313, 355, 367, 368; Mr. R. de, canon of York, 365;—*see* also Crowcombe.
Craven, Cravene, deanery, v, vi, 53, 113; dean, 112, 116, 349.
Creaton, Great (Northants), Creton', xxv; Thos. de, canon of Sulby, 228.
Creditors, notice to, 76.
Crendale, Beatrix de, 179;—*see* also Grendale.
Creppinges, Laurence de, rector of Hutton Wandesley, 66.
Cressingham, Great (Norfolk), 182*n*; Sir Hugh de, 138, 182.
Cressy, Hugh de, 326; John de, 62.
Creton',—*see* Creaton.
Criminous clerks, 47, 84, 86, 187, 220, 259, 277, 279, 285, 310, 311, 313, 328.
Crocer, Symon le (Oxford), 379, 381.
Croft', John de, 250.

Crofton, rector of, 103.
Cromwell, Crumwell', 320, 330; Sir Ralph de, knt., 280, 330[2]; Ralph son of Ralph de, 320.
Crondall near Farnham, 369*n*.
Cropredy prebend (Linc.), xxvii, 323*n*.
Crowcombe (Somerset), xx.
Crowle, Crul, W. of, monk of Selby, 72.
Croxden abbey (Staff.), 338*n*.
Croxton Kyriel (Leic.) abbey, xiii, 69, 151; abbot, 209, 338; canon, —*see* Rob. of Spalding.
Cruce, Rob. de, 392.
Crucem, Nich. ad, 235.
Crusades, 113;—*see* also Holy Land.
Cuckney, Cokeney, 286.
Cucyvile, Ralph de, xxi.
Culliford, 111*n*.
Cumpton, Rob. de, knt., 271*n*.
Cursius de S. Gemeniano, 74.
Custody of a sequestration, 61; prolonged, 251.
Cwykel, Sir Henry de, knt., 102*n*.
Cyprus, 345*n*.

Dalby, Daleby, 166, 167.
Dalton (Furness), 350; South, rector,—*see* Sir Thos. of Boston; John son of H. de, 81, 84, 151; Sir Ralph de, 236; Mr. Thos. de, rector of Birstall, 76, 128, 131.
Dandewe, Will., 393.
Darains, Arrains, Elizabet de, nun of Swine, 216; Helewis, nun of Swine, 177, 225; Mr. Will. de, rector of Londesborough, 203*n*, 209; Will. son of Arnald, 211.
Darel, Darell, Godfrey, monk of Rievaulx, xi, 157; Maude dau. of Thos. de, 191*n*.
Darfield, Derefeld', Derefeud, Derfeld, xv, xxii, 85, 96, 147; rector, —*see* Rob. de Levesham.
Darlington, Derlington', Mr. Adam of, 20, 77; Hugh of, 248.
Darrington, Dardington', 59.
Dartford (Kent), Derteford', 172.
Darton, Derton', 86; rector,—*see* Mr. Ralph de Halton.
Daulin, Rob., son of Rob., xxii.
Decem Librarum prebend (Lincoln), 323*n*.
Decree after visitation—*see* Visitation.
Decretals, 396.
Dedication of churches, x, xvi.
Defamation, 261.
Degradation of clerks, 395.
Deighton, Kirk, Dichgton', Dichton' 55, 139, 146, 184; rector—*see* Rob. de Muscampo.
Dent, Mr. R. J., 357*n*.
Derby, lady Alice, 141*n*.
Dereham, Derham, prior and convent, 59.
Derleye, Rob. de, 301*n*.
Derlington'—*see* Darlington.
Derlton', Will. de, parson of Aberford, xxiv.
Derteford'—*see* Dartford.
Devon, Baldwin, earl of, 230*n*.
Dewsbury, Dewesbyry, 38, 103, 128, 140, 141.
Deyncourt family, 308*n*.
Dickering, Dikering', deanery, v*n*, vi, 192, 223, 229; dean, 170, 187, 192, 193.
Dijon (France), viii.
Dilapidations, 290, 314.
Dimissory, letters, 240.
Diota de Jarkenvile, 181.
Dispensation for illegitimacy, enquiry about, 244.
Disturbers of the peace, 23.
Dodington (Cambs.), 182*n*.
Dogs in monasteries, 160.
Dolyua, John de, 330.
Doncaster, Donecastria, chapel and hospital of St. Edmund, xxiv, 141; church, v, 67, 113, 114, 127, 145, 157, 397; Friars Minors, xxiii; J., lector of, 97; deanery, v, vi, 67, 113, 114, 127, 139; dean, 90, 94, 145; Bartholomew of, canon of Drax, 82.
Donigton'—*see* Dunnington.
Dorcacestria, Geoffrey de, 295.
Dover, St. Mary's, 11.
Downe, lord, xi.
Drax, 296; canon—*see* Bartholomew of Doncaster, Laurence of Lincoln, Thos. clk. son of H. clerk of Lincoln, J. de Neuhay, Will. de Roceholm, J. of York; parish chaplain, 48; Geoffrey, clerk, 48; prior, 95;—*see* also Thomas of Campsall, Elyas of Kirk Burton, John of Lincoln; prior and convent, xxi, 55, 59, 112, 126; visitation, viii[2], xii, 67, 104, 151; decree after visitation, 152.
Draycote, Sir John de, 96.
Drayton', Rob. de, 305.
Driffeld, 190; Mr Adam de, 81.

Dringhoe, Dringhou, 214.
Droxford, Drokenesford, 203*n*; John de, 203*n*.
Dublin, St. Patricks, 369*n*; archb. of, John de Saunford, 123;—*see* also Will de Hothum.
Dunning, Will., Agnes his wife, xxiv.
Dunnington, Donigton', Donington', prebend (York), 50, 381; Mr. Roger de, vicar of Pontefract, 100.
Dunston', Emma de, prioress of Wykeham, 158.
Durand, Master, 110*n*, 214.
Durandi, Walter, 209, 214*n*, 215.
Durham, vi, 244*n*; quarrel with, 359; agreement with the chapter, 358; shrine of St. Cuthbert, 4[2]; archdeacon—*see* Will. of Boston, Will. of Louth; bishop Anthony Bek, xxiii, 33, 168, 244*n*, 353, 358, 386*n*—*see* also Lewis Beaumont; prior and convent, 87, 145, 301*n*.
Duneton, Dinyeton', John de, 128.
Dyve, Sir John, 271, 295.

Eadburbiry, Mr. Thos. de—*see* Mr. Thos. of Adderbury.
Easby, St. Agatha's abbey, 11*n*; abbot, 39, 41, 350; abbot and convent, 340, 341; canon—*see* Will. de Welda.
Easington (Cleveland), Esington', 183; (Holderness), 274*n*, 336*n*, 371*n*.
Easingwold, Esingwald', v, 159, 177; Alan de, 341, 345-348, 350-352; John de, 397.
East Riding, archdeaconry, 33, 41, 140, 184-240; visitation, vi, 189; archdeacon, 19, 40, 72, 83, 159;—*see* also Mr. John de Craucumbe; his official, 76, 187, 211, 220, 223; —*see* also Mr. Ric. of Tilshead; sequestrator, 183, 199.
Eastwood, Estwayt, 253, 320; rector—*see* Adam de Markam.
Eaton, Eton', 255, 277, 284, 291, 293; prebend (Southwell), 289, 382, 391; rector—*see* Mr. Hugh Sampson.
Ecclesfield, Ekelesfelde, Ecklesfeld, xxii; prior—*see* Peter de S. Romano.
Edingley, 282*n*.
Edith Weston (Rutland), 254*n*.
Edlington, Edelington', 99, 288.
Edmund Crouchback—*see* earl of Lancaster.
Edo clericus, 205.
Edston, Edeston', 166[2].
Eglentina Campion, 351.
Egmanton, 286*n*, 333.
Egremund', 350.
Eland', Eyland', Hugh de, 98, 109*n*; John de, 98.
Eleutherius, 18.
Elgton', Rob. de, 213.
Elksley, Elkeley, Elkesley, 126, 311, 312, 315.
Ellerker, Roger de, monk of Meaux, 240.
Ellerton (E.R.), canon of—*see* Henry de Seton.
Elsham (Lincs.), Hellesham, 32*n*; prior and convent, 320; Alan called le Taillour of, Alice, his wife, 32; Roger de, 207.
Elston, Eyleston', Eyliston', 296; daus. of John de, 280; Rob. de, Will. de, 296.
Elstow (Beds.) nunnery, ix*n*.
Elton, Elleton', 282*n*, 324*n*, 325; John, rector of, 320; Rob. de, 89, 90; Symon de, 327.
Elveley—*see* Kirkella.
Elvington, 166, 167.
Elward, of Saltmarshe, 35.
Ely, archdeacon—*see* Mr. John de Osevile; bishop,—*see* John of Kirkeby, Mr. Will. of Louth; John de, 297.
Emereduc, Resin, Reys, son of, 23.
Emley, Emmeley, 119, 283*n*; Sir Will. son of Thos. de, knt., 119.
Empingham prebend (Linc.), 258*n*; Will. de, 239.
Enclosing a woman—*see* Inclusæ.
Enderby (Lincs.), 182*n*.
England, Edward, the king, 16, 40; Eleanor, the queen, 33, 34[2], 101, 323, 369*n*, 390; Eleanor the queen mother, 17, 35, 76, 134; Edmund Crouchback, his brother —*see* earl of Lancaster.
Epworth (Lincs.), Eppewrth, 361*n*
Erghum—*see* Argam.
Erard, Errard, Master, 227.
Esewod', 106.
Esingwald'—*see* Easingwold.
Esserug', Roger de, 294.
Est, Robert, 141*n*.
Estdene, Sir Will. de, 174.
Ester, Rob. de, 183, 231, 238.
Eston, John de, 86.

Etal (Northumberland), Etale, 34², 121, 219, 347.
Etton, Atton', Etton', rector, 236; —*see* also Henry Hay; Roger de, 247.
Everdun, Ulrich de, 344*n*; Peter de, Will. de, 345*n*.
Everingham, v, 190; chapel in churchyard, 194; rector, 194; Adam de, 52, 86, 94; R. de, 318; Rob. son of Adam of, 269*n*; Sir Rob. de, rector of Birkin, 158.
Everley, Edmund de, rector of Treswell and Soulbury, 246, 297, 298.
Evesham, Sir Hugh of, archdeacon of Worcester, rector of Hemingburgh and cardinal, 369; Mr. Symon de, 148, 205.
Evreux, Devereux, Eueros, Evros, Ebroicis, Mr. John of, 347*n*, 355, 362, 371.
Excommunication forms, 53, 54, 193-196, 206, 241, 245, 261, 265, 361, 362; warning to be reconciled, 54.
Executors, coadjutor, 163; licence to sell, 354.
Exeter, 369*n*; bishop, Peter Quivil, 91
Eykering, J. de, 279.
Eyleston'—*see* Elston.
Eyton', John de, 52, 86.
Eyvile, Dionisia, wife of Adam de, 88; J. de, 88, 279.

Falcator, Simon, 353.
Fallow, Mr. T. M., 141*n*.
Fangfoss, Famfos, John de, 396; Rob. de, archdeacon of Gloucester canon of Beverley, 360, 361*n*, 372.
Farndon, Farendon', prebend (Linc.), 76, 261, 266; Hugh of, canon of Thurgarton, 330; Sir Will. de, clk., 304.
Farnham, 339, 341.
Farnsfield, Farnefeld', 235.
Fayceby, Rob. de, monk of Sawley, 106, 107.
Featherstone, Fetherstane, 59.
Feliskirk, ecclesia S. Felicis, xx, 170.
Felkirk, 87; vicar—*see* Will. de Stokes.
Felley, prior and convent, vi, 254.
Fenne, Thos. de la, master of the Templars, 134.
Fenton prebend (York), 6*n*, 370, 393; Elyas de, 372.
Ferentino, Mr. Bartholomew de, 121, 319*n*, 358, 362, 384, 389, 390; canon of St. Paul's, London, 377; Roland de, 390.
Ferrers, William, 246*n*.
Ferriby, North, All Saints, 235; rector—*see* Thos. de Romenale; prior and convent, 223.
Ferrybridge, 290*n*.
Fieschi—*see* Lavagna.
Fimber, Finmer, 170.
Finchale (Durham), Fyncale, prior and convent, 59, 150.
Fincham (Norwich dioc.), xxiii.
Fine weather, prayer for, 37.
Finghall, Fingall, Finingale, Fynegale, 114, 340, 341.
Finningley, Finingley, 251, 296, 302, 309, 319.
First fruits of vacant benefices, 243, 336, 338.
Flamaville, Hugh de, Roger de, xxx.
Flawford, Flauflor, Flauflour, 311.
Fledborough, Fledburgh', Fleteburgh, 271, 272*n*.
Flemming, Flemyng', Mr. John le, 311; Will. le, 57*n*.
Flintham, Flynteham, 261, 268, 271*n*, 333; rector—*see* Mr. Will. de Barra; vicar, Thos., 268.
Flinthil, John de, 79.
Florence, 26, 377.
Folenfaunt, Ingeram, Juliana, 163.
Foliot, Folyet, Sir Alan, 110; Sir Jordan, Sir Jordan de, knt., 87, 103, 118².
Folkton, Folketon', 203, 207, 222, 236; John de, 206.
Forda, Forde, Mr. Robert de—*see* Mr. Rob. of Sleaford.
Foresta, de la Forêt, Mr. Guy de, master of the Templars, 222, 304, 311, 321.
Foston (E.R.), Foston' on the Wolds Great Foston', Foston' by Gymelyng', 214, 218, 218*n*; rector—*see* Mr. Rob. of Scarborough; (N.R.), Foston', 24, 166, 167; Will., rector, 164.
Fountains Abbey, viii, xii, xxv, 274*n*.
Foxholes, 206; Thos. de, 48.
France—*see* Angerville-la-Martel, Angerville-Bailleul, Arles, Avignon, Béarn, Beaumont (Maine), Beaune, Bordeaux, Bretteville, Ceyzériat, Chartres, Châteaufort, Cîteaux, Clairvaux, Clamecy, Cluny, Dijon, Gascony, Guienne, Lessay, Lyons, Mérignac, Mésangey, Montpellier, Oloron, Paris,

Pavilly, Rouen, St. Antoine de Viennois, St. Fromond, St. Jean de Maurienne, St. Lifard, St. Omer, St. Wandrille, Vienne; king, 142, 152; queen Margaret, 47.
Frangipane family, 390*n*.
Fraunceys, John le, rector of Adlingfleet, 74.
Frechenvile, Fresenvile, Ralph de, 322.
Frederick ii, emperor, Isabel his wife, 390*n*.
Freshwater (Isle of Wight), 301*n*.
Friars, Austin—*see* Huntingdon; Minors, 40, 68, 97, 113, 123, 189, 245;—*see* also Doncaster, Lincoln, Nottingham, Scarborough, York; Preaching, 40, 67, 113;—*see* also Cambridge, London, Pontefract, Scarborough, York; general chapter, 190; provincial prior,—*see* Will. de Hothum; hermits of St. Augustine, 12, 34, 210.
Frisco, Henry de, 365.
Frodingham, Frothingham, 215, 222; (Lincs.), 122*n*.
Frustrator, 251*n*.
Fryston, Ferry, Friston', Fryston' super Ayre, juxta Queldale, 58, 83, 87, 101*n*; Will. parson, xxiii.
Funeral expenses, 125.
Furmerey, R. de, canon of Guisborough, 165.
Furnes', Furneys, deanery, vi, vii, 337, 350; abbot, 39, 46; monks, 351[2].
Furnival, Furnivalle, Christine wife of Sir Thos., xix; Furnivalle, Sir Gerard de, xix, 12; Thos. de, 269*n*; Sir Thos. de, knt., xix, 62, 134.

Gaetani, Benedette—*see* pope Boniface viii; Francesco, son of Loffredo, count of Caserta, 377*n*, 389; Giovanni, 377*n*.
Garderoba, Sir Giles de, 369.
Gargrave, Gergrave, 58, 134, 145, 150.
Garton (Holderness), 215.
Gascoigne family, 227*n*.
Gascony, Vasconia, 142, 151, 372.
Gateforth, Gayteford', Geyteford', 115; Sir John de, 223; John son of Rob. de la Venele of, 288.
Gaudin de Aseby, 238.
Geddington (Northants), 338*n*.
Gedling, Gedeling', 98, 278, 285, 290, 308, 308*n*, 321; All Saints, 322; rector, Thos., 319*n*; Alex. de, canon and prior of Thurgarton, 252, 292, 296.
Gedney (Lincolnshire), xxv, 357*n*.
Gerard, Gerardy, Bertin, 23*n*, 26; Simon, 377.
Gernet, John son of Benedict, 350.
Geyteford'—*see* Gateforth.
Giggleswick, Gykeleswyke, 59, 60*n*, 150.
Gilberti, Mr. Rayner, 174.
Gilling-in-Rydale, 180, 183, 360; rector, Mr. Walter, 161; (Richmond), 340[3].
Gisburn-in-Craven, 49, 59.
Giseburne—*see* Guisborough.
Givendale prebend (York), xxvii.
Glatton (Hunts), 268*n*.
Glauntefordbrig', Thos. de, abbot of Thornton, 215, 223.
Gloucester, Glovernia, hospital of St. Bartholomew and bridge, 10; St. Oswald's monastery, 97*n*, 105*n*, 128*n*, 134*n*, 320, 320*n*; archdeacon—*see* Mr. John of Evreux, Rob. of Fangfoss; Mr. Henry de, 131; Mr. Henry de, archb.'s sequestrator, 123, 303; Mr. Henry de, archb.'s escheator, 125; Mr. Henry de, rector of Sutton-on-Trent, 253, 303; Nich. de, 138; Mr. Walter de, archdeacon of York, 51, 54, 80; Mr. Walter de canon of Beverley, 232*n*, 247, 384, 386; clerk of the archb., 247.
Goldeburg', 341.
Gonalston, Gonaldston', xxviii, 83, 277; Spital, 280*n*.
Good behaviour and character, letters testimonial, 98, 272.
Goodmanham, Godmundham, Gothemundham, 48, 220, 232.
Got, Raymund de, 255*n*.
Goxhill, Gousil, (Yorks), 207; (Linc.), Gousle, xx; Hugh de, 291; Walter de, 271*n*.
Gramayre, Rob., xxiv.
Grandon', Sir Ric. de, 117.
Grandson, Grandisono, Agnes de, 345*n*; Odo, Otho de, 344.
Grangia, Ric. de, canon and prior of Newstead, 308.
Grantham (Lincs.), North and South prebends (Salisbury), 279*n*.
Gras, John le, 214*n*.
Grasmere, Gressemer, rector—*see* Will. of Kendal, Will. of Lancaster.

Graunt, Nich. le (York), 112, 119.
Grave, Rob. de la, 220.
Gray, John de, rector of Linton-in-Craven, 58;—*see* also Grey.
Greasbrough, Grisebrock', 88.
Greasley, Greseley, 326.
Grendale, Grendall, Marmaduke de, rector of Hinderwell, 229; Mr. Walter de, 97[2]—*see* also Crendale and Grindale.
Grendon', Will. son of Will. de, 332.
Grenfeld, Grenefeud, Mr. W. de, 170; Will. de, archb. and canon of York, 313, 368.
Gretton (Northants.), prebend (Lincoln), 312*n*, 323*n*, 331*n*; vicarage, 331*n*.
Grey, Sir Henry de, 320; lady Isabel de, 147, 237; Sir Rob. de, 156—*see* also Gray.
Grimet, Walter, 183.
Grimston, Grimeston', Hugh de, 232; Martin de, 212; Mr. Thos. de, 211; Mr. Thos. de, prebendary of York, archdeacon of Cleveland, 355, 378; vicar general of the archdeacon of Richmond, 335.
Grindale prebend (York), xx.
Gringeley-on-the-Hill, Gringeley, 305; Rob. de, 74; Will. de, 311.
Grinton, Grenton', 339, 340[2], 345*n*; Alan of, parson of Goxhill, xxi.
Gru, Agnes dau. of Rob. le, 99.
Gruerrer, Peter called, 134.
Gruyères, count of, 345*n*.
Guardian and coadjutor of a vicar or rector, 71, 160, 722.
Guer, Guhier, dom. Joh., 169; Will. son of, 169*n*.
Guienne, 323*n*.
Guisborough, Gisburn', Giseburne, Gyseburne, church, 180; canon—*see* R. de Furmerey; prior and convent, v, viii, 160, 167, 168, 173, 181, 182[2], 183, 223, 237.
Guiseley, Gyseley, Mr. Will. of, 14.
Gully, Will. de, 320.
Guydicionis, Thomas, 28, 29.
Gynes, Sir Ingeram de, 348.

Halam, Halum, Mr. Benedict de, canon of Southwell, 90, 282*n*, 285, 371, 390*n*; Henry de, 328; Ric. of, prior of Newstead, 276, 319; Rob. de, 266.
Halifax, 59; vicar, 103.
Haltemprice priory, 212*n*.
Halton, Halchton', Haluchton', Hauton', John de,, 277 279, 322; Mr. Ralph de, rector of Darton, xxiii; Sir Ralph de, 86; Ric. de, rector of Almondbury, 69, 95, 147; Ric. de, vicar of Bradford, 137; Holgate (Lincs.), Hauton', xxiii, 14; Alice de, Ric. de, Rob. de, 14*n*.
Haluchton'—*see* Halton.
Halum—*see* Halam.
Hambleton, Hamelton', 115; chapel of the B.M., 115, 119; Sir Will. de, xxv, 83, 110, 110*n*, 123, 207, 226*n*, 282*n*, 369; archdeacon of York, 81, 122, 370; canon of York, 81; precentor of Beverley, 384; Will. son of Roger ad pontem de, 87, 101*n*.
Hamelac, R. de, canon of Kirkham, 208.
Hamerton', Mr. Walter de, 170.
Hampole, Hanepol', prioress and convent, vi, 71.
Hampsthwaite, Hamesthewayt, 118.
Handale, Grendale, nun—*see* Basilia de Cotum; prioress and convent, 184.
Handsworth (Stafford), 269*n*.
Harby, Herdeby, 33, 323.
Hare, Alice, 65.
Haregrave, Mr. Will. de, 89.
Harewood, Harewode, 112, 208*n*, 288.
Harlastone (Northants), Herleston, 268*n*.
Harlsey, East, Herlesey, v, 159.
Harswell, Hersewelle, Herswell', St. Peter's, 115, 123*n*, 227-229; Hugh chaplain of, 228.
Hartford (Cheshire), Hertford', 311*n*; Mr. Ric. de, 305, 311, 328; —*see* also Hertford.
Harthill, Herthil, Herthille (W.R.), xxiii, 98, 101; (E.R.), deanery, v, vi, 188*n*, 189, 223, 227*n*, 229; dean, 190, 191, 194, 197, 204, 206, 224, 261.
Harworth, 282[2], 333*n*.
Hastings Castle, chapel in, 269*n*; prebendary—*see* Adam de Blida; Sir John de, knt., 341*n*.
Hatfield, Hatfeld, Haytefeld', 128, 141[2]; (Herts.), 182*n*; Sir Rob. de, 80.
Hawksworth, Houkesworth, 306; Roger son of Will. de, 298.
Hawton, Houton', 324*n*, 328, 332.
Hawylton', John de, 203.
Haxeby, Axeby, Mr. Will. de, 376; canon of Beverley, 384, 386.

Hay, Henry, rector of Etton, 19; Margery, wife of German de la, knt., 191.
Headon, Hedon', 333; Sir John de, 333.
Healaugh Park, parcus de Helagwe, Helawe, church, 48[2]; canons, 136; prior and convent, v, viii[2], 51, 84, 125, 144, 156.
Heaton, Kirk, Heton, 60, 123, 124; rector, 106;—*see* also Heton, Heyton.
Hedon, chapel of St. Mary Magdalen, 187, 188.
Hegham, Heigham, Hyham, Mr. Nich. de, dean of Lincoln, 261, 274, 306, 309, 311*n*.
Hellesham—*see* Elsham.
Helmsley, Gate, Hemelsey, 166, 167.
Helpston (Northants), Helpiston', 332*n*; Will. de, 332.
Hemingburgh, Hemingburg', 369*n*, 397.
Hemingford Abbots (Hunts.), 282[2].
Hemsworth, Hemeleswrthe, 78, 81.
Hendeman, Henry, 155.
Hendman, Elias son of Will., 170.
Hengham, Sir Ralph de, 18, 167, 171, 179.
Henry, Sir Hugh son of, 147*n*; Sir John son of, rector of Burnsall, 60.
Heppe—*see* Shap.
Hereford, cathedral, 371*n*; diocese, 99; bishop, John de Swinefeld, 128; H. de, canon of Southwell, 148; Hugh de, 151.
Herington, Peter de, canon of Bridlington, 202.
Heriz, Sir John de, knt., 83, 271*n*, 277, 281; Sir John, son of Sir John de, xxviii.
Herringby (Norwich dioc.), xxiii.
Hertford, Herteford, Mr. Adam de, 145, 157, 183, 238; Thos. de, 157; —*see* also Hartford.
Hertilpole, John, 274*n*.
Herwenton', Adam de, 147.
Heslerton, Heslarton', West, 223, 237[2]; rector—*see* Mr. Ric. de Nedham; Mr. Roger de, 19.
Hethebethe bridge, xxix.
Heton', John de, 125;—*see* Heaton, Heyton.
Hewlett, Mr. Maurice, 6*n*.
Hexham, Hextildesham, 8, 180[2], 219, 321; manor and jurisdiction, vi, vii, 307; prior—*see* Gilbert of Boroughbridge; Will. de, 301; Sir Will. de, vicar of Kirkby Moorside, 167.
Heyton, Jordan de, 102*n*;—*see* Heaton, Heton.
Hildesle, Hildercle, Rob. son of Will. de, 107.
Hilton, Will. de, 219.
Hinderwell, Hilderwell', 229.
Hispania, Yspania, James de, 369.
Hoghton, 312*n*.
Hokerton', Sir John de, 305.
Holderness, Holdernesse deanery, vi, 199, 235, 236; dean, 187, 193, 216, 362; —*see* also Henry, vicar of Paul.
Holgate, Walter de, monk of Monk Bretton, 132.
Holland (Lincs.), Holand, deanery, 70; dean, 71.
Holm, Henry de, xxiii.
Holmpton, Helmeton', 207.
Holt, Mr. Roger de, rector of Thwing, 230.
Holtham, Rob. de, rector of Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, 47, 84, 124.
Holy Land, 41, 42, 46, 122, 129, 306, 345;—*see* also Crusades.
Hood, Hod, Grange, xi, 162.
Hook, Hugk', Huk', Sir Thos. of, 19, 77; Will. de, 78.
Hooton Paynel, Hoton' Paynel', 138.
Hooton Roberts, Hoton' Roberti, 112, 133, 282*n*;—*see* also Hutton.
Hopper, Roger called le, 313.
Horebiry, Sir John de, 80.
Hormead (Herts.), Horemede, 312*n*
Hornby, Horneby, 337, 340.
Hornsea, Hornese, 219, 220.
Horsley, West (Surrey), 303*n*.
Hose—*see* Huse.
Hospitallers, 263, 279.
Hothum, brother Will. de, provincial prior of the Preaching Friars in England, archb. of Dublin, 40, 313.
Hoton'—*see* Hooton, Hutton.
Hotot—*see* Huttoft.
Houghton-le-Spring (Durham), Houton, 303*n*.
Houkesworth'—*see* Hawksworth.
Houton', 282*n*.
Hoveringham, Geoffrey de, 281.
Hovingham, v, 162.
Howden, Houedene, 113; spirituality, vii, 33, 41; John de, 395.
Hoyland, High, Holand', rector, Mr. Alex., 96.
Hucknall Torkard, Hokenale, Hukenale, 273; vicar, Adam, 306.

Hucthred'—*see* Uctred.
Huddersfield, Hodrifelde, 59.
Hudson, Mr. H. A., xviii.
Hugate, Gilbert de, 190.
Huggethorp'—*see* Ugthorpe.
Hugolini, Bonaventura, 362.
Huk'—*see* Hook.
Hull, Hulle, bridge, 11*n*; chapel, 220, 223; water of, 361.
Humbelton', 215.
Humberston Abbey (Lincs.), Humberstan, xvii, 5.
Hundon (Lincs.), 142, 322*n*.
Hunmanby, Honemanby, Hundmanby, 186, 205.
Hunsingore, Hunsinghouer, Hunsinghoure, 41; Roger de, 116.
Hunter, Thomas le, 235.
Huntingdon, Austin Friars, xvii, 12; archdeacon, Walter de Wotton, 122—*see* also John son of John Colonna; Mr. Will. de Newerke; Ralph de, 285.
Huntington, Huntingdon', 139, 183.
Huse, Hose, Sir John, knt., 261, 271*n*, 285.
Husthwaite prebend (York), Hustwayt, 369, 385; Thos. de, 288, 290.
Huthrede, Hutrede—*see* Uctred.
Huttoft (Lincs.), Hotot, 312*n*; Mr. Will. de, rector of Kneeton, xvii, 312.
Hutton Bushell, Hoton' Buscel, 183; Hoton' in Bulmerschire, 396; Cranswick, Hoton' super Waldam, 239, 396; Rudby, 182; Sand (Bulmer), 396*n*; Sheriff, Schirefhoton', 169, 396*n*; Sir Andrew, vicar, 169; Wandesley, rector—*see* Laurence de Creppinges; John de, rector of Hooton Roberts, 133; Patricius de, 214*n*; Rob. de (York), xxiv;—*see* also Hooton.
Hyham—*see* Hegham.

Ilkley, Ilkeley, 97, 113, 150.
Illegitimacy, 244, 247, 248, 250.
Impropriation, 59.
Ina of Wessex, 6*n*.
Inclusæ, 126, 139, 141, 141*n*, 196.
Incontinency, 356.
Induction after collation, 60, 255.
Indulgences, 1-15.
Inquisitio in visitations, 51, 53.
Inspeximus form, 246.
Institution and induction, 61; citation to receive, 183.
Insula, Mr. Peter de, 181; Roger de, dean of York, 148; Will. de, canon of Bolton, 111.
Intestates' goods, 68.
Ireland, 188, 313*n*;—*see* also Ardbraccan, Beauver, Dublin.
Irnepurse, Mr. Adam, vicar of Bossall, xiii, 168*n*, 180.
Italy—*see* Altopascio, Anagni, Aosta, Capua, Caserta, Florence, Ivrea, Lavagna, Lucca, Monte Fiascone, Orvieto, Pistoia, Rieti, Rome, Siena, Solario, Tivoli, Turin, Viterbo.
Iteranno, Mr. George de, 74.
Itta de Neuchâtel, 345*n*.
Ivengho, Yvingho, Ralph de, chancellor of St. Paul's, London, 23*n*, 27, 28.
Ivrea (Italy), Yporegia, 378*n*.

Jacobi, Anglerus, canon of Southwell, 364.
Jafford'—*see* Yafforth.
Jarewelle—*see* Yarwell.
Jarkenvile, Sir John de, knt., Alice, Diota, Isabel, Joan, Maude, 181.
Jarum—*see* Yarm.
Jervaulx, de Jerovalle, abbot, 338; abbot and convent, 341.
Jews, ix, 22, 109, 201.
Josiana de Anlaby, 213.
Justice, form for one seeking, 354.

Kaboche, Alan, 350.
Kancia—*see* Cancia.
Karham, prior and convent, 350.
Keeling, Nun-, Kylling', nuns, 140.
Kegworth (Leic.), Keggeworth', 301*n*, 325, 328, 329.
Keighley, Kycheley, Kytelwyke, 60, 139, 142.
Keldholme, prioress and convent, 165, 178, 179.
Kelham, Kelum, 242*n*, 321; Rob. son of Henry de, 269; Mr. W. de, 280.
Kelk, Little, 218*n*.
Kellington, Kelington', Kenington', 41, 134; vicar, 103; Rob. de, 326.
Kelsey, Kellesey, Mr. Roger de, 178; Roger de, monk of Monk Bretton, 132.
Kelsogh', Kelsholt, Ralph de, 304.
Kelum—*see* Kelham.
Kempsey (Worcester), Kemesey juxta Wygorniam, 347*n*; rector—*see* Mr. John of Evreux.

Kendal, Kendale, deanery, vi, vii, 337; dean, 348, 350; Sir Hugh of, 341*n*; Mr. Will. de, rector of Grasmere, 348, 351;—*see* also Kirkby in Kendal.
Kercroft, John de, 146.
Ketelwell, 59.
Ketton (Durham), 57.
Keyville, John de, 78.
Keyworth, Keworth', Kewrth', 280, 301.
Kilburn, 159*n*.
Kildale, Kyldale, 184.
Kildwick, Kildewike, 59.
Kilham, Killum, Kyllum, black Geoffrey de, red Geoffrey de, monks of Bridlington, 201, 202; Rob. de, 209.
Kilvington (Notts.), 269; South, Suth-Kylvington', xxv, 172, 181.
Kimberley, Kymmarle, Kynmarley, 326; John de, Rob. de, 326.
Kinaunton, 271*n*.
Kingsclere (Hants.), 182*n*.
Kingston-on-Soar, Kynstan, 221, 328.
Kinoulton, Kynalton', Kynewaldstowe, Kynwaldstowe, 133, 238, 285, 286.
Kinton, Sir Ric. de, 118.
Kippax, Kipax, xiii, 125.
Kirby Grindalythe, Kirkeby in Crandale, Cranedale, Grendale, xx, 233*n*, 234; Monks (Warwick), 115*n*; Underdale, Kirkeby Hundale, in Hundolfsdale, v, 189, 362*n*;—*see* also Kirkby.
Kirkburn, Brunne, 223, 227*n*; dean, 188.
Kirkburton—*see* Burton, Kirk.
Kirkby-in-Ashfield, Kirkeby in Aschefeld', Aschefeud', 301; Henry, rector, 244; Fleetham, Kirkeby Fletham, 41, 339, 340[2]; Sir John of, 48*n*; -in-Kendal, 27*n*, 138, 341, 342, 343, 345, 346-352; vicar—*see* Gilbert de S. Cruce; -in-Lonnesdale, 350; Malhamdale, Kyrkeby, 59, 60*n*; Misperton, Kirkeby Misperton', 163, 170; Moorside, Kirkeby Morsheued, vicar—*see* Will. of Hexham, Geoffrey de Thorny; Overblow, Kirkeby Ferers, 58; rector —*see* Mr. John Marmyon; Wiske, Kyrkewyk', Kyrkeby Wysk, 340, 341; Mr. Henry de—*see* Mr. Henry de Normanton; John de, bishop of Ely, archdeacon of Coventry, canon of York, rector of Brayton and Gedney, 23*n*, 26, 27, 29, 30, 32, 122*n*, 123*n*, 357; —*see* also Kirby.
Kirkdale, Kirkedale, 183.
Kirkella, Elvelay, Elveley, Elveleye, 24, 110, 205*n*, 207, 223, 229, 360*n*.
Kirketon'—*see* Kirton.
Kirkham, Kirkam, Kirkeham, 292; priory, visitation, v, 199, 211, 223; canons—*see* W. de Collum, R. de Hamelac; prior, 232; prior and convent, 88, 207, 208; 222, 233, 234; subprior, 219.
Kirkleatham, Lythum, 168, 184.
Kirklees, Kirkesley, prioress and convent, 71, 127.
Kirkstall, Kirkestal, monastery, viii, 14; abbot, 140, 141; Hugh, 85; abbot and convent, 97, 141, 146.
Kirtelington, Rob. de, canon of Thurgarton, 292.
Kirton, Kerketon', Kirketon', 286; Rob. de, 366; Will. de, 124.
Knaresborough, Cnaresburg', Knaresburg', prebend (York), 377*n*; master, minister and brethren of St. Roberts, 119, 340, 344; canon — *see* John Bustard.
Kneeton, Knyueton', xvii, 268, 312.
Knol, Ric. de, rector of Burnsall, 58.
Knout, Knuth', Henry, xxii; Sir Ric., knt., 86, 107, 262; sheriff of Northumberland, 172.
Knovile, Cnoyvile, Knoville, Nich. de, canon of Southwell, 19; Mr. Ralph de, prebendary of the Chapel, York, xxi, 19*n*, 379; Sir Will. de, knt., 231.
Kyme (Lincs.), 321*n*; lady Maude de, 116; Sir Philip de, knt., 61, 150; Mr. Rob. de, 227; Sir Simon de, 97.
Kyngesneuton, 269*n*.
Kyngton', Roger de, 170.
Kynstan—*see* Kingston-on-Soar.
Kytelwyke—*see* Keighley.

Lafford—*see* Sleaford.
Lahton', John de, 292.
Lambley, Lameley, 280, 330.
Lancaster, Langcastre, church, 350; deanery, 337; earl of, Edmund Crouchback, 134, 247, 298, 349; prior, 39; Will. de, rector of Grasmere, 347. 348[2].

Lanchester (Durham), 327*n*.
Langedon', J. de, 294.
Langefeld, Will. de, 262*n*.
Langeford', Thos. de, 290.
Langford Manor prebend (Linc.), 377*n*.
Langley, 17.
Langtoft prebend (York), 336*n*; Langetoft, Jas. de, 386; archb.'s sequestrator, 96, 97, 98², 112, 387, 388; Jas. de, rector of Sandale, 108, 109; P. de, canon of Bridlington, 229; Rob. de, penitencer and vicar of Beverley, 354, 388; Will. de, 220.
Langton, West, (Leic.), Langeton, 327*n*, 375*n*; Sir John de, bishop of Chichester, chancellor of England, 327; Walter de, 117, 139; bishop of Lichfield, 255*n*; canon of York, 134; master of St. Leonard's, York, 135; rector of Adlingfleet, 117, 134; rector of Askham Richard, 58, 91.
Languisel, Agusell', Laguscello, Andrew de, del, bishop of Avignon, prebendary of Bugthorpe, Bernard de, cardinal bp. of Porto, archb. of Arles, prebendary of Bugthorpe, 371*n*, 389.
Langwith, Langwath, 180, 183, 356; archb.'s serjeant at, 183.
Langworth (Lincoln), Langwathe, 324*n*; Maude of, 70; Will. de, canon of Lincoln, 77*n*, 324.
Lanum, passim; Mr. Rob. de, 62, 139, 142, 180, 235, 322, 349; Mr. Rob. de, archb.'s sequestrator, 150; Will. de, 295.
Lascy, lady Alesia, Aleysia de, 61, 69, 78, 80*n*, 81, 86, 125, 137, 155; Sir Henry de, earl of Lincoln, 69, 80*n*, 91, 94, 123, 147, 371*n*; Ric. de, 203; Rob. de, official of York, 149, 155, 189*n*, 237, 309; Walter de, 203.
Latimer, Alice wife of Will., 2nd lord, Christine wife of John, Thos., Will. son of Will., Will. son of Will. son of Will., xix.
Laughton (Lincs.), 324*n*.
Laughton-in-le-Morthen, prebend (York), Lachton', 269, 368, 377*n*.
Launde, Landa, prior and convent, 291², 291*n*, 294, 296, 321*n*.
Lausanne, 345*n*; bishop of, 345*n*.
Lavagna (Italy), Lavannia, 365*n*; Henry de, canon of York, 365; Percival de, sacrist of the Chapel, prebendary of Wistow (York) Lincoln and Ripon, 74, 365*n*, 386, 386*n*, 387, 388, 389.
Lawrance, Richard called, 393.
Lawton's Collections, xxx.
Laxton, Lessington, Lexington, 321; vicar, 294; Stephen, vicar, 241, 245; *see* also Lexington.
Lazenby (Northallerton), Lesingby, 159.
Leathley, Letheley, 156.
Leckonfield, Lekenfeld', 215.
Ledet, Cristiana, xix, 12; Alice, Ermentrude, Mary, Walter, Wychard, xix.
Ledsham, Ledesham, Ledisham, 59, 146.
Leeds, Ledes, Ledis, 59, 61, 108, 138.
Leek', Lek', John de, 271*n*; John de, rector of Tankersley, 109, 147; John son of Ric. de, 336.
Legitimacy, certificate, 191, 203, 283.
Leicester, Leycestria, archdeacon, 301; *see* also Mr. Roger de Saxinhirst; Nicholas de, 102*n*; Sir P. de, justice, 322, 327.
Leighton Buzzard (Linc.), prebend, Bosard, xxviii, 258*n*, 272*n*, 312*n*, 323*n*.
Lek'—*see* Leek'.
Lenne, Sir Augustine de, 305.
Lent, trying cases in, 308.
Lenton, priory, 287*n*, 297*n*; monk —*see* Thos. of Amersham; prior, R., 252; prior and convent, 249, 251, 259, 268, 273², 287, 305, 306, 330.
Leonardus clericus, 205.
Leprosy, 14, 163, 239.
Lesingby, John de, 182.
Lessay (France), 312*n*.
Letard, Roger son of Henry, xxii.
Leven, Levenen, 301*n*.
Leverton', 315; South, 274*n*, 275.
Levington', Sir John de, 223.
Levisham, Levesham, 168; Rob. de, 85, 300; Rob. de, rector of Darfield, xxii, 85, 96.
Lexington', Lessington', Lexinton', family', 100*n*; baron, 242*n*; Henry de, bishop of Lincoln, 241*n*; John de, prior of Newstead, 275, 318; Rob. de, 305*n*; Will. de, dean of Lincoln, 258*n*; —*see* also Laxton.
Lewes, prior and convent, 59, 69, 80, 98, 101, 128.

Ley, Sir Hamo de la, 369.
Lichfield, cathedral, 369*n*, 371*n*; prebends, Berkswich, Wellington, Whittington, 255*n*; bishop—*see* Walter of Langton; precentor—*see* Mr. Adam de Walton.
Liddington (Rutland), 274*n*.
Lilley, Roger de, 220.
Lilling, Sir Paulin de, knt., 368.
Linby, Lyndeby, 251; rector, Michael, 310.
Lincoln, churches—All Saints, Hungate, Hundegate, 70*n*; St. Mary's, Crackpool, 272*n*; chancellorship, 277*n*; minster, 245*n*; prebends, 369*n*;—*see* also, Aylesbury, Banbury, Bedford cum Kirkby, Caister, Clifton, Cropredy, Decem Librarum, Empingham, Farndon, N. & S. Grantham, Gretton, Langford Manor, Leighton Buzzard, Nassington, Norton Episcopi, Sancte Crucis, South Scarle, Stoke, Sutton cum Buckingham, Thame, Thorngate, Welton Beckhall; archdeacon, 367; Peter, 295; bishop, John Dalderby, 302*n*;—*see* also Henry de Lexington and Oliver de Sutton; canons and prebendaries—*see* John son of John Colonna, Oddo Colonna, Francesco Gaetani, Will. de Langwath, Percival of Lavagna, Durand of Lincoln, Mr. John of Lindesey, Roger de Martival, Mr. Will. de Monteforti, Napoleone Orsini, Boniface of Saluzzo, Sir Pandolfo Savelli, George de Solerio, Sir Rob. de Swillington, Walter de Wotton; chancellor—*see* Ralph Barry; dean—*see* Nich. de Hegham, Will of Lexington, Roger de Martival, Phil. of Willoughby, Walter de Wotton; dean and chapter, 274, 277, 310, 323, 329; their patronage in York diocese, 274*n*; dean of Christianity, 367; earl of—*see* Henry de Lascy; Friars, 68*n*; Friars Minors, 13; precentor, 334*n*;—*see* also John le Romeyn; G., subdean and chapter, 283; treasurer, 301, 346; Adam de, 137; Adam de, rector of Burnsall, 145, 146; Durand de, archdeacon of Stow, prebendary of S. Scarle (Linc.), 91, 92, 93, 283; John of, prior of Drax, 111; Jordan of, 321; Laurence of, canon of Drax, 82; Mr. Rob. de, 118; Symon de, canon of Thurgarton, 252; Thos. of, 265; Thos. clk. son of H. clk. of, canon of Drax, 55; Mr. Will. of, canon of Beverley, rector of Sausthorpe, 312, 341, 342, 343, 346, 347, 348, 359, 361, 362, 386, 388, 394.
Lindesey, Mr. John de, canon of Lincoln, 283*n*.
Linton-in-Craven, Lynton', 58, 96, 150, 156; rector—*see* John de Gray, Rob. de Swillington.
Lirtington, Peter de, 341.
Lisset, Gregory of, canon of Newburgh, prior of Marton, 161.
Lithegreins, John de, justice, 214*n*; seneschal of the archb., 358.
Littleborough, 243*n*, 322*n*.
Lockington, Lokinton', Lokyngton, dean, J., 227; rector—*see* Richard of Yarm; John de, vicar in the church of Beverley, 391, 393; Will. de, canon of Nostell, 53.
Loftsome (Wressle), Loftsum, chaplain, Walter, 52.
Loftus (Cleveland), Lofthus, Lofthuses, 180, 182.
Londesborough, Lonnesburg', 209, 210; rector—*see* Will. Darains.
London, Bishopgate, hospital of St. Mary, 10; Bread Street, Bredestrete, 27*n*; Mr. Thos. de, 23*n*, 27, 28; New Temple, 28, 130; Old Temple, xxi, 381*n*; St. Paul's cathedral, 369*n*; prebend, Ealdland, 367*n*; Neasden, 365*n*; canon—*see* John de Luco, Bartholomew de Ferentino; chancellor—*see* Ralph de Ivengho; dean—*see* Gilb. de Bruera; House of Converted Jews, 367*n*; Preaching Friars, 231; archdeacon, 367*n*;—*see* also cardinal Ancher, Reginald of St. Albans; bishop, Fulk Basset, 371*n*; Ric. de Gravesende, 366; Geoffrey de, 269*n*.
Lonsdale, Lonesdale, deanery, vi, 337, 350; dean, 335, 349; Lonsdale and Kendale deanery, 347, 350.
Loudham—*see* Lowdham.
Louth, Luda, family, xxi; Sir Gilbert of, 35, 86; Mr. Will. of, canon of York and Beverley, archdeacon of Durham, bishop of Ely, 364, 365*n*, 384, 386, 389, 391.
Louther, 233.

Lovel, Mr. J., 349; Ric., 366.
Loversale, John de, 65.
Lovetot, Luvetot, Sir John de, knt., 89, 92, 93, 99, 101, 117; Mr. Nich. de, rector of Adlingfleet, 91, 93, 99, 101; Will. de, xxii.
Lowdham, Loudeham, Ludham, 245, 282*n*, 305, 327, 331, 333*n*; John de, 259; Thos. of, 362*n*; Walter de, 271*n*; Sir Walter de, knt., 328.
Lucca, Luka, xviii; merchants, 28, 29, 31, 32, 259.
Luco, Luca, Mr. John de, canon of London, 74, 363, 380*n*, 386*n*, 390; canon of the chapel, 378.
Luda—*see* Louth.
Ludham—*see* Lowdham.
Lund, Lunde, 196*n*, 212, 217; John de, canon and prior of Bolton, 56, 164, 165; John de, prior of Marton, 164, 165.
Luvetot—*see* Lovetot.
Lyolf, Lyolp, Mr. Ric., 208.
Lyons, 78; archdeacon—*see* Peter of Aosta.
Lyseus, Nigel de, 272.
Lythe, 167, 379*n*.

Mabilla, Alice wife of Will. son of, 256.
Maidstone, Maydenstan, Maydenston, Walter de, 27, 29, 30, 39, 341, 343, 345, 346, 347, 348[2], 349, 351[2], 352; bishop of Worcester, 27*n*, 341*n*.
Maintenance of a child, 48.
Malbis, Malebys, John de, clk., 172; Sir Ric., Ric. de, knt., 146*n*, 147, 172, 182; Roger, 146, 147; Thos., 182.
Malebranca, Malebranchi, Angelo, Mabilia, 370*n*; Latino Frangipane, cardinal bishop of Ostia, 370*n*, 390*n*.
Malerbe, Will., 61, 97.
Maleys, Mr. R. le, 300.
Maltby, Malteby, 134.
Malton church, 41, 177; prior and convent, xxx, 164, 340.
Mamecestre, Hugh de, 121,
Manchester, 301*n*.
Mancetter (Warwick), 301*n*.
Manners-Sutton family, 242*n*.
Mansel, John, provost of Beverley, 282*n*.
Mansfield, Mamesfelde, Manesfeld', 3, 274*n*, 275; vicar, 275; Mr. Henry de, 333; Woodhouse, 274*n*.
Maplebeck, 300*n*.
Mapples, Roger de, xxii.
Marcham, Sir Adam de, 121; Ric. de, 241*n*;—*see* also Markham.
Marche, Marchia, Mr. Will. de, de la, bishop of Bath and Wells, rector of Marnham, 39, 42, 301, 304.
Mardefelde, Nicholas de, 48.
Mare, Maude de la, 187.
Marinak', 74.
Marisco, Stephen de, 112.
Marketon', Will. de, 319.
Markham, Marcham, Marckham, Markam, 206; Clinton, Little, West, 282*n*, 289, 324, 331, 331*n*, 333*n*; vicar, Will., 289; East, Great, 282*n*; vicar, Nich., 315; Adam de, rector of Eastwood, 253, 316, 359—*see* also Marcham.
Marmyon, Mr. John, rector of Kirkby Overblow, 58; Mr. Roger, 336.
Marnham, Marinham, Marneham, 263, 297, 311, 313; rector—*see* Will. de la Marche; vicar, 301, 304; Ric. de 320, 330.
Marriage certificate of, 54; proof of, 187.
Marrick, Marrig', 340; prioress and convent, 340.
Marske (Cleveland), Merske, 182; vicar, Hugh, 182.
Martival, Roger de, prebendary and dean of Lincoln, bishop of Salisbury, 142*n*.
Marton-in-Cleveland, 173; Marton-in-Craven, 114, 118, 151; Marton-cum-Grafton, Marton' in Burgschire, xxx, 191, 340; Marton (Bulmer), -in-Galtres, decree after visitation, 162; prior—*see* Gregory of Lisset, John de Lund, John de Wilton; prior and convent, v, viii, xxx, 160[2], 161, 177; subprior—*see* Will. de Bulmer, subprior and convent, 164, 165.
Maschy, Marchy, Bertus, 23*n*, 26[2].
Masham, Massam, prebend (York), 50, 331*n*, 397.
Mattersey, Marsey, prior and convent, 304.
Matrimonial differences, 191, 250.
Mauley, Malo lacu, Sir Peter de, 167; Stephen de, 167, 192, 378.
Maulovel, Ric., canon of Thurgarton, 284, 325, 326.
Maurienne (Savoy) Thos., count of St. Jean de, 323*n*.
Meauton, Roger de, 322[2].

Meaux, Meaus, Melsa, Sir Gilbert de, rector of N. Cave, 196, 229; John de, sheriff of Yorkshire, 229*n*; Sir John de, knt., Beatrix, his wife, 196; abbey, 216; abbot, Roger, 198; canon—*see* Roger de Ellerker.
Medbourne (Leic.), Medburn', 291*n*; Will. de, 291, 321.
Melling, 337, 338*n*.
Melsa—*see* Meaux.
Melton', Clement de, 48; Rob. son of Mich. de, 88.
Menil—*see* Meynell.
Meredydd, 23*n*.
Mérignac (France), Marinak' prope Burdegalam, 372.
Meringe, Rob. de, knt., 271*n*.
Mésangey (France), 122*n*.
Methelay, Henry de, 79; Hugh de, 372[2].
Metingham, Sir J. de, justice, 165*n*, 322*n*.
Mexborough, 273*n*.
Meynell, Menil, Menille, Henry de, 183; Henry de, bailiff of Beverley, 215, 393; Sir Nich. de, 170; Christiana, his wife, 170, 176; Will. de, 265.
Meysyn, Roger de, 285*n*.
Middleton (Pickering), Midelton, 167, 171, 179; Gilbert of, 323*n* —*see* also Great Mitton.
Midelham, 340.
Mileford, H. de, canon of the chapel, 379.
Milnehouses, Milnehuse, 88.
Mirfield, Merefelde, Mirthefeld', 60, 125.
Misson, Misen, 304.
Misterton, Nich. de, 117; seneschal of St. Leonards, York, 135.
Mitton, 118, 133; Great (Oxon), Midelton', 115, 344.
Mohun, Mr. James de, 160, 162.
Molbrai, Will. de, 159*n*.
Molseby—*see* Moxby.
Monkbretton—*see* Bretton, Monk.
Monkgate, Munkegate, Mr. Thos. de, sacrist, Beverley, subchanter, York, 360, 360*n*, 384.
Monkton (Ripon), Munketon, 41.
Monte Caniso—*see* Munchensi.
Monteforti, Sir John de, knt., 327; Will. de, canon of Lincoln, 304.
Montferrat, Otho of, bp. of Porto and cardinal of St. Nicholas in Carcere, 334*n*.
Monte Fiascone, Mons Flasconis, 73.
Montpellier, knights of the Holy Ghost of, 6*n*.
Moor, church of the B. M. of the, 234.
Moorhouse, Moreshouses, 294.
Mora, H. son of R. de, 294.
Morpath', Mr. Ric. de, 207.
Mortein, Morteyn, Roger de, le, 294.
Mortain, John earl of, xiii*n*.
Mortham, 340.
Mortimer, de Mortuo mari, Will., Alice, his wife, 308; Will., clk., 139, 183.
Moulton (Lincs), Multon', 70;—*see* also Multon.
Moxby, Molseby, nuns, 280; master of the nuns, 157; prioress and convent, v, viii[2], xiii, 73, 86, 160, 280.
Moyesone, Ric., xxiv.
Multhorpe, Milnethorpe, 225*n*.
Multon, Margaret de, Sir Thos. de, knt., 347;—*see* also Moulton.
Munceus, Mounceus, Munceaus, Ingram de, 223*n*; Ingram de, knt., 202; Ingram de canon of Warter, 52, 207, 216; John son and heir of Sir Ingram de, 237.
Munchensi, de Monte Canisio, Caniso, Dionisia dau. of Will. de, 218*n*; Dionisia wife of Warin de, 214*n*, 218.
Murdak', Sir Ernald, knt., 291.
Muro, Laurence de, 251.
Murton, Morton', quidam de, 136, 137.
Muscampo,—*see* Muskam.
Muscegros, Agnes, 196.
Muskham, Muskam, Muscampo, North Great (prebend Southwell), 279*n*, 364, 391; South (prebend Southwell), 391; Rob. de, xiii, 20, 86; Mr. Rob. de, 283*n*.
Mussun, Nich., 328.
Musters, de Monasteriis, Sir R., Will., 304.

Nafferton, Nafreton', Geoffrey of, prior of Bridlington, 202*n*, 208[2], 353.
Nailstone (Leic.), Neyleston', 341*n*.
Naseby (Northants), Navesby, 227*n*; H. de, 228.
Nassington (Northants), 26, 41, 203, 338; prebend (Lincoln), 203*n*; John of, 122*n*; Mr. Rob. de, 128, 131, 136, 139, 142, 232*n*; commissary of the official of York, parson of Keighley, 142.

Navenby, Henry, called de, 222.
Nedham, Mr. Ric. de, rector of Heslerton, 217, 237.
Nessefeld', Sir John de, 119.
Nettilwrth', Will. de, 69.
Neuchatel, Itta de, 345*n*.
Neuhay, J. de, canon of Drax, 154.
Neuport Paynel (Bucks), 214*n*.
Neusum, Alan de, 320; Matthew de, 32.
Neville, Nevil, Neyvil, Neyvile, Sir Andrew de, knt., 271, 295; J. son of Sir John de, 124; Ranulph de, 160*n*, 161*n*; Rob. de, 78, 81; Thos. de, rector of Kegworth, 301, 325, 328.
Newark, Newerk', Neuwerke, 280; church, 323; deanery, vi, vii, 263, 297, 298, 321, 323; dean *see* Ric. of Thistleton; vicar, 265; Mr. Henry de, archdeacon of Richmond, 80, 167, 171, 206, 273, 275,[2] 336, 337[2], 356, 384; dean of York, 171, 195, 232, 232*n*, 245, 257, 260, 293, 313, 328, 337, 384, 385; prebendary of Muskham, 364; prebendary of Ulleskelfe, 356; vicar general of the archb., 167, 171, 337, 280; Mr. Will. de, 60, 265, 280; archdeacon of Huntingdon, 76, 273.
Newbald, North, prebend (York), 268*n*, 361, 362, 363*n*, 384, 393; South, 258*n*.
Newbo (Lincs), abbot, 147.
Newburgh, de Novo burgo, visitation, viii[2], xi, 162, 177*n*; decree after visitation, 161; canon—*see* Gregory of Lisset, Rob. of Wetwang; conversus—*see* Roger de, Soureby; prior, 171, 177; prior, collector of the Tenth, 25, 27, 29, 31, 39, 41; prior and convent, 157, 159, 167, 178, 183, 361*n*, 379*n*.
Newchurch (Kent), 341*n*.
Newington (Surrey) hospital, 385*n*.
Newmarch, de Novo mercato, Sir Adam de, knt., 71, 74, 75; Sir Henry de, 285; R. de, 121.
Newstead, de Novo loco in Schirewode, visitation, vi, viii, 254; decree after visitation, 317; canon *see* Ric. de Grangia; prior—*see* Ric. de Grangia, Ric. of Halam, John de Lexinton; prior and convent, 333; Adam, subprior and convent, 275.
Newthorp prebend (York), 397.
Newton, Neuton', hospitale, 98[2], 385; Kyme, by Tadcastre, 60, 97[2], 98*n*; near London, 80; Wold, super le Wald', 165; Roger de, 323.
Nidderdale, deanery, 119*n*.
Ninian, St., 98.
Non-residence, xvi, 360.
Norfolk, earl of—*see* Roger Bygot.
Normanby, 167.
Normannus, Michael dictus, 251.
Normanton (W.R.), 157; on Sore, 265, 301; on Trent, 292, 310; Sir H. de, 319; Sir Henry de, rector of Campsall and Womersley, 71, 74, 75, 79; Hugh de, 272; Mr. Will. de, 295.
Normanvile, Sir Thos. de, knt., 368.
Northallerton—*see* Allerton, North.
Northampton, 99; St. James' abbey, 48*n*.
Northants, archdeaconry, 258*n*.
Northfleet (Kent), Northflet, 237.
Northumberland, sheriff—*see* Ric. Knout.
Norton (E.R.), xxx; (Kirk Smeaton), 118; (Cheshire), prior, Ric., 330; prior and convent, 301, 305, 311, 329; Episcopi prebend (Lincs), 272*n*, 364*n*; Ric. de, 257*n*.
Norwell, 243*n*; Overhall prebend (Southwell), 282*n*; Palishall prebend (Southwell), 375*n*.
Norwich, taxation, 23, 34[2], 43; bishop, Ralph de Walpole, 208; Will. of Middleton, 373.
Nostell, St. Oswald, priory, 20, 53, 127; canon—*see* Will. of Lockington; prior, 31, 73, 212*n*; collector of the Tenth, 24, 25, 27, 29, 39[2];—*see* also Will. de Birstall; prior and convent, v, viii, 51, 59, 87[2], 97, 98, 157.
Notary, W. the, 259;—*see* also Elyas of Cowton, Mr. W. de Somerdeby.
Nottingham, Notingham, archdeaconry, 33, 41, 133, 240-334; collation, 255; visitation, vii, viii, 322[2]; castle chapel, 269; churches, St. Mary's, 287*n*, 289, 297,[2] 298, 323; vicar—*see* Mr. Rob. of Attenborough; St, Nicholas', 259, 287*n*; St. Peters, 273, 287*n*, 305; deanery, vi, vii, 255, 297, 298, 321, 323; hospital, St. John, 287, 288, 309; archdeacon, 19, 40, 72, 83; Will., 227;—*see* also Mr. Will. of Pickering, Mr. Henry

of Skipton; archdeacon's official, 90, 285, 306, 310, 313, 314, 328, 332; archdeacon's sequestrator—*see* Mr. Rob. of Tealby; dean, 259[2], 275, 277, 279, 280, 285, 288, 290, 309, 311; Friars Minors, warden, 368; master of the scholars, 285; Sir Hugh de, 322; John de, prior of Shelford, 281; John le Palmer, Palmere, Paumer, of, xxix, 288, 309; Alice his wife, xxix; Mr. Ric. de, 289; Rob. de, clk., 110*n*, 284, 359; W. de, 298; Mr. W. de, 77*n*; Mr. W. de, 361*n*; archb.'s clerk, 214*n*, 243; archb.'s sequestrator, 108.
Notts, sheriff, 242, 259, 304*n*;—*see* also Rob. le Vavasour.
Novo mercato—*see* Newmarch.
Nowers, Rob. de, 271*n*.
Nunburnholme, Brunne, Brunnum, priory, 214*n*; prioress and convent, v, viii, 191, 192; Thos. de, 220.
Nunkeeling, Killing, priory, xii, 212.
Nunnington, Nonington', 163.
Nunny, Sir William, 150.
Nuns, master of, 157, 203.
Nuthill, Nuttil, 240; rector—*see* Hugh de Preston; Peter de, 240.

Oakley, Little (Northants), 357*n*.
Ockham, Ocham, John de, canon of Bridlington, 239.
Oddington (Gloucester), Otingdon', 135, 285, 314*n*, 319.
Oliver, Walter, 244.
Oloron (France), Olorn' in Byernia, 374[2].
Olram, Sir Ric. de, 206.
Oratory, licence for, 49, 72.
Orders, certificate, 47, 204, 230.
Ordinations, xv, 15, 21, 22, 24, 25, 30, 32,[2] 33, 42, 214; letter testimonial of, 47; by a foreign bishop, 248.
Orsini, Gentile, 370*n*; Giordano 370; Mabilia, 370*n*; Matteo Rubeo, 370*n*, 393*n*; Napoleone, Rainaldo, 370*n*.
Orston, Horston', 156, 285*n*, 310.
Orvieto, xxvii, 217*n*, 385*n*, 386*n*.
Osbaldwick prebend (York), 255*n*, 260*n*, 378.
Osevile, John de, 61, 122; archdeacon of Ely, 122, 123*n*.
Osgodby, Osgotby, Osgoteby, Sir Adam de, xxv, 134, 145, 150.
Ostington', Henry, son of Ivo de, 294.
Oswaldkirk, Esewaldekirk', xvii, 166[2]; rector, 181.
Othem', W. de, 121.
Otley, Otteley, v, 19*n*, 233; jurisdiction, v, vii; dean, xxv, 156; Thos. de, priest of Sinningthwaite, 68.
Otterington, South, Suth-Otrington', 172, 180.
Ottringham, Otringham, 233.
Ouseburn, Useburn', 341.
Ousefleet, Useflet, 150; Sir John de, knt., 149.
Ousthorp, Housthorp, John de, 115.
Overton, Cold (Leic.), Overton' Quatremars, 282*n*, 283*n*.
Owston (Lincs), 282*n*, 379*n*.
Owthorne, Utthorn', 209.
Owthorpe, Uthorp', 284.
Oxford, 379; St. Giles Street, 316; University, 43; New College, 255*n*; archdeacon, Simon of Ghent, 316*n*.
Oxton, 297; prebend (Southwell), xxvii, 364[2], 371*n*, 377, 391.

Palfrey, Richard, 297*n*.
Pallium, 123.
Papa, Sir Matt. de, 380, 389.
Papedy, Thos., 235.
Paris, 210, 244*n*.
Parlington, Perlington', xxiv; John de, 126.
Passelewe, Mr. Thos., archdeacon of Richmond, 353.
Patrick, Sir Will., 328.
Patrick Brompton, rector—*see* Thos. of Brompton.
Patrington', 387; Will. de, rector of Siglesthorne, 233, 393.
Paul, Pagula, 239; vicar, Henry, 233; dean of Holderness, 233*n*.
Paulerspury (Northants), 368.
Paumer, John le—*see* John le Palmer of Nottingham.
Pavilly (France), 368*n*; John de, monk of Blyth, 368.
Paxton (Hunts), Pakston, 312*n*.
Paynel, Eva, wife of Rob., 242*n*.
Peche, Robert, xix.
Penestye, 312*n*.
Penistone, Peniston', Peniston', 155, 282*n*, 331*n*; Mr. John de, canon of Beverley, 386; canon of Southwell, 49.
Perar', Thomas de, 301.

Percy, lady Agnes de, 81; lady Amya de, 233; Sir Arnald de, knt., 184; Sir Henry de, 76, 134, 156; lady Margaret de, 114; Sir Rob. de, knt., 107.
Perlington',—*see* Parlington.
Peter, Sir Reginald fitz, 209*n*.
Petit, Robert, 284.
Pickering, Pykering', 305, 320; Geoffrey de, 155; John de, 301; Mr. Rob. de, xxi, 40, 55, 67, 74, 91, 93, 110, 110*n*, 170, 214*n*, 215, 230, 231, 239, 259, 355; professor of Civil Law, 358, 368; archb.'s official, 209[2], 381; canon of Beverley, 171, 372, 386; rector of Bilton (Ainsty), 69, 155, 358; rector of Marton-in-Craven, 118; Mr. Will. de, 62, 78, 87, 110*n*, 207, 355, 374, 381; archdeacon of Nottingham, 76, 178, 232*n*, 313, 332, 367, 370; prebendary of Fenton, 370; rector of Birstall, 76; rector of Torpenhow, 358.
Pickhill, Pichale, Pikale, 340[3], 341, 397.
Pilgrimage, 229.
Pigna, Pine, Pinea, Pyna, Cencio, Cincius, Cinthio, Cinthius, Senchius, de, della, archb. of Capua, 260*n*, 261, 390.
Pini, Gradus, 387.
Pistoia, Pistoria, 387.
Pistor, Rob., 353.
Pluralists, 58, 197.
Pocklington, Pokelington', Poklington, vi, 109*n*, 113, 204, 234, 269; church, 21, 24, 70; Hugh de, 214; Roger de, 223; parson of Wath (W.R.), xxvi.
Pontefract, de Pontefracto, 102, 151; castle chapel, 369*n*; church, v, 51, 59, 113, 127, 131; hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, 15; deanery, v, vi, 51, 113, 114, 127, 139; dean, 54, 60, 62[2], 69, 76, 81, 84, 95, 109, 198, 204, 262; prior, 104; prior and convent of St. John the Evangelist, 59, 146, 150; prior of the Preaching Friars, 96; vicar, 103;—*see* also Mr. Roger of Dunnington; Nicholas of, monk of Monk Bretton, 132.
Ponthieu, Joan of, 390*n*.
Ponthop, Pontehou, Ponthou, John de, 87; Mr. Ralph de, canon of the Chapel, 305, 370, 372; commissary of the official of York, 34.
Popes:—Adrian v, 365*n*, 386; Boniface viii, xxvii, 377*n*, 380*n*; Clement iii, xiii*n*; Clement v, 331*n*; Gregory ix, 380*n*; Gregory x, 38; Honorius iii, 73; Honorius iv, xxi, 38, 185, 274*n*, 282*n*, 334, 336*n*, 371; Innocent iii, 6*n*; Nicholas iii, 370*n*; Nicholas iv, 1, 91, 100, 122, 134, 222, 278, 279, 303*n*, 344, 347, 355*n*, 371*n*, 377, 384, 386, 388, 394; Urban iv, 73, 217*n*; penitentiary, Lambert, 186.
Porto, bishop of—*see* Cardinals.
Portsmouth, Portesmuth', 143.
Possewyk', John de, 101, 332.
Postulation, 25.
Poterington, Potrington, Adam de, 125, 206*n*.
Pothe, Mr. Will. de, 222.
Potto, Pothou, Potthou, Sir John de, 35[2].
Poutrell, Sir Ric., 366.
Prayers for the king, 16; for the Scotch king, 17.
Premonstratensian order, abbot, 204.
Prebend, collation, induction, installation, 357, 358; under papal mandate, 361, 363; when vacant by death in foreign parts, 362.
Preston-in-Craven, Preston', 58; -in-Holdernesse, 205; Hugh de, rector of Nuthill, 240; Sir Ranulph de, 119.
Priest, begging, 65.
Prisoner taken from church, 57.
Proctors, election, 129.
Profession of obedience, 66, 85.
Provence, count of, Raymond Berenger, iv, 47*n*.
Provision, inquiry about, 81, 298, 332, 336; citation in, 84.
Purgation, commission to receive, 72; notice of, 245, 267.
Puse, Agnes, dau. of, 70.
Puteo, Hugh de, 151.
Pye, Nicholas, 235.
Pymotus, parson of Wath (W.R.), xxvi.
Pynea—*see* Pigna.

Quarto—*see* Carto.
Queldrik'—*see* Wheldrake.
Quixeley—*see* Whixley.
Quinzmars, J., 213.

Radcliffe, Radeclive, 291; Will. de, 291, 321;—*see* also Ratcliffe.
Radford, Radeford', xxix, 306, 312*n*; Adam de, 273.
Raine, Canon, iv; Rev. James, xiii.
Ralph, Agnes wife of Hugh son of, Eustachia, dau. of Ralph son of Hugh son of, 310*n*; Thos. son of, 235; Will. fitz, 5*n*.
Rampton prebend (Southwell), 260*n*, 390, 391;—*see* also Rempstone.
Ranesthorp', Sir John de, 222.
Rasen, West (Lincs), 360*n*.
Rastell', Percival, 230.
Ratcliffe-on-Soar, Radeclive onSore, 301*n*, 305, 311, 328; John de, 98; —*see* also Radcliffe.
Reading, Rading', 128.
Receiver, appointment of, 17.
Recluse, 141*n*.
Reconciliation of a religious, 49, 84, 157.
Redman, Matt. de, 138, 348; Sir Matt. de, knt., 351.
Redvers, Rivers, Baldwin de, Hugh de, 230*n*.
Reedness, Rednes, 72.
Reginald, David son of, 209, 210; Sir John son of, 211.
Regny—*see* Reygny.
Reighton, Richton', 233.
Religion, licence to enter the, 55, 66, 82, 186, 187.
Religious persons not to become bound, 199; punishment, 252.
Rempstone, Rempeston', Rempiston', 330; Thos. de, 288, 309, 320; Will. de, 320[2];—*see* also Rampton.
Resin, Reys, son of Emereduc, Meredydd, 23.
Respingal—*see* Rippingale.
Retford, Retforde, Rethford, 48*n*, 245; St. Michaels, vi, 255, 297, 321, 323; deanery, vi, vii, 255, 297, 298, 321, 322; dean, 52, 243, 244, 251, 251*n*, 255, 257, 259, 290, 309, 311.
Reygate, John de, justice, 214*n*; Rob. de, 41, 219.
Reygny, Regny, Reingy, Walter de, 202*n*, 222, 223, 236, 239.
Reymerston (Norfolk), 182*n*.
Reynald, John (Pickering), 320.
Riccall, Richale, Ryhale, Rykall, prebend (York), 377, 377*n*, 384; Will. de, prior of Monk Bretton, 99, 100, 114, 132.
Richard the book binder, 136, 137.
Richmond, Richemund, archdeaconry, v, vii, 41, 103, 119*n*, 334-354, 377*n*; archdeaconry ultra moras vii, 14, 350; church, 41, 339; deanery, 339, 340; synod, 22; archdeacon, 22*n*, 26*n*, 40, 45, 72, 280;—*see* also Henry of Newark, Thos. Passelewe, Girard de Wyppeyns; his official, 336, 337, 342, 346, 350; his penitencer—*see* Gilbert de S. Cruce; his vicar general, 345;—*see* also Mr. Thos. of Grimston; earl of—*see* Peter of Savoy; Elyas de, 81; Mr. Roger de, 295.
Rieti (Italy), Reate, 369; canon, Mr. Palmerius, 267, 369.
Rievaulx, de Ryevalle, abbot, Thos., 162; monk—*see* Godfrey Darell.
Rillington, 233.
Rimington, Remmigton', Will. de, 112.
Ringwood (Winchester diocese), 369*n*.
Ripar', Mr. Will. de, 109, 111.
Ripley, Rippeley, 340[2], 341.
Ripon, Rypon, 20, 41; jurisdiction, v; parish, vii; prebends—*see* Sharow, Thorpe; prison, 336; shrine of St. Wilfrid, 10; chapter, vii, 33, 354-397; visitation, vii, 354, 357; decree after visitation, 357; canons, 349; Alan, 227; residence, xvi, 376;—*see* also Mr. John of Evreux, Percival of Lavagna, Sir Roger Swayn, Mr. Thos. of Wakefield, Sir Philip de Willoughby; dean, vii; John de, 134, 381.
Rippingale, Respingal, 205*n*; Ric. de, 205.
Ripton, Abbots (Hunts), Rypton', 178*n*, 321*n*, 328.
Roceholm', Will. de, canon of Drax, 112.
Rocester Abbey (Staff.), 48*n*.
Roche, de Rupe, abbot, Stephen, 66, 126, 253.
Rochester diocese, 362*n*.
Roderham—*see* Rotherham.
Rokesburg', Roukesburgh', Ric. de, xxii, 86, 172.
Roman, Giles the, 210.
Romanus—*see* Romeyn.
Rome, pilgrimages to, 66, 70, 252; hospital of San Spirito in Sassia, 6*n*, 384*n*; Stephen, brother of, 392; Sta. Maria Maggiore, 91, 121, 386; Sta. Prassede, 362*n*;

Sta. Sabina, 39, 186², 335; Pigna region, 390*n*.
Romenale, Sir Thos. de, rector of Ferriby, 188.
Romeyn, Romanus, Mr. John, canon of York, 334*n*; subdean of York, 205; treasurer of York, 135, 142; precentor of Lincoln, 334.
Roos, Ros, Rosse, 183, 222, 238; lady Alice de, 13; lady Eustachia wife of Sir Will. de (Ingmanthorpe), 288, 310, 326; lady Isabel, wife of Sir Rob. de, 285*n*; lady Margar' de, 348; Mr. Peter de, 377; Sir Rob. de (Belvoir and Hamelac), knt., 178, 285; Sir Will. de (Ingmanthorpe and Ilkeston), 139, 146, 288, 310, 326.
Ros—*see* Roos.
Rosedale, prioress and convent, 214.
Roston', Thomas de, 212.
Rothbury (Northumberland), 369*n*.
Rotherfield, Retherfeld, Roderfeud, Rotheresfeld, Rotherfeud, Rutherfeld, Edmund de, 100; Sir Nich. de, 304; Peter de, xxiii; Sir Will. de, 305; Will. de, treasurer of York, 148.
Rotherham, Roderham, v, xv, xxii, 24, 67, 84, 117, 123; vicarage taxed, 98; deanery, v, vi, 67; rector—*see* Peter of Aosta, Mr. Roger of Blyth, Henry Burnel; vicar, Rayner, 117; Eustace de, 100.
Rothing, John de, 87, 103.
Rothwell, Rothewelle, Rouwell', Rowell', 59, 98.
Rouen, abbot of Holy Trinity, (Mont-Ste-Catherine), xiii, 253*n*; abbot, 286, 298, 300, 302; abbot, Ralph, 258, 272; archb., xii*n*; dean and chapter, 282*n*.
Roukesburgh'—*see* Rokesburg'
Rouleby, Will. de, 128, 140; seneschal of the earl of Warenne, 21.
Rouling', R. de, warden of the Templars' houses in Yorkshire, 192.
Routh, Rue, Elizabet de, nun of Swine, 214*n*; hospital, 11*n*.
Rowley, Roule, 218; rector—*see* Alan de Thorneton'
Roxby (Lincs), xxi.
Royston, Roreston', 124.
Rudby, 61, 371*n*; Peter de, 392.
Ruddington, Rodington', 125*n*, 133, 314, 319*n*, 321; rector—*see* Ralph Barry, Sir Thos. Cock.
Rudham, Alexander de, 168
Rudston, Rodestayn, 222.
Rue—*see* Routh.
Rufford abbey, 102*n*; abbot, 40, 100, 138.
Rundal, Thomas, 238.
Russel, Thos., monk of Blyth, xiv, 254.
Rusteky, Rusteby, Thomas, Thomasius, 23*n*, 25, 26.
Rustic', Thomas, 32.
Rutherfeld—*see* Rotherfield.
Ryedale, Rydale, deanery, v, vi, xvii, 162, 166, 177, 229; dean, 167, 168, 168*n*, 171, 181; dean, J., 166.
Ryther, Rither, Rythre, xxiii, xxiv, 60, 110; parson, Henry de Holm of Ryther, Robert, xxiii; Lucy wife of Will. de, xxiii.; Will. de, xxiii², xxiv.
Ryvill, Oto de, 106, 107.
Saham, Rob. de, 79, 80; rector of Burghwallis, 71.
Saint, Sancta, Sancto, Albans, iv, 18; Reginald de, 60, 303, 304; archdeacon of London, 177*n*; canon of Southwell, 171, 305, 386; rector of Crathorne, 167, 171, 173, 178; rector of Kirkburton, 171; Antoine de Viennois (France), 9; Bees, Bega, priory, 350²; Michael de, rector of St. John's in the Marsh, York, 86; Botulpho, Sir Thos. de, 99, 121, 183, 192, 223, 231, 240, 319; Cruce, Gilbert de, vicar of Kirkby in Kendal, 351; Crucis prebend (Lincoln), 333*n*; Elena, Sir Nicholas de, Sir Will. de, 302, 319; Fromund (France), 312*n*; Gemeniano, Mr. Cursius de, 74; John, Edward de, 323; Sir John de, seneschal of Guienne, 323*n*; Lifard (France), de S. Leofardo, 360*n*; Mr. Gilbert de, bishop of Chichester, canon of Beverley, rector of Kirkella, 360, 374², 381; Nicholao, Nich. de, 170; Omer (France), xxvii; Romano, Peter de, prior of Ecclesfield, 69; Quintin, Quintino, Mr. Bonet de, 390; Beatrix de, Elizabeth de, nuns of Swine, 208, 208*n*; Mr. Robert de, xxvi, 223; Sir Will. de, 118; Wandrille (France), de S. Wandragesilio, Reginald, abbot, xxii; abbot and convent, 69.

Salisbury, 369*n*; prebends, Brixworth, xxviii, N. & S. Grantham, 279*n*; precentorship, 331*n*; bishop, Simon of Ghent, 316*n*; Nicholas Longespee, 236, 239; Roger de Martival, 142;—*see* also Will. de la Corner; canon—*see* Pandolfo Savelli.
Saltmarshe, de Salvo marisco, Elward of, Ernald of, 35, 216.
Saluzzo, Saluciis, Alice, dau. of Manfred marquess of, 147*n*; Boniface, son of Thos., marquess of, 91, 155, 282*n*, 283*n*, 323*n*, 331, 333; George, son of Thomas, marquess of, John son of James of, 331*n*.
Salvin, Selveyn, Will., 227, 228.
Sampson, Mr. Henry, 17, 55, 67, 276; Mr. Hugh, xxiii, 62, 86², 107, 192, 215², 277, 284*n*, 328, 362, 387, 393; clerk of the archb.'s table, 360; Mr. Hugh, called de Coleville, 94; Mr. Hugh, rector of Birkin, 107, 127; Mr. Hugh, rector of Eaton, 255; Mr. Ralph, 20.
Sancton, Santon', 209, 214, 240.
Sanctuary, 57, 72.
Sandal, Sandale, rector, 103;—*see* also James of Langtoft.
Saracenus, John son of Branta, 378.
Saundby, Sandeby, Saundeby, 326; Sir Rob. de, knt, 326.
Sausthorpe (Lincs), Saucethorpe, Sauthorp', 359, 361*n*; rector—*see* Will. of Lincoln; Mr. Rob. de, 146, 232*n*; rector of Appleton-le-Street, 181.
Savelli, de Sabello, Pandolfo de, canon of Lincoln and Salisbury, 267; canon of York, 267*n*; subdean of York, 268*n*, 363; Peter de, 268*n*, 358, 361, 363, 369, 371*n*, 372.
Savoy, Amadeus v, count of, 323*n*, 384*n*; Blanche of, 345*n*; Peter of, earl of Richmond, 344*n*, 345*n*; Sir Peter son of Sir Lewis of, 389, 393.
Sawley, Salley, abbot, Robert, 147; abbot and convent, 58, 99, 101, 105, 106, 116; monks—*see* Rob. de Fayceby.
Saxinhirst, Mr. Roger de, archdeacon of Leicester, 328.
Saxton, xx, 66; Roger de, 99, 106, 107, 113, 114, 116, 128.
Sayville, Thomas de, 241*n*.
Scalleby, John de, rector of Arnold, 241.
Scandalous clergy, xvi.
Scarborough, Scardeburg', Schardeburgh', 40, 187, 254*n*; church, 193, 209, 212, 220, 223; Friars Minors, warden—*see* Laurence de Wetwang; Preaching Friars, 211; Almery of, 192; Mr. John de, 25, 76; rector of Spofforth, 101; Mr. Rob. de, xx, 37, 62², 74, 162, 397; canon of Beverley, 360, 367, 369, 370, 381, 385; dean of York, rector of Adlingfleet and Foston-on-the-Wolds, 197, 204, 224, 369; prebendary of Husthwaite, 369, 385; agreement with the archb., 372, 381; his executors, 109, 224, 232.
Scardecroft, xxiv.
Scarle, South, prebend (Lincoln), 279*n*, 283, 304, 323; prebendaries —*see* Durand of Lincoln, John of Lindesey.
Scawton, Scalton', xvii, 166, 167, 182.
Schools, 285.
Scot, John, 60, 387; R., 336.
Scotland, Alexander, king, Margaret queen, 17.
Scrooby, Scroby, passim; liberty, peculiar, vii; dean of the jurisdiction of, 301.
Scrope, Geoffrey le, 212*n*.
Scruton, Scurueton', 340, 341.
Sculcoates, Scolcotes, 237.
Sedgebrook (Lincs), Seggebrok, 269*n*.
Segrave, Geoffrey de, 321; Nich. de, senior, 312, 321, 325, 328; Stephen de, 321*n*, 325.
Selby, Seleby, 113; abbey, vi, viii², ix, 226*n*; peculiar, vii; abbot, xi, 46, 67; abbot William, 139; —*see* also John de Wystowe; abbot and convent, 61, 115, 119, 122, 139, 207, 223, 227, 228, 260*n*, 282*n*, 341; visitation, 67, 104, 151; decree after visitation, 70; monk —*see* W. of Crowle; prior and convent, 139; subprior—*see* John de Wystowe; John de, 47; Ralph de, 207.
Selby and Sneyth, archidiaconal jurisdiction, 67.
Selston, Seleston', 288, 310.
Sempringham, master of, 187, 239; prior and convent, 271, 325.
Seneschal, Thomas le, 183, 368; Will. le, 368.

Sequestration of fruits of benefice, 19, 57, 198, 243, 245, 259; of a pension, 251.
Sequestrator—*see* Henry of Gloucester.
Seseriaco, Mr. Gerard de, archdeacon of York, 384*n*; canon of Beaune, 261; prebendary of Eaton (Southwell), 289, 383*n*, 392.
Sessay, Cessey, 173, 183.
Seton', Henry de, canon of Ellerton, 184.
Settrington, Seterington', 236, 397.
Severn, Sabrina, 10.
Sexdecim vallibus—*see* Thixendale.
Shap, Vallis Magdalene de Heppe, abbot, 339.
Sharnedale, Henry de, 235.
Sharow prebend (Ripon), 274*n*.
Sheffield, Schefeld', Schefeud', Shefeld', John de, 116, 117*n*, 150, 290.
Shelford, Schelford, 115; parish church, 317; prior—*see* John of Nottingham, Rob. de Tytheby; prior and convent, 285, 317; decree after visitation, vi, viii, ix, x, 263; subprior and convent, 208, 281.
Shepperton (Middlesex), xxiii.
Sheriff Hutton—*see* Hutton, Sheriff.
Sherburn, Scherburne, Schireburn'-in-Elemet, Elmet, 33, 43, 58, passim; deanery vii; vicar, 82, 109; John de, 69; John, clerk of, 110; Rob. de, 285; Hospital (Durham), Schireburn' juxta Dunelmum, 163.
Shirwood forest, Schirewode, 20.
Shrewsbury, Salopia, 88, 89.
Sibthorp', Sipthorp', 308, 321; rector, Mr. William, 285.
Siena merchants, 32, 362.
Siglesthorne, rector—*see* Will. de Patrington.
Silkstone, Silgeston', 104.
Silton, Schelton juxta Lek', 159.
Simondburn (Durham dioc.), Symundburn', 397.
Simundestan, Hugh de, 96.
Sinningthwaite, Sinigthueyt, Siveningthweyt, Syningthweyt, monastery, v, xiii, 86; priest—*see* Thos. of Otley; nun—*see* Agnes of Bedale; prioress and convent, 49, 51, 66, 160; subprioress and convent, 142.
Sion, Sitten, bishop—*see* Boniface of Aosta.
Skathelok', Thomas, 206.
Skegby (Notts), 88, 274*n*.
Skeldergate, Thos. de, parson of St. Mary Bishophill senior, xxiv; Mr. W. de, rector of Wharram Percy, 212.
Skelmerthorpe, 96.
Skerington, Rob. de, 285.
Skerne, Skyrna, rector, 198; Simon de, canon of Warter, 226.
Skipsea, Skypse, xxvi, 183, 214, 223, 231, 238; rector—*see* Rob. de Ester, Adam de Stratton'; vicar—*see* Ric. de Olram.
Skipton-in-Craven, Skypton', v, 59, 118, 119; Mr. Henry de, archdeacon of Nottingham, canon of Southwell, 255, 361, 390*n*.
Skirloc, Sir Will., 381.
Slaidburn, Slayteburn', 150, 371*n*.
Slanderers, 262.
Sleaford, de Forda, de la Forde, Lafford, Mr. Rob. of, 55, 110*n*, 223, 231, 260*n*, 355; canon of Beverley, 260*n*, 356, 361; canon of York, 155, 170, 260*n*; chancellor of York, 35, 40*n*, 171; prebendary of Southwell, 260, 266, 289, 361, 368; Will. de, 232.
Sledmere, 234*n*.
Smawes Hall, Smaus, 106.
Smeaton, Kirk, Smeton', Smitheton' 87, 103, 108, 110, 118; Little, 75; John son of Alan de, 110, 118; Will. son of Alan de, 118.
Smith, Will., Ric., his son, 70.
Snaith, Sneyth, jurisdiction of Selby and, vii, 67; Thos. de, 77.
Snawe, Thomas, 328.
Sneinton, Snaynton', Sneynton', vi, 255, 287*n*; John de, 222.
Sodington', Mr. Thos. de, 236.
Solerio, Solario, Soleriis, Andrea da, 378*n*; Mr. George de, 378.
Somerdeby, Mr. W. de, notary, 99; Mr. Will. de, canon of the Chapel, York, 97, 98, 99, 381, 387; Mr. Simon de, vicar of Tickhill, 97, 98.
Somersete, Mr. Will. de, 43, 91, 235; archb.'s sequestrator, 96, 179*n*, 284; dean of Beverley, 236, 240.
Somersham (Hunts), 122*n*.
Sothyll, Sir John de, knt., 102*n*.
Soulbury (Bucks.), Solebure, 246.
Soureby—*see* Sowerby.
Southfleet (Kent.), Suthflet, rector, Rob., 238.
Southwell, Suwelle, chapter, vii, 38, 305, 354-397; visitation, 364, 365,

375; fabric, 370, 391; prebends, 173;—*see* also Beckingham, Eaton, North & South Muskham, Norwell Overhall, Norwell Palishall, Oxton, Rampton; liberty, vii; synod, 18, 22, 243; canons and prebendaries, residence, 375, 376;—*see* also Mr. Richard de Bamfeld, Mr. Roger de Burton, Mr. W. de Clifford, John son of Landulf Colonna, Sir Adinulfo dei Conti, Mr. John of Evreux, Mr. Benedict de Halam, H. of Hereford, Anglerus Jacobi, Mr. Nicholas de Knoville, Mr. Henry of Newark, Mr. John of Penistone, Cinthio della Pigna, Mr. Reginald of St. Albans, Mr. Gerard de Seseriaco, Mr. Henry of Skipton, Mr. Rob. of Sleaford; dean, vii; dean and receiver—*see* Rob. of Tealby; John de, 310; Mr. Will. de, 205.

Sowerby, Soureby, Roger de, conversus of Newburgh, xi, 157, 161, 177.

Spalding, 70; Rob. de, canon of Croxton, xiii, 203, 204. 209, 211, 217; master of Swine, 239.

Spaldington', Sir Osbert de, knt., 312; Osbert de, clerk of the Berefell, Beverley, 393.

Spaunton', Walter de, canon of Bridlington, 202.

Spennigthorn', 341.

Spiliati, Thomas, 377.

Spilman, Lecia wife of Ric. senior, Ric., 328.

Spine, Lapus Hugonis, 377.

Spinney, de Spineto, Roger of the, 251.

Spofforth, Spofford, 76, 101, 369*n*; Will. de, 168.

Spoleto, bishop, Paperone Paperoni 363.

Spridlington (Lincs), 139*n*, 322.

Sprotley, 199.

Stainer, Staner juxta Seleby, chapel of the B. M., xvii, 4.

Stainfield (Lincs), Staynfeud, prioress and convent, 49, 59, 70*n*.

Stainley, South, Stanley, 340[2].

Stamford Bridge, 12; hospital of St. John the Baptist and St. Thomas the Martyr, 7.

Stanford-on-Avon (N. Hants), Staneford', Staynford', Staunford', 260*n*, 282*n*; Stephen de, 79; Sir Ric. de, 251.

Stanton, Will. de, 269, 271*n*; Isabel, his wife, 269—*see* also Staundon and Staunton.

Stapelton', Stapilton', Emma de, 179; Gilbert de, 167; Nich. de, justice, 202; Sir Nich. de, knt., 368.

Stapelford, Stapilford', xxix, 14; Elyas de, 14; Godfrey de, 271*n*; Hawysia de, 14; Hugh de, 260, 286, 289*n*, 309; Sir Hugh de, xxix; Ric. de, 273; Rob. de, 271.

Startforth, Stratford, John, rector, 345.

Staundon, Nich. de, 147; Thos. de, 237.

Staunton, Stanton, 89, 289; Isabel de, 181; Sir Will. de, knt., 289; —*see* also Stanton and Staundon.

Staveley, Walter de, 184.

Staynford'—*see* Stanford.

Stayngreve—*see* Stonegrave.

Staynton', Roger de, 145.

Sterling', Alice, 70.

Stillingfleet, Stivelingflet, 63, 165, 172, 375*n*; rector—*see* Ric. de Bamfeld; vicar, John, 173.

Stillington, Stivelington', 18; prebend (York), 377*n*.

Stirkelond', Walter de, 138.

Stittenham, Stitelum, 169.

Stixwould (Lincs.), prioress and convent, 27*n*.

Stocking', Stoking', Anselmde, 310.

Stockwell, Stocwell', lady Emma de, prioress of Wallingwells, 332; John de, 324.

Stokes, Stoke, prebend (Lincoln), 277; East, 278; Jordan de, 285; Rob. de, 131; Sir Will. de, 87, 95.

Stokesley, 174, 178*n*, 180.

Stone (Kent), vicar, Martin, 238.

Stonegrave, Stayngreve, Stayngrive, 172, 181; Sir John de, knt., 163, 172, 181.

Stoteville, Sir Robert de, 300.

Stow (Lincoln), archdeacon, 346; —*see* Durand of Lincoln; Park, 291*n*.

Stratton, Adam de, rector of Skipsea, 206; Gilbert de, subdean of Lincoln, 283*n*.

Stretley, Eliz. de, Gervase de, Sir Robert de, 151, 330.

Stretton',—*see* Sturton-le-Clay.

Study, licence to, and let tithes, 192, 244.

Sturton-le-Clay, -le-Steeple, Stretton', 242; Ric. de, 151.

Stutton, Stotton', 106.
Styandeby, Will. de, 227.
Subsidy :—Tenth, 24, 25, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 39², 40, 41, 42, 43, 46, 47, 112, 113, 234, 313, 320; collectors, 27, 39; Tenth for Holy Land, 41, 46, 129, 133²; collectors, 129, 133; Twentieth, 32; Thirtieth, 22, 23, 25², 26, 29, 30², 39, 40, 72; collectors, 23, 39; Thirtieth from Templars, 41.
Succunpassey, 312*n*.
Sulby (Northants), Suleby, Sulleby, 226*n*, 227*n*; abbot and convent, 115, 228, 282*n*.
Suleschie, G. de, 228.
Surdevall', Amand de, Cecily de, 137.
Sutherland, duke of, 169*n*.
Suthwode, Thomas de, 87.
Suthwyk', Henry de, 325.
Sutor, Thomas, 235.
Sutton - in - Ashfield, Aschefeld', Aschefeud, 241*n*, 301; Will. de, 332; (Berks.), 291*n*; -on-Derwent, rector—*see* Rob. of Appleton; -cum-Lound, by Retford', by Scroby, 114, 301; Sutton cum Buckingham prebend (Lincs.), 370*n*; Passeys, xxix, 312*n*; -on-Trent, rector—*see* Henry of Gloucester; Rob. de, 257.
Sutton, Eva, widow of Will. de, 242*n*; Isabel, wife of Ric. de, 258*n*; J. de, clerk, 292; Jas. de, 271*n*; Oliver de, 258*n*; Oliver de, bishop of Lincoln, 48, 76*n*, 129, 133², 140, 234, 242*n*, 257*n*, 258*n*, 278, 283, 291*n*, 349, 371*n*, 381; Ric. de, 258*n*, 269, 269*n*; Sir Ric. de, knt., 312; Ric. son of Rob, de, 242*n*; Rob. de, knt., 257, 258*n*; Rob. son of Will. de, 242*n*; Saer de, 215, 216; Stephen de, archdeacon of Northants., 258*n*; canon of York, 257*n*, 258*n*, 269, 393; Sir Stephen de, 257; Thos. de, 258*n*; Thos. de, archdeacon of Northants., 258*n*; Will. de, 241*n*.
Suwerk', Mr. Thos. de, 181.
Swain, Swayn, Roger, canon of Ripon, xvii, 354, 356, 362, 376.
Swaledale, John de, canon of Bridlington, 202.
Swans, theft of, 262.
Swarby, Nicholas de, 233.
Swillington, Suilington', Suinelington', Swelington', Swylington', Rob. de, 312, 313, 327, 332; canon of Lincoln, rector of Bracewell and Linton, 90; Will. de, 83, 277.
Swine, Suyna, Svyn, Swyn, Swyna, 97, 163; canons, 203; house, vi, 177, 209, 211; master—*see* John Bustard, Rob. de Spalding; nuns, 203, 204; rebellious, 213;—*see* also Elizabeth Darains, Helewis Darains, Elizabet of Routh, Beatrice St. Quintin, Elizabeth St. Quintin; prioress, 208; Gundreda, 207;—*see* also Josiana de Anlaby, Cecily de Walkingham; prioress and convent, 193, 225; visitation, 199, 211, 235; Will. de, rector of St. Mary Bishophill, York, 37, 224.
Swinefleet, Swynflet, Stephen, servant of the abbot of Thornton at, 146.
Swineshead (Lincs), prior and convent, 249*n*; Thos. abbot and convent, 253.
Synod, 27, 40, 139, 204—*see* Southwell, York.
Syston (Leic.), 246*n*.

Tabard, 396.
Tadcaster, Taddecastre, Tadecastre, church, vi, 15, 59, 99, 113, 116; chapel of St. John Baptist, 106*n*; quarry and quarrymen, etc., 106; vicarage, 101, 105; vicar—*see* Roger de Saxton; Mr. Robert de, 49, 119, 245.
Tame—*see* Thame.
Tange, Will. de, 387.
Tankersley, Tankerle, Tankerley, 89, 98, 109, 148; rector—*see* John de Leek'.
Taunton', Mr. Peter de, commissary of the archb.'s official, 243; Ric. de, 240; Sir Will. de, 76.
Tealby, Teuelby, Theuilby, Mr. Rob. de, 136, 289, 290, 296, 369; sequestrator of the archdeacon of Nottingham, 286, 288, 290*n*, 388; dean and receiver of Southwell, 286.
Teisdale, Henry de, prior of Finchale, 150.
Templars, 41, 97, 188*n*, 192, 259*n*; master—*see* Thos. de la Fenne, Mr. Guy de Foresta, Rob. de Turville; master and brethren, 340; receiver, 309; warden of

their houses in Yorks—*see* R. de Rouling'.
Tensamentum, 165*n*.
Teuelby—*see* Tealby.
Thame (Oxon), Tame, 98; prebend (Lincoln), 258*n*, 272*n*.
Theological lectures, 37.
Theuilby—*see* Tealby.
Thicket, Thickeued, priory, 203.
Thieves, 262.
Thindene, Thos. de, 268.
Thirkleby (N.R.), Thurgelby, Thurkilby, vicar, Peter, xiii, 160; Will., 157.
Thirnum—*see* Thornholm.
Thirsk, Thresk', 183.
Thistleton, Thisteldon', Ric. de, dean of Newark, 272; rector of Winthorpe, 254,
Thixendale, de Sexdecim vallibus, Rob. de, 363.
Thomas, Sir Roger, son of, 21.
Thompson, Mr. A. Hamilton, xviii.
Thorganby, Thurgrimby, 141*n*; Will. de, 227.
Thormanby, Thormodby, Thormoteby, 166, 167, 168, 177.
Thorneberg', Rouland de, 348.
Thorner, Thornouer, 123; parson—*see* Will. de Walmesford; Will. de, 68.
Thorney, Thornhawe, Thorny, vicar, Henry, 332; Geoffrey de, vicar of Kirkby Moorside, 160, 161*n*, 167; Henry, 41; John, Walter, 220.
Thorngate prebend (Lincoln), 272*n*.
Thornhill, 102, 262; rector, Mr. Gilbert; John, son of Ric. de, 102.
Thornholm, Thyrnum, (Linc.), prior and convent, 324*n*; Mr. Alan de, 97; Reginald of, canon of Bridlington, 202.
Thornouer—*see* Thorner.
Thornton, Thorneton', Bridge, super Swale, 88; -in-Craven, 60, 116, 150, 269*n*, 290; -on-the-Hill, 88; Steward, Stiwerd', 340; Abbey (Lincs), 231*n*; abbot, xxi, 27, 146; Walter, 204;—*see* also Thos. de Glauntefordbrig'; Alan de, 218; Sir Alan de, 133, 150; rector of Rowley, 189; Sir Gilbert de, 179; justice, 305.
Thorny—*see* Thorney.
Thorp, prebend (Ripon), 274*n*; Thorpe, -le-Fallow (Lincoln), in Glebis, xxix, 301*n*; Hesley, xxvi; by Newark, 291; St. Andrew—*see* Bishopthorpe; John de, prior of Warter, 221, 226; Will. de, rector of Wickersley, 66, 108.
Thorparch, Thorparches, Thorpe Arches, 53, 74; Rogerus dictus de, 81.
Thorpennou—*see* Torpenhow.
Thraves, 236, 239, 361, 362.
Thuayt, 155.
Thundersley (Herts), Thunnerley, 381*n*.
Thuresby, Peter de, 338.
Thurgarton, Thurgerton', Thurgurton', canons—*see* W. de Bingham, John de Botilesford', Hugh of Farndon, Alex. of Gedling, Rob. de Kirtelington', Symon of Lincoln, Ric. Maulovel; prior, 25, 27, 29, 31, 39, 41, 46², 313, 320, 326;—*see* also Gilbert of Boroughbridge, Alex. of Gedling; prior and convent, 260, 260*n*, 306, 308, 325, 330; visitation, v, vi, viii, 242, 243 254, 292², 320; subprior and convent, 294.
Thurgrimby—*see* Thorganby.
Thurnscoe, Thirnescowe, 151.
Thwing, Thweng', Tueng', Tweng', Twyngge, rector—*see* Mr. Roger de Holt; Edmund de, 139, 146, 184; Gawan de, 139, 168, 184, Sir Marmaduke de, 168, 229.
Tickhill, Tichille, 97, 202; chapel, 282*n*, 283*n*; chapelry, 331, 331*n*, 333; honour, 333; vicar—*see* Mr. Simon de Somerdeby; Nicholas de, 321; Sir Will. de, 291.
Tidolfside—*see* Tilshead.
Tillbridge Lane, 322*n*.
Tilshead, Tidolfside, Mr. Ric. de, xxv, 22, 74², 75, 79², 233.
Tilson, Stephen, 141*n*.
Timperon, Timparon, Henry de, 301, 312.
Tingewk', Mr. Nich. de, 116.
Tinsley, Tineslowe, 69.
Tipetot, Eva, wife of Sir Rob. de, 149.
Tithes, 159, 188; leave to take lease of, 49.
Tiverington', Maude de, nun of Keldholme, 165.
Tivoli, 274*n*.
Tollerton, Thorlaton', Torlaton', 302, 319.
Tollesbury (Essex), 27*n*.
Topcliffe, Topclif, Toppeclif, 168, 170.
Torpenhow (Cumberland), Thorpen-

nou, 358; rector—*see* Mr. Will. of Pickering.
Totenhale, Totehale, 39², 40, 43, 98*n*, 133, 134, 144, 230, 239, 311, 313, 320.
Towton, Touton', Isolda widow of Roger of, 142.
Trauaille, Gilbert le, 295.
Trayk', Sir Walt., knt,. 48*n*.
Treeton, Treton', 24, 79, 128.
Trent, 243*n*; Bridge (Notts.), xxix.
Treswell, Tireswelle, Tirewell', 246, 297, 298, 304.
Trowell', rector, Thos., 285*n*; Sir Ric. de, 309.
Tueng'—*see* Thwing.
Turin diocese, 91.
Turribus, Nich. de, 123.
Turry, Ric. de, 295.
Turville, brother Rob. de, master of the Temple, 81, 188.
Tuxford, Tokesford', Tukesford', Tuxford', 304, 315; rector, 206; rector, Rob., 319*n*.
Tweng'—*see* Thwing.
Twyere, Tuyere, Will. de la, 218.
Tyas, Tyais, Tyes, Ric., 98, 109*n*.
Tyatheno, Mr. Peter de, 74.
Tytheby, Tyteby, Rob. de, prior of Shelford, 284.

Uctred, Huchtred', Hucthred', Huthred, Hutred', Hutrede, Uchtrede, Ucthred, Uthred', John, 37, 224, 229, 331; Rob., 164, 214*n*, 218, 366; Sir Rob., knt., 37, 224, 231.
Udimore (Sussex), Odymere, 145.
Ufton', Ralph de, 268.
Ugthorpe, Huggethorp', 250, 253; John of, 397.
Ulleskelfe, prebend (York), Huskelf, 356.
Upsall, Hupsale, Uppesale, Upsal, 191*n*; Sir Hugh of, knt., 163; Maude, wife of Sir Michael de, 191*n*; Michael son of Sir Michael de, xxv, 172, 181, 191; Joan, his mother, xxv.
Upton (Badsworth), 65, 80*n*.
Useflet—*see* Ousefleet.
Uthrede—*see* Uctred.
Uvedale, John de, xxv.

Vaud, bailiff of, 345*n*.
Vavasour, Vavesour, Alice le, 87*n*, 101*n*; John, 310*n*; Rob. le, 106*n*; Rob. le, sheriff of Notts, 310*n*; Mr. Rob. le, 280; Sir Will. le, knt., 107, 151.
Veer, Dionisia wife of Hugh de, 218*n*.
Veil, restoration of, to a nun, 208, 216.
Venesun, Johannes dictus, 11.
Vescy, lady Agnes de, 188, 199; lady Isabel de, 160; John de, 100*n*; lords, 100*n*; W. de, 19; Will. de, 205, 235.
Vezano, Vezzano, Mr. Giffred de, 371*n*, 390*n*; canon of Cambray, 363; apostolic nuncio, 380*n*.
Vicar general, appointment, 337.
Vicarages to be instituted, 36; ordained :—Bilton, 155; Bingham, 326; Cantley, 90; Carlton-in-Craven, 120; Cotham, 266; East Cowton, 353; Eaton, 291, 293; Lund, 217; Rotherham, 98; Tadcaster, 101, 105.
Viennois, St. Antoine de, xviii, 9.
Visitation of an archdeaconry, 50, 159, 189; of a chapter, 354; of clergy and laity, 355, 357, 365; monastery, vii, 51, 55; prorogation, 243; fees, 376; decree after, Blyth, 253, 269; Monk Bretton, 131; Bridlington, 199; Drax, 152; Marton, 162; Newburgh, 161; Newstead, 317; Ripon, 357; Selby, 70; Shelford, 263.
Vispeyns—*see* Wyppeyns.
Viterbo (Italy), St. Martins, 119, 121, 173.
Vuippens (Savoy), 344*n*.
Vylers, John de, knt., 271*n*.
Vyspeins—*see* Wyppeyns.

Wadingham, Rob. de, 275.
Wadworth, Waddeworth, Will. de, monk of Monk Bretton, 132, 178.
Wake, Baldewyn, 179*n*; Sir J. de, 179; John, 172.
Wakefield, Wakefelde, Mr. Thos. de, 2, 51; canon of Ripon, 360; chancellor of York, 142, 385; canon and subdean of York, 357, 368.
Wakerley (Northants), Wakerle, 332.
Waldegrave, Walgrave, Ric. de, 212, 219, 223.
Waldingfeld, Emma de, Margery de, Will. de, xxv, 181.
Wales, 23.

Walesby, 282*n*, 285, 326, 333*n*.
Waleys, Sir Stephen le, knt., 100, 112, 146.
Walkingham, Adam son of Sir Alan de, 107, 113; Cecily de, prioress of Swine, 207, 213.
Wallingwells, Walandewelles, Wallandewelles, Wellandwell', nuns, 88, 105, 332; Margery, prioress and convent, 89, 90; prioress—*see* Emma of Stockwell.
Walmesford', Will. de, xxiv, 123.
Waltham, prior of, 46.
Walton, Mr. Adam de, 133, 301; precentor of Lichfield, 118; Adam de, his brother, 118.
Wambewelle—*see* Wombwell.
Wandesley, Wandesle, Alex. de, 310*n*; Ranulph de, 271*n*, 310.
Wanervyle, Adam, heir of Adam de, 81.
Wanlington', Geoffrey de, 238.
Wapenham, Mr. Adam de, 122.
Warbouleye, Thos. de, 177.
Warboys (Hunts), 178*n*.
Warden abbey (Beds), viii.
Warenne, Warren, Warrenne, J., earl of, 88, 128, 141, 142; his seneschal—*see* Sir Will. de Rouleby; John and Will, sons of J., earl of, 128, 141[2].
Warin, Sir Fulk son of, 99.
Wark-on-Tweed, xxi.
Warmfield, Warnefelde, 59; vicar, 103.
Warsop, Warsop', 258*n*, 269; Ralph de, 244.
Warter, Wartere, Wartre, Wartria, 150; parish church, 235; canons —*see* Ingram de Munceus, Simon de Skerne; prior, 199, 217, 235; —*see* also John de Thorp; prior and convent, 196*n*, 212, 217, 226; subprior, 219;—*see* also Rob. de Brunneby; visitation, v, viii, 199; Ric., alderman of York, Alice, his wife, 141*n*.
Warthill, prebend (York), iv, 362*n*, 369; Thomas de, 35.
Washington (Durham), Vessington, Wessington', 301*n*; John de, Rob. de, 353.
Wassand, Waxand,' Alan de, justice, 310*n*; Sir Richer, knt., 180.
Wath (N.R.), 336; (W.R.), by Roderham, parson, Pymotus, xxvi;—*see* also Roger of Pocklington.
Watlons, 341.
Watton, domus de, 187; prior, 25, 27, 29, 31, 39, 41; prior and convent, 209, 240.
Waxand'—*see* Wassand.
Weaverthorpe, xx.
Welbeck, Wellebeck', abbot and convent, 284, 286, 311*n*, 321, 333; canon, Elyas, 284;—*see* also John de Cestrefeld'.
Welda, Will. de, 248, 338.
Weldon, Little (Northants), xix.
Welford (Northants), Welleford, abbot and convent, 227, 227*n*, 228.
Welhom, Wellum, Adam de, 294.
Welle, 198*n*, 209*n*, 340, 341.
Wellingore (Lincs), Wellingouere, 361*n*.
Wells, 369*n*, 384, 385.
Welton Beckhall prebend (Lincoln), 312*n*.
Wentworth, Wynteworth, xxvi; Rog. son of Ric. de, xxvi.
Wessington—*see* Washington.
Westminster abbey, 371*n*; archb.'s manor, 384.
Westmorland, sheriff, 351, 353;—*see* also Gilbert of Brunolvesheued'
Weston (W.R.), by Otley, 61, 117; vicar, Clement, 57; -in-the-Clay, Weston', 245*n*, 274*n*; rector, 245*n*; Sewall de, 333; Sir Ric. de, 244*n*; Mr. Will. de, 244, 327.
Westow, 234.
Wetherby, Werreby, 139.
Wetwang, Wetewang', prebend (York), 255*n*, 362*n*; Laurence de, 229; Rob. de, 175, 176.
Weylaund', Sir Thos. de, justice, 164.
Whalley (Lancs), 371*n*.
Wharram Percy, rector—*see* Mr. W. de Skeldergate; -le-Street, 212*n*.
Whatton, Watton', 284.
Wheatley, North, 282*n*, 333*n*.
Wheldale, Queldale, xxiii.
Wheldrake, Queldrick', Queldrig', Queldrik', 118, 118*n*, 119, 166, 167, 180, 305; rector—*see* Simon of Barnby.
Whenby, Queneby, 166, 167.
Whiston, Wystane, Wytstane, 62, 134.
Whitby, Wyteby, 253; parish church, 180; monastery, 132; abbot, 179, 202; abbot and convent, 178, 183; visitation, v, viii, 160; Thomas de, 131.
Whitby Strand, Wytebystrand', deanery, v, 180.

Whithorn, Candida casa, cathedral, xvii, 81; diocese, 280*n*; bishop, 166, 337; bishop, John, 227.
Whitkirk, Wytekirk', 81.
Whittingham (Lanc.), 341*n*.
Whittington (Lanc.), Quytenton, 349.
Whixley, Quixeley, 376.
Wickersley, Wykerle, Wykersley 94; rector—*see* Simon de Colevile, Mr. Will. de Thorp'.
Wickwane, Will.,—*see* archb. of York.
Widmarpol, 291*n*.
Wighill, Wichale, 84.
Wilberfosse, Wilburfosse, priory, xiii, 234.
Wilful damage, 262.
Willeby, Hugh de, 87.
Willerby, Willardeby, 212*n*; vicar —*see* Ric. of Boynton.
Willoughby, Wylgby, Wylugby, Wylughby, 274*n*; Hugh of, 274*n*; Sir Phil. de, dean of Lincoln, 274, 283, 306, 309; Sir Phil. de, priest, 360; Ric. de, 29; Sir Will. of, 274*n*.
Wilmerley—*see* Womersley.
Wilton, Bishop, 70 and passim; John de, prior of Marton, 164; prebend (York), 397; Rob. de, 289.
Winchester, bishop, John de Pontoise, Pontissara, 129, 133², 234, 349, 373*n*; Will. of Wykeham, 255*n*.
Winestead, Wynestede, 219.
Wingham (Kent), Wengham, Wyngham, 19*n*, 152.
Winteringham (Linc.), 336*n*.
Winthorpe, Wymbilthorp', Wymthorp', juxta Neuwerk', 320; rector—*see* Ric. of Thistleton.
Wippendingus, Wippens, Wippengen, 344*n*.
Wirkeley, Rob. de, 124.
Wirkesale, Mr. Will. de, 180, 237.
Wistow prebend (York), 389.
Witchcraft, xi, 158.
Witham (Linc.), Templum de Wythem', Wythum Templi, 259, 277.
Withernsea, Uthornese, Wythornese 219.
Witpot, 344*n*.
Woburn abbey (Beds), 246*n*.
Wodehalle, John de la, 189.
Wodehouse, Wodehuses, Thos. de, 234, 326.
Wogan, Mr. Walter, 180, 183.
Wollaton, Wolaton', Wollaton', xxix, 294; Parke, 312*n*; Henry de, 268.
Wombwell, Wambewelle, xxii.
Womersley, Wilmerley, Wylmersley Wymerley, 22*n*, 24, 58, 60, 74, 75, 79², 222, 233, 331*n*; rector—*see* Henry de Normanton, Mr. Ric. of Tilshead.
Woodford (Northants), Wodeforde, 48.
Woodkirk, Wodekirke, Wudekirke, 53, 102*n*.
Worcester, archdeacon—*see* Hugh of Evesham; bishop, Godfrey Giffard, 361*n*;—*see* also Walter of Maidstone.
Wordsworth, canon Christopher, xvii*n*.
Worksop, Wyrkesop', canon—*see* John de Lahton', John of Southwell, Sewall de Weston', Rob. oi Wilton; prior, 251; prior and convent, 108, 246, 289, 292, 310, 327, 333; visitation, vi, 254.
Wortham, Roger de, 149.
Wotton', Walter de, canon of Lincoln, archdeacon of Huntingdon, 122.
Wrageby, Walter de, 19*n*.
Wrelton', Will. de, 306.
Writtle (Essex), Writel, 381; prior or warden, All Saints, Algucius, 383*n*, 384*n*, 392.
Writs, royal, 17, 40.
Wychton', Wyhton', Adam de, 202; Roger de, 23, 25, 29, 30, 33, 34, 39, 72.
Wycombe (Bucks), High, 40.
Wydville, Will. de, 227*n*.
Wyhton',—*see* Wychton'.
Wyk', John del, 215.
Wykeham, Wycham, Wyckham, prioress—*see* Emma de Dunston'; prioress and convent, v*n*, vii, 177, 192, 255; subprioress and convent, 158.
Wyle, Nicholas de la, 331*n*.
Wyleford, Sir Rob. de, 306.
Wyles, William, 156.
Wylughby, Wyleyby—*see* Willoughby.
Wymerley—*see* Womersley.
Wympton', Mr. Will. de, 267.
Wyndesouer, Will. de, 348.
Wynteworth—*see* Wentworth.
Wyppe, Roger, 350.

Wyppeyns, Vyspeins, Wyspayns, Girard de, archdeacon of Richmond, xx, 344*n*.
Wysall, Wyshowe, Wyssowe, 289, 327, 333.
Wysebeck', Mr. Will. de, 205.
Wysete, Sir Oliver de, 141.
Wystowe, John de, abbot and subprior of Selby, 139.
Wyteley, Mr. Henry de, 162.
Wyveton', Ric. de, 207.
Wyvill, Eustachia de, Thos. de, Will. de, 271*n*.
Yafforth, Jafford', Will. de, 25, 29, 30, 32, 35, 39, 40, 72, 84, 150, 389; collector of the Thirtieth, 41; dean of the Christianity, York, 25*n*, 34, 84, 86, 134; vicar of the church of York, 23.

Yarm, Jarum, Ric. of, 192, 210.
Yarwell (Northants), Jarewelle, 203*n*; Mr. Will. de, 170; dean of Beverley, 229, 312, 389.
Yeddingham, Yedingham, prioress and convent, viii, 192
York, archdeaconry, vi, viii, 33, 39, 47-157; visitation, 355; Brayton church annexed, 124; collation, 80.
——, The Chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels, otherwise St. Sepulchre's, 354-397; visitation, vii, xvi, xxi, 366, 375; canons' residence, 379; sacrist, 384—*see* Thos. de Corbrigge, Percival of Lavagna; prebendaries—*see* Will. de Clera, Symon le Crocer, Ralph de Knovile, Ric. Lovel, John de Luca, H. de Mileford, Mr. Ralph de Ponthop, Mr. John of Ripon, Will. Skirloc, Will. de Somerdeby.
——, chapterhouse, 355.
——, churches: —— All Saints, Havergate, 119; All Saints, Northstrete, 138; Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, 124; rector—*see* Rob. de Holtham; Holy Trinity, Micklegate, 87; St. Andrew, 86*n*; St. Cuthbert, 83; St. Denis, 86; St. George, xv, 62; rector—*see* Jas. de Cimiterio; St. Helen, Stonegate, 73; St. Helen on the Walls, St. Elen in Aldewerk', 112; St. John in the Marsh, Hungate, rector—*see* Michael de S. Bega; St. Mary Bishophill Senior, xxiv, 125, 156; St. Mary Bishophill, rector—*see* Sir Will. of Swine; St. Mary, Castlegate, 81, 88, 286*n*; St. Mary, Walmgate, 141*n*; St. Michael-le-Belfrey, 50; St. Michael, Ousebridge, Spurriergate, 80, 85*n*, 151*n*, 366*n*; St. Peter the Little, 87, 145; St. Saviour in the Marsh, 86*n*, 91; St. Wilfrid, 151.
——, citizens, 365*n*; city, visitation, v, 50, 356; consistory, 83, 88; convocation, 22, 33; deanery of the Christianity, visitation, vi, 110; liberty of St. Peter's, vii; minster, revestiarium, 150; officiality, 15-47; seal, 30, 76.
——, prebends:—*see* Ampleforth, Barnby, Bilton, Bramham, Bugthorpe, Buttevant, South Cave, Dunnington, Fenton, Givendale, Grindale, Husthwaite, Knaresborough with Bickhill, Langtoft, Laughton-in-le-Morthen, Masham, Newbald, Newthorpe, Osbaldwick, Riccall, Stillington, Ulleskelfe, Warthill, Wetwang, Wilton, Wistow; value of prebends and benefices, 131.
——, religious houses and hospitals: —Holy Trinity priory, Micklegate, 50, 110*n*, 355; convent, 83; prior, 87, 133, 138, 233, 360*n*; prior and convent, v, 59, 164; St. Clement's, prioress and convent, 60; St. Leonard's hospital, 135, 142, 369*n*; master, 83;—*see* also Mr. Geoffrey of Aspall, Sir Walter of Langton; master and brethren, 340; seneschal—*see* Nicholas de Misterton; St. Mary's, 369; abbot, 41, 46, 340, 352*n*; abbot and convent, 59, 80, 81, 85, 85*n*, 145, 157, 163, 167, 170, 173, 180, 206, 219, 220, 222, 331*n*, 340, 341, 341*n*; visitation, vi, 72², 73; liberty, vii; monk—*see* John de Byrne, prior, 141*n*.
——, scholæ cancellarii, 381*n*; stonehouse, 377; streets, Clementhorpe, Fishergate, Walmegate, 141*n*; subdeanery, 205; synod, 22, 72, 150, 195.
——, alderman—*see* Ric. Warter.
——, archbishop, G., 61*n*; Walter Giffard, 39, 88, 105, 210, 217, 246; Walter Gray, 51, 62², 69, 74, 148, 205, 258, 282*n*, 313; Will. Greenfield, 170*n*, 313*n*, 360*n*; Godfrey de Ludham, 235, 362*n*;

Geoffrey Plantagenet, xiii*n*, 227, 228[2], 294; John le Romeyn, Romanus—*see* John le Romeyn; R., 61*n*; William Wickwane, Wykewane, 3, 24, 37, 41, 47, 48, 53, 63, 74, 157, 161, 165, 188, 197*n*, 246, 264, 354, 358, 359; Will. Zouche, xxix.

——, archbishop's officials :—clerks —*see* Mr. Thomas of Adderbury, Ric. of Bamfeld, Mr. Rob. of Bytham, Mr. Walter of Gloucester, Mr. Will. of Nottingham; clerk of the table—*see* Hugh Sampson; escheator—*see* Sir Henry of Gloucester; official, 117, 133, 138, 139, 212, 332, 342;—*see* also Mr. Thos. of Adderbury, Mr. John de Craucumbe, Mr. Rob. de Lasci, Mr. Rob. of Pickering; officials' commissary—*see* Mr. Rob. of Nassington, Mr. Ralph de Ponthop, Mr. Peter de Taunton; receiver—*see* Mr. Simon of Barnby; receiver of the spirituality of York—*see* Mr. John de Craucumbe; seneschal—*see* John de Lithegreins; sequestrator, Mr. Henry of Gloucester, Mr. Jas. of Langtoft, Mr. Rob. de Lanum, Mr. Will. of Nottingham, Mr. Will. de Somersete, treasurer and receiver—*see* Mr. Simon of Barnby; vicar general—*see* Mr. John de Craucumbe, Mr. Henry of Newark.

——archdeacon—*see* Mr. Walter of Gloucester, Mr. Will. of Hambleton, Gerard de Seseriaco; his official, 54, 126; Adam, 98.

——, canons and prebendaries :—Thos. of Adderbury, Will. Burnel, cardinal Ancher, Bogo de Clare, Adenulph dei Conti, Thos. de Corbrigge, Will. de la Corner, Mr. R. de Craucumbe, Hugh of Evesham, Henry de Frisco, Francis Gaetani, Giovanni Gaetani, Will. de Grenfeld, Thos. of Grimston, Will. of Hambleton, Jas. de Hispania, John of Kirkby, Walter of Langton, Andrew de Languisel, Bernard de Languisel, Henry of Lavagna, Percival of Lavagna, Will. of Louth, Thos. de Ludham, Stephen de Mauley, Mr. Henry of Newark, Giordano Orsini, Napoleone Orsini, Will. of Pickering, John le Romeyn, Peter de Ros, Pandolfo Savelli, Peter of Savoy, Robert of Scarborough, Robert of Sleaford (de la Ford), Stephen de Sutton, Thos. of Wakefield, Will. Wickwane,.

——, chancellor, 150, 355;—*see* also Mr. Symon de Apulia, Mr. Rob. of Sleaford, Mr. Thos. of Wakefield.

——, chapter, vii, 168, 354-397.

——, dean, 110, 117, 150, 164, 355; collation, 384; election, 369;—*see* also Roger de Insula, Mr. Henry of Newark, Mr. Rob. of Scarborough; dean and chapter, 117, 134, 170, 231, 243*n*, 393.

——, dean of the Christianity, 109, 110, 138, 139, 225; Stephen, 232*n*; —*see* also Simon of Barnby, Will. of Yafforth.

——, Friars Minors, 113; Preaching, 212.

——, precentor, 150; Hamo, 227; —*see* also Will. de la Corner, Peter de Ros; sub-chanter—*see* Thos. of Monkgate; subdean—*see* Will. of Blyth, John le Romeyn, Pandolfo Savelli, Thos. of Wakefield; treasurer—*see* Theobald de Bar, Bogo de Clare, John son of Landulf Colonna, John le Romeyn, Will. of Rotherfield; vicar—*see* Will. of Yafforth.

——, de Eboraco, Cecily, wife of Sir Will. of, 137; J. of, canon of Drax, 154; John of, Emma, his wife, 70; Thos. of, 125; Will. of, 224, 325, 333, 397; Will. of, prior of Monk Bretton, 114; Will., son of Sir Will. of, 137, 145, 146.

Yorkshire, sheriff, 195; *see* also John of Meaux.

Ysolda vidua, 70.

York (Province) Archbishop, 1286-1296 (John Romanus)
The register of John Le Romeyn

DA
20
.S9
v.123

LIBRARY
Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies
113 ST. JOSEPH STREET
TORONTO, ONT., CANADA M5S 1J4